

# THE GARUDA MAHĀPURĀṆAM

Text with English Translation & Notes



M. N. Dutt











1086 B/10/11-09

संस्कृतकालपरिचय

**THE GARUḌA MAHĀPURĀṆAM**

श्रीगरुडमहापुराणम्

जेन्स का-त  
संनिदेश  
31-10-09



10 BE 8/10/10

MAHARAJA

MAHARAJA

MAHARAJA

MAHARAJA MAHARAJA

MAHARAJA

MAHARAJA



# THE GARUḌA MAHĀPURĀṆAM

## श्रीगरुडमहापुराणम्

Sanskrit Text with English Translation & Notes

Vol. II

प्रस्तुतकर्ता

— व. न. दुट्ट

31/10/09

English Translation by  
M.N. Dutt

Text & Edited by  
S. Jain

Forwarded Free of Cost With  
The Compliments of Rashtriya  
Sanskrit Sansthan, New Delhi



✓ NEW BHARATIYA BOOK CORPORATION  
DELHI (INDIA)



*Publisher :*

**NEW BHARATIYA BOOK CORPORATION**

5824, New Chandrawal (Near Shiva Mandir)

Jawahar Nagar, Delhi-110007

Phone : 23851294, 23850437

E-mail newbbc@indiatimes.com

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

First Edition : 2007

© Publisher

ISBN : 81-8315-073-X

Printed at : Jain Amar Printing Press  
Delhi-110007

**प्रेतकाण्ड ( धर्मकाण्ड )**  
**Preta Kāṇḍa (Dharma Kāṇḍa)**





॥ श्रीगणेशाय नमः॥

## अध्यायः १ / Chapter 1

तत्रादिमे द्वितीयांशे प्रेतकाण्डो धर्मकाण्डनामारभ्यते॥

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय॥ नारायणं॥१॥

धर्मदृढबद्धमूलो वेदस्कन्धःपुराणशाखाढ्यः॥

क्रतुकुसुमो मोक्षफलो मधुसूदनपादपो जयति॥१॥

One should begin the recital of Jaya (this holy Purāṇa) after bowing to Nārāyaṇa, Nara the most excellent among men, Goddess Sarasvatī and Vyāsa. The renowned Viṣṇu shines victoriously like the wish-giving Kalpa tree with Dharma (virtue) for its firmly fixed roots, the Vedas for its main stem, the Purāṇas for its branches, the sacrifice for its flames and salvation for its fruits.

नैमिषेऽनिमिषक्षेत्रे शौनकाद्या मुनीश्वराः॥

कर्मणामन्तरे सूतं स्वासीनमिदमब्रुवन्॥२॥

In Naimiṣa forest, the solitary region, the sages Śaunaka and others asked Sūta who was sitting comfortably on his seat after going through his daily rites.

सूत जानासि सकलं वस्तु व्यासप्रसादतः॥

तेन नः सन्दिहानानां सन्देहं छेत्तमर्हसि॥३॥

O Sūta, you possess perfect knowledge (of the Purāṇic lore) through sage Vyāsa's favour. Hence, you can clear off our doubts we have in our mind.

यथा तृणजलौकेति न्यायमश्रित्यं कंचन॥

देहिनोऽन्यतनुप्राप्तिं केचित्त्वेवं वदन्ति हि॥४॥

केचित्पुनर्यातनानां यामीनामुपभोगतः॥

पश्चाद्देहान्तरप्राप्तिं वदन्ति किमु तत्र सत्॥५॥

Following the maxim of caterpillar, some sages say that the soul attains another body after leaving the previous one. Others hold that the soul enters another body after going through Yama's torture. What is true ?

सूत उवाच

साधु पृष्टं महाभागाः शृणुध्वं भवतां पुनः॥

सन्देहो नोपपद्येत लोकार्थं किल पृच्छताम्॥६॥

Sūta said :—Gentlemen, you. have put the right question. Now hear. To allay your doubts.

तदहं कृष्णगरुडसंवादद्वारकं द्विजाः॥

अपाकरिष्यते सन्देहं भवतां भावितात्मनाम्॥७॥

I shall take recourse to a dialogue between Kṛṣṇa and Garuḍa. I shall try to remove your doubts thereby.

नमः कृष्णाय मुनये य एनं समुपाश्रिताः॥

अञ्जस्तरन्ति संसारसागरं कुनदीमिव॥८॥

Obeisance to sage Kṛṣṇa. They who take recourse to him can easily cross the ocean of the world as it were a small river.

एकदा वैनतेयस्य लोकानां लोकनस्पृहा॥

बभूव सोऽथ बभ्राम तेषु नाम हरेर्गृहणम्॥९॥

Once upon a time, Garuḍa desired to go round the world. He started on journey, wandered all over, muttering the the name

स पातालं भुवं स्वर्गं भ्रान्त्वाऽलब्ध शमाशयः॥

लोकदुःखेनातिदुःखी पुनर्वैकुण्ठमागमत्॥१०॥

He wandered over the earth, in hell and heaven but could not get peace. He returned Vaikuṇṭha, more distressed by the sight of people's sorrows.

न रजो न तमश्चैव सत्त्वं ताभ्यां च मिश्रितम्॥

यत्र प्रवर्तते नैव सत्त्वमेव प्रवर्तते॥११॥

There in Vaikuṇṭha; neither Rajas exists, nor Tamas, nor Sattva mixed, with either of these two. Sattva alone exists there.

न यत्र माया नाशश्च न चै रागादयो मलाः॥

श्यामावदाताः सुरुचः शतपत्रविलोचनाः॥१२॥

Neither Māyā nor destruction nor the evils like anger, attachment etc. exist there.

सुरासुरार्चिता यत्र गणा विष्णोः सुपेशसः॥

पिशंगवस्त्राभरणा मणियुङ्निष्कभूषिताः॥१३॥

There dwell glorious—Viṣṇu's gaṇas dark

and fair, bright, lotus-eyed, worshipped by deities and demons, clad in tawny robes and adorned with ornaments, bedecked with garlands of gold coins set up with jewels.

चतुर्भुजाः कुण्डलिनो मौलिनो मालिनस्तथा॥

भ्राजिष्णुभिर्विमानानां पङ्क्तिभिर्ये महात्मनाम्॥१४॥

Possessed of four arms and tufts of hair, wearing earrings and garland, they shone by the rows of resplendent aerial cars.

द्योतन्ते द्योतमानानां प्रमदानां च पङ्क्तिभिः॥

श्रीर्यत्र नानाविभवैहरीः पादौ मुदार्च्यति॥१५॥

There Lakṣmī gladly adorns Lord Viṣṇu's feet by offering many precious gems. Herself surrounded by the rows of beautiful damsels and friendly associates she sits in a moving swing and praises Hari.

हरिं गायति दोलास्थं गीयमानालिभिः स्वयम्॥

ददर्श श्रीहरिं तत्र श्रीपतिं सात्वतां पतिम्॥१६॥

जगत्पतिं यज्ञपतिं पार्षदैः परिषेवितम्॥

सुनन्दनन्दप्रबलार्हणमुख्यैर्निरन्तरम् ॥१७॥

भृत्यप्रसादसुमुखमायतारुणलोचनम् ॥

किरीटिनं कुण्डलिनं श्रिया वक्षसि लक्षितम्॥१८॥

पीतांशुकं चतुर्बाहुं प्रसन्नहसिताननम्॥

अभ्यार्हणासनासीनं ताभिः शक्तिभिरावृतम्॥१९॥

प्रधानपुरुषाभ्यां च महता चाहमा तथा॥

एकादशोन्द्रियश्चैव पञ्चभूतैस्तथैव च॥२०॥

स्वरूपेरममाणं तमीश्वरं विनतासुतः॥

तद्दर्शनाह्लादयुतस्वान्तो हृष्यत्तनूरुहः॥२१॥

There he saw Hari All-powerful, Lord of Lakṣmī, Lord of the good. Lord of the world, lord of the sacrifices, surrounded by the courtiers: Sunanda, Nanda, Prabalārhaṇa, chief among them possessing a face delightful to the servants, possessing big reddish eyes, bearing, crest and ear-rings, being looked at the chest by Lakṣmī. Wearing yellow garment; possessing four arms, and a delightful smiling face, sitting on a costly seat surrounded by the powers. Pradhāna, Puruṣa, Mahat, Ahamā, the eleven organs, the five elements and delighting in Self. Garuḍa was pleased to see the Lord. His hair thrilled with joy and with tears coming

out of his eyes he bowed to him with the feeling of love.

लोचनाभ्यामश्रु मुञ्चन्नेममग्नो ननाम ह॥

तमागतं नतं स्वीय वाहनं विष्णुब्रवीत्॥

भूमिः का लङ्घिता पङ्क्तिस्त्वयेयन्तमनेहसम्॥२२॥

Viṣṇu spoke to Garuḍa who had come to see him and who had bowed to him; "O Garuḍa, tell us how much of this earth you have wandered over and within such a short time."

गरुड उवाच

तव प्रासादद्वैकुण्ठ त्रैलाक्यं सचराचरम्॥२३॥

Garuḍa said :—My Lord, by your grace, I have visited the three worlds and seen all beings—the movable and the immovable.

मयाविलोकितं सर्वं जगत्स्थावरजंगमम्॥

भूर्लोकः सत्त्वपथ्यनतं पुरं याम्यं विना प्रभो ॥२४॥

From Bhūloka to Satyaloka, I have visited all regions, except the region of Yama, O my lord.

भूर्लोकः सर्वलोकानां प्रचुरः सर्वजन्तुषु॥

मानुष्यं सर्वभूतानां भुक्तिमुत्तयालयं शुभम्॥२५॥

Among all the worlds, the bhūloka is thickly populated by various kinds of creatures. This region is the most auspicious of all inasmuch as it affords a place of enjoyment to all, and is celebrated as the place where they can strive for salvation,

अतः सुकृतिनां लोको न भूतो न भवियष्यति॥२६॥

A region better than this for those who perform good actions has neither been before nor will there ever be.

गायन्ति देवाः किल गीतकानि

धन्यास्तु ये भारतभूमिभागे॥

स्वर्गार्पणस्य फलार्जनाय भवन्ति

भूयः पुरुषाः सुरत्वात्॥२७॥

It seems that the gods sing songs to this purport. Those who live in this part of the world called Bhārata are in fact blessed. In order to enjoy the fruits of heaven and salvation they are born as human beings, casting off their deityhood.



प्रेतःकौक्षिप्यते कस्मात्पञ्चरत्नं मुखे कथम्॥  
अधस्ताच्चालिता दर्भाः पादौ याम्यां व्यवस्थितौ॥ २८॥

Why is the corpse tied to the bamboosticks ?  
Why are the five jewels kept in the mouth ? Why  
is the grass placed beneath ? Why are the feet  
kept southward ?

किमर्थं पुत्रपौत्राश्च तस्य तिष्ठन्ति चाग्रतः॥  
किमर्थं दीयते दानं गोदानमपि केशव॥ २९॥

Why do the sons and grandsons walk  
ahead ? Why are the gifts given, including the  
gift of a cow, O Keśava ?

बन्धुमित्राण्यमित्राश्च क्षमापयन्ति तत्कथम्॥  
तिलालोहं हिरण्यं च कर्पासं लवणं तथा॥ ३०॥  
सप्तधान्यं क्षितिर्गावो दीयन्ते केन हेतुना॥  
कथं हि प्रियते जन्तुर्मृतो वै कुत्र गच्छति॥ ३१॥

Why do the relatives; the friends, and even  
the foes forgive him. Why are the gingelly  
seeds, iron, gold, cotton, salt, seven types of  
grains, land (or house) and cow are given ? How  
does a creature die ? Having died, where does  
he go ?

अतिवाहशरीरं च कथं हि श्रयते तदा॥  
शवं स्कन्धे बहेत्पुत्रो अग्निदाता च पौत्रकः॥ ३२॥

How does he take shelter in the body being  
carried ? Why does the son carry the corpse on  
his shoulders and the grandson lights the fire ?

आज्येनाभ्यञ्जनं कस्मात्कुत एकाहुत्रिक्रिया॥  
वसुन्धरा किमर्थं च कुतः स्त्रीशब्दकीर्तनम्॥ ३३॥

Why is the anointment done with the butter?  
Wherefrom is the *ekāhuti-kriyā* ? Why is  
*Vasundharā* performed and wherefrom the  
lamentations from women ?

यमसूक्तं किमर्थं च उदीच्या दिशमाहरेत्॥  
पानीयमेकवस्त्रेण सूर्यबिम्बनिरीक्षणम्॥ ३४॥

Why is the *Yama-sūkta* recited ? Why is water  
carried to the north ? Why is the sun looked  
through a cloth ?

यवसर्षपदूर्वास्तु पाषाणे निम्बपत्रकम्॥  
वस्त्रं नरश्च नारी च विदध्याधदधरोत्तम्॥ ३५॥

Why barley, mustard-seed, *dūrvā*, the two  
stones, the leaves of *margosa* ? Why do men and  
women wear one lower and one upper  
garment.

अन्नाद्यं गृहमागत्य न भोक्तव्यं जनैः सह॥  
नवकांश्चैव पिण्डांश्च किमर्थं ददते सुताः॥ ३६॥

Why should the meals, etc. be not taken  
alongwith other persons after returning home?  
Why do the sons give nine *piṇḍas*.

किमर्थं च चत्वरे दुग्धं पात्रे पक्वे च मृन्मये॥  
काष्ठत्रयं गणाबद्ध कृत्वा रात्रौ चतुष्पथे॥ ३७॥

Why is the milk in an earthen pot placed  
on *catvāra* ? Why are the three wooden sticks  
tied together and placed on the cross-roads in  
the night ?

निशायां दीयते यावदब्दं दिनेदिने॥  
दाहोदकं किमर्थं च किमर्थं च जनैः सह॥ ३८॥

Why is a lamp placed every night for one  
year ? Why should the water be offered in the  
name of the deceased by the relatives and other  
people ?

भगवान्ति वाहश्च नव पिण्डाः प्रदापयेत्॥  
कथं देयं पितृभ्यश्च वाहस्यावाहनं कथम्॥ ३९॥

Why should the nine *piṇḍas* be offered?  
How is the gift to be given to the manes ? Why  
is the call for the bearers of the corpse ?

इदञ्चेत्क्रियते देव कस्मात्पिण्डं प्रदापयेत्॥  
किं तत्प्रदीयते तस्य पिण्डदानाद्यनन्तरम्॥ ४०॥

When this is done, O lord! then why is the  
rite of *piṇḍa* repeated ? What should be given  
next after the gift of *piṇḍa* is made ?

अस्थिसञ्चयनं चैव घटस्फोटं तथैव च॥  
द्वितीयेऽह्नि कुतः स्नानं चतुर्थे साग्निके द्विजे॥ ४१॥

Why are the bones collected ? Why is the  
earthen pot broken ? Why is a bath taken on  
the second day ? Why on the fourth day ?

दशमे किं मलस्नानं कार्यं सर्वजनैः सह॥  
कस्मात्तैलोद्वर्तनं च स्कन्धवाहगृहं नयेत्॥ ४२॥

Why is it taken on the tenth day alongwith  
the other mourners ? Why the anointment with  
oil ?

तैलोद्वर्तनकं चापि दधुः स्थूलजलाशये॥  
दशमेऽह्नि यत्पिण्डं तद्वा दामिषेण तु॥ ४३॥

पिण्डञ्चैकादशे कस्माद्बुधोत्सर्गादिपूर्वकम्॥  
भाजनोपानहौ च्छत्रं वासांसि त्वंगुलीयकम्॥ ४४॥

The piṇḍa given on the tenth day is done so with meat, why ? Why is, the piṇḍa on the eleventh day given after releasing the bull ?

त्रयोदशेऽहि देयं स्यात्पदानं किमर्थकम्॥  
श्राद्धानि षोडशैतानि अब्दं यात्वकुतो घटः॥४५॥  
अन्नाद्येनोदकेनैव षष्ठ्याधिकशतत्रयम्॥  
दिनेदिने च दातव्यं घटानं प्रेततृप्तये॥४६॥

Why are vessels, shoes, umbrella, clothes and ring given on the thirteenth day. Why the sixteen śrāddhas? Why are food, water, etc. given everyday for three-hundred and sixty days of the year ? Why is the food put in a vessel for satiating the deceased ?

प्राप्ते काले वै म्रियते अनित्या मानवाः प्रभो॥४७॥  
छिद्रं तु नैव पश्यामि कुतो जीवः स निर्गतः॥  
कुतो गच्छन्ति भूतानि पृथिव्यापो नमस्तथा॥  
तेजो वदस्व मे नाथ वायुराकाशमेव च॥४८॥

O lord, the mortal man, dies at the appointed time. I do not see an outlet, then from where does the soul go away? From where do the elements—earth, water, mind, fire, air and sky pass away; tell me, O lord ?

कुतः कर्मेन्द्रियाणीह पञ्चबुद्धीन्द्रियाणि च॥  
वायवश्चैव पञ्चैत कथं गच्छन्ति चात्ययम्॥४९॥

From where do the five organs of action, the five organs of perception and the five vital airs away and how?

लोभमोहादयः पञ्च शरीरे चैव तस्कराः॥  
तृष्णा कामो ह्यहंकारः कुतो यान्ति जनार्दन॥५०॥

From wher do the five thieves of the body—greed affection, desire, love and pride go away and how?

पुण्यं वाप्यथवाऽपुण्यं यत्किञ्चित्सुकृतं तथा॥  
नष्टे देहे कुतो यान्ति दानानि विविधानि च॥५१॥

Whatever little action has been done, whether good or bad or whatever gifts have been tendered which procure merit where do these go away after the body had decayed?

सपिण्डनं किमर्थं च पूर्णं संवत्सरेऽपि वा॥  
प्रेतस्य मेलनं केषां किंविधं तत्र कारयेत्॥५२॥

Why is the rite of sapiṇḍana done within

the year of death ? With whom is the union of the deceased sought and how ?

मूर्च्छनात्पतनाद्वापि विपत्तिर्यदि जायते॥  
ये दग्धा ये त्वदग्धाश्च पतिता ये नरा भुवि॥५३॥  
यानि चान्यानि भूतानि तेषामन्ते भवेच्च किम्॥  
पापिनो ये दुराचारा ये चान्ये गतबुद्धयः॥५४॥

What does in the end happen to the people who pass away, in conscious or unconscious state, burnt or unburnt or who have been sinners or bad-charactered.

आत्मघाती ब्रह्महा च स्तेयी विश्वासघातकः॥  
कपिलायाः पिबेच्छूद्रो यः पठेदिदमक्षरम्॥५५॥  
धसारयेद्ब्रह्मसूत्रं वा का गतिस्तस्य माधव॥  
शूद्रस्य ब्राह्मणी भार्या संगृहीता यदा भवेत्॥५६॥

O lord, what is the end of those who commit suicide, murder a Brahmana, or happen to be thieves or deceivers by nature ? What happens to that Śūdra who drinks the milk of Kapilā cow, who reads—the scriptures who wears the sacred thread or who possesses a brahmin wife ?

भीतोऽहं पापिनस्तस्मात्तन्मे वद जगत्प्रभो॥  
अन्यच्च शृणु विश्वात्मन्मया कौतुकिना स्यात्॥५७॥

O lord, you tell me all this, for I am terribly afraid of the sinner. Hear something more, O "soul of the universe. While wandering with curiosity, I saw the entire world.

लोकाल्लोकयता लोके जगाहे विश्वमण्डलम्॥  
तत्राजानि जनान्दृष्ट्वा दुःखेव निमज्जतः॥५८॥  
स्वानते मे दुर्धरा पीडा तत्पीडातो गरीयसी॥  
त्रिदिवे दितिजातेभ्यो भूमौ मृत्युरुगादिभिः॥५९॥

After seeing people merged in sorrows, a great pain arose in my heart. The affliction on the earth caused by death and disease is greater than affliction from the sight of asuras in paradise.

इष्वस्तुवियो गैश्च पाताले मामकं भयम्॥  
एवं न निर्भयं स्थानमन्यदीश भवत्पदात्॥६०॥

I had the fear of losing my desired object in hell. There is no other place safer than your feet, O Lord.

असत्यं स्वप्नमायावत्कालेन कवलीकृतम्॥  
तत्रापि भारते वर्षे बहुदुःखस्य भागिनः॥६१॥

Time has consumed the unreality as it has consumed the dream-world. Still, I saw a number of people suffering from sorrows in the land of Bharata.

जना दृष्टा मया रागद्वेषमोहादिविप्लुताः॥  
केचिदन्धाः केकराक्षास्खलद्वाचस्तु पंगवः॥६२॥  
खड्गाः काणाश्च बधिरा मूकाः कुष्ठाश्च लोमशाः॥  
नानारोगपरीताश्च खपुष्पाच्चाभिमानिनः॥६३॥

They were merged deep in attachment, envy, affection, etc. Some were blind, some squint-eyed, some dumb, some lame, some one-eyed, some deaf, some suffering from leprosy and other diseases and some from pride as false as the sky-flower.

तेषां दोषस्य वैचित्र्यं मृत्योर्गोचरतामपि॥

दृष्ट्वा प्रष्टु मनाः प्राप्तः को मृत्युश्चित्रता कथम्॥६४॥

After seeing the strangeness of their faults in the face of death. I have come to you with a mind to ask what is death? Why is this strangeness?

मृतिर्यस्य विधानेन मरणादप्यनन्तरम्॥

विधिनाब्दक्रिया यस्य न स दुर्गतिमाप्नुयात्॥६५॥

How does death occur? How is it that even after death, if rites are performed for one year one does not fall in the bad state? Formerly, I

had heard from the sages in general; now I ask you specifically on these points, O lord.

ऋषिभ्यस्तु मया पूर्वमिति सामान्यतः श्रुतम्॥

ज्ञानाय तदिद्वेषस्य पृच्छामीदमिति प्रभो॥६६॥

Formerly, I had heard from the sages in general; now I ask you specifically on these points, O Lord.

प्रियमाणस्य किं कृत्यं किं दानं वासवानुज्॥

वाहमृत्योरन्तराले को विधिर्दहनस्य च॥६७॥

O Viṣṇu, what shall a dying roan do? What shall he give in charity? After death, what is the method of cremation?

सद्यो विलम्बतो वा किं देहमन्यं प्रपद्यते॥

संयमन्यां क्रम्यमाणमावर्षं का मृत्तिक्रिया॥६८॥

Does he languish or obtain another body? When he lives in Yama's city, what are the rites to be performed by his descendants in the year of his death?

प्रायश्चित्तं दुर्मतेः किं पञ्चकादिमृतस्य च॥

प्रसादं कुरु मे मोहं छेत्तुमर्हस्यशेषतः॥६९॥

सर्वमन्तेमया पृष्टं ब्रूहि लोकहिताय वै॥७०॥

What are the rites of propitiation for the common ignorant deceased? For one dead in pancaka? Be pleased, dispel my ignorance. I have asked all that I wanted to ask only for the welfare of the world. Please answer my queries.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशाख्ये धर्मकाण्डे (प्रेतखण्डे) श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे  
प्रश्नप्रपञ्चो नाम प्रथमोऽध्यायः॥ १॥

## अध्यायः २ / Chapter 2

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

साधु पृष्टं त्वया भद्र मानुषाणां हिताय वै॥

शृणुष्वावहितो भूत्वा सर्वमेवौर्ध्वदैहिकम्॥१॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O gentle one, you have put up the right question, that too for the general good of the people. Now hear attentively. I shall tell you about the rite to be performed after death.

सम्यग्विभेदरहितं श्रुतिस्मृतिसमुद्भूतम्॥

यन्न दृष्टं सुरैः सेन्द्रैर्योगिभिर्योगचिन्तकैः॥२॥

It is without any controversy quoted by

Śrutis and Smrtis. It has not been heard by the gods including Indra, nor by yogins absorbed in yoga. Being the secret of secrets, it has not been conveyed to anyone, anywhere.

गुह्यादगुह्यतरं तच्च नाख्यातं कस्यचित्त्वचित्॥

भक्तस्त्वं हि महाभाग वैनतेयं ब्रवीमि ते॥३॥

O Garuḍa of great accomplishment, I shall tell you about this since you are my devotee.

अपुत्रस्य गतिर्नास्ति स्वर्गो नैव च नैव च॥

येन केनाप्युपायेन कार्यं जन्म सुतस्य हि॥४॥

There is no place for a sonless person. The

heaven is not for him. One must have a son by any means whatsoever.

तारयेन्नरकात्पुत्रो यदि मोक्षो न विद्यते॥

स्कन्धः पुत्रेण कर्तव्यो ह्यग्निदाता च पौत्रकः॥५॥

The son can take his father out of hell, if he cannot get him salvation. The son puts his shoulder to coffin and the grandson lights the fire.

तिलदर्भैश्च भूम्यां वै कुटी ऋतुमती भवेत्॥

पञ्च रत्नानि वक्रे तु येन जीवः प्ररोहति॥६॥

A woman in her menses shall stay in the but and lie on the bed bestrewed with sesame and *darbha* grass, on the ground. She shall put five gems in the mouth. Thus her foetus attains growth.

यदा पुष्पं प्रनष्टं हि क्व तदा गर्भधारणम्॥

आदराच्च ततो भूमौ येन गर्भं प्रधार्यते॥७॥

लेप्या तु गोमयैर्भूमिस्तिलान्दर्भान्विनिः क्षिपेत्॥

तस्यामेवातुरो मुक्तः सर्व्वं दहति किल्बिषम्॥८॥

If the seed is destroyed then whereat the conception? Hence, for the protection the foetus she shall lie on the ground enjoined in the Śāstras. Similarly, in reg to the dying person he is laid on the grog, besmeared with-cowdung and bestrewed with the *darling* grass. Thus the ailing pe, is released of sins which do not cling to any more.

दर्भतूली नयेत्स्वर्गमातुरस्य न संशयः॥

दर्भास्तत्र क्षिपेद्वाथ तूलीगेन्दुकमध्यतः॥९॥

A bunch of *darbha* for his bed takes him to heaven no doubt. *Darbha* should be throw off after the corpse is removed from the plaet.

सर्व्वत्र वसुधाऽपूता यत्र लेपो न विद्यते ॥

यत्र लेपः स्थितस्तत्र पुनर्लेपेन शुध्यति॥१०॥

Where there is no besmearing, the ground remains impure. Where the earth is already besmeared it should be. smeared again for the sake of purification.

यातुधानाः पिशाचाश्च राक्षसाः क्रूरकर्मिणः॥

अलेपं ह्यातुरं मुक्तं विशन्त्येते वियोनयः॥११॥

If the corpse is kept on the unsmear -cad ground, the foul spirits enter the corpse.

नित्यहोमस्तथा श्राद्धं पादशौचं द्विजे तथा॥

मण्डलेन बिना भूम्यामातुरो मुच्यते न हि॥१२॥

A circle should be drawn around the corpse (to fix up the circumference); Śrāddha shall be performed where the feet of the Brāhmaṇas should be washed. All these would not serve the corpse, if the same is nit placed on the ground.

ब्रह्मा विष्णुश्च रुद्रश्च श्रीर्हुताशस्तथैव च॥

मण्डले चोपतिष्ठन्ति तस्मात्कुर्वीत मण्डलम्॥१३॥

Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Rudra, Lakṣmī and Fire Hence a circle is drawn stay within the circle. around the corpse.

अन्यथा म्रियते वालो वृद्धस्ताक्षर्ययुवाऽथवा॥

योन्यन्तरं न गच्छेत्स क्रीडते वायुना सह॥१४॥

If a circle is not drawn, the deceased person whether a child, youth or old does not get a womb but remains in the air, .O Garuḍa.

मिश्रितं लोहितामिश्रं तदेवं जन्म जायते॥

तस्यैव वायुभूतस्य न श्राद्धं नोदकक्रिया॥१५॥

He may not be born soon but live in the air for some time. He receives no *śrāddha* no libation of water from his relatives.

मम स्वेदसमुद्भूतास्तिलास्ताक्षर्य पवित्रकाः॥

असुरा दानवा दैत्या विद्रवन्ति तिलैस्तथा॥१६॥

O Garuḍa! Sesame is held sacred, for it is produced from my perspiration. The sesame can destroy the evil spirits.

तिलाः श्वेतास्तिला कृष्णास्तिला गोमूत्रसन्निभाः॥

दहन्तु ते मे पापानि शरीरेण कृतानि वै॥१७॥

The sesame is white, black or of the burn all colour of the cow's urine. They can sins committed by the deceased.

एक एव तिलो दत्तो हेमद्रोणतिलैः समः॥

तर्पणे दानहोमेषु दत्तो भवति चाक्षयः॥१८॥

A single grain of sesame offered with the libation of water to the deceased or an article given in charity or a sacrifice held for his welfare becomes fruitful as droṇa- kalaśa does in rewards.

दर्भा रोमसमुद्भूतास्तिलाः स्वेदेषु नान्यथा॥

देवता दानवास्तृप्ताः श्राद्धेन पितरस्तथा॥१९॥



Darbhas are born from my hair and sesame from my perspiration. By performing *śrāddha* one can please deities, asuras and the manes.

प्रयोगविधिना ब्रह्मा विश्वं चाप्युपजीवनात्॥

अपसव्यादितो ब्रह्मा पितरो देवदेवताः॥२०॥

The Universe and the creator of the universe live by the ceremonial form. By wearing the sacred thread over the right shoulder, one can please the creator, the manes and the deities.

तेन ते पितरस्तुप्ता अपसव्ये कृते सति॥

दर्भमूले स्थितो ब्रह्मा मध्ये देवो जनार्दनः॥२१॥

दर्भाग्निं शंकरं विद्यात्त्रयो देवाः कुशे स्मृताः॥

विप्रा मन्त्राः कशा वह्निस्तुलसी च खगेश्वराः॥२२॥

नैते निर्माल्यतां यान्ति क्रियमाणाः पुनःपुनः॥

तुलसी ब्राह्मणा गावो विष्णुरेकादशी खगाः॥२३॥

When the sacred thread is worn over the right shoulder the manes are pleased. Brahmā stays at the root of Darbha, Janārdana in its middle and Śaṅkara at the point of darbha. Thus the three deities are said to be stationed in Darbha. The Brāhmaṇas, mantras, sacred grass, fire and Tulasī are never spoiled though used again and again. Tulasī, Brāhmaṇa, Cows, Viṣṇu and Ekādaśī—

पञ्च प्रवहणान्येव भवाब्धौ मज्जतां नृणाम्॥

विष्णुरेकादशीं गीता तुलसी विप्रधेनवः॥२४॥

These five are the protection boats for the people drowning in the ocean of world existence. Viṣṇu, Ekādaśī, Gītā, Tulasī, Brāhmaṇa, and the Cow

असारे दुर्गसंसारे षट्पदी मुक्तिदायिनी॥

तिलाः पवित्रमतुलं दर्भाश्चापि तुलस्यथा॥२५॥

These are the six steps to salvation in this universal fortress of little use. Sesame and Darbhas are sacred and so is Tulasī.

निवारयन्ति चैतानि दुर्गतिं यान्तमातुरम्॥

हस्ताभ्यामुद्धरेद्दर्भास्तोयेन प्रोक्षयेद्भुवि॥२६॥

These guard the deceased against misfortunes Darbhas should be taken out with hands. The earth should be sprinkled over with water:

मृत्युकाले क्षिपेद्दर्भान्करोरातुरस्य च॥

दर्भैस्तु क्षिप्यते योऽसौ दर्भैस्तु परिवेष्टितः॥२७॥

As the hour of death approaches, Darbhas should be placed in the hands of the deceased. He whose body is spread over by Darbhas goes to Viṣṇu-loka, no matter if he is not initiated in the Vedic lore.

विष्णु लोके स वै याति मन्त्रहीनोऽपि मानवः॥

तूर्ली कृत्वा कृतौ पादौ संस्थितौ क्षितिपृष्ठतः॥२८॥

प्रायश्चित्तं विशुद्धान्नौ संसारेऽसारसागरे॥

गोमयेनोपलिम्पेत्तु दर्भास्तरणसंस्थिते॥२९॥

The feet of the deceased person are kept on the ground and the toe raised upward. In this ocean of universal existence, which is practically of little use, the atonement of the sin is made by sacrificing the body in the holy fire. Having-smeared the ground with the cowdung, they should spread the mattress of darbha for the dying person.

यने दत्तेन दानेन सर्व्वं पापं व्यपोहन्ति॥

लवणं तद्रसं दिव्यं सर्व्वकामप्रदं नृणाम्॥३०॥

यस्मादनरसाः सर्व्वे नोत्कटा लवणं विना॥

पितृणां च प्रियं तस्मात्सर्व्वप्रदं भवेत्॥३१॥

Salt is very much effective for the destruction of sins. Let them donate salt for the manes, for it suits their taste and takes them to heaven. As for the men in general, it fulfil their desires.

विष्णुदेहसमुद्भूतो यतोऽयं लवणो रसः॥

एतत्सलवणं दानं तेन शंसन्ति योगिनः॥३२॥

Salt has come out from the body of Viṣṇu, hence yogins recommend a gift of salt placing the same over other gifts.

ब्राह्मणक्षत्रियविशां स्त्रीणां शूद्रजनस्य च॥

आतुरस्य यदा प्राणी न यान्ति वसुधातले॥३३॥

लवणं तु तदा देयं द्वारस्योद्धाटनं दिवः॥

अन्यच्च शृणु पक्षीन्द्र मृत्यो प्रपञ्चतः॥३४॥

When at the time of death, the soul does not depart but lingers on to the body, no matter whether the dying person is a Brāhmaṇa, Kṣatriya, Vaiśya or Śūdra of either sex, they should donate salt for him whereby the soul leaves the mortal body and enters the doors of heaven which open immediately for him. O king of birds, now hear from me in detail, the various forms of death.

यस्य कालेन नो यायाद्वियोगः प्राणदेहयोः॥

प्राणिनश्च स्वसमये मृत्युरत्यन्तविस्मृतिः॥३५॥

It is Kāla which detaches soul from body. It causes death of the person, at the appointed hour, without a single exception.

यथा वायुर्जलधरात्निकर्षति यतस्ततः॥

तद्वज्जलदवत्ताक्ष्यं कालस्यैव वशानुगाः॥३६॥

just as the wind scatters clouds here and there, just like that Kāla, the Destroyer, floats people from one end of the shore to another.

सात्त्विका राजसाश्चैव तामसा ये च केचन॥

भावाः कालात्मकाः सर्वे प्रवर्तन्ते हि जन्तुषु॥३७॥

Whether they be sāttvika or rājasa or tāmasa—all these bhāvas operate in man due to the influence of Kāla,

आदित्यश्चन्द्रमाः शम्भुरापो वायुः शतक्रतुः॥

अग्निः खं पृथिवी मित्र ओषध्यो वसवस्तथा॥३८॥

सरितः सागराश्चैव भावाभावौ च सर्पहन्॥

सर्वे कालेन सृज्यन्ते संक्षिप्यन्ते यथा पुनः॥३९॥

Sun, Moon, Śiva, water, air, Indra, fire, sky, earth, herbs, Vasus, rivers, seas, existent or non-existent, O Garuḍa, all these are created and destroyed by Kāla in due course of time,

कालेन संहियन्ते च नूनं मृत्यावुपस्थिते॥

दैवयोगात्तदा व्याधिः कश्चिदुत्पद्यते खगा॥४०॥

Indeed, O Garuḍa, when the hour of death approaches, then by chance, a certain disease raises up its head.

वैकल्यमिन्द्रियाणां च बलौ जोरंहसां भवेत्॥

युगपद्विशिचककोटिशूकदंशो भवेद्यदि॥४१॥

The Organs grow weak. Troubles start showing their powers, as if all of a sudden, millions of scorpions have stung the person.

तदानुमीयते तेन पीडा मृत्युभवा खगा॥

ततः क्षणेन चैतन्ये विकले जडतां गते॥४२॥

O bird, then the person begins to feel the pang of death. At the very hour his consciousness is replaced by unconsciousness.

प्रचाल्यन्ते ततः प्राणा याम्यैर्निकटवर्तिभिः॥

बीभत्सं तु तदा रूपं प्राणैः कण्ठगतैर्भवेत्॥४३॥

The breath is pushed by Yama's messengers

standing nearby. The person assumes a terrible form and the breath lingers to stay in the throat.

फेनमुद्विगरते सोऽथ मुखं लालाकुलं भवेत्॥

अंगुष्ठमात्रपुरुषो हाहा कुर्व्वस्ततस्तनोः॥४४॥

तदैव नीयते दूतैर्याम्यैर्वीक्षन्स्वकं गृहम्॥

भूय एव हिते तात मृत्युकालदशामिमाम्॥४५॥

Froth comes out of the mouth full of saliva, just at the moment when every body is lamenting, the soul, as big as a thumb, is carried away by Yama's messengers, even as it looks towards its house. Now hear about the state of death.

उष्मा प्रकुपितः काये तीव्रवायुसमीरितः॥

भिनन्ति मर्मस्थानानि दीप्यमानो निरिन्धनः॥४६॥

The heat in the body is disturbed due to sudden commotion of winds. Though without fuel, it breaks up the vital points.

उदानो नाम पवनस्ततश्चोर्ध्वं प्रवर्तते॥

भक्तानामबुभुक्षणामधोगातिनिरोधकृत्॥४७॥

The Udāna-wind moves upward. It stops the downward movement of the deceased who in his life-time had full devotion for the lord but no desire in return.

यैर्नानृतानि चोक्तानि प्रीतिभेदः कृतो न च॥

आस्तिकः श्रद्धावानश्च स सुखं मृत्युमृच्छति॥४८॥

He who has never spoken falsehood, nor has any partiality in devotion but believes in God, obtains death peacefully.

यो न कामान्ना संरंभान् द्वेषाद्धर्ममुत्सृजेत्॥

यथोक्तकारी सौम्यश्च स सुखं मृत्युमृच्छति॥४९॥

He who does not stray from Dharma, due to pleasure, wrath or envy but does what he says and is gentle obtains death peacefully.

मोहज्ञानप्रदातारः प्राप्नुवन्ति महत्तमः॥

कूटसाक्षी मृषावादी ये च विश्वासघातकाः॥५०॥

ते मोहं मृत्युमृच्छन्ति तथा ये वेदनिन्दकाः॥

विभीषकाः पूतिगन्धा यष्टिमुदगरपाणयः॥५१॥

आगच्छन्ति दुरात्मानो यमस्य पुरुषास्तदा॥

प्राप्ते त्वीदृक्पथे घोरे जायते तस्य वेपथुः॥५२॥

Those who preach ignorance pass through darkness. Those who are false witnesses, tiers

and deceitful obtain death unconsciously, just as those who abuse the Vedas.

The ferocious, foul-smelling messengers of Yama, with clubs and sticks in their hands, come and seize this wicked person. Having reached a ferocious path he begins to shiver.

क्रन्दत्यविरतं सोऽपि पितृमातृसुतानपि॥

सास्य वागस्फुटा यत्नेकैकवर्णा विभासते॥५३॥

He cries for his father, mother and sons. His indistinct voice, spoken with effort, appears to be single-lettered.

दृष्टिवै भ्राम्यवे त्रासाच्छ्वासाच्छुष्यति चाननम्॥

स ततो वेदनाविष्टस्तच्छरीरं विमुञ्चति॥५४॥

Due to terrible suffering his looks waver and his mouth gets dry due to lard breath. Then wrapped up in suffering, the va departs from the body. ,

अस्पृश्यं कुत्सनीयं च तत्क्षणादेव जायते॥

उक्तं मृत्योः स्वरूपं तु प्रसङ्गादन्यदप्यथ॥५५॥

Since that very moment the body becomes untouchable and despicable.

Thus I have spoken to you about the form of death of the mortal man.

वैचित्र्यस्योत्तरं प्रश्ने द्वितीयस्य वदामि ते॥

कर्मणां प्राक्तनानां तु तदसत्त्वेन भेदतः॥५६॥

Now I shall answer your query about the peculiarities of form the body takes in different births.

भवेद्भोगस्य वैचित्र्यं भ्राम्यतां प्राणिनामिह॥

देवत्वमसुरत्वं च यक्षत्वादिसुखप्रदम्॥५७॥

मानुषत्वं पशुत्वं च पक्षित्वाद्यतिदुःखम्॥

कर्मणां तारतम्येन भवतीह खगेश्वर॥५८॥

Due to different actions performed in the previous births, the wandering jīvas attain different forms, as of a deity, a demon, a Yakṣa, man, beast bird, etc. O lord of birds, these are due to the chain of actions, performed in different ages.

अत्र ते कीर्त्तयिष्यामि विपाकं कर्मणामहम्॥

वैचित्र्यस्य स्फुटत्वायैर्जीवः संसरत्ययम्॥५९॥

Now, I shall tell you about the results of

actions which a person obtains, so that the strangeness involved is explained clearly.

महापातकान्धोरान्नरकान्प्राप्य दारुणान्॥

कर्मक्षयात्प्रजायन्ते महापातकिनः क्षितौ॥६०॥

When the sinners have exhausted the fruits of their actions in dreadful hells, they are born on the earth.

जायन्ते लक्षणैर्यैस्तुतानि मे शृणु सत्तम॥

मृगाश्वसूकरोष्ट्राणां ब्रह्महा योनिमुच्छति॥६१॥

Now, hear about their characteristics. The killer of a brāhmaṇa attains the form of a deer, horse, pig or camel.

कृमिकीटपतङ्गत्वं स्वर्णहारी समाप्नुयात्॥

तृणगुल्मलतात्वं च क्रमशो गुरुतल्पगः॥६२॥

The stealer of gold becomes a worm or a germ or a fly. He who lies on the bed of a teacher becomes grass, plant or vine.

कृमिकीटपतङ्गत्वं स्वर्णहारी समाप्नुयात्॥

तृणगुल्मलतात्वं च क्रमशो गुरुतल्पगः॥६३॥

The slayer of a brāhmaṇa suffers from consumption. A drunkard possesses brown teeth. A gold stealer has bad nails. The defiler of the teacher's bed possesses bad skin.

यो येन संवसत्येषां स तल्लिङ्गोऽभिजायते॥

संवत्सरेण पतति पतितेन सहाचरन्॥६४॥

That very thing becomes his mark with which he was associated in the previous birth. If he moves with the wretched people he himself becomes, wretched within a year.

संलापस्पर्शनिःश्वाससहानाशनासनात्॥

याजनाध्यापनाद्यौनात्पापं संक्रमते नृणाम्॥६५॥

The sins of the people spread by talk, touch, breathing, going together, eating together, sitting together, worshipping together, by teaching and sexual union.

गत्वा दारान्परेषाञ्च ब्रह्मस्वमपहत्य च॥

अरण्ये निर्जने देशे जायते ब्रह्मराक्षसः॥६६॥

After having sexual intercourse with the wives of other men or after killing a Brahmana, one becomes a Brahmarākṣasa, in a lonely place.

हीनाजातौ प्रजायेत रत्नानामपहारकः॥

पत्रं च शाखिनो हत्वा गन्धां श्लुच्छुन्दरी पुमान्॥६७॥

The stealer of a jewel is born in a low caste. A man who steals plants becomes a shrew.

मूषको धान्यहारी स्याद्यानमुष्टः फलं कपिः॥  
निर्मन्त्रभोजनात्काको गृध्रो हत्वा हुपस्करम्॥६८॥

The thief of corn becomes a rat; that of vehicle, a camel and that of fruit a monkey. He who takes meals uninvited becomes a crow. He who steals utensils becomes a vulture.

मधुदंशः फलं गृध्रो गां गोधाग्निं बकस्तथा॥  
स्याच्छ्वेतकुष्ठी स्त्रीवस्त्र हरुची रसहारकः॥६९॥

The stealer of fruit becomes a honey-bee; that of a cow, a vulture; that of a woman's clothes, a white leper and that of juice, possesses no taste at all.

कांस्यहारी तु हंसः स्यात्परस्वस्य च हारकः॥  
अपस्मारी गुरोर्हन्ता क्रूरकृद्भामनो भवेत्॥७०॥

The stealer of bronze becomes a swan; so also the stealer of other's possessions. The slayer of his teacher becomes epileptic and the performer of cruel deeds becomes a dwarf.

धर्मपत्नीं त्यजच्छब्दवेधी प्राणी भवेत्क्षितौ॥  
देवविप्रस्वापहारी पाण्डुरः परमांसभुक्॥७१॥  
भक्ष्याभक्षयो गण्डमाली महारोगी प्रजायते॥

न्यासापहारी काणः स्यात्स्त्रीजीवः खञ्जको भवेत्॥७२॥

He who discards his wife becomes an animal- to be killed by a hunter. He who snatches the possessions of a deity or a Brāhmaṇa suffers from jaundice. He who eats meat becomes a leper. He who does not return the deposit becomes one eyed. He who lives on the earning of his wife be-carves lame.

कौमारदारत्यागी च दुर्भगोऽथै कमिष्टभुक्॥  
वातगुल्मी विप्रयोषिद्गामी वा जम्बुको भवेत्॥७३॥

He who discards progeny and wife encounters ill-luck. He who eats sweets only becomes rheumatic. He who has sexual union with a Brāhmaṇa's wife becomes a jackal.

शय्याहर्ता क्षपणकः पतङ्गे वस्त्रहारकः॥  
मात्सर्यादिपि जात्यन्धो कपालो दीपहारकः॥७४॥

A stealer of bed becomes ksapanaka, and that of clothes becomes a moth. He who envies

is born blind. He who steals a lamp becomes a beggar.

कौशिको मित्रहन्ता च क्षयी पित्रादिनिन्दकः॥  
स्खलद्वग्नृतवादी कूटसाक्षी जलोदरी॥७५॥

He who kills a friend becomes an owl. He who abuses the ancestors suffers from consumption. He who speaks lies cannot speak properly. He who gives false witness suffers from dropsy.

मशकः सोऽथ च्छिन्नोष्ठो विवाहे विघ्नकृद्भवेत्॥  
स्याद्वाथ वृषलः सोऽयं चत्तरे वै विघ्नमूत्रकृत्॥७६॥

He who disturbs a marriage is born as a mosquito. He who eases himself on crossroads is born as a bull.

मूत्रकृच्छ्री दूषकस्तु कन्यायाः क्लीबतामियात्॥  
द्विपी स्याद्वेदविक्रेता वराहोऽयान्ययाजकः॥७७॥

He who spoils a young girl becomes a eunuch. He who sells the Vedas becomes a leopard. He who performs a sacrifice but not in the prescribed manner becomes a pig.

यतस्ततोऽश्नन्मार्जारो खद्योतो वनदाहकः॥  
कृमिः पर्युषितादः स्यान्मत्सरी भ्रमरो भवेत्॥७८॥

He who eats here and there becomes a cat. He who sets fire to a forest becomes a glow-worm. He who eats the stale food becomes a worm. He who envies others becomes a bee.

अग्न्युत्सादी तु कुष्ठी स्याददत्ताऽऽदानतो वृषः॥  
सर्पो गोहारकोऽन्नस्य हारकः स्यादजीर्णवान्॥७९॥

He who sets fire becomes a leper. He who does not give gifts becomes a bull. A stealer of cows becomes a serpent; that of food suffers from dyspepsia.

जलहारी तु मत्स्यः स्यात्क्षीहारी बलाकिका॥  
अन्नं पर्युषितं विप्रे प्रददत्कुब्जतां व्रजेत्॥८०॥

A stealer of water becomes fish, that of milk a crane. He who gives stale food to a Brahmana becomes hunch-backed.

फलानि हरते यस्तु सन्ततिर्नियते खगा॥  
अदत्त्वा भक्ष्यमश्नाति ह्यनपत्यो भवेन्नरः॥८१॥

If he steals fruits, his progeny dies, O bird. If he eats alone without giving a morsel of it to anyone else, he becomes issueless



प्रवज्याऽगमनाद्वाजनं भवेन्मरुपिशाचकः॥

चातको जलहर्ता स्याज्जन्मान्धः पुस्तकं हरन्॥८२॥

If he does not opt for Sannyāsa he becomes an evil spirit in the desert. A stealer of water becomes a Cātaka; that of book is born blind.

प्रतिश्रुत्य द्विजेभ्योऽर्थमददज्जम्बुको भवेत्॥

परिवादादिजातीनां लभते काच्छपीं तनुम्॥८३॥

He who promises but does not give it to the Brāhmaṇas becomes a jackal. He who earns the blame of the people becomes a tortoise.

दुर्भगः फलविक्रेता वृक्षश्च वृषलीपतिः॥

माज्जारोगिनिं पदा स्पृष्ट्वा रोगवान्परमांसभुक्॥८४॥

A seller of fruits meets with bad luck. He who marries a Sūdra woman, becomes a wolf. He who touches fire with foot becomes a cat. He who eats another's meat suffers from diseases.

जलप्रस्रवणं यस्तु भिन्द्यान्मत्स्यो भवेन्नरः॥

हरेः कथां न शृण्वन्ति ये न साधुजनस्तवम्॥८५॥

He who breaks a water-reservoir becomes a fish. He who hears neither Hari's tale, nor the praise of the good suffers from ear disease.

तान्नराङ्कर्णमूलोऽयं व्याप्नुयान्नेतराञ्जनान्॥

परस्याननसंस्थं यो ग्रासं हरति मदन्धीः॥८६॥

देवोपकरणान्येनं गण्डमालिनमीहते॥

दम्भेनाचरते धर्मं गजचर्मा भवेत्तु सः॥८७॥

He who takes out a morsel from another's mouth becomes a blockhead. He who steals the deity's utensils suffers from gaṇḍamālā. He who observes religion without sincerity-suffers from a skin disease.

शिरोऽर्त्तिप्रमुखा रोगा यान्ति विश्वासघातकम्॥

लिङ्गपीडी शिवस्वं च शिवनिर्माल्यमेव च॥८८॥

A treacherous fellow suffers from headache. He who is against Śiva suffers from the disease of genital organ.

स्त्रियोऽप्यनेन मार्गेण हत्वा दोषमवाप्नुयः॥

एतेषामेव जन्तूनां भार्यात्वमुपजायते॥८९॥

And the women too who commit these sins suffer in the similar way or they become wives of persons suffering in the aforesaid manner.

भोगान्ते नरकस्यैतत्सर्व्वामित्यवधारय॥

खग प्रदर्श्यमेतत्तु मयोक्तं ते समासतः॥

द्रव्यप्रकारा हि यथा तथैव प्राणिजातयः॥९०॥

After their present life they reach hell. Know that I have told you all this in short, O bird ! Just as there are many kinds of disease so also there are many kinds of man.

एवं विचित्रैर्निजकर्माभिर्नृणां

सुखस्य दुःखस्य च जन्मनामपि॥

वैचित्र्यमुक्तं शुभकर्म्मतः

शुभं तथाऽशुभाच्चाशुभमीरयन्ति॥९१॥

In this way, due to the variety of their actions, men attain happiness or grief. Thus, I have told you about the strangeness of human nature. Good actions give good results and bad actions give bad results.

एतत्ते सर्व्वमाख्यातं यत्पृष्टोऽहमिह त्वया॥९२॥

In this way your queries are answered completely.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे प्रेतका( ख )ण्डे श्री कृष्णगरुडसंवादे और्ध्वदेहिकविधिकर्मविपाकयोर्वर्णनं नाम द्वितीयोऽध्यायः॥ २॥

### अध्यायः ३ / Chapter 3

सूत उवाच

एवमुत्साहितः पक्षी स्वरूपं निरयस्य तु॥

पप्रच्छ नरकाण्येवं श्रुत्वा चोत्कूलितान्तरः॥१॥

Thus encouraged, Garuḍa asked about the description of Hells, being curious to know about their nature and function.

गरुड उवाच

नरकाणां स्वरूपं मे वद येषु विकर्मिणः॥

पात्यन्ते दुःखभूयिष्ठास्तेषां भेदांश्च कीर्त्तय॥२॥

O Lord, tell me about the nature and division of hells where the evil-doers are thrown mercilessly.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

नरकाणां सहस्राणि वर्तन्ते ह्यरुणानुज॥

शक्यं विस्तरतो नैव वक्तुं प्राधान्यतो ब्रुवे॥३॥

Bhagawan said :—O younger brother of Aruṇa, there are thousands of hells. It is not possible to describe all of them in detail. I shall tell you about the principal hells thoroughly.

रौरवं नाम नरकं मुख्यं तद्वैनिबोध मे॥

रौरवे कूटसाक्षी तु याति यश्चानृती नरः॥४॥

The principal hell is *Raurava*. The person who tells lies and gives false evidence goes to this hell.

योजनानां सहस्रे द्वे रौरवे हि प्रमाणतः॥

जानुमात्रप्रमाणं तु तत्र गर्तं सुदुस्तरम्॥५॥

*Raurava* is two thousand yojanas in measurement. There is a knee-deep pit, difficult to cross.

तत्राङ्गारचयौधेन कृतं तद्भरणीसमम्॥

तत्राग्निं सुतीव्रेण तापिताङ्गारभूमिना॥६॥

It is levelled upto the ground by a heap of burning coal. And the ground there is wellheated by fire.

तन्मध्ये पापकर्माणं विमुञ्चनित यमानुगाः॥

स दह्यमानः स्तीव्रेण वह्निना परिधावति॥७॥

The servants of Yama leave the sinner there in the middle. Burnt by burning fire he runs helter-skelter. vkqk ?

पदेपदे च पादोऽस्य स्फुटयते शीर्यते पुनः॥

अहोरात्रेणोद्धरणं पादन्यासेन गच्छति॥८॥

At every step his foot is burnt. Day and night he moves here and there lifting and putting his feet.

एवं सहस्रं विस्तीर्णं योजनानां विमुच्यते॥

ततोऽन्त्यापशुद्ध्यर्थं तादृङ्निरयमृच्छति॥९॥

There he is left along a thousand Yojanas. Then for the purgation of remaining sins he goes to other hells.

रौरवस्ते सखाख्यातः प्रथमो नरको मया॥

महारौरवसंज्ञं तु शृणुष्व नरकं खग॥१०॥

Thus I have told you about the first hell

named *Raurava*. Now, O bird, hear about the hell called *Mahāraurava*.

योजनानां सहस्राणि सन्ति पञ्च समन्ततः॥

तत्र ताम्रमयी भूमिरधस्तस्या हुताशनः॥११॥

It is five thousand Yojanas in measurement. It has copper-coloured earth scorched below.

तया तपन्त्या सा सर्वा प्रोद्यद्विद्युत्समप्रभा॥

विभाव्यते महारौद्रा पापिना दर्शनादिषु॥१२॥

When heated by it, the earth shines like lightning. It appears extremely fierce to the sinner.

तस्यां बद्धकराभ्यां च पद्भ्यां चैव यमानुगैः॥

मुच्यते पापकृन्मध्ये लुण्ठमानः स गच्छति॥१३॥

The servants of Yama tie hands and feet of the sinner and throw him in this hell where he goes down. rolling.

काकैर्बकैर्वृकोलूकैर्मशकैर्वृश्चिकैस्तथा॥

भक्ष्यमाणैस्तथा रौद्रेर्गतो मार्गे विकृष्यते॥१४॥

While rolling down in the way he is bit by fearful crows, cranes, ants, mosquitoes and scorpions.

दह्यमानो गतमतिभ्रान्तस्तातेति चाकुलः॥

वदत्यसकृदुद्विग्नो न शान्तिमधिगच्छति॥१५॥

Thus being burnt, he loses his wits and cries restlessly, 'O father, O father; again and again, but attains no peace.

एवं तस्मान्नैर्मोक्षस्त्वतिक्रान्तैरवाप्यते॥

वर्षायुतायुतैः पापं यैः कृतं दुष्टबुद्धिभिः॥१६॥

The persons who have committed sins with bad intentions are thrown into this hell and get release from there only from myriads of years.

तथान्यस्तु ततो नाम सोऽतिशीतः स्वभावतः॥

महारौरववद्दीर्घस्तथान्यतमसा वृतः॥१७॥

Then there is another hell by name and nature *Atiśīta* (very cold). It is as big as *Mahāraurava* and full of dense darkness.

शीतार्तास्तत्र बध्यन्ते नरास्तमसि दारुणे॥

परस्परं समासाद्य परिरभ्याश्रयन्ति ते॥१८॥

There in the fierce darkness, the sinners are tied and left, suffering from cold. Meeting each other they clasp lightly.

दन्तास्तेषां च भज्यन्ते शीतार्तिपरिकम्पिताः॥  
क्षुतृषातिबलाः पक्षिन्नथ तवाप्युपदवाः॥१९॥

Shivering with cold their teeth sound loudly.  
Even there the overpowering trouble of hunger  
and thirst exists, O Garuḍa.

हिमखण्डवहो वायुभिनत्त्यस्थीनि दारुणः॥  
मज्जासृगस्थिगतिलतमश्नन्त्यत्र क्षुधान्विताः॥२०॥

The fierce wind blowing over the blocks of  
ice pierces the bones. The hungry men consume  
decayed marrow, blood and bones.

आलिङ्ग्यमाना भ्राम्यन्ते परस्परसमागमे॥  
एवं तत्रापि सुमहान्क्लेशस्तमसि मानवैः॥२१॥  
प्राप्यते शकुनिश्रेष्ठ यो बहुकृतसञ्चयः॥  
निकृन्तन इति ख्यातस्ततोऽन्यो नरकोत्तमः ॥२२॥

Meeting together and clasping each other  
they wander here and there. The persons who  
had been hoarding wealth suffer too much in  
that darkness, O the best of birds. Then there is  
another hell called Nikṛntana.

कुलालचक्राणि तत्र भ्राम्यन्त्यविरतं खग॥  
तेष्वारोप्य निकृष्यन्ते कालसूत्रेण मानवाः॥२३॥

A series of potter's wheel is moving round  
and round there, O bird. There the sinners,  
whose feet and head are tied by a string are  
held by Yama's servants in their fingers.

यमानुयाङ्गुलिस्थेन आपादतलमस्तकम्॥  
न चैषां जीवितभ्रंशो जायते पक्षिसत्तम॥२४॥  
छिन्नानि तेषां शतशः खण्डान्वैक्यं व्रजन्ति हि॥  
एवं वर्षसहस्राणि भ्राम्यन्ते पापकर्मिणः॥२५॥

O bird, their life is not destroyed but their  
organs are cut into hundred pieces and restored  
again to their original position. Thus for  
thousands of years, the sinners rotate till their  
sins are exhausted completely.

तावद्यावदशेषं च तत्पापं संक्षयं गतम्॥  
अप्रातष्ठं च नरकं शृणुष्व गदतो मम॥२६॥  
तत्रस्थैर्नारकैर्दुःखसमह्यमनुभूयते ॥  
तान्येव तत्र चक्राणि घटीयस्त्राणि चान्यतः॥२७॥

Now hear, I shall tell you about the hell  
named Aprātiṣṭha, The people who go to this  
hell suffer intensely, There too the potter's  
wheels and the *ghaṭi-yantra* operate constantly.

दुःखस्य हेतुभूताति पापकर्मकृतां नृणाम्॥  
चक्रध्वारोपिताः केचिद्भ्राम्यन्ते तत्र मानवाः॥२८॥

Those sinners who had caused untold  
sufferings to men are placed there on the  
potter's wheels and rotate incessantly.

यावद्वर्षसहस्राणि न तेषां स्थितिरन्तरा॥  
घटीयन्त्रेषु बद्ध्वा ये बद्धा तोयवटी यथा॥२९॥

They remain there for thousands of years,  
tied as they are to *ghaṭi-yantra* like the water-  
pots.

भ्राम्यन्ते मानवा रक्तमुद्गिरन्तः पुनः पुनः॥  
अन्त्रैर्मुखविनिष्क्रान्तैर्नेत्रैरन्त्रावलम्बिभिः॥३०॥

The sinners rotate there vomiting blood  
again and again. Their intestines come out  
through mouth and their eyes are suspended  
by intestines.

दुःखानि प्राप्नुवन्तीह यान्सद्व्यानि जन्तुभिः॥  
असिपत्रवनं नाम नरकं शृणु चापरम्॥३१॥

Now hear about another hell named  
Asipatravana, where the sinners suffer  
unbearable miseries.

योजनानां सहस्रं यो ज्वलत्यग्न्या श्रुतावनिः॥  
सप्तीव्रकराश्चैण्डर्यत्र तीव्र सुदारुणे॥३२॥  
प्रतपन्ति सदा तत्र प्राणिनो नरकौकसः॥  
तन्मध्ये चरणं शीतस्निग्धपत्रं विभाष्यते॥३३॥

There over a thousand *Yojanas* a fierce, fire  
burns with seven fierce rays. The sinners  
thrown in this hell feel burnt without recess. In  
the midst is seen a tree with a big trunk,  
overgrown with cool and smooth leaves which  
are torn here and there, O Garuḍa.

पत्राणि यत्र खण्डानि फलानां पक्षिसत्तम॥  
श्वानश्च तत्र सुबलाश्चरन्त्याजिपभोजनाः॥३४॥  
महावक्त्रा महादंष्ट्रा व्याघ्रा इव महबलाः॥  
ततश्च वनकालोक्य शिशिरच्छायमग्रतः॥३५॥  
प्रयान्ति प्राणिनस्तत्र क्षुत्तापपरिपीडिताः॥  
मातर्भ्रातस्तात इति क्रन्दमानाः सुदुःखिताः॥३६॥

There powerful dogs roam about, always  
eager to eat meat. They have fierce jaws, fierce  
mouths and are powerful like tigers. Then  
seeing in front, the forest with cool shade, the  
miserable sinners suffer from hunger and heat,  
run to it, crying 'O mother, O brother, O father.'

दह्यमानांघ्रियुगला धरणिस्थेन वह्निना॥  
 तेषां गतानां तत्रापि अति शीतिः समीरणः॥३७॥  
 प्रवाति तेन पात्यन्ते तेषां शङ्खास्तथोपरि॥  
 छिन्नाः पतन्ति ते भूमौ ज्वलत्पावकसंचये॥३८॥

Then their feet burn by the ground-fire. Still then, a very cool wind blows forcefully which makes those sharp blades fall upon them. Cut into pieces they fall in the burning fire.

लेलिह्यमाने चान्यत्र तप्ताशेषमहीतले॥  
 सारमेयाश्च ते शीघ्रं शातयन्ति शरीरतः॥३९॥  
 तेषां खण्डान्यनेकानि रुदतामतिभीषणे॥  
 असिपत्रवनं तात मयैतत्परिकीर्तितम्॥४०॥

Then the licking dogs tear their bodies into pieces even as they weep woefully. Thus I have told you about the *Asipatravana*.

अतः परं भीमतरं तप्तकुम्भं निबोध मे॥  
 स्वमन्ततस्तप्तकुम्भा वह्निज्वालासमन्विताः॥४१॥

Now hear about a more fierce hell called *Tapta-kumbha*, where all around are kept heated pitchers full of burning flames.

ज्वलदग्निचयास्तप्ततैलायश्चूर्णपूरिताः॥  
 एषु दुष्कृतकर्माणो याम्यैः क्षिप्ता ह्यधोमुखः॥४२॥

The pitchers are full of burning fire, hot oil and iron filings. Therein are thrown the sinners by the attendants of Yama.

क्वाथ्यन्ते विस्फुटद्गात्रा गलन्मज्जालान्विताः॥  
 स्फुटत्यालेनत्रास्थिच्छिद्यमाना विभीषणैः॥४३॥

They (the attendants of Yama) boil their bodies disintegrating, marrow flowing out, heads, eyes and bones breaking.

गृधैरुत्पाट्य मुच्यन्ते पुनस्तेष्वेव वेगितैः॥  
 पुनश्चिमचिमायन्ते तैलनैक्यं व्रजन्ति च॥४४॥

Fierce vultures tear them taking them out and again throwing them in. They boil there till they are merged into oil.

द्रवीभूतैः शिरोगात्रैः स्नायुमांसत्वगास्थिभिः॥  
 ततो याम्यैर्नैराशु दर्व्यावृट्त्न घट्टिताः॥४५॥

When their head, limbs, sinews, flesh, skin and bones are liquefied, then Yama's servants stir them with a ladle.

कृतावर्त्ते महातैले क्वाथ्यन्ते पापकर्मिणः॥  
 एष ते विस्तरेणोक्तस्तप्तकुम्भो मया खग॥४६॥

The sinners are boiled in oil in Yama's abode. Thus I have narrated to you in detail about *Tapta-Kumbha*, O bird.

आदिमो रौरवः प्रोक्तो महारौरवकोऽपरः॥  
 अतिशीतस्तृतीयस्तु चतुर्थो हि निकृन्तनः॥४७॥  
 अप्रतिष्ठः पञ्चमः स्यादसिपत्रवनोऽपरः॥  
 सप्तमस्तप्तकुम्भस्तु सप्तैते नरका मताः॥४८॥

So the first hell is *Raurava*, the second *Mated-raurava*, the third *Atiśīta*, the fourth *Niṣkr̥ntana*, the fifth *Apratiṣṭha* and the sixth *Asitapatravana* and the seventh *Taptakumbha*. These are the seven hells.

श्रूयन्ते न्यान्यपि तथा नरकाणि नराधमाः॥  
 कर्मणां तारतम्येन तेषुतेषु पतन्ति हि॥४९॥

We hear about some other hells also where the sinners fall according to their sins.

तथा हि नरको रोधः शूकरस्ताल एव च॥  
 तप्तकुम्भो महाज्वालः शबलोऽथ विमोहनः॥५०॥  
 क्रिमिश्च क्रिमिभक्षश्च लालाभक्षो विषञ्जनः॥  
 अधःशिराः पूयवहो रुधिरान्धश्च विड्भजः॥५१॥  
 तथा वैतरणी सू(मू)मसिपत्रवनं तथा॥  
 अग्निज्वालो महाघोरः सन्दंशो वाप्यभोजनः॥५२॥  
 तमश्च कालसूत्रं च लोश्चाप्यभिदस्तथा॥  
 अप्रतिष्ठोऽप्यवीचिश्च नरका एवमादः॥५३॥

They are *Rodha*, *Sūkara*, *Tāla*, *Taptakumbha*, *Mahā-jvāla*, *Śabala*, *Vimohana*, *Kṛmi*, *Kṛmibhākṣa*, *Lālābhākṣa*, *Viṣañjana*, *Adhaḥśiras*, *Pūyavaha*, *Rudhirāndha*, *Viḍbhujā*, *Vaitaraṇi*, *Sūma*, *Asipatravana*, *Agni-jvāla*, *Mahāghora*, *Sandamśa*, *Abhojana*, *Tamas*, *Kālasūtra*. *Loha*, *Abhida*, *Apratiṣṭha*, *Avīci*.

तामसा नरकाः सर्व्वे यमस्य विषये स्थिताः॥  
 येषु दुष्कृतकर्माणः पतन्ति हि पृथक्पृथक्॥५४॥

These dark hells are situated in Yama's country. Herein fall the sinners in the order of their sins.

भूमेरधस्तात्ते सर्व्वे रौखाद्याः प्रकीर्तिताः॥  
 रोधो गोघ्नो भ्रूणहा च अग्निदाता नरः पतेत्॥५५॥

These hells, *Raurava*, etc., lie below the



earth. Now hear about the sins which drive the sinners to particular hells.

सूकरे ब्रह्महा मज्जेत्सुरापः स्वर्णतस्करः॥

ताले पतेत्क्षत्रहन्ता हत्वा वैश्यं च दुर्गतिः॥५६॥

A man who kills a cow, a foetus or indulges in arson, falls in Rodha. A killer of Brāhmaṇa falls in Śūkara, So also a drunkard, a stealer of gold, a killer of Kṣatriya or Vaiśya falls in Tāla.

ब्रह्महत्यां च यः कुर्याद्यश्च स्यादगुरुतल्पगः॥

स्वसृगामी तप्तकुम्भी तथा राजभटोऽनुत्ती॥५७॥

He who kills a Brāhmaṇa or defiles his teacher's bed or has sexual union with his sister falls in Taptakumbha. So also a soldier who speaks lies.

तप्तलोहैश्च विक्रेता तथा बन्धनरक्षिता॥

माध्वी विक्रयकर्ता च यस्तु भक्तं परित्यजेत्॥५८॥

In the similar way, he who sells liquor or he who discards a devotee also falls there.

महाज्वाली दुहितरं स्नुषां गच्छति यस्य वै॥

वेदो विक्रीयते यैश्च वेदं दूषयते तु यः॥५९॥

He who co-habits with his daughter or daughter-in-law, he who sells Veda, or he who blames the Vedas falls into Mahājvāla.

गुरुं चैवावमन्यन्ते वाक्शरैस्तथाडयन्ति च॥

अगम्यागामी च नरो नरकं शबलं व्रजेत्॥६०॥

He who insults his teacher or abuses him or he who co-habits with an unworthy woman falls into Śabala.

विमोहे पतते शूरे मर्यादां यो भिनत्ति वै॥

दुरिष्टं कुरुते यस्तु कृमिभक्षं पपद्यते॥६१॥

He who transgresses codes of moral conduct prescribed for the conduct of war falls into Vimohana. He who does an undesirable act falls into Kṛmibhakṣa.

देवब्राह्मणविद्वेष्टा लालाभक्षे पतत्यपि॥

कुण्डकर्ता कुलालश्च न्यासहर्ता चिकित्सकः॥६२॥

आरामेष्वग्निदाता च एते यान्ति विषञ्जने॥

असत्प्रतिग्रहीत यस्तु तथैवायाज्ययाजकः॥६३॥

He who holds no honour for deities or the twice-born brāhmaṇas falls into Lālābhakṣa. A potter who digs pits or a physician who flouts

trust or a person who sets fire to parks, falls into Viṣañjana. So also a brāhmaṇa who receives prohibited gifts or performs sacrifice for a wrong person.

न क्षत्रैर्जीवते यस्तु नरो गच्छेदधोमुखम्॥

क्षीरं सुरां च मांसं लाक्षां गन्धं रसं तिलान्॥६४॥

एवमादीनि विक्रीणन् घोरे पूयवहे पतेत्॥

यः कुक्कुटान्निबध्नाति मार्ज्जारान् सूकरांश्च तान्॥

पक्षिणश्च मृगां शृङ्गा गान्सोऽप्येवं नरकं व्रजेत्॥६५॥

Or a Kṣatriya who does not live by valour falls into Adhomukha. He who sells milk, liquor, meat or cuts wood or deals in scents, juices,, gingelly seeds, falls into fierce Pūyavaha. He who catches cocks, eats pigs, birds, deer and goats falls into this hell.

आजाविको माहिषिकस्तथा चक्री ध्वजी च यः॥

रङ्गोपजीविको विप्रः शाकुनिर्ग्रामयाजकः॥६६॥

अगारदाही गरदः कुण्डाशी सोमविक्रयी ॥

सुरापो मांसभक्षी च तथा च पशुघातकः॥६७॥

He who deals in buffaloes, or a juggler or he who sells liquor, an actor, or Brāhmaṇa who is a bird-hunter or a village-priest who indulges in arson or he who administers poison or he who is a pump or he who sells soma, or a drunkard, a meat-eater or a killer of animals

रुधिरान्धे पतन्त्येते एवमाहुर्मनीषिणः॥

उपविष्टं त्वेकपङ्क्त्य विषं सम्भोजयन्ति ये॥६८॥

All these fall into Rudhirāndha. Those who administer poison to their guests, sitting in a row, fall into the fierce hell Viḍbhuj. There is no doubt in this.

पतन्ति निरये घोरे विड्भुजे नात्र संशयः॥

मधुग्राहो वैतरणीमाक्रोशी मूत्रसांके॥६९॥

He who drinks wine falls into Vaitaraṇī. He who calls others by bad names falls into Mūtra.

असिपत्र वनेऽशौची क्रोधनश्च पतेदपि॥

अग्निज्वालां मृगव्याधो भोज्यते यत्र वायसैः॥७०॥

He who has not lived a pious life falls into Asita-patravana. So also he who is hottempered. A deer-hunter falls into Agnījvāla where he is eaten by the crows.

इज्यायां व्रतलोपाच्च सन्दंशे नरक पतेत्॥

स्कन्दते यदि वा स्वप्ने यतिनो ब्रह्मचारिणः॥७१॥

The person who breaks his vow during the course of sacrifice falls into Sandamśa. So also Brahmachārins who discharge their semen in dream.

पुत्रैरध्यापिता ये च पुत्रैराज्ञापिताश्च ये॥

ते सर्वे नरकं यान्ति निरयं चाप्यभोजनम्॥७२॥

The fathers who are taught by their sons or who receive orders from them fall into Abhojana.

वर्णाश्रमविरुद्धानि क्रोधहर्षसमन्विताः॥

कर्माणि ये तु कुर्वन्ति सर्वे निरयवासिनः॥७३॥

Those who perform acts violating the rules of their Varṇa and Āśrama, on account of anger or pleasure go to hell.

उपरिष्ठात्स्थितो घोर उष्णात्मा रौरवो महान्॥

सुदारुणः सुशीतात्मा तस्या धस्तामसः स्मृतः॥७४॥

There is the hot Raurava above and the cold Tāmasa below.

एवमादिक्रमेणैव सर्वेऽधोऽधः परिस्थिताः॥

दुःखोत्कर्षश्च सर्वेषु कर्मस्वपि निमित्ततः॥७५॥

In this way, the hells are situated one below the other. The climax of misery is due to bad acts.

सुखोत्कर्षश्च सर्वत्र धर्मस्येह निमित्ततः॥

पश्यन्तिनरकान्देवा ह्यधोवक्रान्सुदारुणान्॥७६॥

And the climax of joy accrues from good acts. The gods look down and see the fierce hells.

नारकाश्चापि ते देवान्सर्वान्यश्यन्ति ऊर्ध्वगान्॥

एतान्यन्यानि शतशो नरकाणि वियदगते॥७७॥

The sinners of hell also look up and see the gods above. There are thus hundreds of hells, O bird.

दिनेदिने तु नरके पच्यते दह्यतेन्यतः॥

शीर्यन्ते भिद्यन्तेऽन्यत्र चूर्यन्ते क्लिद्यन्तेन्यतः॥७८॥

क्वथ्यन्ते दीप्यन्तेऽन्यत्र तथा वातहतोऽन्यतः॥

एकं दिनं वर्षशतप्रमाणं नरके भवेत्॥७९॥

Daily in the hell, the sinners are cooked, burnt, torn, broken, pounded, moistened,

boiled, heated and blown by winds. A day in hell is equal to one hundred years of the mortal.

ततः सर्वेषु निस्तीर्णः पापी तिर्य्यक्त्वमश्नुते॥

कृमिकीटपतंगेषुस्थावरैकशफेषु च॥८०॥

गत्वा वनगजाढ्येषु गोष्वेषु तथैव च॥

खरोऽश्वोऽश्वतरो गौरः शरभश्चमरी तथा॥८१॥

एते चैकशफाः षट् च शृणु पञ्चनखानतः॥

अन्यासु बहुपापासु दुःखदासु च योनिषु॥८२॥

Having crossed these, the sinner is reborn as a worm, a germ, a fly, a one-hoofed creature, a wild elephant, a cow, an ass, a horse, a mule, a buffalo, śarabha, a camari, a six-hoofed animal or one having five nails. In these and other yonis he takes birth.

मानुष्यं प्राप्यते कुब्जो कुत्सितो वामनोऽपि वा॥

चण्डालपुक्कसाद्यासु नरयोनिषु जायते॥८३॥

If born as a human being he becomes hunch-backed or a dwarf or a cāṇḍāla in wretched yonis.

मुहुर्गर्भे वसन्त्येव म्रियन्ते च मुहुर्मुहुः॥

अवशिष्टेन पापेन पुण्येन च समन्वितः॥८४॥

The sinner is born again and again and dies again and again till he has exhausted his sin and acquired virtue.

ततश्चारोहिणीं योनिं शूद्रवैश्यनृपादिकम्॥

विप्रदेवेन्द्रतां चापि कदाचिदधिरोहति॥८५॥

Then some time he steps into the yoni of Śūdra or Vaiśya or Kṣatriya or Brāhmaṇa or a deity.

एवं तु पापकर्माणो निरयेषु पतन्त्यधः॥

यथा पुण्यकृतो यान्ति तन्मे निगदन्तः शृणु॥८६॥

Thus I have told you how a sinner falls into hell. Now I shall tell you how and where the virtuous go after death.

ते यमेन विनिर्दिष्टां योनिं पुण्यगतिं नराः॥

प्रगीतकंधर्वगणा नृत्योत्सवसमाकुलाः॥८७॥

The virtuous obtain good yonis as directed by Yama. Immediately after the soul leaves the body, the Gandharvas come singing and dancing, adorned with garlands and anklets.

हारनूपुरमाधुर्यैः शोभितान्यमलानि तु॥

प्रयान्त्याशु विमानानि दिव्यगन्धस्रगुज्ज्वलाः॥८८॥

And then appear splendid aerial cars decorated with sweet smelling garlands (which take the virtuous souls to heaven).

तस्माच्च प्रच्युता राज्ञामन्येषां च महात्मनाम्॥  
जायन्ते नीरुजां गेहे सद्धृत्तपीरपालकाः॥८९॥  
भोगान्सम्प्राप्नुवन्त्युग्रास्ततो यांत्यूर्ध्वमन्यथा॥  
अवरोहिणीं सम्प्राप्य पूर्ववद्वान्ति मानवाः॥९०॥

When their merits are exhausted, the virtuous souls fall from heaven and are born in the houses of kings or nobles of illustrious character, where they enjoy various pleasures. Thus men go up and down the ladder as stated before.

जातस्य मृत्युलोके वै प्राणिनो मरणं ध्रुवम्॥  
पापिष्ठानामधोमार्गाज्जीवो निष्क्रमते ध्रुवम्॥९१॥

Death is certain for the mortals who are born on this earth. The soul of the sinner leaves the body from the downward path, undoubtedly.

पृथिव्यां लीयते पृथ्वी आपश्चैव तथाप्सु च॥  
तेजस्तेजसि लीयेत समीरे च समीरणः॥९२॥

Earth mingles with earth, water with water, fire with fire, air with air.

आकाशे च तथाकाशं सर्व्वव्यापि निशाकरे॥  
तत्र कामन्तथा क्रोधः काये पञ्चेन्द्रियाणि च॥९३॥

Sky mingles with sky, pervading all around. Itt the body there esist love, anger and five organs,

एते तार्क्ष्यं समाख्याता देहे तिष्ठन्ति तस्कराः॥  
कामः क्रोधो ह्यहंकारो मनस्तत्रैव नायकः॥९४॥

O Garuḍa, there abide thieves in the body in the form of love, anger and pride. Mind is the leader of all these.

संहारश्चैव कालोऽसौ पुण्यपापेन संयुतः॥  
पञ्चेन्द्रियसमायुक्तः सकलैर्विबुधैः स॥९५॥

Death is temporal. The jīva along with sins, virtues and five subtle organs enters into new body just as a householder enters into a new house when the old one is burnt.

प्रविशेत्स नवे देदे गृहे दग्धे खरी यथा॥  
शरीरे ये समासीनाः सर्व्वे वै सपत धातवः॥९६॥  
षाट्कौशिको ह्ययं कायः सर्व्वे वाताश्च देहिनाम्॥  
सूत्रं पुरीषं तद्योगाद्ये चान्ये व्याधयस्तथा॥९७॥

पित्तं श्लेष्मा तथा मज्जा मांसं वै मेद एव च॥  
अस्ति शुक्रं तथा स्यानुर्देहन सह दह्यति॥९८॥

In the body exist seven elements and seven Kośas. All these exist in the bodyurine, waste, allied matter, bile. cough, marrow, flesh, fat, bones, semen, sinews which are destroyed along with the body (when the soul departs).

एष ते कथितस्ताक्षर्यं विनाशः सर्व्वदेहिनाम्॥  
कथ्यामि पुनस्तेषां शरीरं च यथा भवेत्॥९९॥

Thus I have told you, O bird, about the end of all bodies. Now I shall tell you, O bird, how their body looks like.

एकस्तम्बंस्नायुबद्धं स्थूणात्रयविभूषणम्॥  
इन्द्रियैश्च समायुक्तं नवद्वारं शरीरकम्॥१००॥  
विषयैश्च समाक्रान्तं कामक्रोधसमाकुलम्॥  
रागद्वेषसमाकीर्णं तृष्णादुर्गमतस्करम्॥१०१॥  
लोभजालपरिच्छिन्नं मोहवस्त्रेण वेष्टितम्॥  
सुबद्धं मायया चैतल्लोभेनाधिष्ठितं पुरम्॥१०२॥

It is a shrub of sinews adorned with three trunks, combined with organs and having nine openings. Full of sensual pleasures, love, anger, desire and envy, possessing a high way robber in the form of greed.

एतद्गुणसमाकीर्णं शरीरं सर्व्वदेहिनाम्॥  
आत्मानं ये न जानन्ति ते नराः पशवः स्मृताः॥१०३॥

Caught in the net of avarice and covered by the cloth of affection. It is bound by illusion and inhabited by greed.

These qualities inhere in the bodies of all creatures. Those who do not realize their self are nothing more than beasts.

एवमेव समाख्यातं शरीरं ते चतुर्विधम्॥  
चतुरशीतिलक्षाणि निर्मिता योनयः पुरा॥१०४॥

Thus I have told you about the fourfold body. Formerly, eightyfour yonis were created [for the jīva to pass through].

उद्भिज्जाः स्वेदजाश्चैव अण्डजाश्च जरायुजाः॥  
एतत्ते सर्व्वमाख्यातं निरयस्य प्रपञ्चतः॥१०५॥

While narrating about the hell I told you about all these-that are born from the earth,

from the sweat, from 'the eggs and from the embryo.

कथयामि क्रमप्राप्तं प्रष्टुं वा वर्तते स्पृहा॥१०६॥

I shall tell you more as and when necessary or do you possess a desire to ask more?

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे धर्मकाण्डे द्वितीयांशे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे नरकतत्त्ववेशनिर्गमनादिवर्णनं नाम तृतीयोऽध्यायः॥ ३॥

### अध्यायः ४ / Chapter 4

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

ज्ञानतोऽज्ञानतो वापि यन्नरैः कलुषं कृतम्॥  
तस्य पापस्य शुद्ध्यर्थं विधेया निष्कृतिनरैः॥१॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Whatever sin a man commits consciously or unconsciously stands in need of purification by means of atonement.

भस्मादिस्नानदशकमादौ कुर्याद्विचक्षणः॥  
यथाशक्ति षडब्दादिप्रत्याम्नायाच्यरेदपि॥२॥

The wise one should first perform ten types of baths beginning with *bhasma*. These should be observed, as far as possible for six years repeatedly.

तदर्द्धं वा तदर्द्धं वा तदर्द्धार्द्धमथापि वा॥  
यथाशक्त्या ततः कुर्याद्दश दानानि वै शृणु॥३॥

Or half of that or half of that or half of the half of that. Then as far as he can he should donate ten gifts. Now hear about them.

गोभूतिलहिरण्याज्यवासो धान्यगुण्डस्तथा॥  
रजतं लवणं चैव दानानि दश वै विदुः॥४॥

Cow, earth, gingelly seeds, gold, butter, cloth, grains, sugar, silver and salt—these are known as ten gifts.

प्रायश्चित्ते त्वागता ये तेभ्यो दद्यान्नरो दश॥  
ततो यमद्वारपथे पूयशोणितसंकुले॥५॥  
नदीं वैतरणीं तर्तुं दद्याद्वैतरणीं च गाम्॥  
कृष्णस्तनी सकृष्णांगी सा वै वैतरणी स्मृता॥६॥

He should make these gifts to those who have come during atonement. Then to cross the river *Vaitaraṇī* full of pus and blood, at Yama's door he should donate the *Vaitaraṇī* cow. A black cow with black udders is called *Vaitaraṇī*.

तिला लोहं हिरण्यं च कर्पासं लवणं तथा॥  
सप्तधान्यं क्षितिर्गाव एकैकं पावनं स्मृतम्॥७॥

एतान्यष्टौ महादानान्युत्तमाय द्विजातये॥  
आतुरेण तु देयानि पदरूपाणि मे शृणु॥८॥

Gingelly seeds, iron, gold, cotton, salt, seven grains, earth and cow—these are all pure. These eight precious gifts should be given to a learned brāhmaṇa by the dying person. I shall now tell you about the form of pada.

छत्रो पानवस्त्राणि मुद्रिका च कमण्डलुः॥  
आसनं भाजनं भोज्यं पदं चाष्टविधं स्मृतम्॥९॥

Umbrella, shoes, clothes, ring, gourd, seat, vessel and food—these are the eight kinds of pada.

तिलपात्रं सर्पिःपात्रं शय्या सोपस्करा तथा॥  
एतत्सर्वं प्रदातव्यं यदिष्टं चात्मनोऽपि तत्॥१०॥

A vessel full of gingelly seeds or butter and a bed with all its equipment should be gifted or all those articles which are liked by the donor.

अश्वो रथश्च महिषीं व्यञ्जनं वस्त्रमेव च॥  
ब्राह्मोभ्यः प्रदातव्यं ब्रह्मपूर्वमपि स्वयम्॥११॥

Horse, chariot, she-buffalo, fan and cloth—these should be given to the brāhmaṇas,

दानान्यन्यान्यपि खग तर्पयेत्स्वीयशक्तिः॥  
प्रायश्चित्तं कृतं येन दश दानान्यपि क्षितौ॥१२॥

दानं गोवैतरण्याश्च दानान्यष्टौ तथापि वा॥  
तिलपात्रं सर्पिःपात्रं शय्यादानं तथैव च॥१३॥

पददानं च विधिवन्नासौ निरयगर्भगः॥  
स्वातन्त्र्येणापि लवणदानमिच्छन्ति सूरयः॥१४॥

O Lord, these gift and others should be given as far as possible. He who has done atonement, given ten gifts on this earth, or the gift of *Vaitaraṇī* cow or eight gifts or the gifts of a vessel full of gingelly seeds or clarified butter or the gift of bed or of pada, as prescribed in the Śāstras does not go hell. The wise have prescribed the gift of salt to be given freely.



विष्णुदेहसमुत्पन्नो यतोऽयं लवणो रसः॥

आतुरस्य यदाप्राणा न यान्ति वसुधातले॥१५॥

The salt is produced from the body of Viṣṇu. When the soul of the dying person does not leave the body but lingers on, the salt should be gifted as it opens the door of the heaven.

लवणं च यदा देयं द्वारस्योद्घाटनं दिवः॥

यानि कानि च दानानि स्वयं दत्तानि मानवैः॥१६॥

Whatever gifts a man has given himself they all stand in his favour (at the hour of death).

तानितानि च सर्वाणि उपतिष्ठन्ति चाग्रतः॥

प्रायश्चित्तं कृतं येन साङ्गं खग स वै पुमान्॥१७॥

O bird, the man who has completed atonement in all its parts is placed in heaven, after all his sins are washed away.

पापानि भस्मासात्कृत्वा स्वर्गलोके महीयते॥

अमृतं तु गवा क्षीरं यतः पतगसत्तम॥१८॥

O noble bird, since the cow's milk is nectar, whosoever gifts a cow attains immortality.

तस्माद्दाति यो धेनुममृतत्वं स गच्छति॥

दानान्यष्टौ तु दत्त्वा वै गन्धर्वानिलये वसेत्॥१९॥

Whosoever gives the- eight gifts lives in the abode of the Gandharvas.

आलयस्तत्र रौद्रे हि दह्यते येन मानवः॥

छत्रदानेन सुच्छाया जायते पथि तुष्टिदा॥२०॥

He gets shelter even in the tortuous hell named. Raudra where the sinners are burnt. If he gifts an umbrella, he encounters the comforting shade in the way.

असिपत्रवनं घोरमतिक्रामति वै सुखम्॥

अश्वारूढश्च व्रजति ददते यद्युपानहौ॥२१॥

So also he passes comfortably through the fierce Asipatravana. If he gifts shoes he moves there too mounting a horse.

भोजनासदनदानेन सुखं मार्गे भुनक्ति वै॥

प्रदेशे निर्जले दाता सुखी स्याद्वै कमण्डलौः॥२२॥

If he gifts food and seat he eats sitting comfortably in the way. If he gifts a waterjar he feels comfortable even in the waterless region.

यमदूता महाराद्रौः कराला कृष्णपिङ्गलाः॥

न पीडयन्ति दाक्षिण्याद्वस्त्रभरणदानतः॥२३॥

He who gifts clothes and ornaments liberally is not tortured by the fierce messengers of Yama who are black and yellow in colour.

तिलपात्रं तु विप्राय दत्तं पत्ररथ ध्रुवम्॥

नाशयेत्स्त्रिविधं पापं वाङ्मनः कायसम्भवम्॥२४॥

O bird, if a vessel full of gingelly seeds is donated to a Brāhmaṇa it destroys all the three types of sins born out of his voice, body and mind.

घृतपात्रप्रदानेन रुद्रलोकेः वसेन्नरः॥

सर्वोपस्करसंयुक्तां शय्यां दत्त्वा द्विजातये॥२५॥

नानाप्सरोभिराकीर्णं विमानमधिरोहति॥

षष्टिवर्षसहस्राणि क्रीडित्वा शक्रमन्दिरे॥२६॥

If he gifts a vessel full of clarified butter he stays in Rudraloka. If he gifts abed along with all its equipment he rides an aerial car in the company of fairies and enjoys in the abode of Indra for sixty-thousand years.

इन्द्रलोकात्परिश्रष्ट इह लोके नृपो भवेत्॥

सर्वोपस्करणोपेतं युवानं दोषवर्जितम्॥२७॥

योऽश्वं ददाति विप्राय स्वर्गलोके च तिष्ठति॥

यावन्ति रोमाणि हये भवन्ति हि खगेश्वर॥२८॥

After falling down from Indraloka he becomes a monarch in this world. He who gifts a young faultless horse along with all equipment to a Brāhmaṇa lives in heaven, O bird, for years, equal to the number of hair on the body of a horse.

तावतो राजिताल्लोकानाप्नुवन्ति हि पुष्कलान्॥

चतुर्भिस्तुरगैर्युक्तं सर्वोपकरणैर्युतम्॥२९॥

रथं द्विजातये दत्त्वा राजसूयफलं लभेत्॥३०॥

If he gifts a chariot drawn by four horses along with the contiguous equipment to a learned Brāhmaṇa he reaps, the benefit of performing a Rājasūya.

दुग्धाधिकां च महिषीं नवमेघवर्णां

सन्तुष्टतर्णकवतीं जघनाभिरामाम्॥

दत्त्वा सुवर्णतिलकां द्विजपुङ्गवाय

लोकोदयं स जसतीति किमत्र चित्रम्॥३१॥

If he donates to a Brāhmaṇa a milk yielding buffalo with her plump hind parts, and a golden ornament on her preached accom-

panied by her satiated calf, what wonder is there that he attains heaven.

तालवृन्तस्य दानेन वायुना वीज्यते पथि॥

कांतियुक् सुभगः श्रीमान् भवत्यम्बरदानतः॥३२॥

If he donates a fan (Tālavṛta), he is fanned by air in the way. If he donates cloth he becomes full of lustre, wealth and prosperity.

रसान्नोपस्करयुतं गृहं विप्राय योऽर्पयेत्॥

न हीयते तस्य वंशः स्वर्गं प्राप्नोत्यनुत्तमम्॥३३॥

If he donates a horse along with salt, food and other ingredients to a Brāhmaṇa, his family does not suffer a break and he goes to heaven after death.

भवत्यत्र खगश्रेष्ठ फलगौरवलाघवम्॥

श्रद्धाद्धदाविभेदेन दानगौरवलाघवात्॥३४॥

O bird, there is a difference in result according to-faith and gifts.

ततो येनाम्बुदानानि कृतान्यत्र रसास्तथा॥

तदा खग तथाह्लादमापदि प्रतिपद्यते॥३५॥

He who donates water and salt gets enjoyment in. distress.

अन्नानि येन दत्तानि श्रद्धापूतेन चेतसा॥

सोऽपि तृप्तिजवाप्नोति वै तदा॥३६॥

He who donates food with a heart purified by faith is satiated even without food.

आसान्ने मरणे कुर्यात्संन्यासं चेद्विधानतः॥

आवर्त्तेत पुनर्नासौ ब्रह्मभूयाय कल्पते॥३७॥

If he accepts saṁnyasa as prescribed in the sacred texts he is not reborn but is merged into Brahma itself.

आसन्नमरणो मत्स्यश्चेत्तीर्थे प्रतिनयिते॥

तीर्थप्राप्तौ भवेन्मुक्तिर्मियते यदि मार्गगः॥

पदेपदे क्रतुसमं भवेत्तस्य न संशयः॥३८॥

If he dies at a sacred place he attains mokṣa (release from re-birth) after dying there. If he dies in the way, each and every step he has taken in reaching this place procures for him the fruit of performing a sacrifice. There is no doubt in this.

गृहीयाच्चेदन शनं व्रतं विधिवदागते॥

मृत्वी न सोऽपि संसारे भूयः पर्यटति द्विज॥३९॥

If he undertakes a fast unto death he does not return to this world, O bird.

किं दानमिति प्रश्नस्योत्तरमीरितम्॥

दाहमृत्योरन्तरे किमिप्रश्नोत्तरं शृणु॥४०॥

I have given the answer to your queries about gifts. Now, I shall tell you about the obsequies and the funeral rites of the deceased.

गतप्राणं ततो ज्ञात्वा स्नात्वा पुत्रादिराशु तम्॥

शवं जलेन शुद्धेन क्षालयेदविचारयन्॥४१॥

When it is ascertained that life has gone out of the body, the son should bathe and wash the corpse with pure water without delay.

परिधाप्याहते वस्त्रे चन्दनैः प्रोक्षयेत्तनुम्॥

ततो मृतस्य स्थाने वै एकोद्दिष्टं समाचरेत्॥४२॥

Having clothed it afresh they should smear the body with the sandaj-paste. The son or the successor should perform the ekoddista rite afterwards.

प्रयोगपूर्वं दाहस्य योग्यतादिर्यथा भवेत्॥

आसनं प्राक्ष्णं च स्यान्न स्यादेतच्चतुष्टयम्॥४३॥

Then the arrangement for cremating the corpse should be made as far as the means allow.

आवाहनाच्चनै चैव पात्रालम्भावगाहने॥

भवेद्दानानसङ्कल्पः पिण्डदानं सदा भवेत्॥४४॥

The following four should not be undertaken in the cremation rite: āvāhana, arcana, patrālambha and avagāhāna. Let there be saṅkalpa for each gift and let there be a piṇḍadana.

पदार्थपञ्चकं न स्याद्रेखा प्रत्यवनेजनम्॥

दद्यादक्षय्यमुदकं न स्यादेतत्रयं पुनः॥४५॥

The fiveart ides common to every Sacrifice should not be there. The libation of water should be given but not the trio

स्वधावाचनमाशीश्च तिलकं च खगोत्तम॥

घटं दद्यात्समाधानं दद्याल्लोहस्य दक्षिणाम्॥४६॥

Svadhā-Vācana Āśiṣa and Titaka, O bird. A vessel full of mustard should be given. Iron should also be gifted,

पिण्डस्य चालनं प्रोक्तं नैव प्रोक्तमिदं त्रिकम्॥

प्रच्छादनविसर्गौ च स्वस्तिवाचनकं तथा॥४७॥

The piṇḍa-calana rite is followed but not the following three, Pracchādana, visarga and Svastivācana.

एषु षट्सु विधिः प्रोक्तः श्राद्धेषु मलिनेषु ते॥  
पडेव मरणस्थाने द्वारि चात्वारिके तथा॥४८॥  
विश्रामे काष्ठचयने तथा सञ्चयने खग॥  
मृति स्थाने शवौ नाम भूमिसतुष्यति देवता॥४९॥

Procedure has been laid down for six śrāddhas, at six places; at the place of death, at the door, at the crossroads, at the place of rest, on the wood-pile and at the collection rite. The dead body is called lava at the place of death. The deity Earth is pleased thereby.

पान्थो द्वारि भवेत्तेन प्रीता स्याद्वास्तुदेवता॥  
चत्वरे खेचरस्तेन तुष्येद्भुतादिदेवता॥५०॥

It is called pantha at the door; the deity Vāstu is pleased. It is called Khecara at the crossroads; the deity Bhūta is pleased.

विश्रामे भूतसंज्ञोऽयं तुष्टास्तेन दिशो दश॥  
चितायां साधक इति सञ्चितौ प्रेत उच्यते॥५१॥

It is called bhūta in the resting place. The ten quarters are satisfied thereby. It is called Sadhaka on the pyre and preta at the collection-rite.

तिलदर्भघृतेधांसि गृहीत्वा तु सुतादयः॥  
गाथां यमस्य सूक्तं वाप्यधीयाना ब्रजन्ति हि॥५२॥

Holding gingelly seeds, Darbha, clarified butter, the sons and other relatives go round the pyre reciting gāthā or the sūkta of Yama.

अहरहर्नीयमानो गामश्वं पुरुषं वृषम्॥  
वैवस्वतो न तुष्येत सुरया त्विव दुर्मतिः॥५३॥

Taking cow, horse, man and bull everyday Yama is not satiated just as a wicked person is not satiated with wine.

इमां गाथामपेपेति सूक्तं वा पथि संपठेत्॥  
दक्षिणस्यां दिश्यरण्यं ब्रजेयुः सर्व्वबान्धवाः॥५४॥

They should recite the gāthā or the hymn apeta in the way. The relatives accompany the corpse to a forest in the southern direction.

पथि श्राद्धद्वयं कुर्यात्पूर्व्वोक्तविधिना खग॥  
ततः शनैर्भूतले वै दक्षिणाशिरसं शवम्॥५५॥

O bird, in the aforesaid manner the two śrāddhas should be performed in the way.

स्थापयित्वा चिताभूमौ पूर्वाक्तं श्राद्धमाचरेत्॥  
तृणकाष्ठतिलाज्यादि स्वयं निन्युः सुतादयः॥५६॥

Then the corpse should be laid lightly on the earth with its head to the south and the aforesaid śrāddha should be performed. The sons should fetch dry grass, dry pieces of wood and gingelly seeds.

शूद्रानीतैः कृतं कर्म सर्व्वं भवति निष्फलम्॥  
प्राचीनवीतिना भाव्यं दक्षिणाभिमुखेन च॥५७॥

If these are fetched by a kdra each and every act done in favour of the deceased would go futile. The performer of the funeral rite should wear the sacred thread over the right shoulder and should sit, along with the mourners, facing the south.

वेदी तत्र प्रकर्त्तव्या यथाशास्त्रमथाण्डज॥  
प्रेतवस्त्रं द्विधा कृत्वार्द्धेन तं छादयेत्ततः॥५८॥

O bird, an altar should be made there as prescribed. The cloth for the corpse should be torn into twofold pieces and the corpse should be covered with the one-half.

अर्द्धं श्मशानवासार्थं भूमावेव विनिःक्षिपेत्॥  
ततः पूर्व्वोक्तविधिना पिण्डं प्रेतकरे न्यसेत्॥५९॥

The other half should be spread over the earth. The piṇḍa should be kept in the hand of the deceased as stated before.

आज्येनाभ्यञ्जनं कार्य्यं सर्व्वगेषु शवस्य च॥  
दाहमृत्योरन्तराले विधिः पिण्डस्य तं शृणु॥६०॥

The corpse should be anointed With the clarified butter. Now hear about the piṇḍa-vidhi for the deceased prior to his cremation.

पूर्व्वोक्तैः पञ्चभिः पिण्डैः शवस्याहुतियोग्यता॥  
अन्यथा चोपघाताच्च राक्षसाद्या भवन्ति हि॥६१॥

By virtue of the aforesaid five piṇḍas, the departed soul attains fitness for becoming a mane (pitar). Or else, it attains the form of a demon.

संमृज्य चोपलिप्याथ उल्लिख्योद्धृत्य वेदिकाम्॥  
अभ्युक्ष्योपसमाधाय वह्निं तत्र विधानतः ॥६२॥

Having cleansed and smeared the ground at the altar, the fire should be lit as prescribed.

पुष्पाक्षतैश्च संपूज्य देवं क्रव्यादसंज्ञकम्॥  
श्रुतेन तु विधानेन ह्याहिताग्निं दहेद्बुधः॥६३॥  
चण्डालाग्निं चिताग्निं च पतिताग्निं परित्यजेत्॥  
त्वं भूतकृज्जगद्योनिस्त्वं लोकपरिपालकः॥६४॥

Having worshipped the deity named Kravyād with flowers and grains of rice, the wise man should lighten fire according to the Vedic rites, but avoid Cāṇḍāla, citā or patita fires.

उपसंहर तस्मात्त्वमेन स्वर्गं नयामृतम्॥  
इति क्रव्यामभ्यर्च्य शरीराहुतिमाचरेत्॥६५॥

"You are the creator of creatures, the birth-place 'of the world, the protector of the people. Please therefore, consume the corpse and carry the soul to the heaven"—having thus worshipped the deity kravyāda—the meat-devouring firegod, he should set fire to the corpse.

अर्द्धदग्धे तथा देहे दद्यादाज्याहुतिं ततः॥  
अस्मात्त्वमधिजातोऽसि त्वदयं जायतां पुनः॥६६॥  
असौ स्वर्गाय लोकाय स्वाहेत्युक्त्वा तु नामतः॥  
एवमाज्याहुतिं दत्त्वा तिलमिश्रां समन्त्रकम्॥६७॥  
रोदितव्यं ततो गाढमेवं तस्य सुखं भवेत्॥  
दाहस्यानन्तरं तत्र कृत्वा सञ्चयनक्रियाम्॥६८॥

When the body is half-burnt, a quantity of clarified butter should be poured over it with the mantra : 'ou are born from it, you be born again. Let this be for heaven, Svāhā He should recite this mantra announcing the name of the deceased and pour forth butter along with the gingelly seeds while the relatives weep loudly. This gives comfort to the departed soul (still wandering in the air). After cremating the corpse the rite of collection should be done there.

प्रेतपिण्डं प्रदद्याच्च दाहार्तिशमनं खग॥  
ततः प्रदक्षिणं कृत्वा चिताप्रस्थानवीक्षकाः॥६९॥  
कनिष्ठपूर्वाः स्नानार्थं गच्छेयुः सूक्तजापकाः॥  
ततो जलसमीपे तु गत्वा प्रक्षाल्य चांशुकम्॥७०॥  
O bird, Preta-piṇḍa is given in order to

comfort the deceased. Then having circum-ambulated the pyre and casting a mournful look at it, the mourners should go for bath muttering the hymn, with the youth marching ahead.

परिधाय पुनस्तच्च ब्रूयुस्तं पुरुषं प्रति ॥  
उदकं तु करिष्यामः सचैलं पुरुषास्ततः॥७१॥

Then having reached water and washed cloth, they should wear the same saying for the deceased—we are taking bath.

कुरुध्वमित्येव वदेच्छतवर्षावरे मृते॥  
पुत्राद्या वृद्धपूर्वास्ते एकवस्त्राः शिखां विना॥७२॥  
प्राचीनावीतिनः सर्वे विशेष्युर्मौनिनो जलम्॥  
अपनःशोशुचदधमनेन पितृदिङ्मुखाः॥७३॥

Then they all, each wearing one cloth only, with shaven heads, wearing the sacred thread over the right shoulder should enter water silently.

जलावघट्टनं चैव न कुर्युः स्नानकारकाः॥  
ततस्तटे समागत्या शिखां बद्धा ऋजून् कुशान्॥७४॥  
दक्षिणाग्रहस्तयोस्तु कृत्वाथ सतिलं जलम्॥  
आदायाञ्जलिना याम्यां दुःखी पैतृकतीर्थतः॥७५॥  
एकवारं त्रिवारं वा दशवारमथापि वा॥  
भूमावश्मनि वा सर्वे क्षिपेयुर्वाग्यताः खग॥७६॥

The bathers should not agitate Water. Then coming out of the water to the bank, tying their Śikhā (knot of hair in the centre of the head) they should take in their right hand kuśas and water with the gingelly seeds and offer the same in the southern direction, pouring it from the paitṛka-tīrtha over the earth silently once, thrice or ten times.

तृप्यन्तु तृप्यतां वापि तर्पयाम्युपतिष्ठताम्॥  
प्रेतैतमुकगोत्रेत्युक्तेष्वेवं समुच्चरेत्॥७७॥

'Be gratified, be gratified with this piṇḍa O preta of such and such gotra. Let this water reach you; reciting this formula he should let the water go down.

जलाञ्जलौ कृते पश्चाद्विधेयं दन्तधावनम्॥  
त्यजन्ति गोत्रिणः सर्वे दिनानि नव काश्यप॥७८॥

After giving the water offerings he should

cleanse his teeth, O bird. The water-offering shall be done regularly for nine days by all his kith and kin.

तत उत्तीर्योदकाद्वै वस्त्राणि परिधाय च॥

स्नानवस्त्रं सकृत्पीड्य विशेष्युः शुचिभूतले॥७९॥

Then coming out of water, they wear the same clothes as before, while they wrinse the bathing dress which they spread over the clean earth (for drying).

अश्रुपातं न कुर्वीत दत्त्वा दाहजलाञ्जलिम्॥

श्लेष्माश्रु बान्धवैर्मुक्तं प्रेतो भुक्ते यतोऽवशः॥८०॥

They should abstain from shedding tears while giving the water-offerings after cremation. But if they shed tears and vomit cough, the departed spirit consumes the same helplessly.

अतो न रोदितव्यं हि क्रियाः कार्याः स्वशक्तिः॥

ततस्तेषूपविष्टेषु पुराणज्ञः सुकृत्स्वकः॥८१॥

Hence, they should neither weep nor cough. The entire ritual should be performed according to the means,

शोकापनोदं कुर्वीत संसारानित्यतां ब्रुवन्॥

मानुष्ये कदलीस्तम्भे असारे सारमार्गणम्॥८२॥

करोति यः स संमूढो जलबुद्धसन्निभे॥

पञ्चधा संभृतः कायो यदि पञ्चत्वमागतः॥८३॥

कर्मभिः स्वशरीरेत्यैस्तत्र का परिदेवना ॥

गन्त्री वसुमती नाशमुदधिदैवतानि च॥८४॥

फेनप्रख्यः कथं नाशं मर्त्यलोको न यास्यति॥

एवं संश्रावयेत्तत्र मृदुशादुल संस्थितान्॥८५॥

And when they have sat quietly, a learned person well versed in the Purana should alleviate their sorrow discoursing on the temporality of time and the unsubstantial nature of the universe. He should tell them about the hollow-ness of life and if anybody searches substance inside the human body resembling the trunk of a banana plant he is a perfect fool; for it is like the water bubble. The body is constituted of five elements and if it goes back to the elements by virtue of bodily actions what is there to be lamented for ? The earth, ocean and even deities are bound to be destroyed. The same fate awaits the universe

which has arisen like a bubble. How it can escape destruction ? Thus, he should speak to them about the transient nature of life, while they ail sit on the soft grass in the courtyard of the cremation ground.

तेऽयि संश्रुत्य गच्छेयुर्गृहं बालपुरःसराः॥

विदश्य निबपत्राणि नियता द्वारि वेश्मनः॥८६॥

आचम्य वह्निसलिलं गामयं गौरसर्षपान्॥

दूर्वाप्रवालं वृषभमन्यदप्यथ मङ्गलम्॥८७॥

Having heard this, the mourners should return home with the youngsters walking in front. At the door of their house they should chew the margosa leaves, wrinse their mouths with water and touching cowdurig, gingelly seeds, Dūrvā grass, coral, bull or any other auspicious thing and keeping their feet lightly on the stone should enter the house.

प्रविशेयुः समालभ्य कृत्वाश्मनि पदं शनैः॥

श्रौतेन तु विधानेन आहिताग्निं दहेद्बुधः॥८८॥

ऊनद्विवर्षं निस्वनेन कुर्यादुदकं ततः॥

योषित्पतिव्रता या स्याद्भर्तारं यानुगच्छति॥८९॥

प्रयोगपूर्वं भर्तारं नमस्कृतयारुहेच्चितिम्॥

चित्तिभ्रष्टा तु या मोहात्सा प्रजापत्यमाचरेत्॥९०॥

Āhitāgni should kindle the sacred fire according to the Vedic rites. He should not dig up the earth for less than two years. The water-offering should be made (on return to the house).

A woman who has been chaste and faithful to her husband should mount on the pyre after bowing to her (deceased) husband before the funeral rites start. One who gets away from the pyre due to fainting should observe the vow named Prajapatya.

तिस्रः कोट्योर्द्धकोटी च यानि लोमानि मानुषे॥

तावत्कालं वसेत्स्वर्गे भर्तारं यानुगच्छति॥९१॥

One who ascends the pyre and follows up her husband stays in heaven for a period equal to the number of hair on the body, three and a half crore.

व्यालग्राही यथा व्यालं बिलादुद्धरते बलात्॥

तद्वदुद्धृत्य सा नारी तेनैव सह मोदते॥९२॥



Just as the snake-charmer takes out the snake from the hole so also she takes out her husband from hell and enjoys with him in paradise.

तत्र सा भर्तृपरमा स्तूयमानाप्सरोगणैः॥

क्रीडते पतिना साद्धं यावदिन्द्राश्चतुर्दश॥१३॥

She who ascends the pyre goes to heaven. She is praised by the celestial nymphs and enjoys with her husband so long as the fourteen Indras rule in heaven successively.

ब्रह्मघ्नो वा कृतघ्नो वा मित्रघ्नो वा भवेत्पतिः॥

पुनात्यविधवा नारी तमादाय मृता तु या॥१४॥

Even if the man has killed a Brāhmaṇa or a friend or any other person of noble conduct he is purified of sins by his wife who ascends his pyre.

मृते भर्तरि या नारी समारोहेन्दुताशनम्॥

सारुन्धतीसमाचारा स्वर्गलोके महीयते॥१५॥

A woman who enters fire after the death of her husband prospers in the heaven like Arundhati.

यावच्चाग्नौ मृते पत्यौ स्त्री नात्मानं प्रदाहयेत्॥

तावन् मुच्यते सा हि स्त्रीशरीरात्कथञ्चन॥१६॥

Until and unless the woman burns herself after her husband's death she is never released from the bond other sex.

मातृकं पैतृकं चैव यत्र चैव प्रदीयते॥

कुलत्रयं पुनात्येषा भर्तारं यानुगच्छति॥१७॥

A woman who follows her husband purifies the three families on her mother's side, the three families on her father's side and the three families on her husband's side.

आत्तति मुदिते हृष्टा प्रोषिते मलिना कृशा॥

मृते प्रियेत या पत्यौ सा स्त्री ज्ञेया पतिव्रता॥१८॥

पृथक् चितां समारुह्य न प्रिया गन्तुमर्हति॥

क्षत्रियाद्याः सवर्णाश्च आरोहेयुरपीह ताः॥१९॥

चाण्डालीमवधिं कृत्वा ब्राह्मणीतः समो विधिः॥

अगर्भिणानां सर्वसामबालताक्मे ( का ) नामपि॥२०॥

That woman is chaste who is sad when her husband is sad, who is glad when her husband is glad and who pines when he is out of station and dies when he is dead. Common rites are

enjoined for all women right from Brahman! to Caṇḍālī except for those who are pregnant or who have young children.

दहनस्य विधिः प्रोक्तः सामान्येन मया खगा॥

विशेषमपि तस्यास्य कञ्चित्कं श्रोतुमिच्छति॥२०१॥

O bird, I have told you in general about the method of cremating the corpse. Do you want to hear something more with reference to it.

गरुड उवाच

प्रोषिते तु मृते स्वामिन्यस्त्रिनाशमुपेयुषि॥

कथं दाहः प्रकर्तव्यस्तन्मे वद जगत्पते॥२०२॥

Garuḍa said :—If a man dies out of station and his bones too are destroyed, then how should the rite of cremation be performed. Tell me, O lord of the world!

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

अस्थीनि चेन लभ्यन्ते प्रोषितस्य नरस्य च॥

तेषाञ्च हि गतिस्थानं विधानं कथयाम्यहम्॥२०३॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—If the bones of a person who died abroad are not available, I shall tell you about the procedure of rites of his death.

शृणु ताक्ष्यं परं गोप्यं पत्युर्दुर्मरणेषु यत्॥

लघनैर्यै मृता जीवा दंष्ट्रिभिश्चाभिघातिताः॥२०४॥

कण्ठग्रहे विलग्नानां क्षीणानां तुण्डघातिनाम्॥

विषाग्निवृषविप्रेभ्यो विषूच्या चात्मघातकाः॥२०५॥

पतनोद्धनजैर्मृतानां शृणु संस्थितिम्॥

सर्पव्याघ्रैः शृङ्गिभिश्च उपसर्गोपलोदकैः॥२०६॥

ब्राह्मणैः श्वापदैश्चैव पतनैर्वृक्षवैद्युतैः॥

नखैर्लोहैर्गिरिः पातैर्भित्तिपातैर्भृगोस्तथा॥२०७॥

खट्वायामन्तरिक्षे च चौरचाण्डालतस्तथा॥

उदक्याशुनकीशूद्ररजकादिविभूषिताः॥२०८॥

ऊर्ध्वोच्छिष्टाधरोच्छिष्टोभयोच्छिष्टास्तु ये मृताः॥

शस्त्रघातैर्मृता ये चास्यश्वस्पृष्टास्तथैव च॥२०९॥

O Garuḍa hear. I shall now tell you the great secret about the rite of death of those who die through serpent, tiger, toothed, headbreaking horned animals, disease, stone, water, Brāhmaṇa, dog, nails, iron; those who die of hunger, poison, fire and cholera; those who are killed by a bull, a thief, a caṇḍāla, a woman in

her menses, Śunakī, Śūdra, washerman; those who commit suicide or die by fall from a tree, hill, wall or precipice; those who die in water, on cot, in firmament, in bondage.

तत्तु दुर्मरणं ज्ञेयं यच्च जातं विधिं विना॥  
तेन पापेन नरकान् भुक्त्वा प्रेतत्वभागिनः॥११०॥  
न तेषां कारयेद्वाहं सूतकं नोदकक्रियाम्॥  
न विधानं मृताद्यञ्च न कुर्यादौर्द्धदैहिकम्॥१११॥  
न पिण्डदानं कर्तव्यं प्रमादाच्चेत्करोति हि॥  
नोपतिष्ठति तत्सर्वमन्तरिक्षे विनश्यति॥११२॥

All these deaths are known as bad deaths where norite of Aurdhvadehika or piṇḍa is performed. If the same is done by mistake it is all destroyed in the air.

अतस्तस्य सुतैः पौत्रैः सपिण्डैः शुभमिच्छुभिः॥  
नारायणबलिः कार्यो लोकगर्हाभ्या खग॥११३॥

But desiring welfare of the deceased and out of fear of the people's reproach his sons or grandsons or sapinḍas should perform Nārāyaṇa Bali, O bird.

तया तेषां भवेच्छौचं नान्यथेतयव्रवीद्यम्॥  
कृते नारायणबलावोर्ध्वदैहिकयोग्यता॥११४॥

By that the relatives of the deceased are purified. This is stated by Yama. There are no other means. When Nārāyaṇa Bali is performed they become fit for aurdhvadehika.

तस्य शुद्धिकरं कर्म तद्भवेन तदन्यथा॥  
नारायणबलि सम्यक् तीर्थे सर्वं प्रकल्पयेत्॥११५॥  
कृष्णाग्रे कारयोद्विप्रैर्येन पूतो भवेन्नरः॥  
नारायणबलिः कार्यो कार्यं विप्रैः पौराणवैदिकैः॥११६॥

Except Nārāyaṇa Bali, there is no rite for their purification. The Nārāyaṇa Bali should be performed in some holy place, through the Brāhmaṇas, preferably in the temple of lord Kṛṣṇa for the sake of purification. At first, water-offering should be made by the Brāhmaṇas well versed in the Veda and the Parāṇa.

सर्वौषध्यक्षतैर्मिश्रैर्विष्णुमुद्दिश्य तर्पयेत्॥  
कार्यं पुरुषसूक्तेन मंत्रैर्वा वैष्णवैरपि॥११७॥

This should be done for lord Viṣṇu with herbs and aksatas mingled with water by

reciting the Puruṣa-sūkta or the mantras of Viṣṇu, facing south and remembering Viṣṇu as well as the deceased.

दक्षिणाभिमुखो भूत्वा प्रेतं विष्णुमिति स्मरन्॥  
अनादिनिधनो देवः शङ्खचक्रगदाधरः॥११८॥

Viṣṇu should be thought of as beginningless fearing conch, discus and mace, who is immortal, who has eyes as lovely as a lotus and who renders mokṣa to the preta.

अक्षयः पुण्डरीकाक्षः प्रेतमोक्षप्रदो भव॥  
तर्पणस्यावसाने स्याद्वीतरागो विमत्सरः॥११९॥

At the end of water-offering he should remain calm, desireless and free from envy.

जितेन्द्रियमना भूत्वा शुचिष्मान्धर्मतत्परः॥  
भक्त्या तत्र प्रकुर्वीत श्राद्धान्येकादशैव तु॥१२०॥

Having controlled his sense-organs and mind and being full of devotion he should devoutly perform the eleven śrāddhas.

सर्वकर्मविधानेन एकैकाग्रे समाहितः॥  
तोयञ्जीहियवान्दद्यागदोधूमांश्च प्रियङ्गवः॥१२१॥

Performing all rites with concentrated mind he should give water, rice, barley, wheat and long pepper.

हविष्यानं शुभं मुद्रां छत्रोष्णीषे च दापयेत्॥  
दापयेत्सर्वसंस्यानि क्षीरं क्षौद्रसमन्वितम्॥१२२॥

He should give ablation, coins, umbrella, turban, milk with honey.

वस्त्रोपानहसंयुक्तं दद्यादष्टविधं पदम्॥  
दापयेत्सर्वपापेभ्यो न कुर्यात्पङ्क्तिवञ्चनम्॥१२३॥

Eight types of pada should also be given along with clothes and shoes. The should be given essentially for all sins without break.

भूमौ स्थितेषु पिण्डेषु गन्धपुष्पाक्षतान्वितम्॥  
दातव्यं सर्वविप्रेभ्यो वेदशास्त्रविधानतः॥१२४॥

The piṇḍas should be placed on the earth together with incense, flowers and aksata and be gifted to Brāhmaṇas as prescribed for the ritual,

शङ्खे खड्गेऽथ वा ताम्रे तर्पणञ्च पृथक्पृथक्॥  
ध्यानधारणसंयुक्तो जानुभ्यामवनीं गतः॥१२५॥

Water-offering should, be made by conch, sword, or copper, by each separately.

ऋचा वै दापयेदर्धमर्घोद्दिष्टं पृथक्पृथक्॥

ब्रह्मा विष्णुश्च रुद्रश्च यमः प्रेतश्च पञ्चमः॥१२६॥

He should meditate while kneeling on the earth on Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Rudra, Yama and the deceased who is the-fifth.

पृथक्कुम्भे ततः स्थाप्याः पञ्चरत्नसमन्विताः॥

वस्त्रयज्ञोपवीतानि पृथङ्मुद्गाः पदानि च॥१२७॥

Then in separate pitchers he should keep five jewels, cloth, sacred thread and *Mudga*.

पञ्च श्राद्धानि कुर्वीत देवतानां यथाविधि॥

जलधारां ततः कुर्यात्पिण्डेपिण्डे पृथक्पृथक्॥१२८॥

Five śrāddhas should be done for deities as prescribed in the ritual. Then on each piṇḍa, separately, water should be poured,

शंखे वा ताम्रपात्रे वा अलाभे मृन्मयेपि वा॥

तिलोदकं समादाय सर्वौषधिमसन्वितम्॥१२९॥

In conch or in a vessel of copper and if that is not available, in an earthen pitcher he should keep water full of gingelly seeds and containing specified herbs.

ताम्रपात्रं तिलैः पूर्णं सहिरण्यं सदक्षिणम्॥

दद्याद्ब्रह्मणमुख्याय पददानं तथैव॥१३०॥

यमोद्देशे तिल्लाल्लौहं ततो दद्याच्च दक्षिणाम्॥

The copper-vessel with gold and *dakṣiṇā* should be given to a learned brāhmaṇa. For Yama iron with gingelly seeds should be given together with *dakṣiṇā*.

एवं विष्णुबलिं दत्त्वा यथाशक्त्या विधानतः॥१३१॥

समुद्भरति तत्क्षिप्रं नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥

नागदंशान्मृतो यस्तु विशेषस्तन्तु मे शृणु॥१३२॥

Thus by giving Viṣṇu-bali according to the procedure and his means he can secure the release of the deceased very quickly. There is no doubt in this. If a person dies of snake-bite, there is a specific rite to be performed for him.

सुवर्णभारनिधनं नागं कृत्वा तथैव गाम्॥

विप्राय दत्त्वा विधिवित्पुरानृण्यमाप्नुयात्॥१३३॥

A serpent made of gold and a milch cow should be given to a Brāhmaṇa in the prescribed way. Thereby he becomes free from the debt which he owes to the manes.

एवं सर्पबलिं दत्त्वा दर्पदोषाद्विमुच्यते॥

पश्चात्पुत्तलकं कार्यं सर्वौषधिसमन्वितम्॥१३४॥

By giving snake-ablation thus, he becomes free from *Sarpadoṣa*.

पलाशय च वृतानां विभागं शृणु काश्यप॥

कृष्णाजिनं समास्तीर्य कुशैश्च पुरुषाकृतिम्॥१३५॥

Then he should make an effigy of the deceased out of Oṣadhis and the stalks of palāśa. O bird, I shall now tell you about the details. Black-deer-skin should be spread and the effigy should be made of grass.

शतत्रयेण षष्ट्या च वृत्तैः प्रोक्तोऽस्थिसञ्चयः॥

विन्यस्य तानि वृत्तानि अङ्गेष्वेषु पृथक्पृथक्॥१३६॥

Three hundred and sixty stalks should be spread over his limbs separately.

चत्वारिंशाच्छिरोभागे ग्रीवायां ददश विन्यसेत्॥

विंशत्युरःस्थले दद्याद्विंशतिजठरे तथा॥१३७॥

Forty represent the bones on the head, ten on neck, twenty on chest, twenty on stomach.

बाहुद्वये शतं दद्यात्कटिदेशे च विंशतिम्॥

ऊरुद्वये शतञ्चापि त्रिंशज्जंघाद्वये न्यसेत्॥१३८॥

A hundred on both the hands, twenty on waist, a hundred on both thighs, three hundred on both shanks.

दद्याच्चतुष्टयं शिश्ने षड् दद्याद्दृषणद्वये॥

दश पादाङ्गुलीभागे एवमस्थीनि विन्यसेत्॥१३९॥

Four on the generating organ, six on both scro-turns, ten on the toes.

नारिकेलं शिरःस्थानं तुम्बं दद्याच्च तालुके॥

पञ्चरत्नं मुखे दद्याज्जिह्वायां कदलीफलम्॥१४०॥

Coconut on the head, *tumba* for palate, five jewels for mouth and plantain for tongue.

अन्त्रेषु नालिकं तद्याद्वालुकां घ्रोणएव च॥

वसायां मृत्तिकां दद्याद्भरितालमनःशिलाः॥१४१॥

Nālikā for intestine, vālukā for nose, earth for marrow, so for all haritāla and manah-śilā.

पारदं रेतस स्थाने पुरुषे पित्तलं तथा॥

मनःशिला तथा गात्रे तिलपक्वन्तु सन्धिषु॥१४२॥

Mercury for semen, brass for the waist, Manah-śilā for all limbs, tilapakva for the joints.

यवपिष्टं तथा मांसे मधु शोणितमेव च॥

केशेषु च जटाजूटं त्वचायाञ्च मृगत्वचम्॥१४३॥

Yava-piṣṭa for meat, honey for blood, jaṭā jūṣa for hair and deer-skin for skin.

कर्णयोस्तालपत्रञ्च स्तनयोश्चैव गुञ्जिकाः॥

नासायां शतपत्रञ्च कमलं नाभिमण्डले॥१४४॥

वृन्ताकं वृषणद्वंद्वे लिंगे स्याद्गुञ्जनं शुभम्॥

घृतं नाभ्यां प्रदेयं स्यात्कौपीने च त्रपुस्मृतम्॥१४५॥

मौक्तिकं स्तनयोर्मूर्ध्नि कुंकुमेन विलेपनम्॥

कर्पूरागुरुधूपैश्च शुभैर्माल्यैः सुगन्धिभिः॥१४६॥

Talapatra for ears, Guñjās for breasts, śatapatra for nose, lotus for navel, Brñjala for scrotums, Grñjana for penis, clarified butter for the navel and trapu for kaupīna, pearls (mauktika) for the breasts, saffron, camphor, aguru, incense for the forehead and scented garlands for the neck.

परिधानं पट्टसूत्रं हृदये चैव विन्यसेत्॥

ऋद्धिवृद्धी भुजौ द्वौ च चक्षुर्भ्याञ्च कपर्दकम्॥१४७॥

दन्तेषु दाडिमीबजान्यंगुलीषु च चम्पकम्॥

सिन्दूरं नेत्रकोणे च ताम्बूलाद्युपहारकम्॥१४८॥

Thus the garment and the silk-thread on the chest, ṛddhi-vṛddhi for the arms, Kapardikas for eyes, seeds of pomegranate for teeth, campaka for fingers, sindhūra for eye-corners and Tāmbūla for the gift.

सर्वौषधियुतं प्रेतं कृत्वा पूजां यथोदिताम्॥

साग्निके चापि विधिना यज्ञपात्रं न्यस्येत्क्रमात्॥१४९॥

Thus the effigy of the deceased should be made of Oṣadhis. Worship should be performed as prescribed, before the sacrificial fire with the sacrificial vessels if the deceased person kept fire in the house.

स्त्रियः पुनन्तु मे शिर इमं मे वरुणेन च॥

प्रेतस्य पावनं कृत्वा शालग्रामशिलोदकैः॥१५०॥

Reciting the mantra Śriyaḥ punantu me śiraḥ or imam me Varuṇa he should sprinkle water made pure by contact with the Śalagrāma gild. He should gift a gentle milch cow to a Brāhmaṇa for the propitiation of god Viṣṇu.

विष्णुमुद्दिश्य दातव्या सुशीला गौः पयस्विनी॥

तिला लौहं हिरण्यञ्च कर्पासं लवणं तथा॥१५१॥

सप्तधान्यं क्षितिर्गाव एकैकं पावनं स्मृतम्॥

तिलपात्रं ततो दद्यात्पददानं तथैव च॥१५२॥

Gingelly seeds, iron, gold, cotton, salt, seven grains, earth,—all these are called purificatory. Then a vessel full of gingelly seeds should be given as also the gift of pada.

कर्त्तव्यं वैष्णवं श्राद्धं प्रेतमुक्त्यर्थमात्मनः॥

प्रेतमोक्षं ततः कुर्याद्भदि विष्णुं प्रकल्प्य च॥१५३॥

A Vaiṣṇava Śrāddha should be performed for the release of the deceased from pretahood. Thus thinking about Viṣṇu in the heart one can get the deceased released immediately from Pretahood.

एवं पुत्तलक कृत्वा दाहयेद्विधिपूर्वकम्॥

तच्छुद्धये तु संस्कर्त्ता पुत्रादिनिष्कृतिं चरेत्॥१५४॥

Having made the effigy of the deceased in this way, he should burn the same in the prescribed way. As for the purification of the deceased he should observe atonement.

त्रीन्कृच्छ्रान्षड्द्वादश च तथा पञ्चदशापि च॥

प्रायश्चित्तनिमित्तानुसारेण विप्रवत्स्मृतः॥१५५॥

Three krcchras should be performed, or six, or twelve, or fifteen, for the sake of atonement as prescribed for a Brāhmaṇa.

अशक्तौ गोहिरण्यादि प्रत्याम्नायं चरेदपि॥

आत्मनोऽनधिकारित्वे शुद्धिमेवं चरेद्बुधः॥१५६॥

If one cannot do so, one should donate a milch cow or gold. If he cannot do that, he should perform a sort of purification.

अशुद्धेन तु यदत्तमुद्दिश्याशुद्धिमेव च॥

नोपतिष्ठति तत्सर्वमन्तरिक्षे विनश्यति॥१५७॥

That which is performed without purification, does not stay. It is all destroyed in the air.

शुद्धिं सम्पाद्य कर्त्तव्यं दहनाद्यौर्ध्वदेहिकम्॥

अकृत्वा निष्कृतिं यस्त कुरुत दहनादिकम्॥१५८॥

मतिपूर्वममत्या च क्रमात्तन्निष्कृतिं शृणु॥

कृत्वाग्निमुदकं स्नानं स्पर्शनं वहनं कथाम्॥१५९॥

रज्जुच्छेदाश्रुपातं च तप्तकृच्छ्रेण शुध्यति॥

एषामन्यतमं प्रेतं यो बहेत्तु दहेत वा॥१६०॥

कटोदकक्रियां कृत्वा कृच्छ्रं सान्तपनं चरेत्॥

निमित्ते लघुनि स्वल्पं महन्महति कल्पयेत्॥१६१॥

After purification the rite of aurdhvadehika should be performed for the deceased.

If a person performs obsequies without doing atonement consciously or unconsciously in favour of the deceased, he incurs sin. I shall now tell you how he can eliminate the sins of omission and commission. If one has set fire to the corpse or taken bath in water, touched or carried the corpse, cut the ropes binding the corpse, or shed tears after cremation or delivered funeral ovation, he is purified by taptakṛcchra. Anyone of those who carry the corpse or cremate the dead may do kaṭodaka-Kriyā and perform kṛcchra santapana. A little should be done if the cause be small and much should be done if the cause be big.

गरुड उवाच

कृच्छ्रस्य तप्तकृच्छ्रस्य तथा सान्तपनस्य च॥

लक्षणं ब्रूहि मे स्वामिंस्त्रयाणामपि सुव्रत॥१६२॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord observing good vows, please explain to me the details of kṛcchra, Tapta-kṛcchra and Santapana.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

त्र्यहं प्रातस्त्र्यहं सायं त्र्यहमद्यादयाचितम्॥

उपवासस्य हञ्चैव एष कृच्छ्र उदाहृतः॥१६३॥

तप्तक्षीरघृताम्बूनामेकैकं प्रत्यहं पिबेत्॥

एकरात्रोपवासश्च तप्तकृच्छ्र उदाहृतः॥१६४॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O bird, hear. If he eats for three days in the morning and for three days in the evening and observes fast for three days, the Vrata is called Kṛcchra. If he drinks hot milk, clarified butter and once water in a day and observes fast for one night, the Vrata is called Taptakṛcchra.

गोमूत्रं गोमयं क्षीरं दधि सर्पिः कुशोदकम्॥

जग्ध्वा परेऽह्नुपवसेत्कृच्छ्रं सान्तपनं चरन्॥१६५॥

For one day, each one should take cow's urine, cow-dung, milk, curd, clarified butter and water purified by the holy grass and observe fast the next day, the Vrata is called Kṛcchra santapana.

मया तेऽयं समाख्यातो दुर्मृतस्य विधिः खग॥

तदा मृतं विजानीयाद्दीपनिर्वाणमागतः॥१६६॥

O bird, thus I have told you the rites to be performed for durmṛta. He is known mṛta if they perform for him the rite of dīpa-

अग्निदाहं ततः कुर्यात्सूतकञ्च दिनत्रयम्॥

दशाहं गर्तपिण्डञ्च कर्त्तव्यं प्रेतपूर्वकम्॥१६७॥

Then they should perform cremation and observe impurity for three days. Then for ten days the rite of garta-piṇḍa should be performed for the deceased.

एवं विधि ततः कुर्यात्ततः प्रेतश्च मुक्तिभाक्॥

मत् भ्रान्त्याः प्रतिकृतेः कृते दाहे स वै यदि॥११८॥

All these rites should be performed for the person who died abroad. However, if the person concerned returns home, after his effigy has been burnt thinking him to be dead.

आयाति तेन कर्त्तव्यं मज्जनं घृतकुण्डके॥

जातकर्मादिसंस्काराः कर्त्तव्याः पुनरेव तु॥१६९॥

Then the person thought to be dead should take bath in the ghr̥takuṇḍa and go through all the rites from Jātakaraman onward.

ऊढामेव स्वकां भार्यामुद्गहेद्विधिवत्पुमान्॥

वर्षे पञ्चदशे पक्षिन् द्वादशे वा गते सति॥१७०॥

अज्ञातस्य प्रोषितस्य कृत्वा प्रतिकृतिं दहेत्॥

रजस्वलासूतिकयोर्विशेषं मरणे शृणु॥१७१॥

He should marry his wife again, O bird. If one remains out of station for fifteen or twelve years and his whereabouts remain unknown, his effigy should be burnt. Now hear specially about the death of rajasvalā and sūtikā.

सूतिकायां मृतायान्तु एवं कुर्वन्ति याज्ञिकाः॥

कुम्भे सलिलमादाय पञ्चगव्यं तथैव च॥१७२॥

When a sūtikā is dead, the performers of obsequy do thus : Water is taken in the pitcher. So also pañcagavya.

पुण्याभिरभिमन्त्र्यापो वाचा शुद्धिं लभेततः॥

शतशूर्पोंदकेनादौ स्नापयित्वा यथाविधि॥१७३॥

Then water is purified by reciting punyāha mantras. Then the bathing is done by the water cooled by hundred winnowing fans.

तेनैव स्नापयित्वा तु दाहं कुर्यात्खगेश्वर॥

पञ्चभिः स्नानपयित्वा तु गव्यैः प्रेतां रजस्वलाम्॥१७४॥



When the bathing is done they should start the rite of cremation, O lord of birds. The deceased *rajasvalā* is bathed by pañcagavya.

वस्त्रान्तराकृतिं कृत्वा दाहयेद्विधिपूर्वकम्॥

मृतस्य पञ्चके दाहविधिं वच्मि शृणुष्व मे॥ १७५॥

Her worn clothes are changed for the fresh ones and the cremation is done as prescribed. Now hear, I shall tell you about the rites to be performed for those who die during the pañcaka.

आदौ कृत्वा धनिष्ठाद्धमेतन्क्षत्रपञ्चकम्॥

रेवत्यन्तं सदा दूष्यमशुभं सर्वदा भवेत्॥ १७६॥

दाहस्तत्र न कर्त्तव्यो विषादः सर्वजन्तुषु॥

न जलं दीयते तेषु अशुभं सर्वदा भवेत्॥ १७७॥

The five constellations from Dhaniṣṭhā to Revatī are always inauspicious. Cremation should not be done on these days. It is tortuous to all creatures. Water-offering should also be avoided, for it is inauspicious on these days.

पञ्चकानन्तरं सर्वं कार्यं कर्त्तव्यमन्यथा॥

पुत्राणां गोत्रिणां तस्य सन्तापोऽप्युपजायते॥ १७८॥

All rites should be performed after the Pañcaka is over. If done otherwise, sons or close relatives are affected thereby.

गृहे हानिर्भवत्येव ऋक्षेष्वेषु मृतस्य च॥

अथ वा ऋक्षमध्ये च दाहस्तु विधिपूर्वकः॥ १७९॥

If one dies during, these constellations and his cremation is performed during this period his family suffers tremendously.

क्रियते मानुषाणान्तु स वा आहुतिपूर्वकः॥

विप्रेर्विधिरतः कार्यो मन्त्रैस्तु विधिपूर्वकम्॥ १८०॥

Cremation is harmless during the period if

श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे दहनविधिकृच्छ्रलक्षणदग्धदग्धगमन- रजस्वलामरणविधिपञ्चकमरणप्रायश्चित्तनिरूपणं नाम चतुर्थोऽध्यायः॥ ४॥

## अध्यायः ५ / Chapter 5

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

एवं दग्ध्वा नरं प्रेतं स्नात्वा कृत्वा तिलोदकम्॥

अग्रतः स्त्रीजनो गच्छेद्भजेयुः पृष्ठतो नराः॥ १॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Thus having burnt the corpse, having taken bath and offered sesame-

the following injunctions are observed strictly. Brahmanas should perform sacrifice along with āhuti mantras.

शवस्थानसमीपे तु क्षेप्तव्याः पुत्तलास्ततः॥

दर्भक्लृप्तास्तु चत्वार ऋक्षमन्त्राभिमन्त्रिताः॥ १८१॥

ततो दाहः प्रकर्त्तव्यस्तैश्च पुत्तलकैः सह॥

सूतकान्ते तदा पुत्रैः कार्यं शान्तिकपौष्टिकम्॥ १८२॥

Close to the place of corpse, four effigies made of grass should be raised and then thrown into the pyre while the Brāhmaṇas recite the mantras of constellations. Then after completing the days of impurity, the rite *śāntikapauṣṭika* should be performed by the sons of the deceased.

पञ्चकेषु मृतो योऽसौ न गतिं लभते नरः॥

तिलान् गाञ्च सुवर्णञ्च तमुद्दिश्य घृतं ददेत्॥ १८३॥

For the deceased to obtain heaven, cow, gold, butter and gingelly seeds should be gifted.

विप्राणां दापयेद्दानं सर्वविघ्नविनाशनम्॥

भोजनोपानहौ च्छत्रं हेममुद्रा च वाससी॥ १८४॥

To the Brāhmaṇas should be given gifts to quell all obstacles. Food, shoes, umbrella, gold-coin and clothes should be given as gifts to get release from sin.

दक्षिणा दीये विप्रे पातकस्य प्रमोचनः॥

मयातेऽयं समाख्यातो विधिः पञ्चहरः स्थितः॥

संयमिन्यां यथायानं यथावर्षं मृतक्रिया॥ १८५॥

Thus I have told you all about the rites for the deceased, how the dead goes to Yama's abode and what are the post-death rites over a year for him.

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे प्रेतकल्पे

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे प्रेतकल्पे

water, they should return home, with woman-folk proceeding ahead.

प्राशयेन्निम्बपत्राणि रुदन्तो नामपूर्वकम्॥

विधातव्यं चाचमनं पाषाणोपरि संस्थिते॥ २॥

In the way, they should consume leaves of

margosa tree and rinse their mouths while sitting on stone.

ते प्रविश्य गृहं सर्वे सुताद्याश्च सपिण्डकाः॥

भवेयुर्दशरात्रं वै यत आशौचकं खग॥३॥

Then having entered the house, the sons and relatives of the deceased should observe āśauca for ten nights.

क्रीतलब्धानाशनाः सर्वे स्वपेयुस्ते पृथक्पृथक्॥

अक्षारलवणान्नाः स्युर्निमज्जेयुश्च ते त्र्यहम्॥४॥

अमांसभोजनाश्चाथः शयीरन्ब्रह्मचारिणः॥

परस्परं न संस्पृष्टा दानाध्ययनवर्जिताः॥५॥

Having brought food from the market, they should take meals. During the days of impurity, they should not take saline and pungent food. They should take bath thrice a day and abstain from taking meat. The couples should observe celibacy and sleep on the ground separately without touching each other. They should abstain from study as well charity.

मलिनाश्चाधोमुखाश्च दीना भोगविवर्जिताः॥

अङ्गसंवाहनकेशमार्जनं वर्जयन्ति ते॥६॥

मृन्मये पत्रजे वापि भुञ्जीरस्ते च भाजने॥

उपवासन्तु ते कुयुरिकाहमथ वा त्र्यहम्॥७॥

They should wear dirty clothes, move with downward faces and avoid all pleasures. They should leave shampooing of body, hair, etc. They should eat in earthen pots or in those made of dry leaves. They should observe fast on the cremation day or for more number of days during impurity.

गरुड उवाच

आशौचिन इति प्रोक्तमाशौचस्य च वै प्रभो॥

लक्षणं किं कियत्कालं भाव्यं वा तद्युतैरैः॥८॥

Garuḍa said :—Sir, you have just stated that they should observe āśauca. Now please tell us what is this āśauca ? What is its period ?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

अपनोद्यन्त्विदं कालादिभिराशु निषेधकृत्॥

निण्डाध्ययनदानादेः पुंगतोऽतिशयो हि तत्॥९॥

दशाहं शावमाशौचं सपिण्डेषु विधीयते॥

जननेऽप्येवमेव स्यान्निपुणं शुद्धिमिच्छताम्॥१०॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—The ten-day-period of āśauca is prescribed for the relatives of the deceased on the father's side. This commences from the hour of birth, also with a view to obtain purity.

जन्मन्येकोदकानान्तु त्रिरात्राच्छुद्धिरिष्यते॥

शावस्य शेषाच्छुध्यन्ति त्र्यहादुदकदायिनः॥११॥

Since the time of birth, purity can be had after three nights. After death, purity is attained after three days.

आदन्तजननात्सद्य आ चौलनैशिकी स्मृता॥

त्रिरात्रमा व्रतादेशादशरात्रमतः परम्॥१२॥

After teething immediately, after caula overnight, after Vratādeśa for three nights, and for ten nights in other cases.

आशौचं ते समाख्यातं संक्षेपात्प्रकृतं ब्रुवे॥

जलं त्रिविदमाकाशे स्थाप्यं क्षीरञ्च मृन्मये॥१३॥

Thus I have told you about āśauca. Now I shall tell you in brief how purity is achievable. Water in the open and milk in an earthen pot should be kept for three days.

अत्र स्नाहि पिबात्रेति मन्त्रेणानेन काश्यप॥

काष्ठत्रये गुणैर्बद्धे प्रीत्यै रात्रौ चतुष्पथे॥१४॥

'Bathe here, drink here', this mantra should be recited, O Kāśyapa. The sticks bound with a string should be placed on the crossroads in the night in order to propitiate the dead person.

प्रथमेऽह्नि तृतीये वा सप्तमे नवमे तथा॥

अस्थिसंचयनं कार्यं दिने तद्गोत्रजैः सह॥१५॥

Bones should be gathered on the first, third, seventh or the ninth day by the relatives.

तदूर्ध्वमङ्गसंस्पर्शः सपिण्डानां विधीयते॥

योग्याः सर्व्वक्रियाणां च समानसलिलास्तथा॥१६॥

The relatives should touch the body of one another as prescribed, perform actions as far as they can and share in the common water-offerings.

प्रेतपिण्डं बहिर्दद्याद्भेमात्रविर्वज्जितम्॥

प्रागुदीच्यां चरुं कृत्वा स्नात्वा प्रयतमानसः॥१७॥

Preta-piṇḍa (an offering to the mane) should be given outside, leaving aside grass. Caru should be given in the north-eastern direction, after bath and with calm mind.

भूमावसंस्कृतानां च संस्कृतानां कुशेषु च॥  
नवभिर्दिवसैः पिण्डान्नव दद्यात्समाहितः॥१८॥

For the non-purified on the ground, for the purified on the kuśa grass; he should offer nine piṇḍas in nine days i.e. one piṇḍa on each day.

दशमं पिण्डमुत्सृज्य रात्रिशेषे शुचिर्भवेत्॥  
असगोत्रः सगोत्रो वा यदि स्त्री यदि वा पुमान्॥१९॥

After giving the tenth piṇḍa, one becomes pure after the night expires. One may be asagotra (indirect relation), sagotra (direct relation), man or woman.

प्रथमेऽहनि यो दद्यात्स दशाहं समापयेत्॥  
शालिना सक्तुभिर्वापि शाकैर्वाप्यथ निर्व्वपेत्॥२०॥

That which is given on the first day should be continued for ten days. It may be rice, saktu or śāka.

प्रथमेऽहनि यदद्रव्यं तदेव स्यादशाहिकम्॥  
यावदाशौचमेकस्याञ्जलेर्दानमुच्यते॥२१॥

So far as there is āśauca, a gift of one añjali should be made, i.e. so much of gift as joined hands can contain.

यद्वा यस्मिन्दिने दानं तस्मिंस्तद्दिनसंख्यया॥  
दशाहेऽञ्जलयः पक्षिन्पञ्चपञ्चाशदन्तिमे॥२२॥

Or else, the number should be equal to the number of days on which the gift is given, O bird, and the number on the last day should be fifty-five.

द्विवृद्ध्या वा भवेत्पक्षिन्ञ्जलीनां शतं पुनः॥  
यदा हि त्र्यहमाशौचं तदा वाञ्जलयो दश॥२३॥

Or these doubled shall be hundred añjals. When there is āśauca for three days añjalis shall be ten.

त्रयोऽञ्जलय एवं तु प्रथमेऽहनि वै तदा॥  
चत्वारस्तु द्वितीयेऽहनि तृतीये स्युस्त्रयस्तथा॥२४॥

These shall be three on the first day, four on the second day and three on the third day.

शताञ्जलि यदा पक्षिन्नाद्ये त्रिंशत्तदाहनि॥  
चत्वारिंशच्छिद्धिद्वितीयेऽहनि त्रिंशदहनि तृतीयके॥२५॥

If one hundred añjalis are given, then thirty should be given on the first day, forty on the second day and thirty on the third day.

एवं जलस्याञ्जलयो विभाज्याः पक्षयोर्द्वयोः॥  
सर्व्वेषु पितृकार्य्येषु पुत्रो मुख्योऽधिकारवान्॥२६॥

O bird, thus the water-offering is divided. For performing the rites, of the manes, the son is the proper person.

पिण्डप्रसेकस्तूष्णीञ्च पुष्पधूपादिकं तथा॥  
दशमेऽहनि सम्प्राप्ते स्नानं ग्रामाद्वहिश्चरेत्॥२७॥

Piṇḍa-praseka shall be done in silence and with flowers, incense, etc. On the tenth day, bath should be taken outside the village.

तत्र त्याज्यानि वासांसि केशमश्रुनखानि च॥  
विप्रः शुध्यत्यः स्पृष्ट्वा क्षत्रियो वाहनं तथा॥२८॥  
वैश्यः प्रतोदं रश्मीन्वा शूद्रो यष्टिं कृत क्रियः॥  
मृतादल्यवयोभिश्च सपिण्डैः परिवापनम्॥२९॥

Then they should leave their old clothes, hair, beard and nails. Brahmana is purified by, touching water, Kṣatriya by touching Vehicle, Vaiśya by touching a goad (or a whip) or reins, and Śūdra by touching stick after performing the rites. The relatives, younger in age, should undergo shave.

कार्य्यन्तु षोडशी षड्भिः पिण्डैर्दशभिरैव च॥  
प्रथमा मलिना ह्येतैरादशाहं मृतेर्भवेत्॥३०॥

Ṣoḍaśī should be performed by offering sixteen piṇḍas.

दनानि दश यान्पिण्डान्कुर्व्वन्त्यत्र सुतादयः॥  
प्रत्यहं ते विभज्यन्ते चतुर्भागेः खगोत्तम्॥३१॥

O bird, the piṇḍas given for ten days one piṇḍa on each day regularly, by sons, etc. are divided, each one into four.

भागद्वयेन देहः स्यात्तृतीयेन यमानुगाः॥  
तृप्यन्ति हि चतुर्थेन स्वयमप्युपजीवति॥३२॥

Two parts for the body, the third one for Yama's servants and by the fourth he lives.

अहोरात्रैस्तु नवभिर्देहो निष्पत्तिमाप्नुयात्॥  
शिरस्त्वाद्येन पिण्डेन प्रेतस्य क्रियते तथा॥३३॥

During nine days and nights, the body is formed. By offering the first piṇḍa, the head of the Preta is formed.

द्वितीयेन तु कर्णाक्षिनासिकं तु समासतः॥  
गलांसभुजवक्षश्चतृतीयेन तथा क्रमात्॥३४॥

By the second, ears, eyes and nose. By the third, neck, shoulder, arms and chest.

चतुर्थेन च पिण्डेन नाभिलिंगगुदं तथा॥  
जानुजंघं तथा पादौ पञ्चमेन तु सर्व्वदा॥३५॥

By the fourth piṇḍa, navel and private parts.  
By the fifth thighs, calves.

सर्व्वमर्म्माणि षष्ठेन सप्तमेन तु नाड्यः॥  
दन्तलोमान्यष्टमेन वीर्य्यन्तु नवमेन च॥३६॥

By the sixth all vital organs, by the seventh nerves, by the eighth teeth and hair, by the ninth semen.

दशमेन तु पूर्णत्वं तृप्तया क्षुद्रिपर्य्यः॥  
मध्यमां षोडशीं वच्मि वैनतेय शृणुष्व मे॥३७॥

By the tenth fulness is achieved, hunger is satisfied. Now, I shall tell you, O Garuḍa, about Madhya-ṣoḍaśī.

विष्ण्वादिविष्णुपर्य्यन्तान्येकादश तथा खग॥  
श्राद्धानि पञ्च देवानामित्येषां मध्यषोडशी ॥३८॥

The eleven beginning with Viṣṇu and ending with Viṣṇu. Then five śrāddhas for the deities. This is called madhya-sodaḡi, O bird.

निमित्तं दुर्मर्तिं कृत्वा यदि नारायणो बलिः॥  
एकादशाहे कर्त्तव्यो वृषोत्सर्गोऽपि तत्र वै॥३९॥

If Nārāyaṇa-bali is to be performed for the atonement of bad death, it should be done on the eleventh day. Vṛṣotsarga rite is also prescribed for such a deceased.

एकादशाहे प्रेतस्य यस्यात्सृज्येत नो वृषः॥  
प्रेतत्वं सुस्थिरं तस्य दत्तैः श्राद्धशतैरपि॥४०॥

If the bull is not released on the eleventh day in favour of the deceased he remains ghost eternally, even if hundred śrāddhas are performed for his sake.

अकृत्वा यद्वृषोत्सर्गं कृतं वै पिण्डपातनम्॥  
निष्फलं सकलं विद्यात्प्रमीताय न तद्भवेत्॥४१॥

If the rite of piṇḍa-pālana is done without Vṛṣotsarga then all rites will go in vain.

वृषोत्सर्गादुते नान्यत्किञ्चिदस्ति महीतले॥  
पुत्रः पत्न्यथ दौहित्रः पिता वा दुहिताथ वा॥४२॥

No rite is superior to Vṛṣotsarga. It is prescribed for the deceased and performed by his son, wife, grandson, father or daughter.

मृतादनन्तरं तस्य ध्रुवं कार्थ्यो वृषोत्सवः॥

चतुर्वत्सतरीयुक्तो यस्योत्सृज्येत वा वृषः॥४३॥

Vṛṣotsarga is performed only after death. If the bull is released along with four she-calves duly decorated the deceased does not turn into ghost.

अलंकृतो विधानेन प्रेतत्वं तस्य नो भवेत्॥

एकादशेऽह्नि सम्प्राप्ते वृषालाभो भवेद्यदि॥४४॥

If the actual bull is not available on the eleventh day, a bull of darbhas and pista should be made.

दर्भैः पिष्टैस्तु सम्पाद्यं तं वृषं मोचयेद्बुधः॥

वृषोत्सर्जनवेलायां वृषाभाव (लाभ)ः कथंचन॥४५॥

मृत्तिकाभिस्तु दर्भैर्वा वृषं कृत्वा विमोचयेत्॥

यदिष्टं जीवतस्तस्य दद्यादेकादशेऽहनि॥४६॥

If that too is not available, a bull made of mud and grass should be released- If an alive bull is desired to be released, it should be done on the eleventh day.

मृतमुद्दिश्य दातव्यं शय्याधेन्वादिकं तथा॥

विप्राण्बहून् भोजयीत प्रेतस्य क्षुद्रिशान्तये॥४७॥

They should give bed, cow, etc. to the Brāhmaṇas in favour of the deceased. Brāhmaṇas should be fed to satisfy the hunger of the departed soul.

तृतीयां षोडशीं वच्मि वैनतेय शृणुष्व ताम्॥

द्वादश प्रतिमास्यानि आद्यं षण्मासिकं तथा॥४८॥

Now, O Vainateya, I shall tell you about the third Ṣoḍaśī. Twelve for the twelve months and the half yearly one, and sapindikarana. These are called third Ṣoḍaśī,

सपिण्डीकरणं चैव तृतीयां षोडशीं मता॥

द्वादशाहे त्रिपक्षे च षण्मासे मासिकेऽब्दिके॥४९॥

On the twelfth day for the three fortnights, half-yearly, monthly and yearly,

तृतीयां षोडशीमेनां वदन्ति मतभेदतः॥

यस्यैतानि न दत्तानि प्रेतश्राद्धानि षोडश॥५०॥

This too is called third sodaśi according to another opinion. If these sixteen preta- are not given.

पिशाचत्वं स्थिरं तस्य दत्तैः श्राद्धशतैरपि॥  
एकादशे द्वादशे वा दिने आद्यं प्रकीर्तितम्॥५१॥

Then his ghosthood becomes permanent, even if hundred śrāddhas are performed for his benefit.

मासादौ प्रतिमासञ्च शुद्धं मृततिथौ खग॥  
एकेनाह्ना त्रिभिर्वापि हीनेषु विनतासुत॥५२॥  
मासषण्मासवर्षेषु त्रिपक्षेषु भवन्ति हि॥  
श्राद्धान्यथा स्यात्सापिण्ड्यं पूर्णं वर्षे तदर्द्धके॥५३॥

Śrāddhas are performed on the eleventh or twelfth day, at the beginning of the month, every month, on the date of death, one day or three days, O son of Vinatā, every month, every six months, yearly, or on three fortnights. The rite of sāpinḍya is performed after a year or six months.

त्रिपक्षेऽभ्युदये वापि द्वादशाहेऽथ वा नृणाम्॥  
आनन्त्याकुलधर्माणां पुंसाञ्चैवायुषः क्षयात्॥५४॥

Or after three fortnights, at the rise of a planet or within twelve days, for, the family traditions are many and human life is short.

अस्थिरत्वाच्छरीरस्य द्वादशाहे प्रशस्यते।  
सपिण्डकरणष्वेवं विधिं पक्षीन्द्र मे शृणु॥५५॥

Human life is transitory. It is better therefore to perform the rite of sāpinḍī within twelve days. O bird, now, I shall tell you about the method of sapinḍikarāṇa.

एकोद्दिष्टविधानेन कार्यं तदपि काश्यप॥  
तिलकगन्धोदकैरुक्तं कुर्यात्पात्रचतुष्टयम्॥५६॥

O Kāśyapa, it should be done by the process of ekoddiṣṭa. Four vessels should be made-ready along with sesame, incense and water.

पात्रं प्रेतस्य तत्रैकं पित्र्यं पात्रत्रयं तथा॥  
सेचयेत्पितृपात्रेषु प्रेतपात्रं खग त्रिषु॥५७॥

Out of these one is the vessel for the preta; the other three are for the manes. O bird, the performer should sprinkle the three Pitṛpātras with the water from the pretapātra.

चतुरो निर्व्वपेत्पिण्डान्यूर्व्वितेषु समापयेत्॥  
ततःप्रभृति वै प्रेतः पितृसामान्यमश्नुते॥५८॥

Then four piṇḍas should be offered and

libations be made. Thereafter, the preta becomes one with the manes.

ततः पितृत्वमापन्ने तस्मिन्प्रेते खगेश्वर॥  
श्राद्धधर्म्मैरशेषैस्तु तत्पूर्वानर्चयेत्पितृन्॥५९॥

Then, O bird, when the preta has become one with the manes, the manes should be worshipped along with him.

एकचित्यारोहणे च एकाहि मरणे तथा॥  
सापिण्ड्यन्तु स्त्रिया नास्ति मृते भर्तुः स्त्रियो भवेत्॥६०॥

If the woman ascends the pyre of her husband on the same day, then no separate sāpinḍya is prescribed for her.

पाकैक्यमथ कालैक्यं कर्त्रैक्यञ्च भवेत्खग॥  
श्राद्धादौ सहदाहं च पतिपन्त्योर्न संशयः॥६१॥

If husband and wife are cremated together, there is one pāka, one kāla and one karṭṛ. O bird, you need not entertain any doubt in this.

भर्तुर्मृततिथेरन्यतिथौ चितिमथारुहेत्॥  
तां मृताहनि तु सम्प्राप्ते पृथक् पिण्डेन योजयेत्॥६२॥

If she ascends the pyre on a different date, she should be offered a separate piṇḍa on the separate date of death.

प्रत्यब्दञ्च नवश्राद्धं युगपत्तु समापयेत्॥६३॥

Every year, nine śrāddhas should be performed together.

यस्य संवत्सरादूर्वाक् सपिण्डीकरणं भवेत्॥  
मासिकञ्चोदकुम्भञ्च देयं तस्यापि वत्सरम्॥६४॥

If the sāpinḍikarāṇa is done before a year has passed, then a monthly offering of a water jar should be made for one year.

नवश्राद्धं सपिण्डत्वं श्राद्धान्यपि च षोडश॥  
एकेनैव तु कार्याणि संविभक्तधनेष्वपि॥६५॥

Nine śrāddhas, sāpinḍikarāṇa and sixteen śrāddha should be done by the eldest son, even though the inheritor? have divided property.

वितामहीभिः सापिण्ड्यं तथा मातामहैः सह॥  
उक्तं भर्त्रापि सापिण्ड्यं स्त्रिया पिषयभेदतः॥६६॥

Women's sāpinḍya may be done with the paternal grandmother, or maternal grandmother or with husband, according to the tradition prevailing in different regions.



नवश्राद्धस्य ते कालं वक्ष्यामि शृणु काश्यप॥  
मरणाहि मृतिस्थाने श्राद्धं पक्षिन्प्रकल्पयेत्॥६७॥

Now, I shall tell you about the time of nine śrāddhas. O Kāśyapa bird. The first Śrāddha should be performed on the day of death near the corpse.

द्वितीयञ्च ततो मार्गे विश्रामो यत्र कारितः॥  
ततः सञ्चयनस्थाने तृतीयं श्राद्धमुच्यते॥६८॥

The second on the same date on the way to cemetery where the mourners take rest; the third on the day at the place when or where they collect the bones.

पञ्चमे सप्तमे तद्वदष्टमे नवमे तथा॥  
दशमैकादशे चैव नव श्राद्धानि वै खग॥६९॥

The rest of the śrāddhas on the fifth, seventh, eighth ninth, tenth and eleventh day. These are nine śrāddhas, O bird.

श्राद्धानि नव चैतानि तृतीया षोडशी स्मृता॥  
एकोद्दिष्टविधानेन कार्याणि मनुजैस्तथा॥७०॥

The third one is called ṣoḍaśī wherein the procedure is the same as in ekoddista.

प्रथमेऽहि तृतीये वा पञ्चमे सप्तमे तथा॥  
नवमैकादशे चैव नवश्राद्धं प्रकीर्तितम्॥७१॥

The six śrāddhas are performed on the first, third, fifth, seventh, ninth and eleventh day.

उच्यन्ते षडिमानिह नव स्युरपि योगतः॥  
उक्तानि ते मया तानि ऋषीणां मतभेदतः॥७२॥

These six are told but they may be nine by addition. I have stated six according to different traditions of the sages.

रूढिपक्षो ममाभीष्टो योगः कैश्चिदिहेष्यते॥  
आद्ये द्वितीये दातव्यस्तथैवैकं पवित्रकम्॥७३॥

I have preferred tradition but practice is not altogether ruled out. On each of the first and second days a sacred thread should be gifted.

प्रेताय पिण्डो दातव्यो भुक्तवत्सु द्विजातिषु॥  
प्रश्नस्तत्राभिरम्येति यजमानद्विजन्मना॥७४॥

So, when the brāhmaṇas are feasting, piṇḍa should be offered to the preta. Then the host and the brāhmaṇa should indulge in question-answer dialogue.

अक्षय्यममुकस्येति वक्तव्यं विरतौ तथा॥  
एकोद्दिष्टं मे निबोध चेत्थमावत्सरं स्मृतम्॥७५॥

When the same is completed then "such and such (N. of the preta) should become perennial" is to be uttered. The ekoddista is perennial, please note.

सपिण्डीकरणादूर्ध्वं यानि श्राद्धानि षोडश॥  
एकोद्दिष्टविधानेन चरेद्वा पार्वणादृते॥७६॥

The sixteen śrāddhas after sapinḍīkaraṇa should be ekoddista except those performed on festival days.

प्रत्यब्दं यो यथा कुर्यात्तथा कुर्यात्स तान्यपि॥  
एकादशे द्वादशेऽहि प्रेतो भुङ्क्ते दिनद्वयम्॥७७॥

He who performs them annually should perform them in that manner. The preta eats twice in a day on the eleventh and the twelfth day.

योषितः पुरुषस्यापि पिण्डं प्रेतैति निर्व्वपेत्॥  
सापिण्ड्ये तु कृते तस्य प्रेतशब्दो निवर्त्तते॥७८॥

To each-husband and wife-a piṇḍa should be offered. Once sāpsṇḍya is completed, the pretahood ends.

दीपदानं प्रकर्त्तव्यमावर्षन्तु गृहाद्वदिः॥  
अन्नं दीपो जलं वस्त्रं मन्यद्वा दीयते च यत्॥७९॥

For one year, a lamp should be kept burning at the door of the house. Food, lamp, water, cloth, or whatever else is given, the same gives satisfaction to the preta.

तृप्तिदं प्रेतशब्देन सपिण्डीकरणावधि॥  
अब्दकृत्यं मयोक्तं ते समासाद्विनतासुत॥८०॥

In brief, I have told you the period of sapinḍīkaraṇa as one year.

वैवस्वतगृहे यानं यथा तत्तु निबोधमेः॥  
त्रयोदशेऽहि श्रवणाकर्मणान्तरन्तु सः॥८१॥  
त्वग्गृहीताहिवत्ताक्ष्यं गृहीतो यमकिङ्करैः॥  
तस्मिन्मार्गे व्रजत्येको गृहीत इव मर्कटः॥८२॥

Now, I shall tell you how people go to Yama's abode. On (the thirteenth day, after śravaṇā-krama, he is captured by Yama's attendants, just as you capture the serpents by neck, O Garuḍa. He is led in the way like the caught-up monkey.

वाय्वग्रसारिवद्रूपं देहमन्यत्प्रपद्यते॥  
तत्पिण्डजं पातनार्थमन्यत् पितृसम्भवम्॥८३॥

The body attains a form like air. Born out of piṇḍa it assumes a shape different from the one born from the womb of the mother.

तत्प्रमाणवयोऽवस्थासंस्थानां प्राग्भवो यथा॥  
षडशीति सहस्राणि योजनानां प्रमाणतः॥८४॥  
अध्वान्तरालिको ज्ञेयो यममानुषलोकयोः॥  
साधिकाद्धक्रोशयुतं योजनानां शतद्वयम्॥८५॥  
चत्वारिंशत्तथा सप्त प्रत्यहं याति तत्र सः॥  
अष्टाचत्वारिंशता च त्रिंशता दिवसैरिति॥८६॥  
वैवस्वतपुरं याति कृष्यमाणो यमानुगैः॥  
एवं क्रमेण यातव्ये मार्गे पापरतैस्तु यत्॥८७॥  
जायते सप्रपञ्चं तच्छृणु त्वमरुणानुज॥॥  
त्रयोदशदिने दत्तः पाशैर्बद्धातिदारुणैः॥८८॥  
यमस्यांकुशहस्तो वै भृकुटीकुटिलाननः॥  
दण्डप्रहारसम्भ्रान्तः कृष्यते दक्षिणां दिशम्॥८९॥

According to age, state, etc it differs. Eightysix thousand yojanas long is the distance between the mortal's and Yama's worlds. Two hundred and a half yojanas and forty-seven krośas he covers daily. So in fortyeight and thirty days he reaches Yama's city, being dragged by Yama's servants. Thus when the way is being covered by the sinner, what happens then, you hear, O Garuḍa. For thirteen days, he is tied with fierce nooses, by Yama's servants with goad in hand, with looks frowning and the hand engaged in striking with sticks. Thus, he is dragged towards the south.

कुशकण्टकवल्मीकशंकुपाषणकर्कशे ॥  
तथा प्रदीप्तज्वलने क्वचिच्छ्वभ्रशतोत्कटे॥९०॥

There, on the fierce way, full of thorny grass, thorns, anthills, sharp stones, which contains burning fires as well as hundreds of charms.

प्रदीप्तादित्यतप्ते च दह्यमानः सदंशके॥  
कृष्यते यमदूतैश्च शिवावन्नादभीषणैः॥९१॥

Which is heated by a burning sun, is infested by dogs or flies, which echoes with the howling sounds of jackals, he is dragged by Yama's messengers.

प्रयाति दारुणे मार्गे पापकर्मा यमालये॥  
कलेवरे दह्यमाने महान्तं क्षयमृच्छति॥९२॥

The sinner perishes when his body is burnt in Yama's abode.

भक्ष्यमाणे तथैवाङ्गे भिद्यमाने च दारुणम्॥  
छिद्यमाने चिरतरं जन्तुर्दुःखमवाप्नुते॥९३॥

Thus as his body is eaten, torn asunder, pierced, he suffers immensely.

स्वेन कर्मनिपाकेन देहान्तरगतोऽपि सन्॥  
पुराणि षोडशामुष्मिन्मार्गे तानि च मे शृणु॥९४॥

On account of his own deeds, though he is dead. There are sixteen cities in this way. Now hear about them.

याम्यं सौरिपुरं नगेन्द्रभवनं गन्धर्व्वशैलागमौ  
कौञ्चं क्रूरपुरं विचित्रभवनं बह्वापदं दुःखदम्॥  
नानाक्रन्दपुरः सुतप्तभवनं रौद्रं पयोवर्षणं  
शीताढ्यं बहुभीतिषोडशपुराण्येतान्यदृष्टानि ते॥९५॥

Yāmya, Sauripura, Nagendrabhavana, Gandharva, Śailāgama Krauñca, Krūrapura, Vicitra-bhavana, Bahvāpada, Duḥkhada, Nānākrandapura, Sutaptabhavana, Raudra, Payo- varsana, Śitāḍhya, and Bahubhiti these are the sixteen cities not seen by you.

तत्र याम्यपुरं गच्छन्पुत्रपुत्रेति च ब्रुवन्॥  
हाहेति क्रन्दते नित्यं स्वकृतं दुष्कृतं स्मरन्॥९६॥

Then he goes to Yāmya saying, 'O son, O son' he cries : painfully remembering his own misdeeds.

अष्टादशेदिने तार्क्ष्यं तत्पुरं प्राप्नुयादसौ॥  
पुष्पभद्रा नदी यत्र न्यग्रोधः प्रियदर्शनः॥९७॥

He reaches that city on the eighteenth day, O Tarkhya. There is Puṣpabhadra river and a good-looking tree.

विश्रामेच्छां करोत्यत्र कारयन्ति न ते भटाः॥  
क्षितौ दत्तं सुतैस्तस्य स्नेहाद्वा कृपया तथा॥९८॥

He wants to take rest there but Yama's servants do-not bid him do so.

मासिकं पिण्डमश्नाति ततः सौरिपुरं ब्रजेत्॥  
ब्रजनेवं प्रलपते मुद्गराहतिपीडितः॥९९॥

Here, on the earth, whatever is given by his sons every month, rice-ball, etc. due to affection

or kindness he eats the same and then he goes to Saurīpura. As he goes he cries being beaten with clubs.

जलाशयौ नैव कृतो मया

तदा मनुष्यतृप्त्यै पशुपक्षितृप्तयः॥

गोतृप्तिहेतोर्न च गोचरः कृतः शरीर

हे निस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥१००॥

"I did not construct a tank for satiating thirsty people, beasts and birds. I did not make a pasture for satisfying cattle. Now, O body, suffer for whatever you have done".

तत्र नाम्ना तु राजासौ जंगमः कामरूपधूक्॥

भयात् तद्दर्शनाज्जाताद्भुक्ते पिण्डं स शक्तिः॥१०१॥

King Jaṅgama rules in that city who can assume any shape at will. Out of fear of that king's frowns he eats the rice-ball.

त्रिपक्षे जलसंयुक्तं क्षितौ दत्तं ततो ब्रजेत्॥

ब्रज्जनेव प्रलपते खड्गघातप्रपीडितः॥१०२॥

Whatever is offered to him in the three fortnights together with the oblation of water, he eats and drinks. He is then struck with clubs.

न नित्यदानं न गवाहहकं कृतं

पुस्तकं च दत्तं न हि वेदशास्त्रयोः॥

पुराणदृष्टो न हि सेवितोऽध्वा शरीर

हे निस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥१०३॥

Neither daily gifts were given nor pastures made, nor the sacred books such as the Vedas and Dharama-śāstras offered in charity nor Purāṇas heard. Now, O body, you suffer for your acts of omission.

नगेन्द्रनगरं गत्वा भुक्त्वा चान्नं तथाविधम्॥

मासि द्वितीये यद्दत्तं बान्धवैस्तु ततो ब्रजेत्॥१०४॥

Having reached Nagendra nagar and having eaten the rice-balls offered by the relatives in the second month, he moves further.

ब्रज्जनेवं प्रलपते कृपाणत्सरुताडितः॥

पराधानमभूत्सर्वं मम मूर्खशिरोमणेः॥१०५॥

As he goes onward he laments being struck with the sword. "A fool that I am, I have lost everything to others.

महता पुण्ययोगेन मानुष्यं लब्धवानहम्॥

तृतीये मासि सम्प्राप्ते गन्धर्वनगरे शुभम्॥१०६॥

I obtained manhood by virtue of accumulated merit". Then he reaches Gandhamādana in the third month.

तृतीयमासिकं पिण्डं तत्र भुक्त्वा ब्रजत्यसौ॥

ब्रज्जनेवं विलपते तदग्रेणाहत् पथि॥१०७॥

There he eats the rice-ball. Then he goes further. As he goes further he laments being beaten by Yama's emissary

मया न दत्तं न हुतं हुताशने

तपो न तप्तं हिमशैलगह्वरे॥

न सेवितं गांगमहो महाजलं शरीर

हे निस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥१०८॥

I neither gave gifts nor poured oblations into fire nor undertook penance in the caves of the Himalayas nor bathed into Gaṅgā's water. Hence, O body, suffer for whatever you have done.

तुय्ये शैलागमं मासि प्राप्नुयात्तत्र वर्षणम्॥

तस्योपरि भवेत्पक्षिन्याषाणानां निरन्तरम्॥१०९॥

He reaches śailāgama in the fourth month. There atones rain upon him continuously, O bird.

चतुर्थमासिकं श्राद्धं भुक्त्वा तत्र प्रसर्पति॥

स पतनेव विलपन्पाषाणाद्यतिपीडितः॥११०॥

Having eaten the fourth monthly oblation he moves. As he moves, he is struck again with the stones by the messengers.

न ज्ञानमार्गो न च योगमार्गो

न कर्ममार्गो न च भक्तिमार्गः॥

न साधुसङ्गात्किमपि श्रुतं मया शरीर

हे निस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥१११॥

I followed neither Jñānamārga nor Yogamārga nor Karma-mārga nor Bhaktimārga. Nor did I remain in the company of saints. O body, now suffer for whatever you have done."

ततः क्रूरपुर मासि पञ्चमे याति काश्यप॥

भुवि दत्तं पिण्डजलं भुक्त्वा क्रूरपुरं ब्रजेत्॥११२॥

Then in the fifth month, he goes to Krūrapura, O Kāśyapa. Having eaten the riceball and drunk water by his relatives he goes to Krūrapura.

व्रजन्नेवं विलपते पट्टिशैः पातितः पथि॥

हा मातर्ह्यं पितर्भातः सुता हा हा मम स्त्रियः॥११३॥

As he goes, he laments, being struck with spears. "O mother, O father, O brother, O sons, O my wives.

युष्माभिर्नोपदिष्टोऽहमवस्थां प्राप्त ईदृशीम्॥

एवं लालम्यमानं तं यमदूता वदन्ति हि॥११४॥

I was not advised by you. I have reached this state." As he laments thus Yama's messengers say to him.

क्व माता क्व पिता मूढ

क्व जाया क्व सुतः सुहृत्॥

स्वकर्म्मोपार्जितं भुंक्ष्वं

मूर्खं माताश्चिरं पथि॥११५॥

"Where is the mother? Where the father? O fool, Where is the wife? Where the sons? Where the friends? O fool. Now suffer the results of your evil activities. All sinners go by this ancient path".

जानासि शम्बलमलं बल मध्वगानां

नोऽशम्बलः प्रयतते परलोकगत्यै॥

गन्तव्यमसि तव निश्चितमेव तेन मार्गेण

येन न भवेत् क्रयविक्रयोऽपि॥११६॥

As you know, the provisions are the only strength of the traveller. So none without provision can venture to travel over this path. For the path is such where no selling and purchasing system exists.

ऊनषाण्मासिके क्रौञ्चे भुक्त्वा पिण्डन्तु सोदकम्॥

घटीमात्रन्तु विश्रम्य विचित्रनगरं व्रजेत्॥११७॥

In less than six months he reaches Krauñca and having eaten the rice-ball and drunk water he rests there for a while and then leaves for Vicitra nagara.

व्रजन्नेवं विलपते शूलाग्रेण विदारितः॥११८॥

As he goes, he laments being struck off with spearheads by Yama's emissaries.

कुत्र यामि न हि गामि जीवितं

हा मृतस्य मरणं पुनर्न वै॥

इत्थमेव विलपन् प्रयात्यसौ

यातनार्हधृतविग्रहः पथि॥११९॥

"Where do I go, O my life, a dead man cannot revive again. Thus lamenting he goes in the way, his body being captured by tortures".

विचित्रनगरे तत्र विचित्रो नाम पार्थिवः॥

तत्र षण्मासपिण्डेन तृप्तः सन् व्रजेत पुरः॥१२०॥

Vicitanagara is ruled by king Vicitra. Being satiated with the six monthly rice-ball he moves further.

व्रजन्नेवं विलपते प्रासाग्रेणः प्रपीडितः॥१२१॥

As he goes, he laments being struck with the club.

माता भ्राता पिता पुत्रः कोऽपि मे वर्तते न वा॥

यो मामुद्धरते पापं पतन्तं दुःखसागरे॥१२२॥

"Do my brother, son, parents or any one exist who may take out a sinner like me falling in the ocean of distress.

व्रजस्तत्र मार्गे तु तत्र वैतरणी शुभा॥

शतयोजनविस्तीर्णा पूयशोणितसंकुला॥१२३॥

As he goes, there in the way is Vaitaraṇī hundred yojanas long, full of pus and blood.

आयाति तत्र दृश्यन्ते नाविका धीवरादयः॥

ते वदन्ति प्रदत्ता गौर्यदि वैतरणी त्वया॥

नावमेनां समारोह सुखेनोत्तर वै नदीम्॥१२४॥

There are seen boatmen, fishermen. They say, if he has gifted Vaitaraṇī cow, he can get into the boat and cross the river.

तत्र येन प्रदत्ता गौः स सुखेनैव तां तरेत्॥

अदायी तत्र घृष्येत करग्राहन्तु नाविकैः॥१२५॥

But if he has not gifted the cow, he is brushed aside by the boatmen.

उखैः काकैर्बकोलूकैस्तीक्ष्णतुण्डैर्वितुद्यते॥

मनुजानां हितं दानमन्ते वैतरणी खगा॥१२६॥

He is bit by the birds with sharp beaks, like crows, cranes, ants, etc., O bird, the gift of cow at the time of death serves for the relief of the deceased.

दत्ता पापं दहेत् सर्व्वं मम लोकन्तु सा नयेत्॥

सप्तमे मासि सम्प्राप्ते पुरं बह्वापदं मृतः॥१२७॥

The gift of cow destroys all sins and affords all facilities. The deceased goes to Bhāvapada in the seventh month.

व्रजेत् सोदकं भुक्त्वा पिण्डं वै सप्तमासिकम्॥  
व्रजनेवं विलपते परिघाहतिपीडितः॥१२८॥

After partaking the seventh-monthly offering made by the relatives he reaches Bahvāpada, where hetaments being struck with the iron club.

न दत्तं न हुतं तप्तं न स्नातं न कृतं हितम्॥  
यादृशं चरितं कर्म मूढात्मन् भुङ्क्व तादृशम्॥१२९॥

Neither you offered gifts nor gave oblations nor performed penance nor undertook bath nor rendered a good act. So O foolish creature, now suffer for whatever act you have done;

मास्यष्टमे दुःखदे तु परे भुक्त्वाथ सोदकम्॥  
पिण्डं प्रयात्यसौ तार्क्ष्य नानाक्रन्दपुरं ततः॥१३०॥

In the eighth month, after eating the riceball and drunk water, he goes to Nānākrandapura, O Tarkhya.

प्रयाणे च प्रवदते मुसलाघातपीडितः॥  
क्व जायाचटुलैश्चाटुपटुभिर्वचनैर्मम॥१३१॥  
भोजनं भल्लभल्लीभिर्मुसलैश्च क्व मारणम्॥  
नवमे मासि दत्तं वै नानाक्रन्दपुरे ततः॥१३२॥

Being struck with pebbles there, he says: "Where are those sweet dishes offered with sweet tit-tat by my wife, and where this beating with the pestles." In the ninth month, he eats his rice-ball in Nānākrandapura.

पिण्डमश्नाति करुणं नानाक्रन्दान् करोत्यपि॥  
दशमे मासि दत्तं वै सुतप्तभवनं ततः॥१३३॥

Then he laments in many ways. In the tenth month he reaches Sutaptabhavana.

सरन्नेवं विलपते हलाहतिहतः पथि॥  
क्व सूनूपेशलकरैः पादसंवाहनं मम॥१३४॥  
क्व दूतवज्रप्रतिमकरैर्मत्पदकर्षणम्॥  
दशमे मासि पिण्डादि तत्र भुक्त्वा प्रसर्पति॥१३५॥

Thus moving, he laments in the way being struck with ploughs. 'Where the massaging of my feet by my sons and where the dragging of my legs by the thunderhke hands of messengers'. He then eats the rice- given in the tenth month together with the offerings of wateroblation.

मासे चैकादशे पूर्णे पुरं रौद्रं स गच्छति॥  
गच्छन्नेव विलपते यथा पृष्ठे प्रपीडितः॥१३६॥

At the end of the eleventh month he goes to, Raudrapura. As he goes to Raudrapura he laments being struck in the back.

क्वाहं सतूलीशयने परिवर्त्तन् क्षणे क्षणे॥  
भटहस्तभ्रष्टयष्टिकृष्टपृष्ठः क्व वा पुनः॥१३७॥

"Where the cotton-bed I used to roll in and where this rigid place where I am beaten by the messengers".

क्षितौ दत्तञ्चपिण्डादि भुक्त्वा तत्र ततो व्रजेत्॥  
पर्यावर्षणमित्येतन्नामकं पुरमण्डज॥१३८॥

There he eats the rice-ball etc. given by his relatives and then he goes to the city called Payo-Varṣaṇa.

व्रजनेवं विलपते कुठारैर्मूर्ध्नि ताडितः॥  
क्व भृत्यकोमलकरैर्गन्धतैलावसेचनम्॥१३९॥

While going he laments, as he is struck at the head. "Where the servants who with soft hands used to massage oil in my head.

क्व कीनाशानुगेः क्रोधात्कुठारैः शिरसि व्यथा॥  
ऊनाब्दिकञ्च यच्छ्राद्धं तत्र भुङ्क्ते सुदुःखितः॥१४०॥

Where my head being struck by Yama's servants". At the end of the year he eats the annual śrāddha offered by his relatives.

संपूर्णे तु ततो वर्षे शीताढ्यं नगरं व्रजेत्॥  
गच्छन्नेवं छुरिकया च्छिन्नजिह्वस्तु रोदिति॥१४१॥

Then at the end of the year he goes to śrottriya. He weeps while his tongue is cut out with the knife.

प्रियालापैः क्व च रसमधुरत्वस्य वर्णनम्॥  
उक्तमात्रेऽसिपत्रादिजिह्वाच्छेदः क्व चैव हि॥१४२॥

Where that sweet feeling of rasa and where this cutting of my tongue with the knife."

वार्षिकं पिण्डदानादि भुक्त्वा तत्र प्रसर्पति॥  
बहुभीतिकरं तत्तत् पिण्डजं देहमास्थितः॥१४३॥

Having partaken of the annual śrāddha there, he goes to Bahubhūti. He has assumed by this time a body composed of the essence of his merit accruing from the gift of rice

प्रकाशयति पाप्मानमात्मानञ्च विनिन्दति॥  
योषिदप्येवमेतस्मिन् मार्गे वै परिदेवति॥१४४॥



The sinner abuses his own self. He also abuses his wife and thus laments in the way.

ततो याम्यं नातिदूरे नगरं स हि गच्छति॥

चत्वारिंशद्योजनानि चतुर्युक्तनिविस्मृतम्॥१४५॥

Then he reaches the city of Yama nearby. It is forty yojanas in measurement.

त्रयोदश प्रतीहाराः श्रवणा नाम तत्र वै॥

श्रवणाकर्मतस्तुष्यन्त्यन्यथा क्रोधमाप्नुयुः॥१४६॥

There are fourteen door-keepers called Śravaṇas. They are pleased with the Śravaṇa karma performed by his relatives or else they get angry.

ततस्तत्राशु रक्ताक्षं भिन्नाञ्जनचयोपमम्॥

मृत्युकालान्तकादीनां मध्ये पश्यति वै यमम्॥१४७॥

दंष्ट्राकरालवनदनं भृकुटीदारुणाकृतिम्॥

विरूपैर्भीषणैर्वक्त्रैर्वृतं व्याधिशतैः प्रभुम्॥१४८॥

दण्डासक्तमहाबाहुं पाशहस्तं सुभैरवम्॥

तन्निर्दिष्टां ततो जन्तुर्गतिं याति शुभाशुभम्॥१४९॥

There very soon among Death, Time, etc. he sees Yama with red eyes, looking fierce and dark like a heap of collyrium, with fierce jaws and frowning fiercely, chosen as their lord by many ugly, fierce-faced hundreds of diseases, possessing an iron-rod in his hand and also a noose. The creature goes either to good or to bad state as directed by him.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे  
वर्षकृत्ययमलोकमार्गायातनादिनिरूपणं नाम पञ्चमोऽध्यायः॥ ५॥

## अध्यायः ६ / Chapter 6

गरुड उवाच

अपि साधनयुक्तस्य तीर्थदानरतस्य च॥

अकृते तु वृषोत्सर्गे परलोकगतिर्न हि॥१॥

Garuda said :—Even if he has the means and is fond of pilgrimage and offering gifts he cannot reach the splendid world if he does not perform a Vṛṣotsarga.

तस्मात् कृष्ण वृषोत्सर्गः कर्तव्य इति मे श्रुतम्॥

किं फलं वृषयज्ञस्य पुरा केन कृतो हरे॥२॥

अनड्वान् कीदृशः प्रोक्त कस्मिन् काले विशेषतः॥

को विधिस्तस्य निर्दिष्टः सर्व्व मे कृपया वद॥३॥

पापी पापां गतिं याति यथा ते कथितं पुरा॥

छत्रोपानहदातारो ये च वेश्मप्रदायकाः ॥१५०॥

A sinner goes to bad state, as I have told you before.

ये तु पुण्यकृतस्तत्र ते पश्यन्ति यमं तदा॥

सौम्याकृतिं कुण्डलिनं मौलिमन्तं धृतश्रियम्॥१५१॥

Those who give umbrella, shoes and shelter sec Yama as gentle-faced with earrings and a shining crest.

एकदशे द्वादशे हि षण्मासे आब्दिके तथा॥

विप्रान् बहून् भोजयेत तत्र यन्महती क्षुधा॥१५२॥

In the Śraddha of the eleventh or twelfth month many brahmanas should be feasted because then the deceased is very hungry.

जीवन् पुत्रकलात्रदिप्रदिष्टमितरैः खग॥

यो न साधयति स्वार्थमेवं पश्चाद्धिखिद्यते॥१५३॥

He who does not perform the needful while alive being instructed by sons, wife and others suffers afterwards.

एतत् ते सर्व्वमाख्यातं संयमिन्या यथागति॥

प्रोक्तमावर्षकृत्यं ते किमन्यच्छ्रोतुमिच्छसि॥१५४॥

Thus I have told you how one goes to Yama's abode; what shall be done in his favour for one year by his relatives. Do you wish to ask anything more.

Hence, Vṛṣotsarga shall be performed, O Kṛṣṇa, this I have heard. Now tell me what type of bull shall be chosen. At what time shall the bull be released. What is the method? Please tell me everything.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

इतिहासं महापुण्यं प्रवक्ष्यामि खगेश्वर॥

ब्रह्मपुत्रेण यत् प्रोक्तं राजानं वीरवाहनम्॥४॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O lord of birds, I shall tell you the past history which was told to king Viravāhana by Nārada, the son of Brahmā.

विराधनगरे राजा वीरवाहननामकः॥  
धर्मात्मा सत्यसन्धश्च वदान्यो विप्रतुष्टिकृत्॥५॥

A king, Virāvāhana by name, reigned in the Virādha city. He was pious, truthful, generous as well as heroic. He used to satiate swimming in the ocean. the Brāhmaṇas with sumptuous meals.

स कदाचिद्वनं वीरो महात्माखेटकं गतः॥  
किञ्चित् प्रष्टुमनास्ताक्षर्यं वसिष्ठस्याश्रमं ययौ॥६॥

With a mind to satisfy his curiosity he went to Vasiṣṭha's hermitage.

नमस्कृत्य मुनिं तत्र कृतासनपरिग्रहः॥  
प्रश्रयावनतो राजा पप्रच्छ ऋषिसंसदि॥७॥

He saw the sage surrounded by the munis, bowed to him putting his problems before him.

राजोवाच

मुने मया कृतो धर्मो यथाशक्ति प्रयत्नतः॥  
यमस्य शासनं श्रुत्वा बिभेमि नितरां हृदि॥८॥  
यमञ्च यमदूतांश्च निरयान् घोरदर्शनान्॥  
न पश्यामि महाभाग तथा वद दयानिधे॥९॥

O sage, I have performed religious duties to the best of my capacity. I am terribly afraid in my heart, O ocean of mercy. Now tell me the way that I may not see Yama and his fierce-looking messengers.

वसिष्ठ उवाच

धर्मा बहुविधा राजन् वर्ण्यन्ते शास्त्रकोविदैः॥  
सूक्ष्मत्वान्न विजानन्ति कर्ममार्गविमोहिताः॥१०॥

Vasiṣṭha said :—O king, the sages who are well versed in scriptures have prescribed many religious rites. But due to their subtlety people attached to Karma-yoga do not know them.

दानं तीर्थं तपो यज्ञाः संन्यासः पैतृको महः॥  
धर्मेषु गृह्यमाणेषु वृषोत्सर्गो विशेषितः॥११॥

Gifts, pilgrimage, penance, sacrifice, saṁnyāsa and pitṛyajña—all these come under religion, specially the Vṛsosarga.

एष्टव्या बहवः पुत्रा यद्येकोऽपि गयां व्रजेत्॥  
यजेत वाश्वमेधेन नीलं वा वृषमुत्सृजेत्॥१२॥

A man should desire many sons, because

even if one of them goes to Gayā, he may perform a horse sacrifice or release a bull,

ब्रह्महत्यादिपापानि ज्ञानाज्ञानकृतानि च॥  
नीलोद्वाहेन शुध्येत् समुद्रप्लवनेन वा॥१३॥

All heinous sins like the Brāhmaṇa slaughter, done knowingly, or unknowingly, are purified by releasing a bull or by

एकादशाहे राजेन्द्र यस्य नोत्सृज्यते वृषः॥  
प्रेतत्वं निश्चलं तस्य कृतैः श्राद्धैस्तु किं भवेत्॥१४॥

O king, if the bull is not released on the eleventh day, the ghosthood of the deceased person becomes eternal. Then what is the use of performing a sraddha ?

यथाकथञ्चित् कर्तव्यस्तीर्थे वा पत्तनेऽथ वा॥  
वृषयज्ञैः प्रमच्येत नान्यथा साधनैः खग॥१५॥

Somehow or other, in the holy place or in the town, a Vṛṣa-yajña should be done, O bird.

वृषभं पञ्चकल्याणं युवानं कृष्णकंबलम्॥  
गोयूथमध्ये नितरां विचरन्तं विधानतः॥१६॥  
चतसृभिर्वत्सकाभिर्द्वाभ्याञ्चैवैकया खग॥  
विवाहा मङ्गलद्रव्यैर्मन्त्रवत्तं समुत्सृजेत्॥१७॥

A young Pañca-kalyāṇa bull, moving among the cows should be wedded to the four she-calves or two or even one, reciting the wedding *mantras* accompanied by the auspicious rites.

इह रतीति षड्ऋग्भिर्होमं कुर्याद्विभावसोः॥  
कार्तिक्यां माघवैशाखां संक्रमे पातर्व्वसु॥१८॥

An offering should be made to God Fire reciting the six *ṛks Iha ratih* etc. It is specially recommended on the full moon day of Kārttika, Māgha, Vaiśākha or on Saṁkrānti days or on Sampata days, in the Pitṛ-tīrtha or on Akṣaya day.

तीर्थे पित्र्येक्षयाहे च विशेषेण प्रशस्यते॥  
लोहितो यस्तु वर्णेन मुखे पुच्छे च पाण्डुरः॥१९॥

पीतः खुरविषाणेषु स नीलो वृष उच्यते॥  
श्वेतवर्णो भवेद्विप्रो लोहितः क्षत्र उच्यते॥२०॥

पीतवर्णो भवेद्वैश्यः शूद्रः कृष्णः स्मृतो बुधैः॥  
यथावर्णं समुद्दिष्टो वर्णेषु ब्राह्मणादिषु॥२१॥

A bull red in colour, white in the tail, yellow

in hoofs and horns is called Nīla, that of white colour is Vipra, that of red colour is Kṣātra, that of yellow is Vaiśya, and that of black is Śūdra, just as the colours of four castes have been prescribed by the wise ones.

अथ वा रक्तवर्णस्तु सर्वेषामेव शस्यते॥  
 पिता पितामहश्चैव तथैव प्रपितामहः॥२२॥  
 आशासते सुतं जातं वृषोत्सर्गं करिष्यति॥  
 धर्मस्त्वं वृषरूपेण जगदानन्ददायकः॥२३॥  
 अष्टमूर्तेरधिष्ठानमतः शान्तिं प्रयच्छ मे॥  
 गङ्गायामुनयोः पेयमन्तर्व्वेदि तृणं चर ॥२४॥  
 धर्मराजस्य पुरतो वाच्यं मे सुकृतं वृष॥  
 दक्षिणांसे त्रिशूलाङ्कं वामोरौ चक्रचिह्नितम्॥२५॥  
 इति संप्रार्थ्य वृषभं गन्धपुष्पाक्षतादिभिः॥  
 वृषं वत्सतरीयुक्तं पूजयित्वा समुत्सृजेत्॥२६॥

A bull of red colour is preferred. Father, grandfather, and great-grandfather hope that the son will perform a Vṛṣotsarga. "You are Dharma in the form of a bull, the delighter of the whole world. You are aṣṭa-mūrti, hence, give me peace. Drink and eat grass in the *antarvedī* of Gaṅgā and Yamunā. O bull, you should speak about my good deeds, before Dharmarāja." Thus praising and marking him with the sign of *Triśūla* in the right shoulder and with the sign of *Cakra* in the left thighs and worshipping the bull with incense, flowers, uncooked rice, etc., he should release the same along with the she-calf.

तस्माद्राजन् विधानेन वृषोत्सर्गं समाचारा॥  
 बहुसाधनयुक्तस्य नान्यथा सद्गतिस्तव॥२७॥

Hence, O king, perform Vṛṣotsarga as prescribed the Dharma-śāstras. You possess all the virtues for under in taking the rite. There is no other way for you.

आसीत्रेतायुगे पूर्वं विदेहनगरे नृप॥  
 ब्राह्मणो धर्मवत्सेति स्वकर्मनिरतः सुधीः॥२८॥  
 विष्णुभक्तोऽतितेजस्वी यथालाभेन तुष्टिकृत्॥  
 पितृपर्व्वणि संप्राप्ते कुशार्थी काननं ययौ॥२९॥

Long, long ago, in the Tretāyuga, there lived a Brāhmaṇa Dharma-vatsa by name, in the city of Vaideha. He was learned, dutiful, lustrous

and devoted to Viṣṇu. He remained satisfied with whatever he could get. When the pitṛpakṣa came he went to the forest for collecting the Kuśa grass.

अटनिस्ततस्तत्र चिन्वन् कुशपलाशकम्॥  
 सहसोपेत्य पुरुषाश्चत्वारश्चत्वारुदर्शनाः॥३०॥

When he was moving here and there, picking the sacred grass and leaves, four good-looking persons came all of a sudden.

विभ्रान्तमनसं गृह्य प्रत्यग्जग्मुर्विहायसा॥  
 बहुवृक्षसमाकीर्णं गिरिदुर्गभयानकम्॥३१॥  
 वनाद्वनान्तरं निन्युर्नदीनदसमाकुलम्॥  
 स तत्र नगरं राजन् ददर्श बहुविस्तरम्॥३२॥  
 गोपुरद्वाररचितं सौधप्रासादमण्डितम्॥  
 चत्त्वपणपण्यादिनरनारीसमाकुलम् ॥३३॥

They caught hold of him while he was perplexed. They carried him forcibly into the sky. Crossing fierce mountains and forests, rivers and rivulets, they reached a city of huge dimension, with gopura doors, adorned with palaces, cross-roads, markets and shops crowded with men and women, resounding with the noise of trumpets, lutes and drums.

तूर्य्यद्वन्द्वाभिनिर्षोषवीणापटहनादितम्॥  
 कांश्चित्क्षुधादितान्दीनानमलिनान्विगतौजसः॥३४॥  
 ततोऽतितुष्टान्मलिनान्वस्त्रखण्डसमावृतान्॥  
 अग्रतो हृष्ट पुष्टांश्च स्वर्णवस्त्रोपशोभितान्॥३५॥  
 ततोऽपि सुरसंकाशन्स दृष्ट्वा विस्मितोऽभवत्॥  
 किं स्वप्न उत माया वै मदीयो मानसो भ्रमः॥३६॥

There he saw persons-some poor, some rich, some hungry, some good, some bad some ill clad, some dressed in golden clothes like the deities. He thought within himself. Is this a dream or an illusion or a fancy.

सन्दिहानं द्विजं निन्युः पुरुषा राजसन्निधिम्॥  
 सतद्दर्शं विप्रस्तु स्वर्णप्रासादमन्दिरे॥३७॥  
 सिंहासनमहादिव्यं छत्रचामरवीजितम्॥  
 तत्रोपविष्टं राजानं किरीटकनकोज्ज्वलम्॥३८॥

They took the surprised Brāhmaṇa to the king. There he saw in a golden palace a divine throne fanned with Camara and Chatra and the king sitting there with a shining golden crest.

महत्या च श्रिया युक्तं स्तूयमानं सुवन्दिभिः॥  
 राजापि दृष्ट्वा तं विप्रं प्रत्युत्थाय कृताञ्जलिः॥३९॥  
 पूजयामास विविधवन्मधुपर्कास नादिभिः॥  
 सन्तुष्टमनसं देवमस्तौषीत्परया मुदा॥४०॥

The king possessed great lustre and was praised by the singing bards. On seeing that Brāhmaṇa come, the king stood up with folded hands, honoured him in the traditionally prescribed way with Madhuparka, seat, etc. Then with joy and delight he praised the Brāhmaṇa who was fully satisfied.

अद्य मे सफलं पावितञ्च कुलं प्रभे॥  
 विष्णुभक्तस्य धर्मस्य यत्ते दृग्गोचरं गतः॥४१॥

To-day, my birth has been successful and my family purified, O lord, as I see today a religious devotee of Viṣṇu.

नत्वा स्तुत्वा बहुविधमुवाचानुवसन्पुः॥  
 यतः समागतो देवः पुनस्तत्रैव नीयताम्॥४२॥  
 इति श्रुत्वा वचो राज्ञः पप्रच्छ द्विजपुङ्गवः॥

Having bowed to the Brāhmaṇa and praised him in many ways, the king said : "you will be taken back to the place whence you have come here."

ब्राह्मण उवाच

कोऽयं देशः कुतो लोका उत्तमा मध्यमाधमाः॥४३॥  
 केन पुण्येन तु भवान्पार मेष्ठ्यविभूषितः॥  
 किमर्थमहमानीतः पुनस्तत्रैव नीयते॥४४॥

Brāhmaṇa said :—On hearing the king's words the Brāhmaṇa said : "What is this land ? Who are the people ? the noble, the middle, and the base ones ? By what good deeds have you obtained the lordship of this region ? What for was I brought here and why am I being carried away ?"

अपूर्वमिव पश्यामि सर्वं स्वप्नगतो यथा॥

"I see many things unseen before. To me everything seems to be a dream."

राजोवाच

स्वधर्मनिरतो यस्तु हरिभक्तिरतः सदा॥४५॥  
 विरक्त इन्द्रियार्थेभ्यः स मे पूज्यो न संशयः॥  
 तीर्थयात्रापरो नित्यं वृषोत्सर्गाविशेषवित्॥४६॥

"As you have been always devoted to religion and have been a devotee of Viṣṇu disinterested in any other thing I respect you. You have always been on the pilgrimage and have performed Vṛṣotsarga to the deserving.

सत्यदानपरो यस्तु स नमस्यो दिवौकसाम्॥

दर्शनार्थमिहानीतः पूजार्हश्च परन्तप॥४७॥

As you always speak truth and give gifts, you are bowed to by the deities. O Parantapa, you have been brought for a glimpse of this land, as you are worthy of this honour.

अनुगृहाण मां देव क्षमस्व मम साहसम्॥

इत्युत्त्वा दर्शयामास मन्त्रिणां संज्ञया भुवः॥४८॥

Be pleased with me, O Lord, and excuse my rash act." Having said thus he presented his ministers by name by hint of brows.

वदिष्यति समग्रं ते स्वयं वक्तुं न साम्प्रतम्॥

सामन्तः सर्व्ववेदज्ञो ज्ञात्वा हार्दं नृपस्य च॥४९॥

"He will tell you everything. It is not proper for me to speak more." Thus he introduced Samanta who knew the Vedas, and understood their meaning, and asked him to speak.

विपश्चिदुवाच

पूर्व्वजन्मनि वैश्योऽयं विश्वम्भर इति श्रुतः॥

विराधनगरे विप्र द्विजदेवविभूषिते॥५०॥

The Sāmanta spoke—"This man was a Vaiśya, Viśvambhara by name, in his previous birth, in the city named Virādhā, adored by Brāhmaṇas and deities.

वैश्यवृत्त्या सदा जीवन्कुटुम्बपरिपालकः॥

गवां शुश्रूषको नित्यं ब्राह्मणानाञ्च पूजकः॥५१॥

He lived by the profession of his caste and maintained his family. He served the cows and worshipped the Brāhmaṇas.

पात्रदानपरो नित्यमातिथेयाऽग्निसेवकः॥

गार्हस्थ्यं विधिवच्चक्रे भार्य्या सत्यमेधया॥५२॥

He offered gifts to the deserving, welcomed the guests and poured oblations into the fire. He performed the duties of his profession together with this truthful wife.

स्मार्त्तेन लोकानजयच्छ्रौतेन त हविर्भुजः॥  
कदाचिद्वन्धुभिः साकं कृत्वा तीर्थानि भूरिशः॥५३॥  
यावदायाति सदनं दृष्ट्वाल्लोमेशं पथि॥  
दण्डवत्प्रणिपत्याशु कृताञ्जलिपुटं स्थितम्॥५४॥

By his righteous conduct he won his people;  
by his gifts of oblations he won the deities.  
Once, when after completing his pilgrimage  
together with his relatives, he was returning  
home, he saw Sage Lomaśa in the way. He  
bowed to him immediately fell prostrate and  
then stood up with joined hands.

पप्रच्छ विनयोपेतं करुणावारिवारिधिः ॥

The pious sage who was the ocean of pity  
said to him :

ऋषिरुवाच

कुत आगम्यते साधो ब्राह्मणैर्बन्धुभिर्युतः॥५५॥

विश्वम्भर उवाच

दृष्ट्वा त्वां धर्मनिलयं प्रक्लिनं मानसं मम॥  
शीर्यमाणं शरीरं हि ज्ञात्वा मृत्युं पुरःस्थितम्॥५६॥  
भार्यया धर्मचारिण्या तीर्थयात्रां विनिर्गतः॥  
कृत्वा तीर्थानि विधिवद्विश्राण्य विपुलं वसु॥५७॥

The Sage said :—Gentleman, from where do  
you come together with your relatives and  
Brāhmaṇas. On seeing you, a religious person  
that you are, my heart has melted.

Viśvambhara said :—After seeing the  
decaying body and the death standing before,  
I went to pilgrimage together with my wife.

यावद्गजाम्यहं वेश्म भवान् दृष्टिपथं गतः॥

I am returning home when I happen to see  
you just now.

लोमश उवाच

तीर्थानि सन्ति भूरीणि वर्षेऽस्मिन् भारते शुभे॥५८॥  
यत्त्वया ह्युपचीर्णानि तानि सर्वाणि मे वद॥

Lomaśa said :—There are many holy places  
in this sacred region. Tell me those which you  
have visited now.

वैश्य उवाच

गङ्गा च सूर्यतनया महापुण्या सरस्वती॥५९॥

दशाश्वमेधैरयजद्यत्र ब्रह्मा सुरेश्वरः॥  
तीर्थराजस्ततः काशी महादेवो दयानिधिः॥६०॥  
मृतानां यत्र जन्तूनां कर्णे जपति तारकम्॥  
पुलहस्याश्रमं पुण्यं फल्गुतीर्थञ्च गण्डकी॥६१॥  
चक्रतीर्थं नैमिषञ्च शिवतीर्थमनन्तकम्॥  
गोप्रतारकनागेशमयो ध्याबिन्दु संज्ञितम्॥६२॥  
यत्रास्त मुक्तिदः साक्षाद्रामो राजवलोचनः॥  
आग्नेय वायुकौबेरं कौमारं भूरुहां पुनः॥६३॥

Vaiśya said :—I have visited Gaṅgā, the  
daughter of the sun, holy Sarasvatī where  
Brahmā performed ten horse-sacrifices; Kāśī,  
the best of holy places where the kind  
Mahādeva recites Tāraka in the ears of dead  
creatures; the holy hermitage of Pulaha;  
Phalgu-tīrtha; Gaṇḍaki. Cakratīrtha; Naimiṣa;  
Śivatīrtha; Goprataraka; Nāgeśa; Ayodhyā  
where the lotus-eyed Rama lived to confer  
mukti (salvation).

सौकरं मथुरा यत्र नित्यं सन्निहितो हरिः॥  
पुष्करं सत्यतीर्थञ्च ज्वालातीर्थं दिनेश्वरम्॥६४॥  
इन्द्रतीर्थं कुरुक्षेत्रं यत्र प्राची सरस्वती॥  
तापी पयोष्णी निर्विन्ध्या मलयः कृष्णवेणिका॥६५॥  
गोदावरी दण्डकञ्च ताम्रचूडं सदोदकम्॥  
द्यावाभूमीश्वरं दृष्ट्वा श्रीशैलः पर्वतेश्वरः॥६६॥  
असंख्यलिङ्गतीर्थानि यत्र सन्ति सदा मुने॥  
वेङ्कटाद्रौ महातेजाः श्रीरङ्गाख्यः स्वयं हरिः॥६७॥  
वेङ्कटी नाम तत्रैव देवी महिषमर्दिनी ॥  
चन्द्रतीर्थं भद्रवटः कावेरी कुटिलाचलौ॥६८॥

Mathurā where Hari always stayed;  
Puṣkara; Satyatīrtha; Jvālā-tīrtha; Dineśvara.  
Indra-tīrtha; Kurukṣetra where flows the  
ancient Sarasvatī; Tāpī; Payoṣṇī; Nirvindhyā;  
Malaya; Kṛṣṇā-Veṇikā. Godavari; Daṇḍaka;  
Tāmracūḍa; Sadodaka; Dyāvābhūmīśvara;  
Śrīśaila the best of mountains where many  
Līngatīrthas exist; Veṅkaṭa, a mountain where  
god Hari Śrīraṅga, lives. And also the goddess  
Veṅkaṭī, the slayer of Mahisa lives,  
Candratīrtha, Bhadravata, Kāverī; Kulilacala.

अवटोदा ताम्रपर्णी त्रिकूटः कोल्लको गिरिः॥  
वासिष्ठं ब्रह्मतीर्थञ्च ज्ञानतीर्थं महादेधिः॥६९॥  
हृषीकेशं विराजञ्च विशालं नीलपर्वतः॥  
भीमकूटः श्वेतगिरी रुद्रतीर्थमुमावनम्॥७०॥



अवाप गिरिजादेवी तपसा यत्र शङ्करम्॥  
 वारुणं सूर्यतीर्थञ्च हंसतीर्थं महोदयम्॥७१॥  
 निमज्ज्य यत्र काकोला राजहंसत्वमाययुः॥  
 आसुरो यत्र देवत्वमवाप स्नानमात्रतः॥७२॥

Avatodā; Tamraparnī, Trikūṭa; Kollaka  
 mount; Vāsiṣṭha Brāhmatīrtha and Jñānatīrtha  
 ocean, mountain; Bhīma Kūṭa; śveta-giri;  
 Rudratīrtha; Umāvana. Where Goddess Girijā  
 obtained Śaṅkara by performing penance;  
 Varuṇa; Sūrya-tīrtha; Haṁsa tīrtha; Mahodaya  
 where ravens become royal geese after having  
 a dip and where the demons became deities  
 after bathing.

विश्वरूपं बन्दितीर्थं रत्नेशः कुहकाचलः॥  
 नरनारायणं दृष्ट्वा मुच्यते पापकोटिभिः॥७३॥  
 सरस्वतीदृषद्वत्यौ नर्मदा शर्मदा नृणाम्॥  
 नीलकण्ठं महाकालं पुण्यं चामरकण्टकम्॥७४॥

Viśvarūpa; Bandī-tīrtha; Ratneśa; Kuhakā-  
 cala where one is released from crores of sins  
 after seeing Nara-Nārāyaṇa. Sarasvatī;  
 Dṛṣadvatī; Narmadā that grants happiness to  
 kings; Nilakaṇṭha; Mahākāla; holy Amara-  
 kaṇṭaka.

चन्द्रभागा वेत्रवती वीरभद्रं गणेश्वरम्॥  
 गोकर्णं बिल्वतीर्थञ्च कर्मकुण्डं सतारकम्॥७५॥  
 स्नानमात्रेण यत्राशु मुच्यते कर्मबन्धनात्॥  
 अन्यान्यपि च तीर्थानि कृतानि कृपया तव॥७६॥

Candrabhāgā; Vetravatī; Virabhadra;  
 Gaṇeśvara; Gokarṇa, Vilvatīrtha; Sataraka;  
 Karmakuṇḍa where one is immediately  
 released from the bondage of Karmas by taking  
 a dip; and so many other holy places I have  
 visited by your grace.

उत्पद्यते सुधाः बुद्धिः साधुनां यदनुग्रहः॥  
 एकत्र सर्व्वतीर्थानि करुणाः साधवोऽन्यतः॥७७॥

Whenever the saints take pity there dawn  
 upon the visitor so many good thoughts. Hence,  
 all sacred places are on the one side and the  
 compassionate saints on the other.

अनुग्रहाय भूतानां चरन्ति चरितव्रताः॥  
 त्वं गुरुः सर्व्ववर्णानां विद्यया वयसाधिकः॥७८॥

These men of character are moved to pity

all creatures. By knowledge and by age you are  
 the instructor of all Varnas.

अतः पृच्छाम्यहं किञ्चिदाधिभूतं चिरन्तनम्॥  
 किं कुर्यां कं नु पृच्छेऽहं मनो मेऽतिचलं मुने॥७९॥

Hence, I shall ask you the secret about the  
 spiritual eternal. What shall I do and whom  
 shall I approach ? Tell me O sage, my mind is  
 wavering.

निःस्पृहं ब्रह्मविषये विषयेष्वतिलालसम्॥  
 मनागपि न सहते विरहं तिमिरं ब्रुवत्॥८०॥

It has no desire for attaining Brahma. It is  
 very much fond of worldly objects and it cannot  
 stand their separation even for a moment, nor  
 can it consider them to be illusory.

मोहितं विविधैर्भावैः कर्मणां क्षेत्रमुत्तमम्॥  
 शान्तिं यथा समायाति सम्पन्नमिव भूसुर॥८१॥

Infatuated by various bhavas it think the  
 field of Karmas to be the best. O Brāhmaṇa, now  
 tell me how it may obtain peace.

विवेकप्रवणं शुद्धं यथा स्यात्कृपया वद॥

How it may incline towards good thought  
 and how it may become pure.

ऋषिरुवाच

मनस्तु प्रबलं नित्यं सविकारं स्वभावतः॥८२॥

Now enlighten me on this point, please.

वशं नयन्ति करिणं प्रमत्तमपि हस्तिपाः॥

तथापि साधुसङ्गत्या साधनैरप्यतन्द्रितः॥८३॥

The mind is always very powerful and  
 naturally inclined to error.

तीव्रेण भक्तियोगेन विचारेण वशं नयेत्॥

इतिहासं प्रवक्ष्यामि तव प्रत्ययकारकम्॥८४॥

नारदोऽकथयन्मह्यं स्ववृत्तगतजन्मनः॥

नारद उवाच

कस्यचिदिद्विमुख्यस्य दासीपुत्रः पुरा मुने॥८५॥

As the elephant keepers can bring under  
 control even an uncontrollable elephant,  
 similarly by association with the saints, by  
 constant application of proper means, by  
 adopting the path of devotion and virtue, the  
 mind can be controlled. I shall now tell you an  
 old history to make you believe it.

शिक्षितो बालभावेऽपि पाठितो नितरामहम्॥  
तत्रापि सङ्गतिर्जाता महतां पुण्यकर्मणाम्॥८६॥  
प्रावृट्काले मम गृहे स्थितानां भाग्ययोगतः॥  
शुश्रूषणानुवृत्त्या च प्रश्रयेण दमेन च॥८७॥

Now, hear what Nārada had told me about the history of his previous life.

In my previous birth, I was the maid's son of a Brāhmaṇa. In my childhood, I was taught continuously and I remained in the company of pious people who stayed by good luck, in my house during the rainy season. Once, interested in their talk and wholesome precepts I was greatly delighted. I approached them with extreme politeness and due reverence and addressed them thus

सन्तोषं परमं प्राप्य कृपयात्विदमब्रुवन्॥  
मनीषा निर्मला येन जाता मम शुभार्थिनी॥८८॥  
यया विष्णुमयं सर्वमात्मन्येव ददृशिवान्॥

I said : O noble sages, be pleased to purify my thoughts so that my intellect may get pure and seek the good only, seeing everything full of Viṣṇu

मुनय ऊचुः

शृणु वत्स प्रवक्ष्यामो हिताय तव बालक॥८९॥  
येन वै ध्रियमाणेन इहामुत्र सुखं भवेत्॥  
देवतिर्यङ्मनुष्याश्च संसारे विविधा जनाः॥९०॥  
निबद्धाः कर्मपशैस्ते भुञ्जन् भोगान् पृथग्विधान्॥  
देवत्वं याति सत्त्वेन रजसा च मनुष्यताम्॥९१॥  
तिर्यक्त्वं तमसा जन्तुर्वासनानुगतोऽबुधः॥  
मातुर्लब्ध्वा पुनर्जन्म प्रियते च पुनःपुनः॥९२॥

O child, hear. We shall tell you something for your benefit, by understanding which you will achieve happiness here and hereafter. Different types of creatures of the world-deities, animals, men are tied with the noose of Karmas and experience different types of enjoyment. By sattva they attain deityhood; by rajas they attain manhood; by tamas they attain animalhood. A creature is led by desires and is ignorant. He is born again and again out of the womb of his mother and dies again and again in different births.

एवं गत्वा ह्यसंख्याता योनीस्ताः कर्मभूरपि॥  
मानुष्यं दुर्लभं लब्ध्वा कदाचिदैवयोगतः॥९३॥  
अनुग्रहेण महतां हरिं ज्ञात्वा विमुच्यते॥  
रोगग्राहं मोहजालमपारं भवसागरम्॥९४॥

They pass through several births as the result of their activities. Sometimes, they are born as men by virtue of their previous actions. It happens that they come in contact with the pious people and by their good will and blessing they come to realize the Supreme Self and achieve liberation.

न पश्यामि तृतीयोरन्यद् रामस्मरणं विना॥  
नवनीतं यथा दध्ना ज्योतिः काष्ठादपि क्वचित्॥९५॥  
मन्थनैः साधनैरेवं परं ज्ञात्वा सुखी भवेत्॥  
आत्मा नित्योऽव्ययः सत्यः सर्वभृन्महान्॥९६॥

This vast ocean of Existence abounds in crocodiles, overspread with the network of illusions. Any person who wishes to cross this ocean has no means other than the recitation of the name Rāma.

अप्रमेयः स्वयंज्योतिरग्राह्यो मनसापि यः॥  
सच्चिदानन्दरूपोऽसौ सर्वपाणिहृदि स्थितः॥९७॥  
विनश्यत्त्वपि भावेषु न विनश्यति कर्हिचित्॥  
आकाशः सर्वभूतेषु स्थितस्तेजोजले तथा॥९८॥

As we get butter by churning the curd, fire by rubbing the two pieces of wood, so by constant and concentrated meditation we can realize the Self and obtain peace. The Self is eternal, indeclinable, truth, omnipresent, all-supporting, great, non-comprehensible, self-refulgent, non-apprehensible even to the mind. In the form of Existence, Consciousness and Bliss, the self is stationed in the heart of all creatures. While all other things are mortal, the Self alone is immortal. The Self is present in all beings as the ether in fire and water.

आत्मा सर्वत्र निर्लेपः पार्थिवेषु यथानिलः॥  
भक्तानुकम्पी भगवान् साधूनां रक्षणाय च ॥९९॥

The Supreme Self, like the fire, is not attached to any one. It is compassionate to the devotees and for their protection it assumes human form but the ignorant regard it as man.

आविर्भवति लोकेषुगुणीवाज्ञैः प्रतीयते॥

एवंविकेकत्वया यो बुद्ध्या संशीलयेद्भदि॥१००॥

If a person, possessed of differential knowledge meditates on him in the heart, the Unborn Self is pleased by his devotion and appears to him in his true form.

भक्तियोगेन सन्तुष्टं आत्मानं दर्शयेदजः॥

ततः कृतार्थो भवति सदा सर्वत्र निःस्पृहः॥१०१॥

It makes the seeker ever gratified when all sorts of desires forsake him for ever.

अतोऽहङ्कारमुत्सृज्य सानुबन्धे कलेवरे॥

चरेदसंगो लोकेषु स्वप्नप्रायेषु निर्म्ममः ॥१०२॥

Hence, leaving your ego and attachment for this mortal frame you should move all alone in this dream land without imbibing any sense of desire.

क्व स्वप्ने नियतं धैर्यमिन्द्रजाले क्व सत्यता॥

क्व नित्यता शरन्मेधे क्व वा सत्यं कलेयरे॥१०३॥

Where is stability in dream, truth in magic, eternity in the autumnal cloud and reality in the body.

अविद्याकर्मजनितं दृश्यमानं चराचरम्॥

ज्ञात्वाचारवशी योगी ततः सिद्धिमवाप्स्यसि॥१०४॥

Knowing that the world is born of ignorance, you should restrain your senses and control your mind, thereby you will obtain peace.

इत्युक्त्वा ते गताः सर्वे साधवो दीनवत्सलाः॥

सोऽहं तदुक्तमार्गेण तथैवाचरमन्वहम्॥१०५॥

Having said thus the affectionate saints went away and I followed the path shown by them.

ततोऽचिरेणात्मनीदं दृष्टवानहमद्भुतम्॥

ज्योतिर्मयं सदानन्दं शरच्छीताशुनिर्मलम्॥१०६॥

Then very soon, I saw within myself a wonderful ever-joyful Atman pure like the autumnal moon.

निषिच्य सुखसन्दोर्हैर्मा कृत्वाधिकसस्पृहम्॥

अन्तर्हितं महतेजो यथा सौदामिनी दिवि॥१०७॥

Sprinkling me with happiness and making me more inclined, the dazzling light hid itself inside like lightning in the sky.

भक्त्या तदेव मनसि भावयन्नहमद्भुतम्॥

काले कलेवरं त्वक्त्वा गतवान् हरिमव्ययम्॥१०८॥

Realizing the same in my mind through devotion, I left my mortal coil in due course

तस्येच्छया पुनर्ब्रह्मन् ब्रह्मणो मेऽभवज्जनिः॥

अनुग्रहाद्भगवत्स्त्रिषु लोकेषु निःस्पृहः॥१०९॥

Then by His desire, O Brāhmaṇa, I was born again through the grace of God. I had no attachment in the world.

आपीडयन् मुहुर्वीणां गायमानश्चराम्यहम्॥

इत्युक्त्वा मे स्वानुभवं ययौ यादृच्छिको मुनिः॥११०॥

Playing on my lute and singing I moved from place to place. Thus telling me his experience, the self-willed sage went away.

ममापि परमाश्चर्यं सन्तोषश्च महानभूत्॥

अतस्ते साधुसङ्गत्या भक्त्या च परमात्मनः॥१११॥

विशुद्धं निर्म्मलं शानतं मनो निर्वृतिमेष्यति॥

अनेकजन्मजनितं पातकं साधुसंगमे॥११२॥

क्षिप्रं नश्यति धर्मज्ञ जलानां शरदो यथा॥

I was surprised and satisfied. Thus, indeed, in the company of virtuous men and by God's grace, a person becomes pure and calm in mind and attains perfect peace. O Knower of Virtue, even the sin inherited from previous births disappears immediately in the company of good men like the water of the autumnal clouds.

वैश्य उवाच

पीत्वा ते वाक्यपीयूषं स्वानतं मे शान्तिमागमत्॥११३॥

सर्व्वतिथिफलं भेद्य सञ्जातं तवः दर्शनात्॥

इति श्रुत्वा वचस्तस्य प्रोवाच ऋषिसत्तमः॥११४॥

Vipraścitti said :—Drinking the nectar of your words, my soul has obtained peace. I have received the fruit of all pilgrimages at the very sight of yours. Having heard the words of the king the sage said unto him.

लोमश उवाच

हिताय तव राजेन्द्र त्रिवर्गफलमिच्छतः॥

यत्त्वया सुकृतं भूमि वृषोत्सर्गं विना कृतम्॥११५॥

Lomaśa said :—O mighty monarch, who

desire the result of Trivarga, this is for your benefit. Whatever good you have done is, in my opinion, rendered fruitless because it is done without Vṛṣotsarga.

मन्येऽकिञ्चत्करं सर्व्वं नीहारसलिलं यथा।

वृषोत्सर्गसमं किञ्चित् साधनं न महीतले॥११६॥

Hence, it is like a dew-drop. There is no other means of accomplishment in this world and went to the eternal abode of Hari. except the performance of Vṛṣotsarga.

अनायासेन गच्छन्ति गतिं ते पुण्यकर्मणाम्॥

वृषोत्सर्गः कृतो येन अश्वमेधस्य याजकः॥११७॥

Know that the two can easily obtain the status of pious persons. One who performs Vṛṣotsarga and the other who performs the horse-sacrifice.

उभौ समौ मया दृष्टौ दिव्यौ तौ शक्रसन्निधौ॥

अतस्त्वं पुष्करं गत्वा वृषोत्सर्गं विधाय च॥११८॥

ततो याहि गृहं साधो येन सर्व्वं कृतं भवेत्॥

I have seen the two standing side by side near the Great God Indra. Hence, go to Puṣkara and perform a Vṛṣotsarga.

विपश्चिदुवाच

ततः स पुनरागत्य कार्त्तिक्यां पुष्करे वरे॥११९॥

Vipaścitti said :—Then go home, O gentleman, and do the needful. For what is to be done should be done immediately.

वराहरूपी भगवान् यत्रास्ते यज्ञपूरकः॥

चकार विधिवत् सर्व्वं यदुक्तमृषिसत्तमैः॥१२०॥

Then in the month of Kārttika come to the Puṣkara lake where god in the form of boar himself performs a sacrifice. Thus told he performed Vṛṣotsarga as prescribed by the best of the sages

गतानि बहुतीर्थानि ततो लोमशसंगतिः॥

ततोऽधिकतरं जातं पुण्यं नीलविवाहजम्॥१२१॥

सभुक्त्वा विषयान् दिव्यान् विमानवरमाश्रितः॥

तेन राजकुले जन्म वीरसेनस्य धर्मतः॥१२२॥

He visited holy places in the company of Lomasa and his merit was increased by performing Vṛṣotsarga. After death he went to

heaven, enjoyed heavenly pleasures, travelling in magnificent cars (and after the exhaustion of merit) was born in the royal family of Virasena.

वीरपंचाननाख्यातञ्चतुर्वर्गैकसाधकम् ॥

प्रकुर्व्वती वृषोत्सर्गं तत्र ये परिचारकाः॥१२३॥

दिव्यरूपाऽभवन् स्पृष्ट्वा गोपुच्छोदकशीकरैः॥

सुरूपाः पुष्टवपुषः पश्यन्तो दूरसंस्थिताः॥१२४॥

ततो दूरतरा ये च दृश्यन्ते मलिना जनाः॥

दुर्भगा मलिना रूक्षाः कृशा विगतवाससः॥१२५॥

वृषयज्ञमपश्यन्तो ये चासूयां प्रकुर्व्वते॥

सर्व्वं निवेदितं राज्ञश्चरितं पूर्वजन्मनः॥१२६॥

धर्म्यं विचित्रमाख्यानं श्रुतं मे यत् पराशरात्॥

अतस्त्वं स्वगृहं गच्छ कृपां कृत्वा ममोपरि॥१२७॥

श्रुत्वा विपश्चिद्वाक्यं स विस्मयं परमं गतः॥

गृहं जगाम विप्रोऽसौ प्रापितो राजसेवकैः॥१२८॥

Vasiṣṭha said :—He was known as Virapañcānana. When he performed Vṛṣotsarga that obtains for the performer the fruits of Trivarga he was assisted by a number of attendants. These were sprinkled over by the drops of water from the bull's tail and as a result got divine forms. These were the persons who looked strong, stout and beautiful. Then there were the persons who out of jealousy did not cherish the performance of Vṛṣotsarga. They were born lean, remained naked and dirty. This, in brief, is the record of the past life of the king. This strange story I have heard from Parāśara. Having heard this story you may go home immediately. On hearing the words of Vipaściti the Brāhmaṇa was very much surprised. He went home escorted by the King's servants.

वसिष्ठ उवाच

तस्माद्राजन् वृषोत्सर्गं वरिष्ठं सर्व्वकर्मणाम्॥

समाचारं विधानेन यदि भीतो यमादपि॥१२९॥

वृषोत्सर्गसमं किञ्चित् साधनं न दिवः परम्॥

मया धर्मरहस्यं ते कथितं राजसत्तम॥१३०॥

Vasiṣṭha said :—Therefore, O king, perform Vṛṣotsarga, the best of all pious acts, if you are afraid of Yama. There is no other means better than Vṛṣotsarga, O King, I have told you the secret of Dharma to-day.

पतिपुत्रवती नारी भर्तुरग्रे मृता यदि॥

वृषोत्सर्गं न कुर्वीत गां दद्याच्च पयस्विनीम्॥१३१॥

If a woman whose husband and son are alive dies in the presence of her husband, Vṛṣotsarga should not be performed and as an alternative a milch cow should be given to a Brāhmaṇa.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

श्रुत्वा वाक्यं वसिष्ठस्य राजा मधुपुरीं गतः॥

चकार विधिवत् सर्व्वं वृषोत्सर्गमहं खग॥१३२॥

गृहं गत्वा स आत्मानं कृतकृत्यममन्यत॥

कालेन निधनं प्राप्तो नीतो वैवस्वतानुगैः॥१३३॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—On hearing the words of Vasiṣṭha, the king went to Madhupurī and performed Vṛṣotsarga and was gratified at heart. When in due course of time he passed away he was carried by Yama's messengers.

स कालनगरं हित्वा गतो दूरतरं पथि॥

श्राद्धदेवपुरं कुत्रेत्यवं दूतानपृच्छत॥१३४॥

पापिनो यत्र पात्यन्ते याम्यै पापविशुद्धये॥

यत्र देवः स धर्मात्मा धर्माधर्मविचेतनः॥१३५॥

He passed by the city of Yama in the way. He asked the escorting messengers about the city of śrāddhadeva where the sinners were let down by Yama's servants for the purgation of their soul, and where the lord who knows dharma and adharma resides.

गतं पापपुरं तत्तु न द्रष्टव्यं भवादृशैः॥

अग्रे दृष्ट्वा धर्मराजमूचुस्ते परमादरात्॥१३६॥

Thereupon the messengers told him that they had passed by the city of Sinners which was not to be seen by persons like him. They then escorted him to the city of Dharmarāja and standing before Dharma-rāja informed Him about the history of the monarch.

दिव्यरूपस्तदा देवो देवगन्धर्वसंयुतः॥

आत्मानं दर्शयामास तस्य राज्ञो महात्मनः॥१३७॥

प्रणम्य दण्डवद्राजा कृताञ्जलिः पुरः स्थितः॥

तुष्टाव बहुधा देवं हर्षपूरितमानसः॥१३८॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वि० ध० प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे वृषोत्सर्गमहात्म्यनिरूपणं नाम षष्ठोऽध्यायः॥ ६॥

धर्मराजोऽपि राजानं प्रशस्येदमुवाच ह॥

नीयतां देवलोकाय यत्र भोगाः सुपुष्कलाः॥१३९॥

तद्दीरवाहनः श्रुत्वा पप्रच्छ समवर्त्तिनम्॥

न जाने केन पुण्येन स्वर्गं नयसि मां विभो॥१४०॥

The lord who stood along with the deities and gandharvas showed His divine form. The king bowed prostrate and then stood with hands joined in reverence. Delighted in mind, he praised the lord in many ways. Then Dharmarāja praised the king and asked the messengers to take him to Devaloka where many delights exist.

Viravāhana was surprised. He asked Dharmarāja to tell him what merit he had performed in life that he was brought to heaven by the messengers.

धर्मराज उवाच

त्वया कृतानि पुण्यानि दानं यज्ञाः सविस्तराः॥

मथुरायां वृषोत्सर्गो वसिष्ठवचनात् किल॥१४१॥

Dharmarāja said :—You have done several pious deeds, given gifts and performed sacrifices and accomplished Vṛṣotsarga in Mathurā at the instance of Vasiṣṭha.

धर्मः स्वल्पोऽपि नृपते यदि सम्यगुपासितः॥

द्विजदेवप्रसादेन स याति बहुविस्तरम्॥१४२॥

O King, even a little dharma if done properly multiplies, due to the favour of brāhmaṇas and deities.

इत्युक्त्वा यमुनाभ्राता क्षणादन्तर्द्धिमाययौ॥

वीरबाहुर्दिवं गत्वा देवैः सह मुमोद ह॥१४३॥

Having said thus, Yama disappeared at once. Virabāhu went to heaven and enjoyed there in the company of deities.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

मया ते कथितं पक्षिन् वृषयज्ञः सुविस्तरः॥

प्राणिनां कर्मनिर्हारं श्रुत्वा पापैः प्रमुच्यते॥१४४॥

O bird, I have told you in detail all about Vṛṣotsarga. On hearing this, the people get released from sins which they incur as the result of their bad activities.

17252



## अध्यायः ७ / Chapter 7

गरुड उवाच

श्रुतं मे महादाख्यानं वृषोत्सर्गफलं हरे॥  
पुनरन्यां कथां ब्रूहि यत्र ते महिमाद्भुतः॥१॥

Garuḍa said :—I have heard the story relating to the rite of Vṛṣotsarga. I wish to be enlightened farther upon this topic, for your knowledge is very great.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

अहं ते कथयाम्यद्य संवादं परमाद्भुतम्॥  
सन्तप्तकस्य च प्रेतैस्तद्रूपज्ञापनाय वै॥२॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Now I shall tell you a wonderful dialogue between Santapana and the ghosts on this very point.

विप्रः सन्तप्तकः कश्चित् तपसा दग्धकिल्बिषः॥  
संसारासारतां ज्ञात्वारण्येष्वेव चचार ह॥३॥

There was a Brāhmaṇa-Santaptaka by name whose sins had been destroyed by penance. Knowing the futility of the world he left home and went to the forest.

वैखानसमुनिनातैः प्रणिपातकृतेक्षणः॥  
स कदाचित् तीर्थयात्रामुद्दिश्य स्माटतिद्विजः॥४॥

Whenever Vaikhānasas, sages and Brātas saw him they bowed to him with respect. Once he went on a pilgrimage.

प्रत्याकृष्टेन्द्रियत्वाच्च बहिर्वृत्तिनिरोधकः॥  
संस्कारमात्रगमनो मार्गभ्रष्टो बभूव ह॥५॥

Though he controlled the outer senses and acted in the prescribed way, he was still dragged by the organs and he slipped in his path.

चलन्नेवं स्नानकाले मध्याह्नेऽथाभिलाषुकः॥  
जलस्योन्मील्य नयने दिशः सर्वां न्यभीलयत्॥६॥  
स ददर्श तदा गुल्मैर्वीरुद्वृक्षशतौश्चितम्॥  
त्वक्सारैः शाखिशखाभिः संकुलं गहनं वनम्॥७॥

Once in the morn while he was taking bath, he opened his eyes and looked around. He saw a forest full of shrubs, creepers, trees, barks, branches, etc.

तत्र तालास्तमालाश्च प्रियालाः पनसास्तथा॥  
श्रीपर्णी शालखोटस्यन्दनास्तिन्दुककास्तथा॥८॥

सर्जार्जुनाम्रातकाश्च श्लेष्मा तकभिभीतकौ॥  
पिचुमर्दश्चिञ्चिणी च कर्कन्धूकर्णिकारकाः॥९॥

He saw talas, tamālas, priyālas, panasas, śrīparṇī, śālas, śākhoṭas syandanas, tindukas, sarjas arjunas, āmrās, śleṣmātakas, bibhītakas, picumardas, Ciṇimas, Karkandhus and Karaṇikaras.

एते चान्ये च बहवो वृक्षास्तेषु न दृश्यते ॥  
पक्षिणामपि वै पन्था मनुष्यस्य कुतः पुनः॥१०॥

All these and other trees were there among which the way could not be seen even by the bird?, not to say of men.

तस्मिन् वने महाघोरे सिंहव्याघ्रसमाकुले ॥  
तरक्षुगवयैर्ऋक्षैर्महिषैश्च निषेविते॥११॥  
कुञ्ज रैरुरुभिर्नागैर्मर्कटैश्च तथा मृगैः॥  
श्वापदैश्च तथा चान्यैः पिशाचै राक्षसैर्वृते॥१२॥

There in that fierce forest, full of lions, tigers, hyenas, wild oxen, bears, buffaloes, elephants, deer, cobras, monkeys and other animals and also demons and goblins,

सप्तप्तो द्विजः किञ्चिद्भयसन्नस्तमानसः॥  
कान्दिशीकः समभवद् यद्भविष्यो ययौ पुनः॥१३॥

Santapana was terrified in his heart and could not decide where to go. Then thinking Come what may, he went further.

झंकारेषु च झिल्लीनां घूकानां घृत्कृतेष्वपि॥  
दत्तकर्णः कुनीलांगश्चाल पदपञ्चकम्॥१४॥

Hearing the singing of crickets and the hooting of owls, he moved forward about five steps.

स तत्र वटवृक्षाग्रे स्नायुवद्धं शवं तथा॥  
ददर्श तद्भुजश्चैव पञ्च प्रेतान् सुदारुणाम्॥१५॥

There he saw a corpse tied to a banyan tree and five fierce ghosts eating the same.

शिरास्थिचर्मशेषांगान् पृष्ठलग्नोदरान् खग॥  
त्यक्तान्नासिकया नेत्रकूपपातभयादिव॥१६॥

सूचीक्रकचकवातघातपातितकीकसान्॥  
वसाक्तनमस्तिष्कस्वादनित्यमहोत्सवान्॥१७॥

They were rejoicing over their feast by relishing the head-bones, stomach attached to

the back, fallen bones of the body, marrow, brain, etc.

रणत्कोटिमहादंष्ट्रानस्थिग्रन्थवघट्टितान्॥

तान् दृष्ट्वा त्रस्तहृदयो गतिमाकुञ्च्य संस्थितः॥१८॥

Seeing the ghosts who were loudly cracking the bones with their fierce jaws, he was awe-struck in his heart and stopped at once.

ते विलोक्यागतं विप्रमटवीं जनवर्जिताम्॥

अहं पूर्वमहं पूर्वं यामीत्यक्त्वा प्रदुद्रुवः॥१९॥

When they saw, that Brāhmaṇa in that lonely forest, they ran towards him saying 'I first, I first.'

तेषु द्वौक्षवगृहीतामस्य हस्तावथापरे॥

द्वौद्वौ पादावगृहीतां मूर्द्धानं पञ्चमोऽग्रहीत्॥२०॥

Two of them caught hold of his two arms, two caught hold of his legs and the fifth one caught hold of his head.

स्वजात्युचितवाक्येन स्फुवर्णवताबुवन्॥

अहं जक्षाम्यहं भक्षामीति कर्षणतत्पराः॥२१॥

Speaking loudly in their own language, I shall eat first, I shall eat first', they got busy in dragging him.

सहसैव सहैवामुं गृहीत्वा व्यगमन्वियत्॥

कियत्स्थितं बटौ मांसं क्रियन्नेति न्यभालयन्॥२२॥

Then, all of a sudden, they went up in the sky. From there they looked down how much flesh was left in the corpse.

तेऽपश्यन्निजदंष्ट्रायः पाटितान्मिमं शवम्॥

अवतीर्य ततो व्योम्नो गृहीत्वा चरणेः शवम्॥२३॥

They saw, the corpse bitten by their jaws. Then they got down and caught hold of the corpse by legs.

स्वखण्डितशरीरन्तु पुनर्व्योमैव चक्रमुः॥

स नीयमानमात्मानं विलोक्य वियति द्विजः॥२४॥

जगाम मनसा मां स शरणं भयविह्वलः॥

नमश्चक्रे चक्रधरं चेतसा चिन्मयं समम्॥२५॥

वक्रं नक्रं चक्रपातेन दूरे कृत्वा

हत्वा तस्य दुःखं मुकुन्दः॥

मातङ्गं योऽमृमुचनक्रवक्त्रात्पाशं

सोऽसौ कर्मणां मे लुनातु॥२६॥

Thus taking hold of the body cut by

themselves, they went up again in the sky. Then seeing himself being borne in the heaven, the Brāhmaṇa praised the lord in his mind. "I bow to lord Viṣṇu, the holder of discus who is supreme consciousness, who kept away the crocodile by throwing his discus and released the elephant from the noose of crocodile, May he release me from the noose of my actions.

रुद्धाञ्शुद्धान् भूपतीन्मागधेन

भीमेनैनं घातयित्वा मुरारिः॥

निर्बद्धान्यो भर्गयज्ञाय मुक्तश्चक्रो

मेऽसौ कर्मपाशं लुनातु॥२७॥

When the kings were captured by Magadha Bhīma, the lord got them released so that they might visit Bharga's sacrifice. May he release me from the noose of my activities."

मनसैवैह मामस्तौतूयमानोऽहमुत्थितः॥

अगच्छं सहसा तत्र यत्र प्रेतैः स नीयते॥२८॥

He praised me in his mind and being praised I got up all of a sudden and I went to the place where he was being carried by the ghosts

दृष्ट्वा तैर्नीयमानन्तु कौतुकं मेऽभवत्खग॥

पप्रच्छ न कियन्तं वै कालं तान्यृष्टातोऽन्वगाम्॥२९॥

Seeing him thus carried away by the ghosts I was surprised and without speaking anything I followed them a while.

मम सन्निधिमात्रेण द्विजातिं तञ्च सर्पहन्॥

तत्कालं शिबिकासुप्तभुपालसुखमाविशत्॥३०॥

Simply by the dint of my presence, O bird, that Brāhmaṇa felt the pleasure of riding a palanquin.

मणिभद्रस्ततो मेरुं गच्छन्दृष्टो मया पथि॥

निकोच्याक्षि स्वपार्श्वं स नीतो वै यक्षराणमया॥३१॥

Then in the way, I saw Maṇibhadra going to Meru and winking at him I took the king of Yakṣas by my side.

तमवोचं महायक्षं त्वं हि प्रतिभटो भव॥

प्रेतान्नाशय तद्भूयः शवञ्च हर तद्गतम्॥३२॥

I said to the lord of Yakṣas to be active and destroy the ghosts and take away the corpse.

इत्युक्तः स महाघोरं कृत्वा रोषं सुदुःसहम्॥

जग्राह प्रेतरूपं तत्प्रेतानामपि दुःखदम्॥३३॥

Being instructed thus he took the form of a ghost terrific even to those ghosts.

स विवृत्य स्वकौ बाहू सुक्किणी परिलेलिहन्॥  
भेदयन्नुवातेन प्रेतांस्तान्सम्मुखो ययौ॥३४॥

He stretched his arms besmeared with blood and appeared before the ghosts challenging them.

बाहुभ्यांद्वौ द्वौ च पद्भ्यां मूर्ध्नेकं च समाहरत्॥  
प्रेतानथापि सहसा जघान दृढमुष्टिना॥३५॥

He struck two with arms, two with legs and one with head and beat the ghosts with severe blows.

ते विवर्णमुखाः सर्व्वे तं द्विजञ्च शवं तथा॥  
एकैकं हस्तपादैश्च गृहीत्वा युद्धमारभन्॥३६॥

They held that corpse bound by hands and legs and began to fight.

ते नखैस्तलघातैश्च पादघातैस्तथैव च॥  
दंष्ट्राघातैश्च सर्व्वे तमेकं प्रेतं व्यदारयन्॥३७॥

They attacked the Yakṣa lord with nails, feet and jaws.

तेषां प्रहारान्विफलान्कृत्वा संप्रति तानथ॥  
जीवं न तु शवं तेषां जह्ने प्राणमिवान्तकः॥३८॥

But avoiding their attacks, the Yakṣa lord snatched the corpse, as death takes away the breath.

हतमात्रे शवे ते तु पारियात्रे गिरौ द्विजम्॥  
मुक्त्वाऽधावन् प्रमुदिता एकं प्रेतं सुदारुणाः॥३९॥

When the corpse was snatched by Yakṣa they ran towards him.

स वायुगमनः प्रेतः प्राप्तस्तैः क्षणमात्रतः॥  
अदृश्यतां ययौ तेऽथ हताशा विप्रमागमन्॥४०॥

As soon as they reached the Yakṣa moving in air, the Yakṣa vanished immediately. In utter dejection they went to the Brāhmaṇa.

प्रारब्धमात्रे विप्रस्य पाटने तत्र पर्व्वते॥  
मम स्थानस्य विप्रस्य महिम्नेव च तत्क्षणे॥४१॥

As they were going to kill that Brāhmaṇa on the mountain they remembered their previous birth. It happened by the glory of my position and by the nobility of the Brāhmaṇa.

सद्यः समृतिः समुत्पन्ना तेषां पूर्व्वस्य जन्मनः॥  
विप्रं प्रदक्षिणीकृत्य द्विजर्षभमथाबुवन्॥४२॥

Then they encircled the Brāhmaṇa and spoke to him reverentially.

अद्य नः क्षन्तुमर्होऽसीत्युक्त्वा ते सुरदाम्भिकाः॥  
गिरेरिव परावर्तसमुद्रस्येव शोषणम्॥४३॥

Please excuse us to day. They spoke like the echo of the mountain or the turmoil of the stormy sea.

तेषां तद्वचनं श्रुत्वाऽपृच्छत्के यूयमित्यथ॥  
किं माया किमु वा स्वप्न उताहो चित्तविभ्रमः॥४४॥

Hearing their words he asked : 'Who are you? Is it simply an illusion, a dream, or a fancy?

प्रेता ऊचुः

अवेहि तत्त्वमेवैतत्प्रेता वै कर्मजा वयम्॥

ब्राह्मण उवाच

किंनामानः किमाराचाराः कथञ्चेमां दशां गताः॥४५॥  
अविनीताः कथं पूर्व्व विनीताः साम्प्रतं कथम्॥

प्रेता ऊचुः

शृणु विप्रेन्द्र वक्ष्यामः प्रश्नानामनुपूर्व्वशः॥४६॥  
उत्तराणि महायोगिंस्त्वद्दर्शनगतांहसः॥  
अहं पर्य्युषितो नाम्ना एष सूचीमुखः स्मृतः॥४७॥  
तृतीयः शीघ्रगस्तुर्व्यो रोधको लेखकः परः॥

ब्राह्मण उवाच

प्रेतानां कर्मजातानां कुतो नाम निरर्थकम्॥४८॥

Hear, O Brāhmaṇa, we shall tell you what you have asked us, O Mahāyogin, We are absolved of our sins by seeing you. My name is Paryuṣita. He is Sūcīmukha.

The third one is Śighra and the fourth one is Rodha and the fifth one is Lekhaka.

Why are these meaningless names borne out by you? Can they be derived from actions performed by you? O ghosts, now tell us the meanings of these names.

नरुक्तिमेषां नाम्नां वै प्रेता वदत मा चिरम्॥

श्री कृष्ण उवाच

एवमुक्तास्तु विप्रेण पृथगुत्तरमबुवन्॥४९॥

Being thus addressed by the Brāhmaṇa, they replied separately.

### पर्युषित उवाच

कदाचिच्छ्राद्धकाले वै मया विप्रो निमन्त्रितः॥५०॥

Once, in a month, when Śrāddha is performed for the manes, I invited a Brāhmaṇa to my house. He arrived after I had eaten the part of food out of hunger.

स च कृत्वा विलम्बेन वृद्धो मदगृहमागतः॥

अकृतश्राद्धकर्माहं तं पाकं भुक्तवान् क्षुधा॥५१॥

अददामन्नमाकृष्य विप्रे पर्युषितं कियत्॥

तस्मात् पापान्मृतः पापो योनिं वै कुत्सितं गतः॥५२॥

यतः पर्युषितं दत्तं ततः पर्युषितः स्मृतः॥

Then I gave stale food to that Brāhmaṇa when he came. On account of that sin, when I died I became a ghost and got the name Paryuṣita since I had given him the stale food.

### सूचीमुख उवाच

कदाचिद्ब्राह्मणी काचित्तीर्थं भद्रवटं ययौ॥५३॥

Once an aged woman of the Brāhmaṇa caste went to the holy place Bhadravaṭa.

पञ्चवर्षसुतो वृद्धा पुत्रमात्रैकजीविता॥

अहं क्षत्रियदायादस्तस्या रोधमकारिषम्॥५४॥

वने तु विजने तत्र पापाध्वगगतिं गतः॥

तस्याः सवस्त्रं पाथेयं तत्सूनोर्वसनानि च॥५५॥

गृहीतानि मया विप्र शिरस्यापीड्य मुष्टिना॥

तृषार्त्तस्तक्ष्णं बालः पात्रसंस्थं जलं पिबन्॥५६॥

The old woman lived with her son aged, five years. I being a Kṣatriya pretender stopped her in wilderness, became a wayside robber and I took her viaticum with clothes along with the dress of her son. I wrapped them around my head and wanted to leave.

तावन्मात्रोदके देशे मया हुंकृत्य वारितः॥

मयाथ सकलं पीतं जलं पात्रात्तृषावता॥५७॥

I saw the little boy drinking water from a jar. In that wilderness, only that much water was there. I frightened the boy from drinking water and being thirsty myself began to drink from the jar.

बालोऽपि भयसन्त्रस्तः पिपासुर्व्वर्यसुरापतत्॥

पुत्रशोकान्मृता माता कूपे प्रास्य निजं वपुः॥५८॥

The boy died of thirst and the mother who was struck with grief died too, bythrowing herself into a dry well.

एतस्मात्पातकाद्विप्रं प्रेतत्वं प्राप्तवाहनम्॥

सूच्यग्रप्रायविवरमुखः पर्व्वतदेहवान्॥५९॥

O Brāhmaṇa, by that sin I became a ghost with mouth as small as the hole of a needle and body as huge as a mountain.

यद्यपि प्राप्नुयां भक्ष्यं भक्षितुन्तु न शक्यते॥

मया क्षुधानलेनापि ज्वलतास्यं निकोचितम्॥६०॥

Although I get food I cannot eat. Although I burn with hunger my mouth is contracted.

अत आस्ये तु विवरं सूच्यग्रेण समं मम॥

एतस्मात्कारणाद्विप्रं नाम्ना सूचीमुखोऽस्म्यहम्॥६१॥

Since in my mouth I have a hole equal to that of a needle I am known as Sūcīmukha.

### शीघ्र उवाच

पुराहं वैश्यजातीयः साकं सख्या च केनचित्॥

वाणिज्यं कर्त्तुगमं देशमन्यं महाधनः॥६२॥

Formerly I was a rich Vaiśya and went to a distant country for business.

मित्रं च मे बहुधनं तस्य लोभो महास्ततः॥

जातोऽप्यदृष्टवैमुख्यान्मे नष्टं मूलमप्युत॥६३॥

I was accompanied by a friend who was a partner in business. He was rich but greedy. Then due to bad luck we fared badly in business to the extent that even our capital was lost.

ततस्तस्मात्तु निष्क्रान्तावावां नावाथ निम्नगाम्॥

मार्गगां तर्त्तुमारब्धौ लोहितायति भास्करे॥६४॥

Then we started from there, travelling in a boat. Just as the sun reddened, we began to cross the river.

सखा सा च मदुत्सङ्गे सुष्वापाध्वक्लमाकुलः॥

अभूत्तदाति पापस्य क्रूरा मतिरतीव मे॥६५॥

My friend was tired due to labour, slept in my lap. Then a cruel thought entered into my mind.

तमुत्सङ्गतं सूरं नष्टे पूरेऽक्षिपं तदा॥

तत्कृत्यं कुर्वतो नावि लोकैस्तु ज्ञातमेव न॥६६॥

I threw my friend sleeping in my lap into

the river. Nobody in the boat knew anything about my act.

तस्य यद्वस्तु तत्सर्वं मणिमुक्तादिकाञ्चनम्॥

आदाय शीघ्रगस्तस्मादेशात्स्वगृहमागतः॥६७॥

I got hold of his belongings, jewels, rubies, gold, etc. and returned home.

तत्सर्वं स्वगृहे मुक्त्वा तस्य पत्न्यै न्यवेदयम्॥

दस्युभिर्मे हतो भ्राता धनमाच्छिद्य वै पथि॥६८॥

I kept that all in my house and told his wife :  
"My brother has been taken away by robbers in the way and robbed of his wealth.

प्रजावति प्रदुतोऽहं मा रोदीत्येवमब्रवम्॥

शोकार्ता सापि तत्कालं ममत्वं गृहबन्धुषु॥६९॥

त्यक्त्वा चाति प्रियान्प्राणाञ्जुहावाग्नौ यथाविधि॥

ततो निष्कण्टकं तद्धि वीक्ष्य हृष्टो गतो गृहम्॥७०॥

अभुञ्जं सर्वमागत्य यावज्जीवं तु तद्धनम्॥

मित्रं पूरे हि निःक्षिप्य यदहं शीघ्रमागतः॥७१॥

एतस्मात्कारणात्प्रेत शीघ्रगोऽहं तु नामतः॥

I ran away and escaped, Do not weep "She was overwhelmed with grief and burnt herself into the fire. Then seeing my path was without obstruction I returned home gladly. I enjoyed my friend's wealth to my heart's content. Since throwing my friend into the river I returned home quickly, I am called Śīghra.

रोधक उवाच

अहन्तु शूद्रजातीयः पुराभूवं मुनीश्वर ॥७२॥

राजप्रसादाप्तमहाशतग्रामाधिकारवान् ॥

वृद्धौ मे पितरावास्तां लघुरेकः सहोदरः॥७३॥

Rodhaka said :— O Brāhmaṇa, formerly I was a Śūdra. By the king's favour I owned a hundred villages, I had old parents and a young brother.

शीघ्रं स च मया भ्राता लुब्धेनैकः पृथक्कृतः॥

आप्तवान्परमं दुःखं सोऽन्नवस्त्रविवर्जितः॥७४॥

Very soon my brother was estranged from me by a greedy person. I stopped giving him food and clothes. He suffered too much at my hands.

अदत्तां पितरौ च्छन्नं किञ्चित्किञ्चित्तु तस्य च॥

तस्मै पितृभ्यां यदत्तमाप्तेभ्यस्तन्मया श्रुतम्॥७५॥

तत्सर्वं तत्त्वतो ज्ञात्वा पित्रो रोधमकारयम्॥

शून्यमन्दिर एकस्मिन्बद्ध्वा तु निगडैर्दृढैः॥७६॥

ततस्तौ जहतुः प्राणान्दुःखितौ विष पानतः॥

सोसौ बालोऽपि बभ्राम पितृभ्यां रहितो द्विजः॥७७॥

पुरःपत्तनखर्व्वाटान् खेटानपि मृतः क्षुधा॥

एतस्मात्पातकाद्विप्र मृतः प्रेतत्वमागतः॥७८॥

रुद्धौ तु पितरौ यस्मान्नाम्नाहं रोधकस्ततः॥

लेखक उवाच

अहं विप्र पुराभूवमन्यां द्विजसत्तमः॥७९॥

My parents gave him something secretly whatever they gave him I learnt from my flose confidants. Then I bound my parents with iron chains in a deserted temple. Being miserable they ended their life by drinking poison. They boy who was left all alone wandered here and there and expired ultimately. By this sin, O Brāhmaṇa I have become ghost. Since I chained my parents I was called Rodhaka.

भद्रस्य राज्ञो देवानां पूजनेऽधिकृतो ह्यहम्॥

बह्व्यस्तु प्रतिमास्तत्र बभूवुर्बहुनामिकाः॥८०॥

Lekhaka said :— Formerly I was a brāhmaṇa in Avanti. I was authorised to worship the deities of Bhadra king. There were many images with different names.

हेम्नस्तदंगेषु बहु रत्नजातं बभूव ह॥

तासां मे कुर्वतः पूजां पापा मतिरजायत॥८१॥

On their bodies they wore gold and jewels. While worshipping them an evil thought entered me.

अखिलं तीक्ष्णलोहेन तासामङ्गं विशीर्य च॥

उल्लेखञ्च रत्नानां नेत्रादिभ्यः कृतं मया॥८२॥

Piercing their bodies with an iron-rod and jewels. While jewels from their eyes.

तथाकृतान्यथांगानि प्रतिमानां निरीक्ष्य च॥

नेत्राणि च विरत्नानि नृपश्चक्रोधवह्निवत्॥८३॥

When the king saw the images in that state and their eyes without jewels, he became inflamed like fire.

प्रतिजज्ञे नृपः पश्चादेषब ब्राह्मणपुंगवः॥

आभ्यो रत्नं सुवर्णञ्च हतं येन भविष्यति॥८४॥



Then he vowed O Brāhmaṇa and said : "Whosoever has stolen gold and jewels from these images, if known will be killed".

ज्ञातश्च स हि मे वध्यो भविष्यति न संशयः॥  
अहं तत्सकलं ज्ञात्वा रात्रावसिधरो गृहम्॥८५॥  
राज्ञः प्रविश्य राजानं पशुमारममारयम्॥  
गृहीत्वाथ मणीन् स्वर्णं निशीथेऽहं गतोऽन्यतः॥८६॥

Knowing all that, one night, with a sword in hand, I entered the king's palace and struck him dead. I then took jewels and gold and went away at midnight.

व्याघ्रेण महतारण्ये नखटंकैर्विदंकितः॥  
लेखनात्प्रतिमाया यन्मया लोहेन कर्तितम्॥८७॥  
एतस्मात्पातकाल्पेते लेखको नामतोऽस्यहम्॥  
आसीन्नरकभोगान्ते नः प्रेतत्वमिदं द्विज॥८८॥

Then in the deep forest, a tiger put on me his nails. Since I had incised the images with iron-rod, I was known as Lekhaka.

ब्राह्मण उवाच

संज्ञास्तादृश्य आख्याता यथैता भवता दशाः॥  
वदन्वाचारमात्रं मे प्रेता आहारमप्युत॥८९॥

The Brāhmaṇa said:—You have told us facts about your names; now let us know about your way of life as ghosts as well as your food.

प्रेता ऊचुः

वेदमार्गानुसरणं लज्जा धर्मो दमः क्षमा॥  
धृतिर्ज्ञानं नैव यत्र वयं तत्र वसामहे॥९०॥  
तस्य पीडां वयं कुर्मो नैव श्राद्धं न तर्पणम्॥  
यस्य गेहे तदंगात्तु मांसञ्च रुधिरं क्रमात्॥९१॥

We stay where people do not follow the Vedas, where there is no feeling of shame for falsehood, no faith in religion, no sense of discipline, no inclination for forgiveness, no patience and no knowledge.

जक्षामश्च पिबामश्च उक्त आचार एष नः॥  
शृणु चाहारमस्माकं सर्व्वलोकविगर्हितम्॥९२॥  
दृष्टस्त्वया च किञ्चिद्बुभुमोऽज्ञातं त्वयानघ॥  
वमनं विड् दूषिका च श्लेष्मा मूत्राश्रुणी तथा॥९३॥  
एतद्भक्ष्यञ्च पानञ्च मा पृच्छातः परं द्विज॥  
लज्जा नो जायते स्वामिनाहारं वदतां स्वकम्॥९४॥

अज्ञानास्तामसा मन्दा कान्दिशीका वयं विभो॥

अकस्माज्जन्मनां विप्र स्मृतिः प्राप्ता तु पौर्व्विकी॥९५॥

We trouble the person who does not perform Śrāddha or Tarpaṇa.

We eat his flesh and suck his blood. Now hear about-our food which is most despicable in the world. Something of this you have already seen. We shall now tell you something unknown to you. Vomiting, waste, cough, urine, and tearsthese we eat and drink. Do not ask us further, O Brāhmaṇa, we are ashamed to tell you, out our food. We are ignorant, in dark, fools, puzzled. Suddenly have we remembered -about our previous births.

विनीतत्वाविनीतत्वे जानीमो नैव नः प्रभो॥

We are neither humble nor wild and we know nothing.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

एवं वदत्सु प्रेतेषु तथा श्रुतवति द्विजे॥९६॥

When the ghosts were Speaking thus and the Brāhmaṇa was hearing.

अदर्शयमहं रूपं तदा ताक्ष्येदमेव वै॥  
स तु दृष्ट्वा द्विजश्रेष्ठो हृदगतं पुरुषं परः॥९७॥  
स्तोत्रैस्तुष्टाव पक्षीश दण्डत्प्रणनाम माम्॥  
तेऽपि तेपुस्ततः प्रेता आश्चर्य्योफुल्लचक्षुषः॥९८॥

I showed my form, O, Tārkhya. When that Brāhmaṇa saw before him the Puruṣa of his heart, he praised me with hymns and fell prostrate before me. Those ghosts too trembled with eyes wide open in surprise.

प्रणयेन स्खलद्वा चः खग नोचुः किमप्युत॥  
रजसा घोरचित्तानां तमसा मूढचेतसाम्॥  
कृपया यः समुद्धारं कुरुषे वै नमोऽस्त ते॥९९॥  
एवं द्विजातौ ब्रुवती

प्रभूतप्रभैश्च मुख्यांबरचारियुक्तैः॥

ता मदिच्छाप्रभवैर्विमानैः

षड्भिः समन्तादुरुचे गिरिः सः॥१००॥

Their voice muttered inrith affection, still they could not speak. "Bow to you who release the cruel from rajas and the stupid from tamos." This being, uttered by the Brāhmaṇa that

mountain was adorned with six shining aerial cars moving at my will and attended by celestial beings.

इत्थं विमानेन मदीयलोकं गतो  
द्विज रसोऽप्यथ पञ्चभिस्तैः॥  
प्रेता ययुः स्वर्गमगण्यपुण्यं  
सत्सङ्गसंसर्गवशात्सुपर्णम्॥१०१॥

By that Vimāna the Brāhmaṇa went to my abode along with the five ghosts. The ghosts went to heaven by virtue of their association with the Brāhmaṇa.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसर्वादे प्रेतकल्पे पञ्चप्रेतोपाख्यानं नाम सप्तमोऽध्यायः॥ ७॥

## अध्यायः ८ / Chapter 8

गरुड उवाच

स्वामिन्कस्याधिकारोऽत्र सर्व एवौर्ध्वदेहिने॥  
क्रियाः कतिविधाः प्रोक्ता वदैतत्सर्वमेव मे॥१॥

O Lord, now tell me who are authorised to perform obsequies and what are the methods of performance prescribed in the Śāstras.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

पुत्रः पौत्रः प्रपौत्रो वा तद्भ्राता भ्रातृन्ततिः॥  
सपिण्डसन्ततिर्वापि क्रियार्हाः खग ज्ञातयः॥२॥

Son, grandson, great-grand-son, his brother and brother's progeny, so also sapinda-progeny—all these are authorized to perform the obsequies. In their absence, samanodaka-progeny of all these can perform the rite.

तेषामभावे सर्वेषां समानोदकसन्ततिः॥  
कुलद्वयेऽपि चोच्छिन्ने स्त्रीभिः कार्य्याः क्रियाः खगः॥३॥  
इच्छयोच्छिन्नबन्धश्च कारयेदवनीपतिः॥  
पूर्वाः क्रिया मध्यमाश्च तथा चैवोत्तराः क्रियाः॥४॥

If both the families are maleless, the women should perform the obsequies. Or the king may perform all the rites- the preliminary, the middling and the final. O bird, the Ekoddista śrāddha should be performed every year.

प्रतिसंवत्सरं पक्षिन्नेकोद्दिष्टविधानतः॥  
श्राद्धं तत्र प्रकर्त्तव्यं फलं तस्य शृणुष्व मे॥५॥

प्रेताः संगवशेन नाकमवन्सन्तप्तको  
ब्राह्मणो विष्वक्सेन इति प्रसिद्धः,  
विभवो नाम्ना गणे मेऽभवत्॥  
एतत्ते सकलं मया निगदितं  
यश्चैतदुक्तीर्त्तयेद्यश्चेदं शृणुयान्न सोऽपि  
पुरुषः प्रेतत्वमाप्नोति हि॥१०२॥

Living in heaven along with the ghosts that Brāhmaṇa Santaptaka became my famous gaṇa called Viṣvaksena. Thus I have told you everything, O bird. Whoever tells or hears this narrative, O bird, does not become a ghost.

ब्रह्मेन्द्ररुद्रनासत्यसूर्याग्निवसुमारुतान्॥  
विश्वेदेवान्पितृगणान्वयांसि मनुजान्यशून्॥६॥

Now hear about the fruit accruing from the performance of this sacrifice.

सरीसृपानमातृगणान्यच्चान्यद्भूतसंज्ञितम्॥

श्राद्धं श्रद्धान्वितः कुर्वन्प्रीणयत्यखिलं जगत्॥७॥

When Brahmā, Indra; Rudra, Nāsatyās, Sūrya, Agni, Vasu, Maruts, Viśvedevas, manes, birds, men, animals, serpents, the Mother deities and other divine beings are given Śrāddha with faith, there is rejoicing in the whole world.

ते तृप्तास्तर्पयन्त्येनं पुत्रदारधनैस्तथा॥

अधिकारः क्रियाभेदः समासात्ते निरूपितः॥८॥

When they are satisfied they satisfy the performer with sons, wife and wealth. Thus I have told you, in brief, about the rites and the persons authorized to perform them.

गरुड उवाच

उक्तेष्वेकोऽपि चेन्न स्यादधिकारी सुरोत्तम॥

कर्त्तव्यं किं तदा विष्णो पुरुषेणा विजानता॥९॥

O Lord, now tell me when no authorized person is alive, who should conduct the obsequious rites.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

अधिकारो यदा नास्ति यदि नास्ति च निश्चयः॥

जीविते सति जीवाय दद्याच्छ्राद्धं स्वयं नरः॥१०॥

If no authorized person is alive to conduct the obsequious rites after death, one should perform the rites in his life time.

कृतोपवासः सुस्नातः कृष्णासङ्गः समाहितः॥  
कर्तारमथ भोक्तारं विष्णुं सर्व्वेष्वरं यजेत्॥११॥

After fasting and bathing he should along with his wife worship Viṣṇu, the lord of all, the Creator as well as the Enjoyer.

सदक्षिणाश्च सतिलास्तिस्त्रश्च जल धेनवः॥  
निवेदयेत्पितृभ्यश्च स्वधेति मुसमाहितः॥१२॥

With Svadhā he should offer *Jaladhenus* to the manes along with Dakṣiṇā and gingelly seeds.

अग्नये कव्यवाहनाय स्वधा नम इति स्मरन्॥  
सोमायत्वा पितृमते स्वधा नम इति स्मरन्॥१३॥

Reciting the mantra *Agnaye Kavyavāhanāya svadhā, namah, Somdya tvā pitṛmate svadhā namah.*

दक्षिणेन तु दद्याच्च तृतीयां दक्षिणायुताम्॥  
यमायाङ्गिरसे चाथ स्वधा नम इति स्मरन्॥१४॥

With right hand he should donate the third one with daksina reciting *Yamāyāṅgirase cātha svadhā namah.*

तयोर्मध्ये तु निःक्षिप्य विप्रान्समन्व्य भोजयेत्॥  
प्रथमामुत्तरे न्यस्य द्वितीयां दक्षिणे न्यसेत्॥१५॥  
मध्ये तृतीयां विन्यस्य पश्चादावाहनादिकम्॥  
आवाहनादिना पूर्वं विश्वेदेवान्प्रपूज्य च॥१६॥

In between he should invite the brāhmaṇas and feast them. The first should be stationed in north and the second one in the south, the third one in the middle. Before he invokes the other deities, he should worship the Viśvedevas.

वसुभ्यस्त्वामहं विप्र रुद्रेभ्यस्त्वामहं ततः॥  
सूर्य्येभ्यस्त्वामहं विप्र भोजयामीति तान्वदेत्॥१७॥

He should then tell the Brāhmaṇa. "O Brāhmaṇa, I am feeding you for the propitiation of Vasus, Rudras and Sūryas." He should thus tell all the Brāhmaṇas.

आवाहनादिकं शेषं कुर्याच्च पितृशे पवत्॥  
साम्यां धेनुं ततो दद्याद्वसूदेशं द्विजाय तु॥१८॥

He should then perform *āvāhana*

(invocation), etc, as it is performed in the case of manes. He should give Saumyā cow to the Brāhmaṇa for the propitiation of Vasus.

आग्नेय्यां चाथ रौद्राय याम्यां सूर्य्यद्विजाय तु॥  
विश्वेभ्यश्चाथ देवेभ्यस्तिलपात्रं निवेदयेत्॥१९॥

He should give Agneyā cow for the propitiation of Rudra and Yāmyā cow for the propitiation of Sūrya. He should give a vessel full of gingelly seeds for the propitiation of Viśvedevas.

स्वस्तीत्येव तथाक्षय्यं जलं दत्त्वाथ तान्द्विजान्॥  
विसर्ज्जयेत्स्मरन्विष्णुं देवमष्टाक्षरं विभुम्॥२०॥

Then uttering *svasti* and giving sacred water (as that of the Ganges) he should dismiss the Brāhmaṇas (i.e. ask them to go away as they liked), while he himself should set his heart on the eight-syllabled Viṣṇu.

ततः कामं कुलेशानीं शिवं नारायणं स्मरेत्॥  
चतुर्दश्यां ततो गच्छेद्यथाप्राप्तां सरिद्वराम्॥२१॥

Then he should think of Kāma, Kuleśānī, diva and Nārāyaṇa. He should go to the nearest river on Caturdaśī.

वस्त्राणि लोहखण्डानि जितं त इति संजपन्॥  
दक्षिणाभिमुखो वह्निं ज्वालायेत्तत्र च स्वयम्॥२२॥

Muttering the mantra *Vastrāṇi Lohakhaṇḍāni jitam* to he should light fire facing the south

पञ्चाशता कुशैर्बाह्यीं कृत्वा प्रतिकृतिं दहेत्॥  
हुत्वा श्माशानिकं होमं पूर्णाहुत्यन्तमेव हि॥२३॥

Then making a Brāhmnī image with fifty Kuśas he should burn the same in fire. He should perform the sacrifice usually done in the crematorium and offer the final oblation (Pūrṇāhuti).

निरग्निमथ वा भूमिं यमं रुद्रञ्च संस्मरेत्॥  
हुत्वा प्राधानिके स्थाने पश्चादावाहयेच्च तम्॥२४॥

Or he should not kindle fire but simply propitiate Earth, Yama and Rudra. He should invoke each one of them separately and give offering at the appropriate place.

श्रपयेच्चापरं वह्नौ मुद्गमिश्रं चरुं ततः॥  
तिलतण्डुलमिश्रञ्च द्वितीयं सपवित्रकम्॥२५॥

He should sacrifice caru mixed with mudga

into the fire. He should offer sacred thread, .rice and gingelly seeds to a Brāhmaṇa.

ॐ पृथिव्यै नमस्तुभ्यमिति चैकं निवेदयेत्॥

ॐ यमाय नमश्चेति द्वितीयं तदनन्तरम्॥ २६॥

He should say; Om homage to Earth', Om homage to Yama.

ॐ नमश्चाथ रुद्राय श्मशानपतये नमः॥

ततो दीप्ते समिद्धेऽग्नौ भूमौ प्रकृतिदारुणे॥ २७॥

Om homage to Rudra, lord of cemetery Then in the fire lit on the earth

सप्तभ्यो यमसंज्ञेभ्यो दद्यात्सप्त जलाञ्जलीन्॥

यमाय धर्मराजाय मृत्यवे चान्तकाय च॥ २८॥

वैवस्वताय कालाय सर्वप्राणहराय च॥

स्वधाकारनमस्कारप्रणवैः सह सप्तधा॥ २९॥

He should give handful of water to Yama, one to each of the seven names of Yama, viz, Yama, Dharma-rāja, Mṛtyu, Antaka, Vaivasvata, Kāla, Sarva-prāṇahara, muttering *svadha*, *namah* and Om seven times, i.e. with each of the seven names of Yama.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्ण गरुडसंवादे श्राद्धकर्त्रात्मश्राद्धयोर्निरूपणं नामाष्टमोऽध्यायः॥ ८॥

## अध्यायः ९ / Chapter 9

गरुड उवाच

उक्तमाद्यां क्रियां यावन्नुपोऽपीति त्वयानघ॥

कस्यचित्केनचिद्रज्ञा किमाद्या सा कृता पुरा॥ १॥

O sinless one, you have just said that a king may also perform the aforesaid rites. Did any king in the past perform such rites for any one?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

सुपर्ण शृणु वक्ष्यामि यथा राज्ञा क्रिया कृता॥

आसीत् कृत युगे राजा वाङ्मो वै बभ्रुवाहनः॥ २॥

Hear, O bird, I shall tell you how a king performed such rites (for an issueless deceased). In the Kṛtayuga, there was a king Babhruvāhana by name, in the country of Āṅgas.

पृथिव्याश्चतुरन्ताया गोप्ता पक्षीन्द्र धर्मतः॥

चतुर्भागां भुवं कृत्स्नां स भुङ्क्ते वसुधाधिपः॥ ३॥

अमुकामुकगोत्रैतत्तुभ्यमस्तु तिलोदकम्॥

प्रदद्याद्दशपिण्डांस्तु अर्घपुष्पसमन्वितान्॥ ३०॥

धूपो दीपो बलिर्गन्धः सर्वेषामस्तु चाक्षयः॥

दश पिण्डांसु तान्दत्त्वा विष्णोः सौम्यं मुखं स्मरेत्॥ ३१॥

O you of such and such gotra, this water with gingelly seeds is for you. Ten piṇḍas (rice-balls) should be given along with argha, flowers, incense, lamp, bali and gandha. He should then say : Let everyone be prosperous. After giving the ten piṇḍas he should remember the gentle face of Viṣṇu.

कुर्याच्च मासिकं मासि सपिण्डीकरणं ततः॥

आशौचान्ते ततः कुर्यादात्मनो वा परस्य तु॥ ३२॥

कुर्यादस्थिरतां ज्ञात्वा शतयारोग्यधनायुषम्॥

एतत्ते सर्वमाख्यातं जीवच्छ्राद्धं मया खग॥ ३३॥

He should perform this rite spread over for a month. He should do *sapinḍīkaraṇa* for himself or others at the end of āśauca within a month but not later than that knowing fully well the transitoriness of vitality, health, wealth and age. Thus I have told you all about Jīvatsrāddha, O bird.

O King of birds. He protected the earth on all sides. Following the laws of the land, he enjoyed the earth, having four divisions.

न पापकृत्कश्चिदासीत्स्मिन्नाज्यं प्रशासति॥

नासीच्चौरभयं ताक्ष्यं न क्षुद्रभयमेव हि॥ ४॥

नासीद्ध्याधिभयञ्चापि तस्मिञ्जनपदेश्वरे॥

स्वधर्मे रेमिरे चासीत्तेजसा भास्करोष्मः॥ ५॥

अक्षुब्धत्वेऽर्चलसमः सहिष्णुत्वे धरासमः॥

स कदाचिन्महाबाहु प्रभूतबलवाहनः॥ ६॥

During his reign, there was no sinner. Fear of thieves or evil-doers did not exist. During his reign there was no fear of any epidemic. He followed the path of religion for the welfare of his people. In lustre he resembled the sun, the earth in stability and the mountain in forbearance. Once, he of long arms, with his ample army and armaments went to a great forest.

वनं जगाम गहनं हयानाञ्च शतैर्वृतः॥  
सिंहनादैश्च योधानां शङ्खदुन्दुभिनिः स्वनैः॥ ७॥

He was surrounded by hundreds of horses, roars of warriors, sounding of conches and beating of drums.

आसीत्किलकिलाशब्दस्तस्मिन् गच्छति पार्थिवे॥  
तत्रतत्र च विप्रेन्द्रैः स्तूयमानः समन्ततः॥ ८॥

As the king proceeded on journey he was praised by the brāhmaṇas and other learned people on the way.

निर्ययौ परया प्रीत्या वनं मृगजिघांसया॥  
स गच्छन्द्दुशे धीमानन्दनप्रतिमं वनम्॥ ९॥

He went to the forest with great pleasure for hunting. He was delighted to see the forest which resembled the *Nandana* garden of Indra.

बिल्वार्कादिराकीर्णं कपित्थध्वजसंयुतम्॥  
विषमैः पर्वतैश्चैव सर्वतश्च समन्वितम्॥ १०॥

It was full of Bilvā, Khadira, and Kapitha-dhvaja. It was surrounded by the mountains on all sides.

निर्जलं निर्मुनुष्यञ्च बहुयोजनमायतम्॥  
मृगसिंहैर्महाघोरैरन्यैश्चापि वनेचरैः॥ ११॥

It was devoid of water, devoid of human beings. It spread over many joyanas and abounded in deer, lion, and other fierce wild animals.

तद्वनं मनुज व्याघ्र सभृत्यबलवाहनः॥  
लीलया लोडयसामास सूदयिन्वविधान्मृगान्॥ १२॥

Accompanied by his attendants and surrounded by his army he walked into the interior of the forest, killing different animals.

मृगस्य कस्यचित्कुक्षिं ततो विव्याध भूमिपः॥  
राजा मृगप्रसङ्गेन तमनु प्राविशद्वनम्॥ १३॥

Leisurely, he struck a deer in the stomach with his arrow. The deer ran helter-skelter with pain, followed by the monarch.

एकाकी वै हतबलः क्षुत्पिपासासमन्वितः॥  
स वनस्यान्तमासाद्य महच्चारण्यमासदत्॥ १४॥

While his army was left behind, he wandered all alone, hungry and thirsty and entered another forest.

स दूरात्पूरचक्राहं हसंसारसनादितैः॥ १५॥

Then suffering from thirst and seeking for water here and there, he got the indication of a lake from the noise of geese and cranes.

सूचितं सर आगत्या साश्व एव व्यगाहत॥  
पद्मानाञ्च परागेण उत्पलानां रजेन च॥ १६॥  
सुगन्धममलं शीतं पीत्वाम्भो निर्जगाम ह॥  
मार्गश्रमपरिश्रान्तस्तडागतटमण्डपम्॥ १७॥

At last he found a lake where he immersed for bath together with his horse. Mixed with the filament of the lotuses, the water was fragrant, clear and cool. As he was tired of travelling a long way he rested beneath a fig tree on the bank of the lake.

न्यग्रोध वीक्ष्यं तस्याशु जटास्वश्वं बबन्ध ह॥  
स तत्रास्तरमास्तीर्य खेटकानुपधाय च॥ १८॥

He fastened his horse to the branches of the tree, spread the coverlet and used the clubs as pillows.

सूष्वाप वायुना तत्र सेव्यमातस्तदा क्षणम्॥  
क्षणं सुप्ते नृपे तत्र प्रेतो वै प्रेतवाहनः॥ १९॥  
कश्चिदत्राजगामाथा युक्तः प्रेतशतेन च॥  
अस्थिचर्मशिराशेषशरीरः परिविभ्रमन्॥ २०॥

He slept there for a moment being fanned by air. Even as he slept for a moment a certain kingly ghost came there along with hundreds of attendant ghosts. It was a remnant of bones, skin and sinews.

भक्ष्यपेयं मार्गमाणो न बध्नाति धृतिं क्वचित्॥  
तमपूर्वं नृपो दृष्ट्वाऽकरोदस्त्रं शरासने॥ २१॥

He was moving here and there, in search of food and drink. He did not rest even for a while. On seeing such a terrible ghost, the king put an arrow on his bow.

दृष्ट्वा सोऽपि चिरं भूषं तस्थौ स्थाणुरिवाग्रतः॥  
तमवस्थितमालोक्य राजा प्राप्तकुतूहलः॥ २२॥  
पप्रच्छ तञ्च कोऽसीति कुतो वा विकृतिं गतः॥

The ghost looked at the king for a long time and stood before him like a branchless post. The king got curious at the sight of the ghost and put the question to him thus : Who are you? How did you get his deformity?



प्रेत उवाच

प्रेतभावो मया त्यक्तो गतिं प्राप्तोऽस्म्यहं पराम्॥ २३॥  
त्वत्संयोगान्महाबाहो नास्ति धन्यतरो मया॥

बभ्रुवाहन उवाच

किमेतद्विपिने घोरे सर्वत्रातिभयानके॥ २४॥

The ghost replied :—I have just left my ghosthood and attained a different man. The ghost looked at the king for a long time and stood before him like a branchless post.

दृष्ट्वा सोऽपि चिरं भूयं तस्थौ स्थाणुरिवाग्रतः॥  
तमवस्थितमालोक्य राजा प्राप्तकुतूहलः॥ २२॥  
पप्रच्छ तञ्च कोऽसीति कुतो वा विकृतिं गतः॥

प्रेत उवाच

प्रेतभावो मया त्यक्तो गतिं प्राप्तोऽस्म्यहं पराम्॥ २३॥  
त्वत्संयोगान्महाबाहो नास्ति धन्यतरो मया॥

बभ्रुवाहन उवाच

किमेतद्विपिने घोरे सर्वत्रातिभयानके॥ २४॥

The king got curious at the sight of the ghost and put the question to him thus : Who are you? How did you get this deformity? The ghost replied : I have just left my ghosthood and attained a different form, just at the sight of you, O long-armed one. None is more fortunate than myself.

दोधूयमाने वातेन वात्यारूपेण कोणप॥  
पतंगा मशकाः क्षुद्राः कवन्धाश्च शिरांसि च॥ २५॥  
मत्स्याः कूर्माः कृकलासा वृश्चिका भ्रमराहयः॥  
अधोमुखोर्ध्वपादास्ते क्रन्दमानाः सुदारुणम्॥ २६॥

In this fierce forest, shaken with wind and cyclone, full of flies and mosquitoes, trunks and head, fish, tortoise, lizards, scorpions, bees, serpents are seen with their mouth bent downwards and their feet raised upwards.

प्रवान्ति वायवो रूक्षा ज्वलन्तो विद्युदग्नयः॥  
इतस्ततो भ्रमन्तीव वायुना तृणसन्ततिः ॥ २७॥

Dry winds are blowing; lightning is flashing; grass is scattered here and there.

दृश्यन्ते विविधा जीवा नागाश्च शलभव्रजाः॥  
श्रूयन्ते बहुधा रावा न दृश्यन्ते क्वचित्क्वचित्॥ २८॥

I see many creatures—Nāgas and Śalabhas. I hear many sounds at some places and at some places I have no sounds at all. At the sight of all this deformity my heart trembles overwhelmingly.

दृष्ट्वेदं विकृतं सर्वं वेपते हृदयं मम॥

प्रेत उवाच

येषां नैवाग्निसंस्कारो न श्राद्धं नोदकक्रियाः॥ २९॥  
षट् पिण्डा दश गात्राणि सपिण्डीकरणं न हि॥  
विश्वासघातिनो ये च सुरापाः स्वर्णहारिणः॥ ३०॥  
मृता दुर्मरणाद्ये च ये चासूयापरा जनाः॥  
प्रायश्चित्तविहीना ये अगम्यागमने रताः॥ ३१॥  
कर्मभिर्भ्राम्यमाणास्ते प्राणिनः स्वकृतैरिह॥  
दुर्लभाहारपानीया दृश्यन्ते पीडिता भृशम्॥ ३२॥

Those for whom the rites of cremation, funeral offering, such as the offering of riceball, gingelly-water are not performed nor the rites of daśa-piṇḍas, daśagātras nor sapīṇḍikarāṇa, who daring their life were ungrateful, drunkards goldstealers, who died by accident, who were envious, without atonement, attached to women of ill repute, take the form of ghost and suffer for their bad actions through want of food and water.

एतेषां कृपया राजस्त्वं कुरुष्वौर्द्धदेहिकम्॥

येषां न माता न पिता न पुत्रो न च बान्धवाः॥ ३३॥

O king, please perform their funeral rites since they do not have mother, father, sons and relations.

तेषां राजा स्वयं कुर्यात्कर्मणि तु यतो नृपः॥

आत्मनश्च शुभं कर्म कर्तव्यं पारलौकिकम्॥ ३४॥

विमुक्तः सर्वदुःखेभ्यो येनाञ्जो दुर्गति तरेत्॥

भ्रातरः कस्य के पुत्रास्त्रियोऽपि स्वार्थकोविदाः॥ ३५॥

O king, you perform this good deed for their welfare, so that they may be released from misery and may cross the ocean of distress. Of what avail are the brothers and sons? One should not rely on women for they are expert in selfishness.

न कार्यस्तेषु विश्रम्भः स्वकृतं भुज्यते यतः॥

गृहेष्वर्था निर्वर्तन्ते श्मशाने चैव बान्धवाः॥ ३६॥

A person reaps what he sows. All objects or belongings remain at home. The relatives turn back from the cemetery.

शरीरं काष्ठमादत्ते पापं पुण्यं सह व्रजेत्॥  
तस्मादाशु त्वया सम्यगात्मनः श्रेय इच्छता॥ ३७॥

Body is consumed by fire; good and evil deeds alone accompany the deceased.

अस्थिरेण शरीरेण कर्तव्यञ्चौर्ध्वदैहिकम्॥

राजोवाच

कृशरूपः करालाक्षस्त्वं प्रेत इव लक्ष्यसे॥ ३८॥

Therefore, for your welfare, you perform immediately the funeral rites of the kinless deceased, as you are mortal yourself.

कथयस्वः मम प्रीत्या प्रेतराज यथातथम्॥  
तथा पृष्टः स वै राज्ञा उवाच सकलं स्वकम्॥ ३९॥

With your emaciated form and fierce look, you seem to be a ghost. O king of ghosts, now, tell me all about yourself in order to relieve my anxiety.

Thus asked, the king of ghosts began to tell all about himself.

प्रेत उवाच

कथयामि नृपश्रेष्ठ सर्वमेवादितस्त्व॥  
प्रेतत्वे कारणं श्रुत्वा दयां कर्तुमिहार्हसि॥ ४०॥

O best of kings, I shall tell you all about myself from the very start. After hearing the causes that obtained ghosthood for me, you will have sympathy for me.

वैदिशं नाम नगरं सर्वसम्पत्सुखावहम्॥  
नानाजनपदाकीर्णं नानारत्नसमाकुलम्॥ ४१॥

There is a city Vidiśā by name, full of pleasure and prosperity. It has many *janapadas* and abounds in abundant treasure.

नानापुष्पवनाकीर्णं नानापुण्यजनावृतम्॥  
तत्राहं न्यवसं भूप देवार्चनरतः सदा॥ ४२॥

It has forests of flowers where dwell the holy sages. I too lived there, O king, engaged in the worship of gods.

वैश्यजातिः सुदेवोऽहं नाम्ना विदितमस्तु ते॥  
हव्येन तर्पिता देवाः कव्येन पितरो मया॥ ४३॥

I belong to the Vaiśya caste, and my name is Sudeva. I propitiated the deities with oblations and the manes with śrāddhas.

विविधैर्दानयोगैश्च विप्राः सन्तर्पिता मया॥  
आहारश्च विहारश्च मया वै सुनिवेशितः॥ ४४॥

I presented gifts to the Brāhmaṇas and donated food.

दीनानाथविशिष्टेभ्यो मया दत्तमनेकधा॥  
तत्सर्वं निष्फलं जातं मम दैवादुपागतम्॥ ४५॥

I gave money and precious articles to the poor and the needy. But by bad luck all that went in vain.

न मेऽस्ति सन्ततिस्तात न सुहृन् च बान्धवाः॥  
न च मित्रं हितस्तादृग्यः कुर्यादौर्ध्वदैहिकम्॥ ४६॥

I had no progeny, no friends, no kins and no friends who could perform my funeral rites.

प्रेतत्वं सुस्थिरं तेन मम जातं नृपोत्तम॥  
एकादशं त्रिपक्षञ्च षण्मासिकमथाब्दिकम्॥ ४७॥  
प्रतिमास्यानि चान्यानि ह्येवं श्राद्धानि षोडश॥  
यस्यैतानि न दीयन्ते प्रेतश्राद्धानि भूपते॥ ४८॥  
प्रेतत्वं सुस्थिरं तस्यः दत्तैः श्राद्धशतैरति॥  
एवं ज्ञात्वा महाराज प्रेतत्वादुद्धरस्व माम्॥ ४९॥

For that reason, my ghosthood became perpetual. Now hear, O king, there are sixteen principal Śrāddhas—the eleventh day, monthly, half-quarterly, six monthly, etc. The dead who do not receive these Śrāddhas turn into gliosts perpetually even though hundreds of other Śrāddhas are performed for them. Knowing this, O king, you perform Śrāddhas and release me from ghosthood.

वर्णानाञ्चैव सर्वेषां राजा बन्धुरिहोच्यते॥  
तन्मां तारयं राजेन्द्र मणिरत्नं ददामि ते॥ ५०॥

For, a king is the relative of all castes. Therefore, I request you to release me from ghosthood. I give you the best of jewels in my custody.

यथा मम शुभावाप्तिर्भवेन्नृपरोत्तम॥  
तथा कार्यं महीपाल दयां कृत्वा मयि प्रभो॥ ५१॥

Taking pity on me, O king, you act in such a way that I may be released from ghosthood.

सपिण्डैर्वा सगोत्रैर्वा निष्ठुरैर्न कृतो हि मे॥  
 वृषोत्सर्गस्ततो दुष्टं प्रेतत्वं प्राप्तवानहम्॥५२॥  
 क्षुत्तृषाविष्टदेहश्च भक्ष्यं पानं न चाप्नुयाम्॥  
 अतो विकृतिरेषा वै कृशत्वादिरमांसका॥५३॥

(Moreover, I may sell you why I became a ghost). My kins being disinterested in me did not perform Vṛṣotsarga in my favour. Hence, I was transformed into ghost. I feel constantly hungry and thirsty, for want of food and drink. Hence, this deformity and leanness without food.

क्षुत्तृङ्जन्यं महादुःखमनुभवामि पुनःपुनः॥  
 अकल्याणं हि प्रेतत्वं वृषोत्सर्गं विना कृतम्॥५४॥

I suffer pain due to hunger and thirst, for this ghost-hood is malevolent.

तस्माद्राजन्दयासिन्धो प्रार्थयामि तवाग्रतः॥

राजोवाच

वर्तते मत्कुले प्रेत इति ज्ञेयं कथं नरैः॥५५॥

I, therefore, pray you, O king, for; you are the ocean. of pity.

तनममाचक्ष्व हि प्रेत प्रेतत्वानुच्यते कथम्॥

Tell me, O ghost, how one is released from; ghosthood.

प्रेत उवाच

लिङ्गेन पीडया प्रेतोऽनुमातव्यो नरैः सदा॥५६॥

The people can infer about the present of a ghost at home by signs and tormentations.

वक्ष्यामि पीडास्ता राजन्या वै प्रेतकृता भुवि॥

ऋतुः स्यादफलः स्त्रीणां यदा वंशो न वर्द्धते॥५७॥

I shall now tell you about tormentations given by the ghost to the people on earth. When the menses of the women go in vain and the family does not multiply.

म्रियन्ते चाल्पवयसः सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥

अकस्मदद्वत्तिहरणप्रतिष्ठा जनेषु वै॥५८॥

अकस्माद्गुहदाहः स्यात्सा प्रेतसम्भवा॥

स्वगेहे कलहो नित्यं स्याच्च मिथ्याभिर्शंसत्प॥५९॥

गजयक्ष्मादिसम्भूतिः सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥

अपि स्वयं धनं मुक्तं प्रयत्नादनवे पथि॥६०॥

नैव लभ्येत नश्येतः सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भव वा॥

सुवृष्टौ कृषिनाशः स्याद्वाणिज्याद्वृत्तिनाशनम्॥६१॥

कलत्रं प्रतिकूलं स्यात्सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥

एवन्तु पीडया राजन्प्रेतज्ञानं भवेन्तृणाम्॥६२॥

When men die young it is tormentation by ghost. Sudden loss in profession and insult among the people, sudden setting of house on fire, permanent quarrelling at home, false praise, suffering from consumption and foul diseases are due to tormentation by ghost. When the money invested in the customary way bears no fruit but is destroyed, it is due to tormentation by ghost. When crops are ruined even after proper rains, when commerce is unsuccessful, when wife creates tension, it is due to tormentation by ghosts. By these tormentations, O king, people can know about the presence of ghost at home.

वृषोत्सर्गो यदि भवेत्प्रेतत्वानुच्यते तदा॥

तस्मान्नप त्वमप्येवं वृषोत्सर्गं कुरु प्रभो॥६३॥

If Vṛṣotsarga is done properly, one is released from ghosthood. Hence, O king, I pray you to perform Vṛṣotsarga in my favour.

मामुद्दिश्यं नृपेऽप्याधिकारोऽत्यनुकम्पया॥

राजपुत्रो हतः कश्चिन्मयैवाप्तस्ततो मया॥६४॥

I authorize you to perform this rite for me. Once, I killed a certain prince and as a result thereof I became ghost.

कुरुष्व त्वं गृहीत्वा मे तद्धनेन वृषोत्सवम्॥

कार्त्तिक्यां पौर्णमास्यां वाऽऽश्वयुज्मध्येऽथवानृप॥६५॥

O king please take this precious gem from me and with the money received through it, perform Vṛṣotsarga for me on the fullmoon day in the month of Kārttika or Āśvayuj or on the day conjunct with Revatī. For performing Vṛṣotsarga you invite the learned brāhmaṇas and set up fire as prescribed in the Śāstras.

रेवतीयुक्तदिवसे कृषीष्ठा मे वृषोत्सवम्॥

पुण्यान्विप्रांसमाहूय वह्निं स्थापय विधानतः॥६६॥

मन्त्रैर्होमस्तथा कार्य्यः षड्भिर्नृप विधानतः॥

बहून्विप्रान् भोजयेथास्तद्रत्नाप्तधनेन वै॥

एवं कृते महीपाल मम मुक्तिर्भविष्यति॥६७॥

Then perform sacrifice, reciting the prescribed mantras. You shall feast the Brāhmaṇas, spending the money obtained by the sale of this jewel. When this is done, I shall be released from ghosthood, O king.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

तथेति प्रति जग्राह मणिं राजा ततः खग॥६८॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa says :—The king took the jewel, saying, 'be it so'.

क्रियाधिकारस्तस्यैव यो धनग्राहको भवेत्॥

कुर्व्वतोस्तु तयोर्वार्त्तामेव प्रेतमहीक्षितोः॥६९॥

झणत्कारस्तु घण्टानां भेरीणां भांकृतिस्तथा॥

जास्तदा राजसेना चतुरंगा समापतत्॥७०॥

तस्यामागतमात्रायां प्रेतश्चादृश्यतां गतः॥

तस्माद्वदनाद्विनिः सृत्य राजानि पुरमागमत्॥७१॥

He had no alternative but to perform the rite, for he had taken the gem from the ghost. When the ghost and the king were talking together, there was heard a resounding noise of bells and trumpets. At the indication that the king's caturaṅga army was close by, the ghost

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे राजकृतवृषोत्सर्गक्रियादिनिरूपणं नाम नवमोऽध्यायः॥ ९॥

## अध्यायः १० / Chapter 10

गरुड उवाच

सपिण्डीकरण जाते आब्दिके च स्वकर्मभिः।

देवत्वं मनुष्यत्वं पक्षित्वं वाप्नुयुर्नराः॥१॥

Garuḍa said :—After sapīṇḍīkaraṇa has been done and the annual rites performed, the deceased may obtain godhood, manhood or birdhood as the case may be.

तेषां विभिन्नाहाराणां श्राद्धं वै तृप्तिदं कथम्॥

यदप्यन्यैर्द्विजैर्भुक्तं हूयते यदि वानले॥२॥

But they eat different types of food. How can śrāddha satiate them? The śrāddha food is eaten by the Brāhmaṇas or given as oblation into the fire.

शुभाशुभात्वकैः प्रेतस्तदन्नं भुज्यते कथम्॥

श्राद्धस्यावश्यकत्वं नु अमावास्यादिषु श्रुतम्॥३॥

disappeared. The king too left the forest for the capital.

स कार्त्तिक्यां पूर्णिमायां प्रेतमुद्दिश्य संव्यधात्॥

वृषोत्सर्गं विधानेन तन्माण्याप्तधनेन च॥७२॥

Then on the Kārttikī Pūrṇimā with the money realized from the sale of the jewel, the king performed Vṛṣotsarga for the ghost.

प्रेतोऽयं सपदिलब्धसुवर्णदेहः

कर्मान्त आगम इति प्रणनाम भूपम्॥

देव त्वदीयमहिमायमिति स्तुवन्

स यातो दिवं गरुड भूपतिना कृतज्ञः॥७३॥

The ghost obtained a new body as splendid as gold, at the end of the rite. He approached the king in the new splendid body and eulogized him. Attributing his release from ghosthood to the pious deed of the king he was grateful to him for the obsequies he had made in his favour.

एतत्ते सर्व्वमाख्यातं यथा भूपतिनापि सः॥

उद्धृतः प्रतभावाद्देव किमन्यच्छ्रेतुमिच्छसि॥७४॥

Thus, I have told you how the ghost was released. What else do you desire to hear?

The piṇḍa is given by the good as well as the bad relative. How can the ghost discriminate? Why should the śrāddha be performed on a particular day?

श्रीभगवानुवाच

प्रेतानां शृणु पक्षीन्द्र यथा श्राद्धन्तु तृप्तिदम्॥

देवो यदपि जातोऽयं मनुष्यः कर्मयोगतः॥४॥

O bird, hear, śrāddha is gratifying to ghosts. There is no restriction on a person if he becomes a deity or a man or an animal according to the actions of his previous life.

तस्यान्नममृतं भूत्वा देवत्वेऽप्यनुयाति च॥

गान्धर्व्ये भोगरूपेण पशुत्वे च तृणं भवेत्॥५॥

श्राद्धं हि वायुरूपेण नागत्वेऽप्यनुगच्छति॥

फलं भवति पक्षित्वे राक्षसेषु तथामिषम्॥६॥

दानवत्वे तथा मांसं प्रेतत्वे रुधिरं तथा॥  
मनुष्यत्वेऽन्नपानादि बाल्य भोगरसो भवेत्॥७॥

If he becomes a deity, the *śrāddha* food turns into nectar; an article of enjoyment if he becomes a gandharva; a grass if he becomes an animal; an air if he becomes a nāga; fruit in case of a bird; meat in case of a demon; blood in case of a ghost; grain in case of a man and an article of enjoyment in case of a child.

गरुड उवाच

कथं कव्यानि दत्तानि हव्यानि च जनैरिह॥  
गच्छन्ति पितृलोकं वा प्रापकः कोऽत्र गद्यते॥८॥

How kavya and havya given by men reach pitrloka and devaloka and who takes them there?

मृतानामपि जन्तूनां श्राद्धमाप्यायनं यदि॥  
निर्वाणस्य प्रदीपस्य तैलं संवर्द्धयेच्छिस्वाम्॥९॥

How can a *śrāddha* gratify the dead ? Can oil in a blown-out lamp light the wick?

मृताश्च पुरुषाः स्वामिन् स्वकर्मजनिता गतिम्॥  
गाहन्तः के कथं स्वस्य सुतस्य श्रेय आजुयुः॥१०॥

Tell me, O Lord ! How does the deceased enjoy the fruits of the deeds such as rites of obsequy performed by his son.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

श्रुतेः प्रत्यक्षस्ताक्ष्यं प्रामाण्यं बलवत्तरम्॥  
श्रुत्या तु बोधितार्थस्य पीयूषत्वादिरूपता॥११॥

The validity of tradition, O lord, is more powerful than the validity of direct perception. The Śruti declares that the food served to the Brāhmaṇas in the *Śrāddha* turns into nectar, etc. for the departed souls.

नामगोत्रं पितृणां वै प्रापकं हव्यकव्ययोः॥  
श्राद्धस्य मन्त्रास्तद्वत् प्रापकाश्चैव भक्तितः॥१२॥

By their names and gotras the manes receive the offerings made by the relatives. The mantras carry the same when they are recited with devotion and faith.

अचेतनानि चैतानि प्रापयन्ति कथन्त्विति॥  
सुपर्णं नावगन्तव्यं प्रापकं वच्मि तेऽपरम्॥१३॥

How the articles reach the manes should not

be doubted, O bird. I tell you how the articles of gift can reach the manes.

अग्निष्वात्तादयस्तेषामाधिपत्ये व्यवस्थिताः॥  
काले न्यायागतं पात्रे विधिना प्रतिपादितम्॥१४॥  
अन्नं नयन्ति तत्रैत जन्तुर्यत्रावतिष्ठते॥  
नाम गोत्रञ्च मन्त्राश्च दत्तमन्नं नयन्ति ते॥१५॥

The Agniṣvāta pitrs (the manes who are cremated in fire) remain in charge of the departed. When food is offered to the departed souls in the appropriate manner, at the appropriate time and place, as prescribed in the Śāstras, they carry the same to the manes in their path.

अपि योनिशतं प्राप्तांस्तांस्तृप्तिरुपतिष्ठति॥  
तेषां लोकान्तरस्थानां विविधैर्नामगोत्रकैः॥१६॥

Even though they assume different species arid reach different worlds, with different names and gotras, they receive the offering made in their favour by their kins.

अपसव्यं क्षितौ दर्भे दत्ताः पिण्डास्त्रयस्तु वै॥  
यान्ति तांस्तर्पयन्त्येवं प्रेतस्थानस्थितान्पितॄन्॥१७॥

The three piṇḍas given on Darbha or spread over the earth, by the nearest relative of the deceased, with his sacred thread worn over the left shoulder, gratify the manes even in their ghosthood.

अप्राप्तयातनास्थानां श्रेष्ठा ये भुवि पंचधा॥  
नानारूपास्तु जाता ये तिर्यग्योन्यादिजातिषु॥१८॥  
यदाहारा भवन्त्येते पितरो यत्र योनिषु॥  
तासुतासु तदाहारः श्राद्धान्त तिष्ठति॥१९॥

Those who have been pious on the earth in all ways do not go to the torture-place. These as well as others who have assumed multifarious forms and those who are born in low species obtain, whatever food they eat in those species.

यथा गोषु प्रनष्टासु वत्सो विन्दति मातरम्॥  
तथान्नं नयेत विप्र जन्तुर्यत्रावतिष्ठते॥२०॥

Just as when the cow is lost in the herd of cattle, the calf searches for her and ultimately finds her, so the *śrāddha* food searches the deceased person, though he is set on journey (or has, assumed a different form).



पितरः श्राद्ध लेकारो विश्वेदेवैः सदा सह॥  
 एते श्राद्धं सदा भुक्त्वा पितृन्सन्तर्पयन्त्यतः॥ २१॥  
 वसुरुद्रादितिसुताः पितरः श्राद्धदेवताः॥  
 प्रीणयान्ति मनुष्याणां पितृश्राद्धेषु तर्पिताः॥ २२॥

The manes consume the Śrāddha rituals in the company of Vaiśvedevas, Vasus, Rudras, Ādityas, ancestors, Śrāddha devas. When gratified they gratify the deceased person.

आत्मानं गुर्विणी गर्भमपि प्रीणाति वै यथा।  
 दोहदेन तथा देवाः श्राद्धैः स्वांश्च पितृन्नृणाम्॥ २३॥

Just as a pregnant woman gratifies herself and her foetus by satiating her desire, so also the deities gratify themselves and the manes by partaking the śrāddhas.

हृष्यन्ति पितरः श्रुत्वा श्राद्धकालमुपस्थितम्॥  
 अन्योन्यं मनसा ध्यासत्वा सम्पतन्ति मनोजवम्॥ २४॥

They feel elated at the approach of śrāddha time.. Thus thinking in their mind they reach the śrāddha-place With the spread of imagination.

ब्राह्मणैः सहचाशन्ति पितरो ह्यन्तरिक्षगाः॥  
 वायुभूताश्च तिष्ठन्ति भुक्त्वा यान्ति परां गतिम्॥ २५॥

Staying in the horizon they eat with the brāhmaṇas. In their aerial form they eat with pleasure.

निमन्त्रितास्तु ये विप्राः श्राद्धपूर्वादिने खगाः॥  
 प्रविश्य पितरस्तेषु भुक्त्वा यान्ति स्वमालयम्॥ २६॥

Whosoever be the Brāhmaṇa invited for the feast, they enter his body, eat and return to their abode.

श्राद्धकर्त्रा तु यद्येकः श्राद्धे विप्रो निमन्त्रितः॥  
 उदरस्थः पिता तस्य वामपाश्वरे पितामहः॥ २७॥  
 प्रपितामहो दक्षिणतः पृष्ठतः पिण्डभक्षकः॥

If the performer of Śrāddha (such as the son of the deceased) has invited a single Brāhmaṇa for śrāddha, the father stays in his stomach, the grandfather on his left side, the great-grandfather on the right and the consumer of piṇḍa at the back.

श्राद्धकाले यमः प्रेतान्पितृश्चापि यमालयात्॥ २८॥  
 विसर्जयति मानुष्ये निरयस्थांश्च काश्यप॥  
 क्षुधात्ताः कीर्तयन्त्यश्च दुष्कृतञ्च स्वयंकृतम्॥ २९॥

कांक्षन्ति पुत्रपौत्रेभ्यः पायसं मधुसंयुतम्॥  
 तस्मात्तास्तत्र विधिना तर्पयेत्पायसेन तु ॥ ३० ॥

During the period of śrāddha Yama releases even the ghosts and the manes staying in hell who being hungry run to the world of mortals to receive the offering made by their relatives. They repent for their misdeeds while they desire to be served with the milk-rice mixed with honey by their sons and grandsons. Therefore, the descendent should gratify them with the milk-rice.

गरुड उवाच

स्वामिन्केनापि ते दृष्टा आगताः पितरो द्विज॥  
 लोकादमुष्मादागत्य भुञ्जन्तो भुवि मानद॥ ३१॥

O Lord, now tell me, has any one seen the manes descending from the other world and partaking śrāddha on this earth ?

श्रीभगवानुवाच

गुरुत्मज्छृणु वक्ष्यामि यथा दृष्टास्तु सीतया॥  
 पितरो विप्रदेहेवै श्वशुराद्यास्त्रयः क्वचित्॥ ३२॥

Hear, O Garuḍa, I shall tell you how once Sits saw in the body of a Brāhmaṇa the manes, the father-in-law, grand-father-in-law and the great-grand-father-in-law.

गृहीत्वा पितुराज्ञां वै रामो वनमुपागतम्॥  
 ततः पुष्करयात्रार्थं रामोऽयात्सीतया सह॥ ३३॥  
 तीर्थं चापि समागत्य श्राद्धं प्रारब्धवांस्तु सः॥  
 फलं पक्वन्तु जानक्या सिद्धं रामं निवेदितम्॥ ३४॥

At the behest of his father, Rama went to the forest. When he reached Puskara, the holy centre, together with his consort Sītā he performed śrāddha with the ripe fruits Sita collected from the trees.

स्नातप्रियोक्तवाक्यात् सुस्नाता तमपालयत्॥  
 नभोमध्यगते सूर्ये काले कुतुप आगते॥ ३५॥  
 अयाता ऋषयेः सर्वे ये रामेणा निमन्त्रिताः॥  
 तान्मुनीनागतान्दृष्ट्वा वैदेही जनकात्मका॥ ३६॥

When the sun reached the middle of the sky, the sages who had been invited by Rāma preented themselves. When Sits saw the sages she was extremely delighted.

रामाज्ञयान्मादाय परिवेष्टुमुपागता॥  
अपासर्पत्ततो दूरे विप्रमध्ये तु संस्थिता॥३७॥

By the instructions of Rāma she served them with food. Then, all of a sudden, she got away from among the Brāhmaṇas.

गुल्मैराच्छाद्य चात्मानं निगूढं सा स्थिता तदा॥  
एकान्ते तु तदा सीतां ज्ञात्वा राघवनन्दनः॥३८॥  
विमृश्य सुचिरं कालमिदं किमिति सत्वरम्॥  
किञ्चित्त्वचिद्गता साध्वी त्रपायाः कारणेन हि॥३९॥  
किं वा न भोजयन्विप्रान्सी तामन्वेषयाम्हम्॥  
विमृशन्नेवमेवं स स्वयं विप्रानभोजयत्॥४०॥

Covering herself behind the bushes she hid herself. "Then having learnt that Sītā had gone all alone, Rāma was anxious and lost in thought. He wondered why she had gone away so soon without feasting the Brāhmaṇas. He thought to himself. May be she felt shy. I shall search for her. Thinking this way or that he himself feasted the Brāhmaṇas.

गतेषु द्विजमुख्येषु प्रियां रामोऽब्रवीदिदम्॥  
कथं लतासु लीना त्वं मुनीन्दृष्ट्वा समागतान्॥४१॥

When the Brāhmaṇas went away Sītā returned. Then Rāma spoke to her : "Why did you leave when the sages came here to the forest. Let me know the reason of your abrupt departure.

तत्सर्व्वं मम तन्वद्भिः कारणं वद मा चिरम्॥  
एवमुक्ता तदा भर्त्रा सीता साधोमुखी स्थिरता॥  
मुञ्चन्ती चाश्रुसंधातं राघवं वाक्यमब्रवीत्॥४२॥

Then addressed by the lord, Sītā stood with her face cast down.. With tears flowing down from her eyes she spoke thus to her lord.

सीतोवाच

शृणु त्वं नाथ यददृष्टमाश्चर्य्यमिह यादृशम्॥४३॥  
पिता तव मया दृष्टो ब्राह्मणग्रे तु राघवः॥  
सर्वाभरणसंयुक्तो द्वौ चान्यौ च तथाविधौ॥४४॥

O lord, hear, I saw a wonder here. I saw your father in front of the Brāhmaṇas, dressed in royal costume. I saw two elderly folk doning the similar garb.

दृष्ट्वा त्वत्पितरञ्चाहमपक्रान्ता तवान्तिकात्॥  
वल्कलाजिनसंवीता कथं राज्ञः पुरः प्रभो॥४५॥  
भवामि रिपुवीरघ्न सत्यमेतदुहाहतम्॥  
स्वहस्तेन कथं देयं राज्ञे वा भोजनं मया॥४६॥

On seeing your father I moved away from his presence. Attired in bark and hide, how could I serve him with food ?

दासानामपि ये दासा नोपभुञ्जन्ति कर्हिचित्॥  
तृणपात्रे कथं तस्मै अन्नं दातुं हि शक्नुयाम्॥४७॥

How could I offer him food in a vessel of grass in which even slaves would not eat ?

याहं राज्ञा पुरा दृष्टा सर्वाभरणभूषिता ॥  
सा स्वेदमलदिग्धाङ्गी कथं यास्यामि भूपतिम्॥  
अपकृष्टास्मि तेनाहं त्रपया रघुनन्दन॥४८॥

श्रीभगवानुवाच

How could I, full of perspiration and dirt, go before him knowing that he had never seen me before in that miserable state. I felt shy and moved away from his presence, O Rāma.

इति श्रुत्वा प्रियावाक्यं रामो विस्मितमानसः॥४९॥  
आश्चर्य्यमिति तज्ज्ञात्वा तदा स्वस्थानमागमत्॥

On hearing these words of his beloved, Rāma was surprised at heart, thinking that it was a miracle never witnessed before.

सीतया पितरो दृष्टा यथा तत्ते निवेदितम्॥५०॥  
अपरं श्राद्धमाहात्म्यं किञ्चिच्छृणु समासतः॥  
अमावस्यादिने प्राप्ते गृहद्वारे समास्थिताः॥५१॥

Thus I have told you how Sītā saw the manes. Now, here in short is another account of Śrāddha. On the day of Amāvāsyā, the airy manes stand at the threshold of their descendants in order to receive śrāddha.

वायुभूताः प्रवाञ्छन्ति श्राद्धं पितृगणा नृणाम्॥  
यावदस्तमयं भानोः क्षुत्पिपासासमाकुलाः॥५२॥  
ततश्चास्तं गते सूर्ये निराशा दुःखसंयुताः॥  
निःश्वसन्तश्चिरं यान्ति गर्हयन्स्तु वंशजम्॥५३॥

They remain there till Sun-set. When they do not receive sraddha they fall in despair and out of suffering heave long sighs and go back cursing the descendents.

तस्माच्छ्राद्धं प्रयत्नेन अमायां कर्तुमर्हति॥  
यदि श्राद्धं प्रकुर्वन्ति पुत्राद्यास्तस्य बान्धवाः॥५४॥  
उद्धृता ये गयाश्राद्धे ब्रह्मलोकं च तैः सह॥  
भजन्ते क्षुत्पिपासा वा न तेषां जायते क्वचित्॥५५॥

Therefore, one should carefully perform śrāddha on the amavāsya day. If sons or relatives perform śrāddha at Gayā, they uplift their ancestors from lower regions and themselves enjoy Brahmaloḥka together with the manes. They never suffer from thirst and hunger.

तस्माच्छ्राद्धं प्रयत्नेन सम्यक्कुर्याद्विचक्षणः॥  
तस्माच्छ्राद्धं चरेद्भक्त्या शाकैरपि यथाविधि॥५६॥  
कुर्वीत समये श्राद्धं कुले कश्चिन्न सीदति॥  
आयुः पुत्रान्यशः स्वर्गं कीर्तिं पुष्टिं बलंश्चिनयम्॥५७॥  
पशून्सौख्यं धनं धान्यं प्राप्नुयात्पितृपूजनात्॥  
देवकार्येऽपि सदा पितृकार्यं विशिष्यते॥५८॥

Therefore, the wise should perform śrāddha imperatively. If no other article of food is available even vegetable if offered with devotion would suffice. If śrāddha is done in time the family would never perish. Age, sons, fame, heaven, glory, health, strength, splendour, cattle, happiness, wealth and grain—all these can be procured by worshipping the manes. The rites performed in favour of the manes are more beneficial than the rites performed for the deities.

देवताभ्यः पितृणां हि पूर्वमाप्यायनं शुभम्॥  
ये यजन्ति पितृन्देवान्ब्राह्मणांश्च हुताशनम्॥५९॥  
सर्वभूतान्तरात्मानं मामेव हि यजन्ति ते॥  
स्मार्त्तेन विधिना श्राद्धं कृत्वा स्वविभवोचितम्॥६०॥  
आब्रह्मस्तम्बपर्यन्तं जगत्प्रीणाति मानवः॥

Gratification of the manes in proportion to that of the deities is more beneficial. Those who worship manes, deities; Brāhmaṇas and file, in fact, worship me who am the soul of all beings. By performing śrāddha according to the mean and method, 'the' man pleases the universe as far above as Brahmaloḥka.

अन्नप्रकिरणं यत्तु मनुष्यैः क्रियते भुवि॥६१॥  
तेन तुष्टिमुपायान्ति यः पिशाचत्वमागताः॥  
यच्चाप्सु स्नानवस्त्रेभ्यो भूमौ पतति खेचरः॥६२॥

तेन ये तरुतां प्राप्तास्तेषां तृप्तिः प्रजायते॥  
यानि गन्धाम्बूनि चैव पतन्ति धरणीतले॥६३॥  
तेन चाप्यायनं तेषां ये देवत्वमुपागताः॥  
ये चापि स्वकुलाद्वाहाः क्रियायोग्या ह्यसंस्कृताः॥६४॥  
विपन्नास्ते तु विकिरसम्मार्जनजलाशिनः॥  
भुक्त्वा चाचमनं यच्च जलं यच्चाहिं सेवितम्॥६५॥

Whatever food is spread over the earth by the performer, the same gratifies them, though they have become ghosts. Whatever water falls on the ground dripping from the bathing clothes of the performer the same gratifies them, though they may have become trees. Whatever scents fall on the ground the same gratifies them though they may have obtained deity-hood. Those who are outside the caste groups, unfit for rites or averse to rites, consume water scattered after washing.

ब्राह्मणानां तथैवान्यत्तेन तृप्तिं प्रयान्ति वै॥  
पिशाचत्वमनुप्राप्ताः कृमिकीटत्वमेव ये॥६६॥

Whatever water is revised in the day by the Brāhmaṇas and others, the same gratifies those who have become piśāca, worms and germs.

उद्धृतेष्वन्नपिण्डेषु भुवि ये चान्नकाक्षिणः॥  
तैरेवाप्यायनं तेषां ये मनुष्यत्वमागताः॥६७॥

Whatever piṇḍas are left on the earth the same gratify those who have become men.

एवं वै क्रियमाणानां तेषां चैव द्विजन्मनाम्॥  
कश्चिज्जलान्नविक्षेपः शुचिरुच्छिष्ट एव वा॥६८॥  
तेनानेन कुले तेषां ये वै जात्यन्तरं गताः॥  
भवत्याप्यायनं तेषां सम्यक् श्राद्धे कृते सति॥६९॥

Thus when all this is being done by the twice-born, whatever water and food is left, good or bad, the same gratifies those who have opted for another caste, in case the śrāddha is done properly.

अन्यायोपार्जितैर्द्रव्यैर्यच्छ्राद्धं क्रियते नरैः॥  
तृप्यन्ति तेन चण्डालाः पुक्कसाद्युपयोनिषु॥७०॥

When men perform śrāddha with illgotten wealth, the same gratifies cāṇḍālas and others of low species.

एवं संप्राप्यते पक्षिन् यद्वत्तमिह बान्धवैः॥  
श्राद्धं कुर्वद्भिरन्ध्रान्धुशकैस्तृप्तिर्हि जायते॥७१॥

Thus, O bird, whatever is given to the manes, by their relatives while doing śrāddha, they receive the same and remain gratified with food, water and vegetable.

एतत्ते सर्वमाख्यातं यन्मां त्वं परिपृच्छसि॥  
सद्यो देहान्तरप्राप्तिर्विलंबेनावनीतले॥७२॥  
पृष्ठवानसि तत्तेऽहं प्रवक्ष्यामि समासतः॥  
सद्यो विलम्बितञ्चैवोभयथापि कलेवरम्॥७३॥

Thus, I have told you all what you had asked me for. Now that you have queried me whether the soul obtains body immediately or after some time I shall tell you about the same in short. Body is obtained both immediately and late

यतो हि मर्त्यः प्राप्नोति तद्विशेषञ्च मे शृणु॥  
अधुमकज्योतिरिवांगुष्ठमात्रः पुमांस्ततः॥७४॥

How the soul gets a new body, hear from me. The soul without body is like a Same without fire. It is about a thumb in size.

देहमेकं सद्य एव वायवीयं सपद्यते॥  
यथा वृणजलौका हि पश्चात्पादं तदोद्धरेत्॥७५॥  
स्थितिः सद्यस्य पादस्य यदा जाता दृढा भवेत्॥  
एवं देही पूर्वदेहं समुत्सृजति तं यदा॥७६॥  
भोगार्थमग्रे स्याद्देहो वायवीय उपस्थितः॥  
विषयग्राहकं यद्वन्म्रियमाणस्य चेन्द्रियम्॥७७॥

After leaving the earthly body, the soul obtains an airy body. Like a caterpillar who lifts up the back feet only when the position of the front feet becomes firm the soul leaves the previous body only when the airy body is available to enjoy.

निर्व्यापारं तच्च देहे वायुनैव स गच्छति॥  
शरीरं यदवाप्नोति तच्चाप्युत्क्रम्यति स्वयम्॥७८॥

In that actionless body he moves in air only. Whatever body he has obtained, the same he himself leaves.

गृहीत्वा स्वं विनिर्याति जीवो गर्भं ईवाशयात्॥  
उत्क्रामन्तं स्थितं वापि भुञ्जानं वा गुणान्वितम्॥७९॥

He leaves the body just as the child leaves the womb. He may come out, stay and enjoy.

विमूढा नानुपश्यन्ति पश्यन्ति ज्ञानचक्षुषः॥  
आतिवाहिकमित्येवं वायवीयं वदन्ति हि॥८०॥

The fools do not see him, only those who

possess the vision of knowledge can see him in that state.

एवं तु यातुधानानां तमेव च वदन्ति हि ॥  
सुपर्ण ईदृशो देहो नृणां भवति पिण्डजः॥८१॥

O bird, this type of body the deceased can have out of the piṇḍa (rice-ball) offered to him.

पुत्रादिभिः कृताश्चेत्स्युः पिण्डा दश दशहिकाः॥  
पिण्डजेन तु देहेन वायुजश्चैकतां व्रजेत्॥८२॥

Whatever piṇḍa the sons or kins give him during the ten days, the same unites the Vāyuja body with the piṇḍaja body.

पिण्डजो यदि नैव स्यसाद्वायुजोऽर्हति यातनाम्॥  
देहिनोऽस्मिन्यथा देहे कौमारं यौवरं जरा॥  
तथा देहान्तरप्राप्तिः पक्षन्द्रियेत्वधारय॥८३॥

If the piṇḍaja body be not there, the Vāyuja body suffers. Just as in his body a man has childhood, youth and old age, so also he obtains another body, this you already know, O king of birds.

वासांसि जीर्णानि यथा विहाय  
नवानि गृह्णाति नरोपराणि॥  
तथा शरीराणि विहाय जीर्णान्यन्यानि  
संयाति नवानि देही॥८४॥

Just as men wear new clothes casting off old ones, so also the soul obtains another body leaving the old one.

नैनं छिन्दन्ति शस्त्राणि नैनं दहति पावकः॥  
न चैनं क्लेदयन्त्यापो न शोषयति मारुतः॥८५॥

Neither the weapons cut it nor the fire burns it nor the water wets it nor the wind dries it.

वायवीयां तनुं याति सद्य इत्युक्तमेव ते॥  
प्राप्तिर्विलंबतो यस्य तं देहं खलु मे शृणु॥८६॥

Just now, I have told you that it obtains the airy body immediately. Now, hear about the body it obtains belatedly.

क्वचिद्विलंबतो देहं पिण्डजं स समाप्नुयात्॥  
अथो गतो याम्यलोकं स्वीकर्मानुसारतः॥८७॥

After sometime, the Jīva when he reaches Yamaloka. obtains the piṇḍaja body.

चित्रगुप्तस्य वाक्येन निरयाणि भुनाक्ति सः॥  
यातनास्समवाप्याथ पशुपक्ष्यादिकीं तनुम्॥८८॥

या गृह्णाति नरः सा स्यान्मोहेन ममतास्पदम्॥

शुभाशुभं कर्मफलं भुक्त्वा मुच्येत मानवः॥८९॥

As directed by Citragupta, he suffers in hell. Having suffered tortures there, he is born in the low species as an animal, a bird, etc. There too, very full of attachment, he suffers from the result of good and bad actions, O king of birds.

गरुड उवाच

तीर्त्वा दुःखभावाम्भोधिं भवन्तं कथमाप्नुयात्॥

बहुपातकयुक्तोऽपि तद्वदस्व दयानिधे॥९०॥

Garuda said :—O Treasure of pity, please tell me how even though full of sins, a Jīva may obtain you, after crossing the ocean of worldly existence.

भूयो दुःखस्य संसर्गो नरस्य न भवेद्यथा॥

ब्रूहि शुश्रूषमाणस्य पृच्छतो मे रमापते॥९१॥

Please also tell me, O lord. how a man can avoid suffering ?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

स्वेस्वे कर्मण्यभिरतः संसिद्धिं लभते नरः॥

स्वकर्मनिरतः सिद्धिं यथा विन्दति तच्छृणु॥९२॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराण उत्तरखण्डो द्वितीय धर्मः प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे श्राद्धस्य तृप्तिदत्तादिनिरूपणं नाम दशमोऽध्यायः॥ १०॥

## अध्यायः ११ / Chapter 11

मानुषत्वं लभेत्कस्मान्मृत्युमाप्नोति तत्कथम्॥

प्रियते कः सुरश्रेष्ठ देहमाश्रित्य कुत्रचित्॥ १॥

How does a person obtain manhood and how does he attain death? O best of deities, when he dies where does his body go ?

इन्द्रियाणि कुतो यान्ति ह्यस्मृश्यः स कथं भवेत्॥

क्व कर्माणि कृतानीह कथं भुक्ते प्रसर्पति॥ २॥

Where do the organs of sense repair ? How does the body become untouchable ? How and where does he suffer the fruits of his actions ?

प्रसादं कुरु मे मोहं छेत्तुमर्हस्यशेषतः॥

काश्योऽपोहं सुरश्रेष्ठविनतागर्भः संभवः॥

यमलोकं कथं याति विष्णुलोकं च मानवाः॥ ३॥

Be pleased, for you alone can remove my ignorance. O best of deities, I am Garuda, son

Man obtains success being busy in the performance of assigned acts. Now, hear how he can get success while he is engaged in doing acts.

कर्मविभ्रष्टकालुष्यो वासुदेवानुचिन्तया॥

बुद्ध्या विशुद्ध्या युक्तो धृत्यात्मानं नियम्य च॥९३॥

शब्दादीन्विषयांसत्यक्त्वा रागद्वेषो व्युदस्य च॥

विरक्तसेवी लब्ध्वाशी यतवाक्कायमानसः॥९४॥

ध्यानयोगपरो नित्यं वैराग्यं समुपाश्रितः॥

अहंकारं बलं दर्पं कामं क्रोधं परिग्रहम्॥९५॥

विमुच्य निर्ममः शान्तो ब्रह्मभूयाय कल्पते॥

अतः परं नृणां कृत्यं नास्ति कश्यपनन्दन॥९६॥

By taking shelter in Vāsudeva, possessing pure intellect, controlling the self with fortitude, discarding the objects of enjoyment and leaving attachment and envy, serving without expecting reward, controlling speech, body and mind, practising meditation and Yoga, taking recourse to detachment, leaving pride, force, desire, anger, thus calm and serene he attains brahma. After this, he has to do nothing, O son of Kaśyapa.

of Kaśyapa from Vinatā. Please tell me how do men go to Yamaloka or Viṣṇuloka.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

परस्य योषितं हत्वा ब्रह्मस्वमपहृत्य च॥ ४॥

अरण्ये निर्जने देशे जायते ब्रह्मराक्षसः॥

जीनजातौ प्रजायेत रत्नानामपहारकः॥ ५॥

By kidnapping another man's wife and stealing the property of a Brāhmaṇa, one becomes brahmaraksasa in wilderness. The thief of jewels is born in a low caste.

ययं काममभिधयायेत्स तल्लिङ्गोऽभिजायते॥

नैनं छिन्दति शस्त्राणि नैनं दहति पावकः॥ ६॥

Whatsoever one desires one is born, having the symbol of the same. The weapons do not cut his soul nor fire can burn it.



न चैनं क्लेदयन्त्यापो न शोषयति मारुतः॥

वाक् चक्षुर्नासिका कर्णौ गुदं मूत्रस्य सञ्चरः॥ ७॥

अण्डजादिकजन्तूनां छिद्राण्येतानि सर्वशः॥

आनाभेर्मूर्धपर्यन्तमूर्धर्वच्छिद्राणि चाष्ट वै॥ ८॥

Nor water wets it nor wind dries it. Mouth, eyes, nose, ears, anus and penisthese are the holes in all animals born of egg, etc. There are eight upper, holes from navel up to the head.

सन्तः सुकृतिनो मर्त्या ऊर्ध्वच्छिद्रेण यान्ति वै॥

मृताहे वार्षिकं यावद्यथोक्तविधिना खग॥ ९॥

कुर्यात्सर्वाणि कर्माणि निर्द्धनोऽपि हि मानवः॥

देहे यत्र वसेज्जन्तुस्तत्र भुङ्क्ते शुभाशुभम्॥ १०॥

If men have done good deeds, they depart from the upper holes, O bird. Whatever rites are prescribed for the deceased from the day

of his death to the end of the year (of his death) shall be performed even by the poor. As for the place of enjoyment in whatever body the jiva has entered he reaps the fruits of his actions therein, no matter whether the actions be good or bad.

मनोवाक्कायजान्दोषांस्तथा भुङ्क्ते खगेश्वर॥

मृतः स सुखमाप्नोति मायापाशैर्न बध्यते॥

पाशबद्धो नरो यस्तु विकर्मनिरतो भवेत्॥ ११॥

In this way, O king of birds, a person suffers from the faults of body, mind and speech. After his death, he obtains happiness when he has suffered the results of his actions. He is released from the noose of Māyā and he is not likely to be born again to indulge in evil acts.

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे  
ऊर्ध्वाधोगतिज्ञापकोत्क्रमणद्वारनिरूपणं॥ ११॥

## अध्यायः १२ / Chapter 12

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

एवं ते कथितस्ताक्ष्यं जीवितस्य विनिर्णयः॥

मानुषाणां हितार्थाय प्रेतत्वविनिवृत्तये॥ १॥

O Garuḍa I have thus explained to you the various proclivities of life for the benefit of men and to ward off the stalemate in which the dead may find themselves.

चतुरशीतिलक्षाणि चतुर्भेदाश्च जन्तवः॥

अण्डजाः स्वदेजाश्चैव उद्भिज्जाश्च जरायुजाः॥ २॥

There are eight million four hundred thousand species of creatures divided into four main classes. They are (1) *aṇḍajas* (born of egg), (2) *svedajas* (sweat-born like bugs, etc.) (3) *udbhijjas* (born of seeds), (4) *Jarayujas* (the viviparous.)

एकविंशतिलक्षाणि अण्डजाः परिकीर्त्तिताः॥

स्वेदजाश्च तथा प्रोक्ता उद्भिज्जाश्च क्रमेण तु॥ ३॥

जरायुजास्तथा प्रोक्ता मनुष्याद्यास्तथा परे॥

सर्वेषामेव मानुषत्वं जन्तूनां हि दुर्लभम्॥ ४॥

The *aṇḍajas* are of two million one hundred thousand varieties. Similarly, the *Svedajas*, *Udbhijjas* and the *Jarayujas* in the last of which

are included human beings are also enumerated. It is very difficult for the lower animals to get manhood.

पञ्चेन्द्रियनिधानत्वं महापुण्यैरवाप्यते॥

ब्राह्मणाः क्षत्रिया वैश्याः शूद्रास्तत्परजातयः॥ ५॥

The receptacle of the set of five senseorgans can be acquired through great merits. Mankind is divided into four varṇas—Kṣatriyas, Vaiśyas, Śudras and also Antyajas (the lowest class).

रजकश्चर्मकारश्च नो बुरुड एव च॥

कैवर्तमेदभिल्लाश्च सप्तैते ह्यन्त्यजाः स्मृताः॥ ६॥

The Antyajas are divided into seven groups viz., Washermen, Cobblers, Actors, *Varudas*, *Kaivartas*, *Bhedas* and *Bhillas*.

म्लेच्छतुम्बविभेदेन जातिभेदास्त्वनेशः॥

जन्तूनामेव सर्वेषां जातिभेदाः सहस्रशः॥ ७॥

Adding the *Mlecchas* and *Tumbas* there are thirteen groups of people. The species of lower strata of animals are thousands.

जन्तूनामेव सर्वेषां भेदाश्चैव सहस्रशः॥

आहारो मैथुनं निद्रां भयं क्रोधस्तथैव च॥ ८॥

Taking food, indulging in sexual inter-

course, sleeping, fearing and becoming angry- these are found in all living beings. Here the distinction is impossible.

सर्वेषामेव जन्तूनां विवेको दुर्लभः परः॥  
 एकपादादिरूपेण देहभेदास्त्वेकशः॥१॥  
 कृष्णसारो मृगो यत्र धर्मदेशः स उच्यते॥  
 ब्रह्माद्या देवताः सर्वास्तत्र तिष्ठन्ति सर्वशः॥१०॥

Bodies are of ten varieties in view of the divisions such as single-footed, etc. Where the deer *Kṛṣṇasāra* is found in plenty that region is called *Dharmadeśa* (the land of virtue).

O Bird, the deities Brahma and others, the sages and the Pitṛs, virtue, truthfulness and learning are always present in that land of virtue.

भूतानां प्राणिनः श्रेष्ठाः प्राणिनां मतिजीविनः॥  
 मतिमत्सु नराः श्रेष्ठा नरेषु ब्राह्मणाः स्मृताः॥११॥

Among living beings, the animals are the best; among the animals, the intelligent are the best; among the intelligent, men are the best and among men, the brahmins are the best.

मानुष्यं यः समासाद्य स्वर्गमोक्षैकसाधकम्॥  
 तयोर्न साधयेदेकं तेनात्मा वञ्चितो ध्रुवम्॥१२॥

Among the brahmins the scholars, among the scholars those who cultivate Vedic studies, among them those who act according to the injunction and among them the Brahmadvadins are the best.

इच्छति शती सहस्रं सहस्रं लक्षमीहते कर्तुम्॥  
 लक्षाधिपती राज्यं राजापि सकलां धरां लब्धुम्॥१३॥

One is guilty of self-deception who does not strive to gain either heaven or salvation after being born as a man whereby he could gain either.

चक्रधरोऽपि स्रुत्वं स्रुभावे सकलसुरपतिर्भवितुम्॥  
 सुरपतिरूर्ध्वगतित्वं तथापि न निवर्त्तते तृष्णा॥१४॥

A man who has hundred (silver pieces) craves for a thousand; a man who has a thousand, yearns for a lac; a person who has a lac, wishes to rule over a kingdom; a man who rules over a kingdom pines away to become an emperor.

तृष्णया चाभिभूतस्तु नरकं प्रतिपद्यते॥  
 तृष्णामुक्तास्तु ये केचित्स्वर्गवासं लभन्ति ते॥१५॥

An emperor wishes to become a Deva (god) and on getting godhood he wishes to be the lord of gods. The lord of gods wishes to go still further and still his thirst for power does not recede.

आत्माधीनः पुमाँल्लोके सुखी भवति निश्चितम्॥  
 शब्दः स्पर्शश्च रूपं च रसो गन्धश्च तद्गुणाः॥१६॥

A person afflicted by covetous thirst falls into hell. Those who are freed of undue thirst secure a residence in heaven.

तथा च विषयधीनो दुःखी भवति निश्चितम्॥१७॥

A man depending upon his own self is sure to be happy. The qualities of sound, touch, colour, taste and smell make one dependent on the objects of sense and hence one is sure to be unhappy.

कुरङ्ग मातङ्गपतङ्गभृङ्गमीना हताः पञ्चभिरेव पञ्च॥  
 एकः प्रमादी स कथं न हन्यते यः सेवते पञ्चभिरेव पञ्च॥१८॥

The deer, the elephant, the moth, the honeybee and the fish-these five are destroyed due to addiction to their five senseorgans.

पितृमातृमयो बाल्ये यौवने दयितामयः ॥

पुत्रपौत्रमयश्चान्ते मूढो नात्ममयः क्वचित्॥१९॥

In infancy one is extremely obsessed with one's parents; in youth, one is obsessed with one's wife ; later in life one becomes obsessed with one's sons and grandsons. Never is one obsessed with the Ātman.

लोहदारुमयैः पाशैः पुमान्बद्धो विमुच्यते॥

पुत्रदारुमयैः पाशैर्नैवबद्धो विमुच्यते॥२०॥

It is easy for one bound with iron fetters to wooden pegs to get oneself released. But one bound with the nooses of children and wives is never released.

एकः करोति पापानि फलं भुङ्क्ते महाजनः॥

भोक्तारो विप्रयुज्यन्ते कर्त्ता दोषण लिप्यते॥२१॥

It is impossible to escape death whether one is a fool or a scholar, a child or an old man, young (or old and infirm), extremely happy or excessively dejected. He comes and goes. (He dies and is born again.)

कोऽपि मृत्युं न जयति बालो वृद्धो युवापि वा॥  
सुखदुःखाधिको वापि पुनरायाति याति च॥२२॥

Man is born alone; man dies alone; he enjoys his merits by himself; he reaps the bitter fruits of his sins by himself.

सर्वेषां पश्यतामेव मृतः सर्वं परित्यजेत्॥  
एकः प्रजायते जन्तुरेक एव प्रलीयते॥२३॥  
एकोऽपि भुङ्क्ते सुकृतमेक एव च दुष्कृतम्॥  
मृतं शरीरमुत्सज्य काष्ठलोष्टसमं क्षितौ॥२४॥  
बान्धवा विमुखा यान्ति धर्मस्तमनुगच्छति॥  
गृहेष्वथा निवर्तन्ते श्मशानान्मित्रबान्धवाः॥२५॥

Even as every one is watching, one leaves off everything and dies.. Casting off the dead body along with logs; of wood or clods of earth the kinsmen turn away (from the cremation or burial ground) but the dead man's virtue or evil definitely follows him. His riches recede from him in the house itself and his kinsmen turn away at the cremation grounds with friends.

शरीरं वह्निरादत्ते वह्निरादत्ते सुकृतं दुष्कृतं व्रजेत्॥  
शरीरं वह्निनां दग्धं पुण्यं पापं सह स्थितम्॥२६॥  
शुभं वा यदि वा पापं भुङ्क्ते सर्वत्र मानवः॥  
यदनस्तमिते सूर्ये न दत्तं धनमर्थिनाम्॥२७॥

The fire consumes the body but the merit and demerit accompany him. The body is burnt by fire but the actions perpetrated by him keep his company.

न जाने तस्य तद्विज्ञं प्रातः कस्य भविष्यति॥  
रारटीति धनं तस्य को मे भर्ता भविष्यति॥२८॥  
न दत्तं द्विजमुख्येभ्यः परोपकृतये तथा॥  
पूर्वजन्मकृतात्पुण्याद्यल्लब्धं बहुत चाल्पकम्॥२९॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मका० प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे मृतस्य धर्माभात्रानुयायित्वनिरूपणं नाम द्वादशोऽध्यायः॥१२॥

### अध्यायः १३ / Chapter 13

गरुड उवाच

कर्मणा केन देवेश प्रेतत्वं नैव जायते॥  
पृथिव्यां सर्वजन्तूनां तद् ब्रूहि परमेश्वर॥१॥

O Lord of gods, please tell me by means of what rite can one prevent a stalemate after death. (What are the rites that men should do

तदीदृशं परिज्ञाय धर्मार्थे दीयते धनम्॥  
धनेन धार्यते धर्मः श्रद्धापूतेन चेतसा॥३०॥

Auspicious or otherwise, a man has to experience the fruits of his action. If before sunset wealth is not distributed among the suppliants, I do not know to whom it will go in the morning that follows. If some wealth is not handed over to Brahmins and friends or spent in holy rites or pilgrimages, the wealth begins to cry 'who shall be my lord.' Whether plentiful or scanty whatever wealth one has, is due to one's previous merits. Realizing this, one has to spend it away in virtuous rites. It is by wealth that virtue is sustained if the mind is sanctified by faith.

श्रद्धाविरहितो धर्मो नेहामुत्र च तत्फलम्॥  
धर्माच्च जायते ह्यर्थो धर्मात्कामोऽपि जायते॥३१॥  
धर्म एवापवर्गाय तस्माद्धर्म समाचरेत्॥  
श्रद्धया साध्यते धर्मो बहुभिनार्थराशिभिः॥३२॥  
अकिञ्चना हि मुनयः श्रद्धावन्तो दिवं गताः॥  
अश्रद्धया हुतं दत्तं तपस्तप्तं कृतं च यत्॥  
असदित्युच्यते पक्षिन्प्रेत्य चेह न तत्फलम्॥३३॥

A sacred rite devoid of faith is neither fruitful here nor there. It does not nourish. Virtue is the cause of wealth, love and salvation. Hence, one shall be virtuous. It is by faith that virtue is sustained and not by heaps of riches. Indigent sages endowed with faith have attained heaven. Homas, gifts, penances and actions without faith are base, O bird, and they are not found fruitful, here or in the life after death.

in the world to forestall the state of being a ghost for ever ? )

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

अथ वक्ष्यामि संक्षेपात्क्षयाहादौर्ध्वदैहिकम्॥  
स्वहस्तेनैव कर्त्तव्यं मोक्षकामैस्तु मानवैः॥२॥

Please listen, I shall explain briefly the

obsequious rites. If one desires to attain salvation, one has to perform them oneself.

स्त्रीणामपि विशेषेण पञ्चवर्षाधिके शिशौ॥  
वृषोत्सर्गादिकं कर्म प्रेतत्वं विनिवृत्तये॥  
वृषोत्सर्गादृते नान्यत्किञ्चिदस्ति महीतले॥३॥  
जीवन्वापि मृतो वापि वृषोत्सर्गं करोति यः॥  
प्रेतत्वं न भवेत्तस्य विना दानमखन्नतैः॥४॥

Even in regard to women, and children above the age of five, this is specially insisted on. The rites of Vṛṣotsarga (gifting away a bull calf) are for forestalling the continuance of ghosthood. There is no other rite in the world except Vṛṣotsarga (for that purpose). While during his life or after death if Vṛṣotsarga is performed he will never continue for long as a ghost. There is no necessity for other gifts or sacrifices.

गरुड उवाच

कस्मिन्काले वृषोत्सर्गं जीवन्वापि मृतोऽपि वा॥  
कुर्यात्सुरवरश्रेष्ठ ब्रूहि मे मधुसूदन॥५॥  
किं फलं तु भवेदन्ते कृतैः श्राद्धैस्तु षोडशैः॥६॥

Garuḍa said :—If Vṛṣotsarga is to the performed during life or after death, at what time has it to be performed, O foremost among gods, Madhusūdana, please tell me. If the sixteen types of Śrāddha are performed what are then effects on the dead man ?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

अकृत्वा तु वृषोत्सर्गं कुरुते पिण्डपातनम्॥  
नोपतिष्ठति तच्छ्रेयो दातुः प्रेतस्य निष्फलम्॥७॥

If Piṇḍas are offered without performing Vṛṣotsarga no benefit accrues. Every thing given unto the dead is fruitless.

एकादशाहे प्रेतस्य यस्य नोत्सृज्यते वृषः॥  
प्रेतत्वं सुस्थिरं तस्य दत्तैः श्राद्धशतैरपि॥८॥

If Vṛṣotsarga is not carried out on the eleventh day after death, the ghosthood of the dead becomes eternal even if hundreds of Śrāddhas are performed in his favour.

गरुड उवाच

सर्पाद्धिं प्राप्तमृत्युनामग्निदाहादि न क्रिया॥  
जलेन शृङ्गिणा वापि शस्त्राद्यैर्घ्नियते यदि॥९॥

असन्मृत्युमृतानां च कथं शुद्धिर्भवेत्प्रभो ॥

एतन्मै संशयं देव च्छेत्तुमर्हस्यशेषतः॥१०॥

Garuḍa said :—If a person dies of snakebite, no funeral rite, such as cremation takes place. Similarly, if he dies by drowning or being struck by a horned animal or through weapons or an accident for how many days do the relatives remain impure? O lord, please remove my doubts on this point.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

षण्मासैर्ब्राह्मणः शुद्धेद्युग्मे सार्द्धे तु बाहुजः॥

सार्द्धमासेन वैश्यस्तु शूद्रो मासेन शुध्यति॥११॥

If he is a Brahmin, impurity lasts for six months; if a Kṣatriya, two months and a half; if a Vaiśya, one month and a half, and if a Śūdra it lasts for a month.

दत्त्वा दानान्यशेषाणि सुतीर्थे म्रियते यदि॥

ब्रह्मचारी शुचिर्भूत्वा न स यातीह दुर्गतिम्॥१२॥

If a person has gifted some precious articles of different sorts to a worthy receiver and has lived a celibate life when alive, he does not go to a wretched state (even if he dies an unnatural death).

वृषोत्सर्गादिकं कृत्वा यतिधर्मं समाचरेत्॥

यतित्वे मृत्युमाप्नोति स गच्छेद्ब्रह्म शाश्वतम्॥१३॥

If a person has performed the rite of Vṛṣotsarga and has lived a celibate life, he goes to Brahmaloḥa, even if he dies an unnatural death.

विकर्म कुरुते यस्तु शिष्टाचारविवर्जितः॥

वृषोत्सर्गादिकं कृत्वा न गच्छेद्यमशासनम्॥१४॥

If a person has lived an unrighteous life devoid of good conduct, but has performed Vṛṣotsarga, he does not go to the world of Yama after death.

पुत्रो वा सोदरो वापि पौत्रो बन्धुजनस्तथा॥

गोत्रिणश्चार्यभागी च मृते कुर्याद् वृषोत्सवम्॥१५॥

When a person dies, his son, brother, grandson, relative, caste-man or the successor should perform Vṛṣotsarga.

पुत्राभावे तु पत्नी स्यादौहित्रो दुहितापि वा॥

पुत्रेषु विद्यमानेषु वृषं नान्येन कारयेत्॥१६॥

If there be no son, the wife can perform Vṛṣotsarga; if no wife, the daughter's son or the daughter herself can do the same. But, in case, he has sons, none else should perform Vṛṣotsarga.

**गरुड उवाच**

पुत्रा यस्य न विद्यन्ते नरा नार्यः सुरेश्वरा॥  
एतन्मे संशयं देव च्छेतुमर्हस्यशेषतः॥१७॥

If one has no kinsmen such as sons, mother, relatives, wife or husband, how are the obsequial rites to be performed ? By what rite are men and women to attain salvation warding off miseries. O lord, please dispel this doubt of mine entirely.

**श्रीकृष्ण उवाच**

अपुत्रस्य गतिर्नास्ति स्वर्गो नैव न नैच च॥  
तस्मात्केनाप्युपायेन पुत्रस्य जननं चरेत्॥१८॥

There is no salvation for a man without a son. He can never hope to attain heaven. , Hence, somehow a man must strive to get a son.

यानि कानि च दानानि स्वयं दत्तानि मानवेः॥  
तानितानि च सर्व्वाणि तूपतिष्ठन्ति चाग्रतः॥१९॥

Whatever gifts are made by one during the life time, become beneficial later.

व्यञ्जनानि विचित्राणि भक्ष्यभोज्यानि यानि च॥  
स्वहस्तेन प्रदत्तानि देहान्ते चाक्षयं फलम्॥२०॥

Different sorts of delicacies and foodstuff given by one's hand stand in good stead after death.

गोभूहिरण्यवासांसि भोजनानि पदानि च॥  
यत्रयत्र वसेज्जन्तुस्तत्रतत्रोपतिष्ठति॥२१॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे वृषोत्सर्गदानधर्मपुत्रादिप्रशंसनं नाम त्रयोदशोऽध्यायः॥१३॥

## अध्यायः १४ / Chapter 14

**गरुड उवाच**

आर्त्तेन प्रियमाणेन यदत्तं तत्फलं वद॥  
स्वस्थावस्थेन दत्तेन विधिहीनेन वा विभो॥१॥

O lord, please tell me what is the effect if one offers things oneself or through others, if one offers things when one is hale and hearty

Cows, plots of land, gold, clothes, foodstuffs, good posts (positions), etc., offered to the needy succour a man wher ever he is.

यावत्स्वस्थं शरीरं हि तावद्धर्मं समाचरेत्॥  
अस्वस्थः प्रेरितश्चान्यैर्न किञ्चित्कर्तुमर्हति॥२२॥

One shall perform sacred rites as long When a person dies, his son, brother, as the body is hale and hearty. Falling sick, one may not feel enthusiastic to do anything even if prompted by others.

जीवतोऽपि मृतस्येह न भूतं चौद्धदैहिकम्॥  
वायुभूतः क्षुधाविष्टो भ्रमतो च दिवानिशम्॥२३॥

Until the rites of obsequies are performed the dead man, ever hungry, roams about day and night in the form of airy matter.

कृमिः कीटः पतङ्गो वा जायते म्रियते पुनः॥  
असदगर्भे भवेत्सोऽपि जातः सद्यो विनश्यति॥२४॥

He is likely to be born again, a worm or an insect or a locust or in the womb of an evil-minded base woman. He may die immediately after rebirth.

यावत्स्वस्थमिदं शरीरमरुजं यावज्जरा दूरतो  
यावच्चेन्द्रियशक्तिरप्रतिहता यावत्क्षयो नायुषः॥  
आत्मश्रेयसि तावदेव विदुषा कार्यः प्रयत्नो  
महान्सन्दीप्ते भवने तु कूपखननं प्रत्युद्यमः कीदृशः॥२५॥

As long as the body is healthy, free from sickness, as long as old age has not set in, as long as the power of sense-organs is not impaired, as long as there is no risk to life, an intelligent man should endeavour for the welfare of the soul. It is foolishness to begin to dig a well when the house has caught fire.

or when one is sick; or if things are offered when one is unconscious or without reference to the injunctions in the sacred texts?

**श्रीकृष्ण उवाच**

एका गौः स्वस्थचित्तस्य ह्यातुरस्य च गोशतम्॥  
सहस्रं प्रियमाणस्य दत्तं वित्तविवर्जितम्॥२॥



मृतस्यैव पुनर्लक्षं विधिपूतं च तत्समम्॥  
तीर्थपात्रसमायोगादेका गौर्लक्षपुण्यदा॥३॥

One cow, offered when one's mind is at rest and peaceful, is on a par with hundred cows offered when it is not, or a thousand cows given at the time of his death when it is doubtful whether he is conscious of it at all, or a hundred thousand cows after his death. If it is given without reference to the injunctions in the sacred texts it is fruitless. Even a single cow offered to a deserving person at a holy centre is on a par with a gift of a hundred thousand cows elsewhere in yielding merit.

पात्रे दत्ते खगश्रेष्ठ अहन्यहनि वद्धते॥  
दातुर्दानमपापाय ज्ञानिनां च प्रतिग्रहः॥४॥  
विषशीतापहो मन्त्रवह्निः किं दोषभाजनम्॥  
दातव्यं प्रत्यहं पात्रे निमित्तेषु विशेषतः॥५॥

O foremost among birds, anything given to a deserving person nourishes day by day. A gift wipes off the sin of the giver and the acceptance of the same by a person of good wisdom does not affect him. The mantra quells person and the fire chillness. Are they affected by the same?

नापात्रे विदुषा किञ्चिदात्मनः श्रेय इच्छता॥  
अपात्रे जातु गौर्दत्ता दातारं नारकं नयेत्॥६॥

Every day something must be given to deserving persons, particularly so on special occasions. If one wishes for one's own weal, one shall be sane enough not to give anything to the undeserving.

कुलैकविंशतियुतं ग्रहीतारं च पातयेत्॥  
देहान्तरं परिप्राप्य स्वहस्तेन कृतं च यत्॥७॥

A cow gifted to an undeserving causes the downfall of the giver into hell. The receiver too falls into hell along with the members of his family for twenty one generations. If on being born again he performs some meritorious deeds, (he effect there-of is also wiped off.

धनं भूमिगतं यद्वत्स्वहस्तेन निवेशितम्॥  
तद्वत्फलमवाप्नोति ह्यहं वच्मि खगेश्वर॥८॥

O lord of birds, I affirm that just as seeds and other valuable things invested or sown in the ground offer fruitful results so also things

offered by one's own hands yield fruitful results.

अपुत्रोऽपि विशेषेण क्रियां चैवाध्वदैहिकीम्॥  
प्रकुर्यान्मोक्षकामश्च निर्धनश्च विशेषतः॥९॥

Particularly, a man having no son shall perform the funeral rites in his life-time and the same is true with those who crave for salvation and even indigent persons.

स्वल्पेनापि हि वित्तेन स्वयं हस्तेन यत्कृतम्॥  
अक्षयं याति तत्सर्वं यथाज्यं च हुताशने॥१०॥

Any sacred rite performed by ourselves even with very little wealth accords undying results, just like drops of clarified butter offered into the fire with sacred mantras.

एका चैकस्य दातव्या शय्या कन्या पयस्विनी॥  
सा विक्रीता विभक्ता वा दहत्यासप्तमं कुलम्॥११॥

A gift of a single bed, a virgin, and a cow. if sold or shared bums the members of the family till the seventh generation.

तस्मात्सर्वं प्रकृवीत चंचले जीविते सति॥  
गृहीतदानपाथेयः सुखं याति महाध्वनि॥१२॥

Therefore, life being unsteady it is incumbent on everyone to do every thing beforehand. With the food for the journey in the form of gifts offered to the deserving, one is able to trawl with comfort in the Great Highway in the journey after death.

अन्यथा क्लिश्यते जनतुः पाथेयरहितः पथि॥  
एवं ज्ञात्वा खगश्रेष्ठ वृषयज्ञं समाचरेत्॥१३॥

Otherwise, the wretch undergoes great hardships without the food to subsist on, on the way. O foremost among birds, after realising this, one shall perform Vṛṣayajña.

अकृत्वा म्रियते यस्तु अपुत्रो नैव मुक्तिभाक्॥  
अपुत्रोऽपि हि यः कुर्यात्सुखं याति महापथे॥१४॥

Even a man having sons, dying without the performance of these rites, does not attain salvation. A man without sons by doing these rites beforehand shall have a happy journey on the Great Highway.

अग्निहोत्रादिभिर्यज्ञैर्दानैश्च विविधैरपि॥  
न तां गतिमवाप्नोति वृषोत्सर्गेण या गतिः॥१५॥

The goal that is reached by Vṛṣotsarga cannot be attained by the performance of sacrifices like Agnihotra, etc. or by various kinds of gifts.

यज्ञानां चैव सर्व्वेषां वृषयज्ञस्तथोत्तमः॥  
तस्मात्सर्व्वप्रयत्नेन वृषयज्ञं समाचरेत्॥१६॥

Among all sacrifices the Vṛṣayajña is the best. Hence, it must be performed with redoubled efforts.

गरुड उवाच

कथयस्व प्रसादेन क्षयाहं चौर्ध्वदैहिकम्॥  
कस्मिन्काले तिथौ कस्यां विधिना केन तद्भवेत्॥१७॥

Garuḍa said :—Please tell me the details of Vṛṣayajña when, on what Tithi, by what rites shall it be performed?

कृत्वा किं फलमाप्नोति एतन्मे वद साम्प्रतम्॥  
त्वत्प्रसादेन गोविन्द मुक्ते भवति मानवः॥१८॥

What is the fruit that he reaps after performing the same ? Now please tell me this.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

कार्तिकादिषु मासेषु याम्यानगते रवौ॥  
शुक्लपक्षे तथा पक्षिन्द्रादश्यादितिथौ शुभे॥१९॥  
शुभे लग्ने मुहूर्त्ते वा शुचौ देशे समाहितः॥  
ब्राह्मणं तु समाहूय विधिज्ञं शुभलक्षणम्॥२०॥  
जपहोमैस्तथा दानैः कुर्व्वसद्दिहस्य शोधनम्॥  
पुण्येऽभिजित्सुनक्षत्रे ग्रहान्देवान्समर्चयेत्॥२१॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—When the sun is in uttarāyaṇa (northern Transit i.e. proceeding away from the tropic of Capricorn) in the months of Kārttika, etc., on the twelfth day of either the bright or dark-lunar fortnight, on an auspicious hour, in, a clean place, he shall perform the rites of Japa and Homa after inviting a pious-brahmin conversant with the rites.

होमं कुर्याद्यथाक्ति मन्त्रैश्च विविधैरपि।  
ग्रहाणां स्थापनं कुर्यात्पूर्व्वं चैव खगेश्वर॥२२॥

On a holy day in conjunction with an auspicious-star he shall worship the planets and deities. He shall perform Homa according to his capacity with various auspicious mantras.

मातृणां पूजनं कार्य्यं वसोर्धारां च पातयेत्॥  
वह्निं संस्थज्ञाप्य तत्रैव पूर्णं होमं तु कारयेत्॥२३॥

He shall fix the planets mystically and worship. O lord of birds. He shall then perform the worship of the Mothers and Vasudhārā (offerings of gold or other coins in a stream).

शालग्रामं च संस्थाप्य वैष्णवं श्राद्धमाचरेत्॥  
वृषं सम्पूज्य तत्रैव वस्त्रालंकारभूषणैः॥२४॥

After kindling the fire he shall perform the Pūrṇa Homa. Then he shall instal Śālagrāma and perform Vaiṣṇava Śrāddha.

चतस्रो वत्सतर्प्यश्च पूर्व्वं समधिवासयेत्॥  
प्रदक्षिणं ततः कुर्याद्भोमान्ते च विसर्जनम्॥२५॥

The Vṛsa (bull calf) must be bedecked with good-clothes and ornaments. Four heifers must be kept in front.

इमं मन्त्रं समुच्चार्य उत्तराभिमुखं स्थितः॥  
धर्मं त्वं वृषरूपेण ब्रह्मणा निर्मितः पुरा॥२६॥

At the end of the Homa the householder shall circumambulate the bull and let it loose reciting the following mantra and facing the north.

तवोत्सर्गप्रभावान्मामुद्धरस्वभवार्णवात् ॥  
अभिषिच्य शुभैर्मन्त्रैः पावनैर्विधिपूर्व्वकम्॥२७॥

“O Bull, thou art Dharma (virtue) created by Brahmā in the form of a bull. Please raise one up from the ocean of worldly existence by means of the power of this setting free.”

तेनक्रीडन्तिमन्त्रेण वृषोत्सर्गं तु कारयेत्॥  
अभिषिचेत्तो नीलं रुद्रकुम्भो दकेन तु॥२८॥

With this mantra and along with the holy water from Rudrakumbha (the water pot sanctified by Rudra mantras) poured over its head, the Visarga. rite is performed. The water pot is then placed on Darbha grass.

नाभिमूले समास्थाय तदम्बु मूर्धनि न्यसेत्॥  
अन्न ( आत्म ) श्राद्धं ततः कुर्याद्दद्याद्दानं द्विजोत्तमे॥२९॥  
उदके चैव गन्तव्यं जलं तत्र प्रदापयेत्॥  
यदिष्टं जीवतस्त्वासीत्तच्च दद्यात्स्वशक्तिः॥३०॥

After duly pouring the water with due recital of mantras in accordance with the injunctions in the sacred, texts, he recites the

mantra *Tena Kṛiḍa* etc and finally releases the bull. He shall then perform *Ātmaśrāddha* and feed a pious brahmin and offer water unto him.

न्यूनं संपूर्णतां याति वृषोत्सर्गे कृते सति॥  
सुतृप्तो दुस्तरे मार्गे मृतो याति न संशयः॥३१॥

What he—liked most in his life time must be made over as a gift in accordance with one's capacity. Then after death he shall be able to go along the rugged path (to the city of Yama) without any difficulty.

यमलोकं न पश्यन्ति सदा दानरता नराः॥  
यावन्न दीयते जन्तोः श्राद्धं चैकादशहिकम्॥३२॥

If the *Śrāddha* is not performed on the eleventh day, neither what is offered by himself here nor what is offered by others reaches him in the other world.

स्वदत्तं परदत्तं वानेहामुत्रोपतिष्ठति॥  
त्रयोदश तथा सप्त पञ्च त्रीणि क्रमेण तु॥३३॥

He shall then make over *Padadānas* thirteen, seven, five or three with great faith.

पददानानि कुर्वीत श्रद्धाभक्तिसमन्वितः॥  
तिलपात्राणि कुर्वीत सप्त पञ्च यथाक्रमम्॥३४॥

Three, five or seven pots of gingelly seeds shall be gifted away and Brāhmins must be fed. He shall then offer a cow as a gift.

ब्राह्मणान् भोजयेत्पश्चादेकां गां च प्रदापयेत्॥  
वृषं हि शन्नोदेवीति वेदोक्तविधिनां ततः॥३५॥  
चतसृभिर्वत्सतरीभिः परिणयनमाचरेत्॥  
वामे चक्रं प्रदातव्यं त्रिशूलं दक्षिणे तथा॥३६॥

If a bull calf is gifted a *Cakra* shall be placed on its left side, a trident on its right and a garland round its neck.

मूल्यं दद्याद् वृषस्यापि तं वृषं च विसर्जयेत्॥  
एकोद्दिष्टाविधानेन स्वाहाकारेण बुद्धिमान्॥३७॥

The eleventh day rites are to be performed like the *Ekoddiṣṭa* rite and the twelfth day rites are performed with *Svāhākāra*.

कुर्यादेकादशाहं च द्वादशाहं च यत्नतः॥  
सषिण्डाकरणादर्वाकुर्याच्छ्राद्धानि षोडश॥३८॥

Before the *Sapiṇḍākarana*, sixteen *Śrāddhas* have to be performed. After feeding the brahmins *Padadāna* must be made.

ब्राह्मणान् भोजयित्वा तु पददानानि दापयेत्॥  
कार्पासोपरि संस्थाप्य ताम्रपात्रे तथाच्युतम्॥३९॥

A cloth is spread on the ground and a copper vessel is kept over it. The idol of *Acyuta* is kept in it and covered with a cloth. This is given along with *Arghya* and good fruits as gifts.

वस्त्रेणाच्छाद्य तत्रस्तमर्घं दद्याच्छुभैः फलैः॥  
नावमिक्षुमयीं कृत्वा पट्टसूत्रेण वेष्टयेत्॥४०॥

A boat is to be made with sugar cane stems and covered with a cloth. Clarified butter is kept in a bell metal vessel. This is the symbolic offering to enable him to cross the *Vaitaraṇī* river.

कांस्यपात्रे घृतं स्थाप्य वैतरण्या निमित्ततः॥  
नावआरोहणं कुर्यात्पूजयेद्गरुडध्वजम्॥४१॥

The boat is offered for crossing. *Garuḍa-dhvaja* is then worshipped. In accordance with one's own wealth many such gifts can be given.

आत्मवित्तानुसारेण तच्च दामनन्तकाम्॥  
भवसागरमग्नां शोकतापार्तिदुःखिनाम्॥४२॥

*Janārdana* is the god who saves people who are sunk in the ocean of worldly existence, who are dejected due to its waves of sorrow and distress and who are devoid of the boat of *Dharma* (virtue).

धर्मप्लाविहीनानां तारको हि जनार्दनः॥  
तिला लोहं हिरण्यं च कार्पासं लवणं तथा॥४३॥

Gingelly seeds, metallic substances, gold, cloth, salt, even grains, plots of land and cows—any of these can be given as *Dāna*. It is holy.

सप्तधान्यं क्षितिर्गावो ह्येकैकं पावनं स्मृतम्॥  
तिलपात्राणि कुर्वीत शय्यादानं च दापयेत्॥४४॥

Vessels full of gingelly seeds or beds can be gifted. According to one's capacity, *Daksinā* can be given to poor people, orphans or noble and pious persons.

दीनानाथविशिष्टेभ्यो दद्याच्छतया च दक्षिणाम्॥  
एवं यः कुरुते तार्क्ष्यं पुत्रवानप्यपुत्रवान्॥४५॥

O *Tārksya* he who performs thus, whether he has a son, or no son, obtains great *siddhis* (achievements) like one who has realised *Brahma*.

स सिद्धिं समवाप्नोति यथा ते ब्रह्मचारिणः॥  
नित्यं नैमित्तिकं कुर्याद्यावज्जीवति मानवः॥४६॥

As long as one lives, one shall perform *Nitya* and *Naimittika*. rites. Whatever one does righteously shall yield him good results.

यः कश्चिक्त्रियते धर्मस्तत्फलं चाक्षयं भवेत्॥  
तीर्थयात्राव्रतादीनां श्राद्धं संवत्सरस्य हि ॥४७॥  
देवतानां गुरुणां च मातापित्रोस्तथैव च॥  
पुण्यं देयं प्रयत्नेन वर्द्धते खग॥४८॥  
अस्मिन्यज्ञे हि यः कश्चिद्भूरिदानं प्रयच्छति॥  
तत्तस्य चाक्षयं सर्वं वैदिकायां यथा किल॥४९॥

In the rites concerning pilgrimages to holy centres, in the annual *śrāddha*, etc., and in those of gods, preceptors, mother or father, gifts made thus are holy. He who makes gifts in this *yajña*, O bird, flourishes every day.

यथा पूज्यतमा लोके यतयो ब्रह्मचारिणः॥  
तथैव प्रतिपूज्यन्ते लोके सर्वे च नित्यशः॥५०॥  
वरदोऽहं सदा तस्य चतुर्वक्त्रस्तथा हरः॥  
ते यान्ति परमाँल्लोकानिति सत्यं वचो मम॥५१॥

It yields undying results as the rites performed in altars. Just as *Brahmacārins* are worthy of worship those who give gifts are also worshipped. I grant boon unto them. Similarly, the fourfaced god *Brahmā* and *diva* too grant boons.

उत्सृष्टो वृषभो यत्र पिबत्यपो जलाशये॥  
शृङ्गेणालिखते वापि भूमिं नित्यं प्रहर्षितः॥५२॥

Wherever in the tank, the offered bull drinks water or digs the earth with horns, there enough food and water for the manes exist.

पितृणामनपानं च प्रभूतमुपतिष्ठति॥  
पौर्णमास्याममायां वा तिलपात्राणि दापयेत्॥५३॥  
संक्रान्तीनां सहस्राणि सूर्यपर्वशतानि च॥  
दत्त्वा यत्फलमाप्नोति तद्वै नीलविसर्जने॥५४॥

This is my affirmed truth that they go to great regions. On full moon days or in conjunction with *Revati* star a blue calf is to be set free. In setting free a blue bull calf, the merit accrued is the same as in performing thousands of *Saṅkrānti* rites or hundreds of rites of solar eclipse.

वत्सतर्थ्यः प्रदातव्या ब्राह्मणेभ्यः पदानि च॥  
तिलपात्राणि देयानि शिवभक्तद्विजेषु च॥५५॥

Heifer must be given to a brahmin. *Padas*, vessels of gingelly seeds, etc. must be given to the brahmin devotees of *diva*.

उमामहेश्वरं चैकं परिधाय प्रदापयेत्॥  
अतसीष्यसङ्काशं पीतवाससमच्युतम्॥५६॥  
ये नमस्यान्ति गोविन्दं न तेषां विद्यते भयम्॥  
प्रेतत्वान्मोक्षमिच्छन्तो ये करिष्यन्ति सत्क्रियाम्॥५७॥

After worshipping *Umā* and *Maheśvara*, *Acyuta*, dark as the *Masi* flower and robed in yellow garments, must be worshipped. Those who do so need not be afraid of anyone. Those who desire to escape ghosthood shall perform their respective rites.

यास्यन्ति ते पराँल्लोकानिति सत्यं वचो मम॥  
एतन्ते सर्वमाख्यातं मया चैवौर्द्धदैहिकम्॥५८॥  
यच्छ्रुत्वा सर्वपाशयो मुच्यते नात्र संशयः॥  
श्रुत्वा माहात्म्यमतुलं गरुडो हर्षमागतः॥  
मानुषाणां हितार्थाय पुनः प्रपच्छ केशवम्॥५९॥

I have thus mentioned everything connected with the rites of obsequies. On hearing this, one freed from sins goes to *Viṣṇu's* region. On hearing this glory of performing rites and the merits of gifts expounded by the lord, *Garuḍa* was delighted. He bowed his head down and asked the lord again.

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे  
गोदानवृशोत्सर्गदशदानभूरिदानादिनिरूपणं नाम चतुर्दशोऽध्यायः॥ १४॥

## अध्यायः १५ / Chapter 15

गरुड उवाच

भगवन्ब्रहि मे सर्वं यमलोकस्य निर्णयम्॥  
जन्तोः प्रयाणमारभ्य माहात्म्यं वर्त्मविस्तरम्॥१॥

*Garuḍa* said :—O lord, please give me a decisive description of *Yama's* region, its dimension, extent and greatness.

### श्रीभगवानुवाच

शृणु ताक्ष्यं प्रवक्ष्यामि यममार्गस्य निर्णयम्॥

प्रयाणानि सर्वाणि नगराणि च षोडश॥२॥

Bhagawān said :—O Tārksya, listen. I shall describe the region of Yama. All the sixteen worlds are very extensive.

षडशीतिसहस्राणि योजनानां प्रमाणतः॥

यमलोकस्य चोर्द्ध्वं वै अन्तरा मानुषस्य च॥३॥

The distance between the Earth and Yama's region is more than a million and thirtytwo thousand kilometers.

सुकृतं दुष्कृतं वापि भुक्त्वा लोके यथार्जितम्॥

कर्मयोगाद्यदा कश्चिद्वयाधिरुपद्यते खग॥४॥

O bird, after enjoying the fruits of his merits and demerits in the world, a man falls sick due to the effect of some previous action.

निमित्तमात्रं सर्व्वेषां कृतकर्मानुसारतः॥

यस्य यो विहितो मृत्युः स तं ध्रुवमवाप्नुयात्॥५॥

This sickness is due to a chance cause. Death occurs to a man in accordance with his actions taking their own definite course.

कर्मयोगाद्यदादेही मुञ्चत्यत्र निजं वपुः॥

तदा भूमिगतं कुर्याद्गोमयेनापलिप्य च॥६॥

The individual casts off his body and dies due to the effects of his actions. His dead body must be kept on the ground after purifying it with cowdung.

तिलाछन्दर्भान्विकीर्याथ मुखे स्वर्णं विनिःक्षिपेत्॥

तुलसीसन्निधी कृत्वा शालग्रामशिलां तथा॥७॥

Gingelly seeds and Kuśa grass must be scattered. A piece of gold is placed in the mouth of the dead man. Tulasī leaves and the Śālagrāma rock are placed near it.

सेतु ( एवं ) सामादिसूक्तैस्तु मरणं मुक्तिदायकम्॥

शलाकास्वर्णविक्षपैः प्रेतप्राणिगृहेषु च॥८॥

Sāmasūktas are recited near him. This is conducive to his salvation. Rods or pieces of gold are to be placed for the benefit of the dead man in his vital opertures.

एका वक्त्रे तु दातव्या घ्राणयुग्मे तथा पुनः॥

अक्ष्णोश्च कर्णयोश्चैव द्वेदे देये यथाक्रमम्॥९॥

One piece in the mouth, one in each of the nostrils, eyes and ears are to be placed in this order of enumeration,

अथ लिङ्गे तथा चैका त्वेकां ब्रह्माण्डके क्षिपेत्॥

करयुग्मे च कण्ठे च तुलसीं च प्रदापयेत्॥१०॥

One piece in the operture of the genitals and one piece in the rectum. Tulasi leaves are placed in both the hands and the neck.

वस्त्रयुग्मं च दातव्यं कङ्कुमैश्चाक्षतैर्यजेत्॥

पुष्पमालायुतं कुर्यादन्यद्वारेण सन्नयेत्॥११॥

The dead body is to be covered with two clothes. Saffron and raw rice grains are strewn. It is then decorated with flower garlands. The body is to be taken out through the back doorway.

पुत्रस्तु बान्धवैः सार्द्धं विप्रस्तु पुरवासिभिः॥

पितुः प्रेतं स्वयं पुत्रः स्कन्धमारोप्य बान्धवैः॥१२॥

गत्वा श्मशानदेशे तु प्राङ्मुखश्चोत्तरामुखम्॥

अदग्धपूर्वा या भूमिश्चितां तत्रैव कारयेत्॥१३॥

The son with his relatives and the Brāhmaṇas of the town should carry the corpse on the shoulder to the cremation ground. The corpse should be placed on the pyre with the face of the dead to the north, while the son should sit on the ground with his face turned to the east. The pyre should be made on the ground on which no other dead body has been cremated presently.

श्रीखण्डतुलसीकाष्ठसमित्पालाशसंभृताम्॥

विकलेन्द्रियसङ्घाते चैतन्ये जडतां गते॥१४॥

प्रचलन्ति ततः प्राणा याम्यैर्निकटवर्तिभिः॥

एकीभूतं जगत्पश्येद्देवी दृष्टिः प्रजायते॥१५॥

The pyre should be made of woods of sandal, Tulasī, and Palāśa. When, the organs lose their functioning power, consciousness is benumbed and the messengers of Yama are near at hand, the breath leaves the body. The departed soul attains divine vision and can see the universe at a glance.

बीभत्सं दारुणं रूपं प्रणैः कण्ठं समाश्रितैः॥

फेनसमुद्गिरते कोपि मुखं लालाकुलं भवेत्॥१६॥

दुरात्मानश्च ताडयन्ते किंकरैः पाशबन्धनैः॥

सुखेन कृतिनस्तत्र नीयन्ते नाकनायकैः॥१७॥



He observes the dreadful form of Yama even when he is on the verge of death. He sees Yama's servants beating the wicked with the cane. He sees the attendants of Viṣṇu cheering the good.

दुःखेन पापिनो यान्ति यममार्गे च दुर्गम्॥  
यमश्चतुर्भुजो भूत्वा शंखचक्रगदादिभृत्॥ १८॥  
पुण्यकर्म्मरतान्सम्यक् शुभान्मित्रवदाचरेत्॥  
आहूतः पापिनः सर्वान्यमो दण्डेन तर्जयेत्॥ १९॥

The path of Yamaloka is hard to pass. The sinners traverse the path in discomfort. Yama assumes a form of body with four arms, holding conch, discus, bow and mace. He treats the pious with amity and accord and chastises the sinful with the rod of iron.

प्रलयाम्बुदनिर्घोषस्त्वञ्जनाद्रिसमप्रभः ॥  
महिषस्थो दुराराधयो विद्युतेजःसमद्युतिः॥ २०॥  
योजनत्रयविस्तारदेहो रौद्रोऽतिभीषणः॥  
लोहदण्डधरो भीमः पाशपाणिर्दुराकृतिः॥ २१॥  
वक्रनेत्रोऽतिभयदो दर्शनं याति पापिनाम्॥  
अंगुष्ठमात्रः पुरुषो हाहा कुर्वन् कलेवरात्॥ २२॥

He thunders like clouds at the time of dissolution. He looks as dreadful and dark as a mount of collyrium. He is seated on a buffalo. He can be easily propitiated or appeased by the devotee. His body shines as the lustre of lightning. It is as long as the three Yojanas in dimension. He is terrible to look at, wields an iron-rod and noose in his hands. His bodily appearance and eyes are dreadful to the sinners. The soul in human body is of the size of a thumb.

तदैव नीयते दूतैर्याम्यैर्वीक्षन्सवकं गृहम्॥  
निर्व्विचेष्टं शरीरं तु प्राणैर्मुक्तं जुगुप्सितम्॥ २३॥  
अस्पृश्यं जायते तूर्णं दुर्गन्धं सर्वनिन्दितम्॥  
त्रिधावस्था हि देहस्य कृमिविड्मस्मसंज्ञिता॥ २४॥

When it is dragged out of the body by the messengers of Yama, it cries painfully looking wistfully at his erstwhile home. The disgusting body without life and breath becomes untouchable suddenly, smells foul and is disliked by all. The body suffers in three ways : Either it is eaten by worms or transformed to feces or reduced to ashes.

को गर्वः क्रियते ताक्ष्यं क्षणविध्वंसिभिर्नरैः॥  
दानं वित्तादृता वाचः कीर्त्तिधम्मौ तथायुषः॥ २५॥  
परोपकरणं कायादसतः सारमुद्धृतम्॥  
तस्यैवं नीयमानस्य दूताः सन्तर्जयन्ति हि॥ २६॥  
दर्शयन्तो भयं तीव्रं नरकाय पुनः पुनः॥  
शीघ्रं प्रचलं दुष्टात्मन् गतोऽसित्वं यमालये॥ २७॥  
कुंभीपाकादिनरकांस्त्वां नेष्यामश्च मा चिरम्॥  
एवं वाचस्तदा शृण्वबन्धूनां रुदितं तथा॥ २८॥  
उच्चैर्हाहेति विलपन्नोयतेयमकिंकरैः॥  
स्थाने श्राद्धं प्रकुर्व्वीत तथा चेकादशेऽहनि॥ २९॥

O Garuḍa, Body is liable to destruction in an instant. How can a man boast of it?

The purpose of wealth is charity, that of speech is truth, that of life is fame and spirituality, that of body is benevolence. In this way, one can gain something substantial out of the things unsubstantial.

When the departed soul is being carried away, the messengers chastise him in the way. They describe the dreadful fate that awaits him in hell.

They tell him thus : 'O wicked soul, walk quickly. You are being taken to hell. We carry you to *Kumbhīpāka* and kindred hells. Make haste and do, not delay.'

Thus hearing the words of messengers and the lamentations of his relatives he cries aloud and is carried by Yama's messengers.

मृतस्योत्क्रान्तिसमयात्षट् पिण्डान्क्रमशो ददेत्॥  
मृतस्थाने तथा द्वारे चत्वरे ताक्ष्यं कारणात्॥ ३०॥  
विश्राम काष्ठचयने तथा सञ्चयने च षट्॥  
शृणु तत्कारणं ताक्ष्यं षट् पिण्डपरिकल्पने॥ ३१॥

The son should perform Śrāddha at the appropriate place. He should offer six piṇḍas, on the day of death in the serial order: (1) at the place where the person breathes his last (2) at the door-way, (3) at the courtyard, (4) at the resting place, (5) by the pyre and (6) at the collection of bones.

O Garuḍa, I shall now tell you the purpose why the six piṇḍas are offered to the dead.

मृतस्थाने शवो नाम तेन नाम्ना प्रदीयते॥  
तेन दत्तेन तृप्यन्ति गृहवास्त्वधिदेवताः॥ ३२॥

तेन भूमिर्भवेत्तुष्टातदधिष्ठातृदेवता॥  
द्वारे तु पिण्डं देयं च पान्थ मित्यभिधाय तु॥ ३३॥

The piṇḍa that is offered to the dead at the place of death pleases the household deities. This piṇḍa satiates both-the earth and the presiding deity. The doorway piṇḍa should be given addressing the departed soul as pāntha (passenger).

दत्तेन तेन प्रीणन्ति द्वारस्था गृहदेवताः॥  
चत्वरे खेचरो नाम तमुद्दिश्य प्रदापयेत्॥ ३४॥

The gift of this piṇḍa pleases the household deities that abide at the door. In the courtyard lives the Khecara. A piṇḍa should be given in his name.

न चोपघातं कुर्वन्ति भूताद्या देवयोनयः॥  
विश्रामे भूतसंज्ञोऽयं तेन तत्र प्रदापयेत्॥ ३५॥

At the resting place, he should offer a piṇḍa to the Bhūta categorized as Deva. This piṇḍa is, therefore, called *bhūta*. The gift of this piṇḍa to the Bhūta makes him genial to the dead.

पिशाचा राक्षसा यक्षा ये चान्ये दिशि वासिनः॥  
तस्य होतव्यदेहस्य नैवायोग्यत्वकारकाः॥ ३६॥

Piśācas, Rākṣasas, Yaksas and the rest preserve the sanctity of the body which is sacrificed in, the fire.

चितापिण्डप्रभृतिः प्रेतत्वमुपजायते॥  
चितायां साधकं नाम वदन्त्येके खगेश्वरः॥ ३७॥

When the piṇḍa is offered by the side of the pyre, the dead is designated as preta. But, O Garuḍa, instead of calling him preta, some call him Sādhaka.

केचित्तं प्रेतमेवावाहुर्यथा कल्पविदो बुधाः॥  
तदादि तत्रतत्रापि प्रेतनाम्ना प्रदीयते॥ ३८॥

But, generally, he is called preta. Henceforth, the offerings are made to him in the name of preta.

इत्येवं पञ्चभिः पिण्डैः शवस्याहुतियोग्यता॥  
अन्यथा चोपघाताय पूर्वोक्तस्ते भवन्ति हि॥ ३९॥

By gifting away the five piṇḍas, the body achieves sanctity and fitness to be sacrificed in the fire. Otherwise, the presiding deities, as stated above, cause large-scale destruction.

उत्क्रामे प्रथमं पिण्डं तथा चार्धपयेति च॥  
चितायां तु तृतीयं स्यात्रयः पिण्डाश्च कल्पिताः॥ ४०॥

Three piṇḍas are necessary : (1) one at the time of death, (2) another in the half-way from the place of death to the cremation ground and still another by the side of the pyre.

विधाता प्रथमे पिण्डे द्वितीये गरुडध्वजः॥  
तृतीयं यमदूताश्च प्रयोगः परिकीर्तितः॥ ४१॥

The piṇḍas are associated in their serial order with their presiding deities, viz., Brahmā, Viṣṇu, and the messengers of Yama.

दत्ते तृतीये पिण्डेऽस्मिन्देहदोषैः प्रमुच्यते॥  
आधारभूतजीवश्च ज्वलनैर्ज्वालयेच्चिताम्॥ ४२॥

When the third piṇḍa is offered, the dead body is relieved of impurity. The son or the nearest relative should set fire to the pyre.

संमृज्य चोपलिप्याथ उल्लिख्योद्धृत्य वेदिकाम्॥  
अभ्युक्षयोपसमाधाय वह्निं तत्र विधानतः॥ ४३॥

He should cleanse, besmear, dig up, extract the place of altar and after sprinkling the same with water, he should arrange sticks in the prescribed way and light the fire.

पुष्पाक्षतैश्च सम्मृज्य देवं क्रव्यादसंज्ञकम्॥  
त्वं भूतकृज्जगद्योने त्वं लोकपरिपालकः॥ ४४॥  
उपसंहारकस्तस्मादेनं स्वर्गं मृतं नय॥  
इति क्रव्यादमभ्यर्च्य शरीराहुतिमाचरेत्॥ ४५॥

After worshipping the deity Kravyāda with "owers and rice he should recite the following formula : "O Kravyāda, the originator of beings, the source of the universe, thou art the originator, saviour and the destroyer of the people. Take this dead person to heaven." Thus worshipping the deity Kravyāda, he should sacrifice the dead body.

अर्द्धदग्धे तथा देहे दद्यादाज्याहुतिं ततः॥  
लोमभ्यः स्वेतिवाक्येन कुर्याद्धोमं यथाविधि॥ ४६॥

When the body is half-burnt he should pour ghee into the pyre reciting the formula 'Lomabhyah svāhā'

चितामारोप्य तं प्रेत हुनेदाज्याहुतिं ततः॥  
यमाय चान्तकयेति मृत्येव ब्रह्मणे तथा॥ ४७॥

Putting dead body on the pyre he should

pour ghee over the pyre with the formula:  
*Yamāya Antakaya Svāhā.*

जातवेदोमुखे देया एका प्रेतमुखे तथा॥

ऊर्ध्वं तु ज्वालेद्वह्निं पूर्वभागे चितां पुनः॥४८॥

A single offering should be made to each of the deities—*Mr̥tyu*, *Brahmā*, *Jātavedas* (fire) as well as in the mouth of the *preta*. Then he should light the fire from the eastern direction.

अस्मात्त्वमधिजातोसि त्वदयं जायतां पुनः॥

असौ स्वर्गाय लोकाय स्वाहा ज्वलति पावकः॥४९॥

He should recite the mantra (addressed to the dead); 'thou art born of this fire;' (addressed to the fire) : May he be born of you again. May thou take him to the world of heaven, please.

एवमाज्याहुतिं दत्त्वा तिलमिश्रां समन्त्रकाम्॥

ततो दाहः प्रकर्तव्यः पुत्रेण किले निश्चितम्॥५०॥

Reciting this mantra he should pour ghee mixed with gingelly seeds. Thus, he should cremate the body as dictated by the funeral code (*antyeṣṭi paddhati*).

रोदितव्यं ततो गाढमेवं तस्य सुखं भवेत्॥

दाहस्यानन्तरं तत्र कृत्वा सञ्चयनक्रियाम्॥५१॥

He should weep aloud at this juncture. For this would assuredly give pleasure to the deceased. The rite of cremation is followed by the rite of collecting bones.

प्रेतपिण्डं प्रदद्याच्च दाहार्तिशमनं खग॥

तावद्भूताः प्रतीक्षन्ते तं प्रेतं बान्धवार्थिनम्॥५२॥

The *preta*-piṇḍa forestalls the pain due to cremation. The *Bhūtas* (who share the piṇḍa with the deceased) allow the *preta* to wait till he receives the piṇḍa from his relatives.

दाहस्यानन्तरं कार्यं पुत्रैः स्नानं सचैलकम्॥

तिलोदकं ततो दद्यान्नामगोत्रेण तिष्ठतु॥५३॥

After the corpse is cremated, the sons or the descendants should bathe in dress. They should offer libations' of water mixed with gingelly seeds by his personal name or by the appellation of his lineage.

ततो जनपदैः सर्वैर्दातव्या करतालिका॥

विष्णुर्विष्णुरिति ब्रूयाद्गुणैः प्रेतमुदीरयेत्॥५४॥

The people of the town who have assembled

for morning should applaud the dead by reciting the formula *Viṣṇu*, *Viṣṇu*. They should accompany the relatives back to the house (as a token of sympathy for the relatives).

जनाः सर्वे समास्तस्य गृहामागत्य सर्वशः॥

द्वारस्य दक्षिणे भागे गोमयं गौरसर्षपान्॥५५॥

निधाय वरुणं देवमन्तर्धायं स्ववेश्मनि॥

भक्षयेन्निपत्राणि घृतं प्राश्य गृहं व्रजेत्॥५६॥

At the southern part of the house he should put cow-dung and the white mustard. He should set up an icon of *Varuṇa* in the house, eat the leaves of the *Nimba* and partake of the ghee.

केचिद्गुधेन सिञ्चन्ति चितास्थानं खगेश्वर॥

अश्रुपातं न कुर्वीत दद्या दस्मै जलाञ्जलीन्॥५७॥

O lord of birds, some sprinkle milk over the pyre. He should not shed tears but offer libations of water to the dead.

श्लेष्माश्रु बान्धवैर्मुक्तं प्रोते भुङ्क्ते यतोऽवशः॥

अतो न रोदितव्यं हि क्रियाः कार्याः स्वशक्तिः॥५८॥

They should not weep. If they weep and spit phlegm the soul of the dead person is compelled to eat that.

दुग्धं च मृन्मये पात्रे तोयं दद्याद्दिनत्रयम्॥

सूर्ये चास्तं गते तार्क्ष्यं वलभ्यां चत्वरंऽपि वा॥५९॥

The son should perform the obsequial rites as his means can afford. O *Garuḍa*, he should pour milk or water by the earthen jar, in favour of the deceased, over the sloping roof or the courtyard.

बद्धः संमूढहृदयो देहमिच्छन्कृतानुगः॥

श्मशानं चत्वरं गेहं वीक्षन्याम्यैः स नीयते॥६०॥

The soul of the deceased held fast by his previous actions and terribly bewildered, desires for another body. While he is being taken to the abode of *Yama* by his messengers he casts a mournful look at the cemetery and the courtyard of his house.

गते पिण्डा दशाहं च दातव्याश्च दिनेदिने॥

जलाञ्जलीः प्रदातव्याः प्रेतमुद्दिश्य नित्यशः॥६१॥

तावद्बुद्धिश्च कर्त्तव्या यावत्पिण्डं दशाहिकम्॥

पुत्रेण हि क्रिया कार्या भार्यया तदभावतः॥६२॥

For ten days, without intermittence, the son should offer piṇḍa in the pit and pour handful of water in favour of the deceased. If he has no son, his wife should perform the obsequial rites.

तदभावे च शिष्येण तदभावे सहो दरः॥

श्मशाने चान्यतीर्थे वा जलं पिण्डं च दापयेत्॥६३॥

If he has no wife, his disciple should perform the same. If no disciple, his brother should do that. The libations of piṇḍa and water should be given either at the cremation ground or at the place of pilgrimage.

ओदनानि च सक्तूंश्च शाकमूलफलादिना॥

प्रथमेऽहनि यद्दद्यात्तद्दद्यादुत्तरेऽहनि॥६४॥

Whatever the descendent offers-boiled rice, barley-meal, vegetables, fruits, etc. on the day of death, he should partake of the same on successive days.

दिनानि दश पिण्डांश्च कुर्वन्त्यत्र सुतादयः॥

प्रत्यहं ते विभज्यन्ते चतुर्भागाः खगेश्वर॥६५॥

The son or the descendent offers piṇḍa for ten days consecutively. The piṇḍa is divided every day into four parts, O lord of birds.

भागद्वयं तु देहार्थं प्रीतिदं भूतपके॥

तृतीयं यमदूतानां चतुर्थं चोपजीव्यति॥६६॥

Two parts of the piṇḍa go to the building of new body. The third part goes to the messengers of Yama: The fourth he partakes of himself.

अहोरात्रैस्तु नवभिः प्रेतो निष्पत्तिमाप्नुयात्॥

जन्तोर्निष्पन्नदेहस्य दशमे बलवत्क्षुधा॥६७॥

Within three days and nights the soul assumes a new body. On the tenth day the embodied soul longs for food.

न विधिनैव मन्त्रश्च न स्वधावाहनाशिषः॥

नाम गोत्रं समुच्चार्य यदत्तं तद्दशहिकम्॥६८॥

No procedure, no mantra and no rites are prescribed. He should offer gifts to the deceased just by his personal name or by the appellation of his lineage,

दग्धे देहे पुनर्देहमेवमुत्पद्यते खग॥

प्रथमेऽहनि यः पिण्डस्तेन मूर्द्धा प्रजायते॥६९॥

ग्रीवा स्कन्धौ द्वितीये च तृतीये हृदयं भवेत्॥

चतुर्थेन भवेत्पृष्ठं पञ्चमे नाभिरेव च॥७०॥

षट् सप्तमे कटी गुह्यमुरु चाप्यष्टमे तथा॥

तालू पादौ च नवमे दशमेऽह्नि क्षुधा भवेत्॥७१॥

O bird, when the dead body is cremated, the soul that has gone out of the body takes a new body. With the piṇḍa of the first day his head comes into being; with the piṇḍa of the second day his neck and shoulders; with that on the third day his heart; with that on the fourth day his back; with that on the fifth day his navel; with those on the sixth and seventh days his waist and private parts; with that on the eighth his thighs; with that on the ninth his palate and feet; with that on the tenth a feeling of hunger comes into being.

देहं प्राप्तः क्षुधाविष्टो गृहे द्वारे च तिष्ठति॥

दशमेऽहनि यः पिण्डस्तं दद्यादामिषेण तु॥७२॥

Having assumed a new body tormented by hunger he stands at the threshold of his house. The tenth day piṇḍa should be accompanied with the offering of flesh.

यतो देहे समुत्पन्ने प्रेतोऽतीव क्षुधान्वितः॥

अतस्त्वामिषबाह्येन क्षुधा तस्य न नश्यति॥७३॥

The soul of the deceased when he had assumed a new body feels extremely hungry. His hunger is not appeased if an offering without flesh is made to him.

एकादशे द्वादशाहे प्रेतो भुङ्क्ते दिनद्वयम्॥

योषितः पुरुषस्यापि प्रेतशब्दं समुच्चरेत्॥७४॥

दीपमन्नं जलं वस्त्रं यत्किञ्चिद्वस्तु दयिते॥

प्रेतशब्देन तद्देयं मृतस्यानन्ददायकम्॥७५॥

On the eleventh day and the twelfth, the soul of the dead eats to his fill. While offering gifts of lamp, food, water etc. to the male or the female deceased one should mutter the name preta. Whatever is offered to the deceased, should be done by the name preta, a for, doing so gives delight to the deceased.

त्रयोदशेऽह्नि स प्रेतो नीयते च महापथे॥

पिण्डजं देहमाश्रित्य दिवा नक्तं बुभुक्षितः॥७६॥

On the thirteenth day, the soul of the dead is taken to the High Way. Now, he assumes a

body born of the piṇḍa and feels hungry by day and night.

शीतोष्णशंकुक्रव्यादवह्निमार्गस्तु पापिनाम्॥

क्षुधा तृष्णात्मिका चैव सव्व सौम्यं कृतात्मनाम्॥७७॥

The sinners travel by the path of extreme cold and heat—the path which is beset with nails, infested with demons and spread over with fire. Hunger and thirst await the sinner but the good escape torments.

मार्गे चैतानि दुःखानि असिपत्रवनान्विते॥

क्षुत्पिपासाद्विह्वितं नित्यं यमदूतैः प्रपीडितः॥७८॥

In the path beset with trees, with their leaves as sharp as swords, such tortures are usual. He suffers from hunger and thirst, tortured by the messengers of Yama.

अहन्यहनि वै प्रेतो योजनानां शतद्वयम्॥

चत्वारिंशत्तथा सप्त अहोरात्रेण गच्छति॥७९॥

The departed soul traverses two hundred and forty-seven Yojanas in twentyfour hours.

गृहीतो यमपाशैश्च हाहेति रुदिते तु सः॥

स्वगृहं तु परित्यज्य याम्यं पुरमनुव्रजेत्॥८०॥

He is bound by the noose of Yama. He weeps as he leaves the house for the city of Yama.

क्रमेण याति स प्रेतः पुरं याम्यं शुभाशुभम्॥

अतीत्य तानितान्येव मार्गे पुरवराणि च॥८१॥

The departed soul goes to the city of Yama which the pious souls find comfortable and where the sinners feel distressed.

याम्यं सौरिपुरं नगेन्द्रभवनं गन्धर्व्वशैलागमौ॥

क्रोञ्चं क्रूरपुरं विचित्रभवनं बह्वापदं दुःखम्॥८२॥

नानाक्रन्दपुरं सुतप्तभवनं रौद्रं पयोवर्षणं

शीताढ्यं बहुधर्मभीतिभवनं याम्यं पुरं चाग्रतः॥८३॥

In his upward journey he passes over the best of cities viz., Yāmya, Sauripura, Nagendra-bhavana, Gandharva, Śailāgama Krauñca, Krūrapura, Vicitrabhavana, Bahvāpada, Duḥk-hada, Nanākrandapura, Sutaptabhavana, Raudra, Payovarsana, Śītāḍhya and Bahubhīti. Yama's city heads the list.

त्रयोदशेऽह्नि स प्रेतो गृहीतो यमकिंकरैः॥

तस्मिन्मार्गे व्रजत्येको गृहीत इव मर्कटः॥८४॥

On the thirteenth day seized by the servants of Yama, and all alone, the departed soul traverses the path like a monkey led by the juggler.

तथैव स व्रजन्मार्गे पुत्रपुत्रेति च ब्रुवन्॥

हाहेति क्रन्दते नित्यं कीदृशं तु मया कृतम्॥८५॥

मानुष्यं लभ्यते कस्मादिति ब्रूते प्रसर्पति॥

महता पुण्ययोगेन मानुष्यं जन्म लभ्यते॥८६॥

As he goes along the path, he cries aloud repeating : "O my son, O my son, I am undone, alas, I am undone. I did not act well." He laments, crying over and over again: Human body is rare to get. I got it by my accumulated merit.

न तत्प्राप्य प्रदत्तं हि चाकेभ्यः स्वकं धनम्॥

पराधीनं तदभवदिति ब्रूते ( रौति ) समदगदः॥८७॥

किंकरैः पीड्यतेऽत्यर्थं स्मरते पूर्वदैहिकम्॥८८॥

I earned sufficient wealth but gave nothing to the poor. Alas ! that wealth has gone to others (in spite of hoarding it). Thus he speaks in the choked voice. He is severely tortured by the servants of Yama while he remembers his past.

सुखस्य दुःखस्य न कोपि दाता

परो ददातीति कुबुद्धिरेषा।

पुरा कृतं कर्म सदैव भुज्यते

देहिन्वाचिनिस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥८९॥

None gives him pleasure or pain. This is wrong to presume that pleasures or pains are caused by others. The soul suffers for all that he performs 'fin his life. O soul, now suffer the consequences of your past activities.

मया न दत्तं न हुतं हुताग्ने

तपो न तप्तं हिमशैलगह्वरे॥

न सेवितं गांगमहो महाजलं

देहिन्वाचिनिस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥९०॥

[He laments :] I neither gave gifts to the needy nor poured oblations into the fire. I neither practised penance in the caves of the Himālayas nor bathed in the Ganges. O soul, now suffer the consequences of your activities.

न नित्यदानं न गवाहिकं कृतं

न वेददानं न च शास्त्रपुस्तकम्॥



पुरा न दृष्टं न च सेवितोऽध्वा

देहिन्वचिनिस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥११॥

I neither gave regular gifts nor made any pastures nor offered sacred books : the Vedas and the Dharmaśāstras to the learned Brahmins in charity nor heard the Purāṇas. Now, O soul, suffer for your activities.

जलाशयो नैव कृतो हि

निर्जले मनुष्यहेतोः पशुपक्षिहेतवे ॥

गोतृप्तिहेतोर्न कृतं हि गोचरं

देहिन्वचिनिस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥१२॥

I did not construct a tank for satiating thirsty people, beasts or birds. I did not make a pasture for the cattle to graze. Now, O soul, suffer for your activities.

मया न भुक्तं पतिसङ्गसौख्यं

वह्निप्रवेशो न कृतो मृते सति॥

तस्मिन्मृते तद्व्रतपालनं वा

देहिन्वचिनिस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥१३॥

I neither enjoyed the pleasures of my

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्म- प्रतेकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे यमलोकविस्तारतन्माहात्म्यद्याननिरूपणं नाम पञ्चदशोऽध्यायः॥ १५॥

## अध्यायः १६ / Chapter 16

श्रीभगवानुवाच

एवं विलपतस्तस्य प्रेतस्यैवं खगेश्वर॥

क्रन्दमानस्य नितरां पीडितस्य च किङ्करैः॥१॥

सप्तदशदिनान्येको वायुमार्गे विकृष्यते॥

अष्टादशे त्वहोरोत्रे पूर्वं याम्यपुरं व्रजेत्॥२॥

O lord of birds, when the departed soul laments thus, he cries being struck by Yama's servants who drag him for seventeen days in the firmament. On the eighteenth day he reaches the city of Yama.

तस्मिन्पुरवरे रम्ये प्रेतानां च गणा महान्॥

पुष्पभद्रा नदी तत्रन्यगोधः प्रियदर्शनः॥३॥

In that beautiful city there abides a group of departed Souls. The river Puspabhadra flows there and a big fig tree grows up there.

पुरे स तत्र विश्रामं प्राप्यते यमकिङ्करैः॥

जायापुत्राकिदं सौख्यं स्मरेत्तत्र सुदुःखितः॥४॥

husband's company, nor did I enter the pyre of my husband. Nor did I observe the vow of charity after his death. O soul, now suffer for your activities.

मासोपवासैर्न विशोषितं

वपुश्चान्द्रायवणैर्वा नियमैश्च संहतैः॥

नारीशरीरं बहुदुःखभाजनं

लब्धं मया पूर्वं कृतैर्विकर्मभिः॥१४॥

I did not reduce my body by keeping monthly fasts or Candrayāṇa vow or observances of like nature. I derived womanhood—the cause of multiple sorrows, from unholy activities of my former life.

उक्तानि वाच्यानि मया

नराणामतः शृणुष्यावहितोऽपि पक्षिन्॥

स्त्रीणां शरीरं प्रतिलभ्य देही

ब्रवीति कर्माणि कृतानि पूर्वम्॥१५॥

O bird, you think attentively on what I have said about the lamentations of men and women for their acts of omission and commission done in their previous life

रुदते करुणैर्वाक्यैस्तृषार्तः श्रमपीडितः॥

स्वधनं स्वकलत्राणि गृहं पुत्राः सुखानि च॥५॥

भृत्यमित्राणि चान्यच्च सर्वं शोचति वै तदा॥

क्षुधार्तस्य पुरेतस्मिन्किङ्करैस्तस्य चोच्यते॥६॥

There in that city, the servants of Yama bid him take rest- In utter distress he remembers pleasures he enjoyed in the company of his wife and sons. Thirsty and distressed he weeps bitterly and laments over the erstwhile comforts of his wealth, wife, house, sons, servants, friends and comforts of life. He is extremely distressed with hunger. As he laments the servants of Yama speak to him.

किङ्करा ऊचुः

क्व धनं क्व सुता जाया क्व गृहं क्व त्वमीदृशः॥

स्वकर्म्मोपार्जितं भुक्ष्व चिरं गच्छ महापथे॥७॥

Where is your wealth ? Where are your

sons ? Where is your wife ? Where are you in this wretched state ? Now suffer for your past evil actions and go by this ancient path.

जानासि शंबलवशं बलमध्वगानां

नो शंबलः प्रयतते परलोकपान्थ॥

गन्तव्यमसित तव निश्चितमेव

तेन मार्गेण यत्र भवतः क्रयविक्रयौ न॥८॥

O traveller in this foreign world, do you not know-the power of Yama who is the lord of us all-his messengers. Assuredly, you have to travel over that path where there is no provision for barter in virtue or vice.

यमदूतोदितं वाक्यं पक्षिनैवं त्वया श्रुतम्॥

एवमुक्तस्ततः सर्वैर्हन्यमानः स मुद्गरैः॥९॥

O bird, hear attentively what the messengers of Yama speak to the departed soul. They strike him with the rod of iron.

अत्र दत्तं सुतैः पात्रे ( त्रै ) स्नेहाद्वा कृपयाथ वा॥

मासिकं पिण्डमश्नाति ततः सौरिपुरं व्रजेत्॥१०॥

Here, ontheearth, whatever is given by his sons every month, rice-ball, etc., due to affection or kindness, he eats the same and then he goes to Sauripura.

तत्र नाम्ना तु राजा वै जङ्गमः कालरूपकधृक्॥

तं दृष्ट्वा भयभीतस्तु विश्रामे कुरुते मतिम्॥११॥

King Jaṅgama rules in that city who can assume any shape at will. He is frightened by his looks. He feels the urge of taking rest.

उदकं चान्नसंयुक्तं भुङ्क्ते तस्मिन्पुरे गतः॥

त्रैपक्षिके तु यद्वत्तं तत्पुरं स व्यतिक्रमेत्॥१२॥

नगेन्द्रनगरे रम्ये प्रेतो याति दिवानिशम्॥

गच्छन्व नानि रौद्राणि दृष्ट्वा क्रन्दति तत्र सः॥१३॥

Whatever is offered to him in the three fortnights together with the oblations of water he eats and drinks. He passes over that city and reaches the beautiful town Nagendra by name. He has to travel day and night for two months for reaching that city. He passes over dreadful forests in the way and cries aloud.

भीषणैः क्लिश्यमानस्ततः रुदते च पुनःपुनः॥

मासद्वयावसाने तु तत्पुरं सोऽतिगच्छति॥१४॥

भुक्त्वा चान्नं जलं पीत्वा यद्वत्तं बान्धवैरिह॥

क्लिश्यमानस्ततः पाशैर्नीयते यमकिङ्करैः॥१५॥

He is beaten by the cruel and merciless messengers of Yama and weeps over and over again. Having eaten the rice-balls and drunk the libation of water offered by the relatives in the second month, he moves further. He is tied with the noose and dragged by the messengers of Yama.

तृतीये मासि सम्प्राप्ते गन्धर्वनगरं शुभम्॥

तृतीयं मासिकं भुक्त्वा तत्र गच्छत्यसौ पुरः॥१६॥

He reaches Gandharvanagara (or Gandhamādana) in the third month. Here, he eats the quarterly rice-ball offered by the relations. Then he moves further.

शैलागमं चतुर्थे स मासे प्राप्नोति वै पुरम्॥

पाषाणास्तत्र वर्षन्ति प्रेतस्योपरि संस्थिताः॥१७॥

He reaches the city Śailāgama in the 'fourth month. The stones rain upon him continuously, O lord.

चतुर्थमासिके श्राद्धं भुङ्क्ते तत्र सुखी भवेत्॥१८॥

There he eats the fourth monthly oblation and feels satisfied.

ततो याति पुरं प्रेतः क्रूरं मासे तु पञ्चमे॥

इह दत्तं सुतैर्भुङ्क्ते प्रेतो वै तत्पुरे स्थितः॥

षष्ठे मासि ततः प्रेतो याति क्रौञ्चाभिधं पुरम्॥१९॥

In the fifth month, he goes to Krurapura. There he eats the rice ball offered by his relatives. In the sixth month he reaches the Krauñcapura.

तत्र दत्तेन पिण्डेन श्राद्धेनाप्यायितः पुरे॥

मुहूर्ताद्धं तु विश्रम्य कम्पमानः सुदुःखितः॥२०॥

There he feeds upon the rice-ball offered by his relatives in the sixth month. He takes rest for a while but all the time he remains frightened and distressed.

तत्पुरं स व्यतिक्रम्य तर्जितो यमकिङ्करैः॥

प्रयाति चित्रनगरं विचित्रो यत्र पार्थिवः॥२१॥

He passes over that town being struck and dragged by the messengers of Yama. He reaches Citranagara where rules King Vicitra.

यमस्यैवानुजः सौरिर्यत्र राज्यं प्रशास्ति हि॥  
 मासैस्तु पञ्चभिः सार्द्धरूषणमासिकं भवेत्॥ २२॥  
 ऊनषाण्मासिकं तत्र भुङ्क्ते याम्यसमाहतः॥  
 मार्गे पुनः पुनस्तस्य बुभुक्षा पीडयत्यलम्॥ २३॥

He is the younger brother of Yama. There he eats the sixth monthly rice-ball but is not satiated fully. Then he moves further; he suffers again and again for want of food.

सन्तिष्ठते मृते कोऽपि मदीयः सुतबान्धवः॥  
 सौख्यं यो मे जनयति पततः शोकसागरे॥ २४॥

"Do my sons, brothers, parents or relatives exist who may take me out of the ocean of distress wherein I have fallen."

एवं मार्गे विलपति वार्यमाणश्च किंकरैः॥  
 आयान्ति सम्मुखास्तत्र कैवर्त्तास्तु सहस्रशः॥ २५॥  
 वयं ते तर्तुकामाय महावैतरणीं नदीम्॥  
 शत योजनविस्तीर्णा पूयशोणितसंकुलाम्॥ २६॥  
 नानाद्रव्यसमाकीर्णा नानापक्षिगणैर्वृताम्॥  
 वयं त्वां तारयिष्यामः सुखेनेति वदन्ति ते॥ २७॥  
 अन्तरं देहि भो पान्थ बहुला चेद्बुचिस्त्व॥  
 तेन तत्र प्रदत्ता गौस्तया नावा प्रसर्पति॥  
 मनुजानां हितं दानमन्ते वैतरणी स्मृता॥ २८॥

He laments in the way and is warned by the messengers of Yama. He then, reaches the Vaitaraṇī that flows over hundred Yojanas. It is full of pus and blood, abounds in fish and vultures. Here the fishermen approach him saying, "O traveller, give us liberal fee; we shall row you across the river." If he has gifted the Vaitaraṇī cow he is rowed across the river. The gift of a cow at the time of death is called Vaitaraṇī which gives relief to the departed soul.

परा पापं दहेत्सर्वं विष्णुलोकं च सा नयेत्॥  
 न दत्ता चेत्खगश्रेष्ठ तां समेत्य समञ्जति॥ २९॥

The gift of Vaitaraṇī cow destroys his sins and takes him to the region of Viṣṇu. O best of birds, if the Vaitaraṇī cow is not gifted, the departed soul is drowned in that stream.

स्वस्थावस्थे शरीरेऽत्र वैतरण्या व्रतं चरेत्॥  
 देया च विदुषे धेनुस्तां नदीं तर्तुमिच्छता॥ ३०॥

When a person is in good health he should gift a cow to a learned person.

अवदन्मज्जमानस्तु निन्दत्यात्मानमात्मना॥  
 पाथेयार्थं मया किञ्चिन्न प्रदत्तं द्विजाय च॥ ३१॥  
 न दत्तं न हुतं जप्तं न स्नातं न कृतं स्तुतम्॥  
 यादृशं कर्म चरितं मूढ भुङ्क्ष्वेति तादृशम्॥ ३२॥

While drowning he reproaches himself: 'I gave no food to a Brāhmin traveller nor poured oblations in the fire nor performed Japa nor undertook bath nor prayed to the gods. Now, let me suffer for the acts I did in my life.

तदैव हृदि समूढस्ताडितो भाषते भटैः॥  
 वैतरण्याः परतटे भुङ्क्ते दत्तं घटादिकम्॥ ३३॥

The messengers of Yama strike him again. He repeats those words but in silence this time.

ऊनषाण्मासिकश्राद्धं भुक्त्वा गच्छति चाग्रतः॥  
 ताक्ष्यं तत्रः विशेषेण भोजयीत द्विजाञ्छुभान्॥ ३४॥

He eats the sixth monthly offering-made by the relatives and proceeds further. O Garuḍa, the gift of food to the pious Brahmins gives relief to the donor in distress.

चत्वारिंशत्तथा सप्त योजनानि शतद्वयम्॥  
 प्रयाति प्रत्यहं ताक्ष्यं अहोरात्रेण कर्षितः॥ ३५॥

O bird, the departed soul covers two hundred and forty seven Yojanas every day. Thereafter he is completely exhausted.

सप्तमे मासि सम्प्राप्ते पुरं बह्वापदं व्रजेत्॥  
 तत्र भुक्त्वा प्रदत्तं यच्छ्राद्धं सप्तममासिकम्॥ ३६॥

In the seventh month he reaches the city. Bahvāpada. He eats the rice-ball offered by his relatives.

अष्टमे मासि सम्प्राप्ते नानाक्रन्दपुरं व्रजेत्॥  
 नानाक्रन्दगणान्दृष्ट्वा क्रन्दमानान्सुदारुणम्॥ ३७॥

In the eighth month he reaches Nanakranda-pura. There he sees people crying bitterly aloud.

स्वयं च शून्यहृदयः समाक्रन्दति दुःखितः॥  
 तन्मासिकं च यच्छ्राद्धं भुक्त्वा तत्र सुखी भवेत्॥ ३८॥

Himself in utter distress, he cries in pain. He eats the eighth-monthly rice-ball and feels comfortable.

विहाय तत्पुरं प्रेतो याति तप्तपुरं प्रति॥  
सुतप्तनगरं प्राप्य नवमे मासि सोऽश्नुते॥  
द्विजभोज्यं पिण्डदानं कृतं श्राद्धं सुतेन यत्॥३९॥

He, then, leaves for Taptapura. Having reached Taptapura in the ninth month he eats the rice-ball and the Śrāddha which his son or relatives have gifted in his favour.

मासि वै दशमे रौद्रं स्थानं स गच्छति॥  
दशमे मासि यद्दत्तं तद्भुक्त्वा च प्रयाति सः॥४०॥

In the tenth month he reaches Raudrapura. He eats whatever his son or relatives give in his favour.

दशैकमासिकं भुक्त्वा पयोवर्षणमुच्छति॥  
मेघास्तत्र प्रवर्षन्ति प्रेतानां दुःखदायकाः॥४१॥

After eating the tenth monthly rice-ball in Raudrapura he goes to Payovarṣaṇa where the clouds rain heavily and cause distress to the departed.

( ततः प्रचलितो पेतो बहुधर्ममनुषाहितः )॥  
द्वादशे मासि यच्छ्राद्धं तत्र भुङ्क्ते सुदुःखितः॥४२॥

Then suffering from heat and thirst he partakes of the eleventh-monthly meal gifted by his relatives.

किञ्चिन्मूने ततो वर्षे साद्धे चैकादशेऽथ वा॥  
याति शीतपुरं तत्र शीतं यत्रातिदुःखदम्॥४३॥

A little before a year has passed or at the end of eleven and a half month he reaches a itapura-city of extreme cold and distress.

शीतार्तः क्षुधितः सोऽपि वीक्षते हि दिशो दश॥  
तिष्ठेत्तु बान्धवः कोऽपि यो मे दुःखं व्यपोहति॥४४॥

Tormented by cold and hunger he looks in all directions and specks: O "I wish I had a relative who would have removed my distress."

किङ्करास्तं वदन्त्येवं क्व ते पुण्यं हि तादृशम्॥  
श्रुत्वा तेषां तु तद्वाक्यं हा दैव इति भाषते॥४५॥

The attendants of Yama speak to him thus : "Where is thy holy merit that it may give relief to thee." On hearing their words he cries : 'O my fate.'

दैवं हि पूर्वसुकृतं तन्मया नैव सञ्चितम्॥  
एवं सञ्चिन्त्य बहुशो धैर्यमालम्बते पुनः॥४६॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे प्रेतयात्रादिनिरूपणं नाम षोडशोऽध्यायः॥ १६॥

Fate is nothing but a result of accumulated merit or sin. 'I did no good acts, hence this trouble'-pondering over the matter thus, he takes up courage for the time being.

चत्वारिंशद्योजनानि चतुर्युक्तानि वै ततः॥  
धर्मराजपुरं रम्यं गन्धर्वाप्सरआकुलम्॥४७॥

At the distance of forty four Yojanas from Śitapura, there is a beautiful city of Dharmarāja (Yama) where live the celestial musicians and the heavenly nymphs.

चतुरशीतिलक्षैश्च मूर्त्तामूर्त्तैरधिष्ठितम्॥  
त्रयोदश प्रतीहारा धर्मराजपुरे स्थिताः॥४८॥

There live eightyfour lacs of people in human and divine forms. The guards are put at the thirteen gates of the city.

शुभाशुभं तु यत्कर्म ते विचार्य पुनः पुनः॥  
श्रवणा ब्रह्मणः पुत्रा मनुष्याणां च चेष्टितम्॥  
कथयन्ति तदा लोके पूजिताः पूजिताः स्वयम्॥४९॥  
नरैस्तुष्टैश्च पुष्टैश्च यत्प्रोक्तं च कृतं च यत्॥  
सर्वमावेदयन्ति स्म चित्रगुप्ते यमे च तत्॥५०॥  
दूराच्छ्रवणविज्ञाना दूराद्दर्शनगोचराः॥  
एवंचेष्टास्तु ते ह्यष्टौ स्वर्भूपातालचारिणः॥५१॥  
तेषां पत्न्यस्तथैवोग्रा श्रवण्यः पृथगाह्वयाः॥  
एवं तेषां शक्तिरस्ति यत्त्ये मत्त्यर्साधिकारिणः॥५२॥

There abide honourable and respectable śraṇas, the sons of Brahma who know and report to Citragupta whatever good or bad actions are performed by the mortals.

The Śraṇas are eight in number. They move about in heaven, hell and on earth. They can see and hear from afar. Their women are known as Śrāvaṇīs who are identifiable by their individual names. They are the presiding deities of mortals and have full knowledge of their activities.

व्रतैर्दानैस्तवैर्यश्च पूजयेदिह मानवः॥  
जायन्ते तस्य ते सौम्याः सुखमृत्युप्रदायिनः॥५३॥

A mortal should worship them with vows, gifts and prayers. They become cordial to him and cause death in an easy manner.

## अध्यायः १७ / Chapter 17

गरुड उवाच

एको मे संशयो देव हृदये सम्प्रबाधते॥

श्रमणाः कस्य पुत्राश्च कथं यमपुरे स्थिताः॥१॥

मानुषैश्च कृतं कर्म कस्माज्ज्ञानं ते प्रभो॥

कथं शृण्वन्ति ते सर्वे कस्माज्ज्ञानं समागतम्॥२॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord, I want to know about the parentage of Śravaṇas. How are they stationed In the city of Yama ? How do they know about the activities of mortals ? How do they hear what the people talk about among themselves? From what source is that knowledge derived by them?

कुत्र भुञ्जन्ति देवेश कथयस्व प्रसादतः॥

पक्षिराजवचः श्रुत्वा भगवान्वाक्यमब्रवीत्॥३॥

O lord, where do they eat ? Favour me with your answers to my queries. On hearing the words of the king of birds, the lord spoke.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

शृणुष्व वचनं सत्यं सर्वेषां सौख्यदायकम्॥

तदहं कथयिष्यामि श्रवणानां विचेष्टितम्॥४॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Now hear, what I am going to speak about Śravaṇas is both truthful and pleasant. I shall tell you about the activities of Śravaṇas.

एकीभूतं यदा सर्वं जगत्स्थावरजङ्गमम्॥

क्षीरोदसागरे पूर्वं मयि सुप्ते जगत्पतौ॥५॥

When the entire world of moveables and immoveables became one uniform whole and I, the lord of beings, was reposing in sleep in the milky ocean.

नाभिस्थोजस्तपस्तेपे वर्षाणि सुबहून्यपि॥

एकीभूतं जगत्सृष्टं भूतग्रामचतुर्विधम्॥६॥

ब्रह्मणा निर्मितं पूर्वं विष्णुना पालितं तदा॥

रुद्रः संहारमूर्तिश्च निर्मितो ब्रह्मणा ततः॥७॥

The self-born Brahmā seated in my navel-lotus practised penance for many years. The universe consisting of fourfold creation was reduced to a single entity-the universe which is created by Brahmā, preserved by Viṣṇu and annihilated by Rudra,

वायुः सर्वगतः सृष्टः सूर्यस्तेजोभिवृद्धिमान्॥

धर्मराजस्ततः सृष्टश्चिगुप्तेन संयुतः॥८॥

Brahmā created the all-pervading wind. He created the refulgent sun. He created Yama along with Citragupta.

सृष्टैवतदादिकं सर्वं पतपस्तेपे तु पद्मजः॥

गतानि बहुवर्षाणि ब्रह्मणो नाभिपंकजे॥९॥

He created the universe afterwards, and practised penance for many years, sitting in the navel-lotus of Viṣṇu.

यो यो हि निर्मितः पूर्वं तत्तत्कर्म समाचरेत्॥

कस्मिंश्चिसमये तत्र ब्रह्मा लोकसमन्वितः॥१०॥

रुद्रो विष्णुस्तथा धर्मः शासयन्ति वसुन्धराम्॥

न जानीमो वयं किञ्चित्लोककृत्यमिहोच्यताम्॥११॥

He created the universe and assigned duties. The gods were anxious to know what time the creator created the universe, how Rudra, Viṣṇu and Dharma ruled over the earth.

इति चिन्तापराः सर्वे देवा विममृशुस्तदा॥

संचिन्त्य ब्रह्मणो मन्त्रं विबुधैः प्रेरितस्तदा॥१२॥

Thus lost in anxiety, the gods pondered over the Problem. They discussed the matter with Brahma.

गृहीत्वा पुष्पपत्राणि सासृजद्द्वादशात्मजान्॥

तेजोराशिन्विशालाक्षान्ब्रह्मणो वचनान्तु ते॥१३॥

योयं वदति लोकेस्मिञ्छुभं वा यदि वाऽशुभम्॥

प्रापयन्ति ततः शीघ्रं ब्रह्मणः कर्णगोचरम्॥१४॥

Brahmā who was urged by the gods created twelve sons by the chemical process out of flowers and leaves. They possess lustrous, wide eyes. At the behest of Brahmā, they carry all tidings of Man's activities whether good or bad to the ears of Brahma.

दूराद्भ्रूवणविज्ञानं दूराद्दर्शनगोचरम्॥

सर्वे शृण्वन्ति यत्पक्षिंस्तेनैव श्रवणा मताः॥१५॥

They can hear from afar imd see far-off things. O bird, they are, therefore, called Śravaṇas.

स्थित्वा चैव तथाकाशे जन्तूनां चेष्टितं च यत्॥

तज्ज्ञात्वा धर्मराजाग्रे मृत्युकाले वदन्ति च॥१६॥



They roam about in the firmament and watch the activities of the people which they reveal to Yama at the time of their death.

धर्मं चार्थं च कामं च मोक्षं च कथयन्ति ते॥

एको हि धर्मा मार्गश्च द्वितीश्चार्थमार्गकः॥१७॥

They also declare on the fitness of he departed soul for a particular goal, due to his activities.

अपरः काममार्गश्च मोक्षमार्गश्चतुर्थकः॥

उत्तमाधममार्गेण चैनतेय प्रयान्ति हि॥१८॥

There are four paths in man's life, viz., paths of Dharma, Artha, Kāma and Mokṣa. 'O son of Vinatā, a man can go by any one of these paths, superior or inferior.

अर्थदाता विमानैस्तु अश्वैः कामप्रदायकः॥

हंसयुक्तविमानैश्च मोक्षाकांक्षी विसर्पति॥१९॥

One who bestows riches goes by a celestial car. One who fulfils wishes rides the horse. One who desires liberation travels by swan-vehicles.

इतरः पादचारेण त्वसिपत्रवनानि च॥

पाषाणैः कण्टकैः क्लिष्टः पाशबद्धोऽथ याति वै॥२०॥

A sinful person walks bare-footed on rows of sword-edged leaves. He is struck with stones, pierced with thorns and bound by nooses.

यः कश्चिन्मानुषे लोके श्रवणान्यूजयेदिह॥

वर्द्धन्या जल पात्रेण पक्वान्नपरिपूर्णया॥२१॥

श्रवणान्यूजयेत्तत्र मया सह खगेश्वर॥

तस्याहं तत्प्रदास्यामि यत्सुरैरपि दुर्लीम॥२२॥

He who in the world of mortals propitiates

Śravaṇas, offering them water from a jar and food cooked in a vessel, worships Śravaṇas and me.

O lord of birds, I shall grant him that position which is inaccessible even to the immortals.

संभोज्य ब्राह्मणान् भक्त्या त्वेकादश शुभाञ्जुचीन्॥

द्वादशं सकलत्रं च मम प्रीत्यै प्रपूजयेत्॥२३॥

With devotion he should feed eleven Brāhmaṇas who are pious and virtuous and the twelfth together with his wife, just for my propitiation.

देवैः सर्वैश्च संपूज्य स्वर्गं यान्ति सुखेप्सया॥

तैः पूजितैरहं तुष्टंश्चित्रगुप्तेन धर्मराट्॥२४॥

Men should worship Śravaṇas together with the gods. By doing so, they who seek for pleasure can get to heaven. By worshipping Śravaṇas they propitiate me, Citragupta and Yama.

तैस्तुष्टैर्मत्पुरं यान्ति लोका धर्मपराणाः॥

श्रवणानां च माहात्म्यमुत्पत्तिं चेष्टितं शुभम्॥२५॥

शृणोति पक्षिशार्दूल स च पापैर्न लिप्यते॥

इह लोके सुखं भुक्त्वा स्वर्गलोके महीयते॥२६॥

With Śravaṇas pleased, the pious people go to Viṣṇuloka. O best of birds, whosoever hears about the glory of Śravaṇas, their origin and pious activities is not covered up by sins. He enjoys pleasures of this world and attains glory hereafter.

। इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रवणमाहात्म्यनिरूपणं नाम सप्तदशोऽध्यायः॥१७॥

## अध्यायः १८ / Chapter 18

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

श्रवणानां वचः श्रुत्वा क्षणं ध्यात्वा पुनस्ततः॥

यत्कृतं तु मनुष्यैश्च पुण्यं पापमहर्निशम्॥१॥

तत्सर्वं च परिज्ञाय चित्रगुप्तो निवेदयेत्॥

चित्रगुप्तस्ततः सर्वं कर्म तस्मै वदत्यथ॥२॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—On hearing the words of Śravaṇas and thinking about the problem for a while, Citragupta informs about all those actions pious or impious performed by the

people. He repeats them also to the person concerned.

वाचैव यत्कृतं कर्म कृतं चैव तु कायिकम्॥

मानसं च तथा कर्म कृतं भुङ्क्ते शुभाशुभम्॥३॥

Whatever action a person undertakes, by word of mouth, body or mind, whether good or bad, he reaps the fruits thereof.

एवं ते कथिस्ताक्षर्यं प्रेतमार्गस्य निर्णयः॥

विश्रान्तिदानि सर्वाणि स्थानानि कथितानि ते॥४॥

O lord, thus I have told you about the path which the departed soul has to traverse. I have also told you about the places of rest for the departed soul.

तमुद्दिश्य ददात्यन्नं सुखं याति महाध्वनि॥  
दिवा रात्रौ तमुद्दिश्य स्थाने दीपप्रदो भवेत्॥५॥

If food is gifted in his favour he travels in comfort on the High Way. To illuminate the path, an earthen lamp should be kindled, put in the appropriate place and kept burning by day and night.

अन्धकारे महाघोरे श्वपूर्णे लक्ष्यवर्जिते॥  
दीप्तेऽध्वनि च ते यान्ति दीपो दत्तश्च यैरैः॥६॥

The path, though dark, dreadful, doginfested and void of resting-place, becomes luminous and pleasant for those who have gifted an earthen lamp.

कार्तिके च चतुर्दश्यां दीपदानं सुखाय वै॥  
अथ वक्ष्यामि संक्षेपाद्यममार्गस्य निष्कृतिम्॥७॥

If an earthen, jar is, gifted on the fourteenth day or the month of Kārttika, it gives comfort to the deceased. Now, I shall tell, you in brief about the path of Yama for the departed soul.

वृषोत्सर्गस्य पुण्येन पितृलोकं स गच्छति॥  
एकादशाहपिण्डेन शुद्धदेहो भवेत्ततः॥८॥

Her goes to the world of manes as a result of the merit accruing from the performance of Vṛṣotsarga. By the rice-ball offered on the eleventh, he attains physical purity,

उदकुम्भप्रदानेन किङ्करास्तृप्तिमाप्नुयुः॥९॥

The servants of Yama are satiated by the gift of water-jar.

शय्यादानाद्विमानस्थो याति स्वर्गेषु मानवः॥  
तदह्नि दीयते सर्व्वं द्वादशाहे विशेषतः॥१०॥

By gifting bed, the deceased goes to heaven by the aerial car. The gift of bed can be made on any day or on the twelfth day from death.

पदानि सर्व्ववस्तूनि वरिष्ठानि त्रयोदशे॥  
यो ददाति मृतस्येह जीवन्नप्यात्महेतवे॥११॥

On the thirteen day he should give precious articles of different varieties in favour of the

deceased or the person himself, when alive, should gift these articles for himself.

तदाश्रितो महामार्गे वैनतेय स गच्छति॥  
एक एवास्ति सर्व्वत्र व्यवहारः खगाधिपः॥१२॥  
उत्तमाधममध्यानां तत्तदावर्जनं भवेत्॥  
यावद्भाग्यं भवेद्यस्य तावन्मार्गेऽतिरिच्यते॥१३॥

O Garuḍa, by the merit accruing from these gifts he goes comfortably on that path. O lord of birds, there prevails a uniform law for all : the higher, lower and the middling classes. O bird, you should know that a person reaps the fruits, sour or sweet, in proportion to the nature and extent of actions done by him.

स्वयं स्वस्येन यदत्तं तत्तत्राधिकरोति तम्॥  
मृते यद्वाग्वैदत्तं तदाश्रित्य सुखी भवेत्॥१४॥

Whatever gifts he or his relatives make in his favour stand in good stead while he is on journey to, the world of Yama :

गरुड उवाच

कस्मात्पदानि देयानि किंविधानि त्रयोदश॥  
दीयते कस्य देवेश तद्वदस्व यथातथम्॥१५॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord, why should they give padas and of what nature.. Who shall receive the gifts? O god of gods, let me know the facts.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

छत्रोपानहवस्त्राणि मुद्रिका च कमण्डलुः॥  
आसनं भाजनं चैव पदं सप्तविधं स्मृतम्॥१६॥

Śrī Bhagawān said :-An umbrella, shoes, clothes, a ring, a water-jar, a chair or stool and a vessel-these seven are called padas.

आतपस्तत्र यो रौद्रो दहते येन मानवः॥  
छत्रदानेन सुच्छाया जायते प्रेततुष्टिदा॥१७॥

There is a terrible heat in the way which scorches the departed soul. By the gift of umbrella, the deceased receives shelter of shade and feels comfortable.

असिपत्रवनं घोर सोऽतिक्रामति वै ध्रुवम्॥  
अश्वारूढाश्च गच्छन्ति ददते य उपानहौ॥१८॥

By the gift of shoes the deceased passes over the sword-edged forest, mounted on the horse.

आसने स्वागते ( भोजने ) चैव दत्तं तस्मै द्विजायते॥  
सुखेन भुङ्क्ते स प्रेतः पथि गच्छञ्छनैः शनैः॥१९॥

By the gift of a seat (āsana) to a Brāhmin, the deceased obtains tasty meals in the interval of time while he walks over the path at his leisure..

बहुधर्मसमाकीर्णे निर्व्वर्ति तोयवर्ज्जिते॥  
कमण्डलुप्रदानेन सुखी भवति निश्चितम्॥२०॥

By the gift of a water-jar, he gets enough water on the way which is full of heat, devoid of air and water.

मुतोद्देशेन यो दद्यादुदपात्रं तु ताम्रजम्॥  
प्रपादानसहस्रस्य तत्फलं सोऽनुशते ध्रुवम्॥२१॥

A person, gifting a water-jar made of copper, receives, assuredly, the merit of constructing a thousand wells.

यमदूता महारौद्राः करालाः कृष्णपिङ्गलाः॥  
न पीडयन्ति दाक्षिण्याद्वस्त्राभरणदानतः॥२२॥

The messengers of Yama are dreadful to look at, dark and yellow is appearance. They are courteous too, if propitiated by the gift of clothes and ornaments. When satisfied they do not torn-lent the deceased.

सायुधा धावमानाश्च न मार्गे दृष्टिगोचराः॥  
प्रयान्ति यमदूतास्ते मुद्रिकायाः प्रदानतः॥२३॥

They wield terrible weapons, run here and there. By the gift of a ring they vanish from the presence of the deceased.

भाजनासनदानेन आमाम्नभोजनेन च।  
आज्य यज्ञोपवीताभ्यां पदं सम्पूर्णतां व्रजेत्॥२४॥

The pada is completed by the gift of a vessel, a seat, raw food, clarified butter and a sacred thread.

एवं मार्गे गच्छमानस्तृषार्तः श्रमपीडितः॥  
महिवीरथी ( दुग्ध ) दानाच्च सुखी भवति निश्चितम्॥२५॥

Tired and thirsty, the traveller feels comfortable if he has gifted the buffalo's milk in his life-time.

गरुड उवाच

मृतोद्देशेन यत्किञ्चिद्दीयते स्वगृहे विभो॥  
स गच्छति महामार्गे तद्दत्तं केन गृह्यते॥२६॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord, things are gifted by the relatives at home in favour of the deceased. How do they reach the deceased and who receives them ?

श्रीभगवानुवाच

गृह्णाति वरुणो दानं मम हसते प्रयच्छति॥  
अहं च भास्करे देवे भास्करात्सोऽश्नुते सुखम्॥२७॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—God Varuṇa receives those gifts and hands them over to me. I give them to god Bhaskara (the sun), from Bhaskara the deceased person obtains them.

विकर्मणः प्रभावेण वंशच्छेदे क्षिताविह॥  
सर्व्वे ते नरकं यान्ति यावत्पापस्य संक्षयः॥२८॥

As a result of sinful activities when no descendant is left on the earth, the deceased person goes to hell until his sin is exhausted. :il

कस्मिंश्चित्समये पूर्णे महिषासनसंस्थितः॥  
नरकान्वीक्ष्य धर्मात्मा नानाक्रन्दसमाकुलान्॥२९॥  
चतुरशीलिलक्षाणां नरकाणां स ईश्वरः॥  
तेषां मध्ये श्रेष्ठतमा घोरा या एकविंशतिः॥३०॥  
तामिस्रं लोहशङ्खं महारौरवशाल्मली।  
रौरवं कुड्वलं कालसूत्रकं पूतिमृत्तिका॥३१॥

After his term has expired, the pious soul is allowed by Yama, the lord of eightyfour lacs of hells, to have a look at hells and hear the cries of pretas (the departed souls). In the midst of hells, there are 21 notorious hells, viz. Tāmisra, Lohaśaṅku, Mahāraurava, Śālmali, Raurava, Kudvala, Kālasūtraka, Pūtimṛttikā.

सङ्घतं लोहतोदं च सविषं सम्प्रतापनम्॥  
महानरककालोलः सजीवनमहापथः॥३२॥  
अवीचिरन्धता मिस्रः कुम्भौपाकस्तथैव च॥  
असिपत्रवनं चैव पनतश्चैकविंशतिः॥३३॥

Saugatā, Lohatoda, Savisa, Pretāpana, Mahānaraka, Kālola, Sajīvana, Mahāpatha, Avici, Andhatāmisra, Kumbhīpāka, Asipatravana and Patana.

येषां तु नरके घोरे बह्वद्धानि गतानि वै॥  
सन्तातनैव विद्येत दूतत्वं ते तु ( प्रेत्य ) यान्ति हि॥३४॥

Those who have passed several years in the dreadful hell and have no descendants (to offer

gifts) in their favour become messengers of Yama.

यमेन प्रेषितास्ते वै मानुषस्य मृतस्य तु॥  
दिनेदिने प्रगृह्णन्ति दत्तमन्नाद्यपानकम्॥३५॥

Yama sends them on errand and they share with the dead the food and drink which their relatives offer them from time to time.

प्रेतस्यैव विलुण्ठन्ति मध्ये मार्गे बुभुक्षिताः॥  
मासान्ते भोजनं पिण्डमेके यच्छन्ति तत्र वै॥३६॥  
तुष्टिं प्रयान्ति ते सर्व्वे प्रत्यहं चैव वत्सरम्॥  
एवमादिकृतैः पुण्यैः क्रमात्सौरिपुरं व्रजेत्॥३७॥

Being extremely hungry they seize the dead man's gifts on the way and eat them. A rice-ball gifted as food to the dead at the end of a month satiates them for a year.

ततः संवत्सरस्यान्ते प्रत्यासन्ने यमालये॥  
बहुभीतिकरे प्रेतो हस्तमात्रं समुत्सृजेत्॥३८॥

By such deeds of merit, gradually he reaches Sauripura. Then by the end of a year, he reaches the vicinity of dreadful Yamaloka.

दिवसैर्दशभिर्जातं तं देहं दशपिण्डजम्॥  
जामदग्न्यस्येव रामं दृष्ट्वा तेजः प्रसर्पति॥३९॥

Here, he gives up his dreadful body, of the

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मः प्रेतः श्रीकृष्णगरुड संवादे वृषोत्सर्गनानादानफलयमलोकगमनकर्मजदेह प्राप्तिनिरूपणं नामाष्टादशोऽध्यायः॥ १८॥

## अध्यायः १९ / Chapter 19

श्रीभगवानुवाच

वायुभूतः क्षुधाविष्टः कर्मजं देहमाश्रितः॥  
तं देहं स समासाद्या यमेन सह गच्छति॥१॥

Assuming an airy form derived from his previous actions and suffering from hunger he moves along with Yama.

चित्रगुप्तपुरं तत्र योजनानां तु विंशतिः॥  
कायस्तथास्तत्र पश्यन्ति पापपुण्यानि सर्व्वशः॥२॥

There is a town of Citragupta covering twenty yojanas. There the embodied beings observe their virtue and sin all around.

महादानेषुदत्तेषु गतस्तत्र सुखी भवेत्॥  
योजनानां चतुर्विंशत्पुरं वैवस्वतं शुभम्॥३॥

If he had made substantial gifts in his life-

measure of arm, which he derived within ten days from the ten pin as gifted to him by his descendants. His spirits droop at the sight of Yama as the spirit of Paraśurāma at the sight of Rāma (Dāśarathī).

कर्मजं देहमाश्रित्यं पूर्व्वदेहं समुत्सृजेत्॥  
अङ्गुष्ठमात्रो वायुश्च शमीपत्रं समारुहेत्॥४०॥

He gives up his previous body for the one derived from his actions. He receives an airy body of the size of a thumb and reaches the sword-edged hell.

व्रजं स्तिष्ठन्पदैकेन यथैकेकेन गच्छति॥  
यथा तृणजलौकेव देही कर्मानुगोऽवशः॥४१॥

Here, he walks on single foot bound helplessly by his actions as a caterpillar by reeds.

वासांसि जिर्णानि यथा विहाय  
नवानि गृह्णाति नरोऽपराणि॥  
तथा शरीरराणि विहाय  
जीर्णान्यन्यानि संयाति नवानि देही॥४२॥

Just as a person casts off his old dress and puts on a new one, so the soul gives up his old body and assumes a new one.

time he derives pleasure therefrom: From here Vaivasvata town of Yama is situated at the distance of twentyfour Yojanas.

लोहं लवणकार्पासं तिलपात्रं च यैर्नरैः॥  
दत्तं तेनैव तृप्यन्ति यमस्यपुरचारिणः॥४॥

The residents of Vaivasvatapura are satiated by the gifts of iron, salt, cotton and a vessel of gingelly seeds, offered by the relatives of the deceased.

गत्वा च तत्र ते सर्व्वे प्रतीहारं वदन्ति हि॥  
धर्मध्वजप्रतीहारस्तत्र तिष्ठति सर्व्वदा॥५॥

The dead repair to Vaivasvata town and inform Dharmadhva, the keeper at Yama's gate (about the gifts). Dharmadhva is always present at the gate of Yama.

सप्तधान्यस्य दानेन प्रीतो धर्म ध्वजो भवेत्॥  
तत्र गत्वा प्रतीहारो ब्रूते तस्य शुभाशुभम्॥६॥

Dharmadhva is pleased with the gift of seven grains. Propitiated by that, he tells the dead about their virtues and sins.

धर्मराजस्य यद्रूपं सन्तः सुकृतिनो जनाः॥  
पश्यन्ति च दुरात्मानो यमरूपं सुभीषणम्॥७॥

Holy and pious people see Dharmarāja. as a god of noble countenance, while the sinful and the wicked see him as a god of dreadful and terrible aspect.

तं दृष्ट्वा भयभीतस्तु हाहति वदते जनः॥  
कृतं दानं च यैर्मर्त्यस्तेषां नास्ति भयं क्वचित्॥८॥

The deceased person is terribly afraid at his sight and laments bitterly. Those who have offered gifts in their life-time should entertain no fear.

प्राप्तं सुकृतिनं दृष्ट्वा स्थानाच्चलति सूर्यः॥  
एष मे मण्डलं भित्त्वा ब्रह्मलोकं प्रयास्यति॥९॥

Yama moves from his seat as soon as he sees a holy man. He thinks that he will supersede him in status and reach Brahmaloaka.

दानेन सुलभो धर्मो यममार्गः सुखावहः॥  
एष मार्गो विशालोऽत्र न केनाप्यनुगम्यते॥  
दानपुण्यं विना वत्स न गच्छेद्धर्ममन्दिरम्॥१०॥

Virtue can easily be procured by offering gifts. The path to Yama's region can easily be traversed by acts of Charity. This High Way cannot be easily covered otherwise. O dear, none can reach the city of Yama without doing charitable acts.

तस्मिन्मार्गे तु रौद्रे वै भीषणा यमकिङ्कराः॥  
एकैकस्य पुरस्याग्रे तिष्ठत्येकसहस्रकम्॥११॥

That dreadful path is full of terror- striking servants of Yama, Each of the cities is guarded by a thousand of these servants.

पचन्ति पापिनं प्राप्य उदके यातनाकराः॥  
गृह्णन्ति मासमासान्ते पादशेषं तु तद्भवेत्॥१२॥

The messengers of Yama torture the sinner in (hot) waters and take off his skin till he becomes a skeleton.

और्ध्वदैहिकादानानि यैर्न दत्तानि काश्यप॥  
महाकष्टेन ते यान्ति तस्माद्देयानि शक्तितः॥  
अदत्त्वा पशुवाद्यान्ति गृहीतो वन्धबन्धनैः॥१३॥

The deceased for whom no obsequial rites have been made traverse the path with great difficulty. They are led like animals bound with ropes.

एवं कृतेन सम्पश्येत्सन नरः भूतकर्मणा॥  
दैविकीं पैतृकीं मानुषीं वाथ नारकीम्॥१४॥  
धर्मराजस्य वचनान्मुक्तिर्भवति वा ततः॥  
मानुष्यं तत्त्वतः प्राप्य स पुत्रः पुत्रतां व्रजेत्॥१५॥

The person may become a god, a mare, a man of low species, or as Yama ordains he may attain salvation or be born as a human being as a son to his father.

यथायथा कृतं कर्म तांतां व्रजेन्नरः॥  
तत्तथैव च भुञ्जानो चिरेत्सर्व्वलोकगः॥१६॥

He obtains birth according to his activities. He passes through a series of births in this world.

अशाश्वतं परिज्ञाय सर्व्वलोकोत्तरं सुखम्॥  
यदा भवति मानुष्यं तदा धर्म समाचरेत्॥१७॥

Knowing that even the highest happiness is non eternal, he should perform acts of righteousness when he has received a human body.

कृमयो भस्म विष्ठा वा देहानां प्रकृतिः सदा॥  
अन्धकूपे महारौद्रे दीपहस्तः पतेत्तु वै॥१८॥

Human body is either reduced to worms, ashes, or feces. Though he carries a lantern in hand, he may fall in a dreadful hell full of darkness.

महापुण्यप्रभावेण मानुष्यं जन्म लभ्यते॥  
यस्तत्प्राप्य चरेद्धर्मं स गच्छेत्परमां गतिम्॥१९॥

He can acquire human body as a result of his pious acts. He who performs holy deeds in human body acquires supreme position.

अपि जानन्वृथा धर्मं दुःखमायाति याति च ॥२०॥  
If he neglects Dharma, he comes to grief.

जातीशितेन लभते किल मानुषत्वं  
तत्रापि दुर्लभतरं खग भो द्विजत्वम्॥



यस्तत्र पालयति लालयति व्रतानि

तस्यामृतं भवति हस्तगतं प्रसादात्॥२१॥

The soul obtains human body after passing through series of births. O bird, in human

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे यममन्दिरप्रवेशतदाज्ञालब्धमनुष्यादि देहान्तरप्राप्तिनिरूपणं नामैकोनविंशोऽध्यायः॥ १९॥

## अध्यायः २० / Chapter 20

गरुड उवाच

ये केचित्प्रेतरूपेण कुत्र वासं लभन्ति ते॥

प्रेतलोकाद्विनिर्मुक्ताः कथं कुत्र व्रजन्ति ते॥१॥

Garuḍa said :—Having obtained a new body where does a preta shelter? Released from pretahood, where does he go to live in?

चतुर्युक्ताशीति लक्षैर्नरैः पर्युपासिताः॥

यमेन रक्षितास्तत्र भूतैश्चैव सहस्रशः॥२॥

विचरन्ति कथं लोके नरकाच्च विनिर्गताः॥

गरुडोदीरितं श्रुत्वा लक्ष्मीनाथोऽब्रवीदिदम्॥३॥

Passing through torments in hells which number eighty four lacs and guarded by Yama and his thousand attendants how do the pretas get release and how do they roam about in this mortal world?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

पक्षिराज शृणुष्व त्वं यत्र प्रेताश्चरन्ति वै॥

परार्थदाहरग्रहणाच्छ ( ब )लाद्गोहान्निशाचराः॥४॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O king of birds, hear. I shall tell you about the region where the pretas live. Men attain pretahood by stealing other man's riches, by indulging in sexual intercourse with other man's wife or by doing acts of treachery.

तथैव सर्वपापिष्ठाः स्वात्मजान्वेषणे रताः॥

विचरन्त्यशरीरस्ते क्षुप्तिपासाहिता भृशम्॥५॥

Having incurred sins, they seek for redemption in -their progeny. Being bodiless as well as suffering from hunger and thirst they roam about here and there.

बन्दीगृहविनिर्मुक्ता येभ्यो नश्यन्ति जन्तवः॥

ते व्यवस्यन्ति च प्रेतावधोपायं च बन्धुषु॥६॥

Even, the captives released from prison are

body too, his birth as a Brāhmaṇa is a rare event. He who observes vows natural to his caste becomes immortal after death by the blessing of God.

frightened at their sight. They seek for means to kill their kith and kin.

पितृद्वाराणि रुन्धन्ति तन्मार्गोच्छेदकास्तथा॥

पितृभागान्विगृह्णन्ति पान्थेभ्यस्तस्करा इव॥७॥

They bolt doors on their ancestors, put obstacles in the way of manes. Like thieves, they snatch the mane's food in the way before it reaches them.

स्वं वेश्म पुनरागत्य मित्रस्थाने विशन्ति ते॥

तत्र स्थिता निरीक्षन्ते रोगशोकादिबन्धनाः॥८॥

They return home, stay on the roof and watch the activities of their kins. They cause disease and grief to their relatives.

पीडयन्ति ज्वरीभूय एकान्तरमिषेण तु॥

तृतीयकञ्चरा भूत्वा शीतवातादिपीडया॥९॥

अन्याश्च विविधात्रोगाञ्छिरोऽर्त्तिं च विषूचिकाम्॥

चिन्तयन्ति सदा तेषामुच्छिष्टादिस्थलस्थिताः॥१०॥

आत्मजानां छलाल्लोका भूसङ्घैश्च रक्षिताः॥

पिबन्ति ते च पानीयं भोजनोच्छिष्टयोजितम्॥११॥

Having assumed the form of tertian and such-like fevers they cause diseases due to cold or wind like head-ache or cholera. They stay at the place of leavings or refuse, in the company of other ghosts and partake of food and drink left over by their relatives.

एवं प्रेताः प्रवर्तन्ते नानादोषैर्विकर्मणः॥१२॥

In this way, the sinning pretas move about freely.

गरुड उवाच

कथं कुर्वन्ति ते प्रेताः केन रूपेण कस्य किम्॥

ज्ञायते केन विधिना जल्पन्ति न वदन्ति वा॥१३॥

एनं छिग्धि मनोमाहं मम चेदिच्छसि प्रियम्॥

कलिकाले हृषीकेश प्रेतत्वं जायते बहु॥१४॥

Garuḍa said :—How do the pretas behave and in what form ? How is it possible to know their attitude, since the pretas do not speak to us ? If you are pleased to do me a favour, you clear off my doubts. O lord, I hear that in the Kāli age many people become ghosts.

**श्रीविष्णुरुवाच**

स्वकुलं पीडयेत्प्रेतः परच्छिद्रेण पीडयेत्॥

जीवन्स दृश्यते स्नेही मृतो दुष्टत्वमाप्नुयात्॥ १५॥

Śrī Viṣṇu said :—The ghost torments his family people through the enemy. While he I was inhuman body he was affectionate to his people, now that he is dead he becomes hostile to them.

रुद्रजापी धर्मरतो देवतातिथिपूजकः॥

सत्यवाक् प्रियवादी च न प्रेतैः स हि पीड्यते॥ १६॥

He who is devoted to Rudra, follows the path of righteousness, propitiates gods, satiates guests, speaks truth and pleasant words, is not tormented by the pretas.

सर्वक्रियसापरिभ्रष्टो नास्तिको धर्मनिन्दकः॥

असत्यवादनिरतो नरः प्रेतैः स पीड्यते॥

कलौ प्रेतत्वमाप्नोति ताक्ष्याशुद्धक्रियापरः॥ १७॥

He who does not observe rites, has no faith in the sanctity of the Vedas, hates righteous acts and indulges in falsehood, is tormented by the pretas. By doing unrighteous acts, O Garuḍa, he becomes a preta in this Kāli age.

कृतादौ द्वापरान्ते च न प्रेतो नैव पीडनम्॥

बहूनामेकजातानामेकः सौख्यं समश्नुते॥ १८॥

From the beginning of Satya yuga to the end of Dvāpara nobody became a preta and nobody suffered from preta.

एको दुष्कृतकर्मा च एकः सन्ततिमाञ्जनः॥

एकः सम्पीड्यते प्रेतैरेकः सुतधनान्वितः॥ १९॥

एकस्य पुत्रनाशः स्यादेको दुहितृमान् भवेत्॥

विरोधो बन्धुभिः सार्द्धं प्रेतदोषेण काश्यप॥ २०॥

It is observed that of the many children born of one and the same mother, one is happy, one is addicted to bad habits, one is blessed with progeny, one is tormented by pretas, one abounds in wealth, one gets sons who die

young, one is burdened with the offspring of daughters, one is at daggersdrawn with his relatives. This all is due to the bad intentions of the preta, O Garuḍa.

सन्ततिर्दृश्यते नैव समुत्पन्ना विनश्यति॥

पशुद्रव्यविनाशश्च सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ २१॥

A woman becomes barren in life or if she gives birth to children they die at an early age. There is a loss of wealth and cattle. These sufferings are caused by preta.

प्रकृतेः परिवर्तः स्याद्विद्वेषः सह बन्धुभिः॥

अकस्माद्यसनप्राप्तिः सा पीडा प्रेतसमीवा॥ २२॥

If there is a sudden change in, his nature or an enmity with his relatives or an unexpected calamity, the suffering is due to preta.

नास्तिक्यं वृत्तिलोपश्च महालोभस्तथैव च॥

स्याद्धन्तकलहो नित्यं सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ २३॥

If a person loses faith in religion or if he loses the means of his livelihood or if he feels greedy in excess or if there is a regular quarrel at home, that suffering is due to preta.

पितृमातृनिहन्ता च देवब्राह्मणनिन्दकः॥

खहत्यादोषमवाप्नोति सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ २४॥

नित्यकर्मविनिम्मुक्तो जपहोमविवर्जितः॥

परद्रव्याणां च हर्ता सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ २५॥

If he slays his parents or reproaches gods and Brahmins and is found guilty of murder that suffering is due to preta.

सुवृष्टौ कृषिनाशश्च व्यवहारो विनश्यति॥

लोके कलहकारी च सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ २६॥

When crops do not grow up, though die rains are abundant; when the expenditure goes up and income is reduced; when quarrels rise in gravity, that suffering is due to preta.

मार्गे जंगम्यमानं तं पीडयेद्वातमण्डली॥

प्रेतपीडा तु सा ज्ञेया सत्यंसत्यं खगेश्वरः॥ २७॥

When, on travel to a foreign land, he is distressed by me onrush of wind, O lord of birds, that suffering is due to preta.

हीनजात्या च सम्बन्धो हीनकर्म करोति यः॥

अधर्मे रमते नित्यं सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ २८॥

When he associates with the people of low caste or when he performs disreputable acts or when he is interested in acts of unrighteousness, that suffering is due to preta,

व्यसनैर्द्रव्यनाशः स्यादुपक्रान्तं विनश्यति॥  
चौराग्निराजभिर्हानिः सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ २९॥

When the hoarded wealth is destroyed by misfortune or when the work in operation bears no fruit or when there is loss of wealth due to undue taxation or due to fire or theft, that suffering is due to preta.

महारोगोपलब्धिश्च बालाकानां च पीडनम्॥  
जाया संपीडयते यच्च सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ ३०॥

When an incurable disease sets in, or when children suffer from pain or when wife suffers immensely, that suffering is due to preta.

श्रुतिस्मृतिपुराणेषु धर्मशास्त्रसमुद्भवे॥  
अभावो जायते धर्मे सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ ३१॥

When one loses faith in the Vedas, Smṛtis, Purāṇas, and Dharmasāstras, that suffering is due to preta.

देवतीर्थद्विजानां तु निन्दायः कुरुते नरः॥  
प्रत्यक्षं वा परोक्षं वा सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ ३२॥

When one abuses gods, gurus and Brahmins in their presence or absence, that aberration of nature is due to preta.

स्ववृत्तिहरणं यच्च स्वप्रतिष्ठाहतिस्तथा॥  
वंशच्छेदः नदृश्येत प्रेतदोषाद्विनान्यथा॥ ३३॥

This is due to preta and to no other course when a person suffers from loss of livelihood or break in social position or break in the continuity of lineage.

स्त्रीणां गर्भाविनाशः स्यान्न पुष्पं दृश्यते तथा॥  
बालानां मरणं यत्र सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ ३४॥

When women suffer from abortion or do not conceive or when children die at an early age that suffering is due to preta.

भावशुद्ध्या न कुरुते श्राद्धं सांवत्सरादिकम्॥  
स्वयमेव न कुर्वीत सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ ३५॥

When he does not perform the annual śrāddha in sincerity and has no inclination either—that suffering is due to preta.

तीर्थे गत्वा परासक्तः स्वकृत्यं च परित्यजेत्॥  
धर्मकार्ये न सम्पत्तिः सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ ३६॥

When on pilgrimage he indulges in sexual intercourse or neglects his duties or when he fails to prosper though he has done acts of piety that suffering is due to preta.

दम्पत्योः कलहश्चैव भोजने कोपसंयुतः॥  
परद्रोहे मतिश्चैव सा पीडा प्रेतसंभवा॥ ३७॥

When both husband and wife quarrel at meals, when there is a strong inclination to harm others that suffering is due to preta.

पुष्पं यत्र न दृश्येत न दृश्येत फलं तथा॥  
विरहो भार्यया यत्र सा पीडा प्रेतसमीवा॥ ३८॥

When trade does not prosper though he has gone abroad where he lives in separation from wife, that suffering is due to preta.

येषां वै जयते चिह्नं सदोच्चाटपरं नृणाम्॥  
स्वक्षेत्रे निष्फलं तेजः सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ ३९॥

When he lives in foreign lands or when he loses position at home, that suffering is due to preta.

स्वगोत्रघातकश्चैव हन्ति शत्रुमिवात्मजम्॥  
न प्रीतिर्नापि सौख्यं च सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ ४०॥

When he is inimical to his people, regards his son as his enemy, when he has no interest in home and feels uncomfortable there, that suffering is due to preta.

पितृवाक्यं न कुरुते स्वपत्नीं च न सेवते॥  
सदा क्रूरमतिर्व्यग्रः सा पीडा प्रेतसम्भवा॥ ४१॥

When he refuses to obey his parents and has no love for his wife, is of cruel nature, is lost in his own affairs, that suffering is due to preta.

विकर्मा जायते प्रेतो ह्यविधिक्रियया तथा॥  
तत्कालदुष्टसंसर्गाद्भूषोत्सर्गादुते तथा॥ ४२॥

If the funeral rites are not performed in the prescribed way, the soul of the deceased (in rebirth) deviates from the righteous path and falls in the company of the wicked. Then Vṛṣotsarga is the only rite to redeem him.

दृष्टमृत्युवशाद्वापि अदग्धवपुस्तथा॥  
प्रेतत्वं जायते तार्क्ष्यं पीडयन्ते येन जन्तवः॥ ४३॥

O Garuḍa, a person becomes a ghost and

undergoes sufferings if he dies an accidental death or if his body is not cremated properly.

एवं ज्ञात्वा खगश्रेष्ठ प्रेतमुक्तिं समाचरेत्॥

यो वै न मन्यते प्रेतान्मृतः प्रेतत्वमाप्नुयात्॥ ४४॥

O best of birds, when the descendent knows all this, he should conduct those rites which may release the deceased from ghosthood. If he does not perform rites for the ghost he himself turns a ghost after death.

प्रेतदोषः कुले यस्य सुखं तस्य न विद्यते॥

मतिः प्रीति रतिर्बुद्धिर्लक्ष्मीः पञ्चविनाशनम्॥ ४५॥

The person whose house is haunted by a ghost does not feel happy or comfortable. He loses faith, pleasure, devotion, discrimination as well as wealth.

तृतीये पञ्चमे पुंसि वंशच्छेदा हि जायते॥

दरिद्रो निर्द्धनश्चैव पापकर्मा भवेभवे॥ ४६॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे प्रेतावासतद्वाधाप्रकारनिरूपणं नाम विंशोऽध्यायः॥ २०॥

## अध्यायः २१ / Chapter 21

गरुड उवाच

मुक्तिं यान्ति कथं प्रेतास्तदहं प्रष्टुमुत्सुकः॥

यनमुक्तौ च मनुष्यणां न पीडा जायते पुनः॥ १॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord, I am desirous of asking you how the ghosts ultimately get free and when men are no longer afflicted by them.

एतैश्च लक्षणैर्देव पीडोक्ता प्रेतजा त्वया॥

तेषां कदा भवेन्मुक्तिः प्रेतत्वं न कथं भवेत्॥ २॥

How do the symptoms of ghostly affliction decisively vanish? How can ghosthood be warded off lest it should recur again ?

प्रेतत्वे हि प्रमाणं च कति वर्षाणि संख्यया॥

चिरं प्रेतत्वमापन्नः कथं मुक्तिमवाप्नुयात्॥ ३॥

What is the time-limit, if any, of ghosthood ? In how many years does a longstanding ghosthood disappear utterly ?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

मुक्तिं प्रयान्ति ते प्रेतास्तदहं कथयामि ते॥

यदैव मनुजोऽवैति मम पीडा कृता त्वियम्॥ ४॥

His lineage breaks either at the third or at the fifth generation. In each and every birth he lives a wretched, poor and sinful life.

ये केचित्प्रेतरूपा विकृतमुखदृशो

रौद्ररूपाः कराला मन्यन्ते नै गोत्रं

सुतदुहितृपितृन् भ्रातृजायां वधूं वा॥

कृत्वा काम्यं च रूपं सुखगतिरहिता

भाषमाणा यथेष्टं हा कष्टं भोक्तुकामा

विविधवशपतिताः संस्मरन्ति स्वपाकाम्॥ ४७॥

There are people who have fierce, dreadful, disfigured and ghostly appearance, who have no regard or honour for their caste, progeny, parents, or womanfolk, who put on fashions, go an unpleasant way and talk loosely. Alas, it is painful to see them suffer, under the force of fate, from the recollection of their past sinful deeds.

The Lord said :—I shall tell you how the ghosts become free and also how the person knows that he is tormented by a ghost.

पृच्छार्थं हितमन्विच्छन्दैवज्ञे विनिवेदयेत्॥

स्वप्ने दृष्टः शुभो वृक्षः फलितश्चूतचम्पकः॥ ५॥

विप्रो वा वृषभो देवो भ्रमते तीर्थगो यदि॥

एवं दृष्टे यदा स्वप्नो मृतः कोऽपि स्वगोत्रजः॥ ६॥

स्वप्ने सत्यं परिज्ञाय दृष्टं प्रेतप्रभावतः॥

अद्भुतानि प्रदृश्यन्ते प्रेतदोषाद्विनिश्चितम्॥ ७॥

He (the ghost-afflicted man) shall explain the signs and symptoms to the astrologer. If he dreams of a holy plant like a Campaka or of a mango tree laden with fruits or if he dreams of a Brahmin or of a bull or of himself in a place of pilgrimage or of the death of 'a kinsman and if in dream he takes this as truth, this is all due to pretadosa. Mysterious events do often occur if the ghost has bad intentions.

तीर्थस्नाने मतिर्यावच्चित्तं धर्मपरायणम्॥

धर्मापायं प्रकुरुतेप्रेतपीडा तदा व्रजेत्॥ ८॥

If a person desires to visit a holy place and his heart is set upon it, but somehow there is a break in carrying out his desire, that is due to the bad intention of a ghost.

तदा तत्र विनाशाय चित्तभंगं करोति सा॥

श्रेयांसि बहुविज्ञानि सम्भवन्ति पदेपदे॥१॥

अश्रेयसि प्रवृत्ति च प्रेरयन्ति पुनः पुनः॥

उच्चाटनं च क्रूरत्वं सर्व्वप्रेतकृतं खगा॥१०॥

The evil intentions of the ghost come in the way of holy man whose pious activities are disturbed at each step or take an evil course or if a person falls a victim of eradication and turns cruel, O lord of birds, that is due to the bad intentions of a ghost.

सर्व्वविज्ञानि सन्त्यज्य मुक्त्युपायं करोति यः॥

तस्य कर्मफलं साधुप्रेतवृत्तिश्च शाश्वती॥११॥

If a person performs holy rites for the redemption of a ghost, he will find his actions fruitful. The ghost shall be satiated permanently.

स भवेत्तेन मुक्तस्तु दत्तं श्रेयस्करं परम्॥

स्वयं तृप्यति भोः पक्षिन्यस्योद्देशेन दीयते॥१२॥

शृणु सत्यमिदं ताक्ष्यं यद्वादाति भुनक्ति सः॥

आत्मानं श्रेयसा युज्यात्प्रेतस्तृप्तिं चिरं व्रजेत्॥१३॥

O Tārksya, take this as truth that he who performs such rites becomes contented. He will make his soul permanently wedded to weal; the ghost will have a long-standing satiety. When the ghost is satisfied he will wish his kinsmen well for ever.

ते तृप्ताः शुभमिच्छन्ति निजबन्धुषु सर्व्वदा॥

अज्ञातयस्तु ये दुष्टाः पीडयन्ति स्ववंशजान्॥१४॥

There are certain sinful, wicked ghosts who harass their descendants. But, they too, when propitiated, cease to harass them.

निवारयन्ति तृप्तास्ते जायमानानुकम्पकाः॥

पश्चात्ते मुक्तिमायान्ति काले प्रापते स्वपुत्रतः॥

सदा बन्धुषु यच्छन्ति वृद्धिमृद्धिं खगाधिप॥१५॥

O lord of birds, they too, when their time comes, become free due to their sons' rites and they bless their kinsmen with opulence and flourishing wealth.

दर्शनाद्भाषणाद्यस्तु चेष्टातः पीडनादगतिम्॥

न प्रापयति मूढात्मा प्रेतशापैः स लिप्यते॥१६॥

The wretch of deluded soul who in spite of seeing, hearing and feeling the depredations of the ghost does not succour, is tarnished with the curse of the ghost.

अपुत्रकोऽपशुश्चैव दरिद्रो व्याधितस्तथा॥

वृत्तिहीनश्च भवेज्जनमनिजन्मनि॥१७॥

एवं ब्रुवन्ति ते प्रेताः पुनर्याम्यं समाश्रिताः॥

तत्रस्थानां भवेन्मुक्तिः स्वकाले कर्मसंक्षये॥१८॥

In every birth he takes lie will become extremely indigent, sick, devoid of progeny and cattle and he may not get proper livelihood either. The ghosts perpetrate all these things. Then they go back to Yama's abode. From that place, when their evil actions wear off, and the appointed time arrives, they get release.

गरुड उवाच

नाम गोत्रं न दृश्यते प्रतीतिर्नैव जायते॥

केचिद्वदन्ति दैवज्ञाः पीडां प्रेतसमुद्भवाम्॥१९॥

न स्वप्नश्चेष्टितं नैव दर्शनं न कदाचन॥

किं कर्तव्यं सुरश्रेष्ठ तत्र मे ब्रूहि निश्चितम्॥२०॥

Garuḍa said :—Sometimes astrologers say that there is an affliction of ghosts but no specific indication is there as to the name of the ghost, his clan, etc; neither bad dream nor harassing activity is observed. O lord of deities, what should be done then? Please tell me precisely.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

सत्यः वाप्यनृतं वापि वदन्ति क्षितिदेवताः॥

तदा सञ्चिन्त्य हृदये सत्यमेदिद्वजेरितम्॥२१॥

भावभक्तिं पुरस्कृत्य पितृभक्तिपरायणः॥

कृत्वा कृष्णबलिं चैव पुरश्चरण पूर्व्वकम्॥२२॥

The Lord said:—Brahmins say only what is true. They never tell lies. Fully believing in what the Brāhmins say the person (advised and warned of ghosts) shall devoutly pray' to the manes, perform puraścaraṇa rite and offer oblations to Viṣṇu.

जपहोमैस्तथा दानैः प्रकुर्व्याद्दिहशोधनम्॥

कृतेन तेन विज्ञानि विनश्यन्ति खगेश्वर॥२३॥



By means of japas, homas and dams he should sanctify his body. O lord of birds, if this is performed, all obstacles and hindrances are dispelled.

भूतप्रेतपिशाचैर्वा स चेदन्यैः प्रपीड्यते॥

पित्रुद्देशेन वै कुर्यान्नारायणबलिं तदा॥

विमुक्तः सर्वपीडाभ्य इति सत्यं वचो मम॥ २४॥

He is never afflicted by Bhūtas and Piśācas or other sorts of ghosts. By performing rites of oblations to Nārāyaṇa with the ancestors in view he shall be freed of all sorts of affliction. This is my sworn statement.

पितृपीडा भवेद्यत्र कृत्यैरन्यैर्न मुच्यते॥

तस्मात्सर्वप्रयत्नेन पितृभक्तिपरो भवेत्॥ २५॥

नवमे दशमे वर्षे पित्रुद्देशेन वै पुमान्॥

गायत्रीमयुतं जप्त्वा दशांशेन च होमयेत्॥ २६॥

कृत्वा कृष्णबलिं पूर्वं वृषोत्सर्गादिकाः क्रियाः॥

सर्वोपद्रवहीनस्तु सर्वसौख्यमवाप्नुयात्॥

उत्तमं लोकमाप्नोति ज्ञातिप्राधान्यमेव च॥ २७॥

If there is an affliction of ghosts, the victim is never relieved by any other activity. Hence, one shall with due endeavour devoutly pray to the manes. He who repeats Gāyatrī mantra with the manes in view, either in the ninth or tenth year, ten thousand times and performs homas a thousand times, after having previously performed Nārāyaṇa Bali, Vṛṣotsarsa and other rites shall be free from all sorts of tortures. He will attain all sorts of pleasure and the best of worlds. He shall be honoured by his cousins and kinsmen.

पितृमातृसमं लोकं नास्त्यन्यद्वैतं परम्॥

तस्मात्सर्वप्रयत्नेन पूजयेत्पितरौ सदा॥ २८॥

There is no godhead on par with either one's father or mother. Therefore, one should always worship the manes with hearty devotion.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे स्वप्नाध्ययो नामैकविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २१॥

## अध्यायः २२ / Chapter 22

गरुड उवाच

सम्भवन्ति कथं प्रेताः केन तेषां गतिर्भवेत्॥

कीदृक्तेषां भवेद्रूपं भोजनं किं भवेत्प्रभो॥ १॥

हितानापमुपदेष्टा हि प्रत्यक्षं दैवतं पिता॥

अन्या यसा देवता लोके न देहप्रभवो हि ताः॥ २९॥

शरीरमेव जन्तूनां स्वर्गमोक्षैकसाधनम्॥

देहो दत्तो हि येनैव कोऽन्यः पूज्यतमस्ततः॥ ३०॥

इति सञ्चिन्त्य हृदये पक्षिन्यद्यत्प्रयच्छति॥

तत्सर्वमात्मना भुङ्क्ते दानं वेदविदो विदुः॥ ३१॥

One's father is the instructor in wholesome things and he is a visible deity. Other deities may be the lords of bodies (but not the progenitors). Verily, this physical body can yield either hell or heaven or salvation. Who is more worthy of respect and honour than he (i.e. father) due to whose favour one is born in bodily form? After pondering over this, if one gives anything to the pitrs, O bird, that returns to him which he enjoys. This is what those who know the Vedas say.

पुनामनरकाद्यस्मात्पितरं त्रायते सुतः॥

तस्मात्पुत्र इति प्रोक्त इह चापि परत्र च॥ ३२॥

He who saves his father from the hell named *put* is called *putra* here and hereafter.

अपमृत्युमृतौ स्यातां पितरौ कस्यचित्खग ॥

व्रततीर्थाविवाहादिश्राद्धं संवत्सरं त्यजेत्॥ ३३॥

If one's father or mother dies either due to accident or due to a foul play, one shall have to adjourn religious rites, pilgrimages, nuptial rites and the annual *śrāddha*.

स्वप्नाध्यायमिमं यस्तु प्रेत लिङ्गनिदर्शकम्॥

यः पठेच्छृणुयाद्वापि प्रेतचिह्नं न पश्यति॥ ३४॥

He who reads this chapter entitled *Swapnadhyāya* or hears it, wherein the various dream symbols of ghosts have been indicated, will never see the same himself. [He will not be afflicted by ghosts].

सुप्रीतास्ते कथं प्रेताः क्व तिष्ठन्ति सुरेश्वर॥

प्रसन्नः कृपया देव प्रश्नमेनं वदस्व मे॥ २॥

Garuḍa said :—How do these ghosts come

into being? How are they redeemed from pretahood? What are their features. What is their diet, O lord? How aret he ghosts propitiated? O lord of deities, where do they stay? Please favour me, O lord, with an answer to these queries.

**श्रीभगवानुवाच**

पापकर्मरता ये वै पूर्वकर्मवशानुगाः॥

जायन्ते ते मृताः प्रेतास्ताञ्छृणुष्व वदाम्यहम्॥३॥

Śrī Bhagavān said :—It is the men of sinful actions actuated by their previous misdeeds who become ghosts after death. Please listen to me, I shall tell you in detail.

वापीकूपतडागांश्च आरामं सुरमन्दिरम्॥

प्रपां सद्यः सुवृक्षांश्च तथा भोजनशालिकाः॥४॥

पितृपैतामहं धर्मं विक्रीणाति स पापभाक्॥

मृतः प्रेतत्वमाप्नोति यावदाभूतसंलवम्॥५॥

He who desecrates wells, tanks, lakes, parks, temples, water sheds, groves of trees, alms-houses etc., and misdirects any one in religious rites for monetary gain is a sinner. After death he becomes a ghost and remains as such till the final deluge.

गोचरं ग्रामसीमां च तडागा रामगह्वरम्॥

कर्षयन्ति च ये लोभात्प्रेतास्ते वै भवन्ति हि॥६॥

Out of greed if people upset the boundaries of villages and destroy pasture lands, tanks, parks, underground drainage, etc., they become ghosts.

चण्डालदुदकात्सर्पाद्बाणाद्द्वैद्युताग्नितः॥

दंष्ट्रिभ्यश्च पशुभ्यश्च मरणं पापकर्मिणाम्॥७॥

Sinful persons meet with death at the hands of Candalas, infuriated Brahmins, serpents, animals with curved teeth or in watery graves or struck by lightning.

उद्धन्यमृता ये चे विषशस्त्रहताश्च ये॥

आत्मोपघातिनो ये च विषूच्यादिहतास्तथा॥८॥

महारोगैर्घृता ये च पापरोगैश्च दस्युभिः॥

असंस्कृतप्रमीता ये विहिताचारवर्जिताः॥९॥

Those who meet with foul death such as committing suicide by hanging from a tree, by poison or weapon, those who die of cholera,

those who are burnt to death alive, those who die of foul and loath-some diseases or at the hands of robbers, those who are not cremated duly after death, those who do not follow sacred rites and conduct.

वृषोत्सर्गादिलुप्ताश्चललुपतमासिकपिण्डकाः॥

यस्यासनयति शूद्रोग्निं तृणकाष्ठहवींषि सः॥१०॥

Those who do not perform Vṛṣotsarga and monthly piṇḍa rites, those who allow sūdras to bring sacrificial grass, twigs and other articles of homa.

पतनात्यर्वतानां च भित्तिपातेन ये मृताः॥

रजस्वलादिदोषैश्च न च भूमौ मताश्च ये॥११॥

अन्तरिक्षे मृता ये च विष्णुस्मरणवर्जिताः॥

सूतकैः श्वादिसंपर्कैः प्रेतभावा इह क्षितौ॥१२॥

एवमादिभिरन्यैश्च कुमृत्युवशगाश्च ये॥

ते सर्व्वे प्रेतयोनिस्था विचरन्ति मरुस्थले॥१३॥

those who fall from mountains and die, those who die when walls collapse, those who are denied by women in their menses, those who die in the firmament and those who are forgetful of Viṣṇu, those who continue to associate with persons defiled due to births or death, those who die of dog-biting or meet with death in a foul manner, become ghosts and roam over the earth.

मातरं भगिनीं भार्य्यां स्नुषां दुहितरं तथा॥

अदृष्टदोषां त्यजति स प्रेतो जायते ध्रुवम्॥१४॥

One who discards one's mother, sister, wife, daughter or daughter-in-law without seeing any fault in them, obtains ghosthood surely.

भ्रातृधुग्ब्रह्महा गोघ्नः सुरापो गुरुतल्पगः॥

हेमक्षौमहरस्ताक्ष्यं स वै प्रेतत्वमाप्नुयात्॥१५॥

One who deceives his own brother, kills a Brāhmaṇa or a cow, drinks liquor, defiles the preceptor's bed, steals gold and silk-garments, becomes a ghost, O bird.

न्यासापहर्ता मित्रधुकं परदाररस्तथा॥

विश्वासघाती क्रूरस्तु स प्रेतो जायते ध्रुवम्॥१६॥

One who usurps a deposit, deceives a friend, enjoys other man's wife, kills other's faith, is cruel, definitely becomes a ghost.

कुलमार्गाश्च सन्त्यज्य परधर्मरतस्तथा॥

विद्यावृत्तविहीनश्च स प्रेतो जायते ध्रुवम्॥१७॥

One who discards the family-customs, takes to other customs, is without knowledge and good character, definitely becomes a ghost.

अत्रैवोदाहरन्तीममितिहासं पुरातनम्॥

युधिष्ठिरस्य संवादं भीष्मेण सह सुव्रत॥

तदहं कथयिष्यामि यच्छ्रुत्वा सौख्यमाप्नुयात्॥१८॥

To illustrate this there is an anecdote narrated by Bhīṣma to Yudhiṣṭhira. O you of good rites, I shall narrate the same to you, on hearing which you may feel pleasure.

युधिष्ठिर उवाच

केन कर्मविपाकेन प्रेतत्वमुपजायते॥

केन वा मुच्यते कस्मात्तन्मे ब्रूहि पितामह॥

यच्छ्रुत्वा न पुनर्मोहमेवं यास्यामि सुव्रत॥१९॥

Yudhiṣṭhira said :—O grandfather, please tell me what those evil deeds are as a result of which one becomes a ghost and what are the means of redemption from the same on hearing which I shall not be deluded thus further.

भीष्म उवाच

येनैव जायते प्रेतो येनैव स विमुच्यते॥

प्राप्नोति नरकं घोरं दुस्तरं दैवतैरपि॥२०॥

Bhīṣma said :—I shall tell you entirely what those causes are whereby one turns a ghost and how he is set free after falling into a dismal hell impassable even to gods.

सततं श्रवणाद्यस्य पुण्यश्रवणकीर्तनात्॥

मानवा विप्रमुच्यन्ते आपन्नाः प्रेतयोनिषु॥२१॥

I shall tell all those things, on hearing which a person is set free from ghosthood.

श्रूयते हि पुरा वत्स ब्राह्मणः शंसितव्रतः॥

नाम्ना सन्तप्तकः ख्यातस्तपोऽर्थं वनमाश्रितः॥२२॥

O dear, there was a brahmin of rigorous sacred rites named Santaptaka. For practising penance, he went to a forest.

स्वाध्यययुक्तो होमेन यो( या ) गयुक्तो दयान्वितः॥

यजन्मस सकलान्यज्ञान्युत्तया कालं च विक्षिपन्॥२३॥

He was a man of kind, compassionate

nature. He used to perform hornas and yogic practices as well as great sacrifices. He used to spend time usefully engaged.

ब्रह्मचर्य्यसमायुक्तो युक्तस्तपसि माद्वे॥

परलोकभयोपेतः सत्यशौचैश्च निर्मलः॥२४॥

He strictly observed celibacy. He observed penances. He was soft-hearted, truthful and pure. He was afraid of the other world.

युक्तोऽहि गुरुवाक्येन युक्तश्चातिथिपूजने॥

आत्मयोगे सदोद्युक्तः सर्व्वद्वन्द्वविवर्जितः॥२५॥

He strictly followed the instructions of his preceptor. He was delighted in serving guests. He observed yogic practices. He was free from Duandvas (like happiness and misery, heat and cold and such opposite pairs).

योगाभ्यासे सदा युक्तः संसारविजिगीषया॥

एवंवृत्तः सदाचारो मोक्षकांक्षी जितेन्द्रियः॥२६॥

Practising yoga incessantly to conquer mundane existence, he subjugated the sense organs. Following the path of good conduct he eagerly desired salvation.

बहून्यद्भानि विजने वने तस्य गतानि वै॥

तस्य बुद्धिस्ततो जाता तीर्थानुगमनं प्रति॥२७॥

He spent years in the secluded forest. Then the idea of visiting holy centres entered his mind.

पुण्यैस्तीर्थजलैरेव शोषयिष्ये कलेवरम्॥

स तीर्थे त्वरितं स्नात्वा तपस्वी भास्करोदये॥

कृतजाप्यनमस्कारो ह्यध्वानं प्रत्यपद्यत॥२८॥

He thought within himself "I shall keep immersed my body in the waters of a holy river till I die." Accordingly he hastened to a holy centre where he took bath at sunrise. He performed the rites of Japa and Namaṣkāra (obeisance) and started on journey.

एकस्मिन्दिवसे विप्रो मार्गभ्रष्टो महातपाः॥

ददर्शा ध्वनि गच्छन्स पञ्च प्रेतान् सुदारुणान्॥२९॥

अरण्ये निज्जने देशे संकटे वृक्षवर्जिते॥

पञ्चैतान्विकृताकारान्दृष्ट्वा वै घोरदर्शनान्॥

ईषत्सन्वस्तहृदयोऽतिष्ठदुन्मील्य लोचने॥३०॥

अवलम्ब्य ततो धैर्य्यं भयमुत्सृज्य दूरतः॥

पप्रच्छ मधुराभाषी के यूयं विकृताननाः॥३१॥

One day, this brahmin of great penance lost his way and reached a forest full of thorny shrubs, secluded and devoid of big trees. While he was hurrying up, he saw five terrible ghosts. On seeing these live awful ghosts of deformed features he was terrified and he closed his eyes in sheer fright. Then, he cast off his fear and became bold enough to ask in sweet words "O sires, how is it that you are so deformed?"

किञ्चाशुभं कृतं कर्म येन प्राप्ताः स्थ वैकृतम्॥

कथं वा चैकतः कर्म प्रस्थिताः कुत्र निश्चितम्॥ ३२॥

What was the sin committed by you ? Wherefore have you attained this deformity ? Where are you proceeding in company ?

प्रेतराज उवाच

स्वैःस्वैसतु कर्मभिः प्राप्तं प्रेतत्वं हि द्विजोत्तम॥

परद्रोहरताः सर्वं पापमृत्युवशं गताः॥ ३३॥

Pretaraja said :—O excellent brahmin, our ghosthood is the outcome of our own misdeeds. We had been engaged in harassing others. Hence we became victims of foul death.

क्षुत्पिपासादिता नित्यं प्रेतत्वं समुपागताः॥

हतवाक्या हतश्रीका हत संज्ञा विचेतसः॥ ३४॥

In this state of our ghosthood we are oppressed with hunger and thirst. We are unable to speak. We have lost our mental equilibrium. We have lost consciousness too.

न जानीमो दिशं तात विदिशं चातिदुःखिताः॥

क्व नु गच्छामहे मूढाः पिशाचाः कर्मजा वयम्॥ ३५॥

We are Piśācas born of our own misdeeds. We do not know the difference between one quarter and another. We are extremely distressed. We do not know where we go.

न माता न पितास्माकं प्रेतत्वं कर्मभिः स्वकैः॥

प्राप्ताः स्म सहसा जातदुःखोद्वेगसमाकुलम्॥ ३६॥

We have neither fathers nor mothers. This ghosthood is due to our own misdeeds. We are extremely dejected and sorrowful because the attack is all too sudden.

दर्शनेन च ते ब्रह्मन्मुदिताप्यायिता वयम्॥

मुहूर्तं तिष्ठ वक्ष्यामि वृत्तान्तं सर्वमादितः॥ ३७॥

O Brahmin, we are delighted on seeing you. We feel refreshed- Please wait a little. I shall narrate everything from the very beginning.

अहं पर्युषितो नाम एष सूचीमुखस्तथा॥

शीघ्रगो रोध (ह) कश्चैव पञ्चमो लेखकः स्मृतः॥ ३८॥

My name is Paryyusita. This ghost is known as Sūcīmukha. The other one is Śīghraga and the others are Rohita and Lekhaka. These are our names and we are ghosts.

एवं नाम्ना च सर्वे वै संप्राप्ताः प्रेततां वयम्॥

ब्राह्मण उवाच

प्रेतानां कर्मजातानां कथं वै नामसम्भवः॥

किञ्चित्कारणमुद्दिश्य येन ब्रूयाः स्वना मकान्॥ ३९॥

How can ghosts, the outcome of evil actions, have names ? You may have some purpose in view in having these names. Please tell me.

प्रेतराज उवाच

मया स्वादु सदा भुक्तं दत्तं पर्युषितो द्विज॥ ४०॥

Pretarāja said :—O excellent brāhmin. While I myself took all sweet things I left stale things for Brahmins to eat.

शीघ्रं गच्छति विप्रेण याचितः क्षुधितेन वै॥

एतत्कारणमुद्दिश्य नाम पर्युषितं मम॥ ४१॥

While I was on earth as a man, I showed the hungry Brahmins the exit door. Hence, my name is Paryyusita.

शीघ्रं गच्छति विप्रेण याचितः क्षुधितेन वै॥

एतत्कारणमुद्दिश्य शीघ्रगोऽयं द्विजोत्तम॥ ४२॥

O excellent Brahmin, whenever a Brahmin begged him for food, out of hunger, this ghost used to run away, hence, he is called Śīghraga.

सूचिता बहवोऽनेन विप्रा अन्नादिकांक्षया॥

एतत्कारणमुद्दिश्य एष सूचीमुखः स्मृतः॥ ४३॥

This other one irritated many Brahmins with sharp tongue when they came to him for food, hence he is called Sūcīmukha.

एकाकी मिष्टमश्नाति पोष्यवर्गमृते सदा॥

ब्राह्मणानामभावेन रोध (ह) कस्तेन चोपक्षते॥ ४४॥

In his life on earth, this ghost ate

sumptuously, in isolation, the food-stuffs offered to gods and manes in the absence of Brahmins. Hence, he is known as Rohaka.

पुरायं मौनमास्थाय याचितो विलिखेद्भुवम्॥

तेन कर्मविपाकेन लेखको नाम चोच्यते॥४५॥

Whenever a needy person requested him for something, this ghost pretended to be silent and went on scratching on the ground. As a result of this he is known as Lekhaka.

प्रेतत्वं कर्मभावेन प्राप्तं नामानि च द्विज॥

मेषाननो लेखकोऽयं रोध(ह)कः पर्वताननः॥४६॥

शीघ्रगः पशुवक्रश्च सूचकः सूचिवक्रवान्॥

दुःखिता नितरां स्वामिन्पश्य रूपविपर्ययम्॥४७॥

Thus acquiring our ghosthood and names from our misdeeds we have got ourselves deformed too. This Lekhaka is goat-mouthed; Rohaka is mountain-faced; Śighraga is cow-faced; Sūcimukha is needle-mouthed; I, Parryuṣita, am crane-necked.

कृत्वा मायामयं रूपं विचरामो महीतले॥

सर्वे च विकृतकारा लम्बोष्ठा विकृताननाः ॥४८॥

बृहच्छरीरिणो रौद्रा जाताः स्वेनेव कर्मणा॥

एतत्ते सर्वमाख्यातं प्रेतत्वे कारणं मया॥४९॥

Taking this illusory form, we wander over this wide region. We suffer from terrible distress. O Brahmin, you can judge from our deformed faces with protruding lips and twisted shape. Our teeth are long, our bodies huge, our faces crooked, due to our misdeeds. Thus I have told you how we turned ghosts.

ज्ञानिनोऽपि वयं सर्वे जाताः स्म तवदर्शनात्॥

तत्र ते श्रवणे श्रद्धातत्पृच्छ कथयामि ते॥५०॥

We have become somewhat wise on seeing you. If you wish to hear more, you can ask us further whatever you like to know.

ब्राह्मण उवाच

ये जीवा भुवि जीवन्ति सर्वेऽप्याहारमूलकाः॥

युष्माकमपि चाहारं श्रोतुमिच्छामि तत्त्वतः॥५१॥

Brahmana said :-The creatures on this earth subsist on food, I wish to know precisely what you all eat for . your subsistence.

प्रेता ऊचुः

यदि ते श्रवणे श्रद्धा आहाराणां द्विजोत्तम॥

अस्माकं तु महीभाग शृणुत्वं सुसमाहितः॥५२॥

Preta said :—If you are inclined to hear what we eat, O noble sir, listen attentively.

ब्राह्मण उवाच

कथयन्तु महाप्रेता आहारं च पृथक्पृथक्॥

इत्युक्तां ब्राह्मणनेममूचुः प्रेताः पृथक्पृथक्॥५३॥

Brāhmaṇa said :—O king of ghosts, please tell me what you eat. Thus requested the ghosts began to explain their diet respectively.

प्रेता ऊचुः

शृणु चाहारमस्माकं सर्वसत्त्वविगर्हितम्॥

यच्छृण्वत्वा गर्हसे ब्रह्मन् भूयोभूयश्च गर्हितम्॥५४॥

Preta said :—O Brahmin, our diet is extremely loathsome, despised by all living beings. On hearing it from us you are sure to hate us. It is so despicable.

श्लेष्ममूत्रपुरीषोत्थं शरीराणां मलैः सह॥

उच्छिष्टैश्च चान्यैश्च प्रेतानां भोजनं भवेत्॥५५॥

Mucous, secretions, faeces and urine together with other exudations, filth as well as leavings of food constitute our diet.

गृहाणि चाप्यशौचानि प्रकीर्णोपस्कराणि च॥

मलिनानि प्रसूतानि प्रेता भुञ्जन्ति तत्र वै॥५६॥

We eat, drink and revel in the house where people do not pay attention to cleanliness and where they scatter litter carelessly. We haunt unclean beings as well.

नास्ति सत्यं गृहे यत्र न शौचं न च संयमः॥

पतितैर्दस्युभिः सङ्गः प्रेता भुञ्जन्ति तत्र वै॥५७॥

We reside and enjoy in the house where there is no purity and where people do not observe truthfulness and restraint and where outcastes, robbers, etc. join together and take meals.

बलिमन्त्रविहीनानि होमहीनानि यानि च॥

स्वाध्याय व्रतहीनानि प्रेता भुञ्जन्ति तत्र वै॥५८॥

We take delight in haunting the house where no mantras are recited, where no oblation is



offered, where no horns is performed and where people do not read the Vedas regularly nor perform religious rites.

न लज्जा न च मर्यादा यदात्र स्त्रीजितो गुही॥  
गुरवो यत्र पूज्या न प्रेता भुञ्जन्ति तत्र वै॥५९॥

We hover round the house where gods are not honoured, where the householder is a vile wretch, without shame and decency and where the poor husband is controlled by his sturdy wife.

यत्र लोभस्तथा क्रोधो निद्रा शोको भयं मदः॥  
आलस्यं कलहो नित्यं प्रेता भुञ्जन्ति तत्र वै॥६०॥

We enjoy gaiety in the house where covetousness, fury, somnolence, sorrow, fear, haughtiness, lethargy, quarrels and deception reign supreme.

भर्तृहीना च या नारी परवीर्यं निषेवते॥  
बीजं मूत्रसमायुक्तं प्रेता भुञ्जन्ति तत्तु वै॥६१॥

We lick up the urine mixed with semen from the vaginal passage of the widow having illicit intercourse with her paramour.

लज्जा मे जायते तात वदतो भोजनं स्वकम्॥  
यत्स्त्रीरजो योनिगतं प्रेता भुञ्जन्ति तत्तु वै॥६२॥

Dear friend, I am ashamed to tell you about the food we take. O pious Brāhmin, we lick up the menstrual blood from the generative organ of a woman.

निर्विण्णाः प्रेतभावेन पृच्छामि त्वां दृढव्रत॥  
यथा न भविता प्रेतस्तन्मे वद तपोधन॥  
नित्यं मृत्युर्वरं जन्तोः प्रेतत्वं मा भवेत्त्वचित्॥६३॥

O noble Brāhmin, preferring penance to riches, and engaged in performing the sacred rites, I ask you, out of frustration. Please tell me the means of warding off ghosthood. It is better to die a hundred times than turn a ghost.

ब्राह्मण उवाच

उपवासपरो नित्यं कृच्छ्रचान्द्रायणे रतः॥  
व्रतैश्च विविधैः पूतो न प्रेतो जायते यो नरः॥६४॥

Brāhmaṇa said :—A person who is assiduously engaged in fasts such as Kṛcchra, Cāndrāyaṇa is never born as a ghost.

एकादश्यां व्रतं कुर्व्वज्ञागरेण समन्वितम्॥  
अपरैः सुकृतैः पूतो न प्रेतो जायते नरः॥६५॥

He who observes fast, keeps awake at night and is purified by meritorious deeds is never born as a ghost.

इष्ट्वा वै वाश्वमेधादीन्दद्यादानानि यो नरः॥  
आरामोद्यानवाप्यादेः प्रपायाश्चैव कारकः॥६६॥

He who performs Aśvamedha and other sacrifices, makes liberal gifts and builds monasteries, parks, drinking water-sheds and cowpens is never born as a ghost.

कुमारीं ब्राह्मणानां तु विवाहयति शक्तिः॥  
विद्यादोऽभयदश्चैव न प्रेतो जायते नरः॥६७॥

He who helps brahmins to give their virgin daughters in marriage, according to his capacity, he who enables students to study, and he who accords shelter and refuge to the needy is never born as a ghost.

शूद्रान्नेन तु भुक्तेन जठर स्थेन यो मृतः॥  
दुर्मृत्युना मृतो यश्च स प्रेतो जायते नरः॥६८॥

If a man takes food offered by a fallen man and dies with that food undigested in his stomach, he is supposed to have courted a foul death and hence, he becomes a ghost.

अयाज्ययाजकश्चैव याज्यानां च विवर्जकः॥  
कारुभिश्च रतो नित्यं स प्रेतो जायते नरः॥६९॥

If a priest officiates at the sacrifice of an unworthy person and neglects that of a worthy sacrificer, if a man lives in the company of despicable people he becomes a ghost.

कृत्वा मद्यपसम्पर्कं मद्यस्त्रीनिषेवणम्॥  
अज्ञानाद्भक्षयन्मांसं स प्रेतो जायते नरः॥७०॥

He who associates with drunkards or indulges in intercourse with a woman addicted to wine or eats meat unconsciously becomes a ghost.

देवद्रव्यं च ब्रह्मस्वं गुरुद्रव्यं तथैव च॥  
कन्यां ददाति शुल्केन स प्रेतो जायते नरः॥७१॥

He who misappropriates a brahmin's wealth, or the property of the temple or that, of his preceptor and he who takes money from his son-in-law before giving his daughter in marriage becomes a ghost.

मातरं भगिनीं भार्यां स्नुषां दुहितरं तथाः॥  
अदृष्टदोषास्त्यजति स प्रेतो जा०७२॥

He who forsakes his innocent and guiltless mother sister, wife, daughter or daughter-in-law becomes a ghost.

न्यासापहर्ता मित्रधुक्परदाररतः सदा॥  
विश्वासघाती कूटश्च स प्रे०॥७३॥

All these are sure to be bore as ghosts a man misappropriating a trust property, a man treacherous to his friend, a man fond of another man's wife, a faithless man and a deceptive wretch.

भ्रातृधुग्ब्रह्महा गोघ्नः सुरापो गुरुतल्पगः॥  
कुलामार्गं परित्यज्य हनृतोक्तौ सदा रतः॥  
हर्ता हेमश्च भूमेश्च स प्रे०॥७४॥

A man hating his brother, a murderer of a Brahmin, a slayer of a cow, a wineaddict, a denier of the preceptor's bed, one who casts off customary rites, or one who is fond of telling lies, a stealer of gold or one who takes possession of plots of land illegally all these are born as ghosts.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे भीष्म युधिष्ठिरसंवादे  
प्रेतत्वोत्पत्तिमुक्तिपेक्षप्रेतोपाख्यान निरूपणं नाम द्वाविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २२॥

### अध्यायः २३ / Chapter 23

गरुड उवाच

किंकिं कुर्वन्ति वै प्रेताः पिशाचत्वेव्यवस्थिताः॥  
वदन्ति वा कदाचित्किं तद्वदस्व सुरेश्वर॥१॥

Garuḍa said :—What do the ghosts do in their ghosthood? When do they speak sometime? Please tell me, O lord of gods

श्रीभगवानुवाच

तेषां स्वरूपं वक्ष्यामि चिह्नं स्वप्नं यथातथम्॥  
क्षुत्पिपासादितास्ते वै प्रविशेयुः स्ववेश्मनि॥२॥

Śrī Bhagavān said :—I shall tell about their form, signs and dreams. Being oppressed by hunger and thirst they enter their former home.

प्रतिष्ठा वायुदेहेषु शयानास्तु स्ववंशजान्॥  
तत्र यच्छन्ति लिङ्गानि दर्शयन्ति खगेश्वर॥३॥

भीष्म उवाच

एवं ब्रुवति वै विप्रे आकाशे दुन्दुभिस्वनः॥  
अपतत्युष्वर्षं च देवमुक्तं द्विजोपरि॥७५॥

Bhīṣma said :—When the Brahmin spoke thus, the beating of drums was heard in the sky. The gods showered flowers over the Brahmin.

पञ्च देवविमानानि प्रेतानामागतानि वै॥  
स्वर्गं गता विमानैस्ते दिव्यैः संपृच्छ्य तं मुनिम्॥७६॥

Five celestial chariots arrived there and took the ghosts away, the ghosts having taken leave of the saintly Brahmin.

ज्ञानं विप्रस्य सम्भाषात्पुण्यसंकीर्तं नेन च॥

प्रेताः पापविनिर्मुक्ताः परं पदमवाप्नुयुः॥७७॥

The ghosts were relieved of their sins after the pious speech of that Brāhmin. They all achieved the highest region (Vaikuṇṭha).

सूत उवाच

इदमाख्यानकं श्रुत्वा कम्पितोऽश्वत्थपत्रवत्॥  
मानुषणां हितार्थाय गरुडः पृष्ठवान्पुनः॥७८॥

On hearing this anecdote, the lord of birds quaked like the Aśvattha tree. He asked the lord again, for the benefit of human beings.

Though possessed of airy forms, they give signs to their sleeping descendents, O bird.

स्वपुत्रस्वकलत्राणि स्वबन्धुतत्र गच्छति॥  
हयो गजो वृषो मर्त्यो दृश्यते विकृताननः॥४॥

They visit the place where their sons, wives and relatives sleep.

शयानं विपरीतं तु आत्मानं च विपर्ययम्॥  
उत्थितः पश्यति यस्तु तद्विन्द्यात्प्रेतनिर्मितम्॥५॥

If a person dreams of a horse, an elephant, a bull, or a man with deformed face, if a person awakened from sleep sees himself in the opposite side of the bed, this is all due to the working of a ghost.

स्वप्ने नरौ हि निगडैर्बध्यते बहुधा यदि॥  
अन्नं च याचते स्वप्ने कुवेषः पूर्वजो मृतः॥६॥

If a man is fastened with chains in dream, if his dead ancestors demand food in dream,  
स्वप्ने यो भुज्मानस्य गृहीत्वान् पलायते॥  
आत्मनस्तु परो वापि तृषार्त्तसतु जलं पिबेत्॥७॥

If one snatches the food from him while he is eating in dream, if thirsty, one drinks water,  
वृषभारोहणं स्वप्ने वृषभैः सह गच्छति॥  
उत्पत्य गगनं याति तीर्थे याति क्षुधातुरः॥८॥

If in dream one rides a bull or moves with bulls or if one springs up in the sky or goes to a holy place hungry,

स्ववाचा वदते यस्तु गोवृष द्विजवाजिषु ॥  
लिङ्गे गजे तथा देवे भूते प्रेते निशाचरे॥९॥  
स्वप्नमध्ये तु पक्षीन्द्र प्रेतलिङ्गान्यनेकधा॥  
स्वकलत्रं स्वबन्धुं वा स्वसुतस्वपतिं विभुम्॥  
विद्यमानं मृतं पश्येत्प्रेतदोषेण निश्चितम्॥१०॥

If one speaks aloud among cows, bulls, Brahmanas horses, elephants, deities, ghosts and demons-this is due to the working of a ghost. Many are the signs of ghosts in dream, O bird. It is due to a ghost if one sees his wife, relative, son or husband as dead.

याचते यः परं स्वप्ने क्षुत्तृड्भ्यां च परिप्लुतः॥  
तीर्थे गत्वा ददेत्पिण्डान्प्रेतदोषैर्न संशयः॥११॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे  
प्रेतकृतितदुक्तितच्चिह्नतद्विमुक्त्युपायनिरूपणं नाम त्रयोविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २३॥

## अध्यायः २४ / Chapter 24

गरुड उवाच

नाकाले म्रियते कश्चिदिति वेदानुशासनम्॥  
कस्मान्मृत्युवापजोति राजा वा श्रोत्रियोपि वा॥१॥

Garuḍa said :—As the Sāstras declare none dies a premature death. But, how is it that a Brahmin scholar of the Vedas or a mighty monarch sometimes meet with death prematurely. Hence, what is stated in the Sāstras by Brahmin appears to be untrue.

यदुक्तं ब्राह्मणा पूर्वमनृतं तद्धि दृश्यते॥  
वेदैरुक्तं तु यद्वाक्यं शतं जीवति मानुषे॥२॥

What is stated in the Vedas, viz., a man lives for a hundred years is not actually experienced in the Kali age.

He who begs in dream oppressed by hunger or thirst should give piṇḍas to the manes to ward off coming distress.

निर्गच्छेद्वा गृहाद्वापि स्वप्ने पुत्रस्तथा पशुः॥  
पिता भ्राता कलत्रं च प्रेतदोषैस्तु पश्यति॥१२॥

If one sees in dream his son cattle, father, brother, wife, getting out of house, it is due to the working of a ghost.

चिह्नान्येतानि पक्षीन्द्र प्रायश्चित्तं निवेदयेत्॥  
कृत्वा स्नानं गृहे तीर्थे श्रीवृक्षे तर्पणं जलैः॥१३॥

These signs, O bird, call for atonement. One should bathe at home or at a holy place, give water oblation to a deity at the root of a fig tree.

कृष्णधान्यानि पूजां च प्रदद्याद्देवपागो॥  
होमं कुर्याद्यथाशक्ति सम्पूर्णं चाचयेत्सुधीः॥१४॥

Or give black corn, perform worship, offer gifts to a Vedic scholar and do homa as far as his means can avow.

एतद्धि श्रद्धया यस्तु प्रेतलिङ्गानिदर्शनम्॥  
पठते शृणुते वापि प्रेतचिह्नं विनश्यति॥१५॥

If, in faith, one reads or hears this discourse, the ghosts disappear immediately from his vicinity.

जीवन्ति मानुषे लोके सर्वे वर्णा द्विजातयः॥  
अन्त्यजा म्लेच्छजाश्चैव खण्डे भारतसंज्ञके॥३॥  
न दृश्यते कलौ तच्च कस्माद्देव समादिश॥  
(आधानान्मृत्युमाप्नोति बालो वा स्थैविरो युवा॥४॥  
साधनो निर्धनो वापि सुकुमतारः सुरुपवान्॥  
अविद्वांश्चैव विद्वांश्च ब्राह्मणविस्त्वतरो जनः॥५॥  
तपोरतो योगशीलो महाज्ञानी च यो नरः॥  
सर्वज्ञानरतः श्रीमान्धर्मात्मातुलविक्रमः॥६॥  
सर्वमेतदशेषेण जायते वसुधातले॥  
कस्मान्मृत्युमाप्नोति राजा वा श्रोत्रियोऽपि वा॥७॥

People, belonging to different classes, Brahmana, Kṣatriya, Vaiśya and Śūdra including Mlecchas who live in Bhārata do not live upto hundred years.

A person can meet with untimely death, no matter if he is a child, old or young, rich or poor, handsome or ugly, learned or fool, of high or low birth, an ascetic or a Yogi, intelligent, pious and all-knowing Brahmin or a mighty monarch. Please tell me how this is so.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

साधुसाधु महाप्राज्ञ यस्त्वं भक्तोऽसि मे प्रियः॥

श्रूयतां वचनं गुह्यं नानादेशविनाशनम्॥८॥

The Lord said :—O wise bird, well said. You are my staunch devotee. Please listen to my important words that dispel all sorts of sins.

विधातृविहितो मृत्युः शीघ्रमादाय गच्छति॥

तो वक्ष्यामि पक्षीन्द्र काश्यपेय महाद्युते॥९॥

O lord of birds, the brilliant son of I Kaśyapa, I shag tell you how god of death induced by Brahmā takes away the life quickly.

मानुषः शतजीवीति पुरा वेदेन भाषितम्॥

विवर्कर्मणः प्रभावेण शीघ्रं चापि विनश्यति॥१०॥

It is true that a man lives for a hundred years as stated in the Vedas, But due to the influence of his misdeeds he dies a premature death.

वेदानभ्यसनेनैव कुलाचारं न सेवते॥

आलस्यात्कर्मणां त्यागो निषिद्धेऽप्यादरः सदा॥११॥

यत्र तत्र गृहेऽश्नाति परक्षेत्रतस्तथा॥

एतैरन्यैर्महादोषैर्जायते चायुषः क्षयः॥१२॥

Now, people do not make a regular study of the Vedas; they do not follow the traditional conduct; they commit sins and due to idleness forsake their duties. They take food from any house they visit. They are fond of other men's wives. All these reduce their longevity.

अश्रद्धानमशुचिं नास्तिकं त्यक्तमङ्गलम्॥

परद्रोहानृतकरं ब्राह्मणं यत ( म ) मन्दिरम्॥१३॥

Evil deeds take men quickly to Yama's abode, if they do not possess faith, if they are impure, if they do not practice Vedic rites, if they have cast off auspicious things or if they indulge in falsehood or if they practise deception.

अरक्षितारं राजानं नित्यं धर्मविवर्जितम्॥

क्रूरं व्यसनितं मूर्खं वेदवादबहिष्कृतम्॥

प्रजापीडनकर्तारं राजानं यमशासनम्॥१४॥

प्रापयन्ति वशं मृत्योस्ततो याति च यातनाम्॥

स्वकर्माणि परित्यज्य मुख्यवृत्तानि यानि च॥१५॥

Evil deeds bring about premature death even of a king if he does not protect his people, if he is devoid of virtue if he is cruel, if he indulges in vice, if he is a fool, if he stays out of Vedic discussion if he harasses his people.

परकर्म्मरतो नित्यं यमलोकं स गच्छति॥

शूद्रः करोतिः यात्किञ्चिद्विजशुश्रूषणं विना॥१६॥

If a man forsakes his duties or resorts to forbidden, activities or those which are enjoined on others he dies quickly.

उत्तमाधममध्ये वा यमलोके स पच्यते॥

स्नानं दानं जपो होमो स्वाध्यायो देवर्ताच्चनम्॥१७॥

If a Sūdra does something other than service to the twice-born he is wasted in any of the hells-bad, worse or worst or as the

यस्मिन्दिने न सेव्यन्ते स वृथा दिवसो नृणाम्॥

अनित्यमधुवं देहमनाधारं रसोद्भवम्॥१८॥

If one neglects both, Dāna, japa, homa, study of the Vedas or worship of gods on a certain day that is a day wasted in the life of that man.

अनोदकमये देहे गुणानेतान्वदाम्यहम्॥

यत्प्रातःसंस्कृतं सायं नूनमन्नं विनश्यति॥१९॥

I affirm that the attributes of body evolved out of the morsels of food and lymph are not permanent or steady or rooted in firm grounds.

तदीयससम्पुष्टकाये का बत नित्यता॥

गतं ज्ञात्वां तु पक्षीन्द्र वपुरर्द्धं स्वकर्म्मभिः॥२०॥

The food cooked in the morning becomes stale in the evening. How can one expect permanence in the body sustained by such a food ?

नरः पापविनाशाय कुर्वीत परमौषधम्॥

देहः किमन्नदातुं स्वनिषेक्तुर्मातुरेव वा॥२१॥

O lord of birds, realising that the body bound with its activities is already lost, people should strive for burning away their sins.

उभयोर्वा प्रभोर्वापि बालनोग्ने शुनोऽपि वा॥

कस्तत्र परमो यज्ञः कृमिविड्भस्मसंज्ञके॥२२॥

Body belongs to one who nourishes it with food or to one who generates, father, mother

or both. It is reduced to ashes or devoured by dogs or eaten up by worms. What sanctity can there be in regard to it ?

कर्त्तव्यः परमो यत्नः पातकस्य विनाशने॥

अनेकभवसम्भूतं पातकं तु त्रिधा कृतम्॥२३॥

A person should make an earnest effort for the destruction of sins. The sin which he commits in various births is threefold.

यदा प्राप्नोति मानुष्यं तदा सर्व्वं तपत्यपि॥

सर्व्वजन्मानि संस्मृत्य विषादी कृतचेतनः॥२४॥

When he takes birth as a human being the sins visit him. When he remembers his past sinful life he becomes sorrowful.

अवेक्ष्य गर्भवासांश्च कर्मजा गतयस्तथा॥

मानुषोदरवासी चेत्तदा भवति पातकी॥२५॥

When lie resides in human womb after, sojourning in the various beings such as birds, etc., the full velocity of his past actions forces an impact on him. only after residing in the womb does he realise it.

अण्डजादिषु भूतेषु यत्रयत्र प्रसर्पति॥

आधयो व्याधयः क्लेशा जरारूपविपर्य्ययः॥२६॥

He begins to realize the tortures of life, such as anxiety sickness, distress, old age, deformity and the rest.

गर्भवासाद्विनिर्मुक्तस्त्वज्ञानतिमिरावृतः॥

न जानाति खगश्रेष्ठ बालभावं समाश्रितः॥२७॥

But the moment he comes out of the womb, ignorance envelops him. As an infant he realizes nothing.

यौवने तिमिरान्धश्च यः पश्यति स मुक्तिभाक्॥

आधानामृत्युमाप्नोति बालो वा स्थविरो युवा॥२८॥

In youth too, he does not realize, blinded as he is by sexual urge. But he who realizes it from the very beginning attains salvation.

सधनो निर्द्धनश्चैव सुकुमारः कुरूपवान्॥

अविद्वांश्चैव विद्वांश्च ब्राह्मणस्त्वित्रो जनः॥२९॥

From the time of conception itself, death awaits the person whether he be infant or an old man or a youth, whether he be rich or poor handsome or ugly.

तपोरतो योगशीलो महाज्ञानी च यो नरः॥

महादानरतः श्रीमान्धर्मात्मातुलविक्रमः॥

विना मानुषदेहं तु सुखं दुःखं न विन्दति॥३०॥

Even if one is illiterate or a scholar, a Brahmin or another caste, surely he must die. A man of great wisdom devoted to penance or practice of yoga, of liberal gifts and virtuous life cannot expect to derive pleasure without a physical body.

प्राकृतैः कर्मपाशैस्तु मृत्युमाप्नोति मानवः॥

आधानात्पञ्च वर्षाणि स्वल्पपापैर्विपच्यते॥३१॥

When the actions of previous births ripen, man succumbs to death. From the time of conception to the fifth year even a slight sin may cause death.

पञ्चवर्षाधिको भूत्वा महापापैर्विपच्यते॥

योनि पूरयते यस्मान्मृतोऽप्यायाति याति च॥३२॥

मृतो दानप्रभावेण जीवन्मर्त्यंश्चिरं भुवि॥

सूत उवाच

इति कृष्णवचः श्रुत्वा गरुडो वाक्यमब्रवीत्॥३३॥

Sūta said :—It is due to major sins that man dies after the fifth year. Usually, he completes the allotted span of life, dies and is born again. It is as a result of the influence of sacred rites and gifts that he is able to complete his life's term.

गरुड उवाच

मृते बाले कथं कुर्यात्पिण्डदानादिकाः क्रियाः॥

गर्भेषु च विपन्नानामाचूडाकरणाच्छिशोः॥३४॥

Garuḍa said :—How should the rites of pinch be performed if a person dies in infancy? What should be done when death occurs in the womb itself? What should be done when the death occurs before the tonsure ceremony?

कथं किं केन दातव्यं मृतान्ते को विधिः स्मृतः॥

गरुडोक्तमिति श्रुत्वा विष्णुर्वाक्यमथाब्रवीत्॥३५॥

What are the rules of obsequy if death occurs after the tonsure ceremony?

श्रीविष्णुरुवाच

यदि गर्भो विपद्येत स्रवते वापि योषितः॥

यावन्मासं स्थितो गर्भस्तावद्दिनमशौचकम्॥३६॥



The Lord said :—If there is still birth or abortion, the impurity is for as many days as the number of months of conception.

तस्य किञ्चिन्न कर्तव्यमात्मनः श्रेय इच्छता॥

ततो जाते विपन्ने तु आ चूडाकरणाच्छिशोः॥ ३७॥

Nothing else need be done, if one desires to maintain confirmity with the rules conducive to the welfare of the soul. If the child dies after birth but before the tonsure ceremony the dead body is merely buried.

दुग्धं भोज्यं यथाशक्ति बालानां च प्रदीयते॥

आ चूडात्पञ्चवर्षे तु देहदाहो विधीयते॥ ३८॥

Milk should be distributed according to one's capacity among the children in the neighbourhood in order to please them. After the tonsure and upto five years, if the child dies, cremation should be performed duly.

दुग्धं तस्य प्रदेयं स्याद्बालानां भोजनं शुभम्॥

पञ्चवर्षाधिके प्रेते स्वजातिविहितानि च॥ ३९॥

Milk should be distributed to children and they may be fed also. The rites of children upto five, on being dead, should be in accordance with the tradition of the family.

कुर्यत्तकर्माणि सर्वाणि चोदकुम्भादि पायसम्॥

दातव्यं तु खगश्रेष्ठ ऋणसम्बन्धकस्तु सः॥ ४०॥

Udakumbha rites should be performed. Milk puddings should be given. O foremost among birds, the child is a link in paying off debt to ancestors.

जातस्य हि ध्रुवो मृत्युर्ध्रुवं जन्म मृतस्य च॥

कर्तव्यं पक्षिशार्दूल पुनर्देहक्षयाय व॥ ४१॥

तस्मै यद्रोचते देयमदत्त्वा निर्द्धने कुले॥

स्वल्पायुर्निर्द्धनो भूत्वा रतिभक्तिविवर्जितः॥ ४२॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशाख्ये धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णसागरुडसंवादेऽल्पायुर्मरणहेतुबालान्येष्ट्योर्निरूपणं नाम चतुर्विंशोऽध्यायः॥ २४॥

## अध्यायः २५ / Chapter 25

श्रीविष्णुरुवाच

अतः परं प्रवक्ष्यामि पुरुषस्त्री विनिर्णयम्॥

जीवन्वापि मृतो वापि पञ्चवर्षाधिकोऽपि वा॥ १॥

पूर्णे तु पञ्चमे वर्षे पुमांश्चैव प्रतिष्ठितः॥

सर्वेन्द्रियाणि जानाति रूपारूपविपर्ययौ॥ २॥

पुनर्जन्मानुयान्मर्त्यस्तस्माद्देयमृते शिशोः॥

पुराणे गीयते गाथा सर्व्वथा प्रतिभाति मे॥ ४३॥

It is but certain that whoever is born shall die and whoever dies shall be born again. When a child dies at a tender age without enjoying the pleasures of life he is sure to be born again. Hence, gifts are given, O foremost among birds. The rites are performed to ward off rebirth. This is what I feel. If nothing is made over as a gift, he will be born in an indigent house. Such anecdotes are many in the Purāṇas.

मिष्टान्नं भोजनं देयं दाने शक्तिस्तु दुर्लभा॥

भोज्ये भोजनशक्तिश्च रतिशक्तिर्वरस्त्रियः॥ ४४॥

विभवे दानशक्तिश्च नाल्पस्य तपसः फलम्॥

दानाद्भोगानवाप्नोति सौख्यं तीर्थस्य सेवनात्॥

सुभाषाणान्मृतो यस्तु स विद्वान्धर्मवित्तमः॥ ४५॥

Sumptuous food should also be given. Inclination to give is rarely found in the world. It is the fruit of penance of no mean measure that one gets good food and the power to digest it, good sexual virility and handsome women, good wealth and inclination to give it.

By making gifts, one can enjoy later; by resorting to holy centres one can attain pleasure and by speaking ywect words one can become a scholar or a religious saint.

अदत्तदानाच्च भवेद्दरिद्रो दरिद्रभावाच्च करोति पापम्॥

पापप्रभावान्नरकं प्रयाति पुनर्दरिद्रः पुनरेव पापी॥ ४६॥

By not making gifts one becomes indigent; due to poverty one commits sins, due to sins one falls into hell. He is born again as indigent; again he commits sins and again he falls into hell.

The Lord said :—Hereafter, I shall explain precisely certain factors concerning men and women. A child after the age of five is established as such. He is able to know the various sense organs and differentiate colours.

पूर्वकर्मविपाकेन प्राणिनां वधबन्धनम्॥  
विप्रादीनन्त्यजान्सर्वान्यापं मारयति ध्रुवम्॥३॥

Death or bondage of living beings is a result of their previous actions. It is the sin that causes death

गर्भे नष्टे क्रिया नास्ति दुग्धं देयं मृते शिशौ॥  
परं च पायसं क्षीरं दद्याद्बालविपत्तितः॥४॥

If there is miscarriage, there is no obsequial rite. Milk is distributed when infants die. Due to mishaps to children, if death occurs, water-pots, milk puddings etc. are made over as gifts.

एकादशाहं द्वादशाहं वृषं वृषविधिं विना॥  
महादानविहीनं च कुमारे कृत्यमादिशेत्॥५॥

The rites in the event of the death of a child are the same as for the older people except that the rites of Vṛṣotsarga and Mahādāna are performed for the older people on the eleventh and twelfth days.

कुमाराणां चैव बालानां भोजनं वस्त्रवेष्टनम्॥  
बाले वा तरुणे वृद्धे घटो भवति मृते॥६॥

Infants and older children of the neighbourhood are fed and clothed. Water-pots are gifted whether the deceased is a boy, young man or old.

भूमौ विनिःक्षिपेद्बालं द्विमासोऽनं द्विवार्षिकम्॥  
ततः परं खगश्चेष्ट देहदाहो विधीयते॥७॥

Till the second year, the dead body is merely buried. Thereafter, O foremost among birds, the body is cremated

शिशुरा दन्तजननाद्बालः स्याद्यावदाशिखम्॥  
कथ्यते सर्वशास्त्रेषु कुमारो मौञ्जिबन्धनात्॥८॥

A child is called infant till the teeth are cut; till the tonsure ceremony he is called a child; a boy till the Kuśa girdle is put. This is in accordance with all sacred texts.

शूद्रादीनां कथं कुर्यात्संशयो मौञ्जिवर्जनात्॥  
गर्भाच्च नवमं हत्वा शिशुरामासषोडशम्॥९॥

बालाश्चाथ परंज्ञेय आमाससप्तविंशतिः॥  
आ षष्ठ्य वर्षात्कीमारः पौगण्डो नवहान्यनः॥१०॥

From the time of conception till he is sixteen months old he is called infant; from sixteen

months to twentyseven he is called a boy; from twentyseven months to five years he is called Kumāra; from five to nine years he is called Pugaṇḍa. He is known as Kiśora till the sixteenth year. After the sixteenth year he attains maturity.

किशोरः षोडशाब्दः स्यात्ततो यौवनमादिशेत्॥  
मृतोऽपि पञ्चमे वर्षे अवृतः सवृतोऽपि वा॥११॥

A boy's death occurring at the fifth year whether normally or due to accident, all rites as mentioned above, should be carried out including the ten piṇḍas.

पूर्वोक्तमेव कर्तव्यमीहते दशपिण्डकम्॥  
स्वल्पकर्मप्रसङ्गाच्च स्वल्पाद्विषयबन्धनात्॥१२॥

Since the rites are not many, since contact with the worldly objects is of short duration and since body too is of small stature, the obsequies also are not elaborate.

स्वल्पाद्वपुषि वस्त्राच्च क्रियां स्वल्पामपीच्छति॥  
यावदुपचयो जन्तुर्यावद्विषयवेष्टितः॥१३॥

If a child dies before the fifth year, the articles of diet and daily necessities to which it is accustomed can be made over as gifts.

यद्यद्यस्योपजीव्यं स्यात्तत्तदेयमिहेच्छति॥  
ब्रह्मबीजोद्भवाः पुत्रा देवर्षीणां च वल्लभाः॥१४॥  
यमेन यमदूतैश्च शास्यन्ते निश्चितं खगा॥  
बालो वृद्धो युवा वापि ऽटमिच्छन्ति देहिनः॥१५॥

Sons evolved out of the semen of Brāhmins are favourites of Divine sages. In the same way, whether they are in the age group of children, young men or old men, both Yama and his emissaries too certainly consider. The all-pervasive soul experiences both pleasure and pain.

सुखं दुःखं सदा वेत्ति देही वै सर्वगस्त्वह॥  
परित्यज्य तदात्मानं जीर्णां त्वचमिवोरगः॥१६॥  
अंगुष्ठमात्रः पुरुषो वायुभूतः क्षुधान्वितः॥  
तस्माद्देयानि दानानि मृते बाले सुनिश्चितम्॥१७॥

Forsaking the body like the serpent casting off its slough, the subtle soul of the size of the thumb roams about in its aerial form oppressed by hunger.

जन्मतः पञ्च वर्षाणि भुङ्क्ते दत्तमसंस्कृतम्॥

पञ्चवर्षाधिके बाले विपत्तिर्यदि जायते॥१८॥

Therefore, certainly, gifts should be made. From the birth to the fifth year, uncooked things should be gifted to the Brahmana.

वृषोत्सर्गादिकं कर्म सपिण्डीकरणं विना॥

द्वादशेहनि सम्प्राप्ते कुर्याच्छ्राद्धानि षोडश॥१९॥

If there is accidental death after the fifth year, *Vṛṣotsarga* and other rites are performed but the rite of *sapiṇi-karaṇa* is not necessary.

पायसेन गुडेनापि पिण्डान्दद्याद्यथाक्रमम्॥

उदकुम्भप्रदानं च पद ( उप ) दानानि यानि च॥२०॥

It is on the eleventh day that sons usually perform the sixteen *śrāddhas* and make the *Udakumbha* and other similar gifts.

भोजनानि द्विजे दद्यान्महादानादि शक्तिः॥

दीपदानादि यत्किञ्चित्पञ्चवर्षाधिके सदा॥२१॥

In the case of all persons beyond the age of five at death Brahmins should be fed and major gifts offered according to capacity. The gift of earthen lamp should also be made.

कर्त्तव्यं च खगश्रेष्ठ व्रतात्प्राक् प्रेततृप्तये॥

यदा न क्रियते सर्वं मुद्गलत्वं स गच्छति॥२२॥

O foremost among birds, ghosts should be propitiated by due performance of rites. If the person does not perform the rite he himself will become a ghost.

व्रतात्प्रागेव देयं तु ततः पितृगणस्य च॥

स्वाहाकरणे वै कुर्यादेकोद्दिष्टानि षोडश॥२३॥

ऋजुदधौस्तिलैः शुक्लैः प्राचीनावीति निश्चितम्॥

अपसव्यं च कर्त्तव्यं कृते याति परां गतिम्॥२४॥

Therefore, before other rites are accomplished, he should perform *ekoddiṣṭa* for the man for appeasing his hunger, put the rice-ball over darbhas while wearing the sacred thread over the right shoulder. When this is done, the obsequial rites are completed.

पुनश्चिरायुषो भूत्वा जायते स्वकुले ध्रुवम्॥

सर्वसौख्यप्रदः पुत्रः पित्रोः प्रीतिविवर्द्धनः॥२५॥

Thereby a son yields all pleasure to his parents. If dead early he is born again in the family.

आकाशमेकं हि यथा चन्द्रादित्यौ यथैकतः॥

घटादिषु पृथक् सर्वं पश्य रूपं च तत्समम्॥२६॥

आत्मा तथैव सर्वेषु पुत्रेषु विचरेत्सदा॥

या यस्य प्रकृतिः पूर्वं शुक्रशोणितसङ्गमे॥२७॥

सा ( स ) तेन भावयोगेन पुत्रास्तत्कर्मकारिणः॥

पितरूपं समादाय कस्यचिज्जायते सुतः॥२८॥

Just as the same single sky, moon or sun are reflected in different water-pots, so also the Atman is reflected in different sons (and daughters) and roams about.

The mentality of the progenitor at the time of sexual intercourse when the semen and the menstrual blood mingle is reflected in the child born of that union. Hence, we can say that the boy takes after the father.

पितृतः कोऽहिष रूपाढ्यो गुणज्ञो दानतत्परः॥

सदृशः कोऽपि लोकेऽस्मिन् भूतो न भविष्यति॥२९॥

अन्धादन्धो न भवति मूकान्मूको न जायते॥

बधिरादबधिरो नैव विद्यावान्विदुषो न हि॥

अनुरूपा न दृश्यन्ते मदीयं वचनं शृणु॥३०॥

It is possible that the child may differ in qualities but not in features. We have never seen a blind man procreating a blind child, a mute procreating a mute child, a deaf procreating a deaf child or an idiot procreating an idiot.

गरुड उवाच

औरसक्षेत्रजाद्याश्च पुत्रा दशविधाः स्मृताः॥

संगहीतः सुतो यस्तु दासीपुत्रश्च तेन किम्॥३१॥

कांकां गति मवाप्नोति जातो मृत्युवशं गतः॥

भवेन दुहिता यस्य न दौहित्रो न वा सुतः॥३२॥

श्राद्धं तस्य कथं कार्यं विधिना केन तद्भवेत्॥

Garuḍa said :—There are ten kinds of sons : Aurasa (legitimate) Kṣetrañja (procreated in one's wife by another man) and others. There is a son Saṅgrhīṭṛ (adopted) or Dāsīputra (son of a slave girl). How do these sons perform rites for their fathers. What is the goal they attain ? If any one has only daughters and no son or grandson, who should perform *śrāddha* rites for him ? What are the rules regarding the same?

## श्रीभगवानुवाच

मुखं दृष्ट्वा तु पुत्रस्य मुच्यते पैतृकादृणात्॥ ३३॥

The Lord said :—A man is released from his debt to the manes on seeing his son's face.

पौत्रस्य दर्शनाज्जान्तुमुच्यते चः ऋणत्रयात्॥

लोकानन्त्यं दिवः प्राप्तिः पुत्रपौत्र प्रपौत्रकैः॥ ३४॥

A man is released from three types of debts on seeing his grandson. On seeing his son, grandson, and great grandson he attains eternal or celestial worlds.

अन्यक्षेत्रोद्धवाद्या ये भुक्तिमात्रप्रदाः सुताः॥

कुर्वीत पार्वर्णं श्राद्धमौरसो विधिवत्सुतः॥ ३५॥

The Kṣetraja and other sons contribute to his worldly welfare. The Aurasa (legitimate) son performs Pārvaṇa duly.

कुर्वन्त्यन्ये सुताः श्राद्धमेकोद्दिष्टं न पार्वर्णम्॥

ब्राह्मोढाजस्तूनयति संगृहीतस्त्वधो नयेत्॥

श्राद्धं सांवत्सरं कुर्वज्जायते नरकाय वै॥ ३६॥

The other nine types of sofa perform Ekoddiṣṭa śrāddha, not Parvana. The Brahmin son takes one upward but the adopted son causes his down-fall. If the latter were to perform the annual śrāddha it will result only in his falling into hell.

सर्वदानानि देयानि ह्यनदानादृते खग॥

संगृहीतः सुतः कुर्वदेकोद्दिष्टं न पार्वर्णम्॥ ३७॥

O bird, the Saṅgrhīṭṛ son may very well make gifts excluding cooked food-stuff. He shall perform only Ekoddiṣṭa and not Parvana.

प्रत्यब्दं पितृमातृभ्यां श्राद्धं दत्त्वा नलिप्यते॥

एकोद्दिष्टं परित्यज्य पार्वर्णं कुरुते यदि॥ ३८॥

आत्मानं च पितृश्चैव स नयेद्यममन्दिरम्॥

संगृहीतस्तु यः केचिद्दासीपुत्रादयश्च ये॥ ३९॥

तीर्थे कुर्युः पितृश्राद्धं दानं ( मासं ) दद्युद्विजन्मने॥

संगृहीतसुतो भूत्वा पाकं वा यः प्रयच्छति॥ ४०॥

वृथा श्राद्धं विजानीयाच्छूद्रानेन यथा द्विजः॥

न प्रीणयति तच्छ्राद्धं पितामहमुखनितून॥

एवं ज्ञात्वा स्वगश्रेष्ठ हीनजातीसुतांस्त्यजेत्॥ ४१॥

If he proceeds, in this manner, every year, there is no harm. If he forsakes Ekoddiṣṭa and performs Pārvaṇa lie makes himself and the manes victims of Yama's wrath. The Saṅgrhīṭṛ, Dasipūtra and other sons should perform śrāddha with uncooked foodstuff in holy centers. If the Saṅgrhīṭṛ son performs śrāddha with cooked rice his śrāddha becomes fruitless like the food offered by a Śūdra. to a Brahmin. The grandfather and the other manes do not accept anything offered by him. O foremost among birds, knowing all these things, one shall avoid procreating sons in lower caste women.

( ब्राह्मण्यां ब्राह्मणाज्जातश्चाण्डालादधमः स्मृतः )॥

यस्तु प्रव्रजिताज्जातो ब्राह्मण्यां शूद्रतश्च यः॥ ४२॥

द्विवेतौ विद्धि चाण्डालौ सगोत्राद्यस्तु जायते॥

स्वर्यातिविहितात्मपुत्रः समुत्पाद्य खगेश्वर॥ ४३॥

Apravrajita and a Śūdra procreating sons even in Brahmin women procreate only 'Candelas. O lord of birds, one shall marry legitimately a woman of his own caste and procreate sons.

तैः सुवृत्तैः सुखं प्राप्यं कुवृत्तैर्नरकं व्रजेत्॥

हीनजातिसमुद्भूतैः सुवृत्तैः सुखमेधते॥ ४४॥

If they are of good nature lie will be happy. If they are of bad nature he will go to hell. Even sons of lower caste people, if goodnatured, cause happiness.

कलिकलुषविमुक्तः पूजितः

सिद्धसङ्घैर्मरचमरमालावीज्यमानोऽप्सरोग्रिभिः॥

पितृशतमपि बन्धून्पुत्रपौत्रनपि

नरकनिमग्नानुद्धरेदेक एव॥ ४५॥

A single son, free from the sins of Kali is honoured by the *siddhas* and fanned by celestial damsels with divine chowries. He will be able to lift hundreds of manes, kinsmen, sons, grandsons and greatgrandsons fallen inter the abysmal depths of Inferno.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धमकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे  
मृतबालान्त्येष्टिभिन्नाभिन्नसुतकृतान्त्येष्टिचोर्वर्णनं नाम पञ्चविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २५॥

## अध्यायः २६ / Chapter 26

गरुड उवाच

सत्यं ब्रूहि सुरश्रेष्ठ कृपां कृत्वा मयि प्रभो॥

मृतानां चैव जन्तूनां कदा कुर्यात्सपिण्डनम्॥१॥

Garuḍa said :—O foremost among deities, take pity on me and tell me truly when the *sapiṇḍa* is performed both for man and woman.

एपिण्डत्वे कुतो याति असपिण्डते कुतो गतिः॥

केनैव सहपिण्डत्वं स्त्रीपुसोर्वक्तुमर्हसि॥२॥

How do they attain their goal when *sapiṇḍa* rite is performed? What happens when it is not performed? How can you say that *sapiṇḍa* is performed both for man and woman.

स्त्रीपुमांसौ सहैकत्वं प्राप्नुतः कथमुत्तमम्॥

जीवेद्धर्त्तरि नारीणां सपिण्डीकरणं कुतः॥३॥

How can both husband and wife derive the benefit of *sapiṇḍa*? If the husband is alive how can one perform *sāpiṇḍa* for a woman?

भर्तृलोकं कथं यान्ति स्वर्गलोकं सुरेश्वर॥

अग्न्यारोहे कथं श्राद्धं वृषोत्सर्गः कथं भवेत्॥४॥

O lord of deities, how in the heaven does she attain the region of her husband? When the sacred fire is lit how is *śrāddha* performed along with *Vṛṣotsarga* on the same day?

घटदानं कथं कार्यं सपिण्डीकरणे कृते॥

कथयस्व प्रसादेन हिताय जगतां प्रभो॥५॥

O lord, how could the water-jar be gifted, if the *sapiṇḍa* rite is performed already? Please tell me, out of grace, since the welfare of the world is involved.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

यथावत्कथयिष्यामि सपिण्डीकरणं खग॥

वर्षं यावत्खगश्रेष्ठ यदाचरति मानवः॥६॥

The Lord said :—I shall tell you the truth how *sapiṇḍa* should be performed. O foremost among birds, the dead man is on the Great Highway for the period of a year (after death).

सपिण्डने ततो वृत्ते पितृलोकं स गच्छति॥

तस्मात्पुत्रेण कर्त्तव्यं सपिण्डीकरणं पितुः॥७॥

Thereafter, he sojourns in the *Pitṛloka*

together with the manes. Hence, the *sapiṇḍa* should be performed by the son to his father.

संवत्सरे तु सम्पूर्णे कुर्यात्पिण्ड प्रवेशनम्॥

पिण्डप्रवेशविधिना तस्य नित्यं मृताह्निकम्॥८॥

When a year is complete, the son should perform *piṇḍa-praveśa* duly on the anniversary of death.

निश्चितं पक्षिशार्दूलं वर्षान्ते पिण्डमेलनम्॥

सहपिण्डे कृते प्रेतस्ततो याति परां गतिम्॥

तन्नाम सम्परित्यज्य ततः पितृगणो भवेत्॥९॥

O Excellent bird, when the *sapiṇḍa* is performed on the anniversary of death the dead man attains his cherished goal.

त्रिपक्षे वापि षण्मासे मेलयेत्प्रपितामहैः॥

ज्ञात्वा वृद्धिविवाहादि स्वगोत्रविहितानि च॥१०॥

After *sapiṇḍikaraṇa*, he abandons his identity and becomes one with the manes. The assimilation with grandfather is made within six months from the period the rite is completed.

विवाहं नैव कुर्वीत मृते च गृहमोधिनि॥

भिक्षुर्भिक्षां न गृह्णाति यावत्कुल्यर्सात्सपिण्डनम्॥११॥

No joyous ceremony such as marriage, etc. can be performed if the householder dies and the *sapiṇḍa* has not been performed. Even a mendicant will not take alms from that house unless the *sapiṇḍa* is performed duly.

स्वगोत्रोऽप्यशुचिस्तावद्यावात्पिण्डं न मेलयेत्॥

मेलनात्प्रेतशब्दस्तु निवर्त्तत खगेश्वर॥१२॥

As long as the *piṇḍas* are not merged, one remains impure. O lord of birds, the dead man gets a new appellation after this merge.

आनन्त्यात्कुलधर्माणां पुंसाञ्चैवायुषः क्षयात्॥

अस्थिरत्वाच्छरीरस्य द्वादशाहः प्रशस्यते॥१३॥

The obligations of a family are many. Man's life is being wasted every moment. Human body is not permanent. In view of this, the twelfth day after death is thought to be appropriate for the *sapiṇḍa* rite.

निरग्निकः साग्निको वा द्वादशाहे सपिण्डयेत्॥१४॥

द्वादशाहे त्रिपक्षे वा षण्मासे वत्सरेऽपि वा॥

सपिण्डीकरणं प्रोक्तमृषिभिस्तत्त्वदर्शिभिः॥१५॥



Whether one has maintained the sacrificial fire or not, one should perform the sapinḍa on the twelfth day. If that is not possible, after three fortnights or after six months or on the anniversary day.

The sapinḍa rite is made obligatory by the sages who know the truth.

सपुत्रस्य न कर्त्तव्यमेकोद्दिष्टं कदाचन॥  
सपिण्डीकणादूर्ध्वं यत्रयत्र प्रदीयते॥१६॥

After sapinḍa rite ekoddiṣṭa shall not be performed. If it is performed it shall be done for the three, avoiding Kṣaya days.

तत्रतत्र त्रयं कार्यमन्यथा पितृघातकः॥  
त्रिभिः कुर्यादशक्तश्च पार्व्वणं मुनिनोदितम्॥१७॥  
तद्दिने तद्दिने कुर्यात्पितामहमुखान्यतः ॥  
अज्ञानाद्दिनमासानां तस्मात्पार्व्वणमिष्यते॥१८॥

Ekoddiṣṭa, if not performed for the three-father, grandfather, great grandfather tantamounts to a slaughter of piṭṛs. If one is unable to perform the three separate Śrāddhas, one shall perform all the three on the same day which is not the Śrāddha day of the grandfather.

If the day or month of death is not known, parvana and not ekoddiṣṭa Śrāddha is recommended.

अनुत्पन्नशरीरस्य न दानं पितृभिः सह॥  
एतैः षोडशभिः श्राद्धैः प्रेतो मुक्तस्तु जायते॥१९॥

If the body has not yet been evolved no śrāddha is enjoined for him together with the other manes. If the sixteen Śrāddhas are performed he is released from pretahood, acquires the status of piṭṛs and rejoices in their company.

अपुत्रस्य सपिण्डत्वं नैव कुर्यात्त्रियोऽपि वा॥  
यावज्जीव च सद्भ्या न कुर्यात्सहपिण्डताम्॥२०॥

If there be no son, sapinḍikaraṇa is not possible. There is no sapinḍikaraṇa for a low caste woman either, so long as she lives with her husband well and good, but there is no sapinḍikaraṇa for her after her death.

ब्राह्म्यादिषु विवाहेषु या वधूरिह संस्कृता॥  
भर्तृगोत्रेण कर्त्तव्यास्तस्याः पिण्डोदकक्रियाः॥२१॥

The woman whose marriage this taken place according to the practice observed in the marriages, such as *Brahmā*, etc, is entitled to riceball and water libation which should be offered by the dynastic title of her husband.

आसुरादिविवाहेषु या व्यूढा कन्यका भवेत्॥  
तस्यास्तु पितृगोत्रेण कुर्यात्पिण्डोदकक्रियाः॥२२॥

The woman who is married according to the custom followed in the marriages such as *asura*, etc. is also entitled to pinch and water which should be offered by the dynastic title of her father.

पितुः पुत्रेण कर्त्तव्यं सपिण्डीकरणं सदा॥  
पुत्राभावे तु पत्नी स्यात्पत्न्यभावे सहोदरः॥२३॥  
भ्राता वा भ्रातृपुत्रो वा सपिण्डः शिष्य एव वा॥  
सपिण्डनक्रियां कृत्वा कुर्यान्नान्दीमुखं ततः॥२४॥

The sapinḍikaraṇa for the deceased is always performed by the son alone. If the deceased has no son, it should be performed by his wife if no wife, by his elder brother; if no elder brother, by his younger brother, or by his younger brother's son; if no younger brother or his son, by a close relative or by a disciple. After sapinḍikaraṇa, he should perform *Nāndimukha*.

ज्येष्ठस्यैव कनिष्ठेन भ्रातृपुत्रेण भार्य्या॥  
सपिण्डीकरणं कार्यं पुत्रहीने नरे खग॥२५॥

O lord, if a dead man is issueless, his younger brother or his wife can perform the sapinḍa.

भ्रातृणामेकजातानामेकश्चेत्पुत्रवान् भवेत्॥  
सर्व्वे ते तेन पुत्रेण पुत्रिणो मनुरब्रवीत्॥२६॥

According to Manu, if among many brothers in a family only one has a son that son is common to all brothers.

सर्व्वेषां पुत्रहीनानां पत्नी कुर्यात्सपिण्डनम्॥  
ऋत्विजा कारयेद्वापि पुरोहितमथापि वा॥२७॥

The sapinḍa of persons devoid of sons should be performed by the wife or Aviles or the family priest.

कृतचूडोपनीतश्च पितुः श्राद्धं समाचरेत्॥  
उच्चारयेत्त्वधाकारं न तु वेदाक्षराण्यसौ॥२८॥

A son whose tonsure ceremony has been held is entitled to perform his father's śrāddha but he shall not recite the vedic mantras. He can very well say *svadhā*.

भर्त्रादिभिस्त्रिभिः कार्यं सपिण्डीकरणं स्त्रियाः॥  
पितृव्यभ्रातृपुत्रेण सोदरेण कनीयसा॥ २९॥

A woman's sapinḍa can be performed by three persons, beginning with her husband (i.e. husband, son or husband's brother).

अर्वाक् संवत्सरात्सन्धौ पूर्णे संवत्सरेऽपि वा॥  
ये सपिण्डीकृताः प्रेतास्तेषां न स्यात्पृथक् क्रिया॥ ३०॥

Either before a year, or after a year or on the anniversary day, the sapinḍa rite can be performed. After that, all individual rites are forbidden.

सपिण्डने कृते वत्स पृथक्त्वं तु विगर्हितम्॥  
यस्तु कुर्यात्पृथक् पिण्डं पितृहा सोऽभिजायते॥ ३१॥

After sapinḍa, all individual Śrāddhas are avoided. He who gives separate pinḍa virtually kills the Pitr̥s.

सपिण्डीकरणे वृत्ते पृथक्त्वं नोपपद्यते॥  
पृथक् पिण्डे कृते पश्चात्पुनः कुर्यात्सपिण्डनम्॥ ३२॥

When sapinḍikaraṇa is performed a separate graddha for each man is not enjoined. If a separate śrāddha is performed, the sapinḍa rite should be performed again.

सपिण्डीकरणं कृत्वा एकोद्दिष्टं करोति यः॥  
आत्मानं च तथा प्रेतं स नयेद्यमशासनम्॥ ३३॥

If after performing sapinḍa any one performs ekoddista, he makes himself and the dead man vicrim of Yama's wrath. Up to a year the rite for redemption from ghosthood should be performed under the specific name and gotra by the householder.

वर्षं यावद्वित्रया कार्या नामगोत्रेण धीमता॥  
घटादि भोजनं नित्यं पददानानि यानि च॥  
सपिण्डीकरणे वृत्ते एकस्यैव तु दापयेत्॥ ३४॥

The water-jar offering, feeding, gifts of lights, etc. after the sapinḍa rite is over, should be made in a single unit. all

अन्नं पानीयसहितं संख्यां कृत्वाब्दिकस्य च॥  
दातव्यं ब्राह्मणे पक्षिञ्जलपूर्णघटादिकम्॥ ३५॥

O bird, the Brahmin officiating in the first annual śrāddha should be given the cost of water-pots and other articles (if water-pots and other articles are not given) after being fed.

पिण्डान्ते तस्य सकला वर्षवृत्तिः स्वशक्तिः॥  
दिव्यदेहो विमानस्थः सुखं याति यमालयम्॥ ३६॥

After the pinch offering has been made, he should gift as much of food-stuff to a Brahmin as would last for a year. A person for whom all due rites are performed shall obtain a divine body and will proceed in the divine aerial car fully contented, to the realm of Yana.

जीवमाने च पितरि न हि पुत्रे सपिण्डता॥  
स्त्रीणां सपिण्डनं नास्ति तथा भर्तरि जीवति॥ ३७॥

If father is alive, no sapinḍa rite is performed to the dead son. No sapinḍa is performed to the woman whose husband is alive.

हुताशं या समारूढा चतुर्थेऽह्नि पतिव्रता॥  
तस्या भर्तृदिने कार्यं वृषोत्सर्गादिकं च यत्॥ ३८॥

If the chaste wife ascends the pyre on the fourth day, the Vṛṣotsarga and other rites for her should be performed on the day when the same are due for her husband.

पुत्रिका पतिगोत्रास्यादधस्तात्पुत्रजन्मनः॥  
पुत्रोत्पत्तेः परस्तात्सा पितृगोत्रं व्रजेत्पुनः॥ ३९॥

An adopted daughter shall subscribe to her husband's gotra till the birth of a son. After the birth of her son she reverts to the gotra of her father.

पतिपत्न्योः सादैकत्वं हुताशं याधिरोहति॥  
पुत्रेणैव पृथक् क्षयाख्ये तस्य वासरे॥ ४०॥

If the wife ascends the funeral pyre there is always the identity of rites for her husband and wife. The separate śrāddha (ekoddīṣṭa) shall be performed by the son on the anniversary of his father's death.

अपुत्रौ चेन्मृतौ स्यातामेचित्यां समेऽहनि॥  
पृथक् श्राद्धानि कुर्वीत सापिण्ड्यं पतिना सह॥ ४१॥

If both husband and wife die on one and the same day, without a child and are cremated in the same pyre, the kinsman should perform separate śrāddha for each. The sapinḍa is along with her husband.

पृथक्पृथक् च पिण्डेन दम्पती पितना सह॥  
न लिप्यते महादोषैरेतत्सत्यं वचो मम॥४२॥

This is my sworn statement that if any one offers separate piṇḍas to the deceased couple—husband and wife—he is not affected by major sins at all.

एकचित्यां समारूढो दम्ती निधनं गतौ॥  
एकपाकं प्रकुर्वीत पिण्डान्दद्यात्पृथक्पृथक्॥४३॥

If both husband and wife die and are cremated in the same pyre, food is cooked for piṇḍa at the same time but piṇḍas are offered separately.

एकादशे वृषोत्सर्गं प्रेतश्राद्धानि षोडश॥  
घटादिपदानानि यानि च॥  
वर्षं यात्वृथक्कुर्यात्प्रेतस्तृप्तिं व्रजेच्चिरम्॥४४॥

This separate offering is enjoined only for a year. Vṛṣotsarga, Nava śrāddha (the first annual offering on the day of death) and the sixteen separate śrāddhas, the pada-dāna, major gifts are offered separately for a year. The dead person will be satiated for ever.

एकगोत्रे मृतानां तु स्त्रियां वा पुरुषस्य वा॥  
स्थण्डिलं चैकतः कुर्याद्धोमं कुर्यात्पृथक्पृथक्॥४५॥

If two persons, men or women, of the same gotra die on the same day, the altar for the ritual is common for both, but the offering of gifts is separate.

एकादशेऽह्नि यच्छ्राद्धं पृथक् पिण्डाश्च भोजनम्॥  
पाकैकेन पतिस्त्रीणामन्येषां च विगर्हितम्॥४६॥

The Śrāddha performed on the eleventh day should consist of the same kind of cooked food in the case of husband and wife but not in the case of others.

एकेनैव तुषाकेन श्राद्धानि कुरुते सुतः॥  
एकं तु विकिरं कुर्यात्पिण्डान्दद्याद्ब्रह्मणपि॥  
तीर्थे चापरपक्षे वा चन्द्रसूर्यग्रहेऽपि वा॥४७॥

If śrāddhas are performed in holy centres, in the dark fortnight or during the period of solar or lunar eclipse, the same cooked food can be used for many Śrāddhas.

नारी भर्तारमासाद्य कुणपं दहते यदा॥  
अग्निर्दहति गात्राणि आत्मानं नैव पीडयेत्॥४८॥

If a woman is burnt along with the corpse of the husband, the fire burns out the body. It cannot burn the soul.

दह्यते ध्यायमानानां धातूनां हि यथा मलम्॥  
तथा नारी दहेद्देहं हुताशे ह्यमृतोपमे॥४९॥

Just as the impurities of metals are removed when metals are melted in fire, so the woman shall remove her impurities in the fire that is on a par with nectar.

दिव्यादौ दिव्यदेहस्तु शुद्धो भवति पूरुषः॥  
तप्ततैलेन लोहनं वह्निना नैव दह्यते॥५०॥  
तथा सा पतिसंयुक्ता दह्यते न कदाचन॥  
अन्तरात्मा मृते तस्मिन्मृतोऽप्येकत्वमागतः॥५१॥

Assuming a divine body in heaven both of them attain purity. Just as the oil in a metallic vessel can be heated but not burnt to ashes by fire, so also cremated along with her husband she cannot be reduced to nothing. Her soul remains immortal though it is merged into the soul of her husband.

भर्तृसंगं परित्यज्य अन्यत्र म्रियते यदि॥  
भर्तृलोकं न सा याति यावदाभूतसंलवम्॥५२॥

If she is separated from her husband and dies elsewhere she cannot attain the region of her husband till the day of final deluge.

लक्ष्मीयुतान्परित्यज्य मातरं पितरं तथा॥  
मृतं पतिमनुव्रज्य सा चिरं सुखमेधते॥५३॥

Leaving oil her mother, father and sons she will attain an everlasting happiness by following her dead husband.

दिव्यवर्षप्रमाणेन तिस्रः कोटयोऽर्द्धकोटयः॥  
तावत्कालं वसेत्स्वर्गे नक्षत्रैः सह सर्व्वदा॥५४॥

Calculating by the celestial calander she shall stay in heaven for thirty five million years with the stars.

तदन्ते चरते लोके कुले भवति भोगिनाम्॥  
सा हि लब्धमहाप्रीतिर्भर्त्रा सह पतिव्रता॥५५॥

At the end of that period she is born in a noble family, where she will be highly delighted in the company of her husband since she has remained chaste throughout.

एवं न कुरुते नारी धर्मोन्ना पतिसंगमम्॥  
जन्मजन्मनि दुःखार्ता दुःशीलाऽप्रियवादिनी॥५६॥  
वल्गुली गृहगोधा वा गोधा वा द्विमुखी भवेत्॥  
स्वभर्तारं परित्यज्यं परपुंसोनुवर्तिनी॥५७॥

If a woman who is married duly according to religious rites does not associate herself with her husband she will remain miserable for seven births subsequent to this. She will be evil-conducted and repulsive in speech. The woman of such a despicable character who goes after another man, leaving her own husband shay be born as a lizard or an alligator or a leech.

तस्मात्सर्वप्रयत्नेन स्वपतिं स्त्री निषवते॥  
मनसा कर्मणा वाचा मृतं जीवन्मेव वा॥५८॥

Hence, a woman shall endeavour to serve her husband in thought, word and action and follow him in life and death.

जीवमानं मृते वापि किल्बिषं कुरुते तु या॥  
सा च वैधव्यमाप्नोति जन्मजन्मनि दुर्भगा॥५९॥

A woman who commits sins against her husband alive or dead shall never get a husband in her re-birth. She will be the most unfortunate creature among women.

यद्देवेभ्यो यत्पितृभ्यः श्रद्धयैव प्रदीयते॥  
तत्फलं भर्तृपूजातः कुर्याद्भर्त्रर्चनं ततः॥६०॥

By not thinking of any one else and by serving her husband with devoted attention, a woman shall derive half the merit her husband achieves by the worship of God, propitiation of the manes and hospitality to guests.

एवं कृते खगश्रेष्ठ पितृलोके चिरं वसेत्॥  
यावदादित्यचन्द्रौ च तावद्देवसमा दिवि॥६१॥

By doing her duty like this she will attain the region of her husband after death and shine liked celestial damsel in heaven as long as the sun and the moon shine in the firmament.

पुनश्चिरायुषो भूत्वा जायन्ते विपुले कुले॥  
पतिव्रता यथा नारी भर्तृदुःखं न विन्दति॥६२॥

If reborn they will be born in a flourishing family and will live together for a long time. a chaste lady will never suffer from the pangs of separation from her husband.

सर्वमेतद्धिं कथितं मया तव खगेश्वर॥  
विशेषं कथयिष्यामि मृतस्यैव सुखप्रदम्॥६३॥

O lord of birds, I have told you all. Now, I shall tell you some special things which yield happiness to the dead.

द्वादशाहे कृतं सर्वं वर्षं यावत्सपिण्डनम्॥  
पुनः कुर्यात्सदा नित्यं घटान्नं प्रतिमासिकम्॥६४॥

The sapinda rite is performed on the twelfth day or thereafter, in any case within a year. The Udakumbha and feeding rites are performed every month.

कृतस्य करणं नास्ति प्रेतकार्य्यादृते खग॥  
यः करोति नरः कश्चित्कृत पूर्व्वं विनश्यति॥६५॥

A rite already done need not be repeated except the rites for the dead. If any one does it again the previous rite becomes fruitless.

मृतस्यैव पुनः कुर्यात्प्रेतोऽक्षय्यमवाप्नुयात्॥  
प्रतिमासं घटा देया सादेना जलपूरिताः॥६६॥

The rites for the dead, of course, can be repeated. O lord of birds, if any auspicious ceremonies (such as marriage etc) are to be celebrated, the sapinda rite should be completed before that.

अर्वाक्च वृद्धेः करणाच्च ताक्ष्यं  
सपिण्डनं यः कुरुते हि पुत्रः॥

तथापि मासं प्रतिपिण्डमेकमन्नं च  
कुम्भं सजलं च दद्यात्॥६७॥

A son who performs sapinda rite according to the rules shall offer monthly piṇḍas as well together with feeding and Udakumbha rites.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे प्रेतकल्पे सपिण्डनाननिरूपणं  
नाम षड्विंशोऽध्यायः॥ २६॥

## अध्यायः २७ / Chapter 27

ताक्ष्य उवाच

कथं प्रेता वसन्त्यत्र कीदृगूपा भवन्ति ते॥  
महाप्रेताः पिशाचैः कैःकैः कर्मफलैर्विभो॥  
सर्वेषामनुकम्पार्थं ब्रूहि मे मधुसूदन॥१॥  
प्रेतत्वान्मुच्यते येन दानेन च शुभे न च ॥  
तन्मे कथय देवेश मम चेदिच्छसि प्रियम्॥२॥

Tārksya said :—How do the ghosts originate ? What are their features ? O lord, of what misdeeds are the great ghosts and Madhu demon, for the benefit of every one, please shed light on these vital points. What are the meritorious rites and charities whereby the ghost is redeemed? O lord, if you wish me well, please tell me everything?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

साधु पृष्टं त्वया ताक्ष्यं मानुषाणां हिताय वै॥  
शृणुचावहितो भूत्वा यद्वक्षि प्रेतलक्षणम्॥३॥

Kṛṣṇa said :—O Garuḍa, you have put a pertinent question. For the benefit of human beings please listen to the narrative of a ghost that I am going to tell.

गुह्यादिगुह्यतरं ह्येतन्नाख्येयं यस्य कस्यचित्॥  
भक्तस्त्वं हि महाबाहो तेन ते कथयाम्यहम्॥४॥

This is the secret of secrets which is not to be divulged to any one and everyone. O mighty one, you are my devotee. I tell you, therefore.

पुरा त्रेतायुगे तात राजासीद्वभुवाहनः॥  
महोदयपुरे रम्ये धर्म्मनिष्ठो महाबलः॥५॥

O bird, formerly in Tretayuga there was a king Babhruvahana by name, in the prosperous city Mahodaya. He was beautiful and righteous too.

यज्वा दानपतिः श्रीमान्ब्रह्मण्यः साधुसम्मतः॥  
शीलाचारगुणोपेतो दयादाक्षिण्यसंयुतः॥६॥

He used to make gifts and perform sacrifices. He was rich, revered by saintly men, devoted to Brahmins, endowed with good manners as well as sympathetic and chivalrous qualities.

प्रजाः पालयते नित्यं पुत्रानिव महाबलः॥

क्षत्रधर्म्मरतो नित्यं स दण्ड्यान्दण्डयन्पुः॥७॥

Powerful that he was he protected his subjects like his own sons. One day, he started on a hunting expedition.

स कदाचिन्महाबाहुः ससैन्यो मृगयां गतः॥

वनं विवेश गहनं नानावृक्षसमन्वितम्॥८॥

He entered a thick wild forest overgrown with variegated trees, infested by hundred of tigers and resonant with the chirping sound of different kinds of birds.

शार्दूलशतसंजुष्टं नानापक्षिनिनादितम्॥

वनमध्ये तदा राजा मृगं दूरादपश्यत॥९॥

In the middle of the forest, he saw a deer at a great distance and hit it with an arrow.

तेन विद्धो मृगोऽतीव बाणेन सदृढेन च॥

बाणमादाय तं तस्य स सवनेऽदर्शनं ययौ॥१०॥

कक्षे तच्छोणितस्त्रावात्स राजानुजगाम तम्॥

ततो मृगप्रसङ्गेन वनमन्यद्विवेश सः॥११॥

With the arrow sticking to its body the deer vanished behind the trees. The king followed the blood-stained track. In the another forest.

क्षुत्क्षामकण्ठो नृपतिः श्रमसन्तापमूर्च्छितः॥

जलस्थानं समासाद्य साश्व एवावगाहत॥१२॥

पीत्वा तदुदकं शीतं पद्मगन्धाधिवासितम्॥

तत उत्तीर्य सलिलाद्विमलादबभ्रुवाहनः॥१३॥

His throat became parched with hunger and thirst. He was utterly exhausted. He saw a pond and plunged into the water together with the horse. He drank the cool water rendered fragrant with the contact of lotuses.

न्यग्रोधवृक्षमासाद्य शीतच्छायं मनोहरम्॥

महाविटपिनं हृद्यं पक्षिसङ्घातनादितम्॥१४॥

वनस्य तस्य सर्वस्य केतुभूतमिवोच्छ्रितम्॥

तं महातरुमासाद्य निषसाद महीपतिः॥१५॥

He came out of the lake and sat under the cool shade of a beautiful fig tree resonant with the chirping sound of hovering birds. The tree appeared to be the foremost leader of all the trees there.



अथ प्रेतं ददर्शासौक्ष्मत्तृष्णाव्याकुलेन्द्रियम्॥  
उत्कचं मलिनं कुब्जं (रूक्षं) निर्मासं भीमदर्शनम्॥ १६॥  
स्नायुबद्धास्थिचरणं धावमानमितस्ततः॥  
अन्यैश्च बहुभिः प्रेतैः समन्तात्पारिवारितम्॥ १७॥

While he rested at the root of that tree, he saw a ghost who was excessively hungry and thirsty.

The ghost was of awfully terrific appearance, dirty, rough and skinny, with dishevelled hair and running here and there. His feet were mere bones and sinews. There were many other ghosts surrounding him.

तं दृष्ट्वा विकृतं घोरं विस्मितो बभ्रुवाहनः॥  
प्रेतोऽपि दृष्ट्वा तां घोरामटवीमागतं नृपम्॥ १८॥  
तदा हृष्टमना भूत्वा तस्यान्तिकमुपागतः॥  
अब्रवीत्सतदा ताक्ष्यं प्रेतराजो नृपं वचः॥ १९॥

On seeing this hideous ghost, Babhruvāhana was struck with wonder. The ghost too seemed to be delighted on seeing the king who had come to that dreadful, dense forest. He approached the king. O Garuḍa, the king of ghosts then addressed the king thus.

प्रेतभावो मया त्यक्तः प्राप्तोऽस्मि परमां गतिम्॥  
त्वत्संयोगान्महाबाहो नास्ति धन्यतरो मम॥ २०॥

Verily, my *ghosthood* has come to an end. I have attained the great goal. O mighty king, thanks to your contact, none else is happier than I.

नृपतिरुवाच

कृष्णवर्णः करालास्यस्तवं प्रेत इव लक्ष्यसे॥  
कथयस्व मम प्रीत्या यथैवं चासि तत्त्वतः॥ २१॥

The King said :—O black and hideous being, you appear to be a ghost. Please tell me the exact state of facts of your life willingly.

तथा पृष्ठः स वै राजा प्रोवाच सकलं स्वकम्॥ २२॥

Thus being asked by the king, the ghost revealed everything.

प्रेत उवाच

कथयामि नृपश्रेष्ठ सर्वमेवादितस्तव॥  
प्रेतत्वे कारणं श्रुत्वा दयां कर्तुं ममार्हसि॥ २३॥

Preta said :—O foremost of kings, I shall tell you everything of my life from the very beginning. On hearing the cause of my ghosthood it behoves you to take pity on me.

वैदिशं नाम नगरं सव्वसम्पत्समन्वितम्॥  
नानाजनपदाकीर्णं नानारत्नसमाकुलम्॥  
नानापुण्यसमायुक्तं नानावृक्षसमाकुलम्॥ २४॥

Vaidiśā is a city endowed with many riches. It abounds in genesis of all variety. It is surrounded by villages and countries of all sorts. People are busy in performing holy deeds. The city abounds in fruit-bearing trees.

तत्राहं न्यवसं भूयो देवाञ्जनरतः सदा॥  
वैश्यो जात्या सुदेवोऽहं नाम्ना विदितमस्तु ते॥ २५॥

It was here that I stayed, engaged in the worship of gods. Please know that I am born of Vaisya parents and my name is Sudeva.

हव्येन तर्पिता देवाः कव्येन पितरस्तथा॥  
विविधो दानयोगैश्च विप्राः सन्तर्पिता मया॥ २६॥

I propitiated gods by sacrificial offerings and the manes by oblations. The Brahmins were propitiated by me with various kinds of gifts.

आवाहाश्च विवाहाश्च मया वै सुनिवेशिताः॥  
दीनानाथविशिष्टेभ्यो मया दत्तमनेकधा॥ २७॥

They were provided with foodstuffs and means of recreation by me. Both to the virtuous and the indigent, helpless people, I had made many gifts.

तत्सर्व्वं विफलं तात मम दैवादुपागतम्॥  
यथा मे निष्फलं जातं सुकृतं तद्वदामि ते॥ २८॥

But, unfortunately, all those gifts became utterly useless in my case.

न मेऽस्मि सन्ततिस्तात न सुहृन्न च बान्धवः॥  
न च मित्रं हि मे तादृग्यः कुर्यादौर्ध्वदैहिकम्॥ २९॥

I have no son, no friend, no kinsman and no acquaintance to perform my obsequial rites.

प्रेतत्वं सुस्थिरं तेन मम जातं नृपोत्तम॥  
एकादशं त्रिपक्षं च षाण्मासिकमथाब्दिकम्॥  
प्रतिमास्यानि चान्यानि एवं श्राद्धानि षोडश॥ ३०॥

O excellent king, my *ghosthood* appears to be permanent. The śrāddhas, like the eleventh

day śrāddha the three fortnightly śrāddhas, the half-yearly, the anniversary, the monthly ones are sixteen.

यस्यैतानि न दीयन्ते प्रेतश्राद्धानि भूपते॥  
प्रेतत्वं सुस्थिरं तस्य दत्तैः श्राद्धशतैरपि॥ ३१॥

Preta-śrāddhas not being given, they say, ghosthood becomes permanent even though hundreds of other śrāddha are performed.

एवं ज्ञात्वा महाराज प्रेतत्वादुद्धरस्व माम्॥  
वर्णानां चापि सर्व्वेषां राजा बन्धुरिहोच्यते॥ ३२॥

O king, realizing this, save me from ghosthood.

तन्मां तारय राजेन्द्र मणिरत्नं ददामि ते॥  
यथा मम शुभावाप्तिर्भवेन्नृपवरोत्तम॥ ३३॥

A king is supposed to be one who befriends people of all castes. Hence, O king, save me, I shall give you a precious gem.

तथा कार्य्यं महाबाहो कृपा यदि मयीष्यते॥  
आत्मनश्च कुरु क्षिप्रं सर्व्वमेवौर्ध्वदैहिकम्॥ ३४॥

O foremost among excellent kings, of powerful valour, if you have pity for me, please carry out the rites of obsequies for me so that I may attain an auspicious state. It is also advisable that you perform such rites as would ward off your future disaster.

नृपतिरुवाच

कथं प्रेता भवन्तीह कृतैरप्यौर्ध्वदैहिकैः॥  
पिशाचाश्च भवन्तीह कर्मभिः कैश्च तद्वद॥ ३५॥

The King said :—How do ghosts originate even after the rites of obsequies are performed for them. By what evil deeds do Piśācas originate, please tell me.

प्रेत उवाच

देद्रव्यं च ब्रह्मस्वं स्त्रीबालधनसञ्चयम्॥  
ये हरन्ति नृपश्रेष्ठ प्रेतयोनिं व्रजन्ति ते॥ ३६॥

Preta said :—O excellent king, those who steal or nusappropriate a Brahmin's wealth, temple property, woman's wealth or childrens money are turned into ghosts.

तापसीं च सगोत्रां च अगम्यां ये भजन्ति हि॥  
भवन्ति ते महाप्रेता अम्बुजानि हरन्ति ये॥ ३७॥

Those who indulge in sexual intercourse with saintly women, or women of their own gotra or forbidden women or those who steal conch shells become major ghosts.

प्रवाल वज्रहर्तारो ये च वस्त्रापहारकाः॥  
तथा हिरण्यहर्तारः संयुगेऽसन्मुखागताः॥ ३८॥  
कृतघ्ना नास्तिका रौद्रास्तथा साहसिका नराः॥  
पञ्चयज्ञविनिर्मुक्ता महादानरताश्च ये॥ ३९॥  
स्वामिद्रोहकरा मित्रब्रह्माद्रोहकराश्च ये॥  
तीर्थपापकरा राजञ्जायन्ते प्रेतयोनयः॥  
एवमाद्या महाराज जायन्ते प्रेतयोनयः॥ ४०॥

Those who steal corals and diamonds, those who steal garments, those who steal gold, those who do not face enemies but turn away from battlefield and are killed, those who are ungrateful, those who are atheists, harsh, roguish and foolhardy, those who are devoid of five major sacrifices- become ghosts, O great king.

राजोवाच

कथं मुक्ता भवन्तीह प्रेतत्वात्त्वं च तेऽपि च॥  
कथं चापि मया कार्य्यमौर्ध्वदैहिकमात्मनः॥  
विधिना केन तत्कार्य्यं सर्व्वमेतद्वदस्व मे॥ ४१॥

The King said : How are ghosts freed from that state. Please tell me. How am I to perform rites to prevent my own future disaster ? What are the rules regarding the performance of those rites. Please tell me all.

प्रेत उवाच

शृणु राजेन्द्र संक्षेपाद्विधिं नारा यणात्मकम्॥  
सच्छास्त्रश्रवणं विष्णोः पूजा सज्जनसंगतिः॥ ४२॥  
प्रेतयोनिविनाशाय भवन्तीति मया श्रुतम्॥  
अतो वक्ष्यामि ते विष्णुपूजां प्रेत त्वनाशिनीम्॥ ४३॥  
सुवर्णद्वयमाहृत्य मूर्तिं भूप प्रकल्पयेत्॥  
नारायणस्य देवस्य सर्व्वभरणभूषिताम्॥ ४४॥  
पतिवस्त्रयुगाच्छत्रां चन्दनागुरुचर्चिताम्॥  
स्नापयेद्विविधौस्तोयैरधिवास्य यजेत्ततः॥ ४५॥

Preta said :—O lord of kings, please listen

to a brief description of the Nārāyaṇa rite. Hearing of sacred sastras, worship of Viṣṇu, society of the good destroy ghosthood. I, therefore, tell you about the worship of Viṣṇu.

Take two gold pieces and with the same make an idol of god Nārāyaṇa. The idol should be decorated with ornaments. Two yellow pieces of cloth shall be used to clothe it. Smear the same with sandal paste and sprinkle Aguru over it. It should be bathed in holy water collected from various centres and fumigated with fragrant incense.

पूर्वे तु श्रीधरं देवं दक्षिणे मधुसूदनम्॥  
पश्चिमे वामनं देवमुत्तरे च गदाधरम्॥ ४६॥  
मधये पितामहं पूज्य तथा देवं महेश्वरम्॥  
पूजयेच्च विधानेन गन्धपुष्पादिभिः पृथक्॥ ४७॥

Lord Śrīdhara should be worshipped in the east; Madhusūdana in the south, Vāmadeva in the west and Gadādhara in the North. Brahmā and Śiva should be worshipped in the centre.

ततः प्रदक्षिणीकृत्य अग्नौ सन्तप्ये देवताः॥  
धृतेन दद्या क्षीरेण विश्वान्देवास्तथा नृप॥ ४८॥

Then, O king, the deities should be propitiated after circumambulation and offerings of ghī, curd and milk into the fire.

ततः स्नातो विनीतात्मा यजमानः समाहितः॥  
नारायणाग्रे विधिवत्स्वक्रियामौधर्वदैहिकीम्॥ ४९॥  
आरभेत विनीतात्मा क्रोधलोभविवर्जितः॥  
श्राद्धानि कुर्यात्सर्वाणि वषट्स्रोत्सर्जनं तथा॥ ५०॥

Then the devotee should take bath and humbly perform japas with concentration. He must then start the Aurdhvadehika rites, humbly, without anger and covetousness. He should perform all śrāddhas and Vṛṣotsarga.

त्रयोदशानां विप्राणां वस्त्रच्छत्राण्युपानहौ॥  
अंगुलीकमुक्तानि भाजनासनभोजनैः ॥ ५१॥  
साम्राश्च सोदका देया घटाः प्रेतहिताय वै॥  
शय्यादानमथो दत्त्वा घटं प्रेतस्य निर्व्वपेत्॥ ५२॥

To thirteen Brahmins he should gift umbrellas, sandals, rings, gems, vessels, seats and foodstuffs. Water-jars filled with water should be given for the benefit of ghosts. Then

giving a bed as gift the utensils should be offered to the ghost.

नारायणेति सन्नाम संपुटस्थं समर्चयेत्॥  
एवं कृत्वाथ विधिवच्छुभाशुफलं लभेत्॥ ५३॥

Then the Sampuṭa rite should be performed with one's own name, repeating Nārāyaṇa. If any one does this duly he shall secure welfare.

राजोवाच

कथं प्रेतघटं कुर्याद्दद्यात्केन विधानतः॥  
ब्रूहि सर्व्वानुकम्पार्थं घटं प्रेतविमुक्तिदम्॥ ५४॥

The King said :—O Ghost, how should the utensil be made and how should the same be donated. Kindly state.

प्रेत उवाच

साधु पृष्टं महाराज कथयामि निबोध ते॥  
प्रेतत्वं न भवेद्येन दानेन सुदृढेन च॥ ५५॥

Preta said :—You have asked well. I shall tell you about the gift by offering which one shall not get ghosthood.

दानं प्रेतघटं नाम सर्व्वशुभविनाशम्॥  
दुर्लभं सर्व्वलोकानां दुर्गतिक्षयकारकम्॥ ५६॥

This gift is called pretaghāṭa which removes all evils. It is rare in the world and it destroys the evil state.

सन्तप्तहाटकमयं तु घटं विधाय  
ब्रह्मेशकेशव युतं सह लोक पालैः॥

क्षीराज्यपूर्णविवरं प्रणिपत्य भक्त्या  
विप्राय देहि तव दानशतैः किमन्यैः॥ ५७॥

Get a jar of heated gold manufactured by the smith. Fill it with milk or butter. With full devotion to Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Śiva and the guardians of quarters, give the same to a Brāhmaṇa. What avails hundreds of other gifts as compared to thm.

ब्रह्मा मध्ये तथा विष्णुः शंकरः शंकरोऽव्ययः॥  
प्राच्यादिषु च तत्कण्ठे लोकपालक्रमेण तु॥ ५८॥

सम्पूज्य विधिवद्वाजन्धूपैः कुसुमचन्दनैः॥  
ततो दुग्धाजयसहितं घटं देयं हिरण्यमयम्॥ ५९॥

Brahmā, Viṣṇu in the middle, pacifying Śaṅkara in the east and the guardians of the

quarters in their serial order should be worshipped, O king, with incense, flowers and sandal. The golden vessel should be gifted together with milk and gñi.

सर्वदानाधिकञ्चैतन्महापातकनाशनम् ॥

कर्तव्यं श्रद्धया राजन्प्रेतत्वविनिवृत्तये ॥ ६० ॥

This gift is the best of all. It removes even the major sins. It should be made in good faith, O king, to ward off ghosthood.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

एवं संजल्पतस्तस्य प्रेतेन नियतात्मनः ॥

सेजनाजगामानुपदं हस्त्यश्वरथसंकुला ॥ ६१ ॥

The Lord said :—Even as the ghost was saying this, O son of Vinatā, the royal army consisting of elephants, horses and chariots arrived there.

ततो बले समायाते दत्त्वा राज्ञे महामणिम् ॥

नमस्कृत्य पुनः प्राथ्ये प्रेतोऽदर्शनमीयिवान् ॥ ६२ ॥

तस्माद्द्विनिष्क्रम्य राजापि स्वपुरं ययौ ॥

स्वपुरं स समासाद्य सर्वं तत्प्रेतभाषितम् ॥ ६३ ॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे बभ्रवाहनप्रेतसंवादे प्रेतत्वहेतुतन्निवृत्त्युपायनिरूपणं नाम सप्तविंशोऽध्यायः ॥ २७ ॥

## अध्यायः २८ / Chapter 28

गरुड उवाच

सर्वेषामनुकम्पार्थं ब्रूहि मे मधुसूदन ॥

प्रेतत्वान्मुच्यते येन दानेन सुकृतेन वा ॥ १ ॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord, for the benefit of everyone, please tell me, how, whether by making gifts or performing holy rites, can the ghosts be pleased.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

शृणु दानं प्रवक्ष्यामि सर्वांशु भविनाशनम् ॥

सन्तप्तहाटकमयं घटकं विधाय

ब्रह्मेशकेशवयुतं सह लोकपालैः ॥

क्षीराज्यपूर्णविवरं प्रीपत्य भक्त्या

विप्राय देहि तव दानशतैः किमन्यैः ॥ २ ॥

The Lord said :—O bird, please listen. I shall tell you about the gift which dispels all inauspicious obstacles.

चकार विधिवत्पक्षिन्नौधर्वदेहादिकं विधिम् ॥

तस्य पुण्यप्रदानेन प्रेतो मुक्तो दिवं ययौ ॥ ६४ ॥

When the army arrived, the ghost disappeared but not before it had given a ruby to the monarch. Thereupon, the king left the fort for his capital. After reaching the city he performed the aurdhvadehika rites duly in accordance with the statement of the ghost.

श्राद्धेन परदत्तेन गतः प्रेतोऽपि सदगतिम् ॥

किं पुनः पुत्रदत्तेन पिता यातीति चाद्भुतम् ॥ ६५ ॥

With due śrāddha performed by the king, the ghost attained a nice state. Then, narrative will not obtain ghosthood, even though he may have committed many sins.

इतिहासमिमं पुण्यं शृणोति श्रावयेच्च यः ॥

न तौ प्रेतत्वमायातः पापाचारयुतावपि ॥ ६६ ॥

Whosoever hears or tells this holy narrative will not obtain ghosthood, even though he may have committed many sins. That wonder is there if the father achieves

Make a jar of molten gold. Fill it up with ghee or milk. Worship Brahmā, Śiva, Viṣṇu and the guardians of the quarters in the serial order. Then, offer the jar to a worthy Brahmin. Of what avail are the hundreds of other gifts made by you ?

गरुड उवाच

किमेतत्कथितं देव विस्तरेण वदस्व मे ॥

आमुष्मिकीं क्रियां देव उत्क्रान्तिसमयादनु ॥ ३ ॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord, what is said by you may kindly be explained in detail. Please tell me, O lord, what are the rites they should perform for the dead since the moment he breathes his last.

संसारे साधु मे नाथ ब्रूहि कृत्यं जनार्दन ॥

यथा कार्या नरैः सम्यक् क्रिया चैवौर्ध्वदैहिकी ॥ ४ ॥

What are the rites to be performed in his

favour which can debar him from turning into a ghost?

कथं प्रेता महाकाया रौद्ररूपा भयानकाः॥

सम्भवन्ति सुरश्रेष्ठ कर्मभिः कैः शुभाशुभैः॥ ५॥

पिशाचाः सम्भवन्तीह कस्येदं कर्मणं फलम्॥

तन्मे कथय देवेश अहमिच्छामि वेदितुम्॥ ६॥

O best of gods, do also tell me what activities, good or bad, lead one to become a dreadful or fierce-looking preta or piśāca. Tell me, O lord of gods, I wish to know all this.

भूम्यां प्रक्षिप्यते कस्मात्पञ्चरत्नं कुतो मुखे॥

अधस्ताच्च तिला दर्भाः पादौ याम्यां व्यवस्थिताः॥ ७॥

Why are the five gems put unto the mouth of the dead ? Why are gingelly seeds strewn on the ground? Why are the Darbha blades scattered beneath ?

किमर्थं मण्डलं भूमौ गोमयेनोपलिप्यते॥

किमर्थं स्मर्यते विष्णुः विष्णुसूक्तञ्च पठ्यते॥ ८॥

Why are the feet kept southward ? Why is the ground besmeared with cow-dung ? Why is Viṣṇu meditated upon and his hymn recited?

किमर्थं पुत्रपुत्राश्च तस्य तिष्ठन्ति चाग्रतः॥

किमर्थं दीपदानञ्च किमर्थं विष्णुपूजनम्॥ ९॥

Why do the sons and grandsons walk ahead? Why do they offer the gift of a lamp? Why do they adore Viṣṇu?

किमर्थमातुरो दानं ददाति द्विजपुङ्गवे॥

बन्धून्मित्राण्यमित्रांश्च क्षमापयति तत्कथम्॥ १०॥

Why do they, when ill, make a gift to a Brahmin? Why do kinsmen, friends and enemies forgive them faults?

तिला लोहं हिरण्यं च कार्पासं लवणं तथा॥

सप्तधान्यं क्षितिर्गावो दीयते केन हेतुना॥ ११॥

Why do they gift gingelly seeds, iron, gold, cotton, salt, seven types of grains, land or cow?

कथं च म्रियते जन्तुर्मृतस्य च कुतो गतिः॥

अतिवाहशरीरं च कथं विश्रमते तदा॥ १२॥

How does a man die? What is his course after death. How does he take shelter in the body being carried (to the cremation ground)? I request you, O lord, to explain all this for the benefit of the world.

शवं स्कन्धे वहेतुत्रो वह्निदाता च पौत्रकः॥

किमर्थं देव देवेश आज्येनाभ्यजनं कुतः॥ १३॥

Why does the son carry the corpse on his shoulders and the grandson light the fire? Why is the anointment done with the butter?

यमसूक्तं किमर्थं च उदीचीं दिशमाहरेत्॥

पानीयमेकवस्त्रेण सूर्यबिम्बनिरीक्षणम्॥ १४॥

Why is the Yama Sūkta recited? Why is the water carried to the North? Why is the sun looked through a cloth?

यवसर्षपदूर्वाश्चपाषाणे निम्बचर्वणम्॥

वस्त्रं नरश्च नारी च विदधयादधरोत्तरम्॥ १५॥

Why are barley, mustard-seed, dūrvā, stone and leaves of morgosa enjoined in the rite? Why do men and women wear a lower and an upper garment?

अन्नाद्यं गृहमागत्य भोक्तव्यं गोत्रिभिः सह॥

नवकानि च पिण्डानि किमर्थं वितरेत्सुतः॥ १६॥

Why should the meals be taken along with other persons on returning home? Why do the sons give nine piṇḍas ?

किमर्थं चत्वरे दुग्धं पात्रे पक्वे च मृन्मये॥

काष्ठत्रयं गुणे बद्ध्वा कृत्वा रात्रौ चतुष्यथे॥ १७॥

Why is the milk in the eastern pot placed on the cross-road? Why are the three wooden sticks tied and put on the cross-road in the night?

निशायां दीयते दीपो यावदब्दं दिनेदिने॥

दाहोदकं किमर्थं च संवादः स्वजनैः सह॥ १८॥

Why is an earthen lamp put every night for one year? Why should the water be offered in the name of the dead by the relatives and other people?

कथं देवपितृभ्यश्च वाहस्यावाहनं कथम्॥

इदं च क्रियते देव कस्मात्पिण्डं प्रदापयेत्॥ १९॥

Why should the nine piṇḍas be offered ? How is the gift to be given to the gods and manes. Why is the call made for the bearers of the corpse ? O lord, why is the rite of piṇḍa repeated ?

किं तत्प्रदीयते तस्य पिण्डदानादनन्तरम्॥

अस्थिसञ्चयनं चैव शय्यादानं किमर्थकम्॥ २०॥



What should be given next after the gift of piṇḍa is made ? Why are the bones collected ? Why is a bed given to a Brahmin in favour of the deceased ?

द्वितीयेऽह्नि कुतः स्नानं चतुर्थे साग्निके द्विजे॥  
दशमे किं मलस्नानं कार्यं सर्वजनैः सह॥ २१॥

Why is a bath prescribed for the householder on the second day ? Why on the fourth day ? Why on the tenth day along with the mourners ?

कस्मात्तैलोद्धर्तनं च स्कन्धवाहान् गृहं नयेत्॥  
तैः समुद्धर्तनं चापि दद्युः स्थलजलाश्रये॥ २२॥

Why should they anoint their bodies with oil. Why should the corpse-bearers be taken home on return from the cremation ground ? Why should the corpse-bearers anoint their bodies with oil on the bank of a stream or a stagnant reservoir ?

दशमेऽहनि यः पिण्डस्ते दद्यादामिषेण तु॥  
पिण्डं चैकादशे कस्माद् वृषोत्सर्गः कथं भवेत्॥ २३॥

The piṇḍa given on the tenth day is accompanied by meat, why ? Why is the piṇḍa on the eleventh day given after releasing the bull ?

श्राद्धानि षोडशेतानि अब्दं यावत्कुतो वद॥  
अन्नादिचोदकेनैव षष्ठ्यधिकशतत्रयम्॥ २४॥

Why the sixteen śrāddhas ? Why are the food, water etc. given everyday for three hundred and sixty days of the year ?

दिनदिनं च दातव्यं घटान्नं प्रेततृप्तये॥  
प्राप्ते काले च म्रियते अनित्यो मानवः प्रभो॥ २५॥

Why is the food put in a vessel for satiating the dead ? O lord, does the mortal man die at the appointed time ?

छिद्रं तु नैव पश्यामि कुतो जीवः स निर्गतः॥  
कुतो गच्छन्ति भूतानि पृथिव्यापो मनस्तथा॥ २६॥  
तेजो वदस्व मे नाथ वायुराकाशमेव च॥  
वायवश्चैव पञ्चैते कथं गच्छन्ति चाप्तये॥ २७॥

I do not see an outlet, then from where does the soul go away ? From where do the elements earth, water, fire, air and sky pass away ? tell me O lord !

लोभमोहादयः पञ्च शरीरे चैव तस्कराः॥  
तृष्णा कामोऽप्यहंकारः कुतो यान्ति जनार्दन॥ २८॥

From where do the five thieves of the body-greed, affection, desire, love and pride go away, O lord !

पुण्यं वाप्यथ वापुण्यं यत्किञ्चित्सुकृतं तथा॥  
नष्टे देहे कुतो यान्ति दानानि विविधानि च॥ २९॥

Whatever little action has been done, whether good or bad, whatever gifts have been tendered which procure merit, where do these go away after the body has decayed ?

सपिण्डनं किमर्थं च पूर्णे संवत्सरेऽपि वा॥  
प्रेतस्य मेलनं सार्द्धकैः समं तत्र को विधिः॥ ३०॥

Why is the rite of sapinḍana done within the year of death ? With whom is the union of the deceased sought for and how ?

ये दग्धा ये त्वदग्धाश्च पतिता ये नरा भुवि॥  
यानि चान्यानि भूतानि तेषामन्ते भवेच्च किम्॥ ३१॥

What does in the end happen to the people who pass away burnt or unburnt or who have fallen off their caste or who have committed sins or behaved badly or changed faith or committed suicide or murdered a Brahmin or turned thieves or deceivers ?

पापिनो ये दुराचारा मुद्गलत्वं च ये गताः॥  
आत्मघाती ब्रह्महा च स्तेयी विश्वास घातकः॥ ३२॥

What happens to that Śūdra who drinks the milk of a brown cow, reads scriptures, wears the sacred thread or possesses a Brahmin wife ? O lord of the world, I am terribly afraid of that sinner. Please answer my queries, for the welfare of the world.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे  
औधर्वदेहिकर्मकालक्रियमाणनानादानादिफलप्रश्ननिरूपणं नामाष्टाविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २८॥

## अध्यायः २९ / Chapter 29

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

साधु पृष्टं त्वया भद्र मानुषाणां हिताय वै॥

शृणुष्वावहितो भूत्वा सर्वमेवाध्वदैहिकम्॥ १॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O noble being, you have put pertinent questions to me. Listen to my explanation of all obsequial rites for the benefit of the people.

सम्यग्विभेदसहितं श्रुतिस्मृतिसमुद्भूतम्॥

यत्र दृष्टं सुरैः सेन्द्रैर्योगिभिर्योगचिन्तकैः॥ २॥

I shall explain the same on the authorities of the Vedas and Smṛti texts. This has not been revealed even to gods and yogins who are devoted to meditation on the self.

गुह्याद्गुह्यतरं वत्स नाख्यातं कस्यचित्त्वचित्॥

भक्तस्त्वं हि महाभाग सर्वं ते कथयाम्यहम्॥ ३॥

Dear, it is a guarded secret, not disclosed to anyone hitherto. Since you are my devotee I shall keep nothing hidden from you.

अपुत्रस्य गतिर्नास्ति स्वर्गो नैव च नैव च॥

येन केनाप्युपायेन कार्यं जन्म सुतस्य च॥ ४॥

There is no salvation for a man without a son. He can never attain heaven without a son. He must obtain a son, somehow.

तारयेन्नरकात्पुत्रो यदि मोक्षो न विद्यते॥

दाहः पुत्रेण कर्तव्यो देयः पौत्रेण पावकः॥ ५॥

Even if ultimate salvation is not possible, a son will necessarily save him from hell. The cremation rites should be performed by the son. A grandson can lit the funeral pyre.

तिलैर्दध्नेश्च भूम्यां वै कुटी धातुमती भवेत्॥

पंचरत्नानि वक्त्रे तु येन जीवः प्ररोहति॥ ६॥

By strewing gingelly seeds and Darbha grass on the ground the attention of the mind is diverted to Vaikuṇṭha. If the five gems are put into the mouth, life nourishes (in the next birth).

लियात्तु गोमयैर्भूमिं तिलान्दर्भाश्च निःक्षिपेत्॥

तस्यामेवातुरो मुक्तः सर्वं दहति पातकम्॥ ७॥

The ground should be smeared with cowdung. Gingelly seeds and Darbha grass should

be strewn. The sick man put thereon will be able to burn off his sins.

दर्भमूली तयेत्स्वर्गं संस्थितं नात्र संशयः॥

दर्भास्तत्र हि ये भूम्यां तिलयुक्तान संशयः॥ ८॥

The Darbha bed helps the sick man ascend the heaven. In the midst of the pack of Darbha grass gingelly seeds should be strewn.

सर्वत्र वसुधा पूता यत्रलेपो न विद्यते॥

यत्र लेपः स्थितस्तत्र पुनर्लेपेन शुध्यति॥ ९॥

If the ground is not smeared with cowdung, there is no purity. If smeared already, it should be re-smeared. Then alone it becomes pure and holy.

यातुधानाः पिशाचाश्च राक्षसाः क्रूरकर्मिणः॥

अलिप्ते आतुरं मुक्तं विशन्त्येते न संशयः॥ १०॥

Evil spirits, demons, ghosts and terrible giants of low strata attack the sick man lying on the ground which is not smeared with cowdung by the people,

नित्यहोमं तथा श्राद्धं विप्राणां पादशोधनम्॥

मण्डलेन विना भूम्यां कुर्वन्त्येतच्च निष्फलम्॥ ११॥

If the daily *homa*, *śrāddha* or washing the feet of the holy Brahmin guests are performed on the bare ground without the mystic diagram drawn they are no better than left undone.

आतुरो मुच्यते नैव मण्डलेन विना भुवि॥

ब्रह्मा रुद्रश्च विष्णुश्च श्रीर्हुताशन एव च॥

मण्डले चोपतिष्ठन्तस्तस्मात्कुर्वीत मण्डलम्॥ १२॥

Without the mystic diagram it is not possible to secure the recovery of the sick. The gods Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Rudra, the goddess Śrī and the sacrificial fire preside over the mystic diagram. Hence, the mystic diagram should be drawn invariably.

अन्यथा म्रियते यस्तु बालो वृद्धो युवापि वा॥

योन्यन्तरं स वै गच्छेत्क्रीडते वायुना सह॥ १३॥

मिश्रितं लोहताम्रं तु तथैव जन्म जायते॥

तस्यैवं वायुभूतस्य न श्राद्धं नोदक क्रिया॥ १४॥

Otherwise, the dead man whether child, youth, or old cannot transmigrate. He will be

playing about with the wind. In the aerial form, the dead has no śrāddha rite nor water libation.

मम स्वेदसमुद्भूतास्तिलास्तार्क्ष्यं पवित्रकाः॥

असुरा दानवा दैत्यास्तृप्यन्ति तिलदानतः॥ १५॥

Gingelly seeds originate from my sweat, O Garuḍa and hence are holy. Asuras, Dānavas and Daityas flee from the place where gingelly seeds are kept.

तिलाः श्वेतास्तिलाः कृष्णा स्तिला गोमूत्रसन्निभाः॥

ते मे दहन्तु पाषाणि शरीरेण कृतानि च॥ १६॥

Gingelly seeds, white, black or brown destroy sins committed by the body.

एक एव तिलद्राणो हेमद्रोणतिलैः समः॥

तर्पणे दानहोमे च दत्तो भवति चाक्षयः॥ १७॥

One gingelly seed offered in the holy rite is on a par with the gift of a *drona* measure of golden gingelly seeds. Gingelly seeds offered in *tarpaṇa* and *homa* have an everlasting benefit.

दर्भा मल्लोमसम्भूतास्तिलाः स्वेदसमुद्भवाः॥

तृप्ताः स्युर्देवता दानैः श्राद्धेन पितरस्तथा॥

प्रयोगविधिना ब्रह्मा विश्वञ्चाप्युपजीवनात्॥ १८॥

सव्ययज्ञोपवीतेन ब्रह्माद्यास्तृप्तिमाप्नुयुः॥

अपस्सव्येन तृप्यन्ति पितरो दिविदेवताः॥ १९॥

Darbha grass is born of my hair and the gingelly seeds originate from my sweat. Not otherwise. The holy sacred thread is an essential item in all religious rites. The whole universe rests on it. Brahma and other deities are propitiated when the sacred thread is worn in the normal way. When it is worn over the right shoulder and under the left, arm, the manes are propitiated.

अपसव्यादितो ब्रह्मा दर्भमध्ये तु केशवः॥

दर्भाग्रि शंकरं विद्यात्रयो देवाः कुशे स्थिताः॥ २०॥

Brahmā is stationed at the root of Darbha grass. Keśava is stationed in the middle. Know that Śaṅkara is stationed at the tip of the Darbha grass. Thus, the three deities are stationed in the *darbha* grass.

विघ्ना मन्त्राः कुशाः वह्निस्तुलसी च खगेश्वरः॥

नैते निर्माल्यतां यान्ति क्रियमाणाः पुनःपुनः॥ २१॥

Brahmins, mantras, kuśa grass, fire and

Tulasī plant, O lord of birds, never become impure, though utilized frequently.

कुशाः पिण्डेषु निर्माल्याः ब्राह्मणाः प्रेतभोजने॥

मन्त्राः शूद्रेषु पतिताश्चितायाश्च हुताशनः॥ २२॥

Kuśas become impure, when used with *piṇḍas*. Brāhmins become impure when they partake of preta food. Mantras become futile when practised by Śūdras. fire in the funeral pyre is not so holy.

तुलसी ब्राह्मणा गावो विष्णुरेकादशी खगः॥

पञ्च प्रवहणान्येव भवाब्धौ मज्जतां सताम्॥ २३॥

O bird, there are five types of boats to succour saintly men who mapy otherwise get drowned in the ocean of worldly existence—Tulasī, Brahmins, Cows, Viṣṇu and the Ekādaśī day.

विष्णुरेकादशी गीता तुलसीविप्रधेनवः॥

अपारे दुर्गसंसारे षट्पदी मुक्तिदायिनी॥ २४॥

In the worthless but impassable ocean of worldly existence there are six holy things yielding salvation—Viṣṇu Ekādaśī, Gaṅgā, Tulasī, Brahmins and Cows.

तिलाः पवित्रास्त्रिविधा दर्भाश्च तुलसीदलम्॥

निवारयन्ति चैतानि दुर्गतिं यान्तमातुरम्॥ २५॥

Gingelly seeds are holy and unparalleled. Similarly, darbhas and Tulasī too. The three ward off mishaps.

हस्ताभ्यामुद्धृतैर्दर्भैस्तोयेन प्रोक्षयेद्भवम्॥

मृत्युकाले क्षिपेद्दर्भानातुरस्य करद्वये॥ २६॥

Holding the *Darbha* grass in the hand, the performer of the rites shall sprinkle water over the ground. At the time of death, the darbha grass should be strewn near the bed of the dying person.

दर्भेषु क्षिप्यते योऽसौ दभस्तु परिवेष्टितः॥

विष्णुलोकं स वै याति मन्त्रहीनोऽपि मानवः॥ २७॥

The dead body should be enveloped with *darbha* grass and placed over the bed made of the same grass. Then it is sure that the dead man will attain Viṣṇu's region, even without the recital of mantras.

दर्भमूलीगतो भूमौ दर्भपाणिस्तु यो मृतः॥

प्रायश्चित्तविशुद्धोऽसौ संसारेपारसागरे॥ २८॥

The man lying on the death-bed of Kuṣa grass on the ground is as pure as a man who has performed expiatory rites in the world.

गोमयेनोपलिप्ते तु दर्भस्यास्तरणे स्थितः॥

तत्र दत्तेन दानेन सर्वं पापं व्यपोहति॥ २९॥

If the ground is smeared with the Cowdung and the death bed is made of Kuṣa grass, whatever charity is given therefrom dispels all sins.

लवणं तद्रसं दिव्यं सर्वकामप्रदं नृणाम्॥

यस्मादन्नरसा सर्वे नोत्कटा लवणं विना॥ ३०॥

Salt is on a par with everything divine. It yields everything the person wishes for himself. No dish tastes sweet without salt.

॥ इति श्रीगरुड महापुराणे द्वितीयांशे प्रेतकल्पे धर्मकाण्डे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे और्ध्वदेहिकर्मणि पुत्रदर्भातिलतुलसीगोभूलेपताम्रपात्रदाना दीनामावश्यकत्वनिरूपणं नामेकोनविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २९॥

### अध्यायः ३० / Chapter 30

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

शृणु ताक्ष्यं परं गुह्यं दानानां दानमुत्तमम्॥

परम सर्वदानानां परं गोप्यं दिवीकसाम्॥ १॥

देयमेकं महादनं कार्पासं चोत्तमोत्तमम्॥

येन दत्तेन प्रीयन्ते भूर्भुवः स्वरिति क्रमात्॥ २॥

The Lord said :—Listen O Garuḍa, I shall explain to you the best of all gifts which when rendered with the mantra bhū, bhuvah; svah delight the sages and gods—Śiva, Indra, etc.

ब्रह्माद्या देवताः सर्वाः कार्याश्च प्रीतिमाप्नुयुः॥

देयमेतन्महादानं प्रेतोद्धरणहेतवे॥ ३॥

चिरं वसेद्द्रुलोके ततो राजा भवेदिह॥

रूपवान्सुभगो वाग्मी श्रीमानतुलविक्रमः॥

यमलोकं विनिर्जित्य स्वर्गं ताक्ष्यं स गच्छति॥ ४॥

This great gift should be given for redeeming the ghosts. He who offers it will stay in Rudraloka for a long time and then be born as a king. He will be endowed with comely features, good fortune, fluency in speech, all riches and unparalleled valour. Leaving off Yama's region he will go to heaven.

गां तिलांश्च क्षितिं हेम यो ददाति द्विजन्मने॥

तस्य जन्मार्जितुं पापं तत्क्षणादेव नश्यति॥ ५॥

He who, makes a gift of gingelly seeds, cow,

पितृणां च प्रियं भव्यं तस्मात्स्वर्गप्रदं भवेत्॥

विष्णुदेहसमुद्भूतो यतोऽयं लवणो रसः॥ ३१॥

Hence, salt is favourite with the manes. The gift of salt leads them to heaven. It is said that salt is originated from Viṣṇu's body.

विशेषाल्लवणं दानं तेन शंसन्ति योगिनः॥

ब्राह्मण क्षत्रियविशां स्त्रीणां शूद्रजनस्य च॥ ३२॥

अतुराणां यदा प्राणाः वसुधातले॥

लवणं तु तदा देयं द्वारस्योदघाटनं दिवः॥ ३३॥

Hence, yogins praise a gift of salt. Whenever a Brahmin, a Kṣatriya, a Vaiśya or a Śūdra is on deathbed, salt should be given as a gift. It opens the doorway to heaven.

plot of land or gold to a worthy Brahmin will have his sins, accruing in different births, instantaneously quelled.

तिला गावो महादानं महापातकनाशनम्॥

तद्व्यं दीयते विप्रे नान्यवर्णे कदाचन॥ ६॥

Gingelly seeds and cows constitute the major gifts and they quell all major sins. The two should be given only to a Brahmin and never to a member of any other caste.

कल्पितं दीयते दानं तिला गावश्च मेदिनी॥

अन्येषु नैव वर्णेषु पोष्यवर्गे कदाचन॥ ७॥

Gingelly seeds, cow, plot of land are given to Brahmins after the rite of saṅkalpa. They are not given to the people of other castes. Sometimes, they are given to dependents also.

पोष्यवर्गे तथा स्त्रीषु दानं देयमकल्पितम्॥

आतुरे वोपरागे च द्वयं दानं विशिष्यते॥

आतुरे दीयते दानं तत्काले चोपतिष्ठति॥ ८॥

Whenever a gift is made to dependents or to women, it is done without the rite of saṅkalpa. Whenever a person is in death-bed or when there is an eclipse, all kinds of gifts should be made.

जीवतस्तु पुनर्दत्तसुपतिष्ठत्यसंस्कृतम्॥

सत्यंसत्यं पुनः सत्यं यद्वत् विकलेन्द्रिये॥ ९॥

When someone is in the death bed it is better to make the gifts before the life is extinct. A gift made when one is alive stands in good stead, unimpeded.

यच्चानुमोदते पुत्रस्तच्च दानमनन्तकम्॥  
अतो दद्यात् स पुत्रो वा यावज्जीवत्यसौ चिरम्॥  
अतिवाहस्तथा प्रेतो भोगांश्च लभते यतः॥ १०॥

It is truth, the exact truth that the gifts made when the sense-organs are operative and, when the same are approved by his son yield endless benefits.

अस्वस्थातुरकाले तु देहपति क्षितिस्थिते॥  
देहे तथाति वाहस्य परतः प्रीणनं भवेत्॥ ११॥

During the period of sickness, when the body is lying on the ground and during transport he will have no trouble.

पद्मावन्धे च काणे च ह्यर्द्धोन्मीलितलोचने॥  
तिलेषु दर्भान्संस्तीर्य दानमुक्तं तदक्षयम्॥ १२॥

When the person is in the deathbed with eyes half-closed, the gift of gingelly seeds alongwith kuśa grass to the lame, the blind and the one-eyed yields an imperishable fruit.

तिला लौहं हिरण्यञ्च कार्पासं लवणं तथा॥  
सप्तधान्यं क्षितिर्गाव एकैकं पावनं स्मृतम्॥ १३॥

Gingelly seeds, iron, gold, cotton, salt, seven grains, plot of land and cow-each constitutes a holy gift.

लोहदानाद्यमस्तुष्येद्धर्मं राजस्तिलार्पणात्॥  
लवणे दीयमाने तु न भयं विद्यते यमात्॥ १४॥

The gift of iron and gingelly seeds pleases Yama. The gift of salt wards off fear from Yama.

कर्पासस्य तु दानेन न भूतेभ्यो भयं भवेत्॥  
तारयन्ति नरं गावस्त्रिविधाश्चैव पातकात्॥ १५॥

The gift of cotton wards off danger from the ghost. Cows gifted away enable the giver to cross all difficulties and save him from the threefold affliction.

हेमदानात्सुखं स्वर्गे भूमिदानानृपो भवेत्॥  
हेमभूमिप्रदानाच्च न पीडा नरके भवेत्॥ १६॥

The gift of gold yields happiness in heaven. By gifting a plot of land one is born as a king. If

one gifts gold and plot of land one shall never experience any torture or distress in hell.

सर्वेऽपि यमदूताश्च यमरूपा विभीषणाः॥  
सर्वे ते वरदा यान्ति सप्तधान्येन प्रीणिताः॥ १७॥

The emissaries of Yama who are as terrific in appearance as Yama himself bestow boons if gifts of seven grains are made and they are satiated.

विष्णोः स्मरणमात्रेण प्राप्यते परमा गतिः॥  
एतत्ते सर्वमाख्यातं मर्त्यैर्या गति राप्यते॥ १८॥

By remembering Viṣṇu, one attains the highest goal. Thus, I have told you all 'about the goal attainable by the mortals.

तस्मात् पुत्रं प्रशंसन्ति ददाति पितुराज्ञया॥  
भूमिष्ठं पितरं दृष्ट्वा ह्यर्द्धोन्मीलितलोचनम्॥ १९॥

If the son on seeing his father lying on the ground with the eyes half-closed makes gifts with the consent of his father, he is honoured by the gods.

तस्मिन् काले सुतो यस्तु सर्वं दानानि दापयेत्॥  
गयाश्राद्धरद्विशिष्येत स पुत्रः कुलनन्दनः॥ २०॥

At the time when the father is in the death-bed, the gifts, made by the son exceed the merit one earns by performing a Śrāddha at Gayā. The son prospers and thereby pleases his family.

स्वस्थानाच्चलितश्चासौ विकलस्य पितुस्तदा॥  
धार्मात्मा स नु पुत्रो वै तारयन्ति ते॥ २१॥

The father being dead, the sons should perform the obsequial rites devotedly. Thus, they can make their father cross the ocean of distress.

किं दत्तैर्बहुभिदानैः पितुरन्येष्टिमाचरेत्॥  
अश्वमेधो महायज्ञः कलां नार्हति षोडशीम्॥ २२॥

What avail the abundance of charitable deeds. Enough that he performs the funeral rites of his father. Even the horse sacrifice does not merit a sixteenth part of the merit accruing from all these.

धार्मात्मा स नु पुत्रो वै देवैरपि सुपूज्यते॥  
दापयेद्यस्तु दानानि ह्यातुरं पितरं भुवि॥ २३॥

The son who makes gifts in favour of his



father who is lying ill in death-bed is honoured even by the gods.

लोहदानञ्च दातव्यं भूमियुक्तेन पाणिना॥

यमं भीमञ्च नाप्नोति न गच्छेत् तस्य वेश्मनि॥ २४॥

The father should make gifts of iron with his hands fixed in the ground. The giver of gifts never finds Yama terrific. He will not go to his abode even.

कुठारो मुसलो दण्डः खड्गश्च च्छुरिका तथा॥

एतानि यमहस्तेषु दृश्यानि पापकर्मिणाम्॥ २५॥

Dagger, iron club, baton, sword and lancet are the weapons in the hands of Yama to curb sinners.

तस्माल्लोहस्य दानन्तु ब्राह्मणायातुरो ददेत्॥

यमायुधानां सन्तुष्ट्यै दानमेतदुदाहृतम्॥ २६॥

Hence, gifts of weapons shall be made. For, this gift is for the propitiation of Yama's weapons.

गर्भस्थाः शिशवो ये च युवानः स्थविरास्तथा॥

एभिर्दानविशेषैस्तु निर्दहेयुः स्वपातकम्॥ २७॥

A child in the womb, infant in the arms, young men or old men can burn off their sins by means of these gifts.

छुरिणः श्यामशबलो षण्डामर्का उदुम्बराः॥

शबला श्यामदूता ये लोहदानेन प्रीणिताः॥ २८॥

The different emissaries of YamaChurinas, pandas, Markas, Udumbaras are delighted by gifts of iron.

पुत्राः पौत्रास्तथा बन्धुः सगोत्राः सुहृदस्तथा॥

ददते नातुरे दानं ब्रह्मघ्नैस्तु समा हि ते॥ २९॥

Sons, grandsons, kinsmen, clansmen, friends, wives, etc. of those who do not make such gifts are no better than the slayers of Brahmins.

पञ्चत्वे भूमियुक्तस्य शृणु तस्य च या गतिः॥

अतिवाहः पुनः प्रेतो वर्षाधर्वं सुकृतं लभेत्॥ ३०॥

Listen to the course of a man dying on the earth. The first stage is that of Ativāha (the subtle body in transit); then that of ghost; then at the end of a year that of a pitṛ.

अग्नित्रयं त्रयो लोकास्त्रयो वेदास्त्रयोऽमराः॥

कालत्रयं त्रिसन्धयं च त्रयो वर्णास्त्रिशक्तयः॥ ३१॥

There are three fires, three worlds, three Vedas, three deities, three times, three junctures, three Varnas and three powers.

पादादूर्ध्वं कटिं यावत् तावद्द्रव्याधितिष्ठति॥

ग्रीवां यावद्धरिर्नाभेः शरीरे मनुजस्य च॥ ३२॥

मस्तके तिष्ठतीशानो व्यक्ताव्यक्तो महेश्वरः॥

एकमूर्तेस्त्रयो भागा ब्रह्मा विष्णुमहेश्वराः॥ ३३॥

Brahmā presides over the body of a man from the foot to the hips. Viṣṇu presides over the body from the umbilicus to the neck. The manifest and the unmanifest deity Śiva in the form of Rudra is stationed on the head. The deities Brahma, Viṣṇu and Śiva are only the different aspects of the same godhead.

अहं प्राणः शरीरस्थो भूतग्रामचतुष्टये॥

धर्माधर्मं मतिं दद्यात् सुखदुःखे कृताकृते॥ ३४॥

I am the vital air stationed inside the body of living beings. Considering the inclination of the living being as actuated by the actions of his previous birth, I mould the mind and divert it to virtue or evil, joy or sorrow, or things done or undone.

जन्तोर्बुद्धिं समास्थाय पूर्वकर्माधिवासिताम्॥

अहमेव तथा जीवान्प्रेरयामि च कर्मसु॥

स्वर्गं च नरकं मोक्षं प्रयान्ति प्राणिनो ध्रुवम्॥ ३५॥

It is I who induce their activities. By actions life attains heaven, hell or salvation.

स्वर्गस्थं नरकस्थं वा श्राद्धे वाप्यायनं भवेत्॥

तस्माच्छ्राद्धानि कुर्वीत त्रिविधानि विचक्षणः॥ ३६॥

The prosperity of man, consigned to heaven or hell, is possible through Śrāddhas. Hence, people shall assiduously perform different kinds of Śrāddhas.

मत्स्यं कर्म च वाराहं नारसिंहञ्च वामनम्॥

रामं रामं च कृष्णं च बुद्धं चैव सकल्किनम्॥

एतानि दशे नामानि स्मर्त्तव्यानि सदा बुधैः॥ ३७॥

The names of the ten incarnations of the lord, viz. Matsya (fish), Kūrma (tortoise), Varāha (boar), Narasimha, Śrīrāma, Parśurāma, Kṛṣṇa, Balarāma, Buddha and Kalki shall be remembered always.

स्वर्ग जीवाः सुखं यान्ति च्युताः स्वर्गाच्च मानवाः॥  
लब्ध्वा सुखं च वित्तं च दयादाक्षिण्यसंयुताः॥  
पुत्रपौत्रैर्नैराढ्या जीवेयुः शरदां शतम्॥ ३८॥

He will be posted in heaven. After enjoying the pleasures therein when he is born again on the Earth, he will enjoy riches. He will be endowed with the qualities of mercy and chivalry. He will have sons and grandsons: He will live for a hundred years.

आतुरे च ददेहानं विष्णुपूजाञ्च कारयेत्॥  
अष्टाक्षरं तथा मन्त्रं जपेद्वा द्वादशाक्षरम्॥ ३९॥

He should offer gifts to the needy and adore Viṣṇu with the requisite Nyāsas or repeat the mantras of eight syllables or twelve syllables.

पूजयेच्छुल्कपुष्पैश्च नैवेद्यैर्घृतपाचितैः॥  
तथा गन्धैश्च धूपैश्च श्रुतिस्मृतिमनूदितैः॥ ४०॥

White flowers should be offered in worship together with food offerings cooked in ghee. Frequent incenses and scents should be offered and hymns from the Vedas, Smṛtis such as of Manu should be recited.

विष्णुर्माता पिता विष्णुर्विष्णुः स्वजनबान्धवाः॥  
यत्र विष्णुं न पश्यामि तेन वासेन किं मम॥ ४१॥

Viṣṇu is mother, Viṣṇu is father. Viṣṇu is kinsman. If I do not see Viṣṇu nothing is of any consequence to me.

जले विष्णुः स्थले विष्णुर्विष्णुः पर्वतमस्तके॥  
ज्वालामालाकुले विष्णुः सर्व्वं विष्णुमयं जगत्॥ ४२॥

Viṣṇu is on earth. Viṣṇu is in water. Viṣṇu is on the mountain. Viṣṇu is in fiery flames. Everything identifiable in the universe is with Viṣṇu.

वयमापो वयं पृथ्वी वयं दर्भा वयं तिलाः॥  
वयं गावो वयं राजा वयं वायुर्वयं प्रजाः॥ ४३॥

I am the waters. I am the Earth. I am the darbha grass: I am the gingeVy seeds. I am the cows. I am the subjects.

वयं हेम वयं धान्यं वयं मधु वयं घृतम्॥  
वयं विप्रा वयं देवा वयं शम्भुश्च भूर्भुवः॥ ४४॥

I am gold. I am grains. I am honey. I am ghee. I am Brahmins. I am deities. I am Śiva. I am mantras: *bhuh, bhuvaḥ, svaḥ*.

अहं दाता अहं ग्राही अहं यज्वा अहं क्रतुः॥  
अहं हर्त्ता अहं धर्म्मो अहं पृथ्वी ह्यहं जलम्॥ ४५॥

I am the giver. I am the taker. I am the sacrificer. I am the sacrifice. I am the remover. I am virtue, earth and water.

धर्म्माधर्म्मे मतिं दद्यां कर्म्मभिस्तु शुभाशुभैः॥  
यत् कर्म्म क्रियते क्वापि पूर्व्वजन्मार्ज्जितुं खग॥ ४६॥

O bird, I divert a man's mind to virtue or evil through auspicious and inauspicious activities. Whatever man does is actuated by the actions of his previous birth.

धर्म्मे मतिमहं दद्यामधर्म्मेऽप्यहमेव च॥  
यातनां कुरुते सोऽपि धर्म्मे मुक्तिं ददाम्यहम्॥ ४७॥

It is I who induce thoughts of virtue. It is Yama who induces thoughts of evil. It is I who induce thoughts of ascetics towards virtue. It is I who accord salvation.

मनुजानां हिता ताक्ष्यं अन्ते वैतरणी स्मृताः॥  
तयावमत्य पापौघं विष्णुलोकं स गच्छति॥ ४८॥

O Garuḍa, the river Vaitaraṇī is beneficent to men of virtue. After dispelling all sins the virtuous man goes to Viṣṇu's region.

बालत्वे यच्च कौमारे यच्च परिणतौ च यत्॥  
सर्वावस्थाकृतं पापं यच्च जन्मान्तरेष्वपि॥ ४९॥  
यन्निशायां तथा प्रातर्न्यमधयाह्नापराह्णयोः॥  
सन्ध्योर्यत् कृतं कर्म्म कर्म्मणा मनसा गिरा॥ ५०॥  
दत्त्वा वरां सकृदापि कपिलां सर्व्वकामिकाम्॥  
उद्धरेदन्तकाले स आत्मानं पापसञ्जयात्॥ ५१॥

If one makes a gift of a brown cow which grants all wishes, one is freed from all sins-die sins committed in infancy, childhood or youth, in previous births, during nights or mornings, middays or afternoons, at dusk or dawn whether it is by means of action, thought or speech.

गावो ममाग्रतः सन्तु पृष्ठतः पार्श्वतस्तथा॥  
गावो मे हृदये जन्तु गर्वा मध्ये वसाम्यहम्॥ ५२॥  
या लक्ष्मीः सर्व्वभूतानां या च देवे व्यवस्थिता॥  
धेनुरूपेण सा देवी मम पापं व्यपोहत्॥ ५३॥

May cows remain in front of me, may cows remain behind me, may cows remain ever in

my heart. I reside in the midst of cows May the splendour of ail living beings, the splendour

present in deities remove my sins. May Laksmi assume the form of a cam and dispel my sins.

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे नानादाननिरूपणं नाम त्रिंशोऽध्यायः॥ ३०॥

### अध्यायः ३१ / Chapter 31

श्रीविष्णुरुवाच

ये नराः पापसंयुक्तास्ते गच्छन्ति यमालयम्॥

नृणां मत्साक्षिकं दत्तमनन्तफलदं भवेत्॥ १॥

The Lord said :—Men tainted by sins go to Yama's abode. A gift made in my name accords endless benefits.

यावद्रजः प्रमाणाब्दं स्वर्गे तिष्ठति भूमिदः॥

अश्वारूढाश्च ते यान्ति ददते ये ह्युपानहौ॥ २॥

A person who gifts plots of land stays in heaven for as many years as the number of steps the land measures. Those who make gifts of sandals go seated on horse-back.

आतपे श्रमयोगेन न दहन्ते च कुत्रचित्॥

छत्रदानेन वै प्रेता विचरन्ति सुखं पथि॥ ३॥

By making a gift of umbrella one will traverse after death, without difficulty, the paths where other men are excessively oppressed by the heat of the sun.

यमुद्दिश्य ददात्यन्नं तेन चाप्यायितो भवेत्॥ ४॥

अन्धकारे महाघोरे अमूर्त्ते लक्ष्यवर्जिते॥

उद्ध्योतेनैव ते यान्ति दीपदानेन मानवाः॥ ५॥

It food is given in gift with the dead man in view he will be nourished by the same. Men who make gifts of lamps can traverse those regions infested by terrible darkness, without the aim or regular form, which shall for him become illuminated brightly.

आश्विने कार्तिके वापि माघे मृततिथावपि॥

चतुर्दश्याञ्च दीयेत दीपदानं सुखाय वै॥ ६॥

The gift of lamp is conducive to the pleasure of those who die in the month of Aṣvina, Kārttika or Māgha or on the fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight..

प्रत्यहञ्च प्रदातव्यं मार्गे सुविषमे नरैः॥

यावत् संवत्सरं वापि प्रेतस्य सुखलिप्सया॥ ७॥

lamps shall be gifted daily for a year after the death for the benefit of the dead in the troublesome path.

कुले द्योतति शुद्धात्मा प्रकाशत्वं च गच्छति॥

ज्योतिर्मयोऽसौ पूज्योऽसौ दीपदानप्रदो नरः॥ ८॥

The pure soul who is engaged in the gift of lamps shall brighten his path and his family. He shall be honoured among the luminaries of the sky.

प्राङ्मुखोदङ्मुखं दीपं देवागारे द्विजातये॥

कुर्याद्याम्यमुखं पित्रे अद्भिः सङ्कल्प्य सुस्थिरम्॥ ९॥

सर्वोपहारयुक्तानि पदान्यत्र त्रयोदशः॥

यो ददाति मृतस्येह जीवन्नप्यात्महेतवे॥

स गच्छति महामार्गे महाकष्टविवर्जितः॥ १०॥

He who makes a gift of lamps either for the dead or for himself facing east or north or places them in temples or in the houses of Brahmins will be able to traverse the Great Path without any distress.

आसनं भाजनं भोज्यं दीयते यद्विजायते॥

सुखे न भुञ्जमानस्तु तेन गच्छत्यलं पथि॥ ११॥

He who makes gifts of seats, vessels or foodstuffs to Brahmins goes along the path happily and enjoys everything.

कमण्डलुप्रदाने नृषितः पिबते जलम्॥ १२॥

भाजनं वस्त्रदानञ्च कुसुमञ्चाङ्गुलीयकम्॥

एकादशा हे दातव्यं प्रेतोद्धरणहेतवे॥ १३॥

त्रयोदश पदानीत्थं प्रेतस्य शुभमिच्छता॥

दातव्यानि यथाशक्त्या प्रेतोऽसौ प्रीणितो भवेत्॥ १४॥

भोजना नि तिलांश्चैव उदकुम्भास्त्रयोदश॥

मुद्रिकां वस्त्रयुग्मञ्च तया याति परां गतिम्॥ १५॥

By making a gift of water-jar the thirsty shall drink water. Vessels, clothes, flowers, rings shall be gifted on the eleventh day for the dead. to attain the highest goal. Thus those who wish

the dead well shall make gifts of the thirteen articles according to their ability. The dead shall be pleased thereby. Foodstuffs, gingelly seeds, water-jars thirteen in number, a ring, pair of clothes should be gifted in favour of the dead to help him attain the highest goal,

योऽश्वं नावं गजं वापि ब्राह्मणे प्रतिपादयेत्॥

स महिम्नोऽनुसारेण तत्तत्सुखमुपाश्नुते॥ १६॥

He who makes gifts of a horse, a boat or an elephant to Brahmins will become happy.

नानालोकान् विचरति महिषीञ्च ददाति यः॥

यमपुत्रस्य या माता महिषी सुगतिप्रदा॥ १७॥

He who makes a gift of buffalo sojourns in many worlds. A she-buffalo, the mother of the vehicle of Yama, accords benefit.

ताम्बूलं कुसुमं देयं याम्यानां हर्षवर्द्धनम्॥

तेन सम्प्रीणिताः सर्वे तस्मिन् क्लेशं न कुर्वन्ते॥ १८॥

A gift of betel leaves together with flowers increases the delight of those who are in Yama's abode. Being delighted with that they do not harass him.

गो-भू-तिल-हिरण्यानि दानान्याहुः स्वशक्तितः॥ १९॥

मृतोद्देशेन यो यद्याज्जलपात्रञ्च मुन्ययम्॥

उदपात्रसहस्रस्य फलमाप्नोति मानवः॥ २०॥

The man who gives according to his ability gifts of cows, plots of lands, gingelly seeds, gold and an earthen jar full of water, with the dead in view attains the fruit of the gift of a thousand water-jars.

यमदूता महारौद्राः करालाः कृष्णपिङ्गलाः॥

न भीषयन्ति तं याम्या वस्त्रदानेकृते सति॥ २१॥

If a person makes a gift of clothes, the awe-inspiring terrible emissaries of Yama black and tawny in colour do not threaten him.

मार्गे हि गच्छमानस्तु तृष्णार्तः श्रमपीडितः॥

घटान्नादानयोगेन सुखी भवन्ति निश्चितम्॥ २२॥

By making gifts of potsful of foodstuffs one shall be happy in those paths which one should otherwise have to traverse exhausted utterly and oppressed by thirst.

शय्या दक्षिणया युक्ता आयुधाम्बरसंयुता॥

हैमश्रीपतिना युक्ता देया विप्राय शर्मणे॥

तथा प्रेतत्वमुक्तोऽसौ मोदते सह दैवतैः॥ २३॥

A bed with smooth cotton within and covered by a velvet cloth should be given to gods and Brāhmins. By that the dead man will be freed from ghosthood and rejoice with deities.

एतत् ते कथितं तार्क्ष्य दानमन्येष्टिकर्मजम्॥

अधुना कथयिष्येऽहमन्यदेहप्रवेशनम्॥ २४॥

Thus, O Tārksya, I have explained to you the gifts which should be offered when performing obsequies. I shall now tell you how death enters the body,

जातस्य मृत्युलोके वै प्राणिनो मरणं ध्रुवम्॥

मृतिं कुर्यात् स्वधर्मेण यास्यतश्च परन्तप॥ २५॥

पूर्वकाले मृतानाञ्च प्राणिनाञ्च खगेश्वर॥

सूक्ष्मोभूत्वा त्वसौ वायुर्निर्गच्छत्यास्यमण्डलात्॥ २६॥

Death is inevitable to all living beings in this mortal world.

O lord of birds, when the living beings die, the vital air shrinking to its subtle size comes out of the throat.

नवद्वारै रोमभिश्च जनानां तालुरन्ध्रके॥

पापिष्ठनामपानेन जीवो निष्क्रामति ध्रुवम्॥ २७॥

It may escape through any of the nine apertures or through the pores of hair or through the palate. The subtle soul escapes through Apana in the case of sinners.

शरीरञ्च पतेत् पश्चान्निर्गते मरुतीश्वरे॥

वाताहतः पतत्येव निराधारो यथा द्रुमः॥ २८॥

When the vital air escapes, the corpse falls down. When struck down by Death it falls like a tree bereft of its support.

पृथिव्यां लीयते पृथ्वी आपश्चैव तथाप्सु च॥

तेजस्तेजसि लीयेत समीरणः समीरणे॥

आकाशे च तथा काशः सर्व्वव्यापी च शङ्करे॥ २९॥

The earthly matter becomes merged in the principle of fire. The gaseous matter becomes assimilated in the principle of wind. The ethereal matter gets dissolved in the principle of ether and the all-pervasive soul gets merged in Śaṅkara,

तत्र कामस्तथा क्रोधः काये पञ्चेन्द्रियाणि च॥

एते तार्क्ष्य समाख्याताद तेहे तिष्ठन्ति तत्स्कराः॥ ३०॥

The five vices-passion, etc. and the five sense-organs, O bird, are the villains stationed in the body.

का मः क्रोधो ह्यहङ्कारो मनस्तत्रैव नायकः॥

संहारकश्च कालोऽयं पुण्यपापसमन्वितः॥ ३१॥

Lust, anger and egotism are led by the mind which is the annihilating agent in collusion with merit and demerit.

जगतश्च स्वरूपन्तु निर्मितं स्वेन कर्मणा॥

पुनर्देहान्तरं याति सुकृतैर्दुष्कृतैर्नरः॥ ३२॥

The form of the universe is evolved out of one's own activities. The next body it transmigrates to is also the result of its merits and demerits.

पञ्चेन्द्रियसमायुक्तं सकलैर्विषयैः सह॥

प्रविशेत् स नवं देहं गृहे दग्धे यथा गृही॥ ३३॥

Just as a householder enters a new furnished house after the former has been burnt and destroyed, so also the soul enters a new body endowed with all objects and the five sense-organs.

शरीरे ये समासी ना सम्भवेत् सर्वधातवः॥

षाट्कौशिकौ ह्ययं कायो माता पिता

पित्रोश्च धातवः॥ ३४॥

सम्भवेयुस्तथा ताक्ष्यं सर्व्वं वाताश्च देहिनाम्॥

मूत्रं पुरीषं तद्योगा ये चान्ये व्याधयस्तथा॥ ३५॥

अस्थि शुक्रं तथा स्नायुः देहेन सह दह्यते॥

एष ते कथितस्ताक्ष्यं विनाशः सर्व्वदेहिनाम्॥ ३६॥

Many are the excretions and discharges from the body including faeces, urine, bile, phlegm, marrow, flesh, fat, and semen. These together with the bones and sinews are burnt along with the body.

O Tārksya, thus the position of these in all embodied beings has been clarified.

कथयामि पुनस्तेषां शरीरञ्च यथा भवेत्॥

एकस्तम्भं स्नायुबद्धं स्थूणाद्वयसमुद्भूतम्॥ ३७॥

इन्द्रियैश्च समायुक्तं नवद्वारं शरीरकम्॥

विषयैश्च समाक्रसप्तं काम-क्रोधासमाकुलम्॥ ३८॥

राग-द्वेषसमाकीर्णं तृष्णादुर्गसुदुस्तरम्॥

लोभजालसमायुक्तं परं पुरुषसंज्ञितम्॥ ३९॥

Now, I shall tell you how the body looks like. Human body is a single column of sinews embellished with two pegs and endowed with the sense-organs in nine opertures. It is constantly attacked by the objects, agitated by lust and anger, tossed by love and hatred, victimised by an unquenchable thirst, entrapped in the network of covetousness, enshrouded in the cloth of greed, bound by illusion but presided over by a conscious being. It is, as it were, like a city with six vestibules with the Puruṣa in charge thereof.

एतद्गुणसमायुक्तं शरीरं सर्व्वदेहिनाम्॥

तिष्ठन्ति देवताः सर्वा भुवनानि चतुर्दश॥ ४०॥

All the bodies are invested with these attributes and features. All the deities and the fourteen worlds are present therein.

आत्मनं ये न जानांति ते नराः पशवः स्मृताः॥

एवमेतमयाख्यातं शरीरं ते चतुर्व्विधम्॥ ४१॥

Those who do not understand themselves ate no better than brutes. The four kinds of living beings have their bodies of the same nature and same content.

चतुरशीतिलक्षाणि निर्मिता योनयः पुरा॥

उद्भिज्जाः स्वेदजाश्चैव अण्डजाश्च जरायुजाः॥ ४२॥

Eight million four hundred thousand varieflos of creatures were created by me formerly.

एतत्ते सर्व्वमाख्यातं यत्पृष्टोहं त्वयाऽनघ॥ ४३॥

They are swedajas, (insects), Udbhijas, (plants), aṇḍajas (birds) and jarāyujas, born from the womb, O sinless one, I have thus explained what you asked me.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे दानफलान्यदेहप्रवेशादिनिरूपणं

नामै कत्रिंशोऽध्यायः॥ ३१॥



## अध्यायः ३२ / Chapter 32

ताक्ष्य उवाच

कथमुत्पद्यते जन्तुर्भूतग्रामे चतुर्विधे॥  
 त्वचा रक्तं तथा मांसं मेदो मज्जास्थि जीवितम्॥ १॥  
 पादौ पाणी तथा गृहं जिह्वा-केशनखाः शिरः॥  
 सन्धिमार्गाश्च बहुशो रेखा नैकविधास्तथा॥ २॥  
 कामः क्रोधो भयं लज्जा मनो हर्षः सुखासुखमा॥  
 चित्रितं छिद्रितञ्चापि नानाजालेन वेष्टितम्॥ ३॥  
 इन्द्रजालमिदं मन्ये संसारेऽसारसागरे॥  
 कर्ता कोऽत्र हृषीकेश दुःखसंकुले॥ ४॥

How does life come into being in the four species of living beings? How are the following formed : skin, blood, flesh, fat, marrow, bone, the living nucleus, hands and feet, tongue, generative and excretory organs, hair, nails, joints, ducts and the different lines drawn over the body, lust and anger, fear and shame, mind, joy, skin of various colours punctured with holes and shrouded with a network of fatty matter. I consider it a wonderful piece of jugglery in this world of human existence. O mighty one, who is their guiding hand here? O lord, let me know all about this matter.

श्रीविष्णुरुवाच

कथयामि परं गोप्यं कोशस्यास्य विनिर्णयम्॥  
 यस्य विज्ञानमात्रेण सर्वज्ञत्वं प्रजायते॥ ५॥

The Lord said :—I shall tell you a great secret with the decisive method of unravelling the same, by knowing which one becomes omniscient.

साधु पृष्ठं त्वया लोकं सदयं जीव कारणम्॥  
 वैनतेय शृणुष्व त्वमेकाग्रकृतमानसः॥ ६॥

O Garuḍa, you have put a pertinent question about the origin of life. Hence, listen attentively.

ऋतुकाले च नारीणां वज्जर्यं दिनचतुष्टयम्॥  
 यतस्तिस्मिन् ब्रह्महत्यां पुरावृत्रसमुत्थिताम्॥ ७॥

The first four days of menstrual flow of blood shall be avoided when the sin of a Brahmin's slaughter resides in her.

ब्रह्मा शक्रात् समुत्तार्य चतुर्थांशेन दत्तवान्॥  
 तावन्नालोक्यते वक्त्रं पापं यावद्वपुःस्थितम्॥ ८॥

Brahmā had removed this sin from Indra and apportioned a fourth in women. Hence, even the glancing at her face during these days shall be eschewed.

प्रथमेऽहनि चाण्डाली द्वितीये ब्रह्मघातिनी॥  
 तृतीये रजकी ज्ञेया चतुर्थेऽहनि शुध्यति॥ ९॥

A woman in her menses is an outcaste on the first day, a slayer of Brahmin on the second day and a washerwoman on the third. She becomes pure on the fourth day.

सप्ताहात् पितृदेवानां भवेद्योग्या कृतार्चने॥  
 सप्ताहमध्ये यो गर्भस्तत्सम्भूतिर्मालिप्तुचा॥ १०॥

After seven days, she becomes pure enough to take part in the worship of manes and deities. If conception takes place within seven days the progeny is impure.

निषेकसमये पित्रोयोदृक् चित्तविकल्पना॥  
 तादृगर्भसमुत्पत्तिर्जायते नात्र संशयः॥ ११॥

Whatever be the thoughts of parents during the intercourse, like that is the progeny. There is no doubt in this.

युग्मासु पुत्रा जायन्ते स्त्रियोऽयुग्मासु रात्रिषु॥  
 पूर्वसप्तममुत्सृज्य तस्माद्युग्मासु संविशेत्॥ १२॥

If the sexual intercourse takes place on even nights, boys are conceived and if on odd nights girls are conceived. Hence, it is better to have sexual intercourse on even nights, leaving the first seven days after the menstrual discharge.

षोडशर्तुर्निशाः स्त्रीणां सामान्यात् समुदाहृतः॥  
 या चतुर्दशमी रात्रिगर्भस्तिष्ठति तत्र चेत्॥ १३॥  
 गुणभाग्यनिधिः पुत्रस्तत्र जायेत धार्मिकः॥  
 सा निशा तत्र सामान्यैर्न लभ्येत खगाधिप॥ १४॥

The sixteen days from the appearance of blood are the days of heat for women in a general way. If conception takes place after the intercourse on the fourteenth night, the son born will be virtuous and endowed with good qualities and good fortune. Ordinary people

will never get such an auspicious chance, O lord of birds.

प्रायशः सम्भवत्यत्र गर्भस्तवष्टाहमध्यतः॥

पञ्चमेऽहनि नारीणां कार्य्यं माधुर्य्यभोजनम्॥ १५॥

कटुखारञ्च तीक्ष्णञ्च त्याज्यमुष्णञ्च दूरतः॥

तत्क्षेत्रमोषधीपात्रं बीजञ्चाप्यमृतायितम्॥ १६॥

Conception, usually, takes place within eight days. On the fifth day the woman is given sweet dishes which is a good tonic for the embryo. Astringent and pungent things should not be taken at all. The woman's parts can be likened to a medicinal vessel. The seed of a man is like an ambrosial food.

तस्मिन्नुपुष्वा नरः स्वामी सम्यक् फलमवाप्नुयात्॥

तस्याश्चैवातपो वर्ज्यं शीतलं केवलं चरेत्॥ १७॥

A man depositing his semen in her vagina is actually sowing a seed. For the proper growth of the child she should avoid excessive sunshine. Cooling articles should be resorted to.

ताम्बूलपुष्पश्रीखण्डैः संयुक्तः शुचिवस्त्रभृत्॥

धार्ममादाय मनसि सुतल्पं संविशेत् पुमान्॥ १८॥

निषेकसमये यादृङ्-नरचित्तविकल्पना॥

तादृक्स्वभावसम्भूतिर्जन्तुर्विशति कुक्षिगः॥ १९॥

On the night auspiciously selected for the intercourse, the pair should chew betel leaves and apply scents and sandal paste over their bodies. The ideas and thoughts that hover in the mind of the man at the lime of intercourse have a lasting influence in moulding the character of the child conceived.

शुक्रशोणितसंयोगे पिण्डोत्पत्तिः प्रजायते॥

वर्द्धते जठरे जन्तुस्तारापतिरिवाम्बरे॥ २०॥

The semen mixing with the blood causes the foetus. The foetus develops in the womb like the moon in the sky.

चैतन्यं बीजरूपं हि शुक्रे नित्यं व्यवस्थितम्॥

कामश्चित्तञ्च शुक्रञ्च यदा होक्तवमाप्नुयुः॥ २१॥

The consciousness is present in the semen in the form of a seed. When love, mind and semen act in unison, a secretion takes place in the womb.

तदा द्रावमवाप्नोति योषागर्भाशये नरः॥

रक्ताधिक्ये भवेन्नारी शुक्राधिक्ये भवेत् पुमान्॥ २२॥

If the blood is predominant at intercourse, the child will be a girl. If the semen is predominant, the child will be a boy.

शुक्रशोणितयो साम्ये गर्भाः षण्डत्वमाप्नुयुः॥

अहोरात्रेण कलिलं बुद्बुदं पञ्चभिदिनैः॥ २३॥

If the semen and the blood are of equal potency, the child will be a eunuch. The nucleus of the foetus is formed within a day. It becomes frothy bubble in five days.

चतुर्दशे भवेन्मांसं मिश्रधातुसमन्वितम्॥

घनं मांसञ्च विंशाहे गर्भस्थो वर्द्धते क्रमात्॥ २४॥

Within fourteen days it becomes a mixture of flesh and lymphatic substances.

पञ्चविंशतिमे चाह्नि बलं पुष्टिश्च जायते॥

तथामासे तु सम्पूर्णं पञ्चतत्त्वं निधारयेत्॥ २५॥

It becomes a solid flesh in twenty days, sufficiently strong (in twenty five days) and (after that) it begins to develop gradually. The foetus would have assimilated completely the five elements within a month.

मासद्वये तु सञ्जाते त्वचा भेदश्च जायते॥

मज्जास्थीनि त्रिभिर्मासैः केशाङ्गुल्यश्चतुर्थके॥ २६॥

By the time the two months are over, the fat and the skin are evolved. The marrow and the bones are formed in three months time. The hair and the heels are formed in the fourth month,

कर्णौ च नासिके वक्षो जायेरन् मासि पञ्चमे॥

कण्ठरन्धोदरं षष्ठे गुह्यादिर्मासि सप्तमे॥ २७॥

The ears, nose and the belly are formed in the fifth month. The throat, back and the reproductive organs are developed in the seventh month.

अङ्गुप्रत्यङ्गसम्पूर्णो गर्भो मासैरथाष्टभिः॥

अष्टमे चलते जीवो धात्रीगर्भे पुनःपुनः॥

नवमे मासि सम्प्राप्ते गर्भस्थौजो दृढं भवेत्॥ २८॥

By the eighth month, all the limbs are completed. In the beginning of the ninth month the child in the womb is fully developed.

चिकित्सा जायते तस्य गर्भवासपरिक्षये॥

नारी वाथ नरो वाथ नपुंस्त्वं वाभिजायते॥ २९॥

Whether the child be a girl or a boy or a eunuch it comes out in the ninth or tenth month.

शक्तित्रयं विशालाक्षं षाट्कौशिकसमायुतम्॥  
पञ्चेन्द्रियसमोपेतं दशनाडीविभूषितम्॥ ३०॥  
दशप्राणगुणोपेतं यो जानाति स यागवित्॥  
मज्जास्थिशुक्रमांसानि रोम रक्तं बलं तथा॥ ३१॥  
षाट्कौशिकमिदं पिण्डं स्याज्जन्तोः पाञ्चभौतिकम्॥  
नवमेदशमे मासि जायते पाञ्चभौतिकः॥ ३२॥

Equipped with three energies, big-eyed, endowed "with six kośas, five indriyas, ten nanis, ten pranas, the child as such is known by the Yogins. Marrow, bones, semen, flesh, hair, blood are the six kosas of the pañca-bhautika body of a creature. This pañca-bhautika body develops in the ninth or tenth month.

सूतिवातैः समाकृष्टः पीडया विह्वलीकृतः॥  
पुष्टो नाड्याः सुषुम्णाया योषिदगर्भस्थितस्त्वरन्॥ ३३॥

Then being dragged by the wind in the womb, agitated with pain, nourished by the su-umnā nerve in the woman's womb, the same comes out.

क्षितिर्वारि हविर्भोक्ता पवनाकाशमेव च॥  
एभिर्भूतैः पीडितस्तु निबद्धः स्नायुबन्धनैः॥ ३४॥  
मूलभूता इमे प्रोक्ताः सप्त नाड्यन्तरे स्थिताः॥  
त्वचास्थिनाड्यो रोमाणि मांसञ्चैवात्र पञ्चमम्॥ ३५॥  
एते पञ्च गुणाः प्रोक्ता मया भूमेः खगेश्वर॥  
तथा पञ्च गुणाश्चापस्तथा तच्छृणु काश्यप॥ ३६॥

The principles of earth, water, fire, wind and ether envelop it through the coils of sinews. O lord of birds, the parts predominant in the principle of earth are skin, bones, nerves hair and flesh. O son of Kaśyapa listen to those predominant in the principle of water.

लाला मूत्रं तथा शुक्रं मज्जा रक्तञ्च पञ्चमम्॥  
आपः पञ्चगुणाः प्रोक्ता ज्ञातव्यास्ते प्रयत्नतः॥ ३७॥

The saliva, urine, semen, marrow and blood constitute the parts predominant in the principle of water. They should be realized carefully.

क्षुधा तृषा तथा निद्रा आलस्यं कान्तिरेव च॥  
तेजः पञ्चगुणं प्रोक्तं तार्क्ष्यं सर्वत्र योगिभिः॥ ३८॥

Hunger, somnolence, thirst, lethargy and brilliance, O lord of birds, are considered by yogins as constituting the qualities of fire in the human constitution.

रागद्वेषौ तथा लज्जा भयं मोहस्तथैव च॥  
इत्येतत् कथितं तार्क्ष्यं वायुजं गुणपञ्चकम्॥ ३९॥

Love, hatred, bashfulness, fear and delusion are the qualities, O bird, derived from wind.

आकुञ्चनं धावनञ्च लघनञ्च प्रसारणम्॥  
निरोधः पञ्चमः प्रोक्तो वायोः पञ्च गुणाः स्मृताः॥ ४०॥

Punning, breathing, contracting, stretching and thwarting are the qualities of wind in the physical body.

घोषश्चिन्ता च गाम्भीर्यं श्रवणं सत्यसंक्रमः॥  
आकाशस्य गुणाः पञ्च ज्ञातव्यास्तार्क्ष्यं यत्नतः॥ ४१॥

O bird, resonant sound, cavity, gravity, hearing and supporting everything are the qualities of Ether.

श्रोत्रं त्वक् चक्षुषी जिह्वा नासा बुद्धीन्द्रियाणि च॥  
पाणी पादौ गुदं प्राक् च गुह्य कर्मेन्द्रियाणि च॥ ४२॥

Ears, skin, eyes, tongue and nose are the five sense-organs. Hands, feet, rectum, phallus and speech are the five organs of activity.

इडा च पिंगला चैव सुषुम्णा च तृतीयका॥  
गान्धारी गजजिह्वा च पूषा चैव यशा तथा॥ ४३॥  
अलम्बुशा कुहूश्चर्व शंखिनी दशमी स्मृता॥  
पिण्ड मध्ये स्थिता होताः प्रधाना दश नाडयः॥ ४४॥

There are ten principal nerves in the body Īdā Piṅgalā, Susumnā, Gāndhārī, Gajajihvā, Puśā, Yaśā, Alambuśā, Kuhu and Śaṅkhinī.

प्राणापानौ समानश्च उदानो व्यान एव च॥  
नागः कूर्मश्च कृकरो देवदत्तो धनञ्जयः॥ ४५॥

The ten vital airs stationed in the body are Prāṇa, Apāna, Samāna, Udana, Vyāna, Nāga, Kūrma, Kṛkara, Devadatta and Dhanañjaya.

इत्येते वायवः प्रोक्ता दश देहेषु सुस्थिताः॥  
केवलं भुक्तमन्नञ्च पुष्टिदं सर्वदेहिनाम्॥ ४६॥

The wind accords vitality and takes the assimilated food to all the joints of the body.

नयते प्राणदो वायुः शरीरे सर्वसन्धिषु॥  
आहारो भुक्तमात्रस्तु वायुना क्रियते द्विधा॥४७॥

The food, as soon as it is taken, is split into two by the wind.

प्रविश्य गुदे सम्यक् पृथगन्नं पृथग्जलम्॥  
ऊर्ध्वमग्नेर्जलं कृत्वा तदन्नञ्च जलोपरि॥४८॥  
अनेश्चयः स्वयं प्राणस्तमग्निञ्च धमेच्छनैः॥  
वायुना धम्यमानोऽग्निः पृथक्किटं पृथग्रसम्॥४९॥

The digested food enters the rectum and the solid and liquid waste matter goes out separately. The prana blows on the gastric fire from below, over which food and water are brought by the wind. The fire thus blown separates the waste matter and the nutritive element.

मलैर्द्वादाभिः किट्टं भिन्नं देहात् पृथग्भवेत्॥  
कर्णाक्षिनासिका जिह्वा दन्तनाभिवपुर्गुदम्॥५०॥  
नखा मलाश्रया ह्येते विण्मूत्रञ्चेत्यनन्तकम्॥  
शुक्रशोणितसंयोगदेतत् षाट्कौशिकं स्मृतम्॥५१॥

This waste matter goes out of the body in the form of twelve types of waste matter.

Ears, eyes, nose, tongue, teeth, navel, rectum, pores in the body, nails, kidneys are the passages through which the waste matter gets out. The six-chambered body is evolved out of the ymixture of semen and blood.

रोम्णां कोट्यस्तथा तिस्रोऽयर्द्धकोटि समन्विताः॥  
द्वात्रिंशद्नाः प्रोक्ताः सामान्याद्विनतासुत॥५२॥

O son of Vinatā, the roots of hair in the body are thirty five millions and the teeth are thirty two in number usually.

सप्त लक्षाणि केशाः स्युर्नखाः प्रोक्तास्तु विंशतिः॥  
मांसं पलसहस्रैकं सामान्यदेहसंस्थितम्॥५३॥

The ails are twenty and the hair growing on the face and head are seven hundred thousand. Generally, the fleshy matter in the body weighs about a thousand

रक्तं पलशतं ताक्ष्यं बुद्धमेव पुरातनैः॥

पलानि दश मेदश्च त्वचा चैव तु तत्समा॥५४॥

O bird, the blood is a hundred palas in weight as mentioned by elderly persons. The fat is about ten palas and the skin is about that much.

पलद्वादशकं मज्जा महारक्तं पलत्रयम्॥  
शुक्रं द्विकुडवं ज्ञेयं शोणितं कुडवं स्मृतम्॥५५॥

The marrow is about twelve galas in weight and the blood plasma is three palas. The semen is two Kuidavas ui volume and the manstrual blood is one Kuḍava.

श्लेष्माणश्च षडूर्ध्वञ्च विण्मूत्रं तत्प्रमाणतः॥  
अस्थ्नाहि ह्यधिकं प्रोक्तं षष्ट्युत्तरशतत्रयात्॥५६॥

The weight of the phlegmatic matter is six and a halt palas. Faeces and urine are in accordance with indigested food and drink. This is the physical body and I, shall mention its allpervasive character.

एवं पिण्डः समाख्यसातो वैभवं सम्प्रचक्ष्महे॥  
सुखं दुःखं भयं क्षेमं कर्मणैव हि प्राप्यते॥५७॥  
Pleasure, pain, fear and welfare-these come to a person by actions alone.

अधोमुखं चोर्ध्वपादं गर्भाद्वयुः प्रकर्षति॥  
तले तु करयोरन्यस्य वद्धंते जानुपार्श्वयोः॥५८॥  
अंगुष्ठी चोपरि न्यस्तौ जान्वोरथ करागुली॥  
जानु पृष्ठे तथा नेत्रे जानुमध्ये च नासिका॥५९॥

Out of the embryo the wind drags the living being whose head is downwards and feet upwards, the palms of the hands on the flanks of knees, the thumb and forgers of the hand on the knees, the eyes and nose on the back and the centre of the knee.

एवं वृद्धि क्रमाद्याति जन्तुः स्त्रीगर्भसंस्थितः॥  
काठिन्यमस्थीन्यायान्ति भुक्तपीतेन जीवति॥६०॥

Thus the living being in the embryo of the mother develops gradually. The bones attain hardness. Life is sustained by food and drink.

नाडी वाप्यायनी नाम नाभ्यां तत्र निबध्यते॥  
स्त्रीणां तथान्त्रसुषिरे स निबद्धः प्रजायते॥६१॥

The tubular organ Vāpyāyanī is set close to the navel part. The child in the embryonic state is fastened with a cord to the aperture therein. He comes out of confinement (along with the cord) in the scheduled lime.

क्रामन्ति भुक्तपीतानि स्त्रीणां गर्भोदरे तथा॥  
तैराप्यसायितदेहोऽसौ जन्तुर्वृद्धिमुपैति च॥६२॥

In the womb he eats and drinks whatever is

eaten and drunk by the mother. Thereby he receives nourishment and develops in form.

स्मृत्यस्तत्र प्रयान्त्यस्य बह्व्यः संसारभूतयः॥

ततो निर्व्वेदमायाति पीड्यमान इतस्ततः॥६३॥

In the womb he recollects the past events and happenings of worldly affairs. Tormented from all sides he feels depressed.

पुनर्नैवं करिष्यामि भुक्तमात्र इहोदारात्॥

तथातथा यतिष्यामि गर्भं नाजोम्यहं यथा॥६४॥

As soon as I leave the womb I shay be very cautious. I shall never repeat mistakes. I shall so act that I may not be born again."

इति सञ्चिन्तयद्भ्रूवो स्मृत्वा जन्मशतानि वै॥

यानि पूर्व्वानभूतानि देवभूतात्मजानि वै॥६५॥

The living being thinks thus and further recollects events of hundreds of past birthsevents which accrued to him. from causes known and unknown.

ततः कालक्रमाज्जन्तुः परिवर्त्यवधोमुखः॥

नवमे दशमे वापि मासि संजायते ततः॥६६॥

Then at the scheduled time the living being emerges from the embryo with the head downward in the ninth or tenth month.

निष्क्रम्यमाणो वातेन प्राजापत्येन पीड्यते॥

निष्क्रमते च विलपस्तदा दुःखनिपीडितः॥६७॥

While leaving the womb he suffers and faints. When he comes out of the womb he cries in anguish,

निष्क्रामंश्चोदरान्मूर्च्छामसह्यां प्रतिपद्यते॥

प्राप्नोति चेतनां चासौ वायुस्पर्शसुखान्वितः॥६८॥

ततस्तं वैष्णवी माया समास्कन्दति मोहिनी॥

तथा विमोहितात्मासौ ज्ञानभ्रंशमवाप्नुते॥६९॥

Then with the touch of air he obtains a little relief and comes to consciousness. Then the hypnotising power of Viṣṇu overpowers him. Deluded by that power he loses power of discernment.

भ्रष्टज्ञानं बालभावे ततो जन्तुः प्रपद्यते॥

ततः कौमारकावस्थां यौवनं वृद्धतामपि॥७०॥

In childhood he remains in that state; passing through childhood he attains youth and old age.

पुनश्च तद्वन्मरणं जन्म प्राप्नोति मानवः॥

ततः संसारचक्रेऽस्मिन् भ्राम्यते घटयन्त्रवत्॥७१॥

Then he succumbs to death, then he of vicious desire jealousy He is attains birth. Thus on the wheel of existence he is made to rotate like the potter's wheel.

कदाचित्स्वर्गमाप्नोति कदाचिन्निरयं नरः॥

स्वर्गं च निरयं चैव स्वकर्मफलमश्नुते॥७२॥

Sometimes he goes to heaven, sometimes to hell. In heaven or hell he reaps the fruits of his activities.

कदाचिद्भुक्तकर्मा च भुवं स्वल्पेन गच्छति॥

स्वर्लोके नके चैव भुक्तप्राये द्विजोत्तमाः॥७३॥

Sometimes, when he has exhausted the merit of his actions he descends to the earth by the residue of his merits. Heaven or hell is not a permanent abode, this you should know, O best of birds.

नरकेषु महदुःखमेतद्यत्स्वर्गवासिनः॥

दृश्यते नात्र मोदन्ते पात्यमानास्तु नारकैः॥७४॥

People going to hell suffer from extreme tortures which they derive from their hellish activities. Their tortures increase when they see their companions enjoying in heaven.

स्वर्गेऽपि दुःखमतुलं यदारोहणकालतः॥

प्रभृत्यहं पतिष्यामीत्येतन्मसि वर्त्तते॥७५॥

Extreme distress awaits the inmates even in the celestial region inasmuch as the thought of fear haunts their mind from the very start they enter heaven that after their merits are exhausted they would be thrown into hell.

नारकांश्चैव सम्प्रेक्ष्य महदुःखमवाप्यते॥

एवं गतिमहं गन्तेत्यहर्निशमनिर्वृतः॥७६॥

Looking at the tortures suffered by the people in hell, the residents of heaven feel that after the expiry of their merit the same fate awaits them in hell. Thus all the while they remain uncomfortable in heaven.

गर्भवासे महदुःखं जायमानस्य योनिजम्॥

जातस्य बाल भावेऽपि वृद्धत्वे दुःखमेव च॥७७॥

A Jiva in the embryo is put to great suffering. He suffers in childhood and old age as well.



कामेर्ध्याक्रोधसम्बन्धाद्यौवनेऽपि च दुःसहम्॥  
दुःस्वप्नं या वृद्धता च मरणे दुःखमुत्कटम्॥७८॥

In youth he suffers from the evil effects  
cowdung, sacred clay, water from sacred  
jealousy rage. He is afflicted by bad dreams.  
Old age ends in death which is extremely  
painful.

कृष्य माणश्च याम्यैः स नरकेऽपि च यात्यधः॥  
पुनश्च गर्भाज्जन्म स्यान्मरणं दुष्करं तथा॥७९॥

Being dragged by the emissaries of Yama he  
is thrust into hell. From hell he descends to the  
earth to suffer again the utmost pangs of birth  
and death.

एवं संसारचक्रेऽस्मिज्जन्तवो घटयन्त्रवत्॥  
भ्राम्यन्ते प्राक्तनैर्बद्धैर्बद्धा विध्यन्ति चासकृत्॥८०॥

Thus, on the wheel of this universe, people  
are made to rotate like the potter's wheel and  
are tortured incessantly, tangled by the noose  
of their actions.

नास्ति पक्षिन्सुखं किञ्चित्क्षेत्रे दुःखशताकुले॥  
विनतसासुत मोक्षाय यतितव्यं ततो नरैः॥८१॥

O bird, there is no pleasure whatsoever in  
this world abounding in a multitude of sorrows.  
O son of Vinatā, people should endeavour for  
salvation.

एतत्ते सर्वमाख्यातं यथा गर्भस्य संस्थितिः॥  
कथयामि क्रमप्रश्नं पृष्टं वा वर्तते स्पृहा॥८२॥

Thus, I have told you all about the child in  
the womb. I now answer your further query in  
the serial order, if you desire to hear.

गरुड उवाच

मध्ये कृतमहाप्रश्नद्वयस्याप्तं मयोत्तरम्॥  
प्रश्नस्यापि तृतीयस्य उत्तरं च विधीयताम्॥८३॥

I am satiated with the answer to both of my  
queries. I implore you, now, to answer my third  
query too.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

प्रियमाणस्य किं कृत्यमिति त्वं पृष्टवानसि॥  
शृणु तत्रोत्तरं तूक्तं कथयामि समासतः॥८४॥

You have asked me what should be done

for a dying person. Now listen, I shall tell you  
my answer in brief to your query.

आसन्नमरणं ज्ञात्वा पुरुषं स्नापयेत्ततः॥  
गोमूत्रगोमयसुमृतीर्थोदककुशोदकैः॥८५॥

Knowing that the person is going to die, he  
should be bathed with cow-urine, cowdung,  
sacred clay, water from sacred rivers and other  
waters sanctified by Kuśa grass.

वाससी परिधार्याथ धौते तु शुचि नी शुभे॥  
दर्भाण्यादौ समास्तीर्य दक्षिणाग्रान्विकीर्य च॥८६॥  
तिलान् गोमयलिप्तायां भूमौ तत्र निवेशयेत्॥८७॥

He should be dressed in pure, auspicious,  
clean clothes. He should be laid on earth  
besmeared with cowdung, bestrewn with  
darbha grass, with tips pointed to the south and  
overspread with gingelly seeds.

प्रागुदकशिरसं वापि मुखे स्वर्णं विनिःक्षेपेत्॥  
शालग्रामशिला तत्र तुलसी च खगेश्वर॥८८॥

His head should be put in the east or in the  
north with gold in the mouth.

विधेया सन्निधौ सर्पिर्दीपं प्रज्वालयेत्पुनः॥  
नमो भगवते वासुदेवायेति जपस्तथा॥८९॥

O lord of birds, Śālagram stone and Tulasi  
leaves should be kept nearby. An earthen lamp  
should be kindled. He should utter : Om namo  
bhagavate Vāsudevāya.

आदौ तु प्रणवं कृत्वा पूजादाने ततः स्मृते॥  
समभ्यर्च्य हृषीकेशं पुष्पधूपादिभिस्ततः॥९०॥

He should draw Om at first, worship the  
same and offer charity.

प्रणिपातैः स्तवैः पुण्यैर्ध्यां नायोगेन पूजयेत्॥  
दत्त्वा दानं च विप्रेभ्यो दीनानाथेभ्य एव च॥९१॥

He should worship lord Viṣṇu with flowers,  
incense etc, and pay homage glorifying his  
deeds and concentrating on him with sincere  
devotion. He should offer charity to the  
Brahmins, poor and the indigent.

पुत्रे मित्रे कलत्रे च क्षेत्रधान्यधनादिषु॥  
निवर्तयेन्ममत्वं च विष्णोः पादौ हृदि स्मरन्॥९२॥

He should worship lord Viṣṇu with flowers,  
incense etc, and pay homage glorifying his

deeds and concentrating on him with sincere devotion. He should offer charity to the Brahmins, poor and the indigent.

उच्चैः पुरुषसूक्तं च यदि श्रेष्ठापदस्तदा॥

पुत्राद्याः प्रपठेयुस्ते म्रियमाणे निजे जने॥१३॥

He should recite Puruṣa sūkta if he is in distress, O good one. If he is dying and is unable to recite, the sons and other relations should do the same.

एतत्ते सर्वमाख्यातं कृत्यं मृत्यावुपस्थिते॥

फलमप्यस्य कृत्स्नस्य समासात्ते वदाम्यहम्॥१४॥

I have told you all that can be done when death is imminent. Now, I shall tell you, in brief, the fruits of all these activities.

स्नानेन शुचिताप्राप्तिरवापित्र्यहतिस्ततः॥

ततो विष्णोः स्मृतिस्तस्य ज्ञानात्सर्वफलप्रदा॥१५॥

Bath purifies a man, removes impurity. Meditation on Viṣṇu yields all sorts of fruits.

दर्भतूली नयेत्स्वर्गमातुरं तु न संशयः॥

तिलैर्दर्भैश्च निःक्षिप्तैः स्नानं क्रतुमयं भवेत्॥१६॥

A blade of darbha grass takes him to heaven. There is no doubt in this. Bath with water mixed with gingelly seeds and darbha grass is as much sanctifying as the bath at the end of sacrifice.

ब्रह्मा विष्णुश्च रुद्रश्च श्रीर्हुताशस्तथैव च॥

मण्डले चोपतिष्ठति तस्मात्कुर्वीत मण्डलम्॥१७॥

A circle should be drawn around the dying person, for, it is said, Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Rudra, Lakṣmī and fire reside within the circle.

प्रागुदग्वा कृतेनेह शिरसा लोकमुत्तमम्॥

व्रजेत यदिपापस्याल्पत्वं पुंसो भवेत्सखग॥१८॥

If he is laid on earth, with his head eastward or north-ward, O lord of birds, he reaches the sublime regions if his sins are minimum in life.

पञ्चरले मुखे मुक्ते जीवे ज्ञानं प्ररोहति॥

तुलसी ब्राह्मणा गावो विष्णुरेकादशी खग॥१९॥

पञ्च प्रवहणान्येव भवाब्धौ मज्जतां नृणाम्॥

विष्णुरेकादशी गीता तुलसी विप्रधेनवः॥२०॥

If five gems are put into his mouth, knowledge dawns upon him. In this shadowy world of unsurmountable difficulties, the

following six incite devotion : meditation on Viṣṇu, observance of vow on the eleventh day of the month (ekādaśī) listening to the Bhagavadgītā, worship of the sacred plant Tulasi, Brahmins and cows.

असारे दुर्गसंसारे षट्पदी भक्तिदायिनी॥

नमो भगवते वासुदेवायेति जपन्नरः॥२०१॥

By muttering the mantra Om namo bhagavate Vāsudevāya, one is completely absorbed in Brahma. Even by worshipping me alone, one can reach my region direct.

ॐकारपूर्वं सायुज्यं प्राप्नुयान्नात्र संशयः॥

पूजयापि च मल्लोकप्राप्तिरारादिवं व्रजेत्॥२०२॥

In the absence of entanglement, attachment vanishes by the knowledge as revealed in the Puruṣa Sūkta.

बन्धाभावे ममत्वे तु ज्ञानं पुरुषसूक्तः ॥

यस्ययस्याधिकत्वं तु साधनेष्वेषु काश्यप॥२०३॥

तत्तत्फलस्याप्याधिक्यं भवतीत्यवधारय॥

दातव्यानि यथाशक्त्या प्रीतोऽसौ सर्वदा भवेत्॥२०४॥

But one who has other sources as well obtains reward in proportion to the additional sources. All those sources he should utilize for the pleasure of lord Viṣṇu. I have thus told you in detail the benefits derivable from ablution, etc.

एतत्ते सर्वमाख्यातं स्नादिषु फलं मया॥

ब्रह्माण्डे ये गुणाः सन्ति शरीरे ते व्यवस्थिताः॥२०५॥

पातालभूधरा लोकास्तथान्ये द्वीपसागराः॥

आदित्यादिग्रहाः सर्वे पिण्डमध्ये व्यवस्थिताः॥२०६॥

The various features of the cosmos are present in the body as well. The various worlds, mountains, continents, oceans and the planets like sun, etc, are all present in the body.

पादाधसतु तलं ज्ञेयं पादोर्ध्वं वितलं तथा॥

जानुभ्यां सुतलं विद्धि सकृदिदेशे महातलम्॥२०७॥

तथा तलातलश्चचौरो गुह्य देशे रसातलम्॥

पातालं कटिसंसथत्तु पादादौ लक्षयेद्बुधः॥२०८॥

The sole of the foot is atala (the nether world of that name); the upper surface of the foot is vitala; the knee is sutala; the calf is talātala; the thigh is rasātala; the private parts are mahātala.

The patāla is in the hips. Thus, the lower worlds are explained and must be noted by the learned men.

भूलोकं नाभिमध्ये तु भुवर्लोकं तदूर्ध्वतः॥  
स्वर्गलोकं हृदयं विद्यात् कण्ठदेशे महस्तथा॥१०९॥  
जनलोकं वक्त्रदेशे तपोलोकं ललाटके॥  
सत्यलोकं महारन्ध्रे भुवनानि चतुर्दश॥११०॥

The Bhūr is stationed in the centre of the navel; the Bhuvar is above it. The Svar is in the heart. The Mahar is in the throat. The Manas is in the mouth; the The lanas is in the mounth; the Tapas is on the forehead and the Satya or Brahma is in the aperture of the head. Thus the fourteen worlds are explained.

त्रिकोणे संस्थितो मेरुः कोणे च मन्दरः॥  
दक्षिणे चैव कैलासो वामभागे हिमाचलः॥१११॥  
निषधश्चोर्ध्वभागे च दक्षिणे गन्धमादनः॥  
मलयो ( रमणो ) वामरेखायां सप्तैते कुलपर्वताः॥११२॥

The mount Meru is in the triangular shoulder blade. The mount Mandara is in the lower angle i.e. hips. The mount Kailāśa is in the right angle. The Himalaya is in the left angle. The mount Niṣadha is in the upper surface. The Gandha-mādana is to the right and the Ramaṇa is in the linear section in the left side. Thus, the seven great mountains are present in the body.

अस्थिस्थाने स्थितो जम्बूः शाको मज्जासु संस्थितः॥  
कुशद्वीपः स्थितो मांसे क्रौञ्चद्वीपः शिरास्थितः॥११३॥  
त्वाचायां शाल्मलिद्वीपो प्लक्षः रोम्णां च सञ्चये॥  
नखस्थः पुष्करद्वीपः सागरास्तदनन्तरम्॥११४॥

The Jambū dvīpa is stationed in the bones; the Śāka dvīpa in the marrow; the kuśa dvīpa in the flesh, the Krauñca dvīpa in the head; the Śālmali dvīpa in the skin; the Gomeda in the hair; the Puṣkara dvīpa in the nail and oceans thereafter.

क्षारोदश्च तथा मूत्रे क्षारे क्षीरोदसागरः॥  
सुरोदधिश्च श्लेष्मस्थः मज्जायां घृतसागरः॥११५॥  
रसोदधिं रसे विद्याछोणिते दधिसागरम्॥  
स्वादुलं लम्बिकास्थाने गर्भोदं शुक्रसंस्थितम्॥११६॥

The salt ocean is stationed in the urine; the milk ocean in the milky exudations of the body.

The wine ocean is stationed in the phlegm; the butter ocean in the marrow; the rasa ocean in the lymphatic secretion; the curd ocean in the blood; the water ocean in the region of excreta and the ocean of sugar cane juice in semen.

नादचक्रे स्थितः सूर्यो बिन्दुचक्रे च चन्द्रमाः॥  
लोचनस्थः कुजो ज्ञेयो हृदये च बुधः स्मृतः॥११७॥  
विष्णुस्थाने गुरुं विद्याच्छुक्रे शक्रो व्यवस्थितः॥  
नाभिस्थाने स्थितो मन्दो मुखे राहुः स्थितः सदा॥११८॥  
पायु ( द ) स्थाने स्थितः केतुः शरीरे ग्रहमण्डलम्॥  
विभक्तञ्च समाख्यातमापादतलमस्तकम्॥११९॥

The Sun is stationed in the sound-circle; the Moon in the spot-circle; the Mars in the eyes; Mercury in the heart; the Jupiter in the navel; the Venus in the semen; the Saturn in the umbilical region; Rahu in the mouth and Ketu in the feet. The planets are stationed in the body. Thus, the body is divided from head to foot.

उत्पन्ना ये हि संसारे म्रियन्ते ते न संशयः॥  
बुभुक्षा च तृषा रौद्रा दाहोद्भूतो च मूर्च्छना॥१२०॥  
यत्र पीडास्त्विमा रौद्रास्ता वै वृश्चिकदंशजाः॥  
विनाशः पूर्णकाले च जायते सर्वदेहिनाम्॥१२१॥  
अग्रेअग्रे हि धावन्ति यमलोकगतस्य वै॥  
तप्तवालुकमध्येन प्रज्वलद्बहिर्मध्यतः॥१२२॥  
केशाग्राहेसमाक्रान्ता नीयन्ते यमकिकरे॥  
पापिष्ठापस्तवधमास्तार्यि दयाधर्मविवजिर्जताः॥१२३॥

Those who are born must die too. Hunger, thirst, unconsciousness and the affliction due to the bites and stings of serpents, scorpions and flies have all their origin in Rudra, O bird, the base wretches who sin and who are devoid of mercy and virtue are dragged through scorching sand and blazing fire, seized by their hair by the servants of Yama.

यमलोके वसन्त्येते कुट्यां जन्म न विद्यते॥  
एवं सज्जायते तार्क्ष्य मर्त्ये जन्तुः स्वकर्मभिः॥१२४॥

They live in the region of Yama and when they are reborn they will be born in cottages. O Tārksya, thus, man is born in the mortal world as a result of hi own actions.

उत्पन्ना ये हि संसारे म्रियन्ते ते न संशयः॥  
आयुः कर्म च वित्तञ्च विद्या निधनमेव च॥१२५॥

पञ्चैतानि हि सृज्यन्ते गर्भस्थस्यैव देहिनः॥  
कर्मणा जायते जन्तुः कर्मणैव प्रलीयते॥१२६॥

The five characteristics, viz. the span of life, action, wealthy learning and death are created in men even as they are in the womb. The life is born as a result of action; it is dissolved as a result of action.

सुखं दुःखं भयं क्षेमे कर्मणैवाभिपद्यते॥  
अधोमुख चोर्द्धपादं गर्भाद्वायुः प्रकर्षति॥१२७॥

Happiness or misery, fear of welfare are the results of actions. The foetus ties in the womb with the feet up and the face downwards.

जन्मतो वैष्णवी माया संमोहयति सत्वरम्॥  
स्वकर्मकृतसम्बन्धो जन्तुर्जनम प्रपद्यते॥१२८॥

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयं धर्मं प्रेतं श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे  
जन्तुत्पत्तितद्गतधात्वादिविभागभुवनादिविभागवर्णनं नाम द्वात्रिंशोऽध्यायः॥३२॥

### अध्यायः ३३ / Chapter 33

गरुड उवाच

उत्पत्तिलक्षणं जन्तो कत्वति मयि पुत्रथिके॥  
यमलोकः कियन्मात्रस्त्रैलोक्ये सचाचरे॥  
विस्तरं तस्य मे ब्रूहि अध्वा चैव कियान् स्मृतः॥१॥

What is the extent of the region of Yama ? What is its expanse in proportion to that of the three worlds habitated by the mobile and immobile beings ? Please tell me the length of the pathway as recorded by tradition.

कैश्च पापैः कृतैर्देव केन वा शुभकर्मणा॥  
गच्छन्ति मानवास्तत्र कथयस्व विशेषतः॥२॥

O lord, what are the merits or demerits, sins or virtues, as a result of which men go there. Please tell me all concerning this.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

षडशीतिसहस्राणि योजनानां प्रमाणतः॥  
यमलोकस्य चाध्वानमन्तरा मानुषस्य च॥३॥

The distance between the mortal world and the region of Yama is eighty six thousand yojanas (one million. thirtytwo thousand kilometres).

From the moment of birth the Māyā of Viṣṇu enamours and deludes the life. The life takes its birth with its association brought about by its own actions.

सुकृतादुत्तमो भोगभोग्यवान् सुकुले भवेत्॥  
यथायथा दुष्कृतं तत् कुले हीने प्रजायते॥१२९॥

Due to merit, man enjoys pleasures in heaven and is fortunate born in a noble family. If he is sinful in actions he is born in a meanminded family.

दरिद्रो व्याधितो मूर्खः पापकृद्दुःखभाजनम्॥  
अतः परं किमर्थं ते कथयामि खगेश्वर॥१३०॥

He becomes poor, sick, foolish, sinful and miserable. O son of a sage, I have thus told you the various features of the birth of a life.

ध्यतताम्रमिवातप्तो ज्वलद्गुर्वो महापथः॥

तत्र गच्छन्ति पापिष्ठा मानवा मूढचेतसः॥४॥

The pathway is so hot as the red hot copper. It is impassable. It blazes. Sinners among men, of confused thoughts. go there.

कण्टकाश्च सुतीक्ष्णा वै विविधा घोरदर्शनाः॥

तैस्तुवालुक्षितिव्याप्ता हुताशश्च तत्थोल्बणः॥५॥

There are many sharp thorns of awful appearance. The area is entirely covered by the burning fire.

वृक्षच्छाया न तत्रास्ति यत्र विश्रमते नरः॥

गृहीतः कालपाशैश्च कृतैः कर्मभिरुबणैः॥६॥

There is no shady tree where the people can take rest. Their own actions in the form of the nooses of Yama drag them on.

तस्मिन् मार्गे चान्नाद्यं येन प्राणान् प्रपोषयेत्॥

न जलं दृश्यते तत्र तृषा येन विलीयते ॥७॥

On the way, there is no provision to sustain life. No-water is available whereby thirst can be quenched.

क्षुधया पीडितो याति तृष्णया च महापथे॥

शीतेन कम्पते क्वापि यममार्गेऽतिदुर्गमे॥८॥

Many are oppressed by hunger and many by thirst on that High path. On that impassable path of Yama many shiver with chillness.

यद्यस्य यादृशं पापं स पन्थास्तस्य तादृशः॥

सुदीनाः कृपणा मूढा दुःखैर्व्याप्तास्तरन्ति तम्॥१॥

The wayfarers find the path difficult in accordance-with the gravity of their sins. They are helpless, miserable and confounded as they plod on.

रुदन्ति दारुणं केचित् केचिद्द्रोहं वदन्ति चः॥

आत्मकर्म्म कृतैर्दोषैः वच्यमाना मुहुर्महः ॥१०॥

Some bemoan piteously, some speak harshly. Agitated by the effects of their actions they undergo endless distress.

ईदृग्विधः स वै पन्था विज्ञेयो दारुणः खगः॥

वितृष्णा ये नरा लोके सुखं तस्मिन् व्रजन्ति ते॥११॥

O bird, that pathway has some special characteristics. Those who have been devoid of convetousness in the world proceed along that path peacefully.

यानियानि च दानानि दत्तानि भुवि मानवैः॥

तानितान्युपतिष्ठन्ति यमलोके पुरः पथि॥१२॥

The various gifts that people make in the world; stand them in good stead in the region of Yama. They go-ahead (and make everything comfortable).

पापिनो नोपतिष्ठन्ति दाहश्राद्धजलाञ्जलिः॥

भ्रमन्ति वायुभूतास्ते ये क्षुद्राः पापकर्म्मणः॥१३॥

Śrāddhas and water libations are of no avail to the-sinner. These wretches hover here and there in their aerial form.

ईदृशं वर्त्म तद्रौद्रं कथितं तव सुव्रत॥

पुनश्च कथयिष्यामि यममार्गस्य या स्थितिः॥१४॥

O good one who are devoted to virtue, the pathway has been narrated to you thus. Now I shay tell you the hardships one has to undergo on the way to the region of Yams.

याम्यनैर्ऋतयोर्मध्ये पुरं वैवस्वतस्य तु॥

सर्व्वं वज्रमयं दिव्यमभेद्यं तत् सुरासुरैः॥१५॥

The city of Yama is in the southwest direction. It is wholly adamant, divine and impenetrable to deities as well as demons.

चतुरश्रं चतुर्द्वारं सप्तप्रकारतोरणम्॥

स्वयं तिष्ठति वै यस्यां यमो दूतैः समन्वितः॥१६॥

It is square in shape with four entrances and seven outer fort walls. Yama is seated inside together with his messengers.

योजनानां सहस्रं वै प्रमाणेन तदुच्यते॥

सर्व्वरत्नमयं दिव्यं विद्युज्ज्वालाकृतैजसम्॥१७॥

The city extends over a thousand yojanas (1200 km.) and is studded with gems resplendent like lightning, blazing fire and the sunshine.

तद्ग्रहं धर्मराजस्य विस्तीर्णं काञ्चनप्रभम्॥

योजनानां पञ्चशतप्रमाणेन समुच्छ्रितम्॥१८॥

The special palace of Yama with its golden splendour is very extensive and twentyfive yojanas in height.

वृतं स्तम्भसहस्रैस्तु वैदूर्यमणिमण्डितम्॥

मुक्ताजालगवाक्षं च पताकाशतभूषितम्॥१९॥

It is decorated with jewels of lapis lazuli and then& are thousands of pillars all round. There are many pearls over the windows from where hundreds of flags and banners hang: downwards.

घण्टाशतनिनादाढ्यं तोरणानां शतैर्वृतम्॥

एवमादिभिरन्यैश्च भूषणैर्भूषितं सदा॥२०॥

It is resonant with the sound of bells, hundred in, number. Hundreds of festoons cover them. It is embellished in various ways as mentioned here and in many other ways as well.

तत्रस्थो भगवान् धर्म आसने तु समे शुभे॥

दशयो जनविस्तीर्णो नीलजीमूतसन्निभे॥२१॥

The lord of justice is seated therein his auspicious judgement seat which is ten yojanas in width and which resembles the blue cloud.

धर्मज्ञो धर्मशीलश्च धर्मयुक्तो हितो यमः॥

भयदः पापयुक्तानां धार्मिकणां सुखप्रदः॥२२॥

Yama knows virtue, practices virtue and is benevolent to those who are virtuous. He is terrifying to the sinner and sweet to the virtuous.



मन्दमारुतसंयोगैरुत्सवैर्विविधैस्तथा ॥

व्याख्यानैर्विविधैर्युक्तः शंखवादित्रानिःस्वनैः ॥ २३ ॥

The wind blows there very gently. Many festivals are celebrated there. Many sages conduct discourses there. Different musical instruments are played.

पुरमध्यप्रवेशे तु चित्रगुप्तस्य वै गृहम् ॥

पंचाविंशतिसंख्यानां योजनानां सुविस्तरम् ॥ २४ ॥

दशोच्छ्रितं महादिव्यं लोहप्रकारवोष्टितम् ॥

प्रतोलीशतसंचारं पाताकाशतशोभितम् ॥ २५ ॥

In the centre of the city, just near the entrance (to Yama's palace) Citragupta's palace is situated. It is twenty-five yojanas in length and ten yojanas in height. Highly divine, it is surrounded by an iron-wall. There are hundreds of streets where people move about and the whole city shines with hundreds of banners.

दीपिकाशतसङ्कीर्णं गीतध्वनिसमाकुलम् ॥

विचित्रचित्रकुशलैश्चित्रगुप्तस्य वै गृहम् ॥ २६ ॥

Citragupta's palace is gay with hundreds of lamps burning and hundreds of musical notes reverberating. It is well-painted by those who are experts in the art of drawing and painting.

मणिमुक्तामये दिव्ये आसने परमाद्भुते ॥

तत्रस्थो गणयत्यायुर्मानुषेष्वितरेषु च ॥ २७ ॥

There, seated in his wonderful driving seat he calculates the age of human beings and others.

न मुह्यति कदाचित् स सुकृते दुष्कृतेऽपि वा ।

यद्येनोपाज्जितं यावत् तावद् वेत्ति तस्य तत् ॥ २८ ॥

दशाष्टदोषरहितं कृतं कर्म लिखत्यसौ ॥

चित्रगुप्तालयात् याच्यां ज्वरस्यास्ति महागृहम् ॥ २९ ॥

He never commits any mistake in the matter of merit or demerit. Whatever the man acquired in his various births good or bad a long with his eighteen defects is written down by Citragupta. To the east of Citragupta's palace is the building of the Fever.

दक्षिणे चापि शूलस्य लताविस्फोटकस्य च ॥

पश्चिमे काल पाशस्य अजीर्णस्यारुचेस्तथा ॥ ३० ॥

To the south is the abode of Colic pain and

the Spider Tumour. To the West are the abodes of the Noose of Kāla, Indigestion and Nonrelish for food.

मध्यपीठोत्तरे ज्ञेया तथा चान्या विषूचिका ॥

ऐशान्या वै शिरोऽर्त्तिश्च आग्नेय्यञ्चैव मूकता ॥ ३१ ॥

To the north of the central seat, the abode of Cholera can be seen. To the northeast the abode of Head-ache and to the southeast the abode of Unconsciousness.

अतिसारश्च नैर्ऋत्यां वायव्यां दाहसंज्ञकः ॥

एभिः परिवर्ततो नित्यं चित्रगुप्तः स तिष्ठति ॥ ३२ ॥

Dysentery resides in the south-west and the Burning sensation in the north-west. Citragupta is ever surrounded by these. Whatever job is executed by them is immediately written down by Citragupta.

यत् कर्म कुरुते कश्चित्तत् सर्वं विलिखत्यसौ ॥

धर्मराजगृहद्वारि दूतास्तार्क्ष्यं तथा निशि ॥

तिष्ठन्ति पापकर्माणः पच्यमाना नराधमाः ॥ ३३ ॥

O Tārksya, the messengers stay in different places at the threshold of the palace of Dharmarāja torturing the sinful wretches of evil human beings.

यमदूतैर्महापाशैर्हन्यमानाश्च मुदगरैः ॥

वध्यन्ते विविधैः पापैः पूर्वकर्मकृतैर्नराः ॥ ३४ ॥

Men are bound with nooses by the messengers of Yamā and thrashed with heavy iron clubs. All that is in accordance with their own evil actions.

नानाप्रहरणाग्रैश्च नानायत्रैस्तथा परे ॥

छिद्यन्ते पापकर्माणः क्रकचैः काष्ठवद्बद्धा ॥ ३५ ॥

They are hit and beaten with various weapons and different mechanical devices. They are split with saws and scissors as though they were pieces of lumber.

अन्ये ज्वलद्भिरङ्गिरैर्वेष्टिताः परितो भृशम् ॥

पूर्वकर्मविपाकेन ध्मायन्ते लोहपिण्डवत् ॥ ३६ ॥

Others are burned and baked with blazing coal as though they were balls of iron.

क्षिप्तवान्ये च धरापृष्ठे कुठारेणावकर्त्तिताः ॥

क्रन्दमानाश्च दृश्यन्ते पूर्वकर्मविपाकतः ॥ ३७ ॥

Others are seen being dragged here and

there on the ground and chopped with sharp knives. They are seen walling and shouting. All this is due to their own evil actions.

केचिदगुडमयेः पाकैस्तैलपाकैस्तथा परे॥

पीड्यन्ते यमदूतैश्च पापिष्ठाः सुभृशं नराः॥ ३८॥

Some are fettered. Some are fried in oil. Thus, the sinners are tortured by the messengers of Yama.

क्षणाहि प्रार्थयन्त्यन्ये देहिदेहीति कोटिशः॥

यमलोके मया दृष्टा ममस्वं भक्षितं त्वया॥ ३९॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे यमलोकविस्तृतिं वर्णनं नाम त्रयस्त्रिंशोऽध्यायः॥ ३३॥

### अध्यायः ३४ / Chapter 34

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

शृणु तार्क्ष्य यथान्यायं धर्माधर्मस्य लक्षणम्॥

सुकृतं दुष्कृतं नृणामग्रे धावति धावताम्॥ १॥

O Tārksya, listore to the precise traits of virtue and sin. The merit and demerit go ahead of men.

कृते तपः प्रशंसन्ति त्रेतायां ज्ञानसाधनम्॥

द्वापरे यज्ञदाने च दानमेकं कलौ युगे॥ २॥

In the Kṛta age they extol penance; in the Tretā they extol knowledge, in the Dvāpara sacrifices and charities. and in the Kali only gifts are extolled.

गृहस्थानां स्मृतो धर्म उत्तमानां विचक्षणैः॥

इष्टपूर्ते स्वशक्त्या हि कुर्वतां नास्ति पातकम्॥ ३॥

Those who recite the mantras mentioned in the smrtis and perform iṣṭāpūrta and other

वृक्षस्तु रोपितो येन खनिकूपजलाशयाः॥

यममार्गे सुखं तस्य व्रजतो नितरां भवेत्॥ ४॥

Men who grow trees by the roadside and who dig tanks and lakes, go along this highway very happily.

अग्निपप्रदातारे यैः शीतपीडिते द्विजे॥

तप्यमानाः सुखं यान्ति सर्वकामैः प्रपूरिताः॥ ५॥

He who gives fuels (here on the earth) is never tortured by snowfall, ice or dullness in the abode of Yama. He finds his way warm and pleasant.

इत्येवं बहुशस्ताक्षर्यं नरकाः पापिनां स्मृताः॥

कर्मभिर्बहुभिः प्रोक्तैः सर्वशास्त्रेषु भाषितैः॥

दानोपकारं वक्ष्यामि यथा तत्र सुखं भवेत्॥ ४०॥

Others in millions are heard shouting: 'Give, Give' and demand repayment of debts. Thus, O Tārksya, are hells for the sinner. Should I describe them in detail ? They have already been described in the sacred codes. I shall now explain the benefit accruing from gifts whereby the person feels pleasure-even in hell.

सुवर्णमणिमुक्तादि वस्त्राण्याभरणानि च॥

तेन सर्व्वमिदं दत्तं येन दत्ता वसुन्धरा॥ ६॥

By giving gifts of plots of land men go along that road fully satisfied, decorated and richly adorned by fragrant flowers. All their wishes are fulfilled. He who has gifted plots of land is deemed to have gifted gold, gems, pearls, jewels and clothes.

यानियानि च भूतानि दत्तानि भुवि मानवैः॥

यमलोकपथे तानि तिष्ठन्त्येषां समीपतः॥ ७॥

The gifts that men make in the world stand in good stead in their pathway leading to Yama's palace.

व्यञ्जनानि विचित्राणि भक्ष्यभोज्यानि यानि च॥

ददाति विधिनापुत्रं प्रेते तदुपतिष्ठति॥ ८॥

Different sort's of dishes and foodstuff's which the sons offer serve the purpose of the pitrs.

आत्मा वै पुत्रनामास्ति पुत्रस्त्राता यमालये॥

तारयेत् पितरं घोरात् तेन पुत्रः प्रवक्ष्यते॥ ९॥

It is the same ātman that is known as son. It is the son who comes to the succour of his father in the abode of Yama. It is he who saves father from hell. He is therefore called yutra (son).

अतो देयञ्च पुत्रेण श्राद्धमाजी वितावधि॥

अतिवाहस्तदा प्रेतो भोगान् वै लभते हि सः॥ १०॥

Hence, a son should perform Śrāddha till

his death. The dead man, moving about in his subtle body, will derive enjoyments thereby.

दद्यामानस्य प्रेतस्य स्वजनैर्यो जलाञ्जलिः॥

दीयते प्रेतरूपोऽसौ प्रीतो याति यमालये॥११॥

At the time of cremation in the funeral pyre if water libations are offered by the descendent, the dead man goes to Yama's abode in all pleasure.

अपक्वे मृन्मये पात्रे दुग्धं दिनत्रयम्॥

काष्ठत्रयं गुणैर्वद्धा प्रीत्यै रात्रौ चतुष्यथे॥१२॥

In an earthen vessel which is not baked, milk should be given for three days for propitiating the dead. Three pieces of things should be tied with a string and dropped on the cross-way.

प्रथमेऽह्नि द्वितीये च तृतीये च तथा खग॥

आकाशस्थं पिबेद्दुग्धं प्रेतो वायुवपुर्द्धरः॥१३॥

O bird, the dead man in his aerial form in the sky will be drinking the milk on the first, second and third day.

चतुर्थे सञ्चयः कार्यः चतुर्थे? वापि साग्निके॥

अस्थिसञ्चयनं कार्यं दद्यादापाऽञ्जलिं ततः॥१४॥

Oh the fourth day, the bones should be collected by the son along with his nearest relatives. After that, he should give water-libation to the deceased.

न पूर्वाह्ने मध्याह्ने नापराह्ने न सन्धिषु॥

याते प्रथमयामे तु दद्यादापजलाञ्जलिन्॥१५॥

The water-libation should be made in the first three-hour period, not later in the forenoon nor at midday nor in the afternoon nor during dawn or dusk.

पुत्रेण दत्ते ते सर्वे गोत्रिणो हितबान्धवाः॥

स्वजात्यैः परजात्यैश्च देयो नद्यां जलाञ्जलिः॥१६॥

The first water-libation should be performed by the son along with the members of the clan and kinsmen. It can be performed by the members of the same caste or even by those of other castes.

गन्तव्यं नै विप्रेण दातुं शीघ्रं जलाञ्जलिम्॥

निवृत्ताश्च यदा नार्यो लोकाचारः सदा भवेत्॥१७॥

No Brahmin should offer water libation to

a Śūdra. In that case, he will be violating the sacred code of conduct.

पञ्चत्वञ्च गते शूद्रे यः काष्ठं नयते चिताम॥

अनुव्रजेद्यदा विप्रस्त्रिरात्रमशुचिर्भवेत्॥१८॥

At the death of a Śūdra if a Brahmin takes firewood to the funeral pyre or follows the corpse he becomes impure for three days.

त्रिरत्रे च ततः पूर्णे नदीं गच्छेत् सुदृगाम्॥

प्राणायामशतं कृत्वा घृतं प्राश्य विशुध्यति॥१९॥

After three days he should take bath in the river that joins the sea, perform hundred pranayamas and drink ghee in order to regain purity.

शूद्रो गच्छति सर्वत्र वैश्यस्त्रिषु द्वयोः परः॥

गच्छति स्वीयवर्णेषु दातुं प्रेते जलाञ्जलिम्॥२०॥

A Śūdra can offer water-libation to the member of any caste; a Vaiśya to the member of three castes. A Kṣatriya to the member of two castes; but a Brahmin to the member of his own caste.

दत्ते जलाञ्जलौ पश्चाद्विदध्यादन्तधावनम्॥

त्यजन्ति गोत्रिणः सर्वे दिनानि नव काश्यप॥२१॥

If they go to offer water-libation, the members of the clan should eschew the use of tooth-pick twigs for nine days, O son of Kaśyapa.

जलाञ्जलिं तथा दातुं गच्छन्ति द्विजसत्तमाः॥

यत्र स्थाने मृतो यस्तु अध्वन्यपि गृहेऽपि वा॥

विश्लेषस्तु ततः स्थानान् क्वचिद्विहितो बुधैः॥२२॥

स्त्रीजनश्चाग्रतो गच्छेत् पृष्ठतो नवसञ्चयः॥

आचमनं विधातव्यं पाषणोपरि संस्थतैः॥२३॥

O foremost among birds, if a person joins the funeral either on the way to the cemetery or in the house of mourning he should leave the party after cremation only at the same place or in the house itself. This is what is laid down by the learned. The women go ahead and the men follow. They should sit on a rock and perform ācamana.

यवांश्च सर्षपान् दूर्वाः पूर्णपात्रे विलोकयेत्॥

प्राशयेन्निम्बपत्राणि स्नेहस्नानं समाचरेत्॥२४॥

There must be sufficient water in the vessel

to cover up the mustard seeds and the Dūrva grass should be strewn on the top. Those who took part in the cremation rites should chew mrgosa leaves and take oil bath.

गोत्रिभिर्न च कर्तव्यं गृहान्छ न भोजयेत्॥

भुञ्जीत मृन्मये पात्रे उत्तानञ्च विवर्जयेत्॥२५॥

Members should cook food for the party, outside the house. They should not eat meals prepared inside the house. They should take food in earthen vessels, avoiding shallow vessels.

मृतकस्य गुणा ग्राह्या यमगाथां समुदगिरेत्॥

शुभाशुभे च ध्यातव्ये पूर्वकर्मपसञ्चिते॥२६॥

They should remember the virtue of the dead and recite Yama-Gāthā. They should realize that the auspicious and inauspicious is brought about by the actions alone.

लब्धनेनैव च देहेन भुङ्क्ते सुकृतदुष्कृते॥

वायुरूपो भ्रमत्येव वायुरूर्ध्वं स गच्छति॥२७॥

Even when he enters the new body the dead man is associated with the residual merits and demerits.

दशाहकर्मक्रियया कुटीं निष्पाद्यते ध्रुवम्॥

नवकैः षोडशश्राद्धैः प्रयाति हि कुटीं नरः॥२८॥

After the ten days' rites are completed, the dead man's soul enters the new body. When the nava śrāddhas together with the sixteen others are performed, a new body is created for the soul.

तिलैर्दर्भैश्च भूम्यां वै कुटीं धातुमयी भवेत्॥

पञ्च रत्नानि वक्त्रे तु येन जीवः प्ररोहति॥२९॥

The descendants help to shape a body for the soul, either with the gingelly seeds or the holy grass and put up the five jewels in the mouth for the body to grow.

यदा पुष्पं प्रनष्टं हि तदा गर्भं न धारयेत्॥

आदराच्च ततो भूमौ तिलदर्भान् विनिःक्षिपेत्॥३०॥

If there is no menstruation, no conception takes place. Therefore the descendant should be careful not to eschew the rite of strewing the gingelly seeds and the darbha grass on the earth.

पशुत्वे स्थावरत्वे च यत्र क्वापि स जायते॥

तत्रैव जन्तुरुत्पन्नः श्राद्धं तत्रोपतिष्ठति॥३१॥

He may be born among the cattle or among the stable. Wherever he is born the śrāddha reaches him.

धन्विना लक्ष्यमुद्दिश्य मुक्तो बाणस्तदाप्नुयात्॥

यथा श्राद्धं यमुद्दिश्य कृतं तस्योपतिष्ठति॥३२॥

Just as the arrow discharged by the archer reaches the goal, so the śrāddha reaches the person for whom it is performed. c 41; a tlrivrl

यावन्तोत्पादितो देहस्तावच्छ्राद्धैर्न प्रीणनम्॥

क्षुधाविभ्रममापन्नो दशाहेन च तर्पितः॥३३॥

No śrāddha can propitiate the soul so long it does not enter the body. If the soul is not propitiated duly during the ten days (after it leaves the body) it will have to wander in the ether without food, agitated by hunger.

पिण्डदानं न यस्याभूदाकाशे भ्रमते तु सः॥

दिनत्रयं वसंस्तोये अग्नावपि दिनत्रयम्॥

आकाशे वसते त्रीणि दिनमेकन्तु वासुके॥३४॥

The soul (of the deceased) stays in the water for three days, in the fire for three days and in the ether for three days. For one day, it stays in Indra's heaven.

दग्धे देहे च वह्नौ च जलेनैव तु तर्पितः॥

स्नेहस्नानं जलेनैव पूषकैः कृशैर्गृहे॥३५॥

When the body has been burnt in fire, the descendant should offer water libation to the departed soul. The mourners should take bath and feed upon the cake or the ricemeal.

प्रथमेऽह्नि तृतीये च पञ्चमे सप्तेऽपि वा॥

नवमैकादशे चैव श्राद्धं नवकमुच्यते॥३६॥

They should perform the Nauaka śrāddha on odd days, viz., the first, third, fifth, seventh, ninth and the eleventh.

गृहद्वारं श्मशाने वा तीर्थे देवालयेऽपि वा॥

यत्राद्यो दीयते पिण्डस्तत्र सर्वान् समापयेत्॥३७॥

Whether at the threshold of the house or at the cremation ground or in a holy place or in a temple, wherever the first day's rites are performed, the concluding rites too should be performed there.

एकादशाहे यच्छ्रद्धं तत् सामान्यमुदाहृतम्॥  
चतुर्णामेकवर्णानां शुद्ध्यर्थं स्नानमुच्यते॥३८॥

The Śrāddha on the eleventh day is common to all castes. There is a ceremonial ablution for purification.

कृत्वा चैकादशाहञ्च पुनः स्नात्वा शुचिर्भवेत्॥  
दद्याद्वि प्राय यः शय्यां यथोक्तं प्रेतमोक्षदाम्॥३९॥  
न भवेत् यदा स गोत्रो परोऽपि विधिमाचरेत्॥  
भार्या वा पुरुषः कश्चित् तुष्टश्च कुरुते स्त्रियः॥४०॥

After performing the eleventh day śrāddha they become free from impurity accruing from death. After the ceremonial bath, they should gift a bed to the brahmana. This releases the dead from pretahood. If there is no member of the same clan for the performance of the rite, another man can perform the same.

प्रथमेऽहनि यः पिण्डो दीयते विधिपूर्वकम्॥  
अन्नाद्येन च तेनैव सर्व्वश्राद्धानि कारयेत्॥४१॥

Of whatever eatable the piṇḍa is made on the first day as prescribed, the same should be used for the entire śrāddha.

अमन्त्रं कारयेच्छ्रद्धं दशाहं नामगोत्रतः॥  
श्राद्धं कृतन्तु यैर्वस्त्रैस्तानि त्यक्त्वा गृहं विशेत्॥४२॥

The śrāddha should be performed for ten days, pronouncing the name and gotra of the dead but without mantras. Whosoever performs the śrāddha should enter the house discarding the clothes he wore at the śrāddha.

असगोत्रः सगोत्रो वा यदि स्त्री यदि वा पुमान्॥  
प्रथमेऽहनि यः कुर्यात् स दशाहं समापयेत्॥४३॥

Whether of the same lineage or of a different clan, a man or a woman, whosoever performs the first day's rites shall perform the concluding rites on the tenth day as well.

जीवस्य दशभिः पिण्डैर्देहो निष्पाद्यते ध्रुवम्॥  
वृद्धिश्च दशभिर्मासैर्गर्भस्थस्य यथा भवेत्॥४४॥

With the offering of ten piṇḍas by the descendant the soul acquires a new body just as the foetus does in the ten months in the womb.

आशीर्चं यावदेतस्य तावत् पिण्डोक्तदक्रिया॥  
चतुर्णामपि वर्णानामेष एव विधिः स्मृतः॥४५॥

The rite of piṇḍa and water-libation shall continue as long as there is impurity accruing from death. This is applicable to the members of all castes.

यत्र त्रिरात्रमाशौचं तत्रादौ त्रीन् प्रदापयेत्॥  
चतुरस्तु द्वितीयेऽह्नि तृतीये त्रींस्तथैव च॥४६॥  
पृथक् शरावयोर्दद्यादेकाहं क्षीरमम्बु च॥  
एकोद्दिष्टन्तु वै श्राद्धं चतुर्थेऽहनि कारयेत्॥४७॥

When impurity is far three nights, three piṇḍas should be given on the first day, four on the second and three on the third day. Milk and water should be given in separate cups. Ekoddista should be done on the fourth day.

प्रथमेऽहनि यः पिण्डस्तेन मूर्द्धा प्रजायते॥  
चक्षुः श्रोत्रञ्च नासा च द्वितीयेऽह्नि प्रजायते॥४८॥

By the piṇḍa of the first day, the head is formed. Eyes, ears and nose are formed on the second day.

गण्डौ वक्त्रं तथा ग्रीवा तृतीयेऽहनि जायते॥  
हृदयं कुक्षिरुदरं चतुर्थं तद्वदेव दि॥४९॥

Cheeks, mouth and neck are formed on the third day. Heart, sides and stomach are formed on the fourth day.

कटिपृष्ठं गुदञ्चापि पञ्चमेऽहनि जायते॥  
षष्ठे ऊरू च विज्ञेये सप्तमे गुल्फसम्भवः॥५०॥

Waist, back and anus are formed on the fifth day. Thighs are formed on the sixth and ankles are formed on the seventh.

अष्टमे दिवसे प्राप्ते जंघे च भवतोऽण्डज॥  
पादौ च नवमे ज्ञेयौ दशमे बलवत्क्षुधा॥५१॥

The calves are formed on the eighth day, O lord. Feet are formed on the ninth and hunger on the tenth.

एकादशाहे यः पिण्डस्तं दद्यादामिषेण तु॥  
सिद्धानं तस्य दातव्यं कृशराः पूषकाः पयः॥  
प्रक्षाल्य विप्रचरणावर्घ्यं धूपञ्च दीपकम्॥५२॥

On the eleventh day, the piṇḍa is offered to the dead man along with meat. Bread and cooked rice together with milk should be offered to a brāhmaṇa after washing his feet.

द्वादश प्रतिमास्यानि श्राद्धान्यैकादशे तथा॥  
त्रिपक्षञ्चापि षण्मासे द्वे श्राद्धानि च षोडश॥५३॥



The sixteen śrāddhas to be performed on the eleventh day are in anticipation of the twelve monthly śrāddhas the eleventh day śrāddha, the tripakṣa, the six weekly śrāddha and the two six monthly śrāddhas, O bird.

प्रति मासं प्रदातव्यं मृताहे या तिथिर्भवेत्॥

स मासः प्रथमो ज्ञेय इति वेदविदो विदुः॥५४॥

The day on which the death has occurred is the basis for all monthly and annual śrāddhas That month is the first one when the eleven days are completed.

शवहस्ते च यच्छ्राद्धं मृतिस्थाने द्विजासने॥

तदेव प्रथमं श्राद्धं तत् स्यादेकादशेऽहनि॥५५॥

That is the first śrāddha which is performed by the hand of the dead at the spot of death. or at the seat of the brāhmaṇa. Eleven days should be counted from this date.

सा तिथिर्मासिके श्राद्धे मृतो यस्मिन् दिने नरः॥

रिक्तयोश्च त्रिपक्षे च सा तिथिर्नाद्रियेत वै॥५६॥

For all monthly śrāddhas the tithi falling on the day of death is the base. During the riktā days and tripakṣa, tithi is not reckoned by scholars.

पौर्णमास्यां मृतो योऽसौ चतुर्थी तस्य चोनका॥

चतुर्थ्यान्तु मृतो यस्तु नवमी तस्य चोनका॥५७॥

नवम्याञ्च मृतो यश्च रिक्ता तस्या चतुर्दशी॥

एता रिक्ताश्च विज्ञेया अन्त्येष्टौ कुशलेन च॥५८॥

If the man dies on the full moon day, the fourth day is deficient for him. If the man dies on the fourth or the ninth day, the fourteenth day is deficient for him. The deficient days are called riktas by the experts.

एकादशाहे यच्छ्राद्धं नवकं तत् प्रकीर्तितम्॥

चतुष्पथे त्यजेदन्नं पुनः स्नानं समाचरेत्॥५९॥

The food that is cooked on the eleventh day with the dead man in view should be discarded on the cross-roads and the performer should bathe again.

एकादशाहादारभ्य घटस्यान्नं जलान्वितम्॥

दिनेदिने च दातव्यमब्दं यावद्विजोत्तमे॥६०॥

Since the eleventh day, a potful of corn with water should be gifted to a worthy brāhmaṇa every day for a year.

मानुषस्य शरीरे तु विते ह्यस्थिसञ्चयः॥

तत्संख्यः सर्वदेहेषु षष्ट्यधिकतशतत्रयम्॥६१॥

The bones in human body number three hundred and sixty.

उदकुम्भेन पुष्टानि तान्यस्थीनि भवन्ति हि॥

एतस्माद्दीयते कुम्भः प्रीतिः प्रेतस्य जायते॥६२॥

These bones are nurtured by gifting the water-pots. When the water-pot is gifted, the

यस्मिन् दिने मृतो जन्तुरटव्यां विषमेऽपि वा॥

यदा तदा भवेद्वाहः सूतकं मृतवासरात्॥६३॥

If a person dies in the forest or at an odd place, cremation may take place on any day but impurity will be counted from the day of death.

तिलपात्रं तथान्नाद्यं गन्धधूपादिकञ्च यत्॥

एकादशाहे दातव्यं तेन शूद्धो द्विजो भवेत्॥६४॥

क्षत्रियो द्वादशाहे तु वैश्यः पञ्चदशे तथा॥

शुद्धिः शूद्रस्य मासेन मृतके जातसूतके॥६५॥

By gifting a vessel full of gingelly seeds, incense etc. the Brahmin is purified on the eleventh day, the kṣatriya on the twelfth, vaiśya on the fifteenth and śūdra in one month from the day of death. The same period holds good in case of birth as well.

मासत्रये त्रिरात्रं स्यात् षण्मासेन तु पक्षिणी॥

अहः संवत्सरादूर्वाक् पूर्णे दत्त्वोक्तं शुचिः॥

अनेनैवानुसारेण शुद्धिः स्यात् सार्वर्णिकी॥६६॥

Three nights in three months, two fortnights in six months, the day before the year is complete, water-oblations should be made with the dead in view. By acting in this way the caste men obtain purity.

एकादशाहप्रभृति पुरतः प्रतिवत्सरम्॥

विश्वदशाहप्रभृति पुरतः प्रतिवत्सरम्॥

विश्वदेवांस्तु सम्पूज्य पिण्डमेकञ्च निर्व्वपेत्॥६७॥

Since the eleventh day from the date of death, the piṇḍa should be given every day for a year after worshipping Vāsudeva.

यथा तारागणाः सर्वे च्छाद्यन्ते रविरश्मिभिः॥

एवं प्रच्छाद्यते सर्वं न प्रेतो भवति क्वचित्॥६८॥

As the rays of the sun cover the stars, so does the Piṇḍa cover the pitrs. Never one becomes a ghost, if the piṇḍa is given by the descendent.

शय्यादानं प्रशंसन्ति सर्वदैव द्विजोत्तमाः॥

अनित्यं जीवनं यस्मात् पश्चात् को नु प्रदास्यति॥६९॥

O foremost among birds, the deities extol the gift of a bed. Man's existence on the earth is not permanent. There is no guarantee that after death the descendent would gift the bed.

तावद्बन्धुः पिता तावद्यावज्जीवति मानवः॥

मृते मृत ज्ञात्वा क्षणात् स्नेहो निवर्तते ॥७०॥

The relationship of ordinary kinsmen or even of father lasts as long as the man lives. After death seeing-'the cult in between, love ceases to operate in a trice.

आत्मैव ह्यात्मनो बन्धुरेवं ज्ञात्वा मुहुर्मुहुः॥

जीवनपीति सञ्चिन्त्य स्वीयं हितमनुस्मरेत्॥७१॥

The self alone is the kinsman or the enemy. Even as he lives one shall think of this and perform his duty piously.

मृतानां कः सुतो दद्याद्विजे शय्यां सतूलिकाम्॥

एवं जानन्निदं सर्वं स्वहस्तेनैव दीपयेत्॥७२॥

After my death who will be there to gift a bed of silk cloth." Thinking thus, he should gift things with his own hand while he is alive

तस्माच्छय्यां समासाद्य सारदारुमयीं दृढाम्॥

दन्तादिरुचरां रम्यां हेमपट्टैरलंकृताम्॥

तस्यां संस्थाप्य हैमञ्च हरिं लक्ष्म्या समन्वितम्॥७३॥

घृतपूर्णञ्च कलशं तत्रैव परिकल्पयेत्॥

विज्ञेयो गरुड प्रीत्यै स निद्राकलशो बुधैः॥७४॥

ताम्बूलकुङ्कुमक्षोदकर्पूरागुरुचन्दनम्॥

दीपिकोपानहच्छत्रचामरासनभाजनम्॥७५॥

भृङ्गारकरकादर्शं पञ्चवर्णं वितानकम्॥

शय्यामेवंविधां कृत्वा ब्राह्मणाय निवेदयेत्॥७६॥

सपत्नीकाय सम्पूज्य स्वर्लोकसुखदायिनीम्॥

वस्त्रैः सुशोभनैः पूज्य चैलकं परिधापयेत्॥७७॥

The bedstead should be of good wood, ornamentally inlaid and engraved. The bolts and cross-bars should be golden. It should be covered with red velvet cloth. The pillow should be nice and exquisite. It shall be fumigated with incense and scents. A golden idol of Lord Viṣṇu and Lakṣmī should be put on the sides. A vessel full of ghee, betel leaves, saffron powder, camphor, sandal paste should

be placed near by. A lamp, a pair of sandal?, umbrella chowries, seat, vessel and the seven kinds of grass should be kept near the bed. Other requisites of man going to sleep, such as drinking pot, mirror, etc., should be kept ready. The cot should be embellished with a covering of five colours. The bed should be gifted to a Brahmin after duly worshipping him. This gift of bed will bestow pleasures of heaven upon the giver. The brāhmaṇas should be honoured duly and provided with five clothes.

कर्णकण्ठाङ्गुलीबाहुभूषणैश्चिभूषणैः॥

गृहोपकरणैर्युक्तं गृहं धेन्वा समन्वितम्॥७९॥

They should be given ornaments for ears, neck, fingers and arms and vessels necessary for domestic use.

ततोऽर्धः सम्प्रदातव्यः पञ्चरत्नफलाक्षतैः॥८०॥

यथा न कृष्णशयनं शून्यं सागरकन्यया॥

शय्या ममाप्यशून्यास्तु तथा जन्मनिजन्मनि॥८१॥

They should be given water for washing feet or sipping and five gems along with raw rice grains. While making the gift the giver should pronounce: O Kṛṣṇa, just as your bed in the milk ocean is never without Lakṣmī, so also let my bed be never empty in all births I take.

दत्तैवं तल्पममलं क्षमाप्य च विसर्जयेत्॥

तथा चैकादशहे तु विधिरेष प्रकीर्तितः॥८२॥

With this prayer to lord Kṛṣṇa the bed should be given to the Brahmin. The same procedure is prescribed even when the gift is made on the eleventh day.

ददाति यो हि धर्मार्थं बान्धवो मृते॥

विशेषमत्र पक्षे तु कथ्यमानं मया शृणु॥८३॥

Even if a kinsman makes this gift, the dead man will be happy in the other world, nourished by the articles of gift. O lord of birds, a special thing to be noted I mention now.

उपयुक्तञ्च तस्यासीत् यत् किञ्चित् स्वगृहे पुरा॥

तास्य यद्गात्रसं लग्नं वस्त्रं भाजनवाहनम्॥

यदभीष्टञ्च तस्यासीत् तत् सर्वं सूर्यपुत्रालये तथा॥

उपतिष्ठेत् सुखं जन्तोः शय्यादानप्रभावतः॥८६॥

Whatever had been regularly used by the deceased formerly, the garments, vessels or

vehicles, whatever had been liked by him before should be made over as gifts. Among the gifts, the gift of bed makes the dead man extremely happy in the city of Indra or Yama.

पीडयन्ति न तं याम्याः पुरुषा भीषणाननाः॥

न धर्मेण न शीतेन बाध्यते स नरः क्वचित्॥८७॥

The wry-faced attendants of Yama will not torment him. He will never be oppressed by excessive heat or cold.

शय्यादानप्रभावेण प्रेतो मुच्येत बन्धनात्॥

अपिः पापसमायुक्तः स्वर्गलोकं स गच्छति॥८८॥

विमानवरमारूढः सेव्यमानोऽप्सरोगणैः॥

आभूतसंप्लवं यावत् तिष्ठेत् पातकवर्जितः॥८९॥

As a sequel to the gift of bed he will be free from the bondage of actions. Even if he had been a sinner he is sure to go to heaven, seated in a splendid aerial chariot and attended by celestial damsels. The dead man shall stay in heaven till the final deluge when all living beings are destroyed.

नवकं षोडशश्राद्धं शय्या सांवत्सरं तथा॥

भर्तुर्या कुरुते नारी तस्याः श्रेयो ह्यनन्तकम्॥९०॥

The woman who performs nine or sixteen śrāddhas and the regular monthly rites for the whole of year and also makes the gift of bed for her husband will have an everlasting welfare.

उपकाराय सा भर्तुर्जीवन्ती न मृता तथा॥

उद्धरेज्जीवमाना सा सती सत्यवती प्रियम्॥९१॥

While alive she will be of some benefit to her husband. Adhering strictly to truth, she will lift up her husband from hell.

स्त्रिया दध्यन्नशयने हेमकुङ्कुमंजनम्॥

वस्त्रभूषा तथा शय्या सर्व्वमेतद्धि दापयेत्॥९२॥

For favour of the dead woman, a golden doll, saffron powder, collyrium, clothes, ornaments or bed can be gifted in the following manner.

उपकारकरं स्त्रीणां यद्वादाह किञ्चन॥

भूषणं गात्रलग्नञ्चवस्तु भोग्यादिकञ्च यत्॥९३॥

तत् सर्व्वं मेलयित्वा तु स्वस्वे स्थाने नियोजयेत्॥

पूजयेल्लोकपालांश्च ग्रहान् देवीं विनायकम्॥९४॥

What is useful to women, ornaments, etc., the garments worn by the dead woman should all be collected and placed properly. Then the guardians of the quarters, the deities of planets, the images of Vināyaka, should be worshipped.

ततः शुक्लाम्बधरो गृहीतकुसुमाञ्जलिः॥

इममुच्चारयेन्मन्त्रं विप्रस्य पुरतो बुधः॥९५॥

Then the performer of rites wears a white cloth after the ceremonial bath and takes a handful of flowers. He stands in front of the Brahmin repeating the following mantra:

प्रेतस्य प्रतिमा ह्येषा सर्व्वोपकरणैर्युता॥

सर्व्वरत्नसमायुक्ता तव विप्रनिवेदिता॥९६॥

"This is the idol of the dead (woman) with all the necessary requisites and gems. O Brahmin, this is gifted to you.

आत्मा शम्भुः शिवा गौरी शक्रः सुरगणैः सह॥

तस्माच्छय्याप्रदानेन सैष आत्मा प्रदीदुः॥९७॥

The Self itself is Śambhu, the auspicious Gaurī and Indra together with all the deities. Hence, the bed is being gifted. May her soul be gratified."

आचार्य्याय प्रदातव्या ब्राह्मणाय कुटुम्बिने॥

गृहीते ब्राह्मणस्तत्र कोऽदादिति च कीर्त्तयेत्॥९८॥

The gift of bed should be made to the preceptor or to a Brahmin burdened with a big family. After accepting the bed the Brahmin shall exclaim with pleasure "Ha ! who has given me this."

ततः प्रदक्षिणीकृत्य प्रणिपत्य विसर्ज्जयेत्॥

विधिनानेन वै पक्षिन् दानमेकस्य दापयेत्॥९९॥

Then after bowing to the Brahmin and circumambulating him he should be allowed to go. Thus, O bird, the gifts are made to the Brahmin.

बहुभ्यो प्रदेयानि गौर्गृहं शयनं स्त्रियः॥

विभक्तदक्षिणा ह्येते दातारं पातयन्ति॥१००॥

Gifts of cow, house, bed or virgin should not be made to many simultaneously. If gifts are divided among Brahmins they bring about the downfall of the giver.

एवं यो वितरेत् तार्क्ष्यं शृणु तस्य च यत् फलम्॥

साग्रं वर्षशतं दिव्यं स्वर्गलोके महीयते॥१०१॥

O Tārksya, listen to the benefit that accrues to one who makes a gift thus. For a hundred divine years or more he is honoured in heaven.

यत् पुण्यन्तु व्यतीपाते कार्त्तिक्यामयनद्वये॥  
द्वारकायान्तु यत् पुण्यं चन्द्रसूर्यग्रहे तथा॥ १०२॥  
प्रयागे नैमिषे यच्च कुरुक्षेत्रे तथाबुदे॥  
गङ्गायां यमुनायाञ्च सिन्धुसागरसंगमे॥ १०३॥  
तेषु यद्दीयते दानतस्मादधिकन्तिवदम्॥  
एतच्छ्रद्धाप्रदानस्य नाप्नोति षोडशी कलाम्॥ १०४॥

As a result of the gift of a bed he acquires more benefit than he would by performing holy rites in vyatipāta or Kārtika month or at the confluence of two ayanas or eclipses of sun and moon at the holy city of Dvārakā, Prayāga, Naimiṣa. Kurukṣetra or Arbuda or on the Ganges or at the confluence of Sindhu with the ocean.

यत्रासौ जायते प्राणी भुङ्क्ते तत्रैव तत् फलम्॥  
कर्मक्षये क्षितौ याति मानुषः शुभदर्शनः॥ १०५॥  
महाधनी च धर्मज्ञः सर्वशास्त्रविशारदः॥  
पुनः स याति वैकुण्ठं मृतोऽसौ नरपुंगवः॥ १०६॥  
दिव्यं विमानमारुह्य अप्सरोभिः समावृतः॥  
अहोऽसौ हव्यकव्येषु पितृभिः सह मोदते॥ १०७॥

He will be born in the world of mortals, on the destruction of his karman, as a comely man, very rich, comprehending virtue, and a master of all sacred literature. Again after dying, he will go to Vaikuṇṭha seated in a divine aerial chariot, surrounded by celestial damsels. He then deserves the havya and kavya offerings and rejoices in the company of the piles.

अष्टकासु कृतं श्राद्धममावास्यादिने तथा॥  
माघासु पितृपर्वणि यानियानि च तेषु च॥ १०८॥  
शृणु ताक्ष्यं यथान्यायं प्रेतत्वे पितरो यदि॥  
नोपतिष्ठन्ति श्राद्धानि सपिण्डीकरणं विना॥ १०९॥

Whether performed on the aṣṭakas, on the new-moon day, on Maghā and on other pitṛ-days, hear, O Tārksya, the śrāddha, if the dead are turned in ghosts, is rendered ineffective without sapinḍikarāṇa.

सपिण्डीकरणं कार्यं पूर्णं वर्षे न संशयः॥  
आद्यन्तु शवशुद्ध्यर्थं कृत्वा चैवात्र षोडशीम्॥ ११०॥

Sapinḍikarāṇa should be done at the end of the year after death. Śoḍaśī should be performed for the purification of the corpse.

पितृपंक्तिविशुद्ध्यर्थं शताब्देन ? तु योजयेत्॥  
वृद्धिं प्राप्याग्रतः कुर्याच्छ्रद्धस्य स्वच्छयैव हि॥ १११॥

For the purification of the mane's lineage fifty (?) should be added. Further action may be taken by adding more. For the sūdra, the same is done at will.

साम्प्रतं साग्निके कार्यं द्वादशाहे सपिण्डनम्॥  
न चासौ कुरुते यावत् प्रेत एव स वह्निमान्॥  
द्वादशाहे ततः कार्यं साग्निकेन सपिण्डनम्॥ ११२॥

Presently, sapinḍana should be done within the period of twelve days accompanied by sacrifice. Until it is done the ghost hovers round the fire. Hence, sapinḍana with fire shall be done within twelve days.

अस्थिपोक्षे गयाश्राद्धं श्राद्धञ्चापरपक्षिकम्॥  
अब्दमध्यं न कुर्वीत सपिण्डीकरणं विना॥ ११३॥

Gayā śrāddha or amāvāsyā śrāddha should not be done in the middle of the year without sapinḍikarāṇa.

सपत्न्यो यदि बह्वयः स्युरेका पुत्रवती भवेत्॥  
सर्वास्ताः पुत्रवत्यः स्युस्तेनैकेनात्मजेन हि॥ ११४॥

If there be many co-wives of and if only one has a son, all of them shall be deemed to have a son, by that son alone.

नासपिण्डोऽग्निमान् पुत्रः पितृयज्ञं समाचरेत्॥  
समाचाराद्भवेत् पापी पितृहा चापि जायते॥ ११५॥

A sapinḍa son should not perform mane's rites in fire. If he does so, he will incur the sin of slaying his father.

मृते भर्त्तरि या नारी प्राणांश्चैव परित्यजेत्॥  
भर्त्रैव हि समं तस्याः प्रकुर्वीत सपिण्डनम्॥ ११६॥

If a woman discards her life, after the death of her husband, her sapinḍana should be done along with that of her husband.

अस्थानिकापि या व्यूढा वैश्या वा क्षत्रियापि वा॥  
याः पत्न्यो वै पितुः कश्चित् कुर्यात् पुत्रः

सपिण्डनम्॥ ११७॥

Whosoever may be the father's wife—vaiśyā

or kṣatriyā, the son is entitled to perform sapinḍana for her.

विप्रेणैव यदा शूद्रा परिणीता प्रमादतः॥

एकोद्दिष्टन्तु तच्छ्राद्धं सा तु तेनैव युज्यते॥११८॥

If a brāhmaṇa has married a śūdra, then the son should perform *ekoddiṣṭa* śrāddha for her (but not sapinḍana).

अन्ये तु दश व पुत्रा जाता वर्णचतुष्टये॥

ते तासुतासु योक्तव्याः सपिण्डीकरणे सदा॥११९॥

The sons born in four castes should be united with their respective mothers by the sapinḍana rite.

अन्वष्टकासु यच्छ्राद्धं यच्छ्राद्धं वृद्धिहेतुकम्॥

पितुः पृथक् प्रदातव्यं स्त्रियाः पिण्डं सपिण्डने॥१२०॥

When a śrāddha is done in *anvāṣṭakya*, when a śrāddha is meant for prosperity, then during sapinḍana separate piṇḍa should be done for the father as well as mother.

पितामह्या समं मातुः पितुः सहपितामहैः॥

सपिण्डीकरणं कार्यमिति ताक्ष्यं मतं मम॥१२१॥

The sapinḍana of the mother should be done with the grandmother and of father with the grandfather. This is what I think, to be proper, O Tārksya.

अपुत्रायां मृतायां तु पतिः कुर्यात् सपिण्डनम्॥

मात्रादितिसृभिः साद्धमेवं धर्मेण योजयेत्॥१२२॥

If a woman dies sonless, the husband should perform sapinḍana and the should be duty united with three mothers.

पुत्रो नास्ति न भर्ता च स्त्रीणां ताक्ष्यं सपिण्डनम्॥

कारयेद्वृद्धिसमये भ्रातृदायाददेवरैः॥१२३॥

If a woman has neither son, nor husband, then her sapinḍana should be done by her brother or husband's brother or in their absence by a successor.

पतिपुत्रविहीनानां गोत्री नास्ति न देवरः॥

एकोद्दिष्टेन दातव्यं परेण सह भ्रातृभिः॥१२४॥

If the woman has neither husband nor son nor a clansman nor the husband's brother, then her brother should perform *ekoddiṣṭa*.

अज्ञानाद्विघ्नतो वापि न कृतञ्चेत् सपिण्डनम्॥

नवकं षोडशश्राद्धमाब्धिकं कारयेत् ततः॥१२५॥

If sapinḍana is left out by negligence or due to some other obstruction then *navaka*, *ṣoḍaśa* and annual śrāddha should be performed.

अदाहे न च कर्तव्यं सदाहे कारयेद्बुधः॥

दर्भपुत्तलकं कृत्वा वह्निना दाहयेच्छवम्॥१२६॥

A wise man will do all this after the cremation has taken place but not otherwise. (If the man has died unknown and hence not cremated) the descendents should make an effigy of grass and burn the same in fire.

पितुः पुत्रेण कर्तव्यं न कुर्वीत पिता सुते॥

अतिस्नेहान्न कर्तव्यं सपिण्डीकरणं सते॥१२७॥

It is the son who should do the sapinḍana of his father not the father of the son. Due to affection the sapinḍana of the son, should not be done by the father.

बहवोऽपि यदा पुत्रा विधिमेकः समाचरेत्॥

नवश्राद्धं सपिण्डत्वं श्राद्धान्यन्यानि षोडश॥१२८॥

If there be many sons, only the elder should perform the obsequial rite. *Navaka* śrāddha, sapinḍana, *ṣoḍaśa* śrāddhas should be done by one only.

एकेनैव तु कार्य्याणि अविभक्तिधनेष्वपि॥

अन्त्येष्टिं कुरुते होको मुनिभिः समुदाहृतम्॥१२९॥

Even when the property is undivided, the sages have stated that only one son can perform the funeral rites.

विभक्तैश्च पृथक् कार्य्या क्रिया सांवत्सरादिका॥

एकैकेन च कर्तव्या पुत्रेण च स्वयंस्वयम्॥१३०॥

If divided the others too can perform the rites separately, each of the sons doing the same rite himself.

यस्यैतानि न दत्तानि प्रेतश्राद्धापि षोडश ॥

पिशाचत्वं स्थिरं तस्य कृतैः श्राद्धशतैरपि॥१३१॥

If the sixteen śrāddhas are not performed for the deceased his ghosthood becomes permanent, even if hundreds of śrāddhas are performed in his favour

भ्राता वा भ्रातृपुत्रो वा सपिण्डः शिष्य एव वा॥

सपिण्डीकरणं कुर्यात् पुत्रहीने खगेश्वर॥१३२॥

For a sonless person, his brother, brother's son sapinḍa, or disciple may do sapinḍana.



सर्वेषां पुत्रहीनानां पत्नी कुर्यात् सपिण्डनम्॥

ऋत्विजं कारयेद्वाथ पुरोहितमथापि वा॥१३३॥

For all sonless persons, the daughter can perform sapinda through ṛtvij or a purohita.

मृते पितर्यब्दमध्ये ह्यपरागो यदा भवेत्॥

पार्वणं न सुतैः कार्यं श्राद्धं नान्दीमुखं न च॥१३४॥

If after the death of father, an eclipse takes place within a year, the sons should neither do pārvana nor nandimukha.

तीर्थश्राद्धं गयाश्राद्धं श्राद्धमन्यच्च पैतृकम्॥

अब्दमध्ये न कुर्वीत महागुरुविपत्तिषु॥१३५॥

Similarly, during great calamities within the year, Tirtha śrāddha, or Gaya śrāddha or any other śrāddha for the manes should not be done at all.

यमके च गजच्छायामन्वादिषु युगादिषु॥

पितृपिण्डो न दातव्यः सपिण्डीकरणं विना॥१३६॥

No piṇḍa should be offered to the manes if their sapinda has not taken place.

यज्ञपुरुषस्य यद्दानं देवादीनाञ्च यत् तथा॥

अपूर्णेऽप्यब्दमध्येपि कर्त्तव्यमिति के च न॥१३७॥

According to some, gifts for the Yajñapuruṣa and for the deities can be made even if the year is not complete.

पितृभ्योपि हि यद्वत्तमर्धपिण्डविवर्जितम्॥

कर्त्तव्यं तच्च वै सर्वमेष एव विधिः स्मृतः॥१३८॥

Whatever is given to the manes except arghya and piṇḍa all that should be done according to the prescribed method.

देवानां पितरो देवा पितृणामुषयस्तथा॥

ऋषीणां पितरो देवाः पिता जयति तेन वै॥१३९॥

The manes of the deities are deities; the manes of the sages are sages; the manes of the sages are deities; father wins through them.

पितृदेवमनुष्याणां यज्ञनाथो विभुर्भवेत्॥

यज्ञनाथस्य तद्वत् सर्वदेहिनाम्॥१४०॥

The lord of sacrifice is the lord of all manes, deities and men. Whatever is given to him, is given to all.

मृते पितर्यब्दमध्ये यः श्राद्धं कारयेत् सुतः॥

सप्तजन्मकृता धर्म्मत् हीयते नात्र संशयः॥१४१॥

If the son performs the śrāddha of his father within the year of his (father's) death he is absolved of the fruits of his sinful acts performed in several births previously.

प्रेतीभूतास्तु पितरो लुप्तपिण्डोदकक्रियाः॥

भ्रमन्ति वायुना सर्वेना क्षुत्तृड्भ्यां परिपीडिताः॥१४२॥

If no piṇḍa is gifted and no water libation is made the deceased obtains ghosthood and moves in air oppressed by hunger and thirst.

पितरि प्रेततापनेलुप्यते पैतृकी क्रिया॥

अथ मातुर्विपत्तिः स्यात् पितृकार्यं न लुप्यते॥१४३॥

If father obtains ghosthood, rites due to the manes are of no avail. If mother obtains ghosthood, the manes rites for the father do not cease to be.

मृता माता पिता तिष्ठेज्जीवन्ती च पितामही॥

सपिण्डनन्तु कर्त्तव्यं पितामहा सहैव तु॥१४४॥

If mother is dead, father is alive, the sapinda should be done with the grandmother if she is already dead (but

सत्यं सत्यं पुनः सत्यं श्रूयतां वचनं मम॥

न पिण्डो मिलितो येषां मृतानान्तु नृणां भुवि॥१४५॥

उपतिष्ठेन्न वे तेषां पुत्रैर्दत्तमनेकधा॥

हन्तकारस्तदुद्देशे श्राद्धं नैव जलाञ्जकलिः॥१४६॥

O bird, hear. I tell you the truth : For those dead persons whose pinch has not been united, no śrāddha and no water-libation is fruitful even if offered a thousand times.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे और्ध्वदेहिकानिरूपणं नाम चतुर्विंशोऽध्यायः॥३४॥

## अध्यायः ३५ / Chapter 35

ताक्षर्य उवाच

अपरं मम सन्देहं कथयस्व जनार्दन॥  
पुरुषस्य च कस्यापि माता पञ्चत्वमागता॥ १॥  
पितामही जीवति च तथा च प्रपितामही॥  
वृद्धप्रपितामही तद्वन्मातृसक्ताः पिता तथा॥ २॥  
प्रमातामहश्च तथा वृद्धप्रमातामहस्तथा॥  
केन सा मेल्यते माता एतत् कथय मे प्रभो॥ ३॥

O lord, I have another doubt, please clear it. Suppose the mother of a man dies but all other relatives such as father, grandfather, great grandfather and great great grand father and their wives are alive (except of course the mother) with whom shall the lady be joined in Sapiṇḍikaraṇa ?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

पुनरुक्तं प्रवक्ष्यामि सपिण्डीकरणं खग॥  
उमा लक्ष्मीश्च सावित्रीत्यताभिर्मेलयेद्भुवम्॥ ४॥

O bird, I shall repeat the mode of sapṇḍikarāṇa already mentioned to you. The lady in question shall be joined to Umā, Lakṣmī and Sāvitrī.

त्रयः पिण्डभुजो ज्ञेयास्त्यजाकाश्च त्रयः स्मृताः॥  
त्रयः पिण्डानुलेपाश्च दशमः पंक्तिसन्निधः॥ ५॥

Three generations from one are those who share the piṇḍa. next three generations are those who do not share the piṇḍa. The next three generations are those who receive the wipings of the food-offerings sticking to the hand and the tenth is near the line.

इत्येते पुरुषाः ख्याताः पितृमातृकुलेषु च॥  
तारयेद्यजमानस्तु दश पूर्वान् दशावरान्॥ ६॥

These are the names assigned to men in one's father's as well as mother's family. The householder who performs the śrāddhas saves ten preceding and ten succeeding generations.

सपिण्डः स भवेदादो सपिण्डीकरणे कृते॥  
अन्त्यस्तु त्याजको ज्ञेयो यो वृद्धप्रपितामहः॥ ७॥

When sapiṇḍikaraṇa is done, the householder is considered first (i.e. reckoning

is made from him). His fourth grandfather, i.e. the great-great-grandfather is tyājaka for him i.e. neither pinch nor water libation is offered for him.

अन्तिमस्त्याजको ज्ञेयो लेपकः प्रथमो भवेत्॥  
लेपकस्त्वन्तिमो यस्तु स भवेत् पंक्तिस्सन्निधः॥ ८॥

Grandfather of the fourth degree of the first tyājaka is the first lepaka [i.e. the 7th grandfather reckoning from the householder]. Grandfather of the 4th degree of the first lepaka is in the 10th degree since he is the fourth in reckoning from the 7th one.

यजमानो भवेदेको दश पूर्वं दशावरे॥  
इत्येते पितरो ज्ञेया एकविंशति संख्यकाः॥ ९॥

The householder is one, ten generations before and ten generations after. These twentyone generations are meant 'whenever the word twentyone generations is used.

विधिना कुरुते यस्तु संसारे श्राद्धमुत्तमम्॥  
जायतेऽत्र न सन्देहः शृणु तस्यापि यत् फलम्॥ १०॥

Now, listen to the benefit accruing from performing the śrāddhas and offering gifts according to śāstras in favour of the dead.

पिता ददाति पुत्रान् वै विचिच्छन्नसन्ततिः खग॥  
होमदाता भवेत्सोपि यस्तस्य प्रपितामहः॥ ११॥

The father blesses the performer with the birth of sons, the grandfather with cattlewealth and the great-grandfather with coins of gold.

कृते श्राद्धे गुणो ह्येते पितृणां तर्पणे स्मृताः॥  
दद्याद्विपुलमन्नाद्यं वृद्धस्तु प्रपितामहः॥ १२॥

Such are the benefits derivable from śrāddhas and tarpanas. The great grandfather blesses one with plenty of foodstuffs.

यस्य पुंसश्च मर्त्ये वै विच्छिन्ना सन्ततिः खग॥  
स वसेन्नरके घोरे पङ्के मग्नः करी यथा॥ १३॥

O bird, the man whose line is broken shall stay in hell permanently like an elephant stuck in the mud.

योन्यन्तरेषु जायेत यत्र वृक्षसरीसृपाः॥  
न सन्ततिं विना सोऽत्र मुच्यते नरकाद्भुवम्॥ १४॥

Or he may be born in other species of living beings such as a tree, a bird, a reptile. If a child is born and dies the man cannot be freed from hell, still.

आचार्यस्तस्य शिष्यो वा यो दूरेऽपि हि गोत्रजः॥  
नारायणबलिं कुर्यात् तस्योद्देशेन भक्तिः॥ १५॥

For his sake the *Nārāyaṇa Bali* should be performed by his preceptor or disciple or even by a distant relative.

विशुद्धः सर्वपापेभ्यो मुक्तः स नरकाद्भवम्॥  
निवसेनाकलोके च नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥ १६॥

He will be freed from sins and saved from hell. He will stay permanently in heaven. No doubt need be entertained on this account.

आदौ कृत्वा धनिष्ठाञ्च एतन्नक्षत्रपञ्चकम्॥  
रेवत्यन्तं सदा दूष्यमशुभं सर्वदा भवेत्॥ १७॥  
दाह ( बलि ) स्तत्र न कर्त्तव्यो विप्रादिसर्वजातिषु॥  
दीयते न जलं तत्र अशुभं जायते ध्रुवम्॥  
लोकयात्रा न कर्त्तव्या दुःखार्तः स्वजनो यदि॥ १८॥

If a member of the Brahmin caste dies on days. when the moon is in conjunction with any of the stars. Dhaniṣṭhā and the four succeeding ones, ending with Revati, it is very inauspicious. Cremation or water libation is not performed during those days.

पञ्चकान्तरं तस्य कर्त्तव्यं सर्वमन्यथा॥  
पुत्राणां गोत्रिणां तस्य सन्तापोऽप्युपजायते॥ १९॥

Even if the family is excessively miserable no job for livelihood should be taken up during these days. Every job shall be done after the five days are over.

गृहे हानिर्भवेत्तस्य ऋक्षेष्वेव मृतश्च यः॥  
अथवा ऋक्षमध्येऽपि दाहस्तस्य विधीयते॥ २०॥

Great distress will befall sons and clansmen of the dead who dies on any of these five days. Loss in the house is also inevitable.

क्रियते मानुषणान्तु सद्य आहुतिकारणात्॥  
सद्याहुतिकरं पुण्यं तीर्थे तद्दाह उत्तमः॥ २१॥

Still if the immediate cremation is conducive to the welfare of the people the cremation with, the following extra procedure can be duly performed and an immediate offering in the fire can also be made.

विप्रैर्नियमतः कार्यः समन्त्रो विधिपूर्वकः॥  
शवस्य च समीपे तु क्षिप्यन्ते पुत्तलस्ततः॥ २२॥

The immediate offering is held to be sacred in regard to the body to be cremated. The body is well consecrated with mantras by the Brahmins duly.

दर्भमयाश्च चत्वारो विप्रा मन्त्राभिमन्त्रिताः॥  
ततो दाहः प्रकर्त्तव्यः तैश्च पुत्तलकैः सह ॥ २३॥

Four effigies of Darbha are consecrated with the mantras of the naksatras. These are thrown beside the corpse.

सूतकान्ते ततः पुत्रः कुर्याच्छान्तिकमुत्तमम्॥ २४॥  
Cremation is proceeded along with the effigies. On the expiry of the period of impurity the son shall perform rites, for tranquillity and peace.

पञ्चकेषु मृतो योऽसौ न गतिं लभते नरः॥  
तिलान् गाश्च सुवर्णं च तमुद्दिश्य घृतं ददेत्॥ २५॥  
The man who dies on any of these five days does not attain salvation unless for his sake the gingelly seeds, cow, gold and ghee are gifted away.

विप्राणां दीयते दानसर्वोपद्रवनाशनम्॥  
सूतकान्ते च सत्पुत्रैः स प्रेतो लभते गतिम्॥ २६॥  
Gifts are made to Brahmins to ward off impending calamity after the expiry of impurity period. Gifts help the deceased attain release from the bonds of his previous actions.

भाजनोपानहौ च्छत्रं हेममुद्राच वाससी॥  
दक्षिणा दीयते विप्र सर्वपातकमोचनी॥ २७॥  
Food-stuffs, sandals, umbrella, gold coins, clothes and other gifts are given to the Brahmins for redemption from all worldly sins.

बालवृद्धतुरागाञ्चमृतानं पञ्चकेशु हि ॥  
विधानं यो न कुर्वीत पप्रदक्षिणा तमविसर्ज्जनम्॥ २८॥  
Whether it is a young man or an old man or a child, if any one dies in five days and no redemptionary rites are performed it will create obstacles.

अष्टादशैव वस्तूनि प्रेतश्राद्धे विवर्जयेत्॥  
आशिषो द्विगुणान् दर्भान् प्रणवान् नैकपिण्डताम्॥ २९॥

अग्नौकरणमुच्छिष्टं श्राद्धं वै वैश्वदैविकम्॥  
 विकिरं च स्वधाकारं पितृशब्दं न चोच्चरेत्॥ ३०॥  
 अनुशब्दं न कुर्वीत नावाहनमथोल्मुकम्॥  
 आसीमान्तं न कुर्वीत प्रदक्षिणाविसर्जनम्॥ ३१॥  
 न कुर्यात् तिलहोमञ्च द्विजः पूर्णाहुतिं तथा॥  
 न कुर्याद्वैश्वदेवं चेत्कर्त्ता गच्छत्यधोगतिम्॥ ३२॥

In the śrāddha for the deceased the following eighteen are prohibited; benediction, twice-twisted darbhas recital of svasti astu (hall), praṇava (Om), Ekoddiṣṭa, Agnikaraṇa (consigning cooked rice to the fire, Ucchiṣṭa (leavings of food) Vaiśvadeva śrāddha, Vikira, (scattering of cooked rice bits), recital of the words svadhā, Pitṛ, and Anu Āvāhana invocation, lighting of the torch (ulmuka) the circumambulation, following upto the border, offering of gingelly seeds into the fire (Tilahoma) and Pūrṇāhuti. If these are included in the rites, the performer will suffer utter destruction. O son of Kaśyapa, I have already told you about the sixteen śrāddhas.

मलिनश्राद्धसंज्ञानं पूर्वषोडशकं तथा॥  
 स्थाने द्वारे चाद्धमार्गे चितायां शवहस्तके॥ ३३॥  
 श्मशानवासिभूतेभ्यः पञ्चमं प्रातिवेश्यकम्॥  
 षष्ठं सञ्चयने प्रोक्तं दश पिण्डा दशाहिकाः॥  
 श्राद्धषोडकञ्चैतत् प्रथमं परिकीर्तितम्॥ ३४॥

The sixteen śrāddhas already mentioned are:-One at the place of death, then midway to the cremation ground, at the funeral pyre, in the hand of the corpse and the fifth Prātiveśyaka offered to the spirits living in the cremation ground, the sixth at the collection of ashes and bones, then the piṇḍas. offered during the ten days. Thus sixteen in all.

अन्यच्च षोडशं मध्ये द्वितीयं तार्क्ष्यं मे शृणु॥  
 कर्त्तव्यानीह विधिना श्राद्धान्येकादशैव तु॥ ३५॥  
 ब्रह्मविष्णुशिवाद्यञ्च तथान्यच्छ्राद्धपञ्चकम्॥  
 एवं षोडशकं प्राहुरेतत् तत्त्वविदो जनाः॥ ३६॥

O Tārksya, listen to another mode of reckoning six" śrāddhas. Ten daily piṇḍas, one extra at the collection of bones, then five for Brahma Viṣṇu, Śiva and others. These sixteen śrāddhas are reckoned by persons who know the Ritual.

द्वादश प्रतिमास्यानि श्राद्धमेकादशे तथा॥  
 त्रिपक्षसम्भवञ्चैव द्वे रिक्ते खग षोडश॥ ३७॥

O bird, a third method of reckoning the sixteen śrāddhas is as follows:- the twelve monthly śrāddhas together with that on the eleventh, that on tripaksa (after the expiry of six weeks) and those on the two rikta days.

आद्यं शवविशुद्ध्यर्थं कृत्वान्यच्च त्रिषोडशम्॥  
 पितृपंक्तिविशुद्ध्यर्थं शताद्धेन तु योजयेत्॥ ३८॥

The first set of sixteen śrāddhas are for purifying the corpse. The fifty śrāddhas are for purifying the line of Manes (pitṛpaṅkti).

शताद्धेन विहीनो यो मिलितः पंक्तिभाङ्गः हि॥  
 चत्वारिंशत् तथैवाष्टश्राद्धं प्रेतत्वनाशनम्॥ ३९॥

If enjoining (sapīṇḍikaraṇa) is devoid of fifty śrāddhas it shall not reach the pitṛs. The redemption from ghosthood is possible only if fifty śrāddhas are performed.

सकृदूनशताद्धेन सम्भवेत् पंक्तिसन्निधः ॥  
 मेलनीयः शताद्धेन सन्धिः श्राद्धेन तत्त्वतः॥ ४०॥

If the performance of fifty śrāddhas is even slightly deficient, the presence of pitṛs cannot be effected. It is corollary to the fifty śrāddhas that the descendent should perform sapīṇḍana (effectively).

( अथशवविधिः )

शवस्य शिबिकायां करचरणबन्धनं तत्र कर्त्तव्यम्॥  
 एवं चेन विधानं विधीयते तत्पिशाचपरिभवनम्॥ ४१॥  
 संजायते रजन्याञ्च शवनिर्गमने राष्ट्रं भयशून्यम्॥  
 शिवं न मुञ्चेत मुच्येत चेत् दुःस्पर्शाहुर्गतिर्भवेत्॥ ४२॥

The hands and feet of the dead together with the covering cloth should be tied to the bamboo bier. If this is not done, there is risk of an attack by the piāścas. If the dead body is taken out during the night there is a fear from spirits roaming in the sky. The dead body should not be left unattended. By touching it mishaps may occur.

ग्राममध्ये स्थिते प्रेते श्रुते भुङ्क्ते यदृच्छया॥  
 तदन्नं मांसवज्जेयं तत्तोयं रुधिरापमम्॥ ४३॥  
 ताम्बूलं दन्तकाष्ठञ्च भोजनं ऋतुसेवनम्॥  
 ग्राममध्ये स्थिते प्रेते वर्जयेत् पिण्डपातनम्॥ ४४ ॥

When there is dead body in the middle of the village and if any one takes food with that knowledge, that food is known as flesh, and water as blood. (No one shall take food or water before the dead body is removed). When there is a dead body in the village the following is avoided : Chewing the betel; chewing the tooth-brush twig, 'taking food, sexual intercourse and offering of piṇḍas

स्नानं दानंजपो होमस्तर्पणं सुरपूजनम्॥  
ग्राममध्ये स्थिते प्रेते शुद्ध्यर्थं ज्ञातिधर्मतः॥४५॥

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीये धर्मप्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे सपिंडनशवविध्योर्निरूपणं नाम पञ्चत्रिंशोऽध्यायः॥३५॥

### अध्यायः ३६ / Chapter 36

तार्क्ष्य उवाच

कस्मादनशनं पुण्यमक्षय्यगतिदायकम्॥  
स्वगृहन्तु परित्यज्य तीर्थे वै म्रियते यदि॥१॥  
अप्राप्य तीर्थं म्रियते गृहे वा मृत्युमागतः॥  
भूत्वा कुटीचरो यस्तु स कां गतिमवाप्नुयात्॥२॥  
संन्यासं कुरुते यस्तु तीर्थे वापि गृहेऽपि वा॥  
कथं तस्य प्रकर्तव्यमप्राप्तनिधनेऽपि वा॥३॥  
नियमे चेत् कृते देवचिन्तीभङ्गो हि जायते॥  
केन तस्य भवेत् सिद्धिः कृतेनाप्यकृतेन वा॥४॥

Why is the rite of fasting considered holy and the bestower of salvation? What is the goal attained by a person who had left his house and died in a holy centre? What is it if he died before reaching the holy centre? What is it if he died in the house itself? What is it if he died in a cottage (as. a Vānaprastha) or if he took to saṁnyāsa either in the holy centre or in the house. How shall the rites be performed in such cases? What is the procedure if he does not die a proper death? O lord, what are the rules if the performer wavers and does not stand on his resolve? What are the rites which enable him to achieve realization?

कृत्वा निरशनं यो वै मृत्युमाप्नोति कोऽपि चेत्॥  
मानुषीं तनुमुत्सृज्य मम तुल्यो विराजते॥५॥

If any one observes the rite of fasting and dies he will cast off his human form and become equal in lustre to me.

Ceremonial ablutions, gifts, sacrifices, water-libations and worship of gods are futile when performed with a dead body in the village. The convention holds good for all kiths and kins.

ज्ञातिसम्बन्धिनामेवं व्यवहारः खगेश्वर॥  
विलुप्य ज्ञातिधर्मञ्च प्रेतपापेन लिप्यते॥४६॥

O lord of birds, this convention prevail among cousins and kins. If it is violated, the dead man is tarnished by sins.

यावन्त्यहानि जीवेत व्रते निरशने कृते॥  
क्रतुभिस्तानि तुल्यानि समग्रवरदक्षिणैः॥६॥

He will have the benefit of performing as many sacrifices, complete with due fees as the number of days he was able to live observing the rite of fasting.

तीर्थे गृहे वा संन्यासं नीत्वा चेत्प्रियते यदि॥  
प्रत्यहं लभते सोऽपि पूर्वोक्तं द्विगुणं फलम्॥७॥

If such a death takes place after taking to Saṁnyāsa whether in the holy centre or elsewhere the benefit accruing from the same is twice that of the previous one.

महारोगोपपत्तौ च गृहीतेऽनशने कृते॥  
पुनर्न जायते रोगो देववद्भिः विराजते॥८॥

If a person suffering from an incurable disease such as plague etc. observes fast and dies he has no rebirth. He rejoices in heaven like a deity,

य आतुरः सन् संन्यासं गृह्णाति यदि मानवः॥  
पुनर्न जायते भूमौ संसारे दुःखसागरे॥९॥

If a sick man takes to Saṁnyāsa he is released from the cycle of rebirth in this world of sorrows and afflictions.

अहन्यहनि दातव्यं ब्राह्मणानाञ्च भोजनम्॥  
तिलपात्रं यथाशक्ति दीपदानं सुरार्चनम्॥१०॥

Brahmins should be fed everyday. Gifts of a vessel full of gingelly seeds or gifts of lamps



according to his capacity should be made. Gods should also be worshipped,

एवंवृत्तस्य दहन्ते पापन्युच्चावचानि च॥

मृतो मुक्तिमवाप्नोति यथा सर्वे महर्षयः॥११॥

If gifts are made in favour of the dead, his major and minor sins are washed away. On death, he attains immortality on par with sages.

तस्मादनशनं नृणां वैकुण्ठपददायकम्॥

तस्मात् स्वस्थे चोत्तरे वा साधयेन्मोक्षलक्षणम्॥१२॥

Hence, observance of fast enables men to attain heaven. Man should strive for salvation when his body is in perfect health.

पुत्रद्रव्यादि सन्त्यज्य तीर्थं व्रजति यो नरः॥

ब्रह्माद्या देवतास्तस्य भवेयुस्तुष्टिपुष्टिदाः॥१३॥

The deities Brahmā and others bestow contentment and nourishment on the man who forsakes his sons, wealth and goes to a holy centre.

यस्तीर्थसम्मुखो भूत्वा व्रते ह्यनशने कृते॥

चेन्म्रियेतान्तरालेऽपि ऋषीणां मण्डले वसेत्॥१४॥

If a person dies after observing the fast on reaching the holy centre or on the way, he goes to the sphere of sages.

व्रतं निरशनं कृत्वा स्वगृहेऽपि मृतो यदि॥

स्वकुलानि परित्यज्य एकाकी विचरेद्दिव ॥१५॥

If a person dies at home after observing the fast he alone will sojourn in heaven leaving the members of his family.

अन्नञ्चैव तथा तोयं परित्यज्य नरो यदि॥

पीतमत्पातोयश्च न पुनर्जायते क्षितौ॥१६॥

If a person casts off food and water and drinks only the water from my feet he is not reborn on the earth.

कृत्यासीनंततीर्थगतं रक्षन्ति वनदेवताः॥

यमदूता विशेषेण न याम्यास्तस्य पाशवेगाः॥१७॥

The family deities protect the man who goes to a holy centre and abstains from food. The emissaries of Yama guard him. No torture at the hands of Yama's attendants is in store for him.

तीर्थसेवी नरो यस्तु सर्वकिल्बिषवर्जितः॥

तत्र म्रियेत दह्येत तत्तीर्थफलभागभवेत्॥१८॥

A person who makes frequent pilgrimages to holy centres can destroy sins. The person who cremates him, if he dies, enjoys the benefit of making the pilgrimage.

सेवितेऽपि सदा तथि ह्यन्यत्र म्रियते यदि॥

शुभे देशे कुले धीमान् स भवेद्वेदविद्विजः॥१९॥

A frequent visitor to holy centres, even if he dies outside the holy centre, is reborn as an intelligent Brahmin well-versed in the Vedas at a holy place and in a noble family.

कृत्वा निरशनं तार्क्ष्यं पुनर्ज्जीवति मानवः॥

ब्राह्मणान् स समाहूय सर्वस्वं यत् परित्यजेत्॥२०॥

If a man observing fast, O Tarkṣya, survives it he should invite brahmins and gift away his possessions.

चान्द्रायणं चरेत् कृत्स्नमनुज्ञातश्च तैर्द्विजैः॥

अनृतं न वदेत पश्चाद्धर्ममेव समाचरेत्॥२१॥

Following the instructions of Brahmins he should observe Cāndrāyana and Kṛcchra. He should never tell a lie thereafter. He shall practise virtuous actions.

तीर्थे गत्वा च यः कोऽपि पुनरायाति वै गृहम्॥

अनुज्ञातः स वै विप्रैः प्रायश्चित्तमथाचरेत्॥२२॥

When a person returns to his own house after making pilgrimage to the holy centre he should take the permission of pious Brahmins and perform expiatory rite

दत्त्वा वा स्वर्णदानानि गो-मही-गज-वाजिनः॥

तीर्थं यदि लभेद् यस्तु मृत्युकाले स भाग्यवान्॥२३॥

If a person is able to make pilgrimage to holy centres at the stage of death after previously making gifts of gold, cow, land, elephant and horses, he is the most fortunate of all.

गृहात् प्रचलितस्तीर्थं मरणे समुपस्थिते॥

पदेपदे तु गोदानं यदि हिंसा न जायते॥२४॥

A person starting on a pilgrimage when death is imminent should make gifts of cows at every step if the act is not involved in violence.

गृहे तु यत् कृतं पापं तीर्थस्नानेन शुध्यति॥

कुरुते तत्र पापञ्चलपसमं हि तत्॥२५॥

The sin committed at home is washed off by oblations in holy waters, while the sin committed at the holy centre becomes adamant and is never washed off at all.

क्लिश्यते स नात्र संदेहो यावच्चन्द्रार्कतारकम्॥  
तत्र दत्तानि दानानि जायन्ते चाक्षयाणि वै॥२६॥

There is no doubt in this that he will be distressed for ever by those sins as long as the sun, the moon and the stars shine. O bird, the gifts made therein are of everlasting benefit.

आतुरे सति दातव्यं निर्द्धनैरपि मानवैः॥  
गावस्तिला हिरण्यञ्च सप्तधान्यं विशेषतः॥२७॥

Even indigent persons when sick should make gifts. Such gifts should consist of a cow, gingelly seeds, gold and of seven grains.

दानवन्तं नरं दृष्ट्वा हृष्टाः सर्वे दिवौकसः॥  
ऋषिभिः सह धर्मेण चित्रगुप्तेन सर्वदा॥२८॥

On seeing a person making liberal-gifts, the deities, sages and Citragupta are excessively delighted.

आत्मायत्तं धनं यावत् तावद्विप्रे समर्पयेत्॥  
पराधीनं मृते सर्वं कृपया कः प्रदास्यति॥२९॥

So long as one is in free possession of one's wealth, one should make it over to the brāhmaṇas. After death, the entire wealth goes to others. Who will not therefore have the grace to give ?

पित्रुद्देशेन यः पुत्रैर्धनं विप्रकरेऽर्पितम्॥  
आत्मानं सधनं तेन चक्रे पुत्रप्रपौत्रकैः॥३०॥

By offering gifts of wealth to brāhmaṇas, the sons in fact, prepare for their salvation along with sons, grandsons and great grandsons.

पितुः शतगुणं दत्तं सहस्रं मातुरुच्यते॥  
भगिन्या शतसाहस्रं सोदर्य दत्तमक्षयम्॥३१॥

What is given to father will be requited a hundredfold; to mother a thousand-fold, to a sister a hundred thousand fold and to a brother manyfold.

यदि लोभान्न यच्छन्ति प्रमादान्मोहतोऽपि वा॥  
मृताः शोचन्ति ते सर्वे कदर्याः पापिनिस्त्विति॥३२॥

If, out of covetousness, a person does not give any thing during sickness, that miserly sinner will indeed repent after death.

अतिक्लेशेन लब्धस्य प्रकृतया चञ्चलस्य च॥  
गतिरेकैव वित्तस्य दानमन्या विपत्तयः॥३३॥

Wealth is acquired with strain and stress. It is naturally unsteady. The only solution is in being gifted to others. Otherwise there awaits only disaster.

मृत्युः शरीरगोप्तारं वसुरक्षं वसुन्धराम्॥  
दुश्चारिणीव हसति स्वपतिं पुत्रवत्सलम्॥३४॥

Just as an unchaste wife laughs at her husband who fondles the son too much, as also death laughs at a person who makes fuss about protecting himself, and the earth laughs at a person who guards too much his wealth.

उदारो धार्मिकः सौम्यः प्राप्यापि विपलुं धनम्॥  
तृणवन्मन्यते ताक्ष्यं आत्मानं वित्तमप्यथ॥३५॥  
न चैवाप्रदेवास्तस्य मोहजालो न चैव हि॥  
मृत्युकाले न च भयं यमदूतसमुद्भवम्॥३६॥

A virtuous man of liberal temperament and gentleness, even after acquiring a lot of wealth, considers it to be as useless as a blade of grass. He feels no torment, no delusion and no fear of the emissaries of Yama at the hour of death.

समाः सहस्राणि स सप्त वै  
जले दशैमग्नौ पवने च षोडश॥  
महादवे पष्टिरशीतिर्गोगृहे

अनाशके काश्यप चाक्षया गतिः॥३७॥

The aftereffects of death in water last for seven thousand years; those of death in fire for eleven thousand years; those of death in scorching sun for sixteen thousand years; those of death in a battle for sixty thousand years; those of death in thwarting the seizure of cow for eighty thousand years, and O Bharata those of death in tasting are everlasting.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशं धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादेऽनशनमृत गतिनिरूपणं नाम  
षट्त्रिंशोऽध्यायः॥३६॥

## अध्यायः ३७ / Chapter 37

तार्क्ष्य उवाच

उदकुम्भप्रदानं मे कथयस्व यथातथम्॥  
 विधिना केन कर्त्तव्या कृतिरेषा जनाईन॥१॥  
 किंलक्षणाः केन पूर्णाः कस्य देया जनाईन॥  
 कस्मिन् काले प्रदातव्या प्रेततृप्तिप्रसाधकाः॥२॥

O lord, please explain to me the mode of giving water-jar precisely. What are the rules of giving ? How many vessels should be given ? What are their characteristics ? By what stuff are they to be filled ? To whom are they to be given ? When are they to be given to propitiate the dead ?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

सत्यं पुनः प्रवक्ष्यामि उदकुम्भप्रदानकम्॥  
 प्रेतोतोद्देशेन दातव्यसा अन्नपानीयसंयुताः॥  
 विशेषेण महापक्षिन् प्रेतमुक्तिप्रदायकाः॥३॥

O Tārksya, now I shall explain the mode of gifting a water-jar. It should be offered to the brahman in favour of the dead along with a rice-ball and the libation of water.

द्वादशाहे च षण्मासे त्रिपक्षे वापि वत्सरे॥  
 उदकुम्भाः प्रदातव्या मार्गे तस्य सुखाय वै॥४॥

For the pleasure of the dead on their way to Yama's abode, these vessels should be given on the twelfth day, after six weeks, after six months or at the end of a year.

अहन्यहनि दातव्या उदकुम्भारिलैर्युताः॥  
 सुलिपते भूमिभागे तु पक्वान्नजलपूरिताः॥५॥

The vessel should be placed on the ground cleaned and smeared with cowdung. They should be filled with cooked food and water.

प्रेतस्य तत्र दातव्यं भाजनञ्च यदृच्छया॥  
 सुप्रीतस्तेन दत्तेन प्रेतो याम्यैः स गच्छति॥६॥

Satiating food should be given to the dead. The dead man is delighted thereby as he goes along with the attendants of Yama.

द्वादशाहे विशेषेण उदकुम्भान् प्रदापयेत्॥  
 विधिना तत्र सङ्कल्प्य घटान् द्वादशसंख्यकान्॥७॥

On the twelfth day, twelve such jars should be given.

एकापि वर्द्धनी तत्र पक्वान्नफलपूरिता ॥  
 विष्णुमुद्दिश्य दातव्या संकल्प्य ब्राह्मणे शुभे॥८॥

A Vardhani [a vessel] filled with cooked food and water should be given to a Brahmin with Viṣṇu in view after due saṅkalpa.

एको वै धर्मराजाय तेन तुष्टेन मुक्तिभाक्॥  
 चित्रगुप्ताय चैकं तु गतस्तत्र सुखी भवेत्॥९॥

A single Vessel should be given in favour of Yama. Thereby, the dead man attains release. Another vessel should be given in favour of Citragupta. Thereby, the dead man

षोडशाद्याः प्रदातव्या मापान्नजलपूरिताः॥१०॥

Sixteen vessels filled with cooked black gram and water should be given to sixteen brāhmaṇas, one to each.

उक्रान्तिश्राद्धमारभ्य श्राद्धषोडशकस्य तु॥  
 षोडशब्राह्मणानान्तु एकैकं विनिवदयेत्॥११॥

The sixteen śrāddhas are performed beginning with Utkrānti-śrāddha (the first of the series).

एकादशाहात् प्रभृति देयो नित्यं दृढाह्वयः॥  
 पक्वान्नजलपूर्णो हि यावत् संवत्सरं दिनम्॥१२॥

From the eleventh day a vessel should be given every day for a year.

जलपात्राणि वृद्धानि दत्तानिघटकानि च॥  
 एका वै वर्द्धनी तत्र तस्यां पात्रन्तु वंशजम्॥१३॥

A Vardhann filled with cooked rice and water should be given everyday for a year along with a bamboo vessel.

वस्त्रेणाच्छादयेत् तान्तु पूजयित्वा सुगन्धिभिः॥  
 ब्राह्मणेभ्यो विशेषेण जलपूर्णानि दापयेत्॥१४॥

A vessel full of water should be given to a Brahmin, after covering it with a cloth and scenting it with fragrant stuffs.

अहन्यहनि सङ्कल्प्य विधिपूर्वं खगेश्वर॥  
 ब्राह्मणाय कुलीनाय वेदवृत्तयुताय च॥१५॥  
 विद्यावृत्तवते देयं मूर्खे तन्न कदाचन॥  
 समर्थो वेदवृत्ताढ्यस्तारणे तरणेऽपि च॥१६॥

Every day, O bird, with due saṅkalpa a vessel should be given to a Brahmin well versed in the Vedas and observing all rites. He must be a deserving person, not a fool. Only the man

who is endowed with Vedic lore can cross and enable others to cross the ocean of worldly existence.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे द्वितीयांशे प्रेकल्पे धर्मकाण्डे सोदकुम्भश्राद्धनिरूपणं नाम सप्तत्रिंशोऽध्यायः॥ ३७॥

### अध्यायः ३८ / Chapter 38

तार्क्ष्य उवाच

दानतीर्थार्थितं मोक्षं स्वर्गञ्च वद मे प्रभो॥  
केन मोक्षमवाप्नोति केन स्वर्गे वसेच्चिरम्॥ १॥  
केन गच्छति तेजस्तु स्वर्लोकात् सत्यलोकतः॥  
मानुष्यं केन लभते नरकेषु निमज्जति॥ २॥  
एतन्मे वद निश्चित्य भक्तानां मोक्षदायक॥  
ब्रूहि कस्मिन् मृते स्वर्गे पुनर्जन्म न विद्यते॥ ३॥

O lord, please explain to me the nature of salvation. and heaven realizable or accessible by gifts or pilgrimages. How does a man attain salvation and how does he reach and stay in heaven for a long time? What are the causes of fall of living beings from heaven and other regions among the upper seven worlds.

श्रीविष्णुरुवाच

मानुष्यं भारते वर्षे त्रयोदशसु जातिषु॥ ४॥

After obtaining human form in any of the thirteen castes in Bharata, if a man dies in a holy centre he is never born again.

तत् प्राप्य म्रियते क्षेत्रे पुनर्जन्म न विद्यते॥  
अयोध्या मथुरा माया काशी काञ्ची अवन्तिकता॥ ५॥

The seven cities of Ayodhyā, Mathurā, Māyā, Kañcī, Avantikā, Kāsī and Dvāravatī confer salvation.

पुरी द्वारवती ज्ञेय सप्तैता मोक्षदायिकाः॥  
सन्न्यस्तमिति यो ब्रूयात् प्राणैः कण्ठगतैरपि॥ ६॥

If at the time when the vital airs have reached the throat (when death is imminent) a man says 'I have renounced', he attains the region of Viṣṇu after death and is not born again.

मृत्तो विष्णुपुरं याति न पुनर्जायते क्षितौ॥  
सकृदुच्चरितं येन हरिरित्यक्षरद्वयम्॥ ७॥

He has already tucked his clothes for his journey to his goal of salvation if he pronounces the two letters Hari even for once.

बद्धः परिकरस्तेन मोक्षाय गमनं प्रति॥  
कृष्णकृष्णेति कृष्णेति यो मां स्मरति नित्यशः॥ ८॥

He who remembers me ever and anon saying Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa, Kṛṣṇa is lifted up by me from hell just as the lotus springs up breaking through the water.

जलं भित्त्वा यथा पद्मं नरकादुद्धराम्यहम्॥  
शालग्रामजिला यत्र यत्र द्वारवती शिला॥ ९॥

Undoubtedly one attains salvation if one dies near a Śālagrāma stone which is powerful for annihilating all sins and defects.

उभयोः सङ्गमो यत्र मुक्तिरतत्र न संशयः॥  
शालग्रामशिला यत्र पापदोषक्षयावहा॥ १०॥

There is no doubt in this that salvation is ever present wherever Śālagrāma stone or the stone of Dvāravatī or both are present

तत्सन्निधानमरणान्मुक्तिर्जन्तोः सुनिश्चिता॥  
रोपणात् पालनात् सेकाद्भयानस्पर्शन कीर्तनात्॥  
तुलसी दहते पापं नृणां जन्मार्जितं खग॥ ११॥

O bird, by growing, nurturing, sprinkling, saluting and extolling the Tulasi plant Man's sin accumulated in various births is wiped off.

ज्ञानहृदे सत्यजले रागद्वेषमलापहे॥  
यः स्नातो मानसे तीर्थे न स लिप्येत पातकैः॥ १२॥

He who has taken ablution in the holy lake of Mānasa where wisdom is the eddy, truth the water and which removes the dirt of love and hatred is never tarnished by sins.

न काष्ठे विद्यते देवो न शिलायां कदाचन॥  
भावे हि विद्यते देवस्तस्माद्भावं समाचरेत्॥ १३॥

God is not present in wood, stone or clods

of earth. He is present in our heart. Hence, one should invoke the heart which plays a prominent part in devotion.

प्रातःप्रातः प्रपश्यन्ति नर्मदां मत्स्यघातिनः॥

न ते शिवपुरीं यांति चित्तवृत्तिर्गीयसी॥१४॥

Fishermen visit Narmadā, the holv river, every morning. But their mind does not become pure.

यादृक् चित्तप्रतीतिः स्यात् तादृक कर्मफलं नृणाम्॥

परलोकगतिस्तादृक सूचीसूत्रविचारवत्॥१५॥

Men reap the fruits of their actions in accordance with their feeling; their goal in the other world is also befitting that. Their activity yields accordant fruits.

ब्राह्मणार्थे गवार्थे च स्त्रीणां बालवधेषु च॥

प्राणत्यागपरो यस्तु स वै मोक्षमवाप्नुयात्॥१६॥

He who lays down his life for the sake of his preceptor, a Brahmin, a woman or a child attains salvations.

अनाशके मृतौ यस्तु स वै मोक्षमवाप्नुयात्॥

अनाशके मृतो यस्तु स मुक्तः सर्वबन्धनैः॥१७॥

After making various gifts to Brahmins if a person dies during the period of fast he is freed from all bondage and attains i salvation.

दत्त्वा दानानि विप्रेभ्यस्ततो मोक्षमवाप्नुयात्॥

एते वै मोक्षगार्गाश्च स्वर्गमार्गास्तथैव च॥१८॥

गोग्रहे देशविध्वसे मरणं रणतीर्थयोः॥

उत्तमाधममध्यस्य बाध्यमानस्य देहिनः॥

आत्मानं तत्र सन्त्यज्य स्वर्गमासं लभेच्चिरम्॥१९॥

Such are the ways which lead either to salvation or heaven. In thwarting the seizure of cows, civil commotions and national calamities or disasters in holy places and temples, it is equally beneficent whether one succumbs or survives- Life becomes pleasant by making gifts and enjoyments. Death is efficacious in battle and holy places.

जीवितं मरणञ्चैव द्वयं शिक्षेत पण्डितः॥

जीवितं दानभोगाभ्यां मरणं रणतीर्थयोः॥२०॥

Casting themselves off, human beings whether of high, middling or low class attain their heavenly abode.

हरिक्षेत्रे कुरुक्षेत्रे भृगुक्षेत्रे तथैव च॥

प्रभासे श्रीस्थले चैव अब्बुदे च त्रिपुष्करे॥२१॥

भूतेश्वरे मृतो यस्तु स्वर्गे वसति मानवः॥

ब्रह्मणो दिवसं यावत् ततः पतति भूतले॥२२॥

A man dying in Harikṣetra, Kurukṣetra, Bhṛgukṣetra, Prabhāsa, Śrīśaila, Arbuda, Puṣkara or Bhūteśvara attains heavenly abode for the period of a day of Brahma and thereafter falls to the earth.

वर्षवृत्तिन्त यो दद्याद्ब्राह्मणे दोषवर्जिते॥

सर्वं कलं स मुद्ध्यत्य स्वर्गलोके महीयते॥२३॥

He who accords gifts to a Brahmin devoted to the observance sufficient to last for a year raises his family and is honoured

कन्यां विवाहयेद्यस्तु ब्राह्मणं वेदपारगम्॥

इन्द्रलोके वसेत् सोऽपि स्वकुलैः परिवेष्टितः॥२४॥

He who offers a virgin in marriage to a Brahmin well versed in the Vedas shall stay in Indraloka along with the members of his family.

महादानानि दत्त्वा च नरस्तत्फलमाप्नुयात्॥२५॥

वापी कूपतडागानामारामसुरसद्गनाम्॥

जीर्णोद्धारं प्रकुर्व्वानः पूर्वकर्तुः फलं लभेत्॥

जीर्णोद्धारेण वा तेषां तत् पुण्यं द्विगुणं भवेत्॥२६॥

By giving gifts a man shall reap the fruits thereof. There is no doubt in this that he who resuscitates and repairs tanks, wells, lakes, parks and temples in ruins reaps twice the merit derived by the original builder.

शीतवाततपहरमपि पर्णकुटीरकम्॥

कृत्वा विप्राय विदुषे प्रददाति कुटुम्बिने॥२७॥

तिस्रः कोट्योर्द्धकोटी च नरः स्वर्गे महीयते॥२८॥

या स्त्री सवर्णा संशुद्धा मृतं पतिमनुव्रजेत्॥

सा मृता स्वर्गमाप्नोति वर्षाणां रोमसंख्यया॥२९॥

He who gives to a scholarly Brahmin burdened with a family, ornaments for the ears, neck, fingers and arms, a cosy house fully furnished with utensils and other requisites, a cow and the contrivances to prevent chillness, gusts of wind and scorching heat, is honoured in heaven for thirty-five million years. The woman of the same caste who follows her husband in death attains heaven and stays for



as many heavenly years as she spent human years in this world with him

पुत्रपौत्रादिकं त्यक्त्वा स्वपतिं यानुगच्छति॥

स्वर्गं लभेतां तौ चोभौ दिव्यस्त्रीभिलंकृतौ॥ ३०॥

If a woman leaves her sons, grandsons and other relatives and follows her husband in death both of them attain heaven along with three generations.

कृत्वा पापान्यनेकानि भर्तृद्रोहमतिः सदा॥

प्रक्षालयति सर्वाणि या स्वं पतिमनुव्रजेत्॥ ३१॥

Even if a woman has committed sins including evil intention against her own husband she can wash off her sins if she follows her husband in death.

महापापसमाचारो भर्ता चेदुष्कृती भवेत्॥

तस्याप्यनुव्रता नारी नाशयेत् सर्वकिल्बिषपम्॥ ३२॥

Even if the husband has been a sinner and wicked, his sins will be washed off if the wife follows him after death.

ग्रासमात्रं नियमतो नित्यदानं करोति यः॥

चतुश्चामरसंयुक्तविमानेनाधिगच्छति ॥ ३३॥

If a man offers only a morsel of bread to the needy he will be proceeding to heaven in an aerial chariot endowed with chowries and umbrellas.

यत् कृतं हि मनुष्येण पापामारणान्तिकम्॥

तत् सर्वं नाशमायाति वर्षवृत्तिप्रदानतः॥ ३४॥

If he offers maintenance sufficient for a year, the sins committed by him till his death are destroyed.

भूतं भव्यं भविष्यञ्च पापं जन्मत्रयार्जितम्॥

प्रक्षालयति तत् सर्वं विप्रकन्योपनायानात्॥ ३५॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे दत्तम लोकत्यागतिमोक्षमानुष्यहेतु निरूपणं नामाष्टात्रिंशत्तमोऽध्यायः॥ ३८॥

### अध्यायः ३९ / Chapter 39

ताक्ष्य उवाच

सूतकानां विधिं ब्रूहि दयां कृत्वा मयिप्रभो।

विवेकाय हि चित्तस्य मानवानां हिताय च॥ १॥

O lord, out of compassion for me, please tell

If he helps a Brahmin to celebrate the marriage of his daughter, he washes off his sins of the past, future and present births.

दशकूपसमा वापी दशवापीसमं सरः॥

सरोभिर्दशभिस्तुल्या या प्रपा निर्जले वने॥ ३६॥

The merit accruing from digging ten wells is acquired by digging a tank. The merit accruing from digging ten tanks is acquired by digging a lake. O bird, a drinking water shed erected in a dry place is equal to digging ten lakes.

या वापी निर्जले देशे यद्दानं निर्द्धने द्विजे॥

प्राणिनां यो दयां धत्ते स भवेन्नाकनायकः॥ ३७॥

The drinking water shed erected in a dry place is equal to a gift to an indigent Brahmin. He who shows mercy to living beings becomes a leader of the world. RqMiftirma

एवमादिभिरन्यैश्च सुकृतैः स्वर्गभारभवेत्॥

स तत् सर्वं फलं प्राप्य प्रतिष्ठां परमां लभेत्॥ ३८॥

By means of meritorious deeds like these one can attain heaven. After reaping the fruits of his virtuous deeds one becomes well established.

फलं कार्यं परित्यज्य सततं धर्मवान् भवेत्॥

दानं दमो दया चेति सारमेतत् त्रयं भुवि॥ ३९॥

Leaving off useless insignificant place is so If a man contributes to cremate activities one shall ever be virtuous. Gifts, truth and mercy constitute the essential characteristics of the three worlds.

दानं साधोर्दरिद्रस्य शून्यलिंगस्य पूजनम्॥

अनाथप्रेतसंस्कारः कोटियज्ञफलप्रदः॥ ४०॥

A gift made to an indigent man is excellent; the worship of a Liṅga in a secluded

me the rules of impurity, for my knowledge and for the welfare of human beings.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

मृते जनमनि पक्षीन्द्र सूतकं स्याच्चतुर्विधम्॥

चतुर्णामपि वर्णानां सामान्येन विवर्जितम्॥ २॥

O lord of birds, the impurity accruing from birth and death is fourfold. The rules of impurity are applicable to all the four castes.

उभयत्र दशहानि कुलस्यानं विवर्जयेत्॥

दानं प्रतिग्रहो होमः स्वाध्यायश्च निवर्तते॥३॥

The days of impurity are ten for the relatives on the father's and mother's side. People should avoid taking meals, during this period, with the relatives of the dead. The bereaved family should neither offer nor receive gifts, should neither undertake nor conduct sacrifices. The study of the Vedas and Śāstras is strictly prohibited.

देशं कालं तथात्मानं द्रव्यं द्रव्यप्रयाजनम्॥

उपपत्तिमवस्थाञ्च ज्ञात्वा कर्म समाचरेत्॥४॥

One should observe the following while performing obsequial rites: suitability of place and time, sufficiency of wealth, justification of purpose, validity of reason and his capability.

गृहावह्निप्रवेशे च देशान्तरमृतेषु च॥

स्नानं सचेलं कर्तव्यं सद्यः शौचं विधीयते॥५॥

If a person is dead in the forest conflagration or in a foreign country, the relatives should take bath along with the dress; the impurity is soon removed thereby.

आमगर्भाश्च ये जीवा ये च गर्भाद्विनिःसृता॥

न तेषामग्निः संस्कारो नाशौचं नोदकक्रिया॥६॥

If a child is dead in the womb or is born dead, there should be no obsequial rite, no waterlibation and no impurity at all.

शिल्पिनः कारवो वैद्या दासीदासास्तथैव च ॥

राजानः श्रोतियाश्चैव सद्यः प्रकीर्त्तिताः॥७॥

Artisans, architects, physicians, slaves (male or female), kings and Vedic scholars are purified immediately.

सत्री च ( व्रती ) मन्त्रपूतश्च आहिताग्निर्नृपस्तथा॥

एतेषां सूतकं नासित यस्य चेच्छन्ति पार्थिवाः॥८॥

He who is at fast or at sacrifice reciting the mantras or he who has set up a sacrificial fire or he who is a reigning ruler-these are exempt from impurity as also those who are exempted by the king.

प्रसवे च सपिण्डानां न कुर्यात् सङ्करं द्विजः॥

दशाहाच्छुध्यते माता अवगाश्च पिता शुचिः॥९॥

In impurity accruing from birth, the rules are less strict. Mother is purified after ten days, father just after taking bath.

विवाहोत्सवयज्ञेषु अन्तरा मृतसूतके॥

पूर्वं सङ्कल्पितं वित्तं भोज्यं तन्मनुरब्रवीत्॥१०॥

During the days of marriage, festivity, sacrifice, if a person dies, there is no impurity. The food-stuff collected for use can be utilized by the persons concerned. This is what Manu

सर्वेषामेवामाशौचं मातापित्रोस्तु सूतकम्॥

सूतकं मातुरेव स्यादुपस्थपृश्य पिता शुचिः॥११॥

In birth the relatives incur no impurity. Impurity attaches to parents alone. Primarily, it is the mother who becomes impure. Father is purified by the touch of water alone.

अन्तर्दशाहे स्याताञ्छेत् पुनर्मरणजन्मनी॥

तावत् स्यादशुचिर्विप्रो यावत् तत् स्यादनिर्दशम्॥१२॥

In birth or death impurity lasts for ten days, O bird.

उदित नियमे दाने आर्त्ते विप्रे निवदेयेत्॥

तथैव ऋषिभिः प्रोक्तं यथाकालं न दुष्यति॥१३॥

By giving food to the hungry and the indigent, the parents get rid of impurity the sages have declared.

मुन्मयेन तु पात्रेण तिलैर्मिश्रजलैः सह॥

मृत्तिकया तथानते च नरः स्नात्वा शुचिर्भवेत्॥१४॥

Man is purified after bathing in water from the earthen jar mixed with gingelly seeds and clay from holy places,

दानं परिषदे दद्यात् सुवर्णं गोवृषं द्विजे॥

क्षत्रियो द्विगुणं चैव वैश्यस्तु त्रिगुणं तथा॥१५॥

चतुर्गुणन्तु शूद्रेण दातव्यं ब्राह्मणे धनम्॥

एव दानुक्रमैणैव चातुर्वर्ण्यं विशुध्यति॥१६॥

He should gift some articles to the village assembly, gold, cow and bull to a brāhmaṇa. If kṣatriya he should do the same twice, if vaiśya thrice, if śūdra four times. Wealth should be given to a Brahmin.

सप्ताष्टमान्तरै शीर्णे गृह्यसंस्कारवर्जिते॥

अहस्तु सूतकं तस्य त्वद्दानां संख्यया स्मृतम्॥१७॥

A person distanced by seven or eight generation or he who has not undergone a Sacrament incurs no impurity.

ब्राह्मणार्थे विपन्नाये नारीणां गोप्रेहेषु च॥

आहवेषु विपन्नानामेकरात्रमशौचकम्॥१८॥

For men who have lost life for the sake of a Brahmin, a cow, a woman or in the battlefield, infirmity lasts only for a single night.

न तेषामशुभं किञ्चिद्विप्राणां शुभकर्मणि॥

अनाथप्रेतसंस्कारं ये कुर्वन्ति नरोत्तमः॥१९॥

स तेषामशुभं किञ्चिद्विप्रेण सहकारिणा॥

जलावगाहनातेषां सद्यः शुद्धिरुदाहता॥२०॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे मधर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे सूतककालादिनिरूपणं नाम एकोनचत्वारिंशत्तमोऽध्यायः॥ ३९॥

## अध्यायः ४० / Chapter 40

इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे गताः॥

कथं तेषां भवेन्मार्गं किं स्थानं का गतिर्भवेत्॥१॥

किञ्च युक्तं भवेत्तेषां विधानं वापि कीदृशम्॥

तदहं श्रोतुमिच्छामि ब्रूहि मे मधुसूदन॥२॥

O lord, I wish to hear this explained. Some brahmin have tragic deaths. How is the passage in regard to those ? What is their place ? What is their goal ? what are the rules of observance in regard to them ? Please tell me the after-effects of such untimely unnatural deaths ?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

प्रेतीभूतद्विजातीनां सम्भूते मृत्युवैकृते॥

तेषां मार्गगतिस्थानं विधानं कथयाम्यहम्॥३॥

O Garuḍa, I shall tell you in detail about their passage, rules of observance and place. It is a great secret- the rite in case of abnormal death.

शृणु ताक्ष्यं परं गोप्यं जाते दुर्मर्णे सति॥

लघनैर्ये मृता विप्र दंष्ट्रिभिर्याभिघातिताः॥४॥

कण्ठग्राह विमग्नानां क्षीणानां तुण्डघातिनाम्॥

विषाग्निवृषविप्रेभ्यो विषूच्या चात्मघातकाः॥५॥

पतनोद्बन्धनजलैर्मृतानां शृणु संस्थितम्॥

There are people who are dead by fasts, killed by tanged animals, dead by strangu-

Brahmins do not incur impurity if they are engaged in an auspicious rite. Those who arrange cremation of an orphan child with the Brahmin assisting them in this act become purified as soon as they take bath.

विनिवृत्ता यदा शूद्रा उदकान्तमुपस्थिताः॥

तदाविप्रेणद्रष्टव्या इति वेदविदोविदुः॥२१॥

When śūdras, following a corpse, reach a pond or a stream or a reservoir, they should return home. While returning they should be glanced at by a Brahmin which is enough for their purification. This is what the Vedic scholars say.

lation, who are slayers of preceptors killed by wolves, who die of arson or imprecations of Brahmins, who die of cholera, who commit suicide, who fall from a peak and die, who hang themselves to death, who are drowned in tank, river or ocean,—listen to their plight. These go to hell.

यान्ति ते नरके घोरे ये च म्लेच्छादिभिर्हताः॥६॥

श्व शृगालदिसंस्पृष्टा अदग्धाः कृमिसंङ्कुलाः॥

उल्लंघिता मृता ये च महारोगैश्च पीडिताः॥७॥

अभिशास्तास्तथा व्यङ्गा ये च पापान्नपोषिताः॥

चण्डालादुदकात्सर्पाद्बाह्यणाद्वैद्युताग्निः॥८॥

दंष्ट्रिभ्यश्च पशुभ्यश्च वृक्षादिपतनान्मृताः॥

उदक्यासूतकीशूद्रारजकीसङ्गदूषिताः॥९॥

तेन पापेन नरकरन्मुक्ताः प्रतेत्वभागिनः॥

न तेषां कारयेद्वाहं सूतकं नोदकक्रियाम्॥१०॥

न विधानं मृताद्यं च न कुर्यादौर्ध्वदैहिकम्॥

तेषां ताक्ष्यं प्रकुर्वीत नारायणबलिक्रियाम्॥११॥

सर्व्वलोकहितार्थं शृणु पापभयापहाम्॥

षण्मासं ब्राह्मणे दाहस्त्रिमासं क्षत्रिये मतः॥१२॥

Those who are killed by the mlecchas and other infidels, who are defiled by dogs, jackals, etc., who are not cremated, who are full of germs, who die of leaping or great ailments or contact with foul women, or an attack by a

low-born person, who die of water, of serpent-bite, who are struck by lightning, killed by fanged beasts, who die of falling from trees, who are defiled by women in menses and impurities who are sūdras washermen and others, who are likely to fall into hell by committing sin or escaping it become ghosts for such persons there is no rite of cremation, no water-libation, no rite of obsequy and no observance of impurity. For these people, O Garuḍa, the rite of Nārāyaṇa ball should be performed. Now, for the benefit of the entire world, I shall narrate the procedure of this rite that dispels the fear of sins.

सार्द्धमासं तु वैश्यस्य सद्यः शूद्रे विधीयते॥

गङ्गायां यमुनायाञ्च नैमिषे पुष्करेऽथ च॥१३॥

For a Brahmin, the rite should be performed within six months; for a kṣatriya within three months; for a vaiśya within a month and a half and for a sūdra immediately.

तडागे जलपूर्णे वा हृदे वा विमलोदके ॥

वाप्यां कूपे गवां गोष्ठे गृहे वा प्रतिमालये॥१४॥

कृष्णाग्रे कारयेद्विप्र बलिं नारायणाह्वयम्॥

प्रेताय तर्पणं कार्यं मन्त्रैः पौराणवैदिकैः॥१५॥

The Nārāyaṇa ball should be performed through Brahmins in Gaṅgā, Yamunā, Naimiṣa and Puṣkara in a tank full of water, in an eddy of pure water, in a cow-shed, in a house or in a temple in front of Kṛṣṇa's image.

सर्वौषध्यक्षतैमिश्रेर्विष्णुमुद्दिश्य तर्पयेत्॥

कार्यं पुरुषसूक्तेन मन्त्रैर्वा वैष्णवैरपि॥१६॥

Water-libation should be performed with mantras from the Vedas and the Purāṇas. With the articles of worship lord Viṣṇu should be pryoṇyatiated.

दक्षिणाभिमुखो भूत्वा प्रेतं विष्णुरिति स्मरेत्॥

अनादिनिधनो देवः शंखचक्रगदाधरः॥१७॥

Rites accompanied by reciting the Puruṣa-sūkta and Viṣṇu mantras should be performed. Facing the south, the dead should be identified with lord Viṣṇu.

अव्ययः पुण्डरीकाक्षः प्रेतमोक्षप्रदो भवेत्॥

तर्पणस्यावसाने च वीतरागो विमत्सरः॥१८॥

The mantra runs thus! "May the lord Puṇḍarikākṣa who has no beginning, no end, who bears on his person a conch, a discus and a mace confer salvation to the dead.

जितेन्द्रियमना भूत्वा शुचिष्मान्धर्मं तत्परः॥

दानधर्मरतः शान्तः प्रणम्य वाग्यतः शुचिः॥१९॥

यजमानो भवेत्तत्र शुचिर्वन्धुसमन्वितः॥

भक्त्या तत्र प्रकुर्वीत श्राद्धान्येकादशैवतु॥२०॥

After offering water-libation, the householder who is not affected by passion and hatred, who is pure, restrained in senses, devoted to virtue and benevolence shall observe silence along with his kinsmen, O Garuḍa.

सर्वकर्मविपाकेन एकैकाग्रे समाहितः॥

तोयव्रीहियवान् षष्ट्या गोधूमांश्च प्रियङ्गुकान्॥२१॥

Then he shall perform eleven śrāddhas with full concentration observing all rules.

हविष्यानं शुभं मुद्रां छत्रोष्णीषे च चेलकम्॥

दापयेत्सर्वसस्यानि क्षीरक्षौद्रयुतानि च॥२२॥

वस्त्रोपानहसंयुतं दद्यादष्टविधं पदम्॥

दापयेत्सर्वविप्रेभ्यो न कुर्यात्पक्तिबन्धनम्॥२३॥

He should make various gifts of water, grain, "wheat, Priyaṅgu, cooked rice soaked in ghī, silver coin, umbrella, turban, cloth, vegetables, milk, honey and sandals. .

भूमौ स्थितेषु पिण्डेशु गन्धपुष्पाक्षतान्त्रितम्॥

शंखपाये तथा ताम्रे तर्पणञ्च पृथक्पृथक्॥२४॥

Gifts should be made to all without depriving anyone of the line of those assembled. The rice-balls placed on the ground should be accompanied by scents, flowers and gains.

ध्यानधारणसंयुक्तो जानुभ्यामवर्निगतः॥

दातव्यं सर्वविप्रमभ्यो वेदशास्त्रविधानत्॥२५॥

Gifts made to Brahmins should be in accordance with the Vedic and śāstric injunctions. Water-libation should be offered separately through a conch or a copper vessel.

ऋचा वै दापयेदर्घ्यमेकोद्दिष्टे पृथक्पृथक्॥

आपोदैवीर्मधुमतीरादिपीटे प्रकल्पितम्॥२६॥

उण्यामगृहीतोऽसि द्वितीयेऽर्घं निवेदयेत्॥

येनापावक चक्षुषा तृतीये च सकल्पितम्॥२७॥

The performer of rites should hold breath and kneel on the ground. He should first give the arghya and then perform ekoddiṣṭa. The first rice-ball should be offered with the mantras *Apo daiv, madhumati* and the second with the mantra *Upayāmagrhitosī*.

ये देवासश्चतुर्थं तु समुद्रं गच्छ पञ्चमे॥

अग्निजयेतिस्तथा षष्ठे हिरण्यगर्भः सप्तमे॥ २८॥

The third rice-ball is given with the mantra *yena Pāvaka cakṣasa* the fourth with the mantra *ye devāsaḥ*, and the fifth with the mantra *samudram gaccha*.

यमाय त्वाष्टमे ज्ञेयं यज्जाग्रन्वमे तथा॥

दशमे याः फलिनीति पिण्डे चैकादशे ततः॥ २९॥

The mantra *agnirjyoti* is for the sixth, *hiranyagarbhaḥ* for the seventh, *Yamāya* for the eighth and *yajjagrat* for the ninth.

भद्रं कर्णेभिरिति च कुर्यात्पिण्डविसर्जनम्॥

कृत्यैकादशदेवत्यं श्राद्धं कुर्यात्परेऽहनि॥ ३०॥

The mantra *yāḥ phaliniḥ* is for the tenth and *bhādrām kanebhiḥ* for the eleventh. Thus all the rice-balls should be offered. After this, he shall perform the *śrāddha* for eleven deities on the next day.

विप्रानावाहयेत्पञ्च चतुर्वर्देविशारदान्॥

विद्याशीलगुणोपेतान्स्वकीयाञ्छीसत्तमान्॥

अव्यङ्गान्सप्रशस्तांश्च न त वज्र्यान्कदाचन॥ ३१॥

Five Brahmins should be invited and arghya given to them. They should be learned, of good conduct, most excellent in their family, free from physical decrepitude and noble. Never should they be of the condemnable type,

विष्णुः स्वर्णमयः काय्यो रुद्रस्ताम्रमयस्तथा॥

ब्रह्मा रूप्यमयस्तदद्यो लोहमयो भवेत्॥ ३२॥

The image of Viṣṇu should be made of gold, that of Rudra of copper, that of Brahma of silver and that of Yama of iron,

सीसकं तु भवेत्प्रेतं त्वथ वा दर्भकं तथा॥

शन्नोदेवीति मन्त्रेण गोविन्दं पश्चिमे न्यसेत्॥ ३३॥

The effigy of the dead should be made of lead or Darbha grass. Nyāsa of Samavedin should be conducted with the mantra *Yamayatvā*.

अग्न आयाहीति रुद्रमुत्तरत्रैव विन्यसेत्।

अग्निमीलेति मन्त्रेण पूर्वणैव प्रजापतिम्॥ ३४॥

इषेत्वोज्जेति मन्त्रेण दक्षिणे स्थापयेद्यमम्॥

मध्ये मण्डलकं कृत्वा स्थाप्यो दर्भमयो नरः॥ ३५॥

Lord Govinda should be placed in the west with the mantra; *agna a yāhi*, Prajāpati in the east with the mantra *agnim ile*; Yama in the south with the mantra *iṣe tvā* and in the middle a mystic diagram should be drawn on the ground where the body of darbha grass

ब्रह्मा विष्णुस्तथा रुद्रो यमः प्रेतश्च पञ्चमः॥

पृथक्कुम्भे ततः स्थाप्याः पञ्चरत्नसमन्विताः॥ ३६॥

In five vessels containing five gems there be invoked Brahmā, Viṣṇu, Rudra, Yama and the dead person.

वस्त्रयज्ञोपवीतानि पृथङ्मुद्रापराणि च॥

जपं कुर्यात्पृथक्त्र ब्रह्मादौ देवतासु च ॥ ३७॥

The cloth, the sacred thread and the coins should be separate for each deity. The mantras too are separate for each deity.

पञ्च श्राद्धानि कुर्वीत देवतानां यथाविधि॥

जलधारां ततो दद्यात्पीठेपीठे पृथक्पृथक्॥ ३८॥

Five *śrāddhas* are performed separately for the deities with due observance of rules, and water is poured over the piṇḍas separately.

शङ्खे वा ताम्रपात्रे वा अलाभे मृन्मयेऽपि वा॥

तिलोदकं समादाय सब्वौषधिसमन्वितम्॥ ३९॥

आसनोपानहौ च्छत्रं मुद्रिका च कमण्डलुः॥

भाजनं भाजनाधारं वस्त्रण्यष्टविधं पदम्॥ ४०॥

ताम्रपात्र तिलैः पूर्णं सहिरण्यं सदक्षिणम्॥

दद्याद्ब्राह्मणमुख्याय विधियुक्तं खगेश्वर॥ ४१॥

Water with gingelly seeds shall be taken in a conch or a copper vessel or if it is not available in an earthen vessel along with the articles of worship. O lord of birds, the following articles should be gifted to a pious Brahmin-seat, sandal, umbrella, coins, water pot, vessel, food-stuffs and grains, thus constituting the eight padas as well as a copper vessel with gingelly seeds along with gold and compatible dakṣiṇās.

ऋग्वेदपारगे दद्याज्जातसस्यां वसुन्धराम्॥

यजुर्वेदमये विप्रे गाञ्च दद्यात्पयस्विनीम्॥ ४२॥



सामगाय शिवोद्देशात्प्रदद्यात्कलधौतकम्॥  
यमोद्देशात्तिलोल्लोहं ततो दद्याच्च दक्षिणाम्॥४३॥

Fields with grain plants already grown should be gifted to a R̥gvedin, a milch cow to a Yajurvedin, a new cloth to a Sāmavedin with Lord Śiva in view, and similarly gingelly seeds and iron with Yama in view. The sacrificial fee should be paid to the officiating priests.

पश्चात्पुत्तलकं कार्य्यं सर्व्वौषधिसमन्वितम्॥  
पलाशस्य च वृन्तानां विभागं शृणु काश्यप॥४४॥

An effigy should be made with the medicinal herbs. O Kāśyapa, palaśa leaves and bunches should be split into several pieces.

कृष्णाजिनं समास्तीर्य्य कुशैश्च पुरुषाकृतिम्॥  
शतत्रयेण षष्ठ्या च वृन्तः प्रोक्तोऽस्थिसञ्चयः॥४५॥

The hide of a blackdeer should be spread and the effigy of kuśa grass placed over it. Three hundred and sixty blades of kuśa grass representing the number of bones in the body should be used

विन्यस्य तानि वृन्तानि अङ्गेष्वेव पृथक्पृथक्॥  
चत्वारिंशच्छिरोदेशे ग्रीवायां दश विन्यसेत्॥४६॥

The blades of kuśa grass should be tied well to constitute the different limbs. Forty blades of kuśa grass at the head and ten at the neck.

विंशत्पूरःस्थले दद्याद्विंशतिं जठरेऽपि॥  
बाहुयुगे शतं दद्यात्कटि देशे च विंशतिम्॥४७॥

Twenty in the region of the heart, twenty in the belly, hundred in the thighs and twenty at the hips.

ऊरुद्वये शतञ्चापि त्रिंशज्जंघाद्वये न्यसेत्॥  
दद्याच्चतुष्टयं शिश्ने षड् दद्याद् वृषणद्वये॥  
दश पादाङ्गुलीभागे एवमस्थानि विन्यसेत्॥४८॥

Four for the penis, six for the testicles, ten for the toes. This is the procedure to represent the bones.

नारिकेलं शिरःस्थाने तुम्बं दद्याच्च तालुके॥  
पञ्चरत्नं मुो दद्याज्जिह्वायां कदलीफलम्॥४९॥

A coconut is placed at the head; a silver piece in the palate; five gems in the mouth and a plantain fruit in the tongue.

अंत्रेषु नालकं दद्याद्वालकं प्राणएव च॥  
वसायां मेदकं दद्याद्गोमूत्रेणं तु मूत्रकम्॥५०॥

Sands represent the entrails; saffron is placed at the nose; clay represents the fat and cow's urine the urine.

गन्धकं धातवो देया हरितालं मनःशिला॥  
रेतःस्थाने पारदञ्च पुरीषे पित्तलं तथा॥५१॥

Sulphur represents the Dhatus (the principal constituents of the body). Haritāla, Manaḥśilā and fried barley flour represent flesh and honey represents the blood.

मनःशिलां तथा गात्रे तिलकत्कञ्च सन्धिषु॥  
यवपिष्टं तथा मांसे मधु वै क्षौद्रमेव च॥५२॥

A clump of twigs and leaves represents the matted hair, hide of deer represents the skin, mercury represents semen and brass pieces the faeces.

केशेषु वै वटजटा त्वचि दद्यान्मृगत्वचम्॥  
कर्णयोस्तालपत्रञ्च स्तनयासेश्चैव गुञ्जिकाः॥५३॥

Manaḥśilā is scattered over the body, gingelly cakes on the joints, palm leaves on the ears and two Guñjās (berries) on the nipples.

नासायां शतपत्रं च कमलं नाभिमण्डले॥  
वृन्ताकं वृषणद्वन्द्वे लिङ्गे स्याद्गृञ्जनं शुभम्॥५४॥

Lotus petals are placed on the nose and the umbilical region; brinjal on the testicles and red garlic on the penis.

घृतं नाभ्यां प्रदेयं स्यात्कौपीने च त्रपु स्मृतम्॥  
मौक्तिकं स्तनयोर्मूर्ध्नि कुङ्कुमेन विलेपनम्॥५५॥

Ghī should be applied over the navel. Lac represents the loin cloth. Pearls are placed at the breast and saffron over the head.

कर्पूरागुरुधूपैश्च शुभैर्माल्यैः सुगन्धिभिः॥  
परिधानं पट्टसूत्रं हृदये रुक्मकं न्यसेत्॥५६॥

Compher, incense, aguru, garlands are used to decorate the effigy. It is clothed with silken cloth. A gold piece is placed over the chest.

ऋद्धिवृद्धी भुजौ द्वौ च क्षुषोश्च कपर्दकौ॥  
सिन्दूरं नेत्रकोणे च ताम्बूलाद्युपहारकैः॥५७॥

R̥ddhi (success) and V̥rddhi (prosperity) represent the arms, two chowrie pieces the eyes; red lead is applied to the corners of the eyes. Betal leaves are offered (to the mouth).

सर्वौषधियुतं प्रेतं कृत्वा पूजा यथोदिता॥  
साग्निके (कैशचा) चापि विधिना यज्ञपात्रं न्यसेत्क्रमात्॥५८॥

Thus, the worship of the dead is performed with different medicinal herbs. Due rites are performed in fire and sacrificial vessels are kept around.

शिरोमे श्रीरिति ऋचा पुनन्तु वरुणेति च॥

प्रेतस्य पावनं कृत्वा शालिशालशिलोदकैः॥५९॥

The dead body is sanctified by the mantras śanno devī, punantu mā, imam me Varuṇa and by the water from the śālagrāma stone.

विष्णुमुद्दिश्य दातव्या सुशीला गौः पयस्विनी॥६०॥

A good milch cow and a vessel full of gingelly seeds is gifted with Viṣṇu in view.

(तिला लोहं हिरण्यं च कार्पासं लवणं तथा॥

सप्तधान्यं क्षितिर्गाव एकैकं पावनं स्मृतम्॥६१॥

Gingelly seeds, iron, gold, cotton, salt, cow-each of them is considered to be pious.

तिलपात्रं ततो दत्त्वा परदानं तथैव च॥)

महादानानि देयानि तिलपात्रं तथेति च॥

ततो वैतरणी देया सर्वाभरणभूषिता॥६२॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादेऽपमृत्यौ सुखदुःखलाभालानिरूपणं नाम चत्वारिंशत्तमोऽध्यायः॥ ४०॥

## अध्यायः ४१ / Chapter 41

श्रीविष्णुरुवाच-

वृषोत्सर्गं प्रकुर्वीत विधिपूर्वकं खगेश्वर ॥

कार्तिकादिषु मासेषु पौर्णमास्यां शुभे दिने॥१॥

O lord of birds, the rite of releasing the bull (Vṛṣotsarga) should be done, as prescribed in the month Karttika or on the full-moon day (pūrṇimā) or on other auspicious days.

विवाहोत्सर्जनं श्राद्धं नान्दीमुखमुष क्रमेत्॥

कुर्याद्भुवश्च सस्करानग्निस्थापनमेव च॥२॥

One should get married, release the bull, perform Nāndīmukha and establish fire.

वाप्यां कूपे गवां गोष्ठे स्थाप्याग्निं विधिवत्ततः॥

विवाहविधिना सर्वं कुर्याद्ब्राह्मणवाचनम्॥३॥

Fire should be established beside the water reservoir, well, cowshed and everything should be done according to marriage rites such as the recitation of the mantras by the Brahmins.

Then, Vaitaraṇī decorated with ornaments should be given accompanied by a śrāddha.

कर्त्तव्यं वैष्णवं श्राद्धं प्रेतमुक्त्यर्थं मात्मवान्॥

प्रेतमोक्षं ततः कुर्याद्भुवि विष्णुं प्रकल्प्य च॥६३॥

Then rites for the release of the ghost should be performed with Viṣṇu in view.

ॐ विष्णुरिति संस्मृत्य प्रेतं तन्मृत्युमेव च॥

अग्निदाहं ततः कुर्यात्सूतकन्तु दिनत्रयम्॥६४॥

The Preta is mystically discharged. The corpse or the effigy is cremated while meditating upon Viṣṇu

दशाहकर्त्रा पिण्डाश्च कर्त्तव्याः प्रेतमुक्तये॥

सर्वं वर्षविधिं कुर्याद्वै प्रेतश्च मुक्तिभाक्॥६५॥

(On the cremation of effigy) three days' impurity is observed; Otherwise, impurity lasts for ten days while a rice-ball is offered on each of the ten days. All other rites are performed for a year. Thereby the dead man attains salvation.

पात्रासादनं श्रपणमुपयमनकुशादिकम्॥

पर्युक्षणांते होमं च कुर्याद् द्वै ब्राह्मणेन तु॥४॥

He should do pātrāsādana, śrapaṇa, upanayana, etc. At the end of paryuksana, the Brahmin should do home.

आधरावाज्यभागौ च चक्षुषी च प्रदापयेत्॥

प्रथमेऽहरिति मन्त्रेण होतव्याश्च षडाहुतीः (तयः)॥५॥

आधारावाज्यभागौ तु पायसेनाङ्गदेवताः॥

अग्नये रुद्राय शर्वाय पशुपतये उग्राय शिवाय॥

भवाय महादेवायेशानाय यमाय च॥६॥

Six offerings should be made with the mantra prathama ahar to Agni, Rudra, Śarva, Paśupati, Śiva, Bhava, Mahādeva, Īśāna, Yama,

पिष्टकेन सकृद्धोमं पूषागा इति मन्त्रतः॥

उभयोः स्विष्टिकृद्धोमश्चरुणा पायसेन च॥७॥

Once, homa should be made with piṣṭaka

by reciting the mantra Puṣā gā. Homa should be made both with care and Pāyasa.

प्रथमं व्याहृतिहोमः प्रायश्चित्तं प्रजापतिः॥  
संस्त्रवप्राशनं कुर्व्यान्प्राणीतापन्योक्षणम्॥ ८॥  
पिवित्रप्रतिपत्तिश्च ब्राह्मणे दक्षिणा ततः॥  
षडंगरुद्रजाप्येन प्रतो मोक्षमवायुप्रयात॥ ९॥

First vyāhṛti-homa. should be made, then Prāyaścitta, Śamśrava-prāśana, Praṇīta, I parimokṣaṇa and Pavitra-pratipatti. Dakṣiṇā should be given to the Brahmins officiating a the sacrifice. By reciting ṣaḍaṅga mantras dedicated to Audra, the ghost obtains release

एकवर्णं वृषश्चैव सकृद्धत्सतरीं खग॥  
स्त्रापयित्वा ततः कुर्व्यामन्त्रमोक्षणम्॥ १०॥

Bull of one colour and a calf should be bathed and decorated with ornaments.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे वृषोत्सर्गनिरूपणं  
नामैकचत्वारिंशत्तमोऽध्यायः॥ ४१॥

## अध्यायः ४२ / Chapter 42

श्रीविष्णुरुवाच

यथा धेनुसहस्रेषु वत्सो विन्दति मारतम्॥  
तथा पूर्वकृतं कर्म कर्त्तारमनुगच्छति॥ १॥

As a calf can trace its mother cow among a thousand cows so also the actions done in previous births can follow the doer.

आदित्यो वरुणो विष्णुर्ब्रह्मा सोमो हुताशनः॥  
शूलपाणिश्च भगवानभिनन्दति भूमिदम्॥ २॥

The sun, Varuṇa, Viṣṇu, Brahmā, moon, fire and lord Śiva appreciate the person who gifts plots of land.

नास्ति भूमिसमं दानं नास्ति भूमिसमो निधिः॥  
नास्ति सत्यसमो धर्मो नानृतात्पातकं परम्॥ ३॥

There is no gift equal to the gift of land, no treasure equal to landed property, no virtue equal to truthfulness and no sin equal to falsehood.

अग्नेरत्यत्यं प्रथमं सुवर्णं  
भूर्वैष्णवी सूर्य्य सुताश्च गावः॥  
लोकत्रयं तेन भवेत्प्रदत्तं यः  
काञ्चनं गां च महीं च दद्यात्॥ ४॥

संस्त्रवप्राशनं कुर्व्यान्प्राणीतापरिमोक्षणम्॥  
ब्राह्मणान् भोजयेत्पश्चाद्दक्षिणाभिश्च तोषयेत्॥ ११॥

By releasing the twins the ghost obtains release. Then water-libation should be made by reciting the mantras. The Brahmins should be feasted and gratified with the sacrificial fee.

ततः श्राद्धं समुद्दिष्टमकोद्दिष्टं यथाविधि॥  
जलमन्नं तथा देयं प्रेतोद्धरणहेतवे॥ १२॥

Then ekoddista should be performed accompanied by water libation and gifts of food.

द्वादहाहे ततः कुर्व्यान्मासेमासे पृथक्पृथक्॥  
एवं विधिः समायुक्तः प्रेतमोक्षं करोति हि॥ १३॥

This should be done on the twelfth day and in each month separately. The prescription relates to the release of the ghost.

Gold is the first offspring of fire, land of Viṣṇu, and cow of the sun. He who gifts gold, cow and land actually makes a gift of three worlds

त्रीण्याहुरतिदानानि गावः पृथ्वी सरस्वती॥  
नरकादुद्धरन्त्येते जपपूजनहोमतः॥ ५॥

He who gifts knowledge, land and cow is blessed. Reciting Epics and the Purāṇas, cultivating seeds in the fertile land and milking the cow save people from the distress of hell.

कृत्वा बहूनि पापानि रौद्राणि विपुलानि च॥  
अपि गोचर्ममात्रेण भूमिदानेन शुध्यति॥ ६॥

Even persons committing heinous sins are purified merely by making gift of a cow or a plot of land.

हरन्तमपि लोभेन निरुद्ध्यैनं निवारयेत्॥  
स याति नरके घोरे यस्तं न परिरक्षति॥ ७॥

If someone seizes cows or land unlawfully due to greed he should be stopped. He goes to hell who does not protect these.

अकर्त्तव्यं न कर्त्तव्यं प्राणैः कण्ठगतैरपि॥  
कर्त्तव्यमेव कर्त्तव्यमिति धर्मविदो विदुः॥ ८॥

Even when the vital airs stick to the throat (when death is imminent) actions unworthy of performance should not be carried out; only worthy actions should be followed. This is known to Vedic scholars who have declared thus

आकारप्रवर्त्तने पापं गोसहस्रवधैस्समम्॥  
वृत्तिच्छेदे तथा वृत्तेः करणं लक्षधेनुकम्॥१॥

There is as much of sin in seizing cows or land as that which results from slaughtering a thousand cows, in doing an evil action or in depriving someone of his livelihood. In helping someone to secure the means of livelihood, the benefit that accrues is equal to that of the gift of a hundred thousand cows.

वरमेकाप्यपहता न तु दत्तं गवां शतम्॥  
एकां हत्वा शतं दत्त्वा न तेन समता भवेत्॥१०॥

It is better to give away a cow once for all rather than give away a hundred cows and seize one. If one seizes a cow he cannot expiate for that sin by even giving a hundred cows.

स्वयमेव तु यो दत्त्वा स्वयमेव प्रबाधते॥  
स पापी नरकं याति यावदाभूतसंप्लवम्॥११॥

If a person voluntarily gifts something and wontonly seizes the same he becomes a great sinner. He goes to hell "where he stays till the universe is dissolved in Deluge.

न चाश्वमेधेन तथा विधिवदक्षिणावता॥  
अवृत्तिकर्षिते दीने ब्राह्मणे रक्षिते यथा॥१२॥

The merit that accrues to one in offering protection to a poor Brahmin who is emaciated due to unemployment cannot be surpassed in sacredness even by performing a horse sacrifice accompanied by all sacrificial fees.

न तद्भवति वेदेषु यज्ञे सुबहुदक्षिणे॥  
यत्पुण्यं दुर्बले त्रस्ते ब्राह्मणे परिरक्षिते॥१३॥

The merit one secures by guarding the Vedas and performing sacrifices accompanied by sacrificial gifts cannot equal the merit of protecting a weak Brahmin.

ब्रह्मस्वैश्चसुपुष्टानि वाहनानि बलानि च॥  
युद्धकाले विशीर्यन्ते सैकताः सेतवो यथा॥१४॥

The Vehicles and forces maintained with the wealth misappropriated from the Brahmins break down at the time of battle like bonds made of sand.

स्वदत्ता परदत्तां या यो हरेज्ज वसुन्धराम्॥  
षष्टिवर्षसहस्राणि विष्टायां जायेत कृमिः॥१५॥

if one seizes land gifted by another he is reborn as a worm in faeces where he remains for sixty thousand years.

ब्रह्मस्वं प्रणया दभुक्त दहत्यासप्तंग कुलम्॥  
तदेव चौर्यरूपेण दहत्याचन्द्रतारकम्॥१६॥

The brahmanical asset enjoyed by the deception of affection burns the entire family till the seventh generation. The same if enjoyed stealthily burns the race so long as the moon and the stars shine in the sky.

लोहचूर्णाश्मचूर्णानि कदाचिज्जरेत्युमधत्  
ब्रह्मस्वं त्रिसुषु लोकेन कः पुमारञ्जयति॥१७॥

Clever persons may be there who can digest powdered iron or stone or even poison. But is there a man in the world who can digest the property of a Brahmin ?

देवद्रव्यविनाशेन ब्रह्मस्वहरणेन च॥  
कुलान्यकुलतां यान्ति ब्राह्मणातिक्रमेण च॥१८॥

By destroying the wealth of gods (temples), by seizing a Brahmin's wealth or by dishonouring and slighting a Brahmin a family falls in esteem.

ब्राह्मणाति क्रमो नास्ति विष्टे विद्याविवर्जिते॥  
ज्वलन्तमग्निमुत्सृज्य न हि भस्मनि हूयते॥१९॥

There is no question of dishonouring a Brahmin though devoid of learning. No one performs homy in ashes instead of in blazing fire.

संक्रान्तौ यानि दानानि हव्यकव्यानि यानि च॥  
सप्तकल्पक्षयं यावद्दात्यर्कः पुनःपुनः॥२०॥

Gifts made during the transit of the sun from one sign of Zodiac to the other, Havyas and Kavyas offered at that time enable one to be honoured in heaven for seven Kalpas.

प्रतिग्रहाध्यापनयानेषु  
प्रतिग्रहं स्वेष्टमतं वदन्ति॥

प्रतिग्रहाच्छुध्यति जाप्यहोमं

न याजनं कर्म पुनन्ति वेदाः ॥ २१ ॥

Out of the three-acceptance of monetary gifts, imparting knowledge to the I seeker and presiding over another man's sacrifice, acceptance of monetary gifts is the I best. The sin, if any, in the acceptance of monetary gifts is removed by Japan and homas but even the Vedas do not sanctify a person who presides

over another man's sacrifice but himself does not perform any sacrifice.

सदा जापी सदा होमी परपाकविवर्जितः ॥

रत्नपूर्णमपि महीं प्रतिगृह्णन् लिप्यते ॥ २२ ॥

A person who performs japas and homas and abstains from accepting cooked food from others is not tarnished by any sin even if he accepts the gift of the whole earth, full, of precious jewels.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे भूदानादिनिरूपणं नाम द्वित्वारिंशत्तमोऽध्यायः ॥ ४२ ॥

### अध्यायः ४३ / Chapter 43

श्रीविष्णुरुवाच

जलाग्निबन्धनभ्रष्टा प्रव्रज्यानाशकच्युताः ॥

ऐन्दवाभ्यां विशुध्यन्ति दत्त्वा धेनुं तथा वृषम् ॥ १ ॥

Those who voilet rules for the observance of rites in water and fire, those who break vows of renuciation and fast should make gifts of cow or bull for the purity of sense-organs.

ऊनद्वादशवर्षस्य चतुर्वर्षाधिकस्य च ॥

प्रायश्चित्तं चरेन्माता पिता वान्योऽपि बान्धवः ॥ २ ॥

Either the mother or a kinsmen can perform the expiratory rite on behalf of a boy less than twelve but above four.

अतो बालनरस्यापि नापराधो न पातकम् ॥

राजदण्डो न तस्यास्ति प्रायश्चित्तं न विद्यते ॥ ३ ॥

Boys of less than four years in age can never

be guilty or sinful. Even the king cannot punish them. There is no expiatory rite prescribed for such boys, in the śāstras.

रक्तस्य दर्शने दंष्ट्रे आतुरा स्त्री भवेद् यदि ॥

चतुर्थेऽह्नि पदादींश्च त्यक्त्वा स्नात्वा विशुध्यति ॥ ४ ॥

If a woman falls sick after the menstrual blood has come out let her discard her cloth on the fourth day and touch the havis. She becomes pure thereby.

आतुरे स्नान उत्पन्ने दशकृत्वो ह्यानातुरः ॥

स्नात्वास्नात्वास्पृशेदेनं ततः शुध्येत् स आतुरः ॥ ५ ॥

Sometimes, a person is ill and the necessity arises for an ablution. In the circumstances, a healthy man should take ablution ten times. He should touch the sick man after every bath. Thereby, the sickman is purified even without ablution.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे शुद्धिनिरूपणं नाम त्रिचत्वारिंशोऽध्यायः ॥ ४३ ॥

### अध्यायः ४४ / Chapter 44

श्रीविष्णुरुवाच

स्वेच्छया ताक्ष्यं मरणं शृङ्गिदंष्ट्रिसरीसृपः ॥

चाण्डालद्यात्मघातैश्च विषाद्यैस्ताडनैस्तथा ॥ १ ॥

जलाग्निपातवातैश्च निराहारादिभिस्तथा ॥

येषामेव भवेन्मृत्युः प्रोक्तास्ते पापकर्मिणः ॥ २ ॥

पाषड्यनाश्रमाश्चैव महापातकिनस्तथा ॥

स्त्रियश्च व्यभिचारिण्य आरूढपतितास्तथा ॥ ३ ॥

O bird, now listen. Those who die of their

will, or through homed animals, toothed animals, reptiles, low caste people (Cāṇḍālas), suicide, poison, beating, water, fire, air, hunger are counted among great sinners. So also the women of bad character.

न तेषां स्यान्नावश्राद्धं न संस्कारः सपिण्डनम् ॥

श्राद्धानि षोडशोक्तानि न भवन्ति च तान्यपि ॥ ४ ॥

Such sinners do not deserve navas śrāddha or cremation or sapiṇḍiana or sixteen śrāddha



वेतनं यत् क्षिपेदप्सु गृह्णाग्निश्च चतुष्पथे॥  
पात्राणि निर्दहेदग्नौ साग्निके पापकर्मणि॥५॥

Just as money is thrown in water, or sacred fire on the cross-roads, similarly, rites performed for the sinner bear no fruit at all.

पूर्णे संवत्सरे तेषामित्थं कार्यं दयालुभिः॥  
एकादशीं समासाद्य शुक्लपक्षे च काश्यप॥६॥  
विष्णु यमं च सम्पूज्य गन्धपुष्पाक्षतादिभिः॥  
दश पिण्डान् घृताक्तांश्च दर्भेषु मधुसंयुतान्॥७॥  
यज्ञोपवीति सतिलान् ध्यायन् विष्णुं यम तथा॥  
दक्षिणाभिमुखस्तूष्णीमेकैकं निर्व्वपेत् तुतान्॥८॥

However, when the year is complete, the affectionate descendents should do the following: They should worship lord Viṣṇu and Yama on the eleventh day of the bright half of the month with incense, flowers, uncooked rice and offer the rice-balls soaked in ghī and mixed with honey and gingelly seeds. This all the performer should do in silence, facing the south, putting the sacred thread on and meditating on lord Viṣṇu and Yama.

उद्धृत्य मिश्रितान् पश्चात् तीर्थेऽभ्यःसु विनिःक्षिपेत्॥  
क्षिपन् संकीर्त्तयेन्नाम गोत्रं च मृतकस्य च॥९॥

Then taking the articles of worship together he should throw them into the water, muttering all the while the personal name and the surname of the dead.

पुनरप्यर्चयेद्विष्णुं यमं कुसुमचन्दनैः॥  
धूपदीपैः सनैवेद्यैर्भक्ष्यभोज्यसमन्वितैः॥१०॥

Then again, he should worship lord Viṣṇu and Yama with sandal paste, flowers, incense, lamp and eatables.

तस्मिन्नुपवससदह्नि विप्रांश्चैव निमन्त्रयेत्॥  
कुलविद्यातपोयुक्तान् साधुशीलसमनवितान्॥११॥

He should keep fast on that day and invite the brāhmaṇas of noble families, of good character, learned and austere.

नव सप्ताथवा पञ्च स्वसामर्थ्यानुसारतः॥  
अपरेऽहनि मध्याह्ने यमं विष्णुं तथार्चयेत्॥१२॥

They may be nine or seven or five, according to his ability. Next day, at noon, Viṣṇu and Yama, should be worshipped.

उदङ्मुखांस्तथा विप्रांस्तान् सम्यगुपवेशयेत्॥  
आवाहनार्थदानादौ विष्णुं यमसमन्वितम्॥१३॥

The Brahmins should be seated facing the north. Lord Viṣṇu and Yama should be invoked and worshipped.

यज्ञोपवीती कुर्व्वीत प्रेतनाम प्रकीर्त्तयेत्॥  
प्रेतं यमं च विष्णु च स्मरन् श्राद्धं समापयेत्॥१४॥

The performer of the rite should keep wearing the sacred thread to the right. He should name the dead and think upon him, lord Viṣṇu and Yama and complete the rite.

अन्येभ्यश्चापि सर्वेभ्यः पिण्डदानार्थमुद्धरेत्॥  
पृथग्वा दश पिण्डांश्च पंच दद्यात् क्रमेण तु॥१५॥

He should remember his other ancestors too and offer Finds to each separately or all together. Ten or five piṇḍas, as prescribed, should be offered.

प्रथमं विष्णवे दद्याद्ब्रह्मणे च शिवाय च॥  
सभृत्याय शिवायथ प्रेतायापि च पंचमम्॥१६॥

First, he should offer a Finds to Viṣṇu, then to Brahma, diva, his attendents and then the fifth to the dead.

नाम गोत्रं स्मरेत् तस्य विष्णुशब्दं प्रकीर्त्तयेत्॥  
नमस्कारशिरस्कनतु पंचमं पिण्डमुद्धरेत्॥१७॥

While offering a piṇḍa he should utter the name and surname of the dead and the name of lord Viṣṇu. Bowing with head, he should give the fifth Finds to the departed soul.

गोभूमिपिण्डदानाद्यैः शक्त्या प्रेतं स्मरंश्च तम्॥  
तिलैस्तिलांस्तु विप्राणां दर्भयुक्तेषु पाणिषु॥१८॥

Remembering the dead he should give, according to his ability, a cow, a plot of land, articles of food, gingelly seeds to the brāhmaṇas with darbha grass in hands

दद्यादन्नं द्विजानां च ताम्बूलं दक्षिणां तथाः॥  
एवं शिष्टतमं विप्रं हिरण्येन प्रपूजयेत्॥१९॥

So also coins, betel and corn should be given to the brāhmaṇas. The headman among the brāhmaṇas should be honoured with gold.

नाम गोत्रं स्मरन् दद्याद्विष्णुप्रीतो स्त्विति ब्रुवन्॥  
अनुव्रज्य द्विजान् पश्चात् त्याक्ताभ्यो दक्षिणामुखः॥२०॥

Taking the personal name and the surname of the dead the performer should gift the articles

with the formula : May Viṣṇu be pleased. While the brāhmaṇas are leaving he should follow them with his face to the, south and throw water over the earth.

कीर्त्तयन्नामगोत्रे तु भुवि प्रीतोस्त्विति क्षिपेत्॥  
मित्रबन्धुजनैः सार्द्धं शेषं भुञ्जीत वाग्यतः॥  
प्रतिसंवत्सरादि स्यादेकोद्दिष्टविधानतः॥ २१॥

White he throws water over the earth, he should mention the name and surname of the dead and pronounce : 'May the departed soul be pleased'. Then he should eat together with his friends and relatives, in perfect silence. The procedure should be repeated every year on the anniversary of the dead.

एवं कृते गमिष्यन्ति स्वर्लोकां पापकर्मिणः॥  
सपिण्डीकरणादौ तु कृते चैवाप्नुवन्ति ते॥ २२॥

When all this has been done, the sinners go to heaven. So also when sapinḍīkaraṇa has been performed.

अथ कश्चित् प्रमादेन म्रियते ह्युदकादिभिः॥  
संसारप्रमुखस्तस्य सर्वं कुर्याद्यथाविधि॥ २३॥

If some one dies through water or by any other accident caused by inadvertence (and if he has no descendent to perform his obsequies) the king should perform the same as prescribed in the sastras.

प्रमादादिच्छया मर्त्यो न गच्छेत्सर्पं संमुखः॥  
पक्षयोरुभयोर्नागं पञ्चमीषु प्रपूजयेत्॥ २४॥

A man should not approach a serpent, willingly or unwillingly. In each fortnight of the month he should worship a naga on the fifth day.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशाख्ये धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे दुर्मरणे कार्याकार्यक्रियादिनिरूपणं नाम चतुश्चत्वारिंशोऽध्यायः॥ ४४॥

## अध्यायः ४५ / Chapter 45

श्रीविष्णुरुवाच

प्रत्यब्दं श्राद्धमेवं ते कथयामि खगेश्वर॥  
प्रत्यब्दं पार्वणेनैव कुर्यातां क्षेत्रजोरसौ॥ १॥

O Foremost among birds, I shall now tell you the mode of annual śrāddha. Either the ksetraja or the aurasa son should perform the annual śrāddha in the manner as he performs the pārvaṇa śrāddha.

कुर्यात् पिष्टमयीं लेखां नागानामाकृतिं भुवि॥  
अर्चयेत् तां सितैः पुष्पैः सुगन्धैश्चन्दनेन च॥ २५॥

A replica of the naga should be made of clay and worshipped with white flowers and scented sandal.

प्रदद्याद्भूपदीपन्तु तण्डुलांश्च सितान् क्षिपेत्॥  
आमपिष्टं तथैवानां क्षीरञ्च विनिवेदयेत्॥ २६॥

One should offer incense and a lamp and throw white rice-grams. So also corn with mango-juice and milk.

उपस्थाय वदेदेवं मुञ्चन् मुद्रांशुकानि च॥  
मधुरं तद्दिनेऽश्नीयाद्देवश्राद्धं समापयेत्॥ २७॥

Similarly, money and clothes should be given. One should eat only sweets on that day and perform a deva-śrāddha.

सौवर्णं शक्तितो नागं ततो दद्यादद्विजोत्तमे॥  
धेनुं दत्त्वा ततो ब्रूयात् प्रीयतां नारागडिति॥ २८॥

Then according to his ability he should offer an idol of snake made of gold to the best of Brahmins. Then after giving a cow

यथाविभक्त्यं कुर्वीत कर्माण्यन्यानि पूर्ववत्॥  
स्वशाखोक्तविधानेन इत्थं कुर्याद्यथातथम्॥  
प्रेतात्वान्मोचयेत् तांस्तु स्वर्गमार्गं नयेत् च॥ २९॥

According to his means he should perform other rites too. All this should be done as prescribed in his own branch of the Vedas. Thus, he can effect the release of his ancestor :>rs from ghosthood and carry them forward on the path to heaven.

विधिना चेतैरेवमेकोद्दिष्टं नी न पार्वणम्॥ २॥  
अनग्नेसुतौ स्यातामश्ची क्षेत्रजा रसौ॥  
एकोद्दिष्टं न कुर्यातां प्रत्यब्दं तो तु पार्वणम्॥ ३॥

The other sons should perform ekoddiṣṭa and not parvana. If the father or the ksetraja and aurasa sons do not maintain fire, they should not perform ekoddiṣṭa but should do parvana every year or they can perform ekoddiṣṭa also.

यदा त्वन्यतरः साग्निः पुत्रो वाप्यथवा पिता॥  
 प्रत्यशब्दं पार्वणं तत्र कुर्यातां क्षेत्रजौरसो॥४॥  
 अनग्न्यः साग्नयो वा पुत्रा वा पितरोऽपि वा॥  
 एकोद्दिष्टं सुतैः कार्यं क्षयाह इति केचन॥५॥  
 दर्शकाले क्षयो यस्य प्रेतपक्षेऽथ वा पुनः॥  
 प्रत्यब्दं पार्वणं कार्यं तस्य सर्व्वैः सुतैरपि॥६॥  
 एकोद्दिष्टमपुत्राणां पुंसां स्याद्योषितामपि॥  
 एकोद्दिष्टे कुशा ग्राह्याः समूला यज्ञकर्मणि॥  
 बहिर्लूनाः सकृत्लूनाः श्राद्धं वृद्धिमृते सदा॥७॥

If either or both, the son and the father, maintain sacrificial fire, the annual śrāddha should be of pārvana type and the kṣetrajā or aurasa son should perform it. But some say whether the dead man does or does not maintain the sacrificial fire, ekoddiṣṭa should be performed on the kṣaya day. If there is kṣaya either at the time of amāvāsyā or in the pretapakṣa, the śrāddha should be of pārvana type and can be performed by any son, while ekoddiṣṭa should be done for persons without sons or for women.

कर्त्तव्ये पार्वणे श्राद्धे आ शौचं यदि जायते॥  
 आशौचावगमे कुशा ग्राह्याः समूला हि तदनन्तरम्॥८॥

If at the time of pārvana śrāddha the performer is defiled by impurity he should perform it on the expiry of impurity.

एकोद्दिष्टे तु सम्प्राप्ते यदि विघ्नः प्रजायते॥  
 मासेन्यस्मिन् तिथौ तस्यां कुर्याच्छ्राद्धं तदैव हि॥९॥

If at the time of ekoddiṣṭa there is any obstacle, the śrāddha should be performed

तूष्णीं श्राद्धन्तु शूद्रस्य भार्यायास्तत्सुतस्य च॥  
 कन्यायाश्च द्विजातीनामनुपेतद्विजस्य च॥१०॥

The śrāddha of a śūdra should be performed silently (i.e. without reciting mantras) by his wives or sons. The same holds good in the case of śrāddha of an unmarried girl in a Brahmin family. So says Marra.

एककाले गता सूनां बहुनामथ वा द्वयोः॥  
 तन्नेण श्रपणं कुर्यात्सांश्च कुर्यात् पृथक्पृथक्॥११॥

If two or more die at the same time, the bathing shall be done simultaneously with due mantras but śrāddhas should be performed separately.

दद्यात् पूर्वं मृतस्यादौ द्वितीयस्य ततः पुनः॥  
 तृतीयस्य ततः कुर्यात् संनिपाते त्वयं विधिः (क्रमः)॥१२॥

The Śrāddha of the eldest should be performed first and thereafter according to the age. This is the procedure in simultaneous deaths.

प्रत्यब्दमेवं यः कुर्य्यद्यथातथमतन्द्रितः॥  
 तारयित्वा पितृन् सर्व्वान् प्राप्नोति परमां गतिम्॥१३॥

He who does all this every year without fail will obtain the best of state having liberated all the manes.

न ज्ञायते मृताहश्चेत् प्रस्थानदिनमेव च।  
 मासश्चेत् स्यात् परिज्ञातस्तद्दर्शं स्यान्मृताहिकम्॥१४॥

If the day of death is not known nor the starting day, only the month is known then darśa should be the day for śrāddha.

यदा मासो न विज्ञातो विज्ञातं दिने मेव च॥  
 तदा मार्गशिरे मासि माघे वा तद्दिनं भवेत्॥१५॥

If the month is not known but the day is known then that day may be in Mārgaśīrṣa or in Magha.

तदनमासावविज्ञातौ मरणस्य यदा पुनः॥  
 प्रस्थानदिनमासौ तु ग्राह्यौ श्राद्धे मयोदितौ ॥१६॥

If both the day and the month of death are not known then the day and the month when he set out on journey should be taken into count for śrāddha as stated by me before.

प्रस्थानस्यापि न ज्ञातौ दिनमासौ यदा पुनः॥  
 मृतवार्त्ताश्रुतौ ग्राह्यौ पूर्व्वप्रोक्तक्रमेण तु॥१७॥

Even if the day and the month of starting are not known then those should be the same when the news of his death is received.

प्रवासमन्तरेणापि स्यातां तौ विस्मृतौ यदा॥  
 तदानीमपि तौ ग्राह्यौ पूर्व्ववत् तु मृताहिके॥१८॥

Even if the month and day are forgotten, when he is not on travel, these should be taken as before.

गृहस्थे प्रोषिते यच्च कश्चित्तु म्रियते गृहे॥  
 आशौचावगमे यत्र प्रारब्धे श्राद्धकर्मणि॥१९॥  
 प्रत्यागतश्चेज्जानाति तत्र वृत्तिं गृहीं तथा॥  
 अशौचं गृहिणस्तेषां न द्रव्यादेस्तदा भवेत्॥२०॥

When the householder has gone out of his country and some one dies at home, the period

of impurity is over, the śrāddha is on and the householder returns to learn about the sad news, in such a state the householder is not effected by impurity.

पुत्रादिना यदारब्धं श्राद्धं तत्त्वेन वाखिलम्॥  
समापनीयं तत्रापि श्राद्धं गृहीतु दूरतः॥२१॥

The śrāddha that has been started by the sons should be finished by them, while the householder shall remain aloof.

दात्रा भोक्ता च न ज्ञातं सूतकं मृतकं तथा॥  
उभयोरपि तद्दोषं नारोपयति कर्हिंचित्॥२२॥

If a donor or a receiver does not know of impurity due to birth or death of a relative then no fault accrues.

यदा त्वन्यतरज्ञातं सूतकं मृतकं तथा॥  
भोक्तुरेव तदा दोषो नान्यो दाता प्रदूष्यति॥२३॥

If either of these knows impurity accruing from death or birth of a relative, the fault is of the receiver only, not of the donor of the gift.

इत्युक्तेन प्रकारेण यः कुर्यान्मृतवासरम्॥  
अविज्ञातमृताहस्य सततं तारयत्यसौ॥२४॥

Whosoever performs the death anniversary of the dead in the above way, liberates him even if the day of death remains unknown to him.

नित्यश्राद्धेऽथ गान्धाद्यैर्द्विजानभ्यर्च्य भक्तितः॥  
सर्वान् पितृगणान् सम्यक् सहैवोद्दिश्य योजयेत्॥२५॥

In the daily śrāddha the Brahmins shall be worshipped, according to one's capacity, In that case, the offering is made first to the father, then to the mother and then to the maternal grandfather.

आवाहनं स्वधाकारो पिण्डाग्नौकरणदिकम्॥  
ब्रह्मचर्यादिनियमा विश्वदेवास्तथैव च॥२६॥  
नित्यश्राद्धे त्यजेदेतान् भोज्यमन्नं प्रकल्पयेत्॥  
दत्त्वा तु दक्षिणां शततया नमस्कारैर्विसर्जयेत्॥२७॥

Āvāhana, Svadhākāra pinch, Agnikarāṇa need not be performed. The performer shall observe celibacy during the period. He should worship the Viśvedevas, offer the cooked food to the Brahmins along with the fee. He should pay homage to them as they take leave of him.

देवानुद्दिश्य विश्वादीन् यद्द्यादद्विजभोजनम्॥  
तन्नित्यश्राद्धवत् कार्यं देवश्राद्धं तदुच्यते॥२८॥

With the Viśvedevas in view, the Brahmins are fed sumptuously. This rite of feeding the Brahmins is caged Nitya śrāddha or Dees, śrāddha.

मातृश्राद्धन्तु पूर्व्वेण कर्मादौ पैतृकं तथा॥  
उत्तरेऽहनि वृद्धौ स्यान्मातामहगणस्य तु॥२९॥

The śrāddha for the mother is performed first. That for the father on the anniversary day. That for the grandfather on the father's and mother's side on the next day.

श्राद्धत्रयं प्रकुर्व्वीत वैश्वदेवन्तु तान्निकम्॥३०॥

If he is unable to perform the same on separate days he should perform all the Śrāddhas on the same day. The rite of Vaiśvadeva should also be performed similarly.

मातृभ्यः कल्पयेत्पूर्व्वं पितृभ्यस्तदनन्तरम्॥  
मातामहेभ्यश्च तथा दद्यादित्यं क्रमेण तु॥३१॥

In that case, the offering is made first to the father, then to the mother and then to the maternal grandfather.

मातृश्राद्धे तु विप्राणामभावे सुकुलोदगताः॥  
पतिपुत्रान्विताः साध्व्यो योषितोऽष्टौ च भावयेत्॥३२॥

In the śrāddha to the mother, if brahmins are not available, eight noble and chaste ladies whose husbands and sons are alive should be fed.

इष्टापूर्त्तादिके श्राद्धं कुर्यादाभ्युदयं तथा॥  
उत्पातादिनिमित्तेषु नित्य श्राद्धवदेव तु॥३३॥

When performing iṣṭāpūrta, the procedure is the same, When calamities set in, to ward them off, he should perform a śrāddha in the manner of daily śrāddha.

नित्यं दैवञ्च वृद्धिञ्च काम्यं नैमित्तिकं तथा॥  
श्राद्धान्युक्तप्रकारेण कुर्व्वन् सिद्धिमवाप्नुयात्॥  
इति ते कथितं ताक्ष्यं किमन्यपरिपृच्छसि॥३४॥

The person performing nitya, daiva and vṛddha śrāddha as well as the kāmya and naimittika rites in the manner as mentioned before achieves the desired result. Thus, I have told you all, O Garuḍa. What else do you want to know ?

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे प्रत्याब्दिकादिश्राद्धनिरूपणं  
नाम पञ्चचत्वारिंशोऽध्यायः॥ ४५॥

## अध्यायः ४६ / Chapter 46

ताक्ष्य उवाच

सुकृतस्य प्रभावेण स्वर्गो नानाविधो नृणाम्॥

भोगाः सौख्यानि रूपञ्च बलं बुद्धिः पराक्रमः॥१॥

The different kinds of heavenly enjoyments, worldly pleasures, strength, nourishment and valour men acquire by the power of merit.

सत्यं पुण्यवतां देव जायतेऽत्र परत्र च॥

सत्यंसत्यं पुनः सत्यं वेदवाक्यं न चान्यथा॥२॥

All these happen to meritorious persons here or there, it is true, definitely true. The lord's statement cannot be otherwise.

धर्मो जयति नाधर्मः सत्यं जयति नानृतम्॥

क्षमा जयति न क्रोधो विष्णुर्जयति नासुरः॥३॥

Virtue triumphs, not evil. Truth triumphs not falsehood. Forgiveness wins, not anger. Viṣṇu conquers not the asuras.

तद्वात्सत्यं मया ज्ञातं सुकृताच्छोभनं भवेत्॥

यथोत्कृष्टतमं पुण्यं तथोत्कृष्टतरोनरः॥४॥

I have understood this truth that everything auspicious results from merit. When our merit is at the peak we are devoted to lord Kṛṣṇa.

एवन्तु श्रोतुमिच्छामि जायन्ते पापिनो यथा॥

येन कर्मविपाकेन यथा नियमभाग्भवेत्॥५॥

यायां योनिमवाप्नोति यथारूपश्च जायते॥

तन्मे वद सुरश्रेष्ठ समासेनापि कांक्षितम्॥६॥

There is still a query. What is that action by which one takes sinful births? How does one become a victim of hell? O lord of deities, please tell me briefly what I desire to know; how and what are the forms taken by him?

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

शुभाशुभफलैस्ताक्ष्यं भुक्तभोगा नरास्त्वह॥

जायन्ते लक्षणैर्यस्तु तानि मे शृणु काश्यप॥७॥

O Tarkhya, men indulge in activities which result in meritorious or inauspicious fruits. O Kāśyapa, now listen how men derive traits from their particular activities.

गुरुरात्मवतां शास्ता राजा शास्ता दुरात्मनाम्॥

इह प्रच्छन्नपापानां शास्ता वैवस्वतो यमः॥८॥

The preceptor guides the seeker, the king chastens the wicked, Yama regulates and rectifies the person of secret sins.

प्रायश्चित्तेष्वचीर्णेषु यमलोका ह्यनेकधा।

यातनाभिर्विमुक्ता ये यान्ति ते जीवसन्ततिम्॥९॥

गत्वा मानुषभावे तु पापचिह्ना भवन्ति ते॥

तान्यहं तव चिह्नानि कथयिष्ये खगोत्तम॥१०॥

When the expiatory and deterrent tortures in hell cease, the living beings are born again in human form with the characteristic traits of their sins. O foremost among birds, I shall tell you what these signs are.

सोढ्वा वै यातनाः सर्वा गत्वा वैवस्वतक्षयम्॥

निस्तीर्णयातनास्ते तु लोकमायान्ति चिह्नाः॥११॥

Having suffered and crossed tortures in hell they return to the world of mortals marked with the characteristic signs.

गदगदोऽनृतवादी स्यान्मूकश्चैव गवानृते॥

ब्रह्महा जायते कुष्ठी श्यावदन्तश्च मद्यपः॥१२॥

If a person has been guilty of falsehood in speech, he becomes a stammerer, a teller of lies or dumb. The Brahmin slayer is born consumptive or leprous; the wine-addict becomes black-toothed.

कुनखी स्वर्णहरणादुश्चर्मा गुरुतल्पगः॥

संयोगी हीनयोनिः स्यादरिद्रोऽदत्तदानतः॥१३॥

The thief of gold becomes bad-nailed; the defiler of the preceptor's bed becomes ugly-skinned, he who associates with sinners is born in a low family.

अयाज्ययाजको याति ग्रामसूकरतां द्विजः॥

खरौ वै बहुयाजी स्यात्काको निर्मन्त्रभोजनात्॥१४॥

He who takes meals at another's house without prior invitation is born a crow. A Brahmin who performs a sacrifice for low castes is born a village-pig. He who performs many such sacrifices is born an ass.

अपरीक्षितभोक्तारो व्याघ्राः स्युर्निर्जने वने॥

बहुतर्जको माज्जारः खद्योतः कक्षदाहकः॥१५॥

He who eats unscrupulously becomes a



tiger in wilderness. He who scolds others without a cause becomes a cat; he who burns dry wood is born a glow-worm.

पात्रे विद्याऽप्रदाता यो बलीवर्धो भवेत् सः॥

अन्नं पर्युषितं विप्रे प्रदत्कुक्करो भवेत्॥१६॥

He who imparts knowledge to the undeserving becomes a bull. He who offers stale food to a Brahmin becomes a hunch-back. He who is malicious to others is born blind. He who steals a book is born similarly.

मात्सर्यादपि जात्यन्धो जन्मान्धः पुस्तकं हरन्॥

फलान्याहरतोऽपत्यं म्रियते नात्र संशयः॥१७॥

He who habitually steals fruits is born a monkey or alternatively suffers from goitre.

मृतो वानरतां याति तन्मुखो गण्डवान् भवेत्॥

अदत्त्वा भक्ष्यमश्नाति अनपत्यो भवेत् सः॥१८॥

हरन्वस्त्रं भवेद्गोधा गरदः पवनाशनः॥

प्रव्रज्याऽगमनाद्वाजन् भवेन्मरुपिशाचकः॥१९॥

He who takes food offered unwillingly becomes impotent. He who is averse to thinking on self is born a stupid trader. He who is ignorant of the truth of virtue falls in a deep ocean. He who steals gold is born an

चातको जलहर्ता स्याद्धान्यहर्ता च मूषिकः॥

अप्राप्तयौवनां सेवन् भवेत्सर्प इति रुतिः॥२०॥

गुरुदाराभिलाषी च कृकलासो भवेद्भुवम्॥

जलप्रस्त्रवणं यस्तु भिन्द्यान्मृत्यो भवेन्नरः॥२१॥

O bird, he who has sexual intercourse with an ascetic lady assumes a ghostly form. He who steals water becomes a Cātaka. He who steals grams becomes a mouse. He who rapes an immature girl becomes a serpent. He who covets his preceptor's wife becomes a chameleon. He who interferes with the flow of water becomes a fish.

अविक्रयेक्रयाच्चैव बको गृध्रो भवेन्नरः॥

अयोनिको वृको हि स्यादुलूकः क्रयवञ्चनात्॥२२॥

He who sells the forbidden articles becomes deformed in the eye. He who censures others is born of defiled womb. He who deceives a woman becomes an owl.

मृतस्यैकादशाहे तु भुञ्जानश्चाभिजायते॥

प्रतिश्रुत्य द्विजेभ्योऽर्थमददज्जम्बुको भवेत्॥२३॥

राज्ञीं गत्वा भवेद्दृष्टी तस्करो विड्रावहकः॥

शारिवा फलविक्रता वृषश्च वृषलीपतिः॥२४॥

He who takes food on the fast day after a relative's death becomes a dog. He who does not pay the promised sum to a Brahmin becomes a jackal. He who kills a serpent becomes a boar. He who slanders Brahmins becomes a tortoise. He who subsists on the worship of idols becomes a Gāṇḍāla.

माज्जरोऽग्निं पदा स्पृष्ट्वा रोगवान्परमांसभुक्॥

उदक्यागमनात्षण्डो दुर्गन्धश्च सुगन्धहृत्॥२५॥

The seller of forbidden fruits becomes indigent. He who keeps a Śūdra woman as concubine becomes a bull. He who kicks the sacred fire becomes a cat. He who eats another's meat becomes a patient.

यद्वा तद्वापि पारक्यं स्वल्पं वा हरते बहु॥

हत्वा वै योनिमाप्नोति तिरश्चां नात्र संशयः॥२६॥

He who indulges in sex at the prohibited time becomes a eunuch. A stealer of scents becomes a foul-smeller. A stealer of other goods becomes a swallow.

एवमादीनि चिह्नानि अन्यान्यपि खगेश्वर॥

स्वकर्मविततान्येव? दृश्यन्ते यैस्तु मानवैः॥२७॥

O lord of birds, these and other signs brought about by their actions are seen in men and others.

एवं दुष्कृतकर्मा हि भुक्त्वा च नरकान्क्रमात्॥

जायते कर्मशेषेण उक्तास्वेतासु योनिषु॥२८॥

Persons who commit such sins fall into hell and are re-born in different species of animals.

ततो जन्मशतं मर्त्ये सर्वजन्तुषु काश्यप॥

जायते नात्र सन्देहः समीभूते शुभाशुभे॥२९॥

After passing through these births men and women are re-born in human form when their merit and demerit are equalized.

स्त्रीपुंसयोः प्रसङ्गेन निरुद्धे शुक्रशोणिते॥

समुपेतः पञ्चभूतैर्जायते पांचभौतिकः॥३०॥

When men and women unite in sexual act and both the semen and the blood are mixed,

the child born will be nourished with all the elements in proper proportion,

इन्द्रियाणि मनः प्राणा ज्ञानमायुः सुखं धृतिः॥

धारणा प्रेरणं दुःखं मिथ्याहङ्कार एव च॥३१॥

प्रयत्नाकृतिवर्णस्तु रागद्वेषौ भवाभवौ।

तस्येदमात्मनः सर्वमनादेरादिभिच्छतः॥३२॥

The receptivity, the inducement, misery, desire, death, effort, feature, complexion, love, hatred, birth, death—these are attributed to the beginningless soul that seeks for its beginning (by entering the womb).

स्वकर्म बद्धस्य तदा गर्भवृद्धिर्भवेदिति॥

पुरा यथा मया प्रोक्तं तव जन्तोर्हि लक्षणम्॥३३॥

एवं प्रवर्तितं चक्रं भूतग्रामे चतुर्विधे॥

समुत्पत्तिर्विनाशश्च जायते ताक्ष्यं देहिनाम्॥३४॥

Bound by its own action the soul takes up body after body and undergoes series of births. This is what (have told you already. This is how the circle whirls in the four species of being.

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे जीवस्य शुभाशुभगतिनिरूपणं नाम षट्चत्वारिंशोऽध्यायः॥ ४६॥

## अध्यायः ४७ / Chapter 47

गरुड उवाच

भगवन्देवदेवेश कृपया परया वद॥

दानं दानस्य माहात्म्यं वैतरण्याः प्रमाणकम्॥१॥

O lord of gods, please tell me the mode of gifts, their glory and greatness and the I magnitude of Vaitaraṇī.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

या सा वैतरणी नाम यममार्गे महासरित्॥

अगाधा दुस्तरा पापैर्दृष्टमात्रा भयावहा॥२॥

Listen to the magnitude of the dreadful Vaitaraṇī, the mighty river at the threshold of Yama's city.

पूयशोणिततोयाढ्या मांसकर्मसंकुला॥

पापिनञ्जगतान्दृष्ट्वा नानाभयसमावृता॥३॥

That river is hundred yojanas wide. It is impassable and foul-smelling. To the sinner it is terrifying even at the very first sight

Thus, O Garuḍa, do the birth and death of living beings rotate. The rise in the course is due to virtue and the fall is due to evil.

स्वधर्मेणैवोद्भूतैरधर्मेणाप्यधोगतिः॥

जायते सर्ववणानां स्वधम्मचलनात् खग॥३५॥

O bird, all these take place in all castes according to their previous actions. In deityhood or manhood the acts of benevolence and indulgence recur due to their previous karman.

देवत्वे मानुषत्वे च दानभोगादिकाः क्रियाः॥

या दृश्यन्ते वैनतेय तत्सर्वं कर्मजं फलम्॥३६॥

अकर्माविहिते घोरे कामक्रोधाज्जितेऽशुभे॥

पतेद्वै नरके भूयो तस्योत्तारो न विद्यते॥३७॥

O son of Vinatā, whatever is observed is the fruit of action. If a person indulges habitually in evil actions due to passion, it is certain that he will fall into a terrible hell from which there is no escape.

क्वाथ्यते सत्वरं तोयं पात्रमध्ये घृतं यथा॥

क्रिमिभिः सङ्कुलं पूयं वज्रतुण्डैः समावृतम्॥४॥

It is full of putrid blood with sediments and marshy deposits of flesh. On seeing a sinner it assumes the form of melted ghī in a vessel. It abounds in worms and flesh brought by vultures.

शिशुमारैश्च मकरैर्वज्रकर्त्तरिकायुतैः॥

अन्यैश्च जलतीवैश्च हिंसकैर्मासभेदिभिः॥५॥

It is full of crocodiles, fishes with adaman-tine blade-like tails. It abounds in aquatic creatures capable of piercing through the flesh.

उद्यान्ति द्वादशादित्याः प्रलायान्ते तथा हि ते॥

तपन्ति तत्र वै मर्त्याः क्रन्द मानास्तु पापिनः॥६॥

There blaze as many as twelve suns as it were the time of Deluge. The sinful people groan aloud and fall into it.

हा भ्रातः पुत्र तातेति प्रलपन्तिमुहुर्मुहुः।

विचरन्ति निमज्जन्ति ग्लानिं गच्छन्ति जन्तवः॥७॥

"Alas brother, alas son, alas mother", I they shout frequently. They try to swim about but sink in it.

चतुर्विधैः प्राणिगणैर्दृष्ट्वा व्याप्ता महानदी॥  
तरन्ति गोप्रदानेन त्वन्यथा च पतन्ति ते॥८॥

It is incumbent on all mortals to witness the mighty river. Persons who had made gifts in their life-time can cross it easily, otherwise they sink into it.

मां नरा येऽवमन्यन्ते चाचार्य्यं गुरुमेव च॥  
वृद्धानन्यांश्चापि मूढास्तेषां वासस्तु तत्र वै॥१॥

Those who have slighted their mothers, preceptors or priests can stay there permanently.

पतिव्रतां साधुशीलामूढां धर्मेषु निश्चलाम्॥  
परित्यजन्ति ये मूढास्तेषां वासस्तु सन्ततम्॥१०॥

So also those who forsake their chaste, virtuous and noble wives without any fault.

विश्वासप्रतिपन्नानां स्वामिमित्रपस्विनाम्॥  
स्त्रीबालविकलादीनां वधं कृत्वा पतन्ति हि॥  
पच्यन्ते तत्र मध्ये तु क्रन्दमानास्तु पापिनः॥११॥

Those who deceive their credulous masters, friends and sages, women, children, cripples and others get submerged in the putrid slough and groan there painfully.

शान्तं बुभुक्षितं विप्रं यो विघ्नायोपसर्पति॥  
क्रिमिभिर्भक्ष्यते तत्र यावदाभूतसंप्लवम्॥१२॥

One who attacks a hungry Brahmin or reproaches him is eaten up by worms so long as this world lasts.

ब्राह्मणाय प्रतिश्रुत्य यमार्थं न ददाति तम्॥  
आहूय नासितं यो ब्रूयात्तस्य वासस्तु तत्र वै॥१३॥  
अग्निदो गरदश्चैव कूटसाक्षी च मद्यपः॥  
यज्ञविध्वंसकश्चैव राज्ञीगामी च पैशुनः॥१४॥  
यथाभङ्गकरश्चैव स्वयंदत्तापहारकः॥  
क्षेत्रसेतुविभेदी च परदारप्रघर्षकः॥१५॥

One who promises a Brahmin to give him a sum but does not give, one who defiles a sacrifice, one who rapes a noble woman, one who slanders others, one who interrupts religious discourses, one who is guilty of perjury, one who is a wine-addict or one who

invites Brahmins but refuses to feed them these stay there permanently.

ब्राह्मणो रसविक्रेता तथा यो वृषलीपातः॥  
गोधनस्य तृषार्तस्य वाप्या भेदं करोति यः॥१६॥  
कन्यादिवदूषकश्चैव दानं दत्त्वानुपातकः॥  
शूद्रस्तु कपिलापायी ब्राह्मणो मांसभोजनः॥१७॥  
एते वसन्ति सततं मा विचारं कृथाः क्वचित्॥  
कृपणो नास्तिकः क्षुद्रः स तस्यां निवसेत्खग॥१८॥

One who acts as an incendiary, one who poisons others, one who seizes what is given, one who destroys fields and breaks bonds, one who defiles other men's wives or being a Brahmin sells wine or marries a slave girl, one who harasses cattle oppressed by thirst, one who outrages the modesty of a virgin, one who terrorises persons worthy of receiving gifts, a sudra drinking the milk of a brown cow, a Brahmin eating at—these stay there permanently.

सदामर्षी सदा क्रोधी निजवाक्यप्रमाणकृत्॥  
पारोत्तयुच्छेदको नित्यं वैरण्यां वसेच्चिरम्॥१९॥  
यस्त्वहंकारवान्यापी स्वविकथनकारकः॥  
कृतघ्नो गर्भसन्तापी वैतरण्यां स मज्जति॥२०॥

A miser, an atheist, a worthless wretch, a person extremely furious and irritated, a person who considers his own words authoritative, a person who contradicts what others say, haughty egotist, a swaggerer, an ungrateful, treacherous fellow—all these persons stay at Vaitaram for an indefinite period.

कदापि भाग्ययोगेन तरणेच्छा भवेद्यदि॥  
सानुकूला भवेद्येन तदाकर्णय काश्यप॥२१॥

O son of Kaśyapa, if one is fortunate to cross it, it is due to these reasons which are favourable. To these you will listen now

अयने विषुवे पुण्ये व्यतीपाते दिनोदये॥  
चन्द्रसूर्यापरागे वा संक्रान्तौ दर्शवासरे॥२२॥  
अन्येषु पुण्यकालेषु दीयते दानमुत्तमम्॥  
यदा तदा भवेद्वापि श्रद्धा दानं प्रति ध्रुवम्॥२३॥

In the equinoxes, in the holy Vyatipāta, at the end of a day, during eclipses, during the transit of the sun to a different zodiacal sign,

on. the new moon day and other auspicious occasions if a thing is gifted to a Brahmin it is laudable. Whenever gifts are made with faith the riches become everlasting.

तदैव दानकालः स्याद्यतः सम्पत्तिर स्थिरा॥

अनित्यानि शरीराणि विभवो नैव शाश्वतः॥ २४॥

Bodies are perishable, riches are transitory, death is ever present. Hence, virtue should be accumulated.

नित्यं सन्निहितो मृत्युः कर्तव्यो धर्मसंग्रहः॥

कृष्णां वा पाटलां वापि कुर्व्याद्वैतरणीं शुभाम्॥ २५॥

स्वर्णे शृगीं रौप्यखुरां कांस्यपात्रोपदाहनीम्॥

कृष्णवस्त्रयुगाच्छन्नां सप्तधान्यसमन्विताम्॥ २६॥

कार्पासद्रोणशिखरे आसीनं ताम्रभाजने॥

यमं हैमं प्रकुर्वीत लोहदण्डसमन्वितम्॥

इक्षुदण्डमयं बद्ध्वा प्लवं सुदृढबन्धनैः॥ २७॥

उडुपोपरि तां धेनुं सूर्यदेहसमुद्भवाम्॥

कृत्वा प्रकल्पयेद्विप्रश्छत्रोपानहसंयुतम्॥ २८॥

अंगुलीयकवासांसि ब्राह्मणाय निवेदयेत्॥

इममुच्चारयेन्मन्त्रं संगृह्य सजलान्कुशान्॥ २९॥

The gift of Vaitaraṇī cow should be made as follows :

The colour of the cow should be either black or tawny. Its horns should be covered in gold, its hoofs in silver. A copper vessel should be given representing the milking vessel. Two black clothes should adorn the cow. Seven kinds of grains should be kept in vessels for gift. A golden idol of Yama should be made with a copper rod in hand. A canoe should be made with sugar cane. The cow should be brought over that raft. It should be meditated as born out of the sun. An umbrella, a pair of sandals, a ring and a pair of clothes should be gifted, to a Brahmin. Holding the kuśa grass and water in the hand, the person should recite the following mantra—

यमद्वारे महाघोरे श्रुत्वा वैतरणीं नदीम्॥

तर्तुकामो ददाम्येनां तुभ्यं वैतरणीं नमः॥ ३०॥

गावो मे अग्रतः सन्तु गावो मे सन्तु पार्श्वतः॥

गावो मे हृदये सन्तु गवां मध्ये वसाम्यहम्॥ ३१॥

विष्णुरूपं द्विजश्रेष्ठ मामुद्धर महीसुरा॥

सदक्षिणा मया दत्ता तुभ्यं वैतरणीं नमः॥ ३२॥

"I have heard that there is a river Vaitaraṇī at Yama's abode. I wish to cross it. Hence I give you this symbolic Vaitaraṇī cow. O Brahmin, in the form of Viṣṇu, thou sanctifiest the cow, thou art a god on earth. This Vaitaraṇī cow is given to thee along with dakṣiṇā. May cows stand in front of me. May cows stand at my back. May cows abide in my heart. I stay in the midst of cows."

धर्मराजञ्च सर्व्वेशं वैतरण्यख्यधेनुकाम्॥

सर्व्वं प्रदक्षिणीकृत्य ब्राह्मणाय निवेदयेत्॥ ३३॥

The person circumambulates the idol of Yama and the Vaitaraṇī cow and gives it to the Brahmin.

पुच्छं संगृह्य धेन्वाश्च अग्रे कृत्वा तु वै द्विजम्॥

धेनुके त्वं प्रतीक्षस्व यमद्वारे महाभये॥ ३४॥

उत्तारणाय देवेशि वैतरण्ये नमोऽस्तुते॥

अनुव्रजेत्तु गच्छन्तं सर्व्वं तस्य गृहं नयेत्॥ ३५॥

The Brahmin stands in front while the householder holds the tail of the cow saying "O cow, you wait for me at the terrific threshold of Yama for lifting me up Obeisance to Vaitaraṇī, Obeisance". Thereafter, he follows the Brahmin with the articles of gift to his house.

एवं कृते वैनतेय सा सरित्सुतरा भवेत्॥

सर्व्वान्कामानवाप्नोति यो दद्याद्भुवि मानवः॥ ३६॥

O son of Vinatā, by making gifts, the river becomes easy to cross and the giftmaker obtains all that he wishes to possess.

सुकृतस्य प्रभावेण सुखञ्जेह परत्र च॥

स्वस्थे सहस्रगुणितमातुरे शतसम्मितम्॥ ३७॥

As a result of his noble actions one obtains pleasure here and hereafter. Its efficacy is increased a thousandfold if a healthy man makes this gift. If a sick man makes the gift its efficacy is only a hundredfold.

मृतस्यैव तु यद्दानं परोक्षे तत्समं स्मृतम्॥

स्वहस्तेन ततो देयं मृते कः कस्य दास्यति॥ ३८॥

If a thing is gifted on behalf of the dead by his son or descendent, the gift is indirect and its efficacy is rendered normal. Hence, gifts should be made by one's own self. After death who will care a gift for him ?

दानधर्मविहीनानां कृपणैर्जीवितेक्षितैः॥  
अस्थिरेण शरीरेण स्थिरं कर्म समाचरेत्॥३९॥  
अश्वमेव यास्यन्तिम प्राणाः

प्राणुणि ( घूर्णि ) का इव ॥४०॥

The life of a person devoid of gifts and virtue is pitiable. Then why not achieve a permanent fruit with the help of perishable body Vital airs are only guests and they go away for certain sooner or later.

इतीदमुक्तं तव पक्षिराज

विडम्बनं जन्तुगणस्य सर्वम्॥

प्रेतस्य मोक्षाय तदौर्द्धदैहिकं

हिताय लोकन्य चरेच्छुभाय तु॥४१॥

O lord of birds, thus I have told you all about the delusion of living beings. The rites of obsequies are performed, for the redemption of the dead. If men understand this auspicious advice it bestows benefit on them.

सूत उवाच

एवं विप्राः समादिष्टो विष्णुना प्रभविष्णुना॥

गरुड प्रेतचरितं श्रुत्वा सन्तुष्टिमागतः॥४२॥

व्रततीर्थादिकं सर्वं पुनः पप्रच्छ केशवम्॥

ध्यात्वा मनसि सर्व्वेशं सर्व्वकारणकारणम्॥४३॥

O brahmins, this is what the omnipotent Viṣṇu has ordained Garuḍa was delighted on hearing the details of the dead- He asked the lord again about various rites and holy centres after meditating on the lord who is the cause of all causes.

ऋषयः सर्व्वमेवैतज्जन्तूनां प्रभवादिकम्॥

मरणं जन्म च तथा प्रेतत्वञ्चौर्ध्वदैहिकम्॥४४॥

O sages, these details on the origin of creatures which I have mentioned to you are conducive to salvation, as also the rites of obsequies. I shall now mention the great panacea for the removal of ills and sufferings of this mortal world.

मया प्रोक्तं वै मुक्त्यै निदानं चैव सर्व्वशः॥

लाभस्तेषां जयस्तेषां कुतस्तेषां पराजयः॥

येषामिन्दीवरश्यामो हृदयस्थो जनार्दनः॥४५॥

Profit is theirs, success is theirs whose heart is set on Viṣṇu whose body has the hue of a

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराण उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीय धर्मका प्रेतः श्री कृष्णगरुडसंवादे कर्मविपाकादिनिरूपणं

नाम सप्तचत्वारिंशोऽध्यायः॥४७॥

blue lotus. How can there be a failure in store for those persons ?

धर्मो जयति नाधर्मः सत्यं जयति नानृतम्॥

क्षमा जयति न क्रोधो विष्णुर्जयति नासुराः॥४६॥

Dharma wins, not adharma; truth wins not falsehood; forgiveness wins not anger; Viṣṇu wins not demons.

विष्णुर्माता पिता विष्णुर्विष्णुः स्वजनबान्धवाः॥

येषामेव स्थिरा बुद्धिर्न तेषां दुर्गतिर्भवेत्॥४७॥

Viṣṇu is mother, Viṣṇu, is father, Viṣṇu is kin. No mishap accrues to those whose heart is set on Viṣṇu.

मङ्गलं भगवान्विष्णुर्मङ्गलं गरुडध्वजः॥

मङ्गलं पुण्डरीकाक्षो मङ्गलायतनं हरिः॥४८॥

Auspicious is lord Viṣṇu. Auspicious is the lord who has Garuḍa for his banner. Auspicious is the lord whose eyes resemble the blue lotus. The lord is the store-house of suspiciousness.

हरिर्भागीरथी विप्रा विप्रा भागीरथी हरिः॥

भागीरथी हरिर्विप्राः सारमेतज्जगत्रये॥४९॥

Meditation on lord Viṣṇu, worship of the holy river Gaṅgā and the Brahmins—the three constitute the quintessence of merit in the three worlds.

इति सूतमुखोद्गीर्णं सर्वशास्त्रार्थमण्डिताम्॥

वैष्णवीं वाक्सुधां पीत्वा ऋषयस्तुष्टिमाययुः॥५०॥

On drinking the nectar in the form of hearing the lord's sermon breathing the essence of all śāstras, through the-mouth of Sūta sage Śaunaka and others were highly satisfied.

प्रशशंसुस्थान्योन्यं सूतं सर्वार्थदर्शिनम्॥

प्रहर्षमतुलं प्राप्सुर्मुनयः शौनकादयः॥५१॥

They lauded Sūta, well-versed in the brahmanical scriptures and were highly delighted on hearing the Puranic lore.

अपवित्रः पवित्रो वा सर्वावस्थां गतोपि वा॥

यः स्मरेत्पुण्डरीकाक्षं स बाह्याभ्यन्तरं शुचिः॥५२॥

A person achieves purity externally as well as internally if he meditates on the lotuseyed Viṣṇu, no matter an whatever state, pure or impure he may be passing through.



## अध्यायः ४८ / Chapter 48

ताक्ष्य उवाच

ये मर्त्यलोके निवसन्ति मानवास्ते  
सर्वजातौ निधनं प्रयान्ति॥  
काले स्वकीये निजपुण्यसंख्यया  
वदन्ति लोक कथयस्व तन्मे॥१॥

The people of all castes who live in this mortal world die at their own time and obtain different worlds according to the magnitude of their pious deeds.

गच्छन्ति मार्गेण सुदुस्तेण  
विधातुनिष्पादितवर्त्मनि स्थिताः॥  
केनैव पुण्येन मुदं प्रयान्ति  
तिष्ठन्ति केनैव कुलं बलं वयः॥२॥

They go on different paths ordained by God. Through what virtue they obtain pleasure and through what merit they get family, strength and age ? Tell me O lord.

सूत उवाच

श्रुत्वाथ देवो गरुडं त्ववोचत्  
स्मृत्वा वपुः कर्मभयञ्च रूपम्॥  
सृष्टा धरा येन चराचरं जगत्स  
येन शस्ता विहितो यमो विभुः॥३॥

On hearing this, the lord said to Garuḍa, explaining in detail how the body functions, how it is bound by actions, how this world mobile and immobile-goes how it is created. and how and by whom it is administered.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

धर्मार्थकामं चिरमोसञ्चयमन्यं  
द्वितीयं यममार्गगामिनाम्॥  
प्रविश्यचाङ्कुष्टसमे स तत्र वै  
तं प्राप्य देहं स्वपुरं स्वमन्दिरम्॥४॥  
गृहीतपाशो रुदते पुनःपुनर्देशे  
सुपुण्ये द्विज देहसंस्थितः॥  
देवेन्द्रपूजा पितृद्वेव तृप्तिदं  
मोहान्नं चेष्टं न च पुत्रसन्ततिः॥५॥  
न मेऽस्ति बन्धुर्यममार्गगामिनो  
मया न कृत्यं द्विजदेहलिप्सया॥

सम्प्राप्य विप्रतृतीव

दुर्लभं नाधीतवान्देवपुराणसंहिताः॥  
प्राप्तं सुरत्नं करसंस्थितं गतं  
देहिन्वाचिनिस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥६॥

For those walking on the path of Yama, the four vargas—dharma, artha, kāma and mokṣa—are secondary. Having entered the body measuring a thumb of his own hand and being held by the noose, he weeps again and again and cries: "I was having the body of a brahmin in the pious country of, Bharata, yet due to infatuation I did not worship lord Indra or perform rites for propitiating the manes and deities. I had no relations, no sons and no progeny. Due to fondness for my body, I did not act in right direction. I got the rare brāhmaṇa-hood yet I did not study the Vedas and Purāṇas. The gem that I got and which I hold in my palm was lost. O my soul, now suffer for whatever I have done in

यः क्षत्रियो बाहुबलेन संयुगे  
ललाटदेशाद्गृधिरं मुखे पपौ॥  
तत्सोमपानं हि कृतं महामखे  
जीवन्मृतः सोऽपि हि याति मुक्तिम्॥७॥

The ksatriya who has drunk blood from his forehead in the battle, has as well drunk Soma in die sacrifice; dead or alive he gets, release.

स्थानान्यनेकानि कृतानि तानि  
पीतान्यनेकान्यपि गर्हितानि॥  
शस्त्रं गृहीत्वा समरे रिपुणां  
यः सम्मुखं याति स मुक्तपापः॥८॥

Though he may have done many impious acts and drunk many undesirable drinks, if he takes weapons and faces the enemy in the war he is released from sins immediately.

क्षत्रान्वयो वापि विशोन्वयो वा  
शूद्रान्वयो वापि हि नीचवर्णः॥  
संग्राम देवद्विजबालघाती  
स्त्रीवृद्धि दीनतपस्विहन्ता॥९॥  
उपद्रुतेष्वेषु पराङ्मुखो यः  
स्युस्तस्य देवाः सकलाः पराङ्मुखाः॥

तिलोदकं नैव पिबन्ति पूर्व्वे हुनं  
न गृह्णाति हुताशनोपि तत्॥१०॥

One may be a kṣatriya or a vaiśya or a śūdra or one may belong to a low caste, if he kills in war the nobles of the cultured, children, women or old men, the poor or the ascetics or remains indifferent when these are in trouble, the deities become indifferent to him. The manes do not receive his libations of gingelly water and the fire does not receive his offering of oblation.

द्वेषाद्भयाद्वा समरे समागते  
शस्त्रं गृहीत्वा परसैन्यसम्मुखः॥  
न याति पक्षीन्द्र मृतश्च  
पश्चात्क्षात्रं बलं तस्य गतं तथैव॥  
द्विजाय दत्त्वा कनकं महीमिमां  
भूयः स पश्चाद्भवतीह लोके॥११॥

Due to policy or fear, if a person does not face the foe in war, O bird, know it for certain that he is sure to die one day afterwards but before that his ksatrahood goes in vain. If he donates gold or earth to a brāhmaṇa, he is born in human form. in this world in a noble and illustrious family.

दानं प्रदत्तं ग्रहणे द्विजेन्द्र  
स्नानं कृतं तेन सदा सुतीर्थं॥  
गत्वा गयायां पितृपिण्डदानं  
कृतं सदा यो भ्रियते तु युद्धे॥१२॥

He who dies in war is deemed to have given gifts during eclipse, to have bathed in a holy place, to have gone to Gayā and offered rice-ball to the manes.

यः क्षात्रदेहन्तु विहाय शोचते  
रणाङ्गणे स्वामिवधे च गोग्रहे ॥  
स्त्रीलघाते पथि सार्थहेतवे मया  
स्वकोशं न हतं न पातितकम्॥१३॥

A kṣatriya repents that in the battlefield, at the-time of his master's murder or when the cows were seized or forcibly carried away by the foe, when women and children were killed or when his companions were in trouble he did not use his sword.

वैश्यः स्वकर्म्मणि विशोचते तदा  
गृहीतपाशो न मयापि सञ्चितम्॥

सत्यं न चोक्तं क्रय विक्रयेण  
मोहाद्विमूढेन कुटुम्बहेतवे॥१४॥

When a vaiśya is caught in the noose, he repents that he did not cherish truth in business transactions due to greed in support of his family.

शूद्रं वपुः ग्राप्य यशस्करं सदा दानं  
द्विजेभ्यो न कृतं द्विजार्चनम्॥  
जलाशयो नैव कृतो धरातले  
असंस्कृतो विप्रवरो न संस्कृतः॥१५॥

A śūdra repents that having obtained body he neither gave reputable gifts to the brāhmaṇas nor worshipped them nor built a tank on the earth.

त्यक्त्वा स्वकर्माणि मदेन सुस्थितं  
मया सुतीर्थे स्ववपुर्न चोज्झितम्॥  
धर्मोर्जितो नैव न देवपूजनं कृतं  
मया चैव विमुक्तिहेतवे॥१६॥

[The Jīva that has left the body thinks thus:]  
"I abandoned my Family profession. I lived in pride. I did not give up my ghost in a holy place. I did not earn virtue or worship God for release."

देहं समासाद्य तथैव पिण्डजं  
वर्णास्तथैवाऽन्यजम्लेच्छसंज्ञितान्॥  
मरुन्मयं देहमिमे विशन्ति  
नैवेहमानाः पथि धर्मसंकुले॥१७॥

Such people are born as mlecchas, outcastes, etc. Having given up their physical bodies they enter into airy bodies and become averse to religious activities.

परस्परं धर्मकृतं स्वकीयं  
सम्पाद्य लक्ष्यं पथि सञ्चरन्त्सवम्॥  
पक्षीन्द्र वाक्यानि शृणुष्व  
तानि मनोरमाणि प्रवदन्ति यानि॥१८॥

Whatever religious acts they have done keeping them in view and moving in the way, hear O bird, what they speak about among themselves.

सारा हि लोकेषु भवेत्त्रिलोकी  
द्वीपेषु सर्व्वेषु च जम्बुकाख्यम्॥

देशेषु सर्वेष्वपि देवदेशः

जीवेषु सर्वेषु मनुष्य एव॥१९॥

The three in the world are the best of all : Jambū-dvīpa among the dvīpas, the land of the bright among the countries of the world and human beings amongst all creatures on the earth.

वर्णाश्च चत्वार इह प्रशस्ताः

वर्णेषु धर्मिष्ठनराः प्रशस्ताः॥

धर्मेण सौख्यं समुपैति सर्वं

ज्ञानं समाप्नोति महापथे स्थितः॥२०॥

There are four castes : brāhmin, kṣatriya, vaiśya and śūdra Among these' the brahmin caste is the best. People can derive pleasure from religion. When they start on the High way, leaving their bodies after death, they revive their previous associations.

देहं परित्यज्य यदा गतायुः

पक्षिन् स्थितोऽहं कृमिकीटसंस्थितः॥

सरीसृपोऽहं मशको हं मशको

वनिर्मितश्चतुष्पदोऽहं वनसूकरोऽम्॥२१॥

'I stayed as worm and insect. I was a reptile. I was a mosquito. I was a quadruped. I was a wild boar.'

सर्वं विजानाति हि गर्भसंस्थितो

जातश्च सद्यस्तदिदञ्च विस्मरेत्॥

यच्चिन्तितं गर्भसमागतेन

वै बालो युवा वृद्धवया बभूव॥२२॥

Staying in the womb, he recollects everything. But coming out of the womb he forgets whatever he thought while he was in the womb. After birth he passes through three stages : childhood, youth and old age.

मोहाद्विष्टं यदि गर्भचिन्तितं

स्मृतं पुनर्मृत्युगते च देहे॥

तस्मिन्प्रवृष्टे हृदि चिन्तितं

गतं स्मृतं पुनर्गर्भगते च देहे॥२३॥

Through infatuation the thoughts of the womb are soon forgotten but they revive when the body succumbs to death. When the body is destroyed, thoughts remain with the self. They

revive when the self enters into the womb and takes up another body.

तस्मिन्प्रवृष्टे हृदि चिन्तितं

पुर्मया स्वकोशे परवञ्जनं कृतम्॥

द्यूतैश्चले नापि च चौर्यवृत्त्या

धर्मं व्यतिक्रम्य शरीररक्षणे ॥२४॥

When that is again destroyed, thoughts remain in the self. The process goes on till the eternal release is accomplished.

"In my body I cheated others, gambling, cheating and stealing. I lived by transgressing religion."

कृच्छ्रेण लक्ष्मीः समुपाज्जिता

स्वयं मया न भुक्तं मनसेप्तिं धनम्॥

ताम्बूलमनं मधुरं सगोरसं

दत्त्वाग्निवातिथिबन्धुवर्गे॥२५॥

"I struggled hard for earning money. I did not enjoy riches to my satiety. I did not offer betel, corn, milk to fire, deities, guests and relatives."

सोमग्रहे सूर्यसमागमेपि वा

न सेवितं तीर्थवरिष्ठमुत्तमम्॥

कोशं स्वकीयं मलमूत्रपूरितं

देहिन्वचिन्तिस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥२६॥

"Even during the solar or lunar eclipse I did not visit holy places. My body was full of waste and urine. Now, O soul, suffer for what you did in your previous body."

मया न दृष्टा न नता न पूजिता

त्रैविक्रमी मूर्तिरिह स्थिता भुवि॥

प्रभासनाथो न च भक्तिसंस्तुतो

देहिन्वक् चित्रिस्तर कृतम् ॥२७॥

"I did not see nor bowed to nor worshipped lord Viṣṇu's idoi on the earth. I also did not devoutly praise the lord of Prabhāsa, Hence, O soul, suffer for what you did in your previous body."

गत्वा वरिष्ठे भुवि तीर्थसन्निधौ

धनं न दत्तं विदुषां करे भया॥

आप्लुत्य देहं विधिना द्विजे गुरौ

देहिन्वक् चित्रिस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥२८॥

"Having gone to the admirable land near a holy place, I did not put money in the scholar's hand, nor gave it to a preceptor after taking ablution in the holy water. Hence, O soul, now suffer for what you did in your previous body."

न मातृपूजा न च विष्णुशङ्करौ  
गणेशचण्ड्यौ न च भास्करोऽपि वा॥  
यञ्जोवचारैर्बलियुक्तचन्दनैर्देहिन्क-  
चित्रिस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥२९॥

"I did not worship the mother Goddess, nor Viṣṇu nor Śaṅkara, nor Gaṇeśa, nor Caṇḍī nor the sun with due rites by offering sandal paste, etc. Now, O soul suffer for what you did in your previous body."

न मातृपूजा न च विष्णुशङ्करौ  
गणेशचण्ड्यौ न च भास्करोऽपि वा॥  
यञ्जोपचारैर्बलियुक्तचन्दनैर्देहि-  
न्क्वाचिन्निस्तर यत्त्वया कृतम्॥३०॥

"I obtained the title of deity even as a man. But due to infatuation I lost that glory. I was 4 fool not to own my infirmities. O soul, now suffer for what you did in your previous body."

एतानि पक्षिन्मनसा विचिन्त्य  
वाक्यानि धर्मार्थयशस्कराणि॥  
मुक्तिं समायान्ति मनुष्यलोके  
वसन्ति ये धर्मरताः सुदेशे॥३१॥

Having thought over these points, O bird, which grant virtue, wealth and fame, man obtains release perpetually.

इति ब्रुवाणैर्यमदूतवर्गैर्विहन्यते  
कालमयैश्च मुद्गरैः॥  
हा दैव हा दैव इति स्मरन्  
वै धनं न दत्तं स्वयमर्जितं यत्॥३२॥

Being addressed thus by the messengers of Yama the dead are struck with clubs. They cry 'O fate, O fate' and curse themselves that the money earned by them was not gifted to the deserving brahmins.

न भूमिदानं न च गोप्रदानं  
न वारिदानं न च वस्त्रदानम्॥  
फलं सताम्बूलविलेपनं वा त्वया  
न दत्तं भुवि शोचसे कथम्॥३३॥

The emissaries of Yama tell again 'you neither gifted the earth nor cow nor water nor cloth nor fruit nor betel nor ointment in your life on this earth. Then why do you lament?

पिता मृतस्ते च पितामहः  
सा यया धृतो वाप्युदरे स्वकीये॥  
मृतोऽप्यसौ बन्धुजनः समस्तो  
दृष्टं त्वया सर्व्वमिदं गतायुः॥३४॥

Your father died, your grandfather died. She also died who bore you in her womb. Your relations also died. You saw them all dead.

कोशं त्वदीयं ज्वलितञ्च वञ्चना  
पुत्रैर्गृहीतो धनधान्य सञ्चयः॥  
सुभाषितं धर्मचयं कृतञ्च  
यत्तदेव गच्छेत्तव पृष्ठसंस्थम्॥३५॥

Your body has been burnt by fire. Your wealth and corn are taken over by your sons. Whatever good and virtuous actions you did those only will go along with you.

न दृष्यते कोऽपि मृतः समागतो  
राजा यतिर्वा द्विजपुङ्गवोऽपि वा॥  
यो वै मृतः साहसिकः स मर्त्यको  
नाशं गतो योऽपि धरातले स्थितः॥३६॥

None who is dead can ever come back, may he be a king, a mendicant or a brāhmaṇa. He who dies in the battle-field is also dead and he who survives is also dead.

एवं गणास्ते ब्रुवते सकिन्नरा  
धैर्य्यं समालम्ब्य विषादपूरितः॥  
श्रुत्वा गणानां वचनं महाद्भुतं  
ब्रवीति पक्षीन्द्र मनुष्यतां गतः॥३७॥

Thus speak those gaṇas along with the kinnaras and he though sad at heart hears but patiently their strange utterances. Envested with an aerial body and sitting in the aerial car due to the influence of gifts, he gives out in speech his impassioned thought.

दानप्रभावेण विमानसंस्थितो  
धर्मः पिता मातृदयानुरूपिणी॥  
वाणी कलत्रं मधुरार्थभाषिणी  
स्नानं सुतीर्थे च सुबन्धुवर्गः॥३८॥

“Dharma is father, compassion is mother, speech is sweet-tongued wife, bath in a holy place is equal to relatives.

करार्पितं यत्सुकृतं समस्तं

स्वर्गस्तदा स्यात्तव किङ्करोपमः॥

यो धर्मवान् प्राप्स्यति सोऽतिसौख्यं

पापी समस्तं विविधञ्च दुःखम्॥ ३९॥

Whatever good is done by hand the same is heaven. A religious person is a symbol of happiness and a sinner is all misery.

यो धर्मशीलो जितमानरोषो

विद्याविनीतो न परोपतापी॥

स्वदारतुष्टः परदारदूरस्स

वै नरो नो भुवि वन्दनीयः॥ ४०॥

That man on the earth deserves praise who is religious, who has conquered pride and anger, who is humble though learned, who does not trouble others in vain, who is satisfied with his wife and keeps away from unlawful sexual desire.

मिष्टान्नदाता चरिताग्निहोत्रो

वेदान्तविच्चन्द्रसहस्रजीवी॥

मासोपवासी च पतिव्रता च

षड् जीवलोके मम वन्दनीयाः॥ ४१॥

He who offers sweets, he who performs Agnihotra, has studied Vedānta, has performed religious rites fasts for a month within a year

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे मनुष्यस्य

सुखदुःप्रापकधर्मधर्मनिरूपणं नामाष्टचत्वारिंशत्तमोऽध्यासयः॥ ४८॥

## अध्यायः ४९ / Chapter 49

गरुड उवाच

श्रुता मया दयासिन्धो ह्यज्ञानाज्जीवसंसृतिः॥

अधुना श्रोतुमिच्छामि मोक्षोपायं सनातनम्॥ १॥

O ocean of mercy ! I have heard that this world of creatures is born out of ignorance. Now, I wish to hear the infallible method of Final Release.

भग वन्देवदेवेश शरणागतवत्सल॥

असारे घोरसंसारे सर्व्वदुःखमजलीमसे॥ २॥

O God, O deity of deities, O lover of refugees

and remains chaste-these six in this world are worthy of honour.

एवं समाचारयुतो नरोऽपि

वापीं सकूपां सजलं तडागम्॥

प्रपाशुभं हृद्गृहदेवमन्दिरं कृतं

नरेणैव स धर्म उत्तमः॥ ४२॥

A man of good conduct can also be put in this category. A Vāpī (an oblong reservoir of water) a well, a tank, a cistern and temple of a deity in the heart of a devotee constitute

वर्षाशनं वेदविदे च दत्तं

कन्याविवाहस्त्वृणमोचनं द्विजे॥

भूमिः सुकृष्टापि तृषार्त्तिहेतोस्त-

देवमन्तं सुकृतत् समस्तम्॥ ४३॥

Feeding a Vedic scholar for a year, arranging the marriage of a Brahmin's daughter, freeing a brahmin family from debt, tilling land and digging well to meet the need of a thirsty and hungry person constitutes a virtuous act.

अध्यायमेनं सुकृतस्य सारं

शृणोति गायत्यपि भावशुद्ध्य॥

स वै कुलीनः स च धर्मयुक्तो

विश्वालयं याति परं स नूनम्॥ ४४॥

Whosoever with a pure mind hears or recites this chapter on the essence of virtue is considered to be noble and religious. He goes to the highest world after death.

in this insignificant world filled with the filth of sorrows !

नानाविधशरीरस्था अनन्ता जीवराशयः॥

जायन्ते च म्रियन्ते च तेषामन्तो न विद्यते॥ ३॥

There are creatures staying in many bodies, being born and dying. There is no end to this process.

सदा दुःखातुरा एव न सखी विद्यते क्वचित्॥

केनोपायेन मोक्षेश मुच्यन्ते वद मे प्रभो॥ ४॥

They are always suffering, none of them is



happy. O lord of mokṣa, tell me how one is released.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

शृणु ताक्ष्यं प्रवक्ष्यामि यन्मां त्वं परिपृच्छसि॥  
यस्य श्रवणमात्रेण संसारान्मुच्यते नरः॥५॥

Hear, O bird, I shall tell you what you ask about. Simply by hearing the same, you will get release from the world of mortals.

अस्ति देवः परब्रह्मस्वरूपो निष्कलः शिवः॥  
सर्वज्ञः सर्वकर्ता च सर्वेशो निर्मलोऽद्वयः॥६॥  
स्वयं ज्योतिरनाद्यन्तो निर्विकारः परात्परः॥  
निर्गुणः सच्चिदानन्दस्तदंशा जीवसंज्ञकाः॥७॥

There is God, transcendental self, indivisible Śiva, all-knowing, all-doing, lord of all, pure, without a second, self-luminous, without beginning, without end, unchangeable the highest of the high, attributeless and of the nature of existence, consciousness and bliss.

अनाद्यविद्योपहाता यथाग्नौ विस्फुलिङ्गकाः॥  
देहाद्युपाधिसम्भिन्नास्ते कर्मभिरनादिभिः॥८॥

The creatures are his parts and parcels. Like sparks of fire being struck by the beginning less knowledge, they separate into different bodies, through beginningless actions.

सुखदुःखप्रदैः पुण्यपापरूपैर्नियन्त्रिताः॥  
तत्तज्जातियुतं देहमायुर्भोगञ्च कर्मजम्॥९॥

They are controlled by virtues and vices in the form of bliss and sorrow. Their bodies have different castes, age and enjoyment born of their different actions.

प्रतिजन्म प्रपद्यन्ते तेषामपि परं पुनः॥  
ससूक्ष्मलिंगशारीरमामोक्षादक्षरं खग॥१०॥

Then again in every birth, O bird, they obtain subtle bodies and after attaining mokṣa they acquire indestructible frame.

स्थावराः कृमयश्चाजाः पक्षिणः पशवो नगः॥  
धार्मिकास्त्रिदशास्तद्वन्मोक्षिणश्च यथाक्रमम्॥११॥

The departed souls enter into insentient objects, worms, birds, animals, men, deities but after release do not enter into any object or any body at all.

चतुर्विधशरीराणि धृत्वा मुक्त्वा सहस्रशः॥  
सुकृतान्मा नवो भूत्वा ज्ञानी चेन्मोक्षमाप्नुयात्॥१२॥

Passing through four types of bodies in order of their karman and leaving a body after the other a thousand times, taking birth in human form and acquiring knowledge due to good acts one obtains release.

चतुरशीतिलक्षेषु शरीरेषु शरीरिणम्॥  
न मानुषं विनान्यत्र तत्त्वज्ञानन्तु लभयते॥१३॥

In the eightyfour lacs of bodies of creatures one does not acquire true knowledge anywhere unless one is born as man.

अत्र जन्मसहस्राणां सहस्रैरपि कोटिभिः॥  
कदाचिल्लभते जन्तुर्मानुष्यं पुण्यसञ्चयात्॥१४॥

Here, after thousands of crores of births a creature obtains human form only sometime due to the aggregate of virtue.

सोपानभूतं मोक्षस्य मानुष्यं प्राप्य दुर्लभम्॥  
यस्तारयति नात्मानं तस्मात्पापतरोऽत्र कः॥१५॥

Having obtained a rare human form he should endeavour for mokṣa. If he does not endeavour for it, there can be no greater sinner in the world,

नरः प्राप्येतरज्ज लब्ध्वा चेन्द्रियसौष्ठवम्॥  
न वेत्यात्महितं यस्तु स भवेद्ब्रह्मघातकः॥१६॥

Born in the most beautiful human form he incurs the sin of slaying a brahmin if he neglects his self.

बिना देहेन कस्यापि पुरुषार्थो न विद्यते॥  
तस्माद्देहं धनं रक्षेत्पुण्यकर्माणि साधयेत्॥१७॥

Without human body it is not possible to obtain the supreme goal. One should be, therefore, very cautious to guard wealth in the form of his body and perform good actions.

रक्षेच्चसर्वदात्मानमात्मा सर्वस्य भाजनम्॥  
रक्षणे यत्नमा तिष्ठेज्जीवन् भद्राणि पश्यति॥१८॥

One should always protect self which is the receptacle of virtue. One should always try to look after the body at any cost.

पुनर्ग्रामः पुनः क्षेत्रं पुनर्वित्तं पुनर्गृहम्॥  
पुनः शुभाशुभं कर्म न शरीरं पुनःपुनः॥१९॥

If a live, he may reap the result of his good actions. He may get a village, a field, a house or a wealth. But he may not get human body again.

शरीररक्षणोपायाः क्रियन्ते सर्व्वदा बुधैः॥  
नेच्छन्ति च पुनस्त्यागमपि कुष्ठादिरोगिणः॥ २०॥

A wise man finds out means to preserve his body. Even a leper does not wish to discard it.

तद्गोपितं स्याद्धर्मार्थं धर्मो ज्ञानार्थमेव च॥  
ज्ञानं तु ध्यानयोगार्थमचिरात्प्रविमुच्यते॥ २१॥

Body is useful for Dhanna, Dharma for knowledge, knowledge for meditation and meditation for immediate release.

आत्मैव यदि नात्मानमहितेभ्यो निवारयेत्॥  
कोऽन्यो हितकरस्तस्मादात्मानं सुखयिष्यति॥ २२॥

If a person cannot protect himself from evil then who else will do the same ?

इहैव नरकव्याधेश्चिकित्सां न करोति यः॥  
गत्वा निगैषधं देशं व्याधिष्यः किं करिष्यति॥ २३॥

If he cannot treat the disease here itself how shall he cure himself hereafter, at a place where there is no medicine ?

व्याघ्रीवास्ते जग चायुर्याति भिन्नघटम्बुवत्॥  
निघ्नति रिपुवद्रोगास्तस्माच्छ्रेयः समभ्यसेत्॥ २४॥

Old age is like a tigress. Age runs away like water from a leaking pot. The disease kills like an enemy. Hence, one should practice virtue alone.

यावन्नाश्रयते दुःखं यावन्नायान्ति चापदः॥  
यावन्नेन्द्रियवैकल्यं तावच्छ्रेयः समभ्यसेत्॥ २५॥

So far as sorrow does not come, calamities do not approach, organs do not defunct, one should practice virtue.

यावष्टिति देहोऽयं तावत्तत्त्वं समभ्यसेत्॥  
सन्दीप्तकोशभवने कूपं खनति दुर्मतिः॥ २६॥

So far as this body remains intact he should practice virtue. One is a perfect fool who digs a well only when the house is on fire.

कालो न ज्ञायते नानाकार्यैः संसारसम्भवैः॥  
सुखं दुःखं जनो हन्त न वेत्ति हितमात्मनः ॥ २७॥

Time fleets while man is ignorant due to the

pressure of work he is engrossed. People do not realize what is harmful or what is wholesome for them. They are deaf to their own interest.

जातानात्तान्मृतानापद्भ्यान्दृष्ट्वा च दुःखितान्॥  
लोको मोहसुरां पीत्वा न बिभेति कदाचन॥ २८॥

Even after seeing the distressed, the dead, the fallen and the aggrieved people do not ever fear having drunk the wine of infatuation.

सम्पदः स्वप्नसंकाशा यौवनं कुसुमोपमम्॥  
तडिच्चपलमायुष्यं कस्य स्याज्जानतो धृतिः॥ २९॥

Wealth is evanescentlike a dream, youth is fading like a flower, age h fickle like a lightning. Knowing this who can entertain fortitude?

शतं जीवितमत्यल्पं निद्रोलस्यैस्तदद्भ्यम्॥  
बाल्यरोगजरादुःखैरल्पं तदपि निष्फलम्॥ ३०॥

A life of hundred years is too little. Half of that goes in sleep or idleness. Whatever little is left is wasted due to childhood, disease, old age and sorrows.

प्रारब्धव्ये निरुद्योगी जागर्तव्ये प्रसुप्तकः॥  
विश्वस्तश्च भयस्थाने हा नूरः को न इत्येते॥ ३१॥

Alas ! Is not that man dead who is idle at a place of action, sleeps at a place of awakening and is confident at a place of fear.

तोयफेनसमे देह जीवनाक्रम्य संस्थिते॥  
अनित्याप्रयसवास कथं तिष्ठन्ति निर्भयः॥ ३२॥

When the soul comes and stays in the body like the foam of water, when the company of the beloved is but temporary, how can a person stay fearless

अंहिते हितसंज्ञः स्यादध्रुवे ध्रुवसंज्ञकः॥  
अनर्थे चार्थविज्ञानः स्वमर्थं यो न वेत्ति सः॥ ३३॥

He who does not know reality calls as useful what is useless, as permanent what is impermanent and as meaningful what is meaningless.

पश्यन्नपि प्रस्खलति शृण्वन्नपि न बुध्यति॥  
पठन्नपि न जानाति देवमायाविमोहितः॥ ३४॥

Being infatuated by divine illusion he falters even seeing, misunderstands even. hearing and misses sense even reading.

तन्निमज्जज्जगदिदं गम्भीरे कालसागरे॥

मृत्युरोग जराग्राहैर्न कश्चिदपि बुध्यते॥३५॥

Even when the crocodiles in the form of death, disease, old age are drowning this world in the ocean of time, he does not realize the Truth.

प्रतिक्षणभयं कालः क्षीयमाणो न लक्षयते॥

आमकुंभ इवांभःस्थो विशीर्णो न विभाव्यते॥३६॥

He does not observe that Time is running out at every moment, just as a pot of unbaked clay is not seen as broken inside water.

युज्यते वेष्टनं वयोगकाशस्य च खण्डनम्॥

ग्रथनञ्च तरंगाणामास्था तायुषि युज्यते॥३७॥

It may be possible to wrap the wind," rend the ether, knot the waves but it is not possible to maintain perpetuity of the age.

पृथिवी दहते येन मेरुश्चापि विशीर्यते॥

शुष्यते सागरजलं शरीरस्य च का कथा॥३८॥

Since even this wide earth is burnt, even the lofty Meru is shattered, even the deep water of the ocean is dried, what can be said about the insignificant body ?

अप्रत्यं मे कलत्रं मे धनं मे बान्धवाश्च मे॥

जल्पन्तमिति मर्त्याजं हन्ति कालवृको बलात्॥३९॥

I have a son, wife, wealth and relations. Thus, while the goat of man thinks, the wplf of time takes him away by force.

इदं कृताभेदं कार्यमिदमन्यत्कृताकृतम्॥

एवमीहासमायुक्तं कृतान्तः कुरुते वशम्॥४०॥

This has been done, this is to be done, this other is half done. Thus thinking one is taken by Yama.

श्वःकार्यमद्य कुर्वीत पूर्वाह्ने चापराह्निकम्॥

न हि मृत्युः प्रतीक्षेत कृतं वाप्यक्ष वाऽकृतम्॥४१॥

One shall do to-day what is to be done tomorrow, before noon what is to be done afternoon-but whether done or not done. Death does not wait whether a person has completed the task or left it incomplete.

जरादर्शितपन्थानं प्रचण्डव्याधिसैनिकम्॥

अधिष्ठितो मृत्युशत्रुं त्रातारं किं न पश्यति॥४२॥

Death-fire is there. Old age has shown him the way. Fierce diseases are his accompanying soldiers. The man attacked sees no protection.

तूष्णासूचीविनिर्भिन्नं सिक्तं विषयसर्पिषा॥

रागद्वेषानले पक्वं मृत्युरश्नाति मानवम्॥४३॥

Split with the needle of greed, soaked in the oil of passions, cooked in the fire of anger and envy, man is eaten up by death.

बालांश्च यौवनस्थांश्च वृद्धान् गर्भगतानपि॥

सर्वा नाविशते मृत्युरेवम्भूतमिदं जगत्॥४४॥

Death takes away even children, young people, old men and those in womb-such is this world.

स्वदेहमपि जीवोऽयं मुक्त्वा याति यमालयम्॥

स्त्रीमातृपितृपुत्रादिसम्बन्धः केन हेतुना॥४५॥

Not to speak of wife, mother, father, son and other relatives, the soul leaves even his own body and goes to the abode of Yama.

दुःखमूलं हि संसारः स यस्यास्ति स दुःखितः॥

तस्य त्यागः कृतो येन स सुखी नापरः क्वचित्॥४६॥

This world has sorrow as the root. Whosoever possesses the same is sorrowful. Whosoever leaves it is happy.

प्रभवं सर्वदुःखानामालयं सकलापदाम्॥

आश्रयं सर्वपापानां संसारं वर्जयेत्क्षणात्॥४७॥

So leave in a moment this world which is the source of all sorrows, abode of all calamities and shelter for all sins.

लोहदारुमयैः पाशैः पुमान्बद्धो विमुच्यते॥

पुत्रदारमयैः पाशैर्मुच्यते न कदाचन॥४८॥

Man can get rid of fetters of iron and wood but not the fetters in the form of his son and wife.

यावतः कुरुते जन्तुः सम्बन्धान्मनसः प्रियान्॥

तावन्तोऽस्य निखन्यन्ते हृदये शोकशाङ्कवः॥४९॥

So far as a being makes relations dear to heart, the cones of sorrow are being ypegged in his heart.

वञ्चिताशेषवित्तैस्तैर्नित्यं लोको विनाशितः॥

हा हन्त विषयाहारैर्देहस्तेन्द्रियतत्करैः॥५०॥

Eternally this world is destroyed by the

thieves in the form of organs staying in the body who feed on the objects of pleasure and take away all wealth by deception.

मांसलुब्धो यथा मत्स्यो लोहशंकुं न पश्यति॥

सुखलुब्धस्तथा देही यमबाधां न पश्यति॥५१॥

just as the fish tempted by flesh does not see the iron-cone, so also a creature, tempted by enjoyment does not anticipate Yama's torture.

हिताहितं न जानन्तो नित्यमुन्मार्गगामिनः॥

कुक्षिपूरणनिष्ठा ये ते नरा नारकाः खगाः॥५२॥

The people going on the wrong path do not distinguish between good and evil. These men deserve hell, O bird, who are engaged only in filling up their bellies.

निद्राभीमैथुनाहाराः सर्व्वेषां प्राणिनां समाः॥

ज्ञानवान्मानवः प्रोक्तो ज्ञानहीनः पशुः स्मृतः॥५३॥

Sleep, fear, sex and food are equal for all creatures. He who possesses knowledge is a man and he who is without knowledge is an animal.

प्रभाते मलमूत्राभ्यां क्षुत्तृड्भ्यां मध्यगे रवौ॥

रात्रौ मदननिद्राभ्यां बाध्यन्ते मूढमानवाः॥५४॥

Foolish people are troubled by natural call in the morning, by hunger and thirst at midday and by sex and sleep at night.

स्वदेहधनदारादिनिरताः सर्व्वजन्तवः॥

जायन्ते च म्रियन्ते च हा हन्ताज्ञानमोहिताः॥५५॥

People love their bodies, wealth, wives, etc. Alas! being infatuated by ignorance they are born and they die.

स्मात्सङ्गः सदा त्याज्यः सचेत्युक्तं न शक्यते॥

महद्भिः सह कर्त्तव्यः सन्तः सङ्गस्य भेषजम्॥५६॥

Therefore, one should always shun company. If it is not possible, one should associate with the great.

सत्सङ्गश्च विवेकश्च निर्मलं नयनद्वयम्॥

यस्य नास्ति नरः सोऽन्धः कथं न स्यादमार्गगः॥५७॥

Association with the good and discrimination are two clear eyes. Whosoever lacks them is a blind man who can go astray from the right path.

स्वस्ववर्णाश्रमाचारनिरताः सर्व्वमानवाः॥

न जानन्ति परं धर्मं वृथा नश्यन्ति दाम्भिकाः॥५८॥

Men are busy with their own affairs devolved on them by their ancestral profession or by their particular stage in life. They do not know about true religion. Being deceitful they perish.

किमायासपराः केचिद्व्रतचर्यादिसंयुताः॥

अज्ञानसंवृतात्मानः सञ्चरन्ति प्रचारकाः॥५९॥

Why should many preachers practising vows, but with their vision blinded by ignorance laboriously move here and there.

नाममात्रेण सन्तुष्टाः कर्मकाण्डरता नराः॥

मन्त्रोच्चारणमोहमाद्यैर्भ्रामिताः क्रतुविस्तरैः॥६०॥

एकभुक्तोपवासाद्यैर्नियमैः कायशोषणैः॥

मूढाः परोक्षमिच्छन्ति मम मायाविमोहिताः॥६१॥

Men engaged in ritual practices are satisfied with very little; being misguided they conduct sacrifices accompanied by mantras and oblations. Some fools infatuated by my illusion wish for mokṣa by torturing their bodies by fasts, taking cores but once in a day.

देहदण्डनमात्रेण का मुक्तिरविवेकिनाम्॥

वल्मीकताडनादेव मृतः किन्तु महोरगः॥६२॥

Can the ignorant fools get release by torturing their body? Can a serpent die simply by beating the hole wherein it dwells?

जटाभाराजिनैर्युक्ता दाम्भिका वेषधारिणः॥

भ्रमन्ति ज्ञानिवल्लोके भ्रामयन्ति जनानपि॥६३॥

The imposters who guise themselves with matted hair and deer-skins and pretend to be pious move about deceiving people.

संसारजसुखासक्तं ब्रह्मज्ञोऽस्मीतिवादिनम्॥

कर्मब्रह्मोभयभ्रष्टं तं त्यजेदन्त्यजं यथा॥६४॥

For him who takes delight in the pleasures of the world and pretends that he knows Brahman, both Korman and Brahman are far distant.

गृहारण्यसमा लोके गतीव्रडा दिगम्बराः॥

चरन्ति गर्दभाद्याश्च विरक्तास्ते भवन्ति किम्॥६५॥

Alike at home and in forest, naked and shameless, the donkeys move here and there. Do they become unattached?

मृद्भस्मोदधूलनादेव मुक्ताः स्युर्यदि मानवाः॥  
मृद्भस्मवासी नित्यं श्वास किं मुक्तां भविष्यति॥६६॥

If men achieve release by anointing mud and ash will they be released ?

तृणपर्णोदकाहाराः सततं वनवासिनः॥  
जम्बूकाखुमृगाद्याश्च तापसास्ते भवन्ति किम्॥६७॥

jackal, mouse and deer live in the forest and consume grass, leaves and water. Are they also ascetics ?

आजन्ममरणानतश्च गङ्गादित्तिनीस्थिताः॥  
मण्डूकमत्स्यप्रमुखा योगिनस्ते भवन्ति किम्॥६८॥

From their birth to their death, frogs and fish stay in the river such as Gaṅgā. Do they become Yogins ?

पारावताः शिलाहाराः कदाचिदपि चातकाः॥  
न पिबन्ति महीतोयं व्रतिनस्ते भवन्ति ॥६९॥

Doves, Śilāhāras and Cātakas do not drink water from the earth. Are they Vratins ?

तस्मान्नित्यादिकं कर्म लोकरञ्जनकारकम्॥  
मोक्षस्य कारणं साक्षात्तत्त्वज्ञानं खगेश्वर॥७०॥

People are content with their routine work. But that does not help them to reach the goal. It is the knowledge of truth or reality that effects release.

षड्दर्शनमहाकूपे पतिताः पशवः खगाः॥  
परमार्थं न जानन्ति पशुपाशानियन्त्रिताः॥७१॥

O lord of birds, ignorant fools, fallen in the dark well of six darśanas and bound by the noose of attachment, fail to realize the truth in the form of para-brahman.

वेदशास्त्रार्णवैधौरैरुह्यमाना इतस्ततः॥  
षडूर्मिमनिग्रहग्रहस्तास्तिष्ठन्ति हि कुतार्किकाः॥७२॥

Floating on the surface of the ocean in the form of Veda-śāstra and caught by the waves of six mngrahas the bad logicians suffer miserably.

वेदागमपुराणज्ञः परमार्थं न वेत्ति यः॥  
विडम्बकस्य तस्यैव तत्सर्वं काकभाषितम्॥७३॥

A person well versed in the Vedas, Agamas and Purāṇas but ignorant of Reality is not distinct from a magician whose utterances resemble the caw-caw sound of a crow.

इदं ज्ञानमिदं ज्ञेयं मिति चिन्तासमाकुलाः॥  
पठन्त्यहर्निशं शास्त्रं परतत्त्वपराङ्मुखाः॥७४॥

Those who are worried about the sources and objects of knowledge take recourse to Śāstras which they study day and night but they are miles away from the goal of Ultimate Truth.

वाक्यच्छन्दोनिबन्धेन काव्यालङ्कारशोभिताः॥  
चिन्तया दुःखिता मूढास्तिष्ठन्ति व्याकुलेन्द्रियाः॥७५॥

Literary compositions are decorated by the figures of speech, syntactical arrangement of words and by variety of meters. The fools who are worried cannot derive any solace from them.

अन्यथा परमं तत्त्वं जनाः क्लिश्यन्ति चान्यथा॥  
अन्यथा शास्त्रसद्भावो व्याख्यां कुर्वन्ति चान्यथा॥७६॥

Reality is something else and people suffer due to something else. The meaning of the scriptures is something else and people define something else.

कथयन्त्युन्मनीभावं स्वयं नानुभवन्ति च॥  
अहङ्कारस्ताः केचिदुपदेशादिवर्जिताः॥७७॥

A few proud people without traditional knowledge misinterpret the Vedas which they do not rightly understand.

पठन्ति वेदशास्त्राणि बोधयन्ति परस्परम्॥  
न जानन्ति परं तत्त्वं दूर्वा पाकरसं यथा॥७८॥

They study the Vedas and discuss. But they do not realize the Ultimate Reality just as a spoon does not know the taste of food.

शिरो वहति पुष्पाणि गन्धं जानाति नासिका॥  
पठन्ति वेदशास्त्राणि दुर्लभो भावबोधकः॥७९॥

The head carries the flowers, the nose knows the scent. The people study the Vedas. But, very few persons understand the same.

तत्त्वमात्मस्थमज्ञात्वा मूढः शास्त्रेषु मुह्यति॥  
गोपः कक्षागते च्छागे कूपं पश्यति दुम्भतिः॥८०॥

Not knowing the Reality of the self, a fool is infatuated by the śāstras. When the goat stands in the shed, the shepherd seeks for it in the well in vain.

संसारमोहनाशाय शाब्दबोधो न हि क्षमः॥  
न निवर्तत तिमिरं कदाचिद्दीपवार्त्तया॥८१॥



The knowledge of the Śāstras is not competent to destroy the infatuation accruing from worldly affairs. The wick of a lamp cannot remove darkness which light alone can do.

प्रज्ञाहीनस्य पठनं यथान्धस्य च दर्पणम्॥

अतः प्रज्ञावतां शास्त्रं तत्त्वज्ञानस्य लक्षणम्॥८२॥

For the ignorant person the study of śāstras is useless as a mirror is useless for the blind. But for the wise the same works as the means of true knowledge.

इदं ज्ञानमिदं ज्ञेयं सर्वन्तु श्रोतुमिच्छति॥

दिव्यवर्षसहस्राच्च शास्त्रान्तं नैव गच्छति॥८३॥

Śāstras are the source of knowledge which one desires to attain. But that is not an easy affair. One may not achieve knowledge even in one thousand divine years.

अनेकानि च शास्त्राणि स्वल्पायुर्विजकोटयः॥

तस्मात्सरं विजानीयात्क्षीरं हंस इवाम्भसि॥८४॥

Scriptures are many, age is short. Obstacles come in battalion. One should pick up truth from falsehood as a goose picks up milk from water.

अभ्यस्य वेदशास्त्राणि तत्त्वं ज्ञात्वाथ बुद्धिमान्॥

पलालमिव धान्यार्थी सर्वशास्त्राणि सन्यजेत्॥८५॥

Having studied the Vedas and realized their essence the wise man should leave all the śāstras just as one desiring corn leaves the husk.

यथामृतेन तृप्तस्य नाहारेण प्रयोजनम्॥

तत्त्वज्ञस्य तथा तार्क्ष्यं न शास्त्रेण प्रयोजनम्॥८६॥

just as one satiated with nectar has no use of food, no one who is in search of Reality has anything to do with the Mstras.

न वेदाध्ययनान्मुक्तिर्न शास्त्रपठनादपि॥

ज्ञानादेव हि कैवल्यं नान्यथा विनतात्मज॥८७॥

One cannot obtain release by reading the Vedas or the śāstras. Release comes from experience, not otherwise, O son of Vinata.

नाश्रमः कारणं मुक्तेर्दर्शनानि न कारणम्॥

तथैव सर्वकर्मणि ज्ञानमेव हि कारणम्॥८८॥

A particular stage (āśramd) in life is not conducive to release; nor any system of philosophy, nor any ritual nor the combined.

मुक्तिदा गुरुवागेका विद्याः सर्वा विडम्बिकाः॥

शास्त्रभारसहस्रेषु होकं सञ्जीवनं परम्॥८९॥

The word of Guru alone can grant release. All knowledge is in vain. Among thousands of scriptures the word of Guru alone is vivifying.

अद्वैतं हि शिवं प्रोक्तं क्रिययापरिवार्जितम्॥

गुरुवक्त्रेण लभ्येत नाधीगतमकोटिभिः॥९०॥

The knowledge of the non-dual entity derived from the word of Guru can effect release. The practice of the ritual or the study of the crores of scriptures is quite in vain.

आगमोक्तं विवेकोत्थं द्विधा ज्ञानं प्रचक्षते॥

शब्दब्राह्मणमयं परं ब्रह्म विवेकजम्॥९१॥

Knowledge is twofold : One arising from the study of scriptures, the other arising from discrimination. Śabda-brahma is known from the scriptures and Parabrahma is known from discrimination

अद्वैतं केचिदिच्छन्ति द्वैतमिच्छन्ति चापरे॥

समं तत्त्वं न जानन्ति द्वैतैतद्विवर्जितम्॥९२॥

Some seek for the knowledge of nondual brahman (i.e. brahman without Māyā) and some for that of the Dual (brahman with Maya). But they do not realize reality devoid of dvaita and advaita.

द्वे पदे बन्धमोक्षाय नममेति ममेति च॥

ममेति बध्यते जन्तुर्नममेति प्रमुच्यते॥९३॥

Two words mine (mama) and not mine (na mama) signify bondage and release. By mine the person is bound and by not mine he is released.

तत्कर्म यन्न बन्धाय सा विद्या या विमुक्तिदा॥

आयासापरं कर्म विद्याया शिल्पनैपुणम्॥९४॥

That is the right action which does not put one into bondage. That is the right knowledge which brings him release. All oilier action is but a labour and all other knowledge is but an artisanship.

यावत्कर्माणि दीप्यन्ते यावत्संसारवासना॥

यावदिन्द्रियचापल्यं तावत्तत्त्वकथा कुतः॥९५॥

So far as actions thrive, so far as desire subsists, so far as organs are active, there can be little talk of realizing the Self.

यावद्देहाभिमानश्च ममता यावदेव हि॥

यावत्प्रयत्नेवेगोऽस्ति यावत्संकल्पकल्पना॥१६॥

So far as one takes pride in body, so far as affection for worldly objects is there, so far there is persistence in efforts, so far as desire to do is there.

यावन्नो मनसः स्थैर्यं न यावच्छास्त्रचिन्तनम्॥

यावन्न गुरुकारुण्यं तावत्तत्त्वकथा कुतः॥१७॥

So far as mind is not steady, so far as one does not meditate on scriptures, so far as Guru's blessing is not there, there can be little talk of realizing the Self.

तावत्तपो व्रतं तीर्थं जपहोमार्चनादिकम्॥

वेदशास्त्रागमकथा यावत्तत्त्वं न विन्दति॥१८॥

Penance, vow, pilgrimage, muttering of mantras sacrifice, worship, talk of the Vedas and Śāstras are meaningful only when one knows Reality.

तस्मात्सर्वप्रयत्नेन सर्वावस्थासु सर्वदा॥

तत्त्वनिष्ठो भवेत्तार्क्ष्यं यदीच्छेन्मोक्षमात्मनः॥१९॥

Therefore, by all efforts and in all conditions, focus your attention on atman, O bird, if you desire release.

धर्मज्ञानप्रसूनस्य स्वर्गमोक्षफलस्य च॥

तापत्रयादिसन्तप्तशृङ्गायां मोक्षतरोः श्रयेत्॥२०॥

Tortured by the threefold suffering one should take shelter in the shade of the tree of mokṣa which has blossoms of dharma and knowledge and fruits of heaven and release.

तस्मान्ज्ञानेनात्मतत्त्वं विज्ञेयं श्रीगुरोर्मुखात्॥

सुखेन मुच्यते जन्तुर्घोरसंसारबन्धनात्॥२१॥

Therefore, one should derive knowledge of Reality from one's preceptor. Thus one is easily released from the bondage of one's actions.

तत्त्वज्ञस्यान्तिमं कृत्यं शृणु वक्ष्यामि तेऽधुना॥

येन मोक्षमवाप्नोति ब्रह्म निर्वणसंज्ञकम्॥२२॥

Now, hear, I shall tell you the last step by which one can attain the final goal.

अन्तकाले तु पुरुष आगते गतसाध्वसः॥

छिन्द्यादसंगशस्त्रेण स्पृहां देहेऽनु या च तम्॥२३॥

When the hour of great departure arrives

he should without fear cut off all attachments with the weapon of detachment.

गृहात्प्रव्राजितो धीरेः पुण्यतीर्थजलाप्लुतः॥

शुचौ विविक्त आसीनो विधिवत्कल्तासने॥२४॥

The calm man should leave the house, start on pilgrimage and bathe in the holy waters. Then having prepared a seat as prescribed he should sit upon it with detachment.

अभ्यसेन्मनसा शुद्धं त्रिवृद्ब्रह्माक्षरं परम्॥

मनो यच्छेज्जितश्वासो ब्रह्म बीमविस्मरन्॥२५॥

With a pure mind he should meditate upon the pure, three-syllabled Om signifying brahman. Without forgetting the brahma-bīja one should conquer the breath and control

नियच्छेद्विषयेभ्योऽक्षान्मसा बुद्धि सारथिः॥

मनः कर्मभिराक्षिप्तं शुभार्थे धारयेद्बुद्ध्या॥२६॥

He should control the organs from the objects of senses with intellect as his companion. The mind drawn away by the actions should be possessed for the good by the intellect.

अहं ब्रह्म परं धाम ब्रह्मां परमं पदम्॥

एवं समीक्ष्य चात्मानमात्मन्याधाय निष्कले॥२७॥

"I am brahman the supreme shelter, I am brahman the highest stage," having thus concluded he should concentrate his personal self on the universal self.

ओमित्येकाक्षरं ब्रह्म व्याहरन्मामनुस्मरन्॥

यः प्रयाति त्यजन्देहं स याति परमां गतिम्॥२८॥

Pronouncing Om the one-syllabled brahman and remembering me whosoever leaves his body obtains the highest state.

न यत्र दाम्भिका यान्ति ज्ञानवैराग्यवर्जिताः॥

सुधियस्तां गतिं यान्ति तानहं कथयामि ते॥२९॥

Where the hypocrites devoid of knowledge and self-control do not reach, the wise obtain that state.

निर्मानमोहा जितसंगदोषा

अध्यात्मनित्या विनिवृत्तकामाः॥

द्वन्द्वैर्विमुक्ताः सुखदुःखसंज्ञैर्गच्छ-

त्यमूढाः पदमव्ययं तत्॥३०॥

The wise who are without ego and

infatuation who have left attachment and vices, who contemplate on soul, whose desires have turned back, who are free from the effects of joy and sorrow, attain that imperishable state.

ज्ञानहृदे सत्यजले रागद्वेषमलापहे॥  
यः स्नाति मानसे तीर्थे स वै मोक्षमवाप्नुयात्॥१११॥

He obtains release who bathes in the holy firth of mind whose pond is knowledge, water is truth and which is devoid of filth of attachment and envy.

प्रौढवैराग्यमास्थाय भजते मामनन्यभाक्॥  
पूर्णदृष्टिः प्रसन्नात्मा स वै मोक्षमवाप्नुयात्॥११२॥

Whosoever meditates on me with full devotion without attachment for any worldly object, who has imbibed complete awareness and whose mind is all pleasure.

त्यक्त्वा गृहं च यस्तीर्थे निवसेन्मरणोत्सुकः॥  
मुक्तिक्षेत्रेषु म्रियते स वै मोक्षमवाप्नुयात्॥११३॥

With a desire to die whosoever leaves his house and stays in a holy place where he breathes his last, can obtain release.

अयोध्या मथुरा माया काशी काञ्ची अवन्तिक॥  
पुरी द्वारवती ज्ञेयाः सप्तैता मोक्षदायिकाः॥११४॥

Ayodhyā, Mathura, Māyā, Kāśī, Kāñcī, Avantikā Purl and Dvāravati—these seven places of pilgrimage can grant release

इति ते कथितं तार्क्ष्य मोक्षधर्मं सनातनम्॥  
ज्ञानवे राग्यसहितं श्रुत्वा मोक्षमवाप्नुयात्॥११५॥

Thus I have told you, O Garuḍa, about the ways of release. Preaching the same with knowledge and control, one may obtain release.

मोक्षं गच्छन्ति तत्त्वज्ञा धार्मिकाः स्वर्गतिं नराः॥  
पापिनो दुर्गतिं यान्ति संसरन्ति खगादयः॥११६॥

Those who have realized self can get release. Those who resort to the ritual can go to heaven. Those who commit sins go to hell. Others rotate on the wheel of birth and death.

सूत उवाच

स्वप्नोत्तराद्भान्तमेव भगवता सुखात्॥  
श्रुत्वा हृष्टतनुस्ताक्षर्यो ननाम जगदीश्वरम्॥११७॥

Thus, having received the answer of his queries from the mouth of the lord, Garuḍa was delighted and he bowed to the lord of the world.

सन्देहो मे महान्ष्टो भवद्राक्यविरोचनात्॥  
इत्युक्त्वा विष्णुमामन्त्र्य स रातः कश्यपाश्रमम्॥११८॥

"My doubts have been cleared, O lord, by your words"—so saying he took leave of Viṣṇu and went to the hermitage of Kaśyapa

सद्यो देहान्तरं याति यथा याति विलम्बतः॥  
अनयोरुभयोश्चैव न विरोधस्तथैव वः॥११९॥

One may assume body sooner or later after death. There is no inconsistency in this approach.

सर्वमाख्यातवांस्तात श्रुतो भगवतो यथा॥  
मारीचोऽपि मुदं लेभे श्रुत्वा वाक्यं रमापतेः॥१२०॥

Garuḍa repeated what he had heard from the lord. Mārīca was also delighted on hearing the words of Lord Viṣṇu.

अपाकृतस्तु सन्देहो ब्राह्मणा भवतां मया॥  
उक्तं सुपर्णसंज्ञन्तु पुराणं परमाद्भुतम्॥१२१॥

O Brāhmaṇas, I have removed your doubts and told you the most wonderful Purāṇa known as Garuḍa.

इदमाप हरेस्ताक्षर्यस्ताक्षर्यादाप ततो भृगुः॥  
भृगोर्वसिष्ठः संप्राप वामदेवस्ततः पुनः॥१२२॥  
पराशरमुनिः प्राप तस्माद्वासस्तो ह्यहम्॥  
मया तु भवतां प्रोक्तं परं गुह्यं हरेरिदम्॥१२३॥

Garuḍa got it from Viṣṇu. Bhṛgu. got it from Garuḍa, Vasistha from Bhṛgu, Vamaḍeva from Vasiṣṭha Parāśara from Vāmadeva, Vyasa from Parāśara and I from Vyāsa, Thus I have told you the secret of lord Viṣṇu.

य इदं शृणुन्मर्त्यो यो वाप्यभिदधाति च॥  
इहामुत्र च लोके स सर्वत्र सुखमाप्नुयात्॥१२४॥

A man who hears the same or narrates the same is blessed with pleasure here as well as hereafter.

व्रजतः संयमन्यां यदुःखमत्र निरूपितम्॥  
अस्य श्रवणतः पुण्यं तन्मुक्तो जायते ततः॥१२५॥

Whatsoever sorrows having been told about them who go to the city of Yama, whosoever hears about them gets release

अत्रोक्तकर्म्मपाकादिश्रवणाच्च नृणामिह॥

वैराग्यमावहेद्यस्मात्तस्माच्छ्रोतव्यमेव च॥१२६॥

After hearing about the results of actions described here, men may become averse to pleasures. The account is, therefore, meaningful for the listener.

भजत जितहृषीकाः कृष्णमेनं मुनीशं

समजनि बत यस्मादगीः सुधासारधारा॥

पृषतमपि यदीयं वर्णरूपं निपीय

श्रुतिपुटचुलुकेन प्राप्नुयादात्मनैक्यम्॥१२७॥

O ye that have controlled your organs, praise the lord from whom this voice has come out like a stream of nectar, by drinking (or hearing) even a drop or a handful of syllables of which a man may attain union with Paramātmān.

व्यास उवाच

इति सूतमुखोद्गीर्णसर्वशास्त्रार्थमण्डिताम्॥

वैष्णवीं वाक्सुधा पीत्वा ऋषस्यतुष्टिमाययुः॥१२८॥

The sages were fully satisfied having drunk the Vaiṣṇavī nectar of words coming out of the mouth of Sūta, replete with the essence of scriptures.

प्रशशंसुस्तथान्योन्यं सूतं सर्वार्थदर्शिनम्॥

प्रहर्षमतुलं प्राप्नुनयः शौनकादयः॥१२९॥

They praised the Seta who knew the essence of the sastras.

इति हरिवचनानि सूतवाचा

खगपतिसंशयेभेदकानि यानि॥

स मुनिरपि निशम्य शौनकेन्द्रो

बहुतरमानयति स्म चात्मनि स्वम्॥१३०॥

Thus having heard through the mouth of Sūta the words of lord Viṣṇu allaying the doubts of Garuḍa the sage Śaunaka was fully satisfied.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे मोक्षोपायनिरूपणं नामैकोनपञ्चाशत्तमोऽध्यायः॥ ४९॥

॥ समाप्तोयमुत्तरखण्डं द्वितीयांशो धर्मकाण्डः प्रेतकल्पः॥ २॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे द्वितीयो धर्मकाण्डः समाप्तः॥

अपूजयंस्ते मुनयस्तदानीमुदारवाग्भिर्मुहुरेव सूतम्॥

धन्योऽसि सूत त्वमिहेत्युदैरयन्व्यसर्जयंस्तं च

निवर्त्तितेऽध्वरे॥१३१॥

The sages honoured Sūta with liberal praise saying, "O Sūta you deserve a very high praise." Then they bade him farewell, the sacrifice being over.

पुराणं गारुडं पुण्यं पवित्रं पापनाशनम्॥

शृण्वतां कामनापूरं श्रोतव्यं सर्वदैव हि॥१३२॥

This holy Garuḍa Purāṇa destroys sins committed by the listeners. This should be heard therefore.

श्रुत्वा दानानि देयानि वाचकायाखिलानि च॥

पूर्वोक्तशयनादीनि नान्यथा सफलं भवेत्॥१३३॥

Having heard the Purāṇa, gifts of bed, etc., should be given in charity or else it would not be fruitful.

पुराणं पूजयेत्पूर्वं वाचकं तदनन्तरम्॥

वस्त्रालङ्कारगोदानैर्दक्षिणाभिश्च सादरम्॥१३४॥

First of all, this Purāṇa should be worshipped, then the reciter with the fee in cash, clothes, ornaments and cows.

अन्नदानैर्होमहानैर्भूमिदानैश्च भूरिभिः॥

पूजयेद्वाचकं भक्त्या बहुपुण्यफलाप्तये ॥१३५॥

To obtain merit the reciter should be honoured devoutly with gifts of gold, corn, earth and other things.

यश्चेदं शृणुयान्मर्त्यो यथापि परिकीर्त्तयेत्॥

विहाय यातनां घोरां धूतपापो दिवं व्रजेत्॥१३६॥

The man who hears it or narrates it gets rid of fierce tortures in hell and shaking off his sins aside enters heaven where he enjoys the company of celestial nymphs.

The first of these is the fact that the American Medical Association is a voluntary association of physicians and surgeons. It is not a government agency, nor is it a part of the government. It is a private organization, and its members are free to join or leave it at will.

The second fact is that the American Medical Association is a non-profit organization. It does not have a profit motive, and its funds are used for the benefit of its members and the public.

The third fact is that the American Medical Association is a representative organization. It represents the interests of the medical profession in the United States, and it is recognized by the government as the official representative of the profession.

The fourth fact is that the American Medical Association is a professional organization. It is composed of physicians and surgeons, who are trained and qualified to practice medicine and surgery.

The fifth fact is that the American Medical Association is a national organization. It has chapters in every state and territory of the United States, and it has a large number of members throughout the country.

The sixth fact is that the American Medical Association is a powerful organization. It has a large membership, and it has the ability to influence public opinion and government action.

The seventh fact is that the American Medical Association is a responsible organization. It is committed to the highest standards of medical practice, and it is dedicated to the service of the public.

The American Medical Association is a voluntary association of physicians and surgeons. It is not a government agency, nor is it a part of the government. It is a private organization, and its members are free to join or leave it at will.

The American Medical Association is a non-profit organization. It does not have a profit motive, and its funds are used for the benefit of its members and the public.

The American Medical Association is a representative organization. It represents the interests of the medical profession in the United States, and it is recognized by the government as the official representative of the profession.

The American Medical Association is a professional organization. It is composed of physicians and surgeons, who are trained and qualified to practice medicine and surgery.

The American Medical Association is a national organization. It has chapters in every state and territory of the United States, and it has a large number of members throughout the country.

The American Medical Association is a powerful organization. It has a large membership, and it has the ability to influence public opinion and government action.

The American Medical Association is a responsible organization. It is committed to the highest standards of medical practice, and it is dedicated to the service of the public.

The American Medical Association is a voluntary association of physicians and surgeons. It is not a government agency, nor is it a part of the government. It is a private organization, and its members are free to join or leave it at will.



**ब्रह्मकाण्ड ( मोक्षकाण्ड )**  
**Brahma Kāṇḍa (Mokṣa Kāṇḍa)**

1. *Principles of Mathematics*  
2. *Principles of Mathematics*

## अध्यायः १ / Chapter 1

श्रीगणेशाय नमः॥ श्रीलक्ष्मीनृसिंहाय नमः॥

श्रीदत्तात्रेयाय नमः॥ श्रीवेदव्यासाय नमः॥

अथ गारुडे ब्रह्मकाण्डस्तृतीयं आरभ्यते॥  
 ॐ मल्लानामशनिर्गुणां नरवरः स्त्रीणां स्मरो  
 मूर्तिमान् गोपानां स्वजनोऽसतां  
 क्षितिभृतां शास्ता स्वपित्रोः शिशुः॥  
 मृत्युर्भोजपतेर्विधातृविहित स्तत्त्वं परं  
 योगिनां वृष्णीनां च पतिः  
 सदैव शुशुभे रंगेऽच्युतः साग्रजः॥१॥

The lord of Yādavas, accompanied by his elder brother Balarāma, looked splendid in the battle-field—the lord who was a thunderbolt to the enemy, the best and the noblest among men, cupid incarnate to the women, kith and kin of the cowherds, chastiser of the wicked kings, a loving child to his parents, Yama to the lord of Bhojas as ordained by fate, the transcendental soul for meditation on the part of Yogins.

नमो नारायणायेति तस्मै वै मूलरूपिणे ॥

नमस्कृत्य प्रवक्ष्यामि नारायणकथामिमाम्॥२॥

Salutation to lord Nārāyaṇa, the source of the universe. After paying due homage to the lord, I shall narrate his story.

शौनकाद्या महात्मानो ह्युषयो ब्रह्मवादिनः॥

नैथ्यषाख्ये महापुण्ये महापुण्ये तपस्तेषुर्महत्तरम्॥३॥

The great sages, Śaunaka and others preached spirituality and practised penance in the holy region of Naimiṣa.

जितेन्द्रिया जिताहाराः संतः सत्यपरायणाः॥

यजन्त परया भक्त्या विष्णुमाद्यं जगद्गुरुम्॥४॥

They had conquered their senses, regulated their diet, were devoted to truth. They worshipped Viṣṇu, the primeval preceptor of the universe with supreme devotion.

गृणतः परमं ब्रह्म जगच्चक्षुर्महौजसः॥

सर्वशास्त्रार्थतत्त्वज्ञास्तेषुनैमिष कानने॥५॥

Versed in the knowledge of śāstras, invested with supreme glory they meditated on Brahman—the eye of the universe and practised penance in the Naimiṣa region.

यज्ञैर्यज्ञपतिं केचिज्ज्ञानैर्ज्ञानात्मकं परम्॥

केचित्परमया भक्त्या नारायणमपूजयन्॥६॥

Some worshipped the lord of sacrifices with sacrifices. Some worshipped the lord incarnate of knowledge through knowledge. Some worshipped him with supreme devotion.

एकदा तु महात्मानः समाजं चक्रुरुत्तमाः॥

धर्मार्थकाममोक्षणामुपायं ज्ञातुमिच्छवः॥७॥

Once upon a time, the sages held a council with a desire to ascertain the means of Dharma, Artha, Kāma and Mokṣa.

षट्त्रिंशतिसहस्राणि मुनानामूर्ध्वरितसाम्॥

तेषां शिष्यप्रशिष्याणं संख्या वक्तुं न शक्यते॥८॥

Twenty-six thousands of sages reputed for their self-control gathered there. They were accompanied by their disciples and disciples of disciples who could not be counted in number.

मुनयो भावितात्मानो मिलितास्ते महौजसः॥

लोकानुग्रहकर्तारो वीतरागा विमत्सराः॥९॥

The pure-souled sages of great lustre who were devoid of malice and attachment assembled there to devise ways for the welfare of the people.

कथं हरौ मनुष्याणां भक्तिव्यभिचारिणी॥

केन सिध्येत्तु सकलं कर्म त्रिविधमात्मनः॥१०॥

How can we create the people's firm devotion for lord Hari? How could our threefold activity bear fruit for the welfare of the world?

इत्येवं प्रष्टुमात्मानमुद्यतान्नेक्ष्य शौनकः॥  
साजलिर्वाक्यमाम स्म विनयावनतः सुधीः॥११॥

The sages were eager to put up such queries to Śaunaka. He, the wise man, could very well guess their anxiety. With hands joined in reverence and head bent as a token of modesty he said in reply.

शौनक उवाच

आस्ते सिद्धाश्रमे पुण्ये सूतः पौराणिकोत्तमः॥  
स एतदखिलं वेत्ति व्यासशिष्यो यतीश्वरः॥१२॥

In the holy hermitage of the Siddhas there abides Sūta who is well versed in the Purāṇic lore. He, the best of the selfcontrolled, is the disciple of Vyāsa. He will answer the queries to your entire satisfaction.

तस्मात्तमेव पृच्छाम इत्येवं शौनको मुनिः॥  
अथ ते ऋषयो जग्मुः पुण्यं सिद्धाश्रमं ततः॥१३॥

Let us put our queries to him. Thus, Śaunaka, accompanied by the sages, went to the hermitage of the Siddhas.

पप्रच्छुस्ते सुखासीनं नैमिषरण्यवासिनः॥

Śaunaka and the Naimiṣa sages approached Sūta and put their queries to him when they found him in proper mood.

ऋषय ऊचुः

वयं त्वतिथयः प्राप्तास्त्वातिथेयोसि सुव्रत॥१४॥

O you of good vow, please know that we have come to you as guests and we expect that you will receive us as such.

स्नानदानोपचारेण पूजयित्वा यथाविधि॥  
केन विष्णुः प्रसन्नः स्यात्स कथं पूज्यते नरैः॥१५॥

By what means and in what manner with sacred ablution, gifts, etc. shall lord Viṣṇu be worshipped so that he may be gratified thereby.

मुक्तिसाधनभूतं च ब्रूहि तत्त्वविनिर्णयम्॥

Please tell us your conclusive, answers to our query so that they may serve as the means of our final release.

सूत उवाच

शृणुध्वमृषयः सर्वे हरिं तत्त्वविनिर्णयम्॥१६॥

O sages, listen, I am going to tell you my conclusive answers to your queries.

नत्वा विष्णुं श्रियं वायुं भारतीं शेषसंज्ञकम्॥  
द्वैपायनं गुरुं कृष्ण प्रवक्ष्यामि यथामति॥१७॥

Having paid homage to lord Viṣṇu, Lakṣmī, Vāyu, Bhāratā, Śeṣa the preceptor Vyāsa and lord Kṛṣṇa I shall answer your queries as far as I understand.

नास्ति नारायणसमं न भूतं न भविष्यति॥  
एतेन सत्यवाक्येन सर्वार्थान्साधयाम्यहम्॥१८॥

There is nothing equal to Nārāyaṇa, nor has it been nor would it be. In this faith, I accomplish my task, achieving purpose.

शौनक उवाच

किमर्थं नमनं विष्णोर्ग्रथादौ मुनिसत्तम॥  
कर्तव्यं ब्रूहि मे ब्रह्मन्कृपया मम सुव्रत॥१९॥

O noble Sūta, please tell us why homage is paid to lord Viṣṇu at the very beginning. O you of good vow, do also tell us about the proper procedure of reciting a Purāṇa

ततः श्रियं ततो वायुं भारतीं च ततः परम्॥  
अन्ते व्यासं किमर्थं च त्वं नमस्कृतवानसि॥  
सूतसूत महाभाग ब्रूहि कारणमत्र च॥२०॥

You have paid homage to lord Viṣṇu, Lakṣmī, Vāyu, Bhāratī and Vyāsa. Why this order in paying homage ? O Sets of blessed virtue, let us know the reason thereof.

सूत उवाच

आदौ वेद्यः सर्ववेदैकवेद्यो  
वेदे शास्त्रे सेतिहासे पुराणे॥  
सत्तां प्रायो विष्णुरेवैक एव  
प्रकाशतेऽतो नम्य एको हरिर्हि॥२१॥

Viṣṇu shall be worshipped at the outset-He who is knowable through the Vedas, Śāstras and Purāṇas. He alone is the source of energy and lamination. He alone is worthy of our praise.

सर्वत्र मुख्यस्त्वधिकोन्यतोपि  
स एव नम्यो न च शंकराद्याः॥  
नमति येऽविनयाच्छंकरं तु  
विनायकं चंडिका रेणुकां च॥२२॥

तथा सूर्यं भैरवं मातरिश्च तथा  
वाणीं गिरिजां वै श्रियं च॥  
सर्वेपि ते वैष्णवा नैव लोके  
न तद्भक्त वेति चार्या वदन्ति॥ २३॥

He is the supreme deity, superior to the gods. He alone is worthy of adoration, not Śiva or others. The arrogant people who by pass Viṣṇu and pay homage to Śiva, Gaṇeśa, Caṇḍikā, Reṇukā, Sūrya, Bhairava, Vāyu, Sarasvatī Pārvatī and Lakṣmī are a Vaiṣṇavas, i.e. averse to the worship of Viṣṇu. The sages have proclaimed thus.

न पार्थिव्यान्मनं कार्यमेव  
प्रीणन्ति नैता देवताः पूजनेन॥  
पूजां गृहीत्वा देवताश्चैव सर्वाः  
किञ्चिद्वा फलादानेन तांश्च॥ २४॥  
संतर्प्य तुष्टैः स्वमनोनुसारातैः  
कारितां काम्यपूजां तथैव॥  
निवेदयित्वा परदेवतायां  
विष्णौ हरौ श्रीपुरुषादिवन्द्ये॥ २५॥

Hence, one should not bow to each deity separately, for they are not satiated by individual worship. Whatever worship is rendered unto them they reciprocate partially and at the same time dedicate that worship to the supreme lord Viṣṇu adored by Lakṣmī and others.

इहापरत्रापि सुखेतराणि दास्यन्ति  
पश्चादधरं वै तमश्च॥  
अतो ह्येते नैव पूज्या न नम्या  
मोक्षेच्छुभिर्बाह्याणाद्यैर्द्विजेन्द्र॥ २६॥

O lord of birds, these deities should neither be worshipped nor saluted by Brahmins and other castes desirous of salvation, for they are the source of trouble here and hereafter. They can grant the worshipper the dark, inferior regions.

तथैव सर्वाश्रमिभिश्च नित्यं  
महाविपत्तावपि विप्रवर्याः॥  
श्रीकाम्यया ये तु भजन्ति  
नित्यं श्रीब्रह्मरुद्रेन्द्रयमादिदेवान्॥ २७॥

इहैव भुञ्जति महच्च दुःखं  
महापदः कुष्ठभगंदरादीन्॥  
नमन्ति येऽवैष्णवान्ब्रह्मरुद्राय  
प्रतीकानैव ते विष्णुभक्ताः॥ २८॥

People in any stage of life should not worship them even in adverse circumstances. Those who for the accomplishment of desire worship Lakṣmī, Brahmā, Śiva, Indra, Yama, undergo great hardships, great calamities, foul diseases such as leprosy, fistula. Those who vow to Brahmā, Rudra, Vāyu and other gods, excluding Viṣṇu are called-Vaiṣṇavas.

अभिप्रायं त्वत्र वक्ष्ये मुनीन्द्राः परं  
गोप्यं हृदि धार्यं हि तद्धि॥  
वायोः प्रतीकं पूज्यमेवेह  
विप्रा न ब्रह्मरुद्रादिप्रतीकमेव॥ २९॥

O great sages, I shall tell you an important secret which you should keep close to the heart and not divulge to any other. O Brahmins, you should worship the image of Vāyu and not the image of Brahmā, Rodra or other deity.

पूजाकाले देवदेवस्य विष्णोर्वायोः  
प्रतीकं योग्यभागे निधाय॥  
अंतर्गतं तस्य वायोर्हरिं च  
लक्ष्मीपतिं पूजयित्वा हि सम्यक्॥ ३०॥  
पश्चाद्वायोः सुपतीकं च सम्यङ्  
निर्मात्यशेषेण हरेः समर्चयेत्॥  
पृथक्च स्रग्धूपविलेपनादिपूजां  
प्रकुर्वन्ति च ये विमूढाः॥ ३१॥  
तेषां दुःखमिह लोके परत्र  
भविष्यते नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥  
प्रायश्चित्तं स्वस्ति विप्राः कथञ्चित्त-  
त्कुर्वन्तु स्मरणं नाम विष्णोः॥ ३२॥

When at worship, you should set up an image of Vāyu, the symbol of Viṣṇu at an appropriate place. You should worship Viṣṇu, the lord of Lakṣmī, in the appropriate manner. You should thereafter worship the image of Vāyu with the remains of gifts. The stupid people who worship Vāyu and the rest with fresh garlands, incense and sandal but not with the remains considerably suffer here and



The Purāṇas devoted to Viṣṇu are called sātvikas. These should be preached to the people but not others which cause suffering.

कलौ युगे सर्वं पुराणमध्ये  
 त्रीण्येव मुख्यानि हरिप्रियाणि॥  
 मुख्यं पुराणं हि कलौ नृणां च  
 श्रेयस्करं भागवतं पुराणम्॥ ४३॥

In the Kali age, only three principal purāṇas are devoted to Viṣṇu. Among these the Bhāgavata Purāṇa renders more good to the people.

पूर्वं हि सृष्टिः प्रतिपाद्यते  
 यतो ह्यतो भागवतं परं स्मृतम्॥  
 यस्मिन्पुराणे कथयन्ति सृष्टिं  
 ह्यादौ विष्णोर्ब्रह्मरुद्रादिकानाम्॥ ४४॥

The Bhāgavata Purāṇa opens with the description of the origin of the universe; Viṣṇu, Brahmā, Rudra and others.

नानार्थमेव कथयन्ति विप्र  
 नीचोच्चरूपं ज्ञानमाहुर्महान्तः॥  
 तेनैव सिद्धं प्रवदन्ति सर्वं ह्यतः  
 परं भागवतं पुराणम्॥ ४५॥

The wise declare knowledge to be manifold, consisting of various grades—high, low and middling. All that knowledge is found in the Bhāgavata Purāṇa. Hence, Bhāgavata is the highest of all Purāṇas.

ततः परं विष्णुपुराणमाहुस्ततः  
 परं गारुडसंज्ञकं च॥  
 त्रीण्येव मुख्यानि कलौ नृणां तु  
 तथा विशेषा गारुडे किञ्चिदस्ति॥ ४६॥

The Viṣṇu Purāṇa comes next then comes Garuḍa. The three are principal Purāṇas in the Kali age. Garuḍa contains some additional matter.

शृणुध्वं वै तं विशेषं च  
 विप्रास्त्र्यंशैर्युक्तं गारुडाख्यं पुराणम्॥  
 आद्यांशं वै कर्मकाण्डं वदन्ति  
 द्वितीयांशं धर्मकाण्डं तमाहुः॥ ४७॥  
 तृतीयांशं ब्रह्मकाण्डं वदन्ति तेषां  
 मध्ये त्वन्तिमोयं वरिष्ठः॥  
 तृतीयांशश्रवणात्पुण्यमाहुस्तुल्यं  
 पुण्यं भागवतस्य विप्राः॥ ४८॥

O Brāhmaṇas, listen to that speciality the

Garuḍa Purāṇa is divided into three parts. The first part is called Karma Kāṇḍa, the second Dharma Kāṇḍa and the third Brahma Kāṇḍa. Among these the third part is the best. Listening to this part grants virtue which is equal to the virtue of listening to complete Bhāgavata.

तृतीयांशे पठिते वेदतुल्यं  
 फलं भवेन्नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥  
 तृतीयांशश्रवणादेव विप्राः  
 फलं प्रोक्तं पठतोऽप्यर्थमेवम्॥ ४९॥

When the third part is recited one obtains merit equal to the merit of reciting the Vedas. There can be no second thought in this respect.

तृतीयांशश्रवणादर्थतश्च पुण्यं  
 चाहुः पठतो वै दशांशम्॥  
 ततो वरं मत्स्यपुराण-  
 माहुस्ततो वरं कूर्मपुराणमाहुः॥ ५०॥

O Brahmins by listening to the third part of the Purāṇa one obtains merit equal to that one obtains by reciting and understanding the same. Mere recitation awards one-tenth of the merit which accrues to the person who listens to and understands the same.

तथैव वै वायुपुराणमाहुस्त्रीण्येव  
 चाहुः सात्त्विकानीति लोके॥  
 तत्रापि किञ्चिद्वेदितव्यं भवेच्च  
 पुराणष्टके सत्त्वरूपे मुनीन्द्राः॥ ५१॥

Next in order of merit is the Matsya Purāṇa, then comes Kūrma Purāṇa, then Vāyu. These three are also Sattvika Purāṇas. O best of sages, in the sixfold series of Sattvika Purāṇas, there is lot of knowledge to be discovered.

सत्त्वाधमे मांस्यकौर्मे तथाहुर्वायु  
 चाहुः सात्त्विकं मध्यमं च॥  
 विष्णोः पुराणं भागवतं पुराणं  
 सत्त्वोत्तमं गारुडं चाहुरार्याः॥ ५२॥

Among the Sattvika Purāṇas, Matsya and Kūrma are inferior, Vāyu is middling. Viṣṇu and Bhāgavata are superior.

स्कादं पादं वामनं वै वराहं  
 तथाग्नेयं भविष्यं पर्वसृष्टौ॥  
 एतान्याहु राजसानीति  
 विप्रास्तत्रैकदेशः सात्त्विकस्तामसश्च॥ ५३॥

Skanda, Padma, Vāmana, Varāha, Agni and Bhaviṣya are Rajasa Purāṇas. Each of these contains sections on the Rajasa and Tamasa material.

रजःप्राचुर्यासद्राजसानीति च

हुः श्राव्याणि नैतानि मुमुक्षुभिः सदा॥

तेषां मध्ये सात्त्विकांशाश्च संति

तेषां श्रुतेर्गारुडीयं फलं च॥५४॥

They are Rajasa, Rajas being prominent in them. Those seeking for release should not listen to these sections. Only the Sattvika part among these Purāṇas should be listened to that provides merit equal to that of listening to Garuḍa.

ब्रह्मांडलैंग्ये ब्रह्मवैवर्तकं वै

मार्कंडेय ब्राह्ममादित्यकं च॥

एतान्या हुस्तामसानीति विप्रास्त-

त्रैकदेशः सात्त्विको राजसश्च॥५५॥

Brahma, Brahmāṇḍa, Brahmavaivarta, Liṅga, Mārkaṇḍeya and Āditya are the Tamasa Purāṇas. Parts of these Purāṇas are Sāttvika and Rajasa.

श्राव्याणि नैतानि मनुष्यलोके

तत्त्वेच्छुभिस्तामसानीत्यतो हि॥

तेषु स्थिताः सात्त्विकांशा

मुनीन्द्रास्तेषां श्रुतिर्गारुडैकांघ्रितुल्या॥५६॥

They should not be listened to by the seekers of truth, for they are Tāmasa. O best of sages, there are Sāttvika portions in them, listening to which accords merit equal to the merit of listening to Garuḍa (in part).

अल्पान्युपपुराणानि वदंत्यष्टादशानि च॥

विष्णुधर्मोत्तरं चैव तत्रं भागवतं तथा॥५७॥

तत्त्वसारं नारसिंहं वायुप्रोक्तं तथैव च॥

तथा हंसपुराणं च षडेतानि मुनीश्वराः॥५८॥

सात्त्विकान्येव जानीध्वं प्रायशो नात्र संशयः॥

एतेषां श्रवणादेव गारुडार्थफलं श्रुतम्॥५९॥

Smaller in size are the Upapurāṇas which are eighteen in number. Among these, Viṣṇudharmottara, Bhāgavata, Tattvasāra, Nṛsimha, Vāyu and Haṁsa are Sāttvika, undoubtedly. By listening to these one secures

half of the merit one would receive by listening to Garuḍa.

भविष्योत्तरनामानं बृहन्नारदमेव च॥

यमनारदसंवादं लघुनारदमेव च॥६०॥

विनायकपुराणं च बृहद्ब्रह्माण्डमेव च॥

एतानि राजसान्याहुः श्रवणाद्भक्तिरुत्तमा॥६१॥

गारुडात्पादतुल्यं च फलं चाहर्मनीषिणः॥

पुराणं भगवतं शैवं नंदिप्रोक्तं तथैव च॥६२॥

पाशुपत्यं रैणुकं च भैरवं च तथैव च॥

एतानि तामसान्याहुर्हरितत्त्वार्थवेदिनः॥६३॥

Bhaviṣya, Bṛhannārada and Laghunārada consisting of a dialogue between Yamā and Nārada, Kārttika Purāṇa and Bṛhad Brahmāṇḍa are the Rājasa Purāṇas. By listening to these one gets full enjoyment. One gets one-fourth of the merit one would obtain by listening to Garuḍa. The wise have declared thus. Bhāgavata, Śiva, Nandī, Pāśupata, Raiṇuka, Bhairava are Tāmasa Purāṇas—so declare the wise who are conversant with the cult of Viṣṇu.

एतेषां श्रवणाद्विप्रा गारुडाङ्घ्रयर्धमेव च॥

सर्वेष्वपि पुराणेषु श्रेष्ठं भागवतं स्मृतम्॥६४॥

Listening to these Purāṇas imparts merit equal to of the merit accruing from listening to Garuḍa. Bhagavata is the best of all Purāṇas.

वेदैस्तुल्य समं पाठे श्रवणे च तदर्धकम्॥

अर्थतः श्रवणे चास्य पुण्यं दशगुणं स्मृतम्॥६५॥

By reciting the Purāṇa one gets merit equal to that one would get by reciting the Vedas. One who hears the Purāṇa recited gets half of the merit one gets by hearing the Vedas. If one hears the Purāṇa recited and understands what he hears gets tenfold the merit of the one who hears the Vedas and understands them.

वक्तुः स्याद्विगुणः पुण्यं

व्याख्यातुश्च तथाधिकम्॥

अनंतवेदैस्याम्यमाहुर्महांतः

भारान्महत्त्वाद्भारतस्यापि विप्राः॥६६॥

वेदोभ्योस्य त्वर्थतश्चाधिकत्वं

वदन्ति वै विष्णुरहस्यवेदिनः॥६७॥

The reciter (who understands the meaning)

gets twice that merit and the commentator or expositor gets even more.

The wise declare that the Purāṇa is equal to the Vedas in the weightiness of purpose and the greatness of glory. It is more valuable than the Vedas so far as the meaning is concerned. This is declared by those who understand the mystery of Viṣṇu.

तत्र श्रेष्ठां गीतिकामाहुरार्यास्तथैव  
विष्णोनामैकसाहस्रकं च॥  
तयोस्तत्र श्रवणाद्भारतस्य  
दशाधिकं फलमाहुर्महांतः॥६८॥

The wise declare that the praise of Viṣṇu and the thousand appellations of the deity recorded in this Purāṇa are the best among those who can bestow merit. Listening to the two obtains tenfold or more merit one earns by hearing the Bhārata.

दैत्या सर्व विप्रकूलेषु भूत्वा  
कृते युगे भारते षट्सहस्र्याम्॥  
निष्कास्य कांश्चिन्नवनिर्मितानां  
निवेशनं तत्र कुर्वति नित्यम्॥६९॥

In Bhāratavarṣa, in the golden age (Satya yuga), the daityas are born in the Brahmin families. They take some Verses out of the Bhārata consisting of 6000 verses and replace them by new ones.

मत्वा हरिं भगवान्ब्यासरूपी  
चक्रे तदा भागवतं पुराणम्॥  
तथा समाख्याय च वैष्णवं  
तत्ततः परं गारुडाख्यं स चक्रे॥७०॥

The sage Vyāsa (the author of this Purāṇa) paid homage to Viṣṇu and composed among the Purāṇās the Bhagavata Purāṇa, at first, in the glorification of Lord Viṣṇu. Thereafter he composed Garuḍa.

अतो हि गारुडं मुयं पुराणं शास्त्रसंमतम्॥  
गारुडेन समं नास्ति विष्णुधर्मप्रदर्शने॥७१॥

Garuḍa is one of the principal Purāṇas as declared in the Śāstras. There is no Purāṇa equal to Garuḍa in the exposition, of Vaiṣṇava cult.

यथा सुराणां प्रवरो जनार्दनो  
यथायधानां प्रवरः सुदर्शनम्॥

प्रथाश्वमेधः प्रवरः क्रतूनां  
छिन्नेषु भक्तेषु तथैव रुद्रः॥७२॥

As Viṣṇu is the best of Gods, as Sudarśana is the best of missiles, as the horse sacrifice is the best of sacrifices, as Rudra is the best among the inferior deities.

नदीषु गंगा जलजेषु पद्ममच्छिन्नभक्तेषु तथैव वायुः॥  
तथा पुराणेषु च गारुडं च मुख्यं तदाहुर्हरितत्त्वदर्शनं॥७३॥

As the Ganges is the best among the rivers, lotus among the water-plants, Vāyu among the superior deities, so Garuḍa is the best of all Purāṇas devoted to the cult of Viṣṇu

गारुडाख्यपुराणे तु प्रतिपाद्यो हरिः स्मृतः॥  
अतो हरिर्नमस्कार्यो गम्यो योग्यो हरिः स्मृतः॥७४॥

In the Garuḍa Purāṇa, Viṣṇu is the principal deity. Being worthy of praise and easy to approach he should be honoured and worshipped at first.

भाग्यात्मकत्वाच्छ्रीदेव्या नमनं तदनु स्मृतम्॥  
परो नरोत्तमो वा स साधकेशोपि च स्मृतः॥७५॥  
अतो नम्यो वायुरपि पुराणादौ द्विजोत्तमाः॥  
भारती वाक्यरूपत्वान्मम्या वायोरनंतरम्॥७६॥

After Viṣṇu comes the blissful Lakṣmī who is equally worthy of honour. ? and worship.

O best of Brahmins, then comes Vāyu, the noblest and the best among the Brahmins and the lord of aspirants of Viṣṇu. He should be worshipped when the recitation of a Purāṇa begins.

Next, the Goddess Bhārati should be worshipped as she represents the Goddess speech itself.

उपसाधको नरः प्रोक्तो यतोतस्तदनंतरम्॥  
नम्य इत्यच्यते सद्भिस्तारतम्येन सर्वदा॥७७॥

Next, among men, the sage Vyāsa, the author of the Purāṇas should be worshipped. Being the devotee of Viṣṇu he is entitled to worship.

अतो व्यासं नमस्कुर्याद्ग्रंथकर्तृत्वहेतुतः॥

शौनक उवाच

व्यासस्य नमनं ह्यंत कथं कार्यं महात्मनः॥७८॥

अंते च वन्दने तस्य कारणं ब्रूहि सुव्रत॥

सूत उवाच

विष्णोरनंतरं व्यासमनं मुख्यमेव हि॥७९॥

How is it that the Sage Vyāsa comes last in the list of those who are worthy of worship. O you of good vows, tell us the reason thereof.

हरिरेव यतो व्यासो वाच्यचक्रमस्वरूपकः॥

व्यासो नैव समत्वेन प्रोक्तो भगवतो हरेः॥८०॥

Homage should be paid to Vyāsa at the end while homage is rendered to Viṣṇu at the beginning. Viṣṇu is the principal deity in the Purāṇas and Vyāsa the incarnation of speech-words and their meaning. Vyāsa cannot be equated with Viṣṇu

तत्रापि कारणं वक्ष्ये सादरेण मुनीश्वराः॥

व्यासस्तु कश्चन ऋषिः पुराणे तामसे स्मृतः॥८१॥

O best of sages, out of regard for you, I shall tell you the reason thereof. In the Purāṇas dominated by Tamogūṇa, Vyāsa is eulogized as a great sage.

इति ज्ञानावलम्बेन दैत्या दैत्यानुगैः समाः॥

प्रविशन्ति ह्यन्यतम इति त्वन्ते नमस्कृतः॥८२॥

Enticed by the knowledge of this fact the asuras arid their followers who worship Vyāsa at first in preference to Viṣṇu enter the region of pitch darkness. Hence, Vyāsa is worshipped at the end. This knowledge is the secret of secrets which should be kept close to the heart.

यदिदं परमं गोप्यं हृदि धार्यं न संशयः॥

पराणां नम्यमेवोक्तं प्रतिपाद्यं यतोत्र हि॥८३॥

समासव्यासभावाद्धि पराणां तत्प्रतीयते॥

वास्तवं तं न जानीयुरुपजीव्यो यतो हरिः॥८४॥

Whoever is said to be worthy of homage, should not be accepted as such, for Viṣṇu alone is worthy of worship.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे सूतशौनकसंवादे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकांडे

सात्त्विकादिपुराणविभागनम्यानम्यदेवविभागादिविषयनिरूपणं नाम प्रथमोऽध्यायः॥ १॥

## अध्यायः २ / Chapter 2

श्रीशौनक उवाच

कथं संसर्ज भगवांस्जत्तत्त्वाभिमानिनः॥

सृष्टिक्रमं न जानामि देवानां ह्यन्तरं मुने॥१॥

हरिव्यासस्त्वेक एव व्यासस्तु हरिवत्स्मृतः॥

उपजीव्यतदीशत्वे तयोरेव न संशयः॥८५॥

Viṣṇu and Vyāsa are identical. The Smṛtis declare that Vyāsa resembles Viṣṇu in many respects.

ईशकोटिप्रविष्टत्वाच्छ्रियः स्वामित्वमीरितम्॥

त्रयाणामुपजीव्यत्वात्सेव्यत्वात्स्वामिता स्मृताः॥८६॥

The three—Vāyu, etc., are declared to be worthy of worship.

वाय्वादीनां त्रयाणां च सेव्यत्वासेव्यता स्मृताः॥

भूभारहणे विष्णोः प्रधानांगं हि मारुतिः॥८७॥

In lightening the burden of the earth, Hartman the son of Maruti is the principal organ of Viṣṇu,

वाक्यरूपा भारती तु द्वितीयांगे हि सा स्मृता॥

तृतीयांगं हरेः शेषो न नम्याः साम्यतो हरेः॥८८॥

Bhārati (also called Sarasvatī), identical with speech, is the second organ. Śeṣa is the third organ. The trio is not treated on equal terms with Viṣṇu.

प्रतिपाद्या मुख्यतया नम्या एव समीरिताः॥

अवांतराश्च वाय्वाद्या न नम्यास्तेन ते स्मृताः॥८९॥

They who are declared to be principal deities are worthy of worship. Vāyu and the rest are secondary, hence they are not to be worshipped (on equal terms with Viṣṇu).

भीष्मद्रोणादिनामानि भीमादिष्वेव मुख्यतः॥

वाच कानि यतो नित्यं तन्नम्यास्ते मुनीश्वराः॥९०॥

पराणामेव नम्यत्वं प्रतिपाद्यत्वमेव हि॥

एतत्सर्वं मयाख्यातं किमन्यच्छ्रोतुमिच्छथ ॥९१॥

Among Bhīma and others Bhīṣma and Droṇa are the principal. The noblest of men they are worthy of worship. Thus I have told



शौनकेनैव मुक्तस्तु सूतो वचनमब्रवीत्॥

Thus spoken to by Śaunaka, Sūta said in reply.

सूत उवाच

सम्यग्व्यवसिता बुद्धिस्तव ब्रह्मार्शिसत्तम॥२॥

Sūta said :—O best of Brahmanic sages, you have put a pertinent question to me.

एवमेव कृतः प्रश्नो हरौ तु गरुडेन वै॥

यदुक्तवान्हरिस्समैतद्दः क्ष्यामि तवानघ॥

Garuḍa had put the same question to Viṣṇu. I shall tell you, O pious one, what Viṣṇu had proclaimed to Garuḍa.

गरुड उवाच

सृष्टिं ब्रूहि महाभाग सच्चिदानन्दविग्रह॥३॥

Garuḍa said :—O blessed one, of the nature of existence, consciousness and bliss, please tell us how this universe came into being ?

सृष्टौ ज्ञाते तवोत्कर्षो ज्ञातप्रायो भविष्यति॥

ब्रह्मादीनां तारतम्यज्ञानं मम भविष्यति॥४॥

When the process of creation is revealed, your excellence is manifested. I shall like to know the relative superiority of the gods, Brahmā, Viṣṇu and others.

मोक्षोपायम्यः स वोक्त मिततरत्तस्य साधनम्॥

गरुडेनैव मुक्तस्तु कृष्णो वचनमब्रवीत्॥५॥

What are the means whereby one can attain mokṣa. Thus questioned by Garuḍa lord Kṛṣṇa spoke in reply.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

मूलरूपो ह्यतो ज्ञेयो विष्णुत्वाद्विष्णुरव्ययः॥६॥

Sri Kṛṣṇa said :—The eternal, indeclinable Viṣṇu is of the basic fohai. Because he is all-pervasive, his incarnation as Kṛṣṇa is known as complete.

अवतारमिदं प्रोक्तं पूर्णत्वादेव सुव्रत॥

अनेको ह्येकतां प्राप्यं संशेते प्रलयाय वै॥७॥

Manifested in multiforms he becomes one at the time of dissolution.

तत्रापि च विशेषोस्ति ज्ञातव्यं तत्त्वमेव सः॥८॥

There too, there is a demarcating line. He, the supreme reality, should be known by all means.

भेदेन दर्शनाद्वापि भेदाभेदेन दर्शनात्॥

विष्णोर्गुणानां रूपाणां तदंगानां सुखादिनाम्॥

तत्रैव दर्शनाद्वापि क्षिप्रमेव तो व्रजेत्॥९॥

By knowing him as many, in different forms or fmany and-one or by observing his different traits, forms or components such as existence, consciousness and bliss, one is absolved of lamas immediately.

पुरुषांतरमारभ्य कल्पिता ये द्विजोत्तम॥

हरिरूपास्तु ते ज्ञेया एकीभूता हि तेन ते॥१०॥

प्रलये समनुप्राप्ते जीवाः स यांति मामकाः॥

विराडूपे हरेः संति तदा ते च ह्यनेकथा॥११॥

एकीभावं प्राप्नुवन्ति मूलेन प्रलये द्विज॥

बिंबेन तु स्वयं विष्णुरेकीभावं ब्रजेद्यदि॥१२॥

प्रतिबिंबः कथं जीवो भवेन्नारायणस्य च॥

तदधीनस्तत्सदृशो हरेर्जीवो न संशयः॥१३॥

When the hour of dissolution arrives, O best of birds, the forms of Viṣṇu that were manifest in different individuals assemble in the all-embracing body of Viṣṇu. O bird, they are united with the root.

Viṣṇu becomes one with his reflection jīva, then how can Jīva remain dependent on Viṣṇu.

प्रतिबिंबस्य शब्दार्थो ह्ययमेवमुदाहृतः॥

तस्माच्च बिंबरूपाणामेकीभावं न चिंतयेत्॥१४॥

Thus they explain the meaning of *pratibimba*. The difference between the two and reflection is obvious therefore.

कृष्णरामादिवच्चैव त्वेकी भावो विवक्षितः॥

बिंबानां मूलरूपस्य भेदो नात्र विवक्षितः॥१५॥

Kṛṣṇa, Rāma and others of equal cadre are the emanations of basic reality. Though they manifest in different forms, they are not to be thought of as separate.

तत्रापि च विशेषोस्ति ज्ञातव्यस्तत्त्वमिच्छुभिः॥

एकांशेन तु तुबिंबैस्तु चैकीभावं व्रजन्ति ते॥१६॥

एकांशेन तु जीवत्वे संस्थिता नात्र संशयः॥

बिंबमूलं न जानन्ति ते जना ह्यसुराः स्मृताः॥१७॥

Those who are in search of reality should note a special point. Jīvas are related to the root only partially. They stand as Jīvas distinct from the root.

एक एव हरिः पूर्वं ह्यविद्यावशतः स्वयम्॥

अनेको भवति ह्यारादादर्शप्रतिबिम्बवत्॥ १८॥

The knowledge of the root is essential. Those who are not aware of the root are asuras. They think that by illusion, the nondual entity shows many forms as reflections in the mirror.

एवं वदन्ति ये मूढास्तेपि यात्यधरं तमः॥

उपाधिर्द्विविधः प्रोक्तः स्वरूपो बाह्य एव च॥ १९॥

But this sort of thinking takes them to the region of pitch darkness. The marks that distinguish Self from Supreme self are twofold: internal and external.

बाह्योपाधिर्लये याति मुक्तावन्यस्य संस्थितिः॥

सर्वोपाधिविनाशे हि प्रतिबिम्ब कथं भवेत्॥ २०॥

The external marks disappear as the material dissolves. The internal difference remains even in the state of release. If both the internal and external differences disappear (there being non-dual brahman in existence), how can there be a difference due to reflection and the thing reflected ?

चिद्रूपाख्यो ह्युपाधिस्तु मोक्षे येप्यधिकारिणः॥

दुःखरूपो ह्युपाधिस्तु तमसो येधिकारिणः॥ २१॥

The distinguishing mark of the self going to be released is consciousness or awareness (cit). The distinguishing mark of the Self to hell (region of darkness) is suffering.

मिश्ररूपो ह्युपाधिस्तु नित्य संसारिणी मतः॥

बाह्योपाधिर्लिङ्गदेहः सर्वेषां नात्र संशयः॥ २२॥

For the jīva who is prone to migrate, the distinguishing mark is mixed (*cidrūpa* and *duḥkharūpa*). The gross body is an external appendage for the seeker.

दैत्याः दुःखायते यस्मात्तस्मादुःखी हरिः स्वयम्॥

तत्तद्दुःस्वरूपत्वाददैत्यानां बिम्बरूपकः॥ २३॥

As the evil-minded asuras of ten cause distress, Viṣṇu feels distressed on that account. Thus the nature of the lord being none other

than distress itself, the lord acquires nature of reflection.

दैत्यस्थितानां बिम्बानां मूलरूपस्य वै प्रभोः॥

परस्परं तथा भेदं ह्यंतरं वा न चिंतयेत्॥ २४॥

One should note the distinguishing mark of the lord's reflection in the daityas.

श्रीभृङ्गादिरूपाणां तथा सीतादिरूपिणाम्॥

अन्योन्यं नाणुमात्रं च भेदो बाह्यांतरेपि च॥ २५॥

Among the divine forms as that of Sūrya or of human forms as that of Sītā, there is not in the least any difference internal or external.

चिंतनीयः कथमपि ज्ञात्वा यात्यधरं तमः॥

प्रतिबिम्बस्थितो बिम्बः स्त्रीरूपो ह्यस्ति सर्वदा॥ २६॥

He who ponders over the difference goes to hell. The image of an object or a person reflected in the mirror is always akin to the object or person reflected.

प्रलये समनुप्राप्ते लक्ष्मया सह खगोत्तम॥

एकीभावं नाप्नुवन्ति बिम्बेन सह संस्थिताः॥ २७॥

At the hour of dissolution, O best of birds, the was in the form of lord's reflection do not merge into lord.

बिम्बस्थितानां रूपाणां लक्ष्म्याश्च विनतासुत॥

भेदस्तु नाणुमात्रं च शङ्कनीयः कथंचन॥ २८॥

Not even the slightest doubt be entertained, O son of Vinatā, about the nondifference between reflection and the object reflected.

यदा हि शेते प्रलयार्णवे

विभुर्जीवांश्च सर्वानुदरे निवेश्य॥

मुक्तांश्च ब्रह्मेद्रमरुद्गणादीन्प्राप्त्यव्य-

मुक्तींश्च सुतौ? च संस्थितान्॥ २९॥

प्राप्तांधकूपादिसमस्तजीवांस्थैव प्राप्तव्यकलीनथापरान्॥

तथैव नित्यं सृतिसंस्थिताञ्जनानचेतनानृक्षरूपादि

जीवान्॥ ३०॥

When the hour of dissolution arrives the lord sleeps in the ocean keeping jīvas in his belly, also the released souls, Brahmā, Maruts, etc, as well as those going to be liberated, those present in hell, those who are likely to fall, those who are stationary, those who rotate on the wheel of life and death, those who are wild

beasts, bears, etc. Keeping all these in the belly the lord sleeps in waters for duration of a Kalpa.

एवं जनाञ्जठरे संनिधाय सम्यक्  
शेते ह्यंभसि वै स कल्पे॥

लक्ष्मीस्तु सा सर्ववेदात्मिका च  
भक्त्या हरौ नित्यसंवार्धतापि॥ ३१॥

Lakṣmī corresponds knowledge embodied in the Vedas, She is nourished by devotion to Viṣṇu. She exhibits devotion to Viṣṇu by the movements of her body and offers homage to the lord.

अत्यादरं दर्शयतीव सा तु  
ईडे विष्णुं भक्तिसंवर्धितापि॥

चेष्टादिरूपेण तदा न किञ्चिदा-  
सीद्विना विष्णुमथ श्रियं च॥ ३२॥

There was nothing but Viṣṇu and Lakṣmī as the creation came into being.

पर्यकरूपेण बभूव देवी  
वासस्वरूपेण रमा विरेजे॥

सर्वं रम सैव तदेव चासीत्सैका  
देवी बहुरूपा बभाषे॥ ३३॥

The goddess Lakṣmī served as a couch to the lord. She was her lord's abode. Among the females she was the first who praised the lord thus.

वमुत्कृष्टः सर्वदेवोत्तमत्वान्न  
त्वसमः कश्चिदेवाधिको वा॥  
त्वं ब्रह्म एको न चतुर्मुखश्च  
नाहं रुद्रो न बृहस्पतिश्च॥ ३४॥

In your excellence, you exceed all. None is comparable to you, none excels you. You alone are the non-dual Brahma. The term is applicable neither to Brahma nor to Lakṣmī nor to Rudra nor to Bṛhaspati.

विष्णावेव ब्रह्मशब्दो हि मुख्यो  
हान्येष्वमुख्यो ब्रह्मरुद्रादिकेषु॥  
अनंतगुणपूर्णत्वादब्रह्मेति हरिरुच्यते॥ ३५॥

The term is applicable primarily to Viṣṇu. It is secondarily applicable to Brahmā, Rudra and others. Being the store-house of endless merits Viṣṇu is caged Brahma.

गुणादिपूर्णताभावान्नये ब्रह्मेत्युदाहृताः॥  
देशानन्त्यं गुणतः कालतो वा

नास्त्यसानन्त्यं क्वापि देशे च काले॥ ३६॥

Other gods contain no fulness of merits, hence they are not called Brahma.

यदानन्त्यं किमु वक्तव्यमत्र  
गुणानन्त्यं नास्ति ब्रह्मादिकेषु॥

यद्यप्यहं देशतः कालतश्च  
समस्तदा वासुदेवन सार्धम्॥ ३७॥

तथापि मे गुणतो नास्त्यनन्तं  
ततो धर्मा गुणतो नन्ततश्च॥

सन्ति श्रुतावविरुद्धाश्च देव  
चिन्त्या ह्यर्चित्या बहुधा ते ह्यनन्ताः॥ ३८॥

They are non-eternal in relation to space or time. No problem could have arisen, were they found eternal in all respects. But the problem stands, for Brahmā and other gods are not eternal due to the shortage of their merits.

Though I am comparable to lord Vāsudeva, in respect of eternality in relation to time and space, I am not equal to him in the fulness of merit. The Vedas declare your manifold merits which in all authoritative texts remain uncontradicted. Your merits are endless, some being manifest and some hidden.

अतो गुणांस्तव देवस्य विष्णो  
स्तोतुं सदा स्मो न हरेः कदापि॥  
नाहं न केशौ न च गीर्न रुद्रो  
न दक्षकन्या न च मेनकासुता॥ ३९॥  
न वै बिडौजा न च वा पुलामजा  
न चेध्मवाहो न यमो न चान्यः॥  
न नारदो नापि भृगुर्वसिष्ठो  
न विघ्नपो नापि बल्यादयश्च ॥ ४०॥  
न वै विराटो नापि भीमः शनिश्च  
न पुष्करो न कशेरुस्तथैव॥  
न किन्नराः पितरो नैव देवा  
गंधर्वमुख्या नापि वा तुष्यसंज्ञाः॥ ४१॥  
न वै क्षितीशा न च मानुषाश्च  
विष्णोर्न जानन्ति किमत्र चान्ये॥  
मत्तोद्यमः कोटिगुणेन ब्रह्मा समो हि  
तस्य ब्रह्मणो मातरिश्वा॥ ४२॥

तौ वै विरागे हरिभक्तिभावे  
 धृतिस्तिप्रिप्राणबलेषु योगे॥  
 बुद्धौ समानौ संसृतौ मोक्षकाले  
 परस्पराधार समन्वितौ च॥४३॥

Therefore, we are unable to evaluate your merits. Neither I, nor Sarasvatī, Śiva, Rudra, Satī, the daughter of Dakṣa, Pārvatī the daughter of Menakā or Menā, Indra, Indrāṇī, Agni, Yama, Nārada, Bhṛgu, Vasiṣṭha, Gaṇeśa, Bali, Virāṭa, Bhūman, Śamī, Kaseru, Kinnara, manes, gods Gandharvas, Tuṣyas, kings and their proteges can praise your Virtue. .

Brahmā is inferior to me by crones of merits. Vāyu being equal to Brahmā is inferior to me by the same number.

The two are equal to each other in the matter of detachment, in their devotion to Viṣṇu, in their courage, stability, life strength, restraint and intellect from the origin to the dissolution of the universe. The two are inseparable in the exercise of their power or support.

अनाभिमानं ब्रह्म चाहर्मुरारि  
 जीवाभिमानं वायुमाहुर्महातः॥  
 न शक्तोसौ ब्रह्मदेवो विवस्तुं  
 वायुं विना संसृतावेव नित्यम्॥४४॥

The Vedas equate Viṣṇu with Brahmā in support of the universe. They declare Vāyu as Jīva the life principle of the universe. Brahmā cannot function as the creator without the support of Vāyu.

न तं विना मातरिश्वा च  
 वस्तुमन्योन्यमाप्तिः कालतो न्यूनता च॥  
 यदा महत्तत्त्वनि यामकोभूद-  
 ब्रह्माण्डांतस्थूलसृष्टौ महात्मा॥४५॥  
 तदा वायुर्नाशकद्वै महात्मा  
 बाह्ये सृष्टौ कालभेदेन चास्ति॥  
 सरस्वती भारती ब्रह्मणस्तु  
 संवत्सरानंतरं संबभूव॥४६॥

Vāyu cannot function without the support of Brahmā. They support each other in activating the universe. Their mutual superiority can very well be evaluated by taking recourse to time.

When lord Brahma controlled the principle of intellect from activating material creation lying dormant in the universal egg, Vāyu was unable to set it in motion. The evolution of the universe was the event of later date.

यदा दशाब्दाः समतीता  
 महात्मा तदावयुः समभूल्लोकपूज्यः॥  
 किंचिन्नयूनत्वं स्थूलसृष्टौ  
 महात्मनैतावता वानयोः धौम्य हानिः॥४७॥

The honourable Sarasvatī was born after Brahmā had completed his one year. When ten years were completed, the honourable Vāyu came into being. In the material world, Vāyu is inferior to Viṣṇu. But, their coordination does not suffer by this inferiority.

सरस्वती वत्सरात्संबभूव  
 ह्यनंतरं ब्रह्मणो जन्मकालात्॥  
 गिरः सकाशात्कालतो न्यूनास्ति  
 वायोस्तदा ह्यधमत्त्वे क्षतिः का॥४८॥

Sarasvatī was born after Brahmā completed a year. Sarasvatī is therefore inferior to Viṣṇu in respect of time. Vāyu is much more inferior in the same respect.

वायेरनंतरं वाणी ह्यभूत्संवरात्परम्॥  
 यात्वपश्चाज्जनिस्तात्वपूर्णदेहक्षयो भवेत्॥४९॥

After Vāyu had completed a year Vāk was born. As it was born after, it perished early.

शेषस्त्विन्द्रो रुद्र एते त्रयश्च  
 समा ह्येते ज्ञानबलादिकेष्वपि॥  
 तथापि तेषां कालतो न्यूनतास्ति  
 कालोपि तेषां द्विव्येसहस्रवर्षम्॥५०॥

Śeṣa, the lord of snakes, Indra, and Rudra- the three are equal in knowledge, strength and spirit. Still they are inferior to each other in respect of time. They last for two thousand divine years.

अनंतरुद्रो ब्रह्मवायू यथा वा  
 तथा ज्ञेयो नैव हानिः स्वरूपे॥  
 स्थूलस्य सृष्टौ बाह्यसृष्टौ महात्मन्  
 कालान्यूनत्वं स मया नैव चिंत्यः॥५१॥

Śeṣa, Rudra, Brahmā and Vāyu are of equal cadre and equal efficacy in the process of

evolving the material creation. They are inferior to one another only in respect of time. But this inferiority should be totally ignored.

तेषां सकाशाद्धारुणी पार्वती च  
सौपर्णीनाम्नी तिस्र एता महात्मन्॥  
दशाब्देभ्योनन्तरं संबभूवुः  
सरस्वती भारतीवच्च बोध्या॥५२॥

Vāruṇī, Pārvatī and Sauparnā—the three were born after ten years. They should be treated at par with Sarasvatī and Bhārati.

इन्द्रो वरो रुद्रभार्यादिकेभ्य  
एवं ज्ञानं सर्वदा देहमन्दम्॥  
एवं ज्ञानं यस्य भवेच्च लोक  
स वै ज्ञानी वेदवेद्यः स एव॥५३॥

Indra is superior to Rudrani (wife of Rudra). This knowledge is always gainful. Possessed of this knowledge one is called the knower. He alone has the knowledge of the Vedas,

न वै ज्ञानीत्यन्तरं यो न वेद स वेदवादी  
न च वेदवादी न च वेदपाठकः॥५४॥

One who is ignorant of different traits of gods is not the knower of the Vedas. He is merely a Veda-vādin, not a Veda-pāṭhaka.

वेदाक्षराणि यावन्ति पठितानि द्विजातिभिः॥  
तावन्ति हरिनामानि प्रियाणि च हरेस्सदा॥५५॥

Whatever syllables of the Vedas are repeated by men of three castes, constitute the very names of Hari which are ever dear to him.

मम स्वामी हरिर्नित्यं दासोहं सर्वदा हरेः॥  
ब्रह्माद्या देवताः सर्वा गुरवो मे यथाक्रमम्॥५६॥

Hari is my master. I am a life-long slave of Hari. Brahmā and other gods are my life-preceptors.

एतेषां च हरिः स्वामी वेदे सर्वत्र गीयते॥  
एवं जानन्स्तु यो वेदान्संपठेत्स द्विजोत्तमः॥५७॥

The Vedas declare Hari as the lord of all. He who learns the Vedas with this knowledge is the best of the twice-born.

स वेदपाठको ज्ञेयस्तदन्ये वेदवादिनः॥  
वेदभारभराक्रांतः स वै ब्राह्मणगर्दभः॥५८॥

He alone is the knower of the Vedas. Other

than him is only a Veda-vādin who carries the burden of the Vedas on his shoulders.

ज्ञानाभिमानी वेदमानी उभौ तु  
परस्परं ह्युचतुः सर्वदैव॥  
जलं वेदो यत्र वासो  
मुरारेराचार्याणां संगदोषाद्विजानाम्॥५९॥  
महापराधाः सन्ति लोके

महात्मन्सहस्रशः शतशः कोटिशश्च॥  
हरिश्च तान्क्षमते सर्वदैव  
नामत्रयस्मरणाद्वै कृपालुः॥६०॥

Men possessing knowledge of Brahman (Supreme reality) and that of the supreme text (viz., the Vedas) speak to each other thus Veda is water wherein abides Viṣṇu. Men of teaching and other professions incur countless sins which out of compassion, he condones if they utter his three names.

सर्वापराधाद्रहितं दानमानैयुक्तं  
सदा तारतम्याच्च हीनम्॥  
दृष्ट्वापराधं तस्य विष्णुर्महात्मा  
हाहाकारं कुरुते क्रोधबुद्ध्या॥६१॥

The Supreme lord, when he observes that a guiltless person, with an honourable place in society, has committed a sinful deed, is extremely irritated and howls at him.

उत्तिष्ठ गोविद सुवेदवेद्य  
सोव्यात्कृताख्यो मयि सम्यक् प्रसीद॥  
भो केशवोत्तिष्ठ सुखस्वरूप  
सृष्टौ व्यये वर्तयितुं समर्थः॥६२॥

O Govinda, you can be realized only by means of true knowledge, not by any other means. You are of the nature of bliss. Rise, O Keśava and be favourable to me. O lord, you have the power to create as well as dissolve the Universe.

सृष्ट्वा ब्रह्माणं प्रेरयेत्पूज्यसृष्टौ  
सृष्ट्वा रुद्रं प्रेरयेत्संहतौ च॥  
प्राप्तव्ययोग्यान्ब्रह्मशेषादिदेवान्  
दृष्ट्वादृष्टा देहि मोक्षं च सम्यक्॥६३॥

You generate Brahmā and urge him to create the Universe. You generate Rudra and urge him



to dissolve it. You observe god Brahmā, Śeṣa and the rest who are worthy of approach.

हरे मुरारे स्वापहीनाद्य तिष्ठ कल्पादि-  
कान्तरज्ञान (रं बुद्धि) (जान) हीनात्॥  
सम्यग् दृष्ट्वा कर्मदृष्ट्या महात्मल्लब्धं  
तमो दाहि दुःखस्वरूपम्॥६४॥

Rise up, O Hari, that are ever watchful. Deprived of true knowledge and engrossed in worldly affairs from kalpa to kalpa, I undergo tortuous pains of unbearable suffering, O lord.

दैतयादिकान्दुःखमतीह  
यस्मात्तमस्यंघेसर्वदा चित्स्वरूपी॥

हरिस्त्वं दुःखस्वरूपात्त्वं च दुःखी हरे त्वम्॥६५॥

O Hari, you are of the nature of consciousness (cit śakti). You throw sinful daityas and evil minded persons in the dungeon full of intense darkness. They say you are of the nature of suffering, O Hari, since you are distressed by that act of yours.

उत्तिष्ठ नारायण वासुदेव  
ह्युत्तिष्ठ कृष्णाच्युत माधवेति॥

उत्तिष्ठ वैकुण्ठ दयार्द्रमूर्ते

उत्तिष्ठ लक्ष्मीश नमोनमस्ते॥६६॥

Rise, O Nārāyaṇa, Vāsudeva, Kṛṣṇa, Acyuta, Mādhava, Vaikuṇṭha, lord of Lakṣmī, of compassionate nature. Homage to you.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे कृष्णारुडसंवादे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे ब्रह्माविष्णुमहेश्वरादिदेवतातारम्यनिरूपणं नाम द्वितीयोऽध्यायः॥ २॥

### अध्यायः ३ / Chapter 3

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

बभूवेच्छा मम देवस्य विष्णोः

स्रष्टु सृज्यान्मोक्षयोग्यांश्च मोक्तुम्॥

इच्छाशक्तिः सर्वदेवास्ति विष्णोस्तथापि

तद्व्याहरणं च लौकिकम्॥१॥

God Viṣṇu had a desire to create beings worthy of creation, to release beings worthy of release. Viṣṇu ever cherishes such desires, though the expression of such desires is expressedly material.

उत्तिष्ठ मध्वेशः सरस्वतीश

उत्तिष्ठ रुद्रेश तथांबिकेश॥

उत्तिष्ठ चंद्रेश तथा शचतीश

विप्रेश भक्तेश गवेश नित्यम्॥६७॥

Rise, O lord of Madhu, lord of Sarasvatī, Lord of Rudra, lord of Ambikā, lord of the moon, lord of Śacī, lord of the Brahmins, lord \_ of devotion, lord of cows. Rise, O lord.

शास्त्रप्रियात्तिष्ठ ऋचि प्रियस्त्वं च  
तथा मुरारे अथर्ववेदप्रिय सर्वदा त्वम्॥६८॥

You that are fond of śāstras, rise up. You that are fond of Rk hymns rise up. You that are fond of Yajus rise up. You that are a primary cause and fond of Sāman, rise up. You that are the enemy of Mura and fond of Atharva lore, rise up.

गद्यप्रियस्त्वं च पुराणमूर्ते

स्तुतिप्रियोत्तिष्ठ विचित्रमूर्ते॥

सुगायनप्रीतिकरस्त्वमेव ह्युत्तिष्ठ

शीघ्रं कमलापतिस्त्वम्॥६९॥

एवं स्तुतो विष्णुरजः पुराणो

ह्यतित्वरावानुत्थितो नित्यबद्धः॥७०॥

You that are of primeval form, you that are fond of prose, you that are of variegated form, you that are fond of praise, you that are lord of Lakṣmī we please you with melodious song. Rise, O lord, rise immediately.

तदा हरिर्जर्गहे लौकिकं च

तमःपानं तेन रूपेण चक्रे॥

तद्रूपमाहुः प्राकृतं वै तदज्ञा ह्यंधं

तमः प्रविशन्त्येव सर्वे॥२॥

Hari assumed a material form and swallowed darkness. That form of the lord they declare to be material. Those who do not know this enter the pitch dark region.

अवतारा महाविष्णोः सर्वे पूर्णाः प्रकीर्तिताः॥

पूर्णं च तत्परं रूपं पूर्णात्पूर्णाः समुदगताः॥३॥

The incarnations of lord Viṣṇu are perfect. Perfect is that supreme form. Perfection begets perfection.

परावरत्वं तेषां तु व्यक्तिमात्रविशेषतः॥

न देशकालसामर्थ्यात्पारावर्यं कथंचन॥४॥

Superiority and inferiority rest on personality, not on the facilities of Space and Time.

पूर्वरूपं च पूर्णं च पूर्णं पदवितारगम्?॥

रूपं तदात्मन्यदाय पूर्णमेवावशिष्यते॥५॥

The Supreme lord is full. The Superimposed universe is full. When the Superimposed full is taken off that which remains is also full.

लौकिकव्यवहारोयं भूभारक्षपणादिकः॥

तस्य दृष्टिं विना नान्यो लयः कृष्णादिना क्वचित्॥६॥

It has become a custom to say that he incarnates in the person of Kṛṣṇa for lightening the burden of the earth. There can be no dissolution of the world without his wishes.

तत्त्वे पीडा न कर्तव्या तथा दुःखानि विंदति॥

अत्यंतपीडनात्तस्य रोगस्तस्य न संशयः॥७॥

Too much effort should not be made for realizing Self. Too much effort made for self-realization occasions trouble. Too much effort leads to certain disease, it is certain.

ज्ञातव्यांशे तु पीडा तु कर्तव्या गुरुणा सह॥

तमंतेवासिनं चाहुः स एव च गुरुः स्मृतः॥८॥

The teacher and the disciple should make common effort to know what it is possible to know. The teacher and the disciple who work together in that direction can rightly be called by those designations.

ये कुर्वन्ति हरेस्तत्त्वविचारं तु परस्परम्॥

तावेव गुरुशिष्यौ तु विनतानंदसंयुतः॥९॥

O son of Vinatā, those who think upon the lord as Supreme Reality are the teacher and the taught in the right sense of the word.

गुरुणापि समं हास्यं कर्तव्यं कुटिलं विना॥

हर्षामर्षयुतः शिष्यो गुरुः कौटिल्यसंयुतः॥१०॥

They say there is no harm to cut jokes with the teacher, if the joke is simple enough.

उभौ तौ निरयं यातो यावदाचंद्रतारकम्॥

साक्षाद्भरिः पुरुषः पिंगलाक्षः

स्वमायायां गुणमय्यां महात्मा॥

स्वपौरुषेणैव सुमंगलेन

अधात्तु वीर्यं भगवान्वीर्यवांश्च॥११॥

If the disciple cuts joke with the teacher out of ridicule or rage, if the teacher makes an ironical remark-the disciple and the teacher go to hell where they stay as long as the moon and the stars shine in the sky.

The High-Souled red-eyed Hari, possessed of strong semen, deposited his energy in Māyā consisting of three guṇas with an auspicious force.

गरुड उवाच

वीर्यस्वरूपं ब्रूहि मे वासुदेव वीर्यं

त्वदीये संशयो मे विभाति॥

किं वीर्यमीशस्य स्वरूपभूतं

किं वा विभिन्नं वद साधु वेत्ति॥१२॥

Garuḍa said :—O Hari, please tell us about the nature of your energy and its constituents. Is that energy the very nature of yours or is it a separate entity

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

यद्वीर्यमाधत्त हरिः प्रभुर्मायाभिधायां विनतातनूज॥

तद्वीर्यमाहुर्गुरोः स्वरूपं विपश्चितो निश्चिततत्त्वदर्शिनः॥१३॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O son of Vinatā, the energy which lord Hari deposited in Māyā is the very nature of the lord. The wise who know the truth have declared thus.

भिन्नं तदाहुः प्राकृतेव चाहुः

स्वनाभिपद्मादिकवच्च बोध्यम्॥

नैतावता ज्ञानरूपस्य विष्णोर्न

वीर्यहानिरिति चिंतनीयम्॥१४॥

They have also declared that the energy being material is a separate entity, like the lotus in the navel of Viṣṇu. This fact is not detrimental to the concept of the lord being full of energy, as the lord is the very form of knowledge.

वीर्यस्वरूपी भगवान्वा सुदेवः

सर्वत्र देशेपि च सर्वकाले॥

सर्वार्थवान्यदि न स्यात्खगेंद्र

तर्हीश्वरः पुरुषो नैव स स्यात्॥१५॥

Lord Vāsudeva is of the nature of energy everywhere and in all times. O lord of birds, if he were not possessed of energy he would not be both Īśvara and Puruṣa.

अचिंत्यवीर्यौश्चित्यवीर्यैर्द्विरूपः

स्त्रीरूपमेकं पपुरुषं तथा परम्॥

उभे रूपे वीर्यवती खगेंद्र

तयोरभेदश्चित्तनीयो हि सम्यक्॥१६॥

The people in general regard him as twofold : of the form of male and of the form of female. The two should not be considered to be separate entities, O lord of birds.

स्त्रीरूपवान्यदि न स्यात्खगेंद्र

स्त्रीणां कथं प्रतिबिम्बत्वमेव॥१७॥

If the lord were separate from the female form, O lord of birds, how could the woman be his reflection.

स्त्रीरूपमस्मादब्रह्मजं ( द्वास्तवं )

चिंतनीयं स्वरूपमेतन्नान्यथा चिंतनीयम्॥

स्त्रीरूपवन्नैव विंचितनीयं

नपुंसकं त्वस्य जन्यं हि विद्धि॥१८॥

Hence, the female is inseparable from the male form. The two forms constitute the very nature of the lord. This should not be taken otherwise.

नपुंसकं नैव स्वरूपभूतमतो

हरौ नास्ति विंचितनयीम्॥

स्त्रीबिम्बभूते हरिरूपे खगेंद्र

श्रीरूपमस्तीति विंचितनीयम्॥१९॥

The neutral form is alien to his nature. It is the effect and not his real nature. It is not present in Hari, O lord of birds. Know

I that in the form of Hari there is reflected the form of Lakṣmī.

गरुड उवाच

स्त्रिया स्त्रियश्च संयोगं व्यग्रमाहुर्मनीषिणः॥

स्त्रीरूपभूते बिम्बे तु स्त्री रूपाः सन्ति सर्वदा॥२०॥

स्थितौ तत्र निमित्तं च ब्रूहि कृष्ण मम प्रभो॥२१॥

Garuḍa said :—The contact of a woman with a woman is futile. So say the wise. The female form being the mirror, how can there be reflected another female form? Mow could the female form abide in the female form. What is the reason there of. Tell me, O lord.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

स्त्रीबिम्बभूतस्त्रीरूपे लक्ष्मीर्न स्यात्खगेश्वर॥

नित्यावियोगिनी देवी कथं स्यात्परमात्मनः॥२२॥

हरेरनंतरूपाणां स्त्रीरूपाणां खगेश्वर॥

अनंतानंतरूपेण नित्यं शुश्रूषणे रता॥२३॥

Lord Viṣṇu assumes different female forms, O lord of birds. How can it be possible that Lakṣmī (a female form herself) may not be reflected therein, since she, the eternal one, being inseparable from the lord is always at his service in her many forms.

अतो लक्ष्म्या वियोगस्तु शंकनीयः कथंचन॥

नारायणो नाम हरिः स्वतंत्रः

श्रिया विना नास्ति कदापि तार्क्ष्य॥

हरेर्मुकुंदस्य पदारविदे शुश्रूषमाणा परमादरेण॥२४॥

Hence, it is the separation from her lord (and not her union with him) that can be the object of doubt on the part of the disciple.

O Garuḍa, lord Viṣṇu can never remain without Lakṣmī who is ever devoted to his lotus-feet.

हरिं विना श्रीरपि देशकाले

नास्तीति मोक्षेच्छुभिरेव वेद्यम्॥

यम्यामधाद्वीर्यमनुक्षणं च

सा मामिका चेंद्रजालात्मिकेति॥२५॥

Those seeking for release should know that Lakṣmī can never remain without Viṣṇu in any space or time.

वदन्ति ये असुरा मूढरूपा

अधमंतः प्रविशंत्येव सर्वे॥

माया नाम प्रकृतिस्त्वेवमाहुः

सुसूक्ष्मरूपा न तु चेंद्रजालिका॥२६॥

Lord Viṣṇu deposits energy in her to further growth of creation. The asuras hold that energy is the magical power of the lord. But they are

fools who ignore reality and as a result enter the region of pitch darkness.

In fact what we call Māyā is nothing but Prakṛti (the primordial nature) invested with subtle form that is different from magic.

तस्याभिमानः श्रीरिति वेदितव्यो

वीर्याधानं तत्र तेषां च मेलः॥

कार्योन्मुखं मेलनं चाहुरार्या

इतो रूपं नाहुरार्याश्च विष्णोः॥ २७॥

They should know that Lakṣmī is the very Self of Lord Viṣṇu who deposits energy in her. The union of the two is not without a purpose.

सानादि नित्या सत्यरूपा च

विष्णोर्मिथ्या रूपा सा कथं स्यात्खगेंद्र॥

सत्या तनुः प्रकृतेस्तन्निगूढा

सत्यत्वमाहुर्व्यवहारार्थरूपम्॥ २८॥

She is beginningless, eternal and truthful. How can she be a fake, O lord of birds ? Prakṛti is eternal truth though not manifest in distinct form.

व्यवहाररूपा सत्यता चेत्प्रकृत्यास्तदा

कथं स्याद्यदनादिभूता॥

अनादिनित्या यदि न स्यात्खगेंद्र

सुसूक्ष्मरूपेण न कारणं स्यात्॥ २९॥

But if she be an empirical reality, how can she be eternal and if she be non-eternal, O lord of birds, how can she be the cause of creativity in her subtle form ?

सूक्ष्मेण रूपेण च कारणं स्यात्

तर्हि प्रपंचस्य च कारणं वद॥

अविद्याया वशतो विष्णुरेव

नानारूपैर्दृश्यते विष्णुरेव॥ ३०॥

If she be the cause of creativity in the subtle form, who can be the cause of creativity in the gross form ?

शास्त्रज्ञानान्नाशमेति ह्यविद्या

न संशयो हरिणा चैक्यमेति॥

एवं ब्रूषे यदि वादात्खगेंद्र वक्ष्येहं

ते तत्र युक्तिं शृणु त्वम्॥ ३१॥

If you say : By the power of illusion, Viṣṇu manifests himself in many forms. But when

illusion disappears by knowledge, the universe (of various forms) is absorbed in Viṣṇu. O lord of birds, hear, I shall produce an argument.

सर्वज्ञरूपस्य हि मे मुरारेः

कथं हरेर्घटते ह्यज्ञता च॥

सूर्ये यथा तमो तथा नारायणे हरौ॥

अज्ञानं नास्ति पक्षीन्द्र कथं तत्त्वं ब्रवीष्यहो॥ ३२॥

Hari, being omniscient, how can ignorance abide with him ? As darkness cannot co-exist with the sun, there can be no ignorance co-existing with the lord.

अतो नाहं ब्राह्मणस्त्वादि

कालादुपाधिसंबन्धवशादज्ञता चेत्॥

सर्वज्ञोसौ कुत्र पक्षीन्द्र

विष्णुरल्पज्ञजीवो ज्ञानशून्यश्च कुत्र॥ ३३॥

Hence, the lord is not associated with Māyā. If that were so, O lord of birds, how could we explain the difference between the omniscient lord and the lord of limited knowledge.

विरुद्धयोश्चानयोः सर्वदैव

कथं चैक्यं संवदिष्यन्ति वेदाः॥

देशे काले सर्वदा दुःखहीनो

जगत्कर्ता पूर्णशक्तिः सदैव॥ ३४॥

How could the Vedas declare the identity of the two who are of contrary nature. Not circumscribed by space and time, the creator of the universe is omnipotent and is above all sorrows.

जीवः सदा स्वल्पकर्तास्ति पूर्णः

संसाररूपे दुःखरूपे च नित्यम्॥

विरुद्धयोश्चानयोरैक्यमा

हुरीशस्य मायावशतो मायिनश्च॥ ३५॥

The individual soul, on the other hand, is the creator of a small world, being prone to sorrows and afflictions of births. The two are contradictory in nature and appear to be distinct. Such is the power of illusion of the magician lord.

ये वैष्णवा वैष्णवदासवश्यास्तेषां

द्रोहं सर्वदा संचरेद्यः॥

हरिप्रीतिस्तेन भवेन नित्यमानन्द-

वृद्धिस्तेन भवेन मुक्तौ॥ ३६॥

The devotees of Viṣṇu and their followers are exempt from censure and reproach. He who bears malice to them cannot receive the pleasure of Viṣṇu. Even in the state of release he cannot enjoy perfect bliss.

मायी सदा मायिभृत्यस्तथापि  
भेदज्ञानान्निन्द्यते कार्यते च॥  
तेनापि तेषां दुःखवृद्धिर्भवेच  
ह्यथं तमः पुनरावृत्तिहीनम्॥३७॥

Those who perceive a difference between the Supreme and the subservient Self become subject to reproach and are overpowered by suffering and afflicted by affliction. They enter the region of pitch darkness whence there can be no return.

खगेन्द्रातः प्रकृतिः सूक्ष्मरूपा  
सा नित्या सा सत्यभूता सदैव ॥  
एवं स्वयं कालवाय्यादिकानां  
परा(रमा)णवः सत्यरूपाश्च सन्ति॥३८॥

O lord of birds, the primordial nature (Prakṛti) is subtle in form. It has the nature of eternal truth as are the infinitesimal particles of space, time, air and other elements.

पर(माणू)नां लक्षणं वेदितव्यं  
ज्ञानेच्छुभिर्नान्यथा वेदितव्यम्॥  
पदार्थानां खगेन्द्र विशेषाणां  
चरमाख्यो विशेषः॥३९॥

स एव स्यात्परमाणुर्द्विजेन्द्र  
योत्यावि (व) शेषोवयवश्च स स्मृतः॥४०॥

The seekers of eternal wisdom should know that the material objects consist of infinitesimal particles. You should know, O bird, that in the categories of the material objects there is a category caved Viśeṣa of which the final Viśeṣa is the paramāṇu.

गरुड उवाच

हे कृष्ण हे माधव सात्त्वतां पते  
पदार्थानां चरमांशः पराणुः॥४१॥

Garuḍa said :—O Kṛṣṇa, O Mādhava, O lord of Sātvatas, you say that the ultimate particle of a substance is paramāṇu.

इति प्रोक्तं तत्र मे संशयोस्ति  
योंत्यो विशेषः स तु नांशयुक्तः॥  
यो ह्यंशयुक्तो न सोंत्यो विशेष  
एवं ममाभाति वचस्तु तथ्यम्॥४२॥

It is still not clear to me. The ultimate particle is indivisible (the other particles are divisible). That which is divisible cannot be ultimate particle. This view is invariable, so it appears to me.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

य एव लोके संस्थिता मानुषास्तु  
विशेषाणां दर्शने शक्तियुक्ताः॥  
तथापि ये यस्य चाशित्वमेव  
विशेषं वै नैव द्रष्टुं समर्थाः॥४३॥

Sri Kṛṣṇa said :—There are experts who can perceive the divisible particles of a substance but not the ultimate particle.

तमेवाहुश्चरमांशं विशेषं  
ये चैवमाहुर्सुनयस्तेन चान्ये॥  
ये काणादा गौतमाद्याः खगेन्द्र  
निरंशकं परमाणुं वदन्ति॥४४॥

The sages declare the ultimate particle to be Viśeṣa. Following the view of ancient sages, the philosophers Kaṇāda and Gautama.

O lord of birds, have indorsed that the ultimate Viśeṣa called Paramāṇu is indivisible.

अनन्तांशैः संयुतत्वेपि संयुतत्वेपि  
तांश्च निरंशिनो भ्रातिदृष्ट्या वदन्ति॥

तस्मात्परा(रमा)णोः परमाणु-

त्वमस्ति तदंशानां विनतागर्भजातः॥४५॥

The infinitesimal particles are divisible. Those who declare them indivisible are totally wrong in their view. Therefore, O son of Vinatā, the particles are divisible in many parts.

परा(रमा)णूनामेकदेशे खगेन्द्र  
तन्नो संति प्राणिनां राशयश्च॥

प्रत्येकशः संति रूपा हरेश्च

ह्यतश्च तत्परमाणोरणीयः॥४६॥

O lord of birds, the infinitesimal particles are divisible in many parts. There are, in the



same way, many forms of lord Hari. These forms are divisible while the lord himself is indivisible.

यो वा त्वणीयान्तरमस्य विष्णोः

स एव रूपो महतो महीयान्॥

तेषोमन्योन्यं न विशेषोस्ति

कश्चिदचिंत्यरूपे च विचिंतनीयः॥४७॥

That which is the subtlest of the subtle forms is also the greatest of the great. No characteristic difference should be traced among the forms of the lord who is of inconceivable form.

कालकोटिविहीनत्वं कालानन्त्यं विदुर्बुधाः॥

देशकोटिविहीनत्वं देशानन्त्यं विदुर्बुधाः॥४८॥

गुणानामप्रमेयत्वे गुणानन्त्यं विदुर्बुधाः॥

आनन्त्यं त्रिविधं नित्यं हरेर्नान्यं कस्यचित्॥४९॥

None else but the lord is eternal in respect of time, space and quality. The wise define the eternity of time as time not circumscribed by time, the eternity of space as space not circumscribed by space, the eternity of attribute as an attribute not circumscribed by attributes

तस्य सर्वस्वरूपेषु चान्त्यं तु त्रिलक्षणम्॥

तथापि देशतस्तस्य परिच्छेदोऽपि युज्यते॥५०॥

Thus, the lord is characterized by his threefold eternity. Though omnifarious or all pervasive, he can still be circumscribed by space. His inconceivable and wondrous powers are manifest in the forms he takes for the welfare of the people.

परिच्छेदस्तथा व्याप्तेरेकरूपेऽपि युज्यते॥

तस्याचिंत्याद्भुतैश्वर्यं व्यवहारार्थमेव च॥५१॥

गुणतः कालतश्चैव परिच्छेदो न कुत्रचित्॥

व्याप्तं देशतो ह्यस्ति सर्वभूतेषु यद्यपि॥५२॥

न च भेदः क्वचित्तस्य ह्यणुमात्रेऽपि युज्यते॥

तथापि विद्यतेऽणुत्वं तस्मादैश्वर्ययोगतः॥५३॥

In respect of attributes and time, there is no difference in the forms of the lord. Being all-pervasive though circumscribed by space, there is no difference even in the minutest form of the lord. Still he is divisible even in subtle parts. Such is the virtue of his supreme power.

तस्माद्विद्वद्यवतारार्थं व्याप्तत्वं चापि भण्यते॥

यत्तस्य व्यापकं रूपं परं नारायणं विदुः॥५४॥

Therefore, O Garuḍa, know that he incarnates in particular forms. His allpervasive form (which does not incarnate) they call Nārāyaṇa.

अतश्च परमाणूनां पार्थिवाऽऽनन्त्यवादिनाम्॥

भेदः परस्परं ज्ञेयस्तथशस्य महात्मनः॥५५॥

जडेशयोर्जडानां च जीवानां च परस्परम्॥

तथैव जडजीवानां नित्यं भेदो जडेशयोः॥५६॥

पञ्च भेदा इमे नित्यं सर्वावस्थासु सर्वशः॥

एतादृश्यां तु मायायां वीर्यमाधत वीर्यवान्॥५७॥

पुरुषाख्यो हरिस्स्मात्रिगुणानसृजत्प्रभुः॥५८॥

Thus, in all conditions and in all entirety, there is a fivefold classification of the different forms of the lord, viz., the eternal and non-eternal, the animate and inanimate and the lord circumscribed and not circumscribed by time, space and attributes. Lord Hari, the primeval Puruṣa of mighty power, deposited energy in the primordial nature called Māyā and produced creation characterized by three gums, viz. sattva, rajas and tamas.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे कृष्णसंख्ये तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकांडे भगवद्गीर्णस्वरूपतदाधानद्वारकगुणत्रय सृष्टिजडेशभेदादिनिरूपणं नाम तृतीयोऽध्यायः॥ ३॥

## अध्यायः ४ / Chapter 4

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

यथा ससर्ज भगवांस्त्रीन् गुणान्प्रकृते स्तदा॥

लक्ष्मीस्त्रिरूपा संभूता श्रीर्भूदुर्गेति संज्ञिता॥१॥

When the lord created the three guṇas, their composite form being *Prakṛti*, there was rang up Lakṣmī in her threefold form, viz., Śrī, Bhū and Durgā.

सत्त्वाभिमानिनी श्रीस्तु भूर्देवी रजमानिनी॥  
तमोभिमानिनी दुर्गा ह्येवमाहुर्मनीषिणः॥२॥

Śrī was characterized by sattva, Bhū by rajas and Durgā by tamas. Thus say the wise.

अंतरं न विजानीयाद्रूपाणां च परस्परम्॥  
गुणानां चैव संबन्धाद्गुणादीनां खगेश्वर॥३॥

O lord of birds, one should not recognize any difference among Śrī, Bhū, Durgā—the three forms of Lakṣmī.

अंतरं ये विजानन्ति ते यात्यंधंतमः परम्॥  
पुरुषस्तु त्रिरूपोभूद्विष्णुर्ब्रह्मा भवेति सः॥४॥

Those who recognize difference among the three, by virtue of three distinct guṇas are thrown in the pitch dark regions.

Puruṣa assumed three forms : Viṣṇu, Brahmā and Śiva, each containing the respective guṇa—sattva, rajas and tamas.

सत्त्वेन लोकान्वर्धयितुं विष्णुः साक्षाद्वरिः स्वयम्॥  
सृष्टिं कर्तुं च रजसा ब्राह्मणि प्राविशद्वरिः॥५॥

Viṣṇu pervaded the universe to sustain people with sattva guṇa. He inspired Brahmā to create beings with rajas guṇa.

आद्यो ब्रह्मा स विज्ञेयो न तु साक्षाद्वरिः स्वयम्॥  
तमसापि समान्हंतु रुद्रे च प्राविशद्वरिः॥६॥

Brahma created the universe with rajas guṇa. Hence, Brahmā is the first creator and not Viṣṇu.

Viṣṇu inspired Rudra to annihilate the world with tamo guṇa.

रुद्रे स्थितो रुद्रसंज्ञो न रुद्रस्तु हरिः स्वयम्॥  
विष्णुरेव हरिः साक्षात्तावुभौ न हरी स्मृतौ॥७॥

Viṣṇu, when he inspired Rudra, was called Rudra. But Rudra and Viṣṇu are not identical. Viṣṇu is not identifiable with Brahmā either.

आविष्टरूपौ विज्ञेयौ ब्रह्मरुद्राभिधायकौ॥  
एवं ज्ञात्वा मोक्षमेति नान्यथा तु कथंचन॥८॥

Brahmā and Rudra are pervaded by Viṣṇu. This very knowledge leads one to release. It is never otherwise.

विष्णुब्रह्मादिरूपाणामैक्यं जानन्ति ये द्विजाः॥  
ते यांति नरकं घोरं पुनरावृत्तिवर्जितम्॥९॥

They should recognize the respective functions of the three; Brahma, Viṣṇu. and Rudra. Those who do not recognize the same go to terrific hells whence there is no return.

गुणत्रयं प्रविष्टस्तु पुरुषो हरिव्ययः॥  
कार्योन्मुखं यथा भूयात्क्षोभयामास वै तथा॥१०॥

The eternal lord Viṣṇu pervaded the gums, and activated them for the purpose of creation.

जातक्षोभाद्भगवतो महानासीदगुणत्रयात्॥  
गुणत्रये विद्यमानाद्वागादेव न संशयः॥११॥

When the three guṇas were activated there was evolved Mahat out of the constituents of the three gums.

महतो ब्रह्मवायू च जज्ञाते स्वाभिमानिनौ॥  
तस्य संवत्सरात्पश्चाद्यमलौ संबभूवतुः॥१२॥

Out of Mahat were evolved Brahma and Vāyu. They were born twins after the lapse of a year since Mahat came into being.

रजःप्रधानं यत्तत्त्वं महत्तत्त्वमितीरितम्॥  
सर्गं त्विमं विजानीयदगुणवैषम्यनामकम्॥१३॥

Mahat being activated by rajas, the creation was evolved out of the guṇas in the state of imbalance.

गरुड उवाच

महत्तत्त्वस्वरूपस्य ज्ञानार्थं देवकीसुत॥  
त्योक्ता गुणवैषम्यनामिका सृष्टिरुत्तमा॥१४॥

Garuḍa said :—O son of Devakī, you have explained to me the nature of creation evolved out of the guṇas. I have gained by your grace the correct knowledge of the principle of Mahat in imbalance.

गुणवैषम्यशब्दार्थं मम ब्रूहि महाप्रभो ॥

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

गुणवैषम्यशब्दार्थज्ञापनाय खगेश्वर॥१५॥  
अपेक्षितं च तत्रादौ गुणसाम्यं न संशयः॥

सम्यग्ज्ञापयितुं तत्र खादौ तावत्स्वगेश्वर॥१६॥  
राशिभूतं गुणानां तु दर्शयिष्ये स्थितिं च वै॥

राशीभूतस्य तमसः सकाशाद्विनतासुत्॥१७॥  
राशीभूतं रजो ज्ञेयं द्विगुणं तत्तु नान्यथा॥

राशीभूतस्य रजसः सकाशाद्विनतासुत्॥१८॥

राशीभूतं तथा सत्त्वं द्विगुणं समुदाहृतम्॥  
 मूलप्रकृतिजा ह्येते न मूला प्रकृतिः स्मृता॥१९॥  
 यतः प्रकृतिरूपाणां परिच्छेदो न विद्यते॥  
 अतः प्रकृतिजा ज्ञेया न मूलास्ते खगेश्वर॥२०॥

O lord, now explain to me the significance of the guṇas in imbalance.

Lord Kṛṣṇa said :—O lord of birds, before I explain to you the guṇas in imbalance, I shall explain to you, first of all, what guṇas in equilibrium would signify and before I do that O lord of birds, I shall explain to you the portion of the guṇas in their material forms, ether, etc.

With the aggregate of tamas, O lord of birds, were joined the particles of rajoguṇa twice in proportion. With the aggregate of rajas, O son of Vinatā, were joined the particles of sattva guṇa twice in proportion.

The guṇas are evolved out of the primordial nature, they are not primary. Since forms of Prakṛti are many and not categorizabic, the guṇas are secondary, not primary.

एवं तव गुणानां च परिमाणं खगेश्वर॥  
 उक्तं स्वरूपं तेषां तु तव सम्यक् खगेश्वर॥२१॥

Tims I have explained to you, O lord of birds, the nature of the guṇas, their number and the way how they function.

तत्र राशित्रये सत्त्वं केवलं समुदाहृतम्॥  
 रजस्तमोभ्यां गरुड ह्यवि मिश्रं ह्यतस्तु तत्॥२२॥

Of the three guṇas, the sattva alone is pure. O Garuḍa, it is not mixed with rajas guṇa or tamas guṇa.

केवलं सत्त्वमित्युक्तं न तु श्रेष्ठत्वतः प्रभो॥  
 सृष्टिकाले केवलं स्यात्प्रलये मिश्रितं भवेत्॥२३॥

It is called *kevala sattva*, not that it is superior to other guṇas but because it was the only existing guṇa at the beginning of Creation which got mixed with the rest at the time of dissolution.

सर्वदाप्यविमिश्रं च सत्त्वरशि खगेश्वर॥  
 सर्वदापि विमिश्रं च सत्त्वरशिं द्विजोत्तम॥२४॥  
 ये विजानांति ते सर्वे विशन्ति ह्यधरं तमः॥  
 रजस्तमोगुणौ वीद्र इतराभ्यां विमिश्रितौ॥२५॥

O lord of birds, the sattva remains pure at all times (except at dissolution). Those who think contrarily enter the lower regions of pitch darkness. O lord of birds, only the rajas and lamas are mixed guṇas.

सृष्टौ प्रलयकालेपि मिश्रावेव खगेश्वर॥  
 राशिभूतेपि रजसि रजोभागाच्छताधिकम्॥२६॥

O lord of birds, they are mixed at the beginning and at the end of creation. With the aggregate of rajas, more than a hundred part of Sattva is mixed, O best of birds, it is not otherwise

सत्त्वं च मिश्रितं ज्ञेयं नान्यथा पक्षिसत्तम॥  
 रजसः शतभागानां मध्ये तु विनतासुता॥२७॥  
 य एको भाग उद्दिष्टस्तावत्परिमितं तमः॥  
 राशिभूतेपि रजसि मिश्रितं परिकीर्तितम्॥२८॥

O son of Vinatā, of the aggregated hundred parts of rajas one part is lamas. It is mixed with the aggregated part of rajas.

रजोराशिस्थितिस्त्वेवं तात व्याप्तं तमागुणैः॥  
 राशिभूतेपि तमसि सत्त्वं च विनतासुता॥२९॥

O dear, such is the position of the aggregated rajas mixed with lamas. In the aggregated lamas, there is mixed sattva, O son of Vinatā.

तमःसकाशादगरुड दशभागाधिकेन च॥  
 मिश्रितं भवतीत्येवं ज्ञातव्यं नात्र संशयः॥३०॥

O Garuḍa, sattva is mixed with lamas approximately more than the tenth part of tames.

तमसो दशभागानां मध्ये तु विनतासुता॥  
 य एको भाग उद्दिष्टस्तावत्परिमितं रजः॥३१॥

O son of Vinatā, with the ten aggregated parts of tamas is mixed rajas in one tenth part.

राशिभूतेपि तमसि मिश्रितं भवति ध्रुवम्॥  
 तमोराशिस्थितिस्त्वेवं ज्ञातव्या पक्षिसत्तम॥३२॥

O best of birds, this is the position of the aggregated tamas.

गरुड उवाच  
 राशिभूतेपि रजसि राशिभूते तमस्यपि॥  
 सत्त्वांशा ह्यधिकाः संतीत्येवमुक्तं मयानघ॥३३॥

तत्र मे संशयो ह्यस्ति शृणु त्वं सात्त्वतां पते॥  
 यद्राश्या यद्रा शिभागा ह्यधिकाः संति यावता॥३४॥  
 तावता व्यवहारः स्यात्क्षीरनीरमिव प्रभो॥  
 श्रुत्वा स गरुडेनोक्तं भगवान्पुरुषोत्तमः॥३५॥  
 उवाच परमप्रीत्या संस्तुवन् गरुडं हरिः॥

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

रजोराश्या तमोराश्या सत्त्वाश्याधिका सदा॥३६॥  
 मिश्रितं चापि पक्षीन्द्र न च सत्त्वमिति कीर्त्यते॥  
 रजोराशिस्तमोराशिरित्येवं विबुधा विदुः॥३७॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord of Satvatas, I have strong doubts in regard to that.

In an aggregated guṇa, whatever parts of another aggregated guṇa are found in greater or smaller proportion, the guṇa acquires that name, like the milk in water, How is that? O lord !

On hearing the query of Garuḍa, the lord spoke with great affection, appreciating the query of his devotee.

The Lord said :—O lord of birds, the aggregated sattva is greater than the aggregated rajas or aggregated tamas.

Sattva is not minted either with rajas or with tamas. The learned declare the aggregated rajas or tamas by those very names and not by any other.

विषं तु चरुदुग्धस्थं विषमित्युच्यते यथा॥

एवं मयोक्ता गरुड गुणानां निजसंस्थितिः॥३८॥

Poison mixed with milk or sacrificial oblation is nothing but poison, the same is the position of guṇas, O bird.

साम्यावस्थां गुणानां च शृण्विदानीं खगेश्वर॥  
 राशीकृताच्च रजसः जन्यं यच्च खगेश्वर॥३९॥  
 महत्तत्त्वे प्रविष्टं च यद्रजः परिकीर्तितम्॥  
 प्रलये समनुप्राप्ते महत्तत्त्वे स्थितं रजः॥४०॥  
 द्वादशांशेन तु ह्यद्वा विभक्तं भवति प्रभो॥  
 राशीभूते हि सत्त्वे तु दशभागेन मिश्रितम्॥४१॥  
 सम्यक् भवति पक्षीन्द्र तथैकांशेन चांडज॥  
 तमोराश्या मिश्रितं च भवत्येव न संशयः॥४२॥  
 अन्यैर्नैकेन भागेन रजोराश्या खगेश्वर ॥  
 मिरितं भवतीत्येवं ज्ञातव्यं नान्यथा क्वचित्॥४३॥

O lord of birds, I shall now tell you of the state of equilibrium of the guṇas.

Whatever is the product of aggregated rajas, whatever has entered in the mahat principle is also called rajas. When the hour of dissolution comes, rajas remains in mahat by twelve parts. In the aggregated sattva it remains by ten parts; in the aggregated tamas by one part, O bird.

A part of aggregated rajas remains in rajas by one part.

गुणत्रयेपि भगवान्महत्तत्त्वस्य चांडज॥

एवं लयस्तु ज्ञातव्यो हृदि तत्त्वार्थवेदिभिः॥४४॥

Thus, O bird, the principle of mahat is dissolved in the three guṇas.

एवं गुणत्रयाणां च मिश्रितत्वात्खगेश्वर॥

गुणसाम्यमिति प्राहुरेवं जानीहि वै खग॥४५॥

O lord of birds, when the gums are mined in equal proportion, the learned declare it to be the equilibrium of guṇas

अन्यथा ये विजानांति यांति ह्यधरं तमः॥

गरुड उवाच

राशीकृतगुणानां च त्रयाणां परमेश्वर॥४६॥

Those who think otherwise, are placed in the pitch dark regions.

विशालानां परं ब्रह्मन्प्रलये गुणसाम्यता॥

कथं ब्रूहि महाभाग एतत्तत्त्वं समासतः॥४७॥

O lord, tell me, in brief, how the aggregated guṇas stand in equilibrium, at the time of final dissolution (pralaya).

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

राशीभूतगुणानां तु त्रयाणामपि सत्तम॥

तदा विमिश्रितत्वेन ह्यवस्थानं विदुर्बुधाः॥४८॥

The Lord said :—The learned declare that the aggregated guṇas stand in equilibrium, being mixed together.

इदानीं गुणवैषम्यं शृणु सम्यक् मम प्रिय॥

सृष्टिकाले तु संप्राप्ते यत्पूर्वं प्रलये खग॥४९॥

दशभागैश्च सत्त्वे तु मिश्रितं यद्रजस्तथा॥

तमस्यप्येकभागेन प्रविष्टं यत् तद्रतः॥५०॥

रजस्यप्येकभागेन प्रविष्टं यच्च तद्रजः॥

एवं द्वादशभागैश्च प्रविष्टं सर्वशो रज॥५१॥

सत्त्वैन्द्रशभागैश्च तथैकेन रजोशिना॥  
 एवमेकादशैर्भागैस्तमस्थांशेन वै द्विज॥५२॥  
 मिरितं भवति ह्यद्वा महत्तत्त्वं तदा स्मृतम्॥  
 एतदन्यो विशेषश्च मन्तव्यो विनतासुत॥५३॥

O dear, now, I shall tell you about the imbalance of guṇas.

The rajas which remained mixed by ten parts with sattva, by one part with tamas, by one part with rajas at the time of dissolution, remains mixed by ten parts with sattva, by one part with rajas and by one part with tamas. Thus the twelve parts stand conjoined and constitute mahat.

O son of Vinatā, there is another speciality in this context.

एकांशस्तामसो ज्ञेयो महत्तत्त्वे न संशयः॥  
 एवं त्रयोदशैर्भागैर्मिश्रितं तच्च सत्तम॥५४॥

In the principle of mahat, one part is tamas. Thus the mahat principle is mixed with all guṇas.

एवमेताद्विजानीयान्नान्यथा तु कथंचन॥

गरुड उवाच

चतुर्मुखाच्छ्रुतं पूर्वं भगवन्सात्त्वतां पते॥५५॥  
 चतुर्भागात्समुत्पन्नं महत्तत्त्वमिति प्रभो॥  
 तत्रैदंशः प्रोक्तं विभागो रज एव च॥५६॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord of Satvatas, I have heard, formerly from Brahma that the mahat principle was evolved out of four components of guess, i.e. one part of tamas and three parts of rajas.

तदाहुर्ब्रह्मणो रूपं गुणवैषम्यनामकम्॥  
 चतुर्भागा प्रोक्तं महत्तत्त्वं श्रुतं मया॥५७॥

Thus, the principle of mahat consists of four parts, being the form of Brahma himself which the learned declare to be due to the imbalance of guṇas.

त्रयोदशांशः संभूतमिति प्रोक्तं त्वयानघ॥  
 तदेतत्संशयं छिधि कृपालो भक्तवत्सल॥५८॥

It is evolved out of thirteen parts, O fond of devotees and merciful one, please clear my doubts regarding this point.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

ब्रह्मोक्तस्य मयोक्तस्य विवादो नास्ति सर्वथा॥  
 मूलसत्त्वे मिश्रितं च दशभागेन यद्रजः॥५९॥  
 तत्सर्वं च मिलित्वैव त्वेको भागस्तु कीर्तितः॥  
 मूले रजसि यच्चोक्तो रजोभागः खगेश्वर॥६०॥  
 भागे द्वितीये विज्ञेयस्तद्रजो नात्र संशयः॥  
 मूले तमसि यच्चोक्तो रजोभागस्तथैव च॥६१॥  
 तृतीयभागो विज्ञेयो नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥  
 तथा मूले च तमसि ह्येको भागस्तमः स्मृतः॥६२॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—What Brahma had stated to you and what I have said just now is not open to doubt. Rajas is mixed with primary sattva by ten parts, the total is but one constituent.

The second constituent consists of rajas extent in the primary rajas. The third constituent consists of rajas present in the primary tamas. The fourth constituent consists of one part of rajas present in the primary tamas being designated as tamas.

एवं त्रिभागो रजसः एकांशस्तमसः स्मृतः॥

तदाहुर्ब्रह्मणो देहं गुणवैषम्यनामकम्॥६३॥

Thus, the three parts of rajas and one part of tamas constitute the body of Brahma due to the imbalance of guess.

गरुड उवाच

महत्तत्त्वस्य चत्वारो भागास्तेषु रजस्त्रयः॥  
 तमसस्त्वेक एवेति त्वयोक्तं गरुड ध्वज॥६४॥

Garuḍa said :—Mahat consists of four parts, of which the three are rajas, one is tamas-this is what you have declared to me.

रजोभागात्मको देहोः ब्रह्मणः परमेष्ठिनः॥

इति प्रतीयते ब्रह्मन्वचनात्तव माधव॥६५॥

O lord, it appears from your statement that the body of Brahmā is constituted of rajas.

शुद्धसत्त्वात्मको देहो ब्रह्मणः परमेष्ठिनः॥

एवं हि श्रूयते कृष्ण संशयो मेत्र बाधते॥६६॥

There is a doubt, O lord, on this point. The body of Brahmā is constituted of pure sattva, they say. How could it be formed of rajas.



तमेव संशयं छिंधि यद्धि तच्छ्रोतुमर्हति॥

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

त्रिभागभूते रजसि तथा द्वादशांशानि च॥६७॥

रजसोपेक्षया सत्त्वं दशांशधिकमेव च॥

प्रविष्टमस्तीति खग ज्ञातव्यं तच्छृणु द्विज॥६८॥

In the threefold rajas of twelvefold aggregate there exists sattva tenfold more in proportion to rajas.

तमसोपेक्षया सत्त्वं दशांशधिकमेव वै॥

प्रविष्टमस्तीति खग वक्तव्यं नात्र संशयः॥६९॥

In the threefold rajas of twelvefold aggregate, there exists sattva tenfold more in proportion to rajas. In the threefold rajas of twelvefold aggregate there exists tamas elevenfold more in proportion to rajas.

तमसोपेक्षया तत्र तम एकादशं स्मृतम्॥

एकांशस्तु रजो ज्ञेयमेवाहुर्मनीषिणः॥

एवं च मिलितान्भागान्वक्ष्ये शृणु महामते॥७०॥

In the threefold rajas of twelvefold aggregate there exists rajas one-fold more in proportion to tamas.

Now, I shall tell you about the mixed parts, hear, O Wise one.

महत्तत्त्वसमुत्पत्ता उपादानं खगेश्वर॥

त्रयोदशांशा विज्ञेया द्वादशांशं रजः स्मृतम्॥७१॥

एकांशस्तमसो ज्ञेयस्तत्र भागाञ्छृणु द्विज॥

आदौ तु द्वादशांशेषु भागान्वाक्ष्यामि तच्छृणु॥७२॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे कृष्ण गरुडसंवादे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकांडे गुणवैषम्यभेदब्रह्मदेहस्वरूपगुणसाम्यनिरूपणं नाम चतुर्थोऽध्यायः॥ ४॥

## अध्यायः ५ / Chapter 5

एतादृशे महत्तत्त्वे लक्ष्म्या सह हरिः स्वयम्॥

प्रविवेश महाभाग क्षोभयामास वै हरिः॥१॥

In the mahat principle, as described above, lord Viṣṇu entered together with Lakṣmī and activated the same.

अहंतत्त्वमभूत्तस्मान्ज्ञानद्रव्यक्रियात्मकम्॥

अहंकारसमुत्पत्तावेकांशस्तमसि स्मृतम्॥२॥

तद्दशांशाधिकरजस्तद्दशांशाधिकं प्रभो॥

सत्त्वमित्युच्यते सद्भिर्ह्येतदात्मा त्वहं स्मृतम्॥३॥

The material that constitutes mahat, O lord of birds, consists of thirteen parts of guṇas of which rajas contributes twelve portions and tamas one. I shall tell you about their sub-division. First of all, I shall tell you about the parts of guṇas.

एकांशस्तमसो ज्ञेयस्तद्दशांशाधिकं रजः॥

तच्छतांशाधिकं सत्त्वमेवमाहुर्मनीषिणः॥७३॥

Parts of rajas : One part of tamas, ten parts of rajas, one part of sattva—twelve parts in all.

एकांशतमसि ह्येवं विभागाञ्छृणु सत्त्वम्॥

एकांशस्तु रजो ज्ञेयस्तमो ह्येका दशाधिकम्॥७४॥

Parts of tamas : One part of rajas, eleven parts of tamas.

तमोभागास्तु विज्ञेयास्तद्दशांशाधिकः स्मृतः॥

सत्त्वभाग इति ज्ञेयो महत्तत्त्वे खगेश्वर॥७५॥

Parts of sattva : Ten parts of sattva. Such is the position of sattva in the mahat principle.

सत्त्वांशो बहुलो यस्माच्छुद्धसत्त्वं चतुर्मुखः॥

उत्पत्तिर्महत्तत्त्वोक्ता एव च विनतासुत॥७६॥

Since Brahma is constituted of more sattva parts than any other deity he is called Buddha sattva i.e. consisting of pure sāttvika quality.

तज्ज्ञानानमोक्षमाप्नोति नान्यथा तु कथंचन॥७७॥

I have thus told you about the constituents of mahat, O son of Vinatā, the knowledge whereof leads one to release from the cycle of birth.

From mahat ego was born, being continued of knowledge, substance and activity. In the constitution of ego tamas contributed one part, rajas ten and sattva contributed more. Lord become his ātman.

अहंतत्त्वाभिमानो तु आदौ शेषो बभूवह॥

सहस्राब्दाच्च पश्चात्तौ जातौ खगहरौ द्विज॥४॥

Characterized by the principle of ego, Śeṣa was evolved at the beginning of creation. After

the lapse of a thousand years, were born Śiva and Garuḍa.

अहंतत्त्वे खग ह्येषु प्रविष्टो हरिव्ययः॥

क्षोभयामास भगवाल्लक्ष्म्या सह हरिः स्वयम्॥५॥

The eternal Viṣṇu entered the ego. Lord Viṣṇu and Lakṣmī activated the ego.

वैकारिकस्तामसश्च तैजसश्चेत्यहं त्रिधा॥

त्रिधा बभूव रुद्रोपि यतस्तेषां नियामकः॥६॥

I am threefold : of modified (i.e. secondary) form, born of tamas and of tejas. Lord Rudra is the controller of the three.

वैकारिकस्थितो रुद्रो वैकारिक इति स्मृतः॥

तामसे तु स्थितो रुद्रस्तामसो ह्यभिधीयते॥७॥

तैजसे तु स्थितो रुद्रो लोके वै तैजसः स्मृतः॥

तैजसे तु ह्यहंतत्त्वे लक्ष्म्या सह हरिः स्वयम्॥८॥

विशित्वा क्षोभयामास तदासौ दशधा त्वभूत्॥

श्रोत्रं चक्षुःस्पर्शनं च रसनं घ्राणमेव च॥९॥

वाक्याणिपादं पायुश्च उपस्थेति दश स्मृताः॥

वैकारिके ह्यहं तत्त्वे प्रविश्य क्षोभयद्भरिः॥१०॥

Lord Rudra controls all secondary objects. Therefore, he is called secondary. Controlling taijasa forms he is called taijasa.

Lord Viṣṇu and Lakṣmī entered the ego which the lord set to motion. He, the lord, evolved five organs of intellect : ears, eyes, touch, taste, smell, and five organs of action, viz., tongue, hands, feet, anus and phallus.

महत्तत्त्वादिमा अदाविन्द्रियाणां च देवताः॥

एकादशविधा आसन्क्रमेण तु खगेश्वरः॥११॥

O lord of birds, from the mahat were evolved the presiding deities of eleven organs of sense.

मनोभिमानिनी ह्यादौ वारुणी त्वभवत्तदा॥

अनंतरं च सौपर्णी गौरोजापि तथैव च॥१२॥

In the beginning was born Vāruṇī, the presiding deity of the mind and then Gaurīja.

शेषादनंतरास्तासां दशवर्षादनरम्॥

उत्पत्तिरिति विज्ञेयं क्रमेण तु खगेश्वरः॥१३॥

These were evolved from Śeṣa one after the other, within ten years serially.

मनोभिमानिनावन्याविन्द्रकामौ प्रजज्ञतुः॥

तार्क्ष्यं ह्यनन्तरौ ज्ञेयौ मुक्तौ संसार एव च॥१४॥

Then were evolved Indra and Kāmathe presiding deities of the mind. O Tārksya, bondage and release came afterwards.

ततस्त्वगात्मा ह्यभवत्सोहं कारिका ईरितः॥

ततः पाण्यात्मकाश्चैव जज्ञिरे पक्षिसत्तमः॥१५॥

शची रतिश्चानिरुद्धस्तथा स्वायंभुवो मनुः॥

बृहस्पतिस्तथा दक्ष एते पाण्यात्मकाः स्मृताः॥१६॥

दक्षस्यानन्तरं जज्ञे प्रवाहो नाम चांडजः॥

स एवोक्तश्चातिवाहो यापयत्यात्मचोदितः॥१७॥

Then I was evolved in the bodily form constituted of skin and called a creator. Then, O best of birds, creatures possessed of hands came into being. Śaū, Rati Aniruddha, Manu the son of self-born Brahmā, Bṛhaspati and Dakṣa were born in human form.

O bird, after Dakṣa was born Pravaha, also called Ativāha who by self-urge causes objects to move.

हस्तादनंतरं ज्ञेयो न तु शच्यादिवत्स्मृतः॥

ततोभवन्महाभाग चक्षुरिन्द्रियमात्मनः॥१८॥

Thereafter, the organ of perception came into being.

स्वायंभुवमनोर्भार्या शतरूपा यमस्तथा॥

चान्द्रसूर्यौ तु चत्वारश्चक्षुरिन्द्रियमानिनः॥१९॥

Śatarūpā, wife of Svāyambhuva Manu, Yama, Moon and Sun—the four presiding deities of their respective organs came into being.

चन्द्रः श्रौत्राभिमानिनीति तथा ज्ञेयः खगेश्वरः॥

जिह्वेन्द्रियात्मा वरुणः सूर्यस्यानन्तरोभवत्॥२०॥

O lord of birds, the moon is the presiding deity of ears. Varuṇa, the presiding deity of the tongue came after them Sun.

वागिन्द्रियाभिमानिन्यो ह्यभवन्वरुणादनु॥

दक्षपत्नीः प्रसूतिश्च भृगुरग्निस्तथैव च॥२१॥

तत्र वैते महात्मानो वागिन्द्रियनियामकाः॥

ये क्रव्यादादयश्चोक्तास्तेनंतत्त्वनियामकाः॥२२॥

साम्यत्वाच्च तथैवोक्तिर्न तु तत्त्वाभिमानितः॥

उपस्थमानिनो वीन्द्र बभूवुस्तदनंतरम्॥२३॥

After Varuṇa were born the wives of Dakṣa,

their offsprings : Bhṛgu and Agni the presiding deities of the tongue. These high-souled ones control the organ of speech Kravyāda and others, of which mention has been made before, do not control any principle. They are grouped in a separate category, for they are not the presiding deities of any principle of life.

After that, O lord of birds, were born the presiding deities of the generating organ. They are

विश्वामित्रो वसिष्ठोत्रिमरीचिः पुलहः क्रतुः॥  
पुलस्त्योंगिरसश्चैव तथा वैवस्वतो मनुः॥२४॥

Viśvāmitra, Vasistha, Atri, Marṣṭci, Pulaha, Kratu, Pulastya, Aṅgiras and Vaivasvata Manu. Mann and others of endless number are the presiding deities of the generating organ.

मन्वादयोऽनन्तसंख्या उपस्थात्मान ईरिताः॥  
पायोश्च मानिनो वीन्द्र जज्ञिरे तदनन्तरम्॥२५॥

O lord of birds, thereafter were born the presiding deities of anus. They are :

सूर्येषु द्वादशस्वेको मित्रस्तारा गुरोः प्रिया॥  
कोणाधिपो निर्ऋतिश्च प्रवाही प्रवहप्रिया॥२६॥  
चत्वार एते पक्षीन्द्र वायुतत्त्वाभिमानिनः॥  
घ्राणाभिमानिनः सर्वे जज्ञिरे द्विजसत्तम ॥२७॥  
विश्वक्सेनो वायुपुत्रौ ह्यश्विनौ गणपस्तथा॥  
वित्त्यः सप्त वसव उक्तो ह्यग्निस्तथाष्टमः॥२८॥

Mitra—one of the twelve Suns, Tārā the wife of Bṛhaspati the presiding deity of the quarters, Nirṛti, Pravaha—the consort of Pravaha. These four, O lord of birds, are the presiding deities of the principle of Vāyu.

O lord of birds, the following are the presiding deities of smell—Viṣvaksena, Aśvins, sons of Vāyu, lord of gaṇas and wealth, seven Vasus and Agni the eighth.

सत्त्वानां शृणु नामानि द्रोणः प्राणो ध्रुवस्तथा॥  
अर्के दोषस्तथा वस्कः सप्तमस्तु विभावसुः॥२९॥

Now, I shall tell you the names of seven Vasus : Droṇa, Prāṇa, Dhruva, Arka, Doṣa, Vasu, Vibhāvasu being the seventh,

दश रुद्रास्तथा ज्ञेया मूलरुद्रो भवः स्मृतः॥  
दश रुद्रस्य नामानि शृणुष्व द्विजसत्तम॥३०॥

Rudras are ten in number. The primary Rudra is caved Bhava. O best of birds, now I shay tell you the ten names of Rudra.

रैवंतेयस्तथा भीमो वामदेवो वृषाकपिः॥  
अजैकपादहिर्बुध्न्या बहुरूपो महानिति॥३१॥

Raivanteya, Bhīma, Vāmadeva, Vṛṣakapi, Ahirbudhnya, Bahūrupa, Mahān.

दश रुद्रा इति प्रोक्ताः षडादित्याञ्छणु द्विज॥  
उरुक्रमस्तथा शक्रो विवस्वान्वरुणस्तथा ॥३२॥  
पर्यन्योति बाहुरेत उक्ताः पूर्व द्विजोत्तम॥  
पर्यन्यवतिरिम्नास्तु पंचैवोक्ता न संशयः॥३३॥

These are ten Rudras, O bird. Now listen to six Ādityas, viz., Urukrama, Śakra, Vivasvān, Varuṇa, Parjanya, Atibāhu. Except i Parjanya, they are mentioned before.

गंगासमस्तु पर्जन्य इति चोक्तः खगेश्वर॥  
सविता ह्यर्यमा धाता पूषा त्वष्टा तथा भगः॥३४॥  
चत्वारिंशत्तथा सप्त महतः परिकीर्त्तिताः॥  
द्वावुक्ताविति विज्ञेयो प्रवहोतिवहस्तथा॥३५॥

O lord of birds, Parjanya is at par with Gaṅgā, Savitrī, Aryaman, Dhatri, Pūsan, Tvaṣṭṛ and Bhaga. Mahat is forty-seven. Pravaha and Ativaha have been mentioned above.

तथा दशविधा ज्ञेया विश्वेदेवाः खगेश्वर॥  
शृणु नामानि तेषां तु पुरुरवार्द्रवसंज्ञकौ॥३६॥  
धूरिलोचनसंज्ञौ द्वौ क्रतुदक्षेति संज्ञकौ॥  
द्वौ सत्यवसुसंज्ञौ च कामकालसंज्ञकौ॥३७॥  
एवं दशविधा ज्ञेया विश्वेदेवाः प्रकीर्त्तिताः॥  
तथा ऋभुगणश्चोक्तस्तथा च पितरस्त्रयः॥३८॥  
द्यावा पृथिव्यौ विज्ञेयौ एते च षडशीतयः॥  
देवाः प्रजज्ञिरे सर्वे नासिकद्रियमानिनः॥३९॥

O lord of birds, Viśvedevas are ten, viz., Purūravas, Adrava, Dhūri, Locana, Kratu, Dakṣa, Satya, Vasa, Kāma and Kālaka.

Thus are the R̥bhus, three groups of Pitṛs, Dyuloka and Bhūloka.

Thus were born the eighty six deities, the presiding ones of the organ of smell.

आकाशस्याभिमानी तु गणपः समुदाहृतः॥  
उभयत्राभिमानीति ज्ञेयं तत्त्वार्थवेदिभिः॥४०॥

The lord of gaṇas is the presiding deity of ether and of the organ of smell.

विष्वक्सेनं विना सर्वे जयाद्या विष्णुपार्षदाः॥  
अभवन्समहीनाश्च विष्वक्सेनादनन्तरम्॥४१॥

Excluding Viṣvaksena, Jaya and the rest are the councillors. In their mutual relationship some are equal and some unequal.

एतेपि नासिकायाश्च अवांतरनियामकाः॥  
अतस्ते तत्त्वमानिभ्यो ह्यवरास्ते प्रकीर्त्तिताः॥४२॥

These are the secondary controllers of the organs of sense. Hence, they are inferior to the presiding deities of the tattvas.

स्पर्शतत्त्वाभिमानि तु अपानश्चेत्युदाहतः॥  
रूपाभिमानि संजज्ञे व्यानो नाम महान्प्रभो॥४३॥  
रसात्मक उदानश्च समानो गन्धनामकः॥  
अपां नाथाश्च चत्वारो मरुतः परिकीर्त्तिताः॥४४॥

Apāna is the presiding deity of the principle of touch, Vyana that of form, Udāna that of taste and Samāna that of smell. The four Maruts are mentioned as the lords of waters.

जयाद्यनंतरान्वक्ष्ये समुत्पन्नान्खगेश्वर॥  
प्रधानाग्रे प्रथमजः पावकः समुदाहतः॥४५॥

O lord of birds, I shall now tell you about Jaya etc., who came after Viṣvaksena. In the materialistic creation Agni stands first. Cyavana son of sage Bhṛgu and Utathya son of Bṛhaspati come after Agni.

भृगोर्महर्षेः पुत्रश्च च्यवनः समुदाहतः॥  
बृहस्पतेश्च पुत्रस्तु उत्तमः परिकीर्त्तितः॥४६॥  
रैवताश्चाक्षुषश्चैव तथा स्वरोचिषः स्मृतः॥  
उत्तमो ब्रह्मसावर्णी रुद्रसावर्णिरिव च॥४७॥  
देवसार्वर्णिषावर्णिरिन्द्रसावर्णिरिव च॥  
तथैव दक्षसावर्णिर्धर्मसावर्णिरिव च॥४८॥

Manus, eleven in number, were also created first viz, Raivata, Cākṣuṣa, Svarocisa, Uttama, Brahma-Sāvarṇi, Rudra-Sāvarṇi, Deva-Sāvarṇi, Sāvarṇi, Indra-Sāvarṇi, Dakṣa-Sāvarṇi and Dharma-Sāvarṇi.

एकादशविधा ह्येवं मनवः परिकीर्त्तिताः॥  
पितृणा सप्तकं चैवेत्याद्याः संजज्ञिरे खगा॥४९॥

Seven groups of manes were created thereafter, O lord of birds.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे कृ० ग० सं० उ० खं० तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे तत्त्वाभिमानि देवातोत्पत्तितत्तारतम्यनिरूपणं नाम पंचमोऽध्यायः॥ ५॥

तदनन्तरमुत्पन्नास्तेभ्यो नीचाः शृणु द्विज॥  
वरुणस्य पत्नी गंगा पर्जन्याख्यो विभावसुः॥५०॥  
यमभार्या श्यामला तु ह्यनिरुद्धप्रिया विराट्॥  
ब्रह्माण्डमानिनी सैव ह्युषानाम्ना सुशब्दिता॥५१॥  
रोहिणी चंद्रभार्योक्ता सूर्यभार्या तु संज्ञका॥  
एता गंगादिषट्संख्या जज्ञिरे विनतासुता॥५२॥  
गंगाद्यनन्तरं जज्ञे स्वाहा वै मंत्रदेवता॥  
स्वाहानामग्निभार्योक्ता गंगादिभ्योऽथमा श्रुता॥५३॥  
स्वाहानन्तरजो ज्ञेयो ज्ञानात्मा बुधनामकः॥  
बुधवस्तु चंद्रपुत्रो यः स्वाहाया अधमः स्मृतः॥५४॥

Born thereafter and inferior to these are the following six : Gaṅgā the wife of Varuṇa, Vibhavasū the wife of Parjanya, Śyāmala the wife of Yama, Uṣā the wife of Aniruddha, Rohiṇī the wife of the moon and Samñākīrā the wife of the sun.

After Gaṅgā, Svāhā, the presiding deity of the mantras was born. Svāhā is the wife of Agni, being inferior to Gangs and others.

After Svāhā was born Budha, the presiding deity of knowledge. Budha, the son of the moon, is inferior to Svāhā.

उषा नाम तथा जज्ञे बुधस्यानन्तरं खगा॥  
उषानामाभिमानि तु ह्यश्विभार्या प्रकीर्त्तिता॥५५॥  
बुधाधमा सा विज्ञेया नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥  
ततः शनैश्चरो जज्ञे पृथिव्यात्मेति विश्रुतः॥५६॥

O bird, after Budha, Uṣā was born. Uṣā who attained the greatest fame by this name was the wife of Aśvins.

She is inferior to Budha. Thereafter was born Śanaīścara the presiding deity of the principle of earth.

उषाधमस्तु विज्ञेयस्ततो जज्ञेथ पुष्करः॥  
कर्माभिमानि विज्ञेयः शनैश्चर इतीरितः॥५७॥

Inferior to Uṣā was Puskara, the presiding deity of all activities known also as

तत्त्वाभिमानिनो देवानेवं सृष्ट्वा हरिः स्वयम्॥  
प्रविवेश स देवशस्तत्त्वेषु रमया सह॥५८॥

Thus having created the presiding deities, Viṣṇu, the lord of gods, entered the principles together with Lakṣmī.

## अध्यायः ६ / Chapter 6

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

तत्रतत्र स्थितास्तत्त्वे तत्तत्त्वाभिमानिनः॥  
 स्वेस्वे ह्यायतने स्वाङ्गे तदर्थं च खगेश्वर॥१॥  
 हरिं नारायणं सम्यक् स्तोतुं समुपचक्रिरे॥  
 चिंत्याचिंत्यगुणे विष्णौ विरुद्धाः संति सद्गुणाः॥२॥  
 एकैकशो ह्यनन्तास्ते तद्गुणानां स्तुतौ मम॥  
 क्व शक्तिरिति बुद्ध्या सां व्रीडया वनता ब्रवीत्॥३॥

The Lord said :—O lord of birds, the presiding deities of the principles, stationed in their respective orbits, began to praise lord Viṣṇu in the prescribed manner. In you of recognizable or unrecognizable qualities there exist contrary qualities. Severally, they are many. I have no power to enumerate them.

Thus feeling shy and bashful, Lakṣmī spoke to Viṣṇu in the modest and humble tone.

श्रीरुवाच

न तास्मि ते नाथ पदारविंदं  
 न वेद चान्यच्चरणादृते तव॥  
 त्वयोश्वरे संति गुणाः श्रुतास्तु  
 तथाऽश्रुताः संति च देवदेव॥४॥

Srī said :—O lord, I bow to your lotusfeet. I have no resort except the shelter of your feet. Your lordship possesses Virtue. Some I have known, some I have not.

सम्यक् सृष्टं स्वायतनं च  
 दत्त्वा गोविदं दामोदर मां च पाहि॥  
 स्तुत्या मदीयश्च सुखकपूर्णः  
 प्रियो जनो नास्ति तथा त्वदन्यः॥५॥

Please give me shelter. Protect me from dangers. There is none more delightful, none more endearing than your lordship.

ब्रह्मोवाच

लक्ष्मीपते सर्वजगन्निवास त्वं  
 ज्ञानसिंधुः क्व च विश्वमूर्ते॥  
 अहं क्व चाज्ञस्तव वै शक्तिरस्ति  
 ह्यजोहं वै ह्यल्पशक्तिर्ममास्ति॥६॥

Brahmā said :—“O lord of Lakṣmī, an abode

of living beings, you are the ocean of knowledge and omniformed. Where am I with my limited knowledge and full of ignorance and where your lordship allpowerful and omniscient. I am ignorant with my circumscribed knowledge. So is Her Ladyship Lakṣmī.

लक्ष्म्याश्चैव ज्ञानवैराग्यभक्ति  
 ह्यल्पमद्वा मयि सर्वदैव ॥

तव प्रसादादस्ति जगन्निवास  
 तत्र स्वामित्वं नास्ति विष्णो सदैव॥७॥

I have very little knowledge, very little devotion and very little detachment. And whatever little I possess is also due to your favour. There too, O Viṣṇu, who are an abode of the universe, I have no ownership.

न देहि त्वं सर्वदा मे मुरारे  
 अहंममत्वं प्राप्यमेतावदेव॥

गम्यज्ञानं योग्यगुणे रमेश  
 प्रमादो वा नास्ति नास्त्यद्य नित्य॥८॥

O lord, eschew my ego and attachment to worldly affairs. I desire nothing more. I deserve the attainment of right knowledge. I am not a negligent or an imprudent pupil.

तन्मे हृषीकाणि पतंत्यसत्यथे  
 पदारविंदे तु पतंतु सर्वदा॥  
 लक्ष्म्या ह्यहं कोटिगुणेन हीनः स्तोतुं  
 सामर्थ्यं नास्ति मे सुप्रसीद॥९॥

Let my organs of senses that are inclined to move in wrong channels fall at your lotusfeet. I am inferior to Lakṣmī by millions of virtues. I have no capacity to sufficiently praise your merits. Be pleased, O lord.”

इति स्तवं विष्णुगुणान्विधाता  
 ताक्षर्यस्थितः प्राञ्जलिस्तस्य चाग्रे॥

तदा वायुर्देवदेवो महात्मा  
 दृष्ट्वा विष्णुं भक्तिसंवर्धितात्मा॥१०॥

Thus with palms joined in reverence Brahmā praised the lord in the presence of Garuḍa. Then, the god of gods, the noble Vāyu was visibly moved to love and devotion at the sight of the lord.



स्नेहोत्थरावः स्खलिताक्षरस्तं  
मुंचन्कणान्प्राजलिराबभाषे॥

With eyes overflowing with tears and speech-characterized in faltering accents he began to praise the lord.

वायुरुवाच

एते हि देवास्तव भृत्यभूताः  
पादारविंदं परमं सुदुर्लभम्॥११॥

Vāyu said :—'These gods are your servants. Your lotus-like feet are inaccessible to us.

चतुर्विधान्युरुषार्थत्रमेश संप्रार्थये तच्च सदापि देव॥  
दृष्ट्वा हरेः सैव तावत्सुकारणं किंचिदन्यन्न चास्ति॥१२॥

O lord of Lakṣmī, I beg the favour of yours granting me the four objects of human life, O lord.

The world is the creation of lord's Māyā. I see no other cause for evolving the world. Let me not go astray, O lord. I am anxious to serve your lotus-feet.

अतो नाहं प्रदयोपि  
भूमन् भवत्पदाभोजनिषवणोत्सुकः॥

लोकस्य कृष्णाद्विमुखस्य  
कर्मणा अपुण्यशीलस्य सुदुःखितस्य ॥१३॥

O lord, you incarnate for rendering favour to the people who are averse to devotion, who are given to sinful acts and who are terribly suffering from (threefold) affliction. O lord, you have no other object of life.

अनुग्रहार्थं च तवावतारो  
नान्यश्च किंचित्पुरुषार्थस्तवेश॥

गोभूसुराणां च महीरुहाणां  
तथा सुराणां प्रवरावतारैः॥१४॥

O Vāsudeva, out of mere sport, you incarnate in human form. You render welfare to the cows, Brahmins, gods and the world of vegetation, that being the sole purpose of your incarnation on this earth.

क्षेमोपकाराणि च वासुदेव  
क्रीडन्विधत्ते न च किंचिदन्यत्॥

मनो न तृप्यत्यपि  
शंसतां नः सुकर्ममौलेशचरितामृतानि॥१५॥

O lord, you are the foremost of pious activators. O lord of the mind-born god, the consort of Hari, our mind, engaged in praise of your merit, fords no satiation whatsoever.

अच्छिन्नभक्तस्य हि मे मुकुंद  
सदा भक्तिं देहि पादारविंदे॥

सदा तदेवास्तु न किंचिदन्यद्यत्र  
त्वमासीः पुरुषे देवदेव॥१६॥

O Mukunda, I am your steadfast devotee. Pray create devotion in me for your lotus-feet. This and nothing else do I crave of you.

अहं च तत्रास्मि तव  
प्रसादाद्यत्रास्म्यहं तत्र भवान्महाप्रभो॥  
व्यसिर्ममेयं च शरीरमध्ये  
चतुर्मुखश्चैव न चैततदन्यैः॥१७॥

O god of gods, in whatever station you are present, let me also be there by your favour. Conversely, in whatever station I am present, let your presence be also there, O lord. This is my utmost desire. The four-faced Brahma alone is aware of it.

मदीयनिद्रा तव वंदनं प्रभो  
मदीययामाचरणं प्रदक्षिणम्॥

मदीयव्याख्याहरणं स्तुतिः  
स्यादेवं विदित्वा च समर्पयामि ॥१८॥

O lord, let my subconscious mind be also at your worship; let my activities be your circumambulation, let my behavioural conduct also be your praise. O lord, I offer all these to you with my conscious mind.

मद्वृद्धियेग्यं च पदार्थजातं  
दृष्ट्वा हरेः प्रतिमा एव तच्च॥

इत्थं मत्वाहं सर्वदा देवदेव  
तत्रस्थितान्हरिरूपान् भजिष्ये॥१९॥

The material substances intended for my use are nothing but different forms of Hari. O God of gods, I always regard these to be such, and worship the same with proper devotion.

यच्चंदनं यत्तु पुष्पं च धूपं  
वस्त्रं यद्भक्ष्यभोज्यादिकं च ॥

एतत्सर्वं विष्णुप्रीत्यश्नमेवेत्येतद्गतं  
सर्वदा वै करिष्ये॥२०॥

The Sandal paste, fragrant flowers, the incense, the clothes, the eatable food-stuff—all these are for the pleasure of Viṣṇu. I undertake this vow for the gratification of Viṣṇu.

अवैष्णवान्द्रुषयिष्ये सदाहं  
सद्वैष्णवान्या( ल्लाँ )लयिष्ये मुरारे॥  
विष्णुदुहां छेदयिष्ये च जिह्वां  
तच्छृण्वतां पूरयिष्ये त्रपुल्का॥ २१॥

I abhor the non Vaiṣṇava people and love the Vaiṣṇava ones. I cut off the tongue of the people who reproach lord Viṣṇu. With the heated liquefied tin I fill the ears of those who hear his reproaches.

एतादृशी शक्तिर्ममास्ति देव  
तव प्रसादाद्दलिनोपि विष्णो॥  
अथापि नाहं स्तवने समर्थः  
लक्ष्म्या ह्यहं कोटिगुणैर्विहीनः॥ २२॥

O God, by your favour I possess sufficient strength for the purpose. Still I lack in strength to offer sufficient prayers. I am inferior to Lakṣmī by millions of virtues.

एतस्तोत्रं ह्यर्थयेच्चैव या नः तत्र  
प्रीतिर्ह्यक्षया मे सदा स्यात्॥  
स्तोत्रं ह्येतत्पाठयन्तीह लोके  
ते वैष्णवास्ते च हरिप्रियाश्च॥ २३॥

I crave for eternal pleasure accruing from the company of the person who sings praises of Hari. Those who initiate others to the same are Vaiṣṇavas attached to Viṣṇu.

कुर्वति ये पठनं नित्यमेव  
समर्पयिष्यन्ति सदा हरौ च॥  
तेषां हरिः प्रीयते केशवोलं  
हरौ प्रसन्ने किमलभ्यमस्ति॥ २४॥

Lord Viṣṇu is verily pleased with those who recite this praise. And when the lord is pleased there is nothing that remains inaccessible to the praiser."

एवं स्तुत्वा बलदेवो महात्मा  
तूष्णीं स्थितः प्राञ्जलिरग्रतो हरेः॥  
सरस्वत्युवाच  
को वा रसज्ञो भगवन्  
मुरारे हरे गुणस्तवनात्कीर्तनाद्वा॥ २५॥

Thus, the noble Baladeva eulogized lord. Hari and stood in front of him with palms joined in reverence.

"O lord, is there a man who can appreciate the excellence of your Virtues and be satisfied with the counting of your praise.

अलंबुद्धिं प्राप्नुयाद्देवदेव  
ब्रह्मादिभिः सर्वदा स्तूयमान॥  
यः कर्णनाडीं पुरुषस्य यातो  
भवप्रदां देहरतिं छिनत्ति॥ २६॥

O god of gods, you are praised by Brahmā and other gods. Your merits entering

I the ear-hole of a person destroy our attachment for the body that is the cause of our rebirth.

न केवलं देहरतिं छिनत्त्यसद्-  
गृहक्षेत्रभार्यासुतेषु नित्यम्॥  
पश्वादिरूपेषु धनादिकेषु  
अनर्घ्यरत्नेषु प्रियं छिनत्ति॥ २७॥

Your praise, O lord, destroys our attachment not only for the body but also for our home, wife, sons, etc., and for fields, animals, gems or other precious articles.

अनन्तवेदप्रतिपादितोपि लक्ष्मीर्न  
वै वेद तत्र स्वरूपम्॥  
चतुर्मुखो नैव वेद न वायुरसौ  
न वेत्तीति किमत्र चित्रम्॥ २८॥

Though the Vedas have tried to explain your identity (they have not done it fully). Lakṣmī too. has failed to gauge your essence. Neither the four-faced Brahmā nor Vāyu knows your reality.

एतादृशस्य स्तवने क्वास्ति शक्तिर्मम  
प्रभो ब्रह्मावायोः सकाशात्॥  
शतैर्गुणैः सर्वदा अतो हरे दयया मां च पाहि॥ २९॥

I cannot sufficiently praise you, O lord. I am inferior to Brahmā and Vāyu. Hence, be merciful and protect me, O lord,

एक स्तुत्वा हरिं सा तु तूष्णीमास खगेश्वर॥  
भारती तु तदा स्तोतुं हरिं समुपचक्रमे॥ ३०॥  
O lord of birds, thus Sarasvatī praised Hari

and became silent. Thereafter, Bhārati began to praise lord Hari.

भारत्युवाच

ब्रह्मेश लक्ष्मीश हरे मुरारे  
गुणांस्तव श्रद्धाधानस्य नित्यम्॥  
तथा स्तुवंतोस्य विवर्धमानां  
मतिं च नित्यं विषयेष्वसत्सु॥ ३१॥  
कुर्वति वैराग्यममुत्र लोके  
ततः परं भक्तिदृढां तथैव ॥  
ततः परं चैव हरेः प्रसन्नतां  
कुर्वति नित्यं तव देवदेव॥ ३२॥

"O lord of Brahmā, O lord of Lakṣmī, O slayer of Mura, I have firm faith in your virtues, the praise whereof produces detachment of the people towards material objects and develops their firm devotion whereby you, O lord, are entirely pleased.

तेनापरोक्षं च भवेच्च तस्य  
अतो गुणानां स्तवने च मे रतिः॥  
सा तु प्रजाता पुरुषस्य नित्यं  
संसारदुःखं तु तदाच्छिनत्ति॥ ३३॥

I have, therefore, strong desire to praise your virtues, O lord.

The act of your praise removes sorrows root and branch.

विच्छिन्नदुःखस्य तदाधिकारिण  
आनन्दरूपाख्यफलं ददाति॥  
हरेर्गुणानस्तुवतां च पापं  
तेषां हि पुण्यं च तथा क्षिणोति॥ ३४॥

When sorrows are removed, the deserving devotee enjoys fruits of pleasure. The absence of devotion, on the contrary, invites sin and destroys virtue.

एवं विदित्वा परमो गुरुर्मम  
वायुर्दयालुर्मम वल्लभश्च॥  
हरेर्गुणान्सर्वगुणप्रसारान्ममैव  
योग्यान्सुखमुख्यभूतान्॥ ३५॥

Knowing all this, my revered preceptor Vāyu who was very kind and affectionate to me, declared your qualities, the source of all

pleasure and bliss, selecting them out of the many accruing from pious deeds.

उद्धृत्य पुण्येभ्य इवार्तबन्धुः

शिवश्च नो द्रुहति पुण्यकीर्तितम्॥  
तव प्रसादाच्च श्रियः प्रसादाद्वायोः  
प्रसादाच्च ममास्ति नित्यम्॥ ३६॥

Even lord Śiva, the friend of the distressed, does not feel jealous of our holy fame. I derive bliss of pleasure by your favour, by the favour of Lakṣmī and Vāyu.

यद्यत्करोत्येव सदैव वायुस्त-  
तत्करोत्येव सदैव नित्यम्॥

वायोर्विरोधिं न करोति देवः  
स तद्विरोधं च करोति नित्यम्॥ ३७॥

Whatever act is enjoined by Vāyu, the same is endorsed by you.

हरिर्विरोधं न करोति वायुर्वायो-  
र्विरोधं न करोति विष्णुः॥

वायोः प्रसादान्मम नास्ति किञ्चिद-  
तानभावश्च तव प्रसादात्॥ ३८॥

Your lordship does not contradict Vāyu and Vāyu does not contradict your lordship. I feel no inferiority or handicap in the accomplishment of my task.

यथैव मूलं च तथावतारे  
दुःखादिकं नास्ति समीरणस्य॥  
वायुस्तथान्ये च उभौ मुकुन्द-  
स्तथावतारेषु न दुःखरूपौ॥ ३९॥

As in the original form, so in the assumed form at the stage of incarnation, Vāyu feels no suffering. Viṣṇu, Vāyu and other incarnations do not suffer even when they take human shape.

अशक्तवदृश्यते वायुदेवः  
युगानुसाराल्लोकधर्मास्तु रक्षन्॥  
नरावतारे यत्र देवे मुरारे  
ह्यशक्ता नेति विचिन्तनीयम्॥ ४०॥

Vāyu appears to be powerless but he protects all customs current in different yugas. While he takes human forms he does not suffer from the pangs of birth.

O lord I and Vāyu do not suffer on that account. O destroyer of Asura Madhu, thus situated, I am unable to sufficiently evaluate your merits, O lord.

अवताररूपे यमदुःखादिकं च  
चित्तनीय ज्ञानिभिर्देवदेव॥  
अहं कदाचित्सुखानाशप्रदेशे  
दैत्यांस्तथा मारयितुं गतोस्मि॥४१॥

In the process of incarnation, the wise should know, there are no tortures accruing from Yama. Know that once. I went to slay the demons in the hellish region. (But I did not suffer at the sight of the sinners being tortured there).

नैतावतां मम वायोश्च नित्यं  
दुःखातनं नैव संचितनीयम्॥  
एतादृशोहं स्तवनेन कास्ति  
शक्तिर्गुणानां मधुसूदन प्रभो॥  
वायोः सकाशाच्च गुणेन हीना  
संसाररूपे मुक्तरूपे च देव॥४२॥

O god, I am inferior to Vāyu in both human and divine forms."

एवं स्तुत्वा भारती तु तूष्णीमास खगेश्वर॥  
तदनन्तरजः शेषः प्राञ्जलिः प्राह केशवम्॥४३॥

Thus, having rendered praise Bhārati was silent, O lord of birds.

Then Śeṣa who was younger in age to Bhārati spoke to the lord with palms joined in reverence.

शेष उवाच  
नाहं च जाने तव पादमूलं  
रुद्रो न वेत्ति गरुडो न वेद॥  
अहंवाण्याः शतगुणांहीनो दत्त्वा  
ह्यायतनं पाहि मां वासुदेव॥४४॥

"I do not know your worthy self nor does Rudra nor Garuḍa, I am inferior to Bhārati in hundreds of pious deeds. O lord, give me your shelter and protection.

एवं स्तुत्वा सशेषस्तु तूष्णीमास खगेश्वर॥  
तदनन्तरजो वीशः स्तोतुं समुपचक्रमे॥४५॥

Thus having praised the lord, Śeṣa remained silent. Thereafter, Garuḍa began to praise the lord in the following way.

गरुड उवाच  
तव पदोःस्तुतिं किं करोम्यहं  
मम पदांबुजे ह्यर्पितं मनः॥  
कथमहं मुखे पक्षियोनिजः  
कथमेवंगुणानीडितुं क्षमः॥४६॥

Śeṣa said :—"O lord, how far can I praise your lotusfeet whereupon my heart is set. How can I, a viviparous being be able to enumerate your virtues?"

एवं स्तुत्वा तु गरुडस्तूष्णीमास नयान्वितः॥  
तदनन्तरजो रुद्रस्तोतुं समुपचक्रमे॥४७॥

Having praised Viṣṇu, Garuḍa was silent. Thereafter Rudra began to praise him thus.

रुद्र उवाच  
या वै तवेश भगवन्न विदाम भूमन्  
भक्तिर्ममास्तु विशवपादसरोजमूले॥  
छन्नासि सा ननु सदा न ममास्ति  
तेनाद्दुहं तव विरुद्धमतः करोमि॥४८॥

Rudra said :—"O lord, I have been ignorant of your pervading power. My devotion was centred on the lotus feet of lord Śiva. I lost devotion for you and bore malice. I acted contrary to your desire.

सर्वान् बुद्धिसहितस्य हरे मुरारे  
का शक्तिरस्ति वचवने मम मूढबुद्धेः॥  
वाण्या सदा शतगुणेन विहीनमेनं मां  
पाहि चेश मम चायतनं च दत्त्वा॥४९॥

O lord, I, being stupid and devoid of discretion am unable to eulogize your virtues. I am inferior to Bharati in hundreds of marks. O lord, grant me your shelter and protection."

एवं स्तुत्वा स रुद्रस्तु तूष्णीमास द्विजोत्तमः॥  
शेषान्तरजा देवी वारुणी वाक्यमब्रवीत्॥५०॥

Having praised the lord thus, Rudra was silent. Thereupon, the goddess Vārūṇī who was younger to Śeṣa spoke thus.

वारुण्युवाच

लक्ष्मीपते ब्रह्मपते मनोः पतेगिरः

पते रुद्रपते नृणां पते॥

गुणांस्तव स्तोतुमहं समर्था

न पार्वती नापि सुपर्णपत्नी॥५१॥

Varuṇa said :—Lord of Lakṣmī, O lord of Brāhmā, O lord of Manu, O lord of speech, O lord of Rudra, O lord of men, I am unable to praise you. Neither Pārvatī nor Brāhmī the consort of Garuḍa can do that.

शेषादहं दशगुणौर्विहीना मां

पाहि नित्यं जगतामधीश॥५२॥

I am inferior to gesa by ten marks. O lord of the universe, I pray you, grant me eternal protection."

एवं स्तुत्वा वारुणी तु तूष्णीमास खगेश्वर॥

तदनन्तरजा ब्राह्मी सौपर्णी ह्युपचक्रमे॥५३॥

O lord of birds, having praised the lord thus, Vāruṇī became silent. Brāhmī, the wife of Garuḍa, who was inferior to her in age, spoke thus.

सौपर्ण्युवाच

स्तोतुं गुणांस्तव हरे जगदीशवाचा

श्रोतुं हरे तव कथां श्रवणे न शक्तिः॥

यस्तत्त्वनं स्मरति देव देव स्वरूपं

को वै नु वेद भुवि तं भगवत्पदार्थम्॥५४॥

Sauparna said :—"O Hari, O lord of the universe, I have no power to praise you in words nor the power to hear your praise. He who remembers your personality, O lord, is blessed indeed. Who else on earth can know the lord, the blissful one.

अतो गुणस्तवने नास्ति शक्तिर्वीन्द्राहदं

दशगुणैरवरा च नित्यम्॥५५॥

Therefore, I cannot sufficiently praise your virtues. O lord, I am inferior to Rudra in Virtue by ten marks."

एवं स्तुत्वा तु सौपर्णी तूष्णीमास खगेश्वर॥

रुद्रानन्तरजा स्तोतुं गिरिजा तूपत्रक्रमे॥५६॥

O lord of birds, having praised thus, Brāhmī was silent. Then, Pārvatī who was younger to Rudra began her praise.

पार्वत्युवाच गोविंद नारायण वासुदेव

त्वया हि मे किञ्चिदपि प्रयोजनम्॥

नास्त्येव स्वामिन्न च नाम वाचा

सौभाग्यरूपः सर्वता एक एव॥५७॥

O Nārāyaṇa, O Vāsudeva, O lord, I have no selfish motive in praising you. O lord, you are unparallel in virtue.

नारायणेति तव नाम च एकमेव

वैरग्यभक्तिविभवे परमं समर्थम्॥

असंख्यब्रह्मादिकहृत्यनाशाने

गुर्वगनाकोटिविनाशने

च॥५८॥

Your appellation Nārāyaṇa alone has the power to confer detachment from worldly affairs and devotion to the lord. It can wipe off the sin of slaying a Brāhmaṇa and of having illicit connection with the wife of the preceptor.

नामाधिकारिणी चाहं गुणानां च महाप्रभो॥

स्तवने नास्ति मे शक्ती रुद्रादशगुणैरहम्॥५९॥

अवरा च सदास्येव नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥

एवं स्तुत्वा सा गिरिजा स्तूष्णीमास खगेश्वर॥६०॥

I praise your name as the devotee of your lordship but cannot sufficiently praise your virtues. I am inferior to Rudra in virtues by ten marks. There can be no second thought in this matter." Thus saying, Pārvatī was silent, O lord of birds.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे उत्तर० तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे तत्त्वाभिमानितत्तद्देवताकृतविष्णुस्तुतितद्देवतातारतम्यनिरूपणं नाम षष्ठोऽध्यायः॥ ६॥



## अध्यायः ७ / Chapter 7

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

पार्वत्यानन्तरोत्पन्न इन्द्रो वचनमब्रवीत्॥

इन्द्र उवाच

तव स्वरूपं हृदि संविजानन्

समुत्सुकः स्यात्स्तवने यस्तु मूढः॥

अजानतः स्तवनं देवदेव

तदेवाहुर्हेलनं चक्रपाणे॥१॥

India who was younger to Indra said "At first a person should realize the Self in his heart and then praise the lord. O lord of lords, if he offers praise without knowing him it becomes insulting to the lord, the holder of discus.

तथापि तद्वै तव नाम पूर्वं

भवेत्तदा पुण्यकरं भवेदिति॥

रुद्रादिकानां स्तवने नास्ति शक्तिस्तदा

वक्तव्यं मम नास्तीति किं वा॥२॥

But even the recital of your name confers merit to the reciter.

O lord, Rudra and others do not have sufficient power to render homage to you. How can I, an insignificant person, offer homage to you.

गुणांशतो दशभी रुद्रतो वै

सदा न्यूनो मत्समः कामदेवः॥

ज्ञाने बले समता सर्वदास्ति

तथाः कामः किं च दूतः सदैव॥३॥

I am inferior to Rudra in virtue by ten marks. Lord Kāma is equal to me in knowledge and strength (Neither Kāma nor any other god can praise you sufficiently).

एवं स्तुत्वा देवदेवो हरिं च

तूष्णीं स्थितः प्राञ्जलिर्नम्रभूर्धा॥

तदनन्तरजो ब्रह्मा अहंकारिक ऊचिवान्॥४॥

Having praised the lord, the god of gods stood motionless with palms joined in reverence and forehead lowered in humility.

Thereafter, Brahmā, the self-centered god spoke in the following words.

अहंकारिक उवाच

नमस्ते गणपूर्णाय नमस्ते ज्ञानमूर्तये॥

नमोत्तत्त्वज्ञानविदूराय ब्रह्मणेनं तभूर्तये॥५॥

Aharitkarika said : "Homage to the lord abounding in qualities. Homage to the lord, the image of knowledge. Homage to the lord, devoid of ignorance. Homage to Brahma, the all-pervasive lord.

इन्द्रादहं दशगुणैः सर्वदा न्यून उक्तो

न जान तवां सर्वदा ह्यप्रमेय॥

तथापि मां पाहि जगद्गुरोत्वं

दत्त्वा दिव्यं ह्यायतनं च विष्णो॥६॥

I am inferior to India in merits by ten degrees. O inscrutable one, I do not ever know you. O lord of the universe, you should protect me, O Viṣṇu, grant me divine abode."

आहंकारिक एवं तु स्तुत्वा तूष्णीं बभूव ह॥

तदनन्तरजा स्तोतुं शची वचनमब्रवीत्॥७॥

The self-centered Brahmā praised Hari in this manner and was silent.

Thereafter, Indrāṇī praised Hari in the following way.

शच्युवाच

संचिंतयामि अनिशं तव पादपद्मं

वज्रांकुशध्वजसरोरुहलाञ्छनाढ्यम्॥

वागीश्वरैरपि सदा मनसापि धर्तुं

नो शक्यमीश तव पादरजः स्मरामि॥८॥

Saci said :—"Incessantly I dwell upon your lotus-feet that bear the marks of thunderbolt, goad, banner and lotus. O lord, I think upon the dust of your lotus-feet which even the wise people cannot carry by their mind.

आहंकारिकप्राणाच्च गुणैश्च दशभिः सदा॥

न्यूनभूतां च मां पाहि कृपालो भक्तवत्सल॥९॥

I am inferior to the self-centered Brahmā in virtue by ten degrees. O compassionate lord who are fond of devotees, grant me your shelter and protection."

एवं स्तुत्वा शची देवी तूष्णीं भगवती ह्यभूत्॥  
तदनंतरजा स्तोतु रतिः समुचपक्रमे॥१०॥

Having praised the lord thus, goddess Indrāṇī! was silent. Thereafter Rati (wife of Kāma—god of love) who was younger to Indrāṇī in age began to praise the lord.

रतिरुवाच

संचिंतयामि नृहरेर्वदनारविन्दं  
भृत्यानुकंपितधिया हि गृहीतमूर्तिम्॥  
यच्छ्रीन्किंतमजरुद्ररमादिकैश्च  
संलालितं कुटिलकुंतलवृंदजुष्टम्॥११॥

Rati said :—“I think upon the lotus-face of Man-lion (Nṛsimha) who had incarnated himself in half-human and half-animal form out of desire to render protection to his devotee, who (the lord), accompanied by Lakṣmī and attended by Brahmā, Rudra and others looks splendid by curly tresses of hair.

एतादृशं तव मुखं नुवितुं न शक्तिः  
शच्या समापि भगवन्परिपाहि नित्यम्॥  
कृत्वा स्तुतिं रतिरियं परमादरेण  
तूष्णीं स्थिता भगवतश्च समीप एव॥१२॥

Though I am equal to Indrani in all respects I cannot sufficiently praise your virtues. O lord, I pray for your eternal protection.”

Thus having rendered praise. with devotion, Rati stood silent by the lord.

त्यनंतरजो दक्षः स्तोतुं समुचपक्रमे॥१३॥

Thereafter, Dakṣa who was junior in age to Rati began to praise the lord.

दक्ष उवाच

संचिंतये भगवतश्चरणोदतीर्थं  
भक्त्या ह्यजेन परिषिक्तमजादिवंद्यम्॥  
यच्छौचनिःसृतमजप्रवरावतारं  
गंगाख्यतीर्थमभवत्सरितां वरिष्ठम्॥१४॥

Dakṣa said :—“I meditate upon the holy feet of the lord which out of devotion are water-washed and worshipped by Brahmā, the ablutionary water being turned in Gaṅgā, the holiest of holy Indian rivers.

रुद्रोपि तेन विधृतेन जटाकलापपूतेन  
पादरजसा ह्यशिवः शिवोभूत्॥  
एतादृशं ते चरणं करुणेश विष्णो  
स्तोतुं शक्तिर्मम नास्ति कृपावतार॥  
रत्या समः श्रुतिगतो न गतोस्मि  
मोक्षमेतादृशं च परिपाहि निदानमूर्ते॥१५॥

The dust from the lord's feet on the matted locks of hair made Śiva auspicious. O compassionate lord who have incarnated on earth for favouring your devotees, I do not possess sufficient strength to praise such power of yours. The Vedas declare that I am at par with Rati. I have not attained moksa. Please protect me as such, O primeval lord (from sensuous pleasures).”

एवं स्तुत्वा स दक्षस्तु तूष्णीमेव बभूव ह॥  
तदनंतरजः स्तोतुं बृहस्पतिरुपाक्रमीत्॥१६॥

Having praised thus, Dakṣa was silent. Thereafter, Bṛhaspati, who was junior to him in age, spoke thus.

बृहस्पतिरुवाच

संचिंतयामि सततं तव चाननाब्जं  
त्वं देहि दुष्टविषयेषु विरक्तमीश॥१७॥

I meditate upon your lotus-face. O lord, you may kindly endow me with power to detach myself from vicious objects of pleasure.

एतेषु शक्तिर्यदि वै स जीवो  
कर्ता च भोक्ता च सदा च दाता॥  
योषां च पुत्रसुहृदौ च पशूंश्च सर्वमेवं  
विनश्यति यतो हि तदाशु छिंधि॥१८॥

I, the individual soul, regard myself as the creator, enjoyer, and bestower of objects of pleasure. O lord, cut off my attachment immediately to my sons, wife, friends, cattle, for they are surely destructible.

संसारचक्रभ्रमणेनैव देव  
संसारदुःखमनुभूयेहागतोस्मि ॥  
शक्तिर्न चास्ति नवने मम देवदेव

रत्या समं च सततं परिपाहि नित्यम्॥१९॥

O lord, rolling on the wheel of birth and undergoing pain in the process of that action, I

have come up here. O overlord, I cannot praise you sufficiently. O lord, I pray you to grant me protection as you granted to Rati

एवं श्रुत्वा च परमं तूष्णीमेव स्थितो मुनिः॥  
तदनंतरजस्तोतुं ह्यनिरुद्धोपचक्रमे॥ २०॥

Having praised the lord thus; Sage Bṛhaspati stood by him in complete silence. Aniruddha who was younger to him in age began to praise him thus

अनिरुद्ध उवाच

एवं हरेस्तव कथां रसिकां विहाय  
स्त्रीणां भगे च वदने परिमुह्य नित्यम्॥  
विष्ठात्रपूरितबिले रसिको हि नित्यं  
स्थायी च सूकरवदेव विमूढबुद्धिः॥ २१॥

Aniruddha said :—O lord, a man of poor intellect is averse to hearing the sweet narrative of your lordship. Such a person indulges in sensuous pleasures, the kissing of a woman's lovely cheek or pressing his penis into their vagina filled with feces and intestines, like a pig fond of excrement.

मज्जास्थिपित्तक फरक्तमलादिपूर्णे  
चर्मात्रवेष्टितमुखे पतितं ह पीतम्॥  
आस्वादने मम च पापगतेर्मुरारे  
मायाबलं तव विभो परमं निमित्तम्॥ २२॥

I, indulging in sinful activity, am fallen in a pit filled "with marrow, bones, bile, phlegm, blood, filth, covered with skin and entrail, I feel pleasure thereto. O lord, the power (Śakti) that co-exists with you is the cause of creation.

संसारचक्रे भ्रमतश्च नित्यं  
सुदुःस्वरूपे सुखलेशवर्जिते॥  
मलं वमतं नवभिश्च द्वारैः  
शरीरमारुह्य सुमूढबुद्धिः॥ २३॥

I, of perverted intellect, roll on the wheel of creation which is of the nature of sorrows, being entirely devoid of pleasure and entitling filth from the nine pores of the body frame.

नमामि नित्यं तव सत्कथामृतं  
विहाय देव श्रुतिमूलनाशनम्॥  
कुटुंबपोष च सदा च कुर्वन्दानाद्य-  
कुर्वन्निवसन् गृहे च॥ २४॥

O lord, I bow to you—I who have (unfortunately left tasting the nectar of your auspicious narrative and have completely gone over to the worldly affairs such as the maintenance of my family—a fact which destroys my Vaiṣṇava dharma.

I have not abandoned my house (which as a Vana-prastha I should have done) nor have I been disposed to charitable deeds.

दूरे च संसारमलं त्विदं कुरु  
देहि ह्यदो दिव्यकथामृतं सदा॥  
एतादृशोऽहं तव सदगुणौघं स्तोतुं  
समर्थो नासिम शचीसमश्च ॥ २५॥

O lord, remove this filth off from me. Give me an ambrosial drink in the form of story of your divine life. Like the consort of Indra, I cannot praise your virtues, O lord.

एवं सतुत्वानिरुद्धस्तु तूष्णीमास खगेश्वर॥  
तदनंतरजः स्तोत्रं मनुः स्वायंभुवोब्रवीत्॥ २६॥

O lord of birds, thus having praised the lord, Aniruddha stood silent. Thereafter, Manu, the son of Brahmā and who was junior to Aniruddha said thus :

स्वायंभुव उवाच  
स्तोतुं ह्यनुप्रविशतोऽपि न गर्भदुःखं  
तस्मादहं परमपूज्यपदं गतस्ते॥ २७॥

Svyambhuva said :—"Though I am bom of a womb, I have not suffered the embryonic pains. Hence, I have taken shelter with your worthy feet.

मनोभार्या मानवी च यमः संयमिनीपातिः॥  
दिशाभिमानी चंद्रस्तु सूर्यश्चक्षुर्नियामकः॥  
परस्परसया ह्येते मुक्त्वा संसारमेव च॥ २८॥

Mānavī—the wife of Manu, Yama—the lord of Samyamini, the Moon—the presiding deity of the eight quarters, the Sun—the presiding deity of the eye are equal to one another when they have set out on the path of release."

प्रवाहाद्विगुणोनश्चेत्येवं जानीहि चांडज॥  
सूर्यानंतरजः स्तोतुं वरुणः संप्रचक्रमे॥ २९॥

Thereafter, Varuṇa, twice inferior to Vāyu and junior to the Sun, began to praise the lord, O lord of birds.

वरुण उवाच

त्वद्विच्छया रचिते देहगेहे पुत्रे  
कलत्रेपि धने द्रव्यजातौ॥

ममाहमित्यल्पधिया च मूढा  
संसारदुःखे विनिमज्जति सर्वे॥३०॥

Varuṇa said :—"O lord, this abode in the form of my body is built by your choice. So are the son, wife, riches and other objects. The stupid, possessing very little knowledge of reality are attached to worldly affairs. They are drowned in the ocean of suffering.

अतो हरे तादृशीं मे कुबुद्धिं  
विनाशय मे देहि ते पाददास्याम्॥  
अहं मनोः पादपादार्थभूतगुणेन  
हीनः सर्वदा वै मुरारे॥३१॥

O lord, undo this wrong notion of mine and favour me with the chance to serve at your feet. I am inferior to Mann by sixteen *amśas*, O slayer of Mura.

एवं स्तुत्वा तु वरुणः प्राञ्जलिः समुपस्थितः॥  
वरुणानंतरोत्पन्नो नारदो ह्यस्तुवद्धरिम्॥३२॥

Having praised thus, Varuṇa stood attentive with palms joined in reverence. Thereafter, Nārada, who was junior to Varuṇa began to praise the lord,

नारद उवाच

यन्नामधेयश्रवणानुकीर्तनात्स्वाद्वन्य-  
तत्त्वं मम नास्ति विष्णो॥  
पुनीश्रुतश्चैव परोवरायान्यज्जिह्वाग्रे  
वर्तते नाम तस्य॥३३॥

"O lord, there is nothing more pleasing than hearing or uttering the praise of the lord. O lord, you purify those who utter your name, together with their ancestors and successors.

यज्जिह्वाग्रे हरिनामैव नास्ति  
स ब्राह्मणो नैव स एव गोखरः॥  
अहं न जाने च तत्र

स्वरूपं न्यूनो ह्यहं वरुणात्सर्वदैव ॥३४॥

He is not a Brāhmaṇa but an ass who does not utter the name Hari. O lord, I do not know your actual form. I am always inferior to Varuṇa."

एवं स्तुत्वा नारदो वै  
खगेन्द्रतूष्णीमभूदेवदेवस्य चाग्रे॥  
यो नारदानंतरं संबभूव  
भृगुर्महात्मा स्तोतुपप्रचक्रमे॥३५॥

Having praised the lord thus, O lord of birds, Nārada stood silent before Hari. Thereafter, Bhṛgu who was junior to Nārada began to praise the lord.

भृगुरुवाच

किमासनं ते गरुडासनाय  
किं भूषणं कौस्तुभभूषणाय॥  
लक्ष्मीकलत्राय किमस्ति देयं  
वागीशं किं ते वचनीयमस्ति॥

अतो न जाने तव सदगुणांश्च  
ह्यहं सदा वरुणा त्पादहीनः॥३६॥

Bhṛgu said :—"O lord, what better Vehicle you need when you have Garuḍa as such. When you have *Kaustubha* gem for your ornament, what more ornament you need. What more riches do you need from a devotee when you have Lakṣmī (the goddess of wealth) as your wife. O lord of speech, what more praise can I render unto you. I do not know your good qualities. O lord I am always inferior to, Varuṇa by full one quarter of merits."

एवं स्तुत्वा हरिं देवं भृगुस्तूष्णीं बभूव ह॥  
तदनंतरजो ह्यग्निरसतावीत्युर्योत्तमम्॥३७॥

Thus having praised Hari, Bhṛgu stood in silence. Thereafter, Agni who was inferior to Bhṛgu in age began to praise the lord, the Supreme primeval Puruṣa.

अग्निरुवाच

यत्तेजसाहं सुसमिद्धतेजा हव्यं  
वहाम्यध्वरे आज्यसिक्तम्॥३८॥

Agni said :—"O lord, spirited by your energy, I carry oblations sprinkled over with ghee at the altar of sacrifice.

यत्तेजसाहं जठरे संप्रविश्य  
पचन्नन्नं सर्वदा पूर्णशक्तिः॥

अतो न जाने तव सदगुणांश्च  
भृगोरहं सर्वदैवं समोस्मि॥३९॥

Supported by your energy, I enter the belly of a person and cook the food therein. I derive my energy from yours, O lord. I am. equal to Bhṛgu in every respect."

तदनंतरजा स्तोतुं प्रसूतिरुपचक्रमे॥४०॥

प्रसूतिरुवाच

यन्नामार्थविचारणेपि मुनयो मुह्यंति

वै सर्वदा त्वद्दीप्ता अपि देवता

ह्यविरतं स्त्रीभिः सहैव स्थिताः॥

मांधातृध्रुवनारदाश्च भृगवो

वैवस्तताद्याखिलाः प्रेम्णा वै प्रणमाम्यहं

हितकृते तस्मै नमो विष्णवे॥ ४१॥

अतो न जाने तव सद्गुणसदा

एवं विधा का मम शक्तिरस्ति॥

स्तुत्वा ह्येवं प्रसूतिस्तु तूष्णीमासीत्खगेश्वर॥ ४२॥

"Even the Sages are perplexed in understanding the meaning of your name. The deities and their consorts are always engaged in your praise. So are Mandhātṛ, Dhruva, Nārada, Bhṛgu, Vaivasvata and the rest. I offer salutation to you, O lord, out of my devotion. Homage to you, O lord, who look after our well being. Hence, I do not know your benign aspect. I do not possess ability to offer praise." O lord of birds, having offered praise Prasūti remained silent.

अग्निर्वागात्मको ब्रह्मपुत्रो भृगुऋषिस्तथा॥

तद्भार्या वै प्रसूतिस्तु त्रय एते समाः स्मृताः॥ ४३॥

Agni, sage Bhṛgu son of Brahmā and the embodiment of speech and his wife Prasūti—the three are equal in status.

वरुणात्पादहीनाश्च प्रवहाद्विगुणाधमाः॥

दक्षाच्छतावरा ज्ञेया मित्रात्तु द्विगुणाधिकाः ॥ ४४॥

The three are inferior to Varuṇa by one quarter, to Pravaha by half, to Dakṣa by one hundred, superior to Mitra by twice that number.

प्रसूत्यनन्तरं जातो वसिष्ठो ब्रह्मनन्दनः॥

विनयावनतो भूत्वा स्तोतुं समुपचक्रमे॥ ४५॥

Thereafter, Vasiṣṭha son of Brahmā junior to Prasūti began to offer praise.

वासिष्ठ उवाच

नमोस्तु तस्मै पुरुषाय वेधसे

नमोनमोऽसद्वृजिनच्छिदे नमः॥

नमोनमो स्वाङ्गभवाय नित्यं नतोस्मि

हे नाथ तवाङ्घ्रिपकंजम्॥ ४६॥

Vasiṣṭha said :—"Homage to Brahmā, with the wicked sinners O lord, I bow to your lotus-feet.

मां पाहि नित्यं भगवन्वासुदेव

ह्यग्नेरहं सर्वदा न्यून एव॥

मित्रादहं सर्वदा किञ्चिदूनः स्तुत्वा

देव सोमवत्तत्र तूष्णीम्॥ ४७॥

O lord, son of Vāsudeva, protect me ever. I am. always inferior to Agni, I am, always inferior to Mitts, in certain aspects."

Having praised the lord thus, Vasiṣṭha stood silent before the lord.

यो वसिष्ठानंतरजो मरीचिर्ब्रह्मनन्दनः॥

हरि तुष्टाव परया भक्त्या नारायणं गुरुम्॥ ४८॥

Thereafter, Marīci, son of Brahmā, junior to Vasiṣṭha praised Hari with great devotion.

मारीचिरुवाच

देवेन चाहं हतधीर्भवन-

प्रसङ्गात्सर्वाशुभोपगमनाद्विमुखेन्द्रियश्च॥

कुर्वे च नित्यं सुखलेशलवादिना

त्वद्वरं मनस्त्वशुभकर्म समाचरिष्यते॥ ४९॥

Marīci said :—"My intellect is weakened. I have developed attachment to worldly affairs, I walk in wrong direction. My senses. are quite perverted. I hanker after scanty pleasures. I turn my mind to objects that are far off from you. I stoop to wicked acts, O lord.

एतादृशोहं भगवाननन्तः सदा

वसिष्ठस्य समान एव॥ ५०॥

O lord, characterized by such points, I am equal to Vasiṣṭha."

एवं स्तुत्वा मरीचिस्तु तूष्णीमासं तदा खग॥

तदतन्तरजो ह्यत्रिस्तावीत्प्राञ्जलिर्हरिम्॥ ५१॥

Having praised the lord thus, Marīci became silent, O bird. Atri, who was junior to him, praised Hari with hands joined in reverence.



आविर्भवज्जगत्प्रभवायावतीर्णं

तद्रक्षणार्थमनवद्यञ्च तथाव्ययाय॥

तत्त्वार्थमूलविकारि तव स्वरूपं

ह्यानन्दसारमत एव विकारशून्यम्॥५२॥

"O lord, You have manifested yourself the self-born deity, one who abhors relations for creating, protecting and destroying the universe. Your form is truth itself eternal and unchanging. It is the essence of joy and unmodifiable.

त्रैगुण्यशून्यमखिलेषु च संविभक्तं

तत्र प्रविश्य भगवन्न हि पश्यतीव॥

अतौ मुरारेस्तव सदगुणांश्च

स्तोतुं न शक्नोमि मरीचितुल्ययः॥५३॥

Your real nature is devoid of sattva, rajas and tamas. It is apportioned in all objects wherein your existence remains unmanifest. Therefore, O lord, destroyer of Mura, I, like Marīci am unable to praise your virtues."

एवं स्तुत्वा ह्यत्रिरपि तूष्णीमास तदा खग॥

तदनन्तरजः स्तोतुमंगिरा वाक्यमब्रवीत्॥५४॥

Having praised thus, O bird, Atri stood silent. Thereafter Aṅgiras began to praise the lord.

अंगिरा उवाच

द्रष्टुं न शक्नोमि तव

स्वरूपं ह्यनन्तबाहूदरमस्तकं च॥

अनन्तसाहस्रकिरीटजुष्टं

महाहेनाभरणैश्च शोभितम्॥

एतादृशं रूपमनन्तपारं स्तोतुं

ह्यशक्तस्तु समोस्मि चात्रेः॥५५॥

Aṅgira said :—"O lord, I do not see your body possessed of many arms, bellies and foreheads, adomed with thousands of diadems and other precious jewels. I am unable to praise your eternal form though I am equal to Atri in all aspects."

एवं स्तुत्वा ह्यांगिराञ्च तूष्णीमास ग्वेश्वर॥

तदनन्तरजः स्तोतुं पुलस्त्यो वाक्यमब्रवीत्॥५६॥

O lord of birds, having spoken thus, Aṅgiras stood silent before the lord. Pulastya who was junior to him, began to praise the lord.

पुलस्त्य उवाच

यो वा हरिस्तु भगवास (स्व)

उपासकानां संदर्शयेद्भुवनमङ्गलमङ्गलं च॥

(लञ्च)यस्मै नमो भगवते पुरुषायं तुभ्यं

यो वादिता निग्यभागगमप्रसङ्गे॥५७॥

Pulastya said :—"Lord Hari manifests himself to his devotees and confers suspiciousness. Homage to you, O lord, that savest the sinner from the suffering of hell

एतादृशांस्तव गुणान्नवितुं न शक्तं मां

पाहि भगवन्मसदशो ह्याङ्गिरसा च॥५८॥

I am unable to praise your virtue, O lord. I am equal to Aṅgiras in that aspect.

एवं स्तुत्वा पुलस्त्यो स्तूष्णीमेव बभूव ह॥

तदनन्तरजः स्तोतुं पुलहो वाक्यमब्रवीत्॥५९॥

Having praised thus, Pulastya stood in silence before the lord. Thereafter, Pulaha who was junior to Pulastya in age began to praise the lord thus.

पुलह उवाच

निष्कामरूपरहितस्य समर्पितं च

स्नानांवरोत्तमपयः फलपुष्प भोज्यम्॥

आराधनं भगवस्तव सत्कियाश्च

व्यथखभवेदिति वदन्ति महानुभावाः॥६०॥

Pulaha said :—"O lord, you are devoid of form and desire. Still I offer you bath, cloth, water, fruits, flowers and foodstuff. O lord of Vaikuṇṭha this worship rendered unto you is altogether fruitless. Thus say the noble sages.

तस्मै सदा भगवते प्रणमामि नित्यं

निष्कामया तव समर्पणामात्रबुद्धयः॥

वैकुण्ठनाथ भगवन्स्तवने न शक्तिः

सोहं पुलस्त्यसदृशोस्मिं न संशयोत्र॥६१॥

I, therefore, offer my worship unto you, O lord, with no desire for return but only with the intention to place myself at your service. O lord of Vaikuṇṭha, I cannot praise you enough. I am equal to Pulastya in my capacity. There is no doubt in this."

एवं स्तुत्वा तु पुलहस्तूष्णीमास तदा खग॥

तदनन्तरजः स्तोतुं क्रतुः समुपचक्रमे॥६२॥

O bird, having praised thus, Pulaha became silent. Thereafter Kratu, who was junior to Pulaha began to praise the lord thus.

**क्रतुरुवाच**

प्राणप्रयाणसमये भगवंस्तवैव

नामानि संसृतिजदुःखविनाशकानि॥

येनैकजन्मशमलं सहसैव हित्वा

संयाति मुक्तिममलां तमहं प्रपद्यते॥६३॥

Your names, at the time of death, O lord, destroy all suffering accruing from birth. Your names, when recited remove, all of a sudden, the pains of birth and confer release. Of such, yourself, O lord, I place myself at disposal.

ये भक्त्या विवशा विष्णो नामात्रैकजल्पकाः॥

तेषु मुक्तिं प्रयांत्याशु किमुत ध्यायिनः सदा॥६४॥

O lord Viṣṇu, not to speak of those who meditate on you, even those who utter your name for devotion attain release."

एवं स्तुत्वा क्रतुरपि तूष्णीमास खगेश्वर॥

तदनन्तरजः स्तोतुं मनुर्वैवस्वतोब्रवीत्॥६५॥

O lord of birds, having praised thus, Kratu stood silent. Thereafter Vaivasvata Manu who was junior to him began to praise the lord.

सोहं हिं कर्मकरणे निरतः सदैव

स्त्रीणां भोगं च निरतश्च गुदे प्रमत्तः॥

जिह्वेन्द्रिये च नितस्तव दर्शने च

सम्यग्विरागसहितः परमो दरेण॥६६॥

Vaivasvata said :—"I am always engaged in worldly activities, in sensual enjoyment, occupied with the objects of senses, and averse to joys arising from your sight.

मांसास्थिमज्जारुधिरैः सहिते च

देहे भक्तिं सदैव भगवन्नपि तस्करे च॥

गुर्मग्निबाडगवादिषु सत्सु

दुःखात्सम्यग्विरक्तिमुपयामि सहस्व नित्यम्॥६७॥

I am attached to this thievish body-a heap of flesh, bones, marrow and blood. When I maintain a preceptor, holy fire sacred cow, etc. I cannot easily get away from worldly objects. O lord, remain merciful to me always.

लोकानुवादश्रवणे परमा च शक्ति-

नारायणस्य नमने न च मेस्ति शक्तिः॥

लोकानुयानकरणे परमा च शक्तिः

क्षेत्रादिमार्गगमने परमा ह्यशक्तिः॥६८॥

I listen to the scandal of others. But I cannot sufficiently praise you, O lord. I walk over the path traversed by the common people but I do not follow the path of renunciation walked over by a few.

वैश्यादिकेषु धनिकेषु परा च शक्तिः

सद्ब्राणेष्वपि न शक्तिरहो मुरारे॥६९॥

I spend on prostitutes and roguish people. But I do not spend on Brahmins and saints, O destroyer of Mura.

वैवस्वतमनुर्देवं स्तुत्वा बभूव ह॥

तदनन्तरजः स्तोतुं विश्वामित्रोपचक्रमे॥७०॥

Having praised the lord thus, Vaivasvata Manu became silent. Thereafter, Viṣvāmītra who was junior to Vaivasvata Manu began to praise the lord.

**विश्वामित्र उवाच**

न ध्यसाते चरणांबुजे भगवतो संध्यापि नानुष्ठिता

ज्ञानद्वारकपाटपाटनपटुर्धर्मोपिनोपार्जितः ॥

अंतर्व्याप्तमलाभिघकरणे पट्वी श्रुत ते कथा नो

देव श्रवणेन पाहि भगन्वमामत्रितुल्यं सदा॥७१॥

Viśvāmītra said :—"O lord, I have not meditated on your lotus-feet, nor performed *sandhyā* nor adhered to *Dharma* that opens the gate of knowledge. I have not heard your narrative which could remove the impurity of my body. O lord, protect me, I am equal to Atri in all respects.

विश्वामित्रऋषिस्त्वेवं स्तुत्वा तूष्णीं बभूव ह॥

भृगुनारदक्षांश्च विहाय ब्रह्मपुत्रकाः॥७२॥

Thus having praised the lord, the sage - Viśvāmītra remained silent.

सप्तसंख्या वसिष्ठाद्या विश्वामित्रस्तथैव च॥

वैवस्वतमनुस्त्वेते परस्परसमाः स्मृताः॥७३॥

Excepting Bhṛgu, Nārada and Dakṣa, the seven sons of Brahmā, Viśvāmītra and Vaivasvata Manu are equal to one another in this aspect.

वह्नेरप्यवरा नित्यं किञ्चिन्मित्रादगुणाधिकाः ॥  
तदनन्तजस्तोत्रं वक्ष्ये शृणु खगेश्वर॥७४॥

Others are inferior to fire. Still others are

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे कृष्णगरुडसंवादे देवादिस्तुतितत्तत्तरतम्यनिरूपणं  
नाम सप्तमोऽध्यायः॥ ७॥

## अध्यायः ८ / Chapter 8

क्रतोन्नतरं जातो मित्रो ( श्रो ) नाम खगेश्वर ॥  
नारायणं जगद्योनिं स्तोतुं समुपचक्रमे॥१॥

O lord of birds, Mitra who was junior to Viśvāmitra began to praise Nārāyaṇa, the source of the universe.

मित्र उवाच

नतोऽस्य ज्ञस्त्वच्चरणारविन्दं  
भवच्छिदं स्वस्त्ययनं भवच्छिदे॥  
वेद स्वयं भगवान्वासुदेवो नाहं  
नाग्निर्न त्रिदेवा मुनीन्द्राः॥२॥

Mitra said :—"I, who am ignorant of reality, bow to your lotus-feet for release from the meshes of worldly existence—the feet that stop the rotation of life and death and constitute an abode for the well-being of the world. Lord Vāsudeva alone knows all this, not I, nor fire, nor Brahmā nor Viṣṇu nor diva, O lords of sages.

अथापरे भगवत्प्रधाना

यदा न जानीयुरथापरेकुतः॥  
मां पाहि नित्यं परतोऽप्यधीश  
विश्वामित्रान्यून एवेति नित्यम्॥  
अहं पर्जन्यादिर्द्विगुण एव नित्यमतो  
मम स्तवने नास्ति शक्तिः॥३॥

Not to speak of others, even the chiefs among the devotees of Viṣṇu do not know him. O lord, protect me ever from all others. I am inferior to Viśvāmitra, though I am twice superior to Parjanya. I cannot praise you enough, O lord.

एवं स्तुत्वा हरिं मित्रस्तूष्णीमास तदा खग॥  
तदनन्तरजा तारा स्तोतुं समुपचक्रमे॥४॥

Thus, having praised Hari, O lord, Mitra

more virtuous. O lord of birds, hear. I am going to tell you the praise of Hari by Mitra who was junior to Viśvāmitra in age.

remained silent. Tārā, who was junior to Mitra began to praise the lord.

तारोवाच

अनन्येन तु भावेन भक्तिं कुर्वति ये दृढाम्॥  
त्वत्कृते त्यक्तकर्माणास्त्यक्तस्वजनबांधवाः॥५॥  
त्वदाश्रयां कथां श्रुत्वा ( दृष्ट्वा ) शृण्वन्ति कथयन्ति च॥  
तथैते साधवो विष्णो सर्वसंगविवर्जिताः॥६॥

"There are people who are singularly devoted to you O lord. Having abandoned all activities together with their kith and kin they are engaged in hearing and reciting your narrative. O Viṣṇu, these pious people are devoid of all attachments.

तन्मध्ये पतितां पाहि सदा मित्रसमां प्रभो॥

तारानन्तरजः प्राह निर्वृतिश्च खगेश्वर॥७॥

O lord, I who am equal to Mitra, have fallen in their midst." O lord of birds, thereafter, Nirṛti who was junior to Tārā said.

निर्वृतिरुवाच

योगेन त्वय्यर्पितया च भक्त्या  
संयाति लोकाः परमां गतिं च॥  
आसेवया सर्वगुणाधिकानां  
ज्ञानेन वैराग्ययुतेन दवे॥८॥

Niarrṛti said :—"People attain supreme position by Yoga and devotion directed to your lordship by rendering service to those who are superior to me in virtue.

चित्तस्य निग्रहेणैव विष्णोर्याति परं पदम्॥

अतो मां पाहि दयया सदा तारासमं प्रभो॥

तदनन्तरजा स्तोतुं प्रावही तं प्रचक्रमे॥९॥

By knowledge accompanied by detachment O lord, and by the control of mind, the devotees

reach the highest ladder. Hence, protect me, O lord, who am equal to Tārā in position.

Thereafter, Pravaha, who was junior to Nirṛti began to praise the lord.

प्रावह्युवाच

सुताः प्रसंगेन भवन्ति वीर्यात्तव

प्रसादात्परमाः सम्पदश्च॥

या ह्यत्तमश्लोकरसायनाः

कथास्तत्सेवनादास्त्वपवर्गवर्त्मनि॥१०॥

Prāvahi said :—"Children are born of semen by intercourse. Prosperity accrues by your favour. Your narrative, O lord, that serves as the elixir of life, can take a devotee to the path of salvation.

भक्तिर्भवेत्सर्वदा देवदेव

सदाप्यहं निर्र्तिः साम्यमेव॥

सहर्भाष्यकोमित्रः त्वयीतारः प्रकीर्तिताः॥११॥

O lord of lords, let my devotion remain, ever at the service of your feet. I am equal to Nirṛti in status."

कौणाधिपो निर्र्तिश्च प्रावही प्रवहप्रिया॥

चत्वार एते पर्जन्यात्रिगुणाः परिकीर्तिताः॥१२॥

Lord of the inter-spaces of quarters, Nirṛti, Pravahī and the beloved of Pravahathese four are Parjanya, thrice superior in merit to others.

प्रवाहभार्यान्तरजो विष्वक्सेनोत्पार्षदः॥

वायुपुत्रो महाभागः हरिं स्तोतुं प्रचक्रमे॥१३॥

Now, I shall tell you, O lord of birds, of the people who are junior to them.

॥ इति श्रीगा० म० उ० तृ० ध० विष्णुस्तुतिर्देवतारम्यादि० अष्टमोऽध्यायः॥ ८॥

## अध्यायः ९ / Chapter 9

श्रीगरुड उवाच

अजानस्वरूपं च ब्रूहि कृष्ण महामते॥

तदन्यांश्च क्रमेणैव वक्तुं कृष्ण त्वमर्हसि॥१॥

Srī Garuḍa said :—"O lord, of great wisdom, I shall like to know the nature of deities Ajāna and others in the serial order of their position.

अजानाख्या देवतास्तु तत्तद्देवकुले भवाः॥

अजानदेवतास्ताहि तेभ्योऽप्याः कर्मदेवताः॥२॥

First of all, the noble Viṣvaksena who was junior to the mistress of Pravaha and was a member of the assembly of Lord Viṣṇu began to praise the lord.

विष्वक्सेन उवाच

भगवान्मोक्षदः कृष्णः पूर्णानन्दो सदायदि॥

यदि स्यात्परमा भक्तिश्च परोक्षत्वसाधना॥१४॥

Viṣvatasena said :—"If all joyous lord Kṛṣṇa be the conferrer of salvation,—"

तथा स्वगुरुमारभ्य ब्रह्मातेषु तु साधुषु॥

तद्योग्यतानुसारेण भक्तिर्निष्कपटा यदि॥१५॥

तुलस्यादिषु जीवेषु यदि स्यान्प्रीतिरण्डजा॥

संस्मृतिञ्च तदा नाशी भूयादैव न संशयः॥१६॥

If there be guileless devotion towards preceptor, holy hermits, Brahmā and others, O lord, if there be attachment for Tulasī and other sacred plants, one attains release from the tangles of birth and death, there is no doubt in this."

एवं स्तुत्वा महाभागो विष्वक्से नो महाप्रभो॥

तूष्णीं बभूव गरुड प्राञ्जलिर्नम्रकन्धरः॥

मित्रादहं न्यून एव नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥१७॥

O lord, having said thus, Viṣvaksena remained silent.

Thereafter, Garuḍa with hands joined in reverence and head bent low, said, "I am inferior to Mitra in status. There is no doubt in this."

विराधश्चारुदेष्णाश्च तथा चित्ररथस्तथा॥

धृतराष्ट्र किशोरश्च हूहूर्हाहास्तथैव च॥३॥

विद्याधरच्चोग्रसेनो विश्वावसुपरावसू॥

चित्रसेनश्च गोपालो बलः पञ्चदश स्मृताः॥४॥

Kṛṣṇa said :—"The deities Ajāna and others are born in different families of gods. Thereafter come fifteen deities of action, viz, Virāḍha, Cārū, Deṣṇa, Citraratha, Dhṛtarasṭra, Kiśora, Hūhū, Hāhā, Vidyādhara, Viśvāvasu, Parāvasu, Citrasena, Gopāla and Bala.

एवमाद्याश्च गंधर्वाः शतसंख्याः खगेश्वरः॥  
अजानजसमा ज्ञेया मुक्तौ संसार एव च॥५॥

O lord of birds, such Gandharvas are hundred in number. They are equal in status to Ajānaja in the state of release and bondage.

अज्ञानजास्तु मे देवाः कर्मजेभ्यः शतावराः॥  
घृताची मेनका रंभा उर्वशी च तिलोत्तमा॥६॥  
सुकेतुः शबरी चैव मंजुघोषा च पिंगला॥  
इत्यादिकं यक्षरत्नं सह संपरिकीर्तितम्॥७॥

Ajānaja deities who are hundred percent inferior to Karmaja deities are Ghṛtācī Menakā, Rambhā. Urvaśī, Tilottamā Suketu, Śabari, Mañjughoṣā, Piṅgalā and other prominent Yakṣas (Yakṣaṇīs).

अजानजसमा होते कर्मजेभ्यः शतावराः॥  
विश्वामित्रो वसिष्ठश्च नारदश्चयवनस्तथा॥८॥  
उतथ्यश्च मुनिश्चैतान्द्राजपित्वा खगेश्वरः॥  
ऋषयश्च महात्मानो ह्यजानसमाः स्मृताः॥९॥  
शतर्चिः कश्यपो ज्ञेयो मध्य मश्च पराशरः॥  
पावमान्य प्रगाथश्च क्षुद्रसूक्तश्च देवलः॥१०॥  
गृत्समदो ह्यासुरिश्च भरद्वाजोथ मुद्गलः॥  
उद्दालको ह्युष्य शृंगः शंखः सत्यव्रतस्तथा॥११॥  
सुयज्ञश्चैव बाभ्रव्यो मांडूकश्चैव बाष्कलः॥  
धर्माचार्यस्तथागस्त्यो दाल्भ्यो दाढ्यच्युतस्तथा॥१२॥  
कवषो हरिः कण्वो विरूपो मुसलस्तथा॥  
विष्णुवृद्धश्च आत्रेयः श्रीवत्सो वत्सलेत्यपि॥१३॥  
भार्गवश्चाप्वानश्च मांडूकेयस्तथैव॥  
मंडूकश्चैव जाबचलिः वीतिहव्यस्तथैव च॥१४॥  
गृत्समदः शौनकश्च इत्याद्या ऋषयः स्मृताः॥  
एतेषां श्रवणादेव हरिः प्रीणाति सर्वदा॥१५॥

Equal to Ajānaja and hundred per cent inferior to Karmaja are Viśvāmitra, Vasiṣṭha, Nārada, Cyavana and Utathya.

The noble sages equal to Ajaneya are Kaśyapa, Parāśara the middle, Pavamanya, Pragātha, Kṣudra-sūkta Devala, Gṛtsamada, Āsuri, Bharadvāja, Mudgala, Uddālaka Rṣyagrīga, Śaṅkha, Satyavrata, Suyajña, Bābhavya, Māṇḍūkya, Bāṣkala, Dharmacarya, Agastya, Dālbhya, Dārḍhya Acyuta. Kavasa, Hārīta, Kanva, Virūpa, Musala, Viṣṇuvrddha,

Atreya, Śrīvatsya, Vatsalā, Bhargava. Apnavana Māṅkūkeya, Māṇḍūkya, Javāli, Vitihavya. Gṛtsamada, Śaunaka. The very names of these sages (who are his devotees) are pleasing to Hari.

ब्रुवे द्व्यष्टसहस्रं च शृणु तार्क्ष्य मम स्त्रियः॥  
अग्निपुत्रास्तु यद्व्यष्टसहस्रञ्च मम स्त्रियः॥  
अजानजसमा ह्येता ( ते ) नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥१६॥

I shall tell you, O Tarkhya, listen. I have sixteen thousand wives who have borne to me sixteen thousand sons who are equal to

त्वष्टुः पुत्री कशेरूश्च तासां मध्ये गुणाधिका॥  
तदनन्तरजान्वक्ष्ये शृणु सम्यक् खगेश्वर॥१७॥

Kaśeru, the daughter of Tvaṣṭṛ is senior to these in merit. O lord of lords, now I shall tell you about those who are junior to these in age.

आजानेभ्यस्तु पितरः सप्तभ्यान्ये शतावराः॥  
तथाधिका हि पितर इति वेदविदां मतम्॥१८॥

Pitṛs are hundred per cent junior to seven Ajānajas. Conversely, the Vedic scholars declare them to be hundred per cent senior to Ajānajas.

तदनन्तरजान्वक्ष्ये शृणु त्वं द्विजसत्तम्॥  
अष्टाभ्यो देवगंधर्वा अष्टोत्तरशतं विना॥१९॥

O best of birds, listen, I shall tell you about those who are junior to Pitṛs in age.

Of the eight there sprang Deva Gandharvas. They are less in number to the Pitṛs by hundred and eight.

तेभ्यः शतगुणानंदा देवप्रेष्यास्तु मुख्यतः॥  
स्वमुखेनैव देवैश्च आज्ञाप्याः सर्वदा गणाः॥२०॥

Thereafter were born Ānandas who were hundred per cent superior to Gandharvas in virtue. They were principally the attendants of Devas, who received direct orders from them.

आख्याता देवगन्धर्वास्तेभ्यस्ते च शतावराः॥  
तेभ्यस्तु क्षितिपा ज्ञेया अवराश्च शतैर्गुणैः॥२१॥

These are hundred per cent inferior to gams. And hundred percent inferior to Deva Gandharvas are the Kṣitipas.

तेभ्यः शतगुणाज्ञेया मानुषेषूत्तमा गणाः॥  
एवं प्रासंगिकानुक्त्वा प्रकृतं ह्यनुसराम्यहम्॥  
एवं ब्रह्मादयो देवा लक्ष्म्याद्या अपि सर्वशः॥२२॥



Hundred per cent superior to these are Uttama gaṇas among mankind. Having so far made incidental remarks, I shall now take up the matter in hand.

स्तुत्वा तूष्णीं स्थिताः सर्वे

प्राञ्जलीकृत्य भो द्विज॥२३॥

Thus the deities Brahmā, Lakṣmī, etc., completed their praise and stood in silence with their palms-joined in reverence.

इति स्तुतश्च देवेशो भगवान् हरिव्ययः॥

तेषामायतनं दातुं मनसा समचिंतयत्॥२४॥

Thus praised, Viṣṇu, the eternal lord of gods, thought of granting shelter to his devotees.

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे तृती० उक्त० ब्रह्मकांडे देवकृतविष्णुस्तुतिदेवतातारतम्यनिरूपणं नाम नवमोऽध्यायः॥ १॥

## अध्यायः १० / Chapter 10

गरुड उवाच

देवैरेवं स्तुतो विष्णुर्भगवन्सात्त्वतां पतिः॥

कीदृशं ह्याश्रयं दत्तैषां विवेश महाप्रभुः॥१॥

Garuḍa said:—Thus praised by the gods, the lord of the Satvatas disappeared after granting them the favour of his shelter.

एतद्वेदितुमिच्छामि कृष्णकृष्ण महाप्रभो॥

सम्यक् ब्रूहि दयालो त्वं यदि मच्छ्रेत्रमर्हति॥२॥

O lord Kṛṣṇa, I wish to know what sort of shelter the overlord granted to his devotees. O compassionate lord, please tell me truly if your lordship thinks I am fit to hear.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

तेषु तत्त्वेषु भगवान्स विवेश महाप्रभु॥

क्षोभयामास भगवान् संबंधविधुरो हरिः॥३॥

The supreme lord Viṣṇu entered the related *tatvas* which he set to motion, with the desire to create the universe.

अदौ ससर्ज भगवान् ब्रह्मांडं कनकात्मकम्॥

पञ्चाशत्कोटिविस्तीर्णं योजनानां समंततः॥४॥

In the beginning the lord created the primordial egg constituted of gold and which was spread over fifty crores of yojanas around.

इदं पवित्रमारोग्यं पुण्यं पापप्रणाशनम्॥

हरिप्रसादजनकं स्वरूपसुखसाधनम्॥२५॥

This pious praise is pleasing to the lord. It is sacred as well as destroyer of sin's. It is the means of imparting bliss of self-realization.

इदं तु स्तवनं विप्रा न पठन्तीह मानवाः॥

न शृण्वन्ति च ये नित्यं ते सर्वे चैव मायिनः॥२६॥

Those who do not read or hear this praise of the lord are hypocrites.

नस्मरन्तोन्तरं नित्यं ये भुञ्जन्ति नराधमाः॥

तैर्भुक्ता सततं विष्टा सदा क्रिमिशतैर्युता ॥२७॥

The wicked people who do not differentiate the lord from the deities and at the same time enjoy the pleasures of life eat nothing but faeces abounding in hundreds of worms.

तदूर्ध्वमण्ववयवस्तावान्कनकरूपकः ॥

वर्तते तत ऊर्ध्वं तु पञ्चाशत्कोटिभूतलम्॥५॥

Above it, there is a minute particle of golden hue of the same dimension as the egg itself. Above that, there is the earth as wide as the fifty crow yojanas.

एवं कोटिशतं तस्यावयवः परिकीर्तितम्॥

तस्माच्च द्विगुणं ज्ञेयंरजो ह्यावरणं

समंतापरिधीकृतम्॥६॥

Thus the dimension of the egg extends over hundred crow yojanas. The egg is encompassed by seven enclosures all around.

कबंधावरणं ह्याद्यं कोट्या दशसहस्रकम्॥

द्वितीया वरणं ज्ञेयं पावकस्य महात्मनः॥७॥

The first enclosure consists of water extending over ten thousand crows of yojanas. The second enclosure consists of fire.

अपां दशगुणैर्युक्तं समंतात्परिधी ( खी ) कृतम्॥

तृतीयावरणं ज्ञेयं हरस्यैव महात्मनः॥८॥

दशधिकं पावकाच्च समंतात्परिवारितम्॥

चतुर्थावरणं ज्ञेयं नभसोपि महाप्रभो॥९॥

It is enclosed all round by waters. The third enclosure is called Hara. It is ten times more in

dimension than the dimension of fire. The fourth enclosure consists of ether.

हराद्दशगुणैरेवं समंतात्परिवारितम्॥  
पञ्चमावरणं ज्ञेयमहङ्काराख्यमेव च॥१०॥

It is enclosed all round ten times more than ether. The fifth enclosure consists of *ahaṅkāra* (ego) ten times more than ether.

व्योम्नो दशगुणैरेवं समंतात्परिवारे तम्॥  
षष्ठमावरणं प्रोक्तं महत्तत्त्वं खगेश्वर॥११॥

The sixth enclosure consists of what. It is enclosed all round ten times more than ether.

अहंकाराद्दशगुणं समंतात्परिवारितम्॥  
सप्तमावरणं प्रोक्तं त्रिगुणावरणं प्रभो॥१२॥

The seventh enclosure consists of three *guṇas*—*sattva*, *rajas* and *tamas*.

महत्तत्त्वाद्दशगुणैरधिकं परिकीर्तितम्॥  
महत्तत्त्वानंतरं च तमो ह्यावरणं स्मृतम्॥१३॥  
महत्तत्त्वात्पञ्चगुणैरधिकं परिकीर्तितम्॥  
तस्माच्च द्विगुणं ज्ञेयं रजो ह्यावरणं स्मृतम्॥१४॥  
ततश्च द्विगुणं ज्ञेयं सत्त्वावरणमुत्तमम्॥  
त्रयश्चैवं मिलित्वा तु एकावरणमीरितम्॥१५॥  
अव्याकृताख्यमाकाशं तदनंतरमीरितम्॥  
मर्यादारहितश्चैवं तत्रास्ते हरिरव्ययः॥१६॥

It is enclosed all round ten times more than mahat. After mahat comes the enclosure *tamas*. It is enclosed all round, ten times more than mahat.

After mahat comes the enclosure *tamas*. It is five times more than mahat. Thereafter comes *rajas* which is two times more than *tamas*. Thereafter comes the enclosure *sattva* which is two times more than *rajas*. The three combined are called *Ekavaraṇa* 'a single enclosing'.

The prime germ of nature 'ether' comes thereafter. It is limitless. The eternal Viṣṇu abides therein.

अष्टमावरणं व्योम्नोरंतरा विरजा नदी॥  
पञ्चयोजनविस्तीर्णा समंतात्परिधीकृता॥१७॥

The river Virajā, forms the eighth enclosure. It flows in between the spaces of ether. It spreads over five *yojanas* all round

अस्ति पुण्यतमा ज्ञेया लोकसंसारनाशिनी॥  
एवं चतुर्मुखेनैव तदा हृष्यति चांजज॥१८॥

It is the most sacred river that wards off rebirth. O bird, those who bathe herein go to Brahmāloka where they rejoice with the four-faced Brahmā.

ते सर्वे विरजानद्यां सम्यक् स्नात्वा विसर्ज्य च॥  
लिंगदेहं ततः पश्चावन्मोक्षं विंदति ते हरेः॥१९॥

Those who take bath in the Virajā river abandon their subtle bodies and attain liberation.

अपरोक्षदृशमेवं ब्रह्मणा सह गामिनाम्॥  
विरजातरणं विद्धि नान्येषां विनतासुत॥२०॥

Those alone who have realized the Self and abide in Brāhmaṇa can cross the Virajā river.

अपरोक्षदृशां ब्रह्मन्व्यासादीनां खगेश्वर॥  
विरजातरणं नास्ति भोक्ताव्यत्वाच्च कर्मणः॥२१॥  
विरिंचेनैव साकं तु कल्पेस्मिन्नधिकारिणाम्॥  
तेषां तु नियमेनैव सर्वप्रारब्धसंक्षयः॥२२॥  
भवत्येवं न संदेहो नान्येषां सर्वसं क्षयः॥  
अतस्तु विरजातरणं तेषामेवं भवेत्पटो॥२३॥

O lord of birds ! The sage Vyāsa and others, though they have realized the Self cannot cross the Virajā river, since they have still to reap the fruits of their karman.

They live on this earth as far as Brahma lives till the seeds of their karman are destroyed root and branch. They can then cross the river Virajā, O lord.

विरजातरणं नास्ति तेषां त(तयोस्त)त्संगिना तथा॥  
सर्वारब्धक्षयो नास्ति यतस्तेषां खगाधिप॥२४॥

Others who have the seeds of their karman still fructifying cannot cross Virajā.

अतश्च सर्वथा नास्ति विरजातरणं प्रभो  
प्रलये विरजानद्या लयो नास्ति खगेश्वर॥२५॥

O lord of birds, the river Virajā does not disappear even at the time of dissolution.

लक्ष्म्यात्मिका तु सा ज्ञेया लिंग देहविदारिणी॥  
ब्रह्मत्वयोग्या ऋज्वो नाम देवाः प्रकीर्तिताः॥२६॥  
तेपि प्रत्येकशः संति ह्यनंताश्च पृथग्गणाः॥  
पृथक्पृथक् च तैः साकं मोक्ष योग्याः खगेश्वर॥२७॥

The river Virajā is identical with Lakṣmī and it has the function of destroying the subtle bodies.

There are devas R̥jus by name who are worthy of attaining Brāhmaṇa.

जीवाः संति ह्यनेके च प्रतिकल्पे सृजन्ति ते॥

द्वात्रिंशल्लक्षणैः सम्यग्युक्ता वायुत्वयोग्यकाः॥२८॥

They are many in number being at par with the jivas who attain liberation individually or along with the R̥jus.

These are characterized by thirtytwo marks and are capable of attaining the position of Vāyu.

अष्टाविंशल्लक्षणैश्च गिरीशपदयोगिनः॥

चतुर्विंतिमारभ्याषोडशाच्च सुराः स्मृताः॥२९॥

Inferior to these are the yogins called Śiva-Yogins who are characterized by twentyeight marks. In between the compass come Suras who are characterized by sixteen to twenty-four marks.

अष्टका ऋषयः प्रोक्तास्तदूनाश्चक्रवर्तिनः॥

शतजन्म समारभ्य ब्रह्मणः परमेष्ठिनः॥३०॥

अपरोक्षमिति प्रोक्तं तथा ह्यारब्धसंक्षयः॥

एकेन शतकल्पेन वायुत्वं याति भो द्विज॥३१॥

After Suras come Aṣṭakas. They are called sages. Inferior to these are Cakravartins. With in one hundred lives of god Brahmā they can realize their Self and get 'their karman destroyed. O bird, within one hundred kalpas one becomes identical with Vāyu.

शतजन्मनि ब्रह्मत्वं याति पश्चाद्भरेः पदम्॥

चत्वारिंशद्ब्रह्मकल्पं समारभ्य खगेश्वर॥३२॥

Thereafter, having passed through hundred births, one becomes Brahmā and thereafter one goes to the abode of Viṣṇu.

रुद्रस्याप्यापरोक्ष्यं स्यात्तथा प्रारब्धसंक्षयः॥

एकचत्वारिंशकल्पे शेषत्वं याति सुव्रत॥३३॥

O lord of birds, in the forty kalpas of Brahmā after getting all karmans destroyed even Rudra can realize his Self.

ब्रह्मणा सह मोक्षं च याति सम्यङ् न चान्यथा॥

कल्पविंशतिमारभ्य ब्रह्मणः परमेष्ठिनः॥३४॥

O bird of good vows, after the expiry of forty-one kalpas one becomes Śeṣa and attains liberation becoming one with Brahman.

इंद्रस्याप्यापरोक्ष्यं स्यात्तथा प्रारब्धसंक्षयः॥

ब्रह्मणैव सहायाति हरिं नारायणं परम्॥३५॥

Even Indra can get his karman destroyed, realize Self and attain with Brahma the highest region of Hari.

गरुड उवाच

पंचाशीतिब्रह्मकल्पं समारभ्य महाप्रभो॥

रुद्रस्याप्यापरोक्ष्यं स्यात्तथा प्रारब्धसंक्षयः॥३६॥

इति श्रुतं मया ब्रह्मन्ब्रह्मणोक्तं हरेः प्रियात्॥

इत्थं त्वयोक्तं श्रीकृष्ण संशयो बाधते मम॥३७॥

O lord, I have heard from Brahmā that even Rudra can realize Brahmans when his karman is destroyed after completing the eightyfive kalpas of Brahmā, then how can you adjust your statement that even Rudra can attain Brahma after completing the forty kalpas of Brahmā'. O lord, how can the contrary statements be reconciled ?

अतो मे संशयं छिंधि यथा न स्यात्तथा पुनः॥

इति तद्वचनं श्रुत्वा कृष्णो वचनमब्रवीत्॥३८॥

On hearing the words of Garuḍa the lord spoke again.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

ब्रह्मोक्तस्य मयोक्तस्य विवादो नास्ति सर्वथा॥

संदेहस्त्वज्ञदृष्टीनां ज्ञानिनां नास्ति सर्वथा॥३९॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—There is no contrarily between two statements. The stupid alone will cherish doubt, the wise have no doubts at all.

अशीतिह्यष्टा प्रोक्ता अष्टपञ्च खगेश्वर॥

चत्वारिंशद्ब्रह्मकल्प एवं प्राह चतुर्मुखः॥४०॥

O lord of birds, aṣṭakas are eighty, with the additional thirteen they come to eightythree in the fortieth Brahma kalpa the four-faced Brahma has so declared.

तत्त्वानां बहुगोप्यवात्तथोक्तं ब्रह्मणा पुरा॥

अभिप्रायस्त्वेवमेव ज्ञातव्यासे नात्र संशयः॥४१॥

Since Reality is to be kept strictly secret, Brahmā said so in olden days. O bird, you

should understand this problem in the fight way.

पंचाशीतिब्रह्मकल्पं ये विजानन्ति भो द्विज॥

तेभ्यं तमः प्रविशन्ति सत्यंसत्यं मयोदितम्॥४२॥

O bird, those who misinterpret the term Pañcāśīti *Brahma-katpa* as the eightyfive kalpas of Brahma are totally ignorant. I have told you the truth.

वरजानन्तरं विप्रं तथा व्याकृतमंबरम्॥

अनन्तपारं तदपि लक्ष्मीस्तस्याभिमानिनी॥४३॥

संख्यानुगणनं नाम यस्य नास्ति महाप्रभो॥

न दानं जातिप्रोक्तं सर्वदा नास्ति संशयः॥४४॥

After the Virajā river, O bird, comes the boundless ether presided over by Lakṣmī. The dimension of the ether cannot be measured by any count, O lord of birds.

अंडाभिमानी ब्रह्मा तु विराडाख्यो ह्यभूत्तदा॥

एवं मतं स निर्माय भगवान्हरिरव्ययः॥४५॥

विशेषतश्च गरुड देवैस्तत्त्वाभिमानिभिः ॥

अधश्चोर्ध्वं तदाक्रम्यहरिस्तिष्ठति एवदा॥४६॥

The Virāṭ Brahma, was made the presiding deity of the universal egg.

Thus the everlasting, eternal Hari made special arrangements by appointing the presiding deities over the different principles. The lord Viṣṇu stood encompassing all regions above and below.

एवं प्राकृतसर्गोक्तिर्वैकृतं शृणु पक्षिराट्॥४७॥

O lord of birds, the above account refers to the primary creation. Now, I shall tell you about the secondary creation.

गरुड उवाच

सृष्टिरुक्ता त्वया पूर्वं श्रुता सम्यङ् मया हरे॥४८॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord, you have already spoken on creation and I have heard of the same very attentively.

किं नाम प्राकृतं ज्ञेयं तथा किं वैकृतं प्रभो॥

एतद्विस्तीर्य मे ब्रूहि श्रोतुं कौतूहलं हि मे॥४९॥

O lord, now tell me in detail, what is the primary and what is the secondary creation. I am curious to hear about the same from you.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

अव्यक्ताद्याः पृथिव्यन्ता अंडाच्च बहिरुद्भवाः॥

ते सर्वे प्राकृताः प्रोक्तास्तेषां ज्ञानाद्विमच्यते॥५०॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—From the unmanifest Prakṛti to the gross elements the evolutes of Prakṛti are primary. The knowledge of the same leads one to liberation.

ब्रह्मांडं विकृतं ज्ञेयं खगेश्वर॥

या सृष्टिरुच्यते सद्भिः सैवोक्ता विकृतेति च॥५१॥

O lord of birds, the universe evolved out of the Cosmic Egg is secondary creation.

सृष्टिश्च प्रलयश्चैव संसारो भक्तिरेव च॥

देवता ऋषिमुख्याश्च लोका भूदारयस्तथा॥५२॥

अनाद्यनंतकालीनाः सर्वदैकप्रकारकाः॥

जगत्प्रवाहः सत्योऽयं नैव मिथ्या कथंचन॥५३॥

Creation, dissolution, recreation and release, deities, major sages and regions Bhū, Bhuvah, Seat are eternal and unchangeable. The existence of the universe is actual and not a fiction.

यत्त्वेतदन्यथा ब्रूयुः सर्वहतार एव ते॥

जगत्प्रवाहः सत्योऽयं हरिसेवेतिसाथा॥५४॥

Those who speak otherwise are the slayers of truth. The course of the universe is true, O lord, the service of the lord is also true.

सत्यं सत्यं पुनः सत्यमुद्धृत्य भुजमुच्यते॥

वेदाच्छास्त्रं परं नास्ति न देवः केशवात्परः॥५५॥

Raising up my arm I declare that no scripture is superior to the Vedas and no deity is superior to Keśava.

सर्वोत्कृष्टं केशवं च विहायान्यमुपासते॥

तेषामर्थं तमो ज्ञेयं पितृणां गरुणामपि॥५६॥

Those who worship other deities, may they be Pitṛs or preceptors, at the cost of lord Viṣṇu go to the darkest regions.

इदानीं शृणु पक्षीन्द्र वैकृतं सर्गमुत्तमम्॥

सम्यग्जानाति यो लोके स याति परमं पदम्॥५७॥

O lord of birds, now hear about the secondary creation. He who understands the same, attains the highest region.

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे प्रेतकल्पे ब्रह्माणदिवैकृतैकदेशप्राकृतसृष्टिनिरूपणं नाम दशमोऽध्यायः॥ १०॥

## अध्यायः ११ / Chapter 11

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

पुरुषाख्यो हरिः साक्षाद्भगवान्युरुषोत्तमः॥  
 शिश्ये खंडोदक विष्णुर्नृणां साहस्रवत्सरम्॥  
 लक्ष्मीश्चोदकरूपेण शय्यारूपेण भोंडज॥१॥  
 विद्या तरंगरूपेण वायुरूपेण भोंडज॥२॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Lord Viṣṇu, the primeval Being, slept in the Cosmic waters for full one thousand years. Lakṣmī served as a couch of water, O bird, and Vidyā as the air propelling water into waves.

तमोरूपेण सैवासीन्नान्यदासीत्कथंचन॥  
 असीद्ग्रभोदकं चैव नान्यदासीत्कथंचन॥३॥

The same Goddess pervaded the embryonic waters in the form of darkness (tarnas). In the embryonic waters there was nothing else

लक्ष्मीसतुष्टाव च हरिर्गर्भोदे पक्षिसत्तम॥  
 लक्ष्मीधराभ्यां रूपाभ्यां प्रकृतिर्हरिणा तथा॥४॥  
 शेत श्रुतिस्वरूपेण स्तौति गर्भोदके हरिम्॥  
 नारायण नमस्तेऽसतु शृणु विज्ञापनं मम॥५॥

O best of birds, Lakṣmī praised Hari in the embryonic waters. Prakṛti assumed the forms of Lakṣmī and Prthivi. She slept with Hari and praised the lord in the Cosmic waters with the mantras : O god Nārāyaṇa, I offer my homage to you. Please attend to my entreaties

अजां जहि महाभाग योग्यानां मुक्तिमावह॥  
 अजा तु प्रकृतिः प्रोक्ता चापरा प्रकृतिः परा॥६॥

O blessed one, please remove my illusion. Confer liberation to the worthy. The primordial Prakṛti is twofold : Parā and Aparā.

शततोवरा तु ब्रह्माणी ब्रह्मपत्नीवरानना॥  
 उमा शच्यवरा तस्या अवराः संप्रकीर्तिताः॥७॥

Inferior to Prakṛti is Brahmans. The fair-faced Umā is inferior to Brahmans. Śacī, the consort of Indra, is inferior to her. The three Prakṛti, the primordial nature.

एतासां हननं नैव प्रार्थयामः सदा हरे॥  
 अस्ति प्रतिनृषु ब्रह्म प्रकृती द्वे व्यवस्थिते॥८॥

O Hari, we do not beg of you for the removal of the three. In every man there exist two Prakṛtis.

एका तु नित्यसंसारा त्वजशब्दाभिधायिका॥  
 द्वितीया तु तमोऽपोह्या अजशब्दाभिधायिका॥९॥  
 अत एव त्वजे ज्येष्ठे इति लोके प्रकीर्तिता॥  
 सुखदुःखप्रदा चैव अपरा दुःखदैव तु॥१०॥

One is eternal and unborn, the other is wrapped up by Tamas. The two are popularly known as Ajās, the elder and Ajā the younger. One awards pleasure and pain, the other awards only pain.

मोक्षाधिकारिणामेव ज्ञानैश्वर्यादयो गणाः॥  
 तेषामाच्छादिका होका तमोंगा सा प्रकीर्तिता॥११॥

Those worthy of liberation are blessed to share knowledge and supremacy. Prakṛti that wards off knowledge and supremacy is named dark-complexioned.

जीवं प्रति महाविष्णुं पाह्याच्छादयति प्रभो॥  
 सा परा प्रकृतिर्ज्ञेया परमाच्छादिका स्मृता॥१२॥

The Aparā Prakṛti is Paramācchādikā. since it covers "the Self from the vision of the Supreme Self.

एवं सा परमा दुष्टा तमोंगा तु प्रकीर्तिता॥  
 जीवं ब्रह्मोदनास्ति सा क्वचित्॥१३॥

Such a wretched tamasic Prakṛti abides in human beings, O bird, she does not abide in Brāhmaṇa.

पिशाचत्वसमुद्दिष्टा जीवस्येस्यधिकारिणः॥  
 प्रेरिका तु तयोर्देव्योस्त्वमाद्या सुखात्मिका॥१४॥

She assumes the role of a Piśācīkā for the individual struggling for release. I am the propeller of the two (Parā and Aparā).

तत्र विष्णो महाभाग सगुणाच्छादको हितः॥  
 परमाच्छादिकं दुष्टां व्यामुच्यैव महाप्रभो॥१५॥

O lord Viṣṇu O blissful one, that which envelops the guṇas is the most beneficial.

मोक्षं देहि त्वद्भक्तानां महाप्रभो॥  
 परमाच्छादिका ह्यस्मान्नित्य संसारिणो यतः॥१६॥

O sovereign lord, O supreme god, you confer liberation to your devotees after deserting the wicked Prakṛti that envelops the universe all round. She envelops all of us who are ever transmigrating.



अत एव च नित्यत्वात्तस्मात्तदपसारणम्॥  
कुरु देव महाभाग इति विज्ञायतां मम॥१७॥

Since she is eternal, her removal becomes a necessity. O auspicious lord, accept my entreaties, drive her away from me.

एवं स्तुतो हरिः कृष्णो सुप्रबुद्धोऽपि सर्वदा।  
उद्धवन्महा विष्णुरभूदज्ञपरीक्षा॥१८॥

Lord Hari, though always wakeful, plays the role of one who has just wakened from sleep. It is just to test the ignorant.

तस्य नाभेरभूतपङ्कजं सौवर्णं भुवनाश्रयम्॥  
तत्प्राकृतं च विज्ञेयं भूदेवी त्वभिमानिनी॥१९॥

Out of his navel there grew up a golden lotus which became the substratum of the world. The lotus was constituted of matter, of which the earth was the presiding deity.

अनंतसूर्यवच्चैव प्रकाशकरमीरितम्॥  
चिदानन्दमयो विष्णुस्तस्माद्भिन्नो न संशयः॥२०॥

It was as illuminating as the eternal solar deity. Viṣṇu whose nature is consciousness and bliss was surely distinct from it.

विष्णोः स्वरूपभूतं च ये विजानांति ते नराः॥  
ते यांति ह्यधरं लोकं तथा तत्संगिसंगिनः॥२१॥

Those who think that Viṣṇu is identical with Prakṛti go to inferior regions, as also those who are associated with these.

किरीटादिकवच्चैव ज्ञातव्यं च खगेश्वर॥  
किरीटाद्या अपि हरेर्द्विधा संति न संशयः॥२२॥  
स्वरूपा ह्यस्वरूपाश्च स्वस्वरूपनिदर्शने॥  
गृहीता इति विज्ञेया न स्वरूपाः खगेश्वर॥२३॥

O lord of birds, the phenomenon can be explained by the analogy of a diadem.

Diadems are twofold : identical and non-identical. As a matter of illustration they are assumed to be identical. Intact, they are not identical, O lord of birds.

ब्रह्माण्डं ह्यसृजत्तत्र सर्वलोकविधायकम्॥  
प्रलये मुक्तिहीनश्च सुप्त इत्युच्यते बुधः॥२४॥

He created the universe, divided into several regions and inhabited the people therein. During the period of dissolution the

lord alone exists taking rest which the learned declare to be a sort of sleep.

तस्य समिवस्त्रिवं च न ज्ञातव्या खगेश्वर॥  
प्रलयोपि महाभाग ब्रह्मवाय्वोर्न चास्ति हि॥२५॥

O lord of birds, with the dissolution of the Universe the lord is not effected. Brahma and Vāyu do not perish ever.

वृत्तिरूपं परं ज्ञानं पाद्यार्घ्यं नात्र संशयः॥  
इन्द्रियाणामुपरतिः सुप्तिरित्युच्यते बुधैः॥२६॥

Knowledge of the Supreme lord is circumscribed by condition as the water for washing the feet. When the organs of senses stop to work it is called 'sleep'.

ब्रह्मवाय्वोश्च पासग्नि वास्तवं स्यात्खगेश्वर॥  
कथं तर्हि तयोर्वर्ते ह्यवित्यत्वमुच्यते॥२७॥

O lord of birds, Brahma and Vāyu are eternal. How can it be said that they are not dissolved at dissolution?

तस्मात्तद्वास्तवं नास्ति ब्रह्मवाय्वोः खगेश्वर॥  
स्वप्नावस्थायाः सदृशीहावस्था सुप्तिसंज्ञिका॥२८॥

O lord of birds, Brahma and Vāyu are not the real entities. The sub-conscious state Supti is similar to another subconscious state named dream (svapna).

ब्रह्मण्यमुख्यया वृत्त्या हस्तीत्येवं निबोध मे॥  
अतो न वास्तवमिदमंगीकार्यं खगेश्वर॥२९॥  
वास्तवं ये विजानांति तेषां नित्यं धनं तपः॥

This state is metaphorically applied to Brahma. Hence, O lord of birds, the existence of Brahma, and Vāyu should not be taken for granted. Those who realize this fact are for ever blessed with wealth as the merit of penance.

श्रीगरुड उवाच

सुप्तिस्त्वज्ञानकार्यत्वात्सुप्तिर्नास्तीत्युदीरिता॥३०॥

Garuḍa said :—The notion of Supti is caused by ignorance. Supti is not actual.

यदा हि कारणं चास्ति तदा कार्यमिति प्रभो॥  
इत्यभिप्रायगर्भेण त्वं समाधास्य ते यदि॥३१॥  
तर्हि तस्य महाभाग कथं ब्रूहि भयादिकम्॥  
भयादिकं ह्यस्तु नाम का वास्माकं क्षतिर्भवेत्॥३२॥

O lord, if there is a cause, there can be effect.

There can be no effect without a cause. If you base your arguments on this statement, then O blessed one, there being no cause how could Brahmā suffer from fear.

Or assuming that Brahmā suffers from fear, can we lose anything from this assumption.

एवमुक्तस्तु गोविन्द्रो ब्रवीत्तत्रापि कारणम्॥  
भयं त्वज्ञानकार्यं स्यात्कार्याकारणमत्र हि॥३३॥

Thus addressed, the lord said in reply. Fear is caused by ignorance. Thus the causal theory becomes applicable in regard to Brahmā.

प्रीयते मत्वा ब्रह्म तस्मात्सुप्तिश्च तत्र हि॥  
अज्ञादिकं यदि ब्रह्म तस्य न स्यात्कथंचन ॥३४॥  
कथं सुखी प्रदृश्येत न कथञ्चित्करिष्यात्॥  
कथं वा मुक्तिपर्यंतं ज्ञानव्यक्तिर्वदस्व मे॥३५॥

If we do not admit ignorance to be the cause of fear or pleasure then how could there ever be a feeling of fear or pleasure.

Hence, whatever feeling of fear or pleasure inspires the devotee is caused by ignorance.

यद्यज्ञानं तस्य सत्यं न स्यात्तर्हि महाप्रभो॥  
अत्यादरात्कथं ब्रह्मज्झुवणं कुरुते वद॥३६॥

If fear or pleasure are caused by ignorance, then there should be no actual fear or pleasure, both being the results of ignorance O lord, then how is it that the seeker of the truth is extremely devoted to the lord

इति तस्य वचः श्रुत्वा कृष्णो वचनमब्रवीत्॥  
भयं च वास्तवं तस्य न जानीहि महामते॥३७॥

On hearing the words of Garuḍa, lord Kṛṣṇa said in reply. O wise one, the fear is assumed, it is not actual.

दृश्यते मद्भयं तस्य हरिप्रीत्यर्थमेव च॥  
भयाकामवतीवानमुवास्तवमीरितम् ॥३८॥

It is assumed just for the pleasure of the lord. Fear etc. are, in fact, not real.

प्राप्तसारब्धलेशस्त तस्य नास्ति खगेश्वर॥  
दुःखाज्ञानादिकं किञ्चित्कथं तस्मिन् भविष्यति॥३९॥

For him who has attained the fruits of his activities no sorrow is caused by ignorance. How can there be a sorrow in the lord ?

विष्णोराज्ञानुसारेण भयायानुकरोत्यसौ॥  
तेन प्रीणाति च हरिस्तस्य नास्त्यत्र संशयः॥४०॥

By the command of the lord the devotee assumes fear. The lord is pleased thereby. Intact, the fear never enters in him.

शृणोति सततं ब्रह्मा च चिन्त्यात्तावताज्ञता॥  
कदाचिदृश्यते ब्रह्म दुःखी न च खगेश्वर॥४१॥

Brahma observes all this. But this does not prove that ignorance (as a cause) is existent in Brahma. O lord of birds, Brahma is never found to be sorrowful.

यद्ब्रह्म च न जानीयाद्भरिप्रीत्यर्थमेव च॥  
दुःखिवदृश्यते ब्रह्मा आज्ञानां मोहनाय च॥४२॥

If he makes no attempt to realize Brahma and obtain pleasure thereby, Brahma appears to be distressed just for deluding the ignorant.

योग्यतामनतिक्रम्य यावज्ज्ञानं च तिष्ठति॥  
ब्रह्मणस्तावदेवास्ति नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥४३॥

The knowledge of Brahma comes to the seeker according to his power of receptivity.

ज्ञानस्य व्यक्ता नाम विद्यमानस्य चादरात्॥  
ज्ञानस्यसासादनं चैव ज्ञानव्यक्तिरिति स्मृता॥४४॥

The manifestation of the unmanifest knowledge and the acquirement thereof is called the visibility of knowledge (Jñāna).

अतो ज्ञानादिकं नास्ति ब्रह्मणः परमेष्ठिनः॥  
पद्माद्विरण्म याज्जातो ब्रह्मा तु चतुराननः॥४५॥

Hence, the supreme lord being knowledge itself there is no scope of ignorance. The four-faced Brahmā was evolved out of a golden lotus from the navel of Viṣṇu.

सर्वदाऽऽलोचनायुक्तस्तेन स्वालोचनं कृतम्॥  
अज्ञानां मोहनार्थाय हरिप्रीत्यर्थमेव च॥४६॥

संकल्पोपि तथैवास्ति न ह्यज्ञानात्कृतस्तथा॥  
को वा मां सृष्टवानत्र इति ह्यालोच्य स प्रभुः॥४७॥

He was endowed with the power of reflection. He reflected to himself : "Will or desire has been created, for deluding the ignorance and propitiating the lord, out of knowledge itself, not from ignorance. Lord

Brahmā queried himself: "Who has created me."

For an answer to this query Brahmā entered the lotus-stalk.

तं विचारयितुं ब्रह्मा पद्मनाडीं विवेश ह॥४८॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादेऽज्ञानहेतुनिरूपणं नामैकादशाऽध्यायः॥ ११॥

## अध्यायः १२ / Chapter 12

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

नाडीं समाविश्य महानुभावः

श्रीविष्णुभक्तो त्वथ पुष्करस्थः॥

विचारयामास गुरुं स्वमूलं

नारायणं निर्गुणमद्वितीयम्॥१॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—The noble Brahmā, the devotee of Viṣṇu who was seated on the lotus entered the lotus-stalk.

He meditated upon lord Viṣṇu who though non-dual and qualityless is the cause of his origin.

एतावता हरिभक्तस्य तस्याप्य-

च्छिन्नभक्तस्य चतर्मुखस्य॥

विचारकाले च विचिन्तनीयो

ह्यज्ञानलेशस्तु खगेश्वरेश्वर॥२॥

Brahmā, the perpetual devotee of Hari, O lord of birds, was swayed by ignorance when he meditated upon the source of his birth.

यथास्ति विष्णोर्मनः सङ्कल्प

एव तथैव सोपि प्रकरोति नित्यम्॥

आलोचने तस्य सदास्ति

भूमन्स्वयोग्यतामनतिक्रम्य चैव॥३॥

As the mind of Viṣṇu is constituted of nothing but desire, to his utmost he indulges in self-reflection.

हरेः स्वरूपे च तथा प्रपञ्चः

स्वस्मिन्स्वरूपे च खगास्ति ज्ञानम्॥

यथापि नित्यं परिचारवारि च

अज्ञातवद्दृश्यते विष्णुना च॥४॥

In the form of Hari, O lord, there exit both, simultaneously, illusion and knowledge. But the two remain invisible like moving water in the clouds.

शृणुष्व सम्यङ्निगृहीतचित्तो यथा

प्रोवाच स विजानाति देवः॥५॥

सदा त्वदोषं प्रविशेषश्च मुक्त

वेदास्तथा वा पविजानन्ति नित्यम्॥

तस्य स्वरूपं न तथा हरिं च

स्वयोग्यतामनतिक्रम्य वेधाः॥६॥

Sometimes, he manifests both, there being a distinct purpose for this manifestation.

Now, hear attentively how the lord himself declared his holy form, devoid of differences as it is known to the Vedas, but which Brahma with his limited capacity is not capable of knowing, as he (Brahma) does not realize his form to be identical with Viṣṇu.

O lord of birds, there is no ignorance in this conception.

हरेः प्रीत्यर्थं कुरुते सौ

कदाचित्तत्रापि कश्चिद्विशेषोऽस्ति वीद्र॥

हरेः स्वरूपं न विजानाति सर्वं

स्वयोग्यरूपं सर्वदा वेत्ति विष्णोः॥

तत्राज्ञानं नास्ति किञ्चिदद्भुजेन्द्र

यावत्स्वरूपं च तथैव लक्ष्म्याः॥७॥

वेधा न जानाति कुतस्तदन्ये तयोः

स्वरूपं न विजानाति सर्वम्॥

तथापि वेदनेकदेशेन वेद

जानाति लक्ष्मीर्हरिरूपं यावत्॥८॥

Similarly, Brahma is incapable of knowing the form of Lakṣmī. Not to speak of others, O lord of birds, Brahma does not know the form of both Viṣṇu and Lakṣmī. The Vedas know the form of Viṣṇu in entirety. So does Lakṣmī.

तावन्नं जानाति विधिः खगेन्द्र

ज्ञाने विधातुश्च स्वयोग्य भूते॥

अतो विरिञ्चस्य न चिन्तनीयो

ह्यज्ञानलेशः क्वापि देशे च काले॥९॥

O lord of birds, since Brahma with his circumscribed knowledge does not know the

form of Viṣṇu he is charged with the fault of eternal ignorance not conditioned by time or place.

नार्डी समाविश्य तदा विरिंचो  
न वेद नारायणमेकवच्च॥

तदा शृणोत्तं कमलासनं  
प्रभुस्तपस्तप द्व्यक्षरं सादरेण॥१०॥

Brahmā entered the lotus-stalk but he could not visualize Viṣṇu, the source of his being. Thereafter, Brahmā heard from the lotus-stalk a voice containing two syllables O Brahman, perform tapa—penance.

अभिप्रायं तस्य सम्यग्विदित्वा  
तपः कुरु त्वं हरितुष्ट्यर्थमेव॥

तपोऽकरोद्धरिपादैकनिष्ठो हरेः  
प्रित्यर्थं दिव्योसहस्रवर्षम्॥११॥

Recognizing clearly that it was the voice of the lord enjoining penance, he practiced penance at the feet of the lord, just for his pleasure.

ततो हरिः प्रादुरासीत्खगेन्द्र वरं  
दातुं भक्तवरस्य दिव्यम्॥  
सदा विष्णुं देवदेवो ददर्श  
चतुर्भुजं तं जलजायताक्षम्॥१२॥

O lord of birds, then lord Viṣṇu manifested himself to confer favour to his best devotees.

Then the great god Brahmā looked at the four-armed Lord Viṣṇu with eyes resembling full blown lotus.

श्रीवत्सलक्ष्मं गलशोभिकौस्तुभं  
संपश्यन्तं सुपसन्नार्द्रदृष्ट्या॥  
दृष्ट्वा हरिं ब्रह्मा नारायणं च पुरः  
स्थितं भक्तवश्यं दयालुम्॥१३॥

The lord wore Śrīvatsa gem on his chest and the Kaustubha round his neck. He looked with the most agreeable and affectionate glance.

समर्चयामास महाविभूत्या  
भक्त्या हरेः पादतीर्थे दधार॥  
अस्तौन्महाभागवतप्रधानो  
हरिं गुरुं भक्तिविवर्धितात्मा॥१४॥

At the sight of compassionate Viṣṇu who is

fascinated by his devotees, Brahmā knelt and worshipped him with devotion. With his soul engrossed in meditation he, the eminent devotee, lauded Hari thus.

ब्रह्मोवाच  
रमेश लोकेश जगन्निवास  
तव स्वरूपं न विजानाति देवी॥

तव प्रसादात्सुविजानाति देवी  
गुणान्वेदोक्तस्सर्वदा वींद्र सर्वान्॥१५॥

O lord of Lakṣmī, O lord of the world, abode of the people, goddess Lakṣmī does not know your real form. By your grace, she understands your qualities which are known to the Vedas.

तथापि सा न विजानाति  
देवी साकल्येनाशेषितः सदगुणांश्च॥  
यद्यप्यनुक्तं पञ्चभिर्नास्ति  
वेदैस्तथापि देवऽत्र विशेष आस्ते॥१६॥

Still Lakṣmī does not know your traits. in entirety. Nothing remains which the Vedas have not covered up. There are yet some distinct traits which are not expressed by the Vedas.

तत्त्वेच्छवः प्रविजानन्ति नित्यं  
वेद सूक्तान्वक्त्राप्यनुक्तांश्च सर्वान्॥  
आदौ जानन्त्यत्र वेदा मुरारे  
ऋगायदः सुष्ठु चत्वार एव॥१७॥

Some special traits are declared in the Vedas which are known only to the aspirants. O lord, at first, the four Vedas—R̥g, Yajus, Sāman and Atharvan—know them rightly.

वेदा ह्येते वेदयंतीति देव  
तथा पुराणं भारतं पञ्चरात्रम्॥  
क्रमादितो विचिन्त्यो सा विष्णुगुणान्व-  
योग्यान्सदा विजानाति रमापि देवी॥१८॥

The Vedas are so called because they know the lord. So do the Purāṇas, Mahābhārata and Pañcarātra texts. Goddess Lakṣmī too knows of the traits of Viṣṇu as large in number as they come within her knowledge.

विशेषतो ह्युक्तगुणा नृगादिषु  
स्वयोग्यभूतान्संविजानाति देवी॥

सामान्यतः प्रविजानाति देवी

हरेर्गुणान् विशेषाच्च नित्यम्॥१९॥

She knows the distinct qualities of the lord which are mentioned in the Vedas, as far as her capacity permits. She knows the traits in general but not in particular.

अहं विजानामि समाप्रसादात्तव

प्रासादाच्च गुणान्सदैव॥

स्वयोग्यभूताङ्गुतिषूक्तान् गुणांश्च

काशिचद्विजानाति हरेर्न कश्चित्॥२०॥

I too know certain traits declared in the Vedas as far as my capacity, by the favour of Lakṣmī as well as yours.

तव प्रसादाच्च मम प्रसादात्

कालांतरे तांश्च जानाति शेषः॥

दुष्कर्मलेशान्नः तिरोहितान् गुणान्यानेव

पूर्वं विदितान् स्वयोग्यान्॥२१॥

There are still certain traits which remain unknown to many. But Śeṣa, the Serpent-chief knows them too. These remain hidden to others due to their bad Karman.

तानेव ज्ञात्वा पुनरेव शेषस्तिरो

हिताल्लब्धगुणस्ततः स्मृतः॥

सदा स्वयोग्यांश्च हरेर्गुणांश्च

उमापतिश्चापि तव प्रसादात्॥२२॥

Śeṣa knows those traits which are known to many as far as he is able to know. Thereafter, he knows those too, which are hidden to others. He is, therefore, called the one who has the knowledge of all traits of Viṣṇu.

यदा विजानाति हरे मुरारे

अप्राप्तलब्धेति तदोच्यते हरः॥

ममापि लोकं च यदा मुरारे

तदा विजानाति तव स्वरूपम्॥२३॥

The lord of Umā, Hara, knows, by your favour, the traits of the lord as far as his capacity. O lord, therefore, he is called the one who has obtained what is not accessible to others. O lord, when he knows my regions he knows your form as well.

गोविन्द नित्याव्यय चित्सुपूर्ण

तव प्रसादान्नास्ति शतेषु तन्मम॥

येये हि देवाश्च शरीरधारिणस्ते

ज्ञानहीना विषयेषु निष्ठाः॥२४॥

O lord, you are eternal, indestructible super consciousness. I cannot make a better choice among many.

The gods who incarnate on earth are devoid of knowledge, absorbed in the objects of senses.

येये देवा विषयेषु

निष्ठास्तेते देवा बहिरर्थभावाः॥

येये देवा बहिरर्थभावा

मोक्षादन्ये प्रलपन्तः सदैव॥२५॥

The gods who are absorbed in the objects of senses are attached to outward pleasures. The gods who are attached to sexual pleasures talk in vain of liberation.

तव स्वरूपे च जगत्स्वरूपे

तवासमानं नास्ति विष्णो सदैव॥

यतस्तव प्राकृतो नास्ति देहो

यतो ज्ञानं नास्ति नास्त्ये व नित्यम्॥२६॥

O lord, there is no distinction between your nature and that of the lord. Since you possess no material body there cannot be eternal ignorance associated with you.

पूर्णानन्दज्ञानदेहोऽपि नित्यं

सदा शरीरी भाष्यते भक्तिमद्भिः॥

यतस्तव प्राकृतो नास्ति देहो

ह्यतोपि नित्यमशरीरीति च स्मृतः॥२७॥

You possess a body eternally constituted of bliss and knowledge. Still the devotees regard, you have a physical body. Since you have no physical body, their calling you a bodiless one should only be correct.

नतोऽहं सर्वदास्मिञ्शरीरे-

ऽहंमेत्यभिमानेन शून्यः॥

अतोऽप्यहं त्वशरीरी सदैव

तथैव नित्यं बहिरर्थैश्च शून्यः॥२८॥

My homage to you, O bodiless one who are devoid of Ego or attachment. I too am devoid of physical body and unattached to outward objects.

स्वभोगभार्यासत्यलोकादिभोगः

स्वयोग्यभोगो वस्त्रमाल्यादिभोगः॥



एते हि सर्वे बहिरर्थसंज्ञकः

नैसर्गकामाः सर्वदा मे हि विष्णोः॥ २९॥

तथाप्यहं कामहीनो हि

नित्यं रुद्रादयः कामवन्तो यतोतः॥

शरीरिणस्ते बहिरर्थभावा

अज्ञानवन्तोऽपि च संस्मृताः खगः॥ ३०॥

O lord, the objects of enjoyment woman, heaven, silken clothes, garlands come within the range of my material desires, still I am devoid of any material desire.

Rudra, etc., invested with physical bodies and attached to outward objects are possessed of ignorance, O bird.

स्वदारभोगे केवलां प्रीतिमेवं

हरेरेवं सर्वदाहं करोति॥

स्तम्बास्त्रादीन्धारियिष्ये सदैव

विष्णोः प्रीत्यर्थं नैव गात्रार्थमेव॥ ३१॥

O lord, I become attached to women. I wear silken clothes and put on garlands, just for the propitiation of lord Viṣṇu, not for my physical enjoyment.

नित्यानन्दादन्यकामो न मेस्ति

अतः सदा बहिरर्थैश्च शून्यः॥

ममापि भार्या बहिरर्थशून्या

अमूढभावा मूढवतीव दृश्यते॥ ३२॥

अमूढभूता ज्ञानिनां सर्वदैव

तथाज्ञानां ज्ञानहीनेति भाति॥

यावज्ज्ञानं चास्ति मे वास्तुदेव

तावज्ज्ञानं वासुदेवस्य चास्ति॥ ३३॥

यावज्ज्ञानं वासुदेवस्य चास्ति

तावज्ज्ञानं ज्ञानवतामृजुनाम्॥

कर्मणैवाज्ञानिनां वानृजुनाम्-

स्पष्टरूपो ज्ञानगतो विशेषः॥ ३४॥

सोरिप्रकाशे च यथैव दर्शनं

तथा मम ज्ञानगतो विशेषः॥

दीपप्रकाशे च यथैव दर्शनं

तथा ज्ञानं वासुदेवस्य चास्ति॥ ३५॥

अस्पष्टरूपा न्यूनता ह्यस्ति

वयौ तथा ज्ञानं नैव संचिन्तनीयम्॥

एतादृशी ज्ञानशक्तिर्मुखरे-

वाग्व्यादीनां मौक्षपर्यंतमन्ति॥ ३६॥

I have no other desire, except the attainment of eternal bliss. I am not, therefore, attached to outward pleasures nor my wife too is attached to them. Though not actually stupid she appears to be stupid. To the wise she appears to be wise. To the stupid she appears to be stupid.

O lord, I possess as much of knowledge as is possessed by Vāsudeva. As much knowledge is possessed by Vāsudeva, so much knowledge is possessed by the wise men of straight nature.

The stupid men of complex nature are characterized by the intricacy of ignorance.

I have a perfect vision of knowledge as distinct and clear as the perception of an object in the light of the sun. Vāsudeva possesses as much of knowledge as the perception of an object in the light of a lamp.

Vāyu is inferior to us both, though his inferiority is not too visible. Hence, one should not think of complete knowledge to be present in Vāyu. Thus, I have explained to you the extent of knowledge in the lord as well as in Vāyu and others till they obtain release.

ज्ञानं त्वृजुनां मोक्षकाले

पिपञ्चवाय्वादीनां प्रलयेनाद्रादीन॥

वायोर्मम प्रलये सृष्टिकाले

तथा गायत्र्या नास्तिनास्त्येव मोहः॥ ३७॥

The five Ṛjus attain knowledge at release; Vāyu and others at dissolution; Gāyatrī suffers stupefaction either at dissolution or at re-creation.

गायत्रीवद्भारत्या देवदेव

ज्ञातव्यमेवं हरितत्त्ववेदिभिः॥

ममाज्ञानं दृश्यते यत्र कुत्र

दैत्यादीनां मोहनार्थं सदैव॥ ३८॥

O lord of lords, Bhārati is at par with Gāyatrī. Those who are versed in the principles of knowledge related to Viṣṇu should know all about this.

तेन प्रीतिर्देवदेस्य विष्णोर्भविष्यतीत्येव विनिश्चितात्मा॥  
प्रश्नादिकं त्वज्जवत्सर्वदैवं मोहनायाधमानाम्॥ ३९॥

I too suffer from illusion, sometimes but this illusion is assumed for stupefying Daityas, so

that the supreme god Viṣṇu may be gratified thereby.

Like an ignorant person I put queries for stupefying people.

सूर्योदये नास्ति यथा तमश्च

तथाज्ञानं नास्तानास्त्येव देव॥

करोम्यहं श्रवणं सर्वदैव हरिप्रीत्यर्थं सतां हि॥४०॥

As darkness does not exist with the rise of the sun so ignorance does not exist with the rise of knowledge.

I know reality for certain, still I assume listening to, as if I know it not.

शतजन्मगतानां त्वनृजूनां पूर्वमेव तु॥

अपरोक्षा भाव एव ह्यज्ञानं समुदीरितम्॥४१॥

अपरोक्षानन्तरं तु नास्त्यज्ञानं न संशयः॥

शतजन्मसु देवेश अपरोक्षेण सर्वदा॥४२॥

Men of complex nature, though they have passed through hundred births, remain in ignorance so long as they do not realize Self. After they have realized Self there remains no ignorance.

पूर्णज्ञानं ममास्त्येव नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥

शतजन्मसु पूर्वं तु परोक्षेण मम प्रभो॥४३॥

O lord of gods, after passing through series of births and realizing Self I obtained complete knowledge.

पूर्णं ज्ञानं सदाप्यस्तीत्येवमाहुर्महर्षयः॥

संज्ञाजन्मगतायाश्च सरस्वत्या महाप्रभो॥४४॥

But the great sages have declared that even when passing through the series of births and before attaining to complete integration I possessed a complete knowledge of the Self. O great lord, Sarasvatī, who was born as Samjñā, has no ignorance.

नाज्ञानं चिन्तनीयं हि ब्रह्माय्वोश्च देव हि॥

अत्र कश्चिद्विशेषोस्ति ज्ञातव्यस्तत्त्वमिच्छुभिः॥४५॥

No notion of ignorance should be ascribed to Brahmā and Vāyu. Now I relate to you a secret which every aspirant shall desire to know.

अवतारेषु भारत्याः कदाचिज्ज्ञानपूर्वकम्॥

सर्वदा ज्ञानरूपा सा सर्वदुःखविवर्जिता॥४६॥

Among incarnations, Bhārati is knowledge incarnate, devoid of all sorrows.

दैत्यानां मोहनार्थाय अंशे दुःखीव दृश्यते॥

तस्या दुःखादिकं किञ्चिन्नास्तित्येव सर्वथा॥४७॥

For stupefying Daityas she professes to be sorrowful. partially. In fact, she imbibes no sorrow whatsoever.

अपरोक्षतिरोभाव ईषत्काले प्रदृश्यते॥

तावन्मात्रेण वाज्ञानं तस्यां नैवाहितं च यत्॥४८॥

मूलरूपे तु नास्त्येव भारत्या ज्ञानविस्मृतिः॥

भारत्यास्तु यथा नास्ति सरस्वत्यास्तु किं पुनः॥४९॥

For a short while, when the realized object deludes the grasp, there is ignorance. But in the basic form, there is no ignorance in Bhārati. How can there be one in Sarasvatī ?

अंशावतरणं नास्ति सरस्वत्याः कदाचन॥

अंशात्र तरणं नास्ति ममापि मधुसूदन॥५०॥

So Sarasvatī never incarnates partially. O slayer of Madhu, I too do not incarnate in part.

तथैव ज्ञानमस्त्येव हरेर्नारायणस्य च॥

वायोरंशावतारोस्ति यथा मूले तथैव च॥५१॥

बलज्ञानादिकं सर्वं चिन्तनीयं न संशयः॥

तथापि वायौ दृश्यन्ते बलज्ञानादिव्यक्तयः॥५२॥

अवतारेषु वायोस्तु सम्यक् शक्त्यात्मनास्ति हि॥

अपरोक्ष तिरोभावौ नांशावतरणेष्वपि॥५३॥

बलज्ञानादिकं यावन्मूलरूपे प्रदृश्यते॥

त्रेतायुगस्वरूपे च न दर्शयति तादृशम्॥५४॥

She and myself are possessed of knowledge. Vāyu who incarnates in part possesses strength and knowledge in the original form but less when he incarnates.

Strength and knowledge are manifest in Vāyu in all incarnations, though the proportion is less in Tretā than in any other age.

त्रेतायुगस्वरूपे च यादृक् चादर्शयत्प्रभो॥

द्वापरस्थे स्वरूपे तत्तद्दर्शयति तादृशम्॥

त्रेतायुगस्वरूपे च यादृक् चादर्शयत्प्रभो॥५५॥

As much of strength and knowledge as he reveals in Tretā, the same he manifests when lie incarnates in Dvāpara.

द्वापरस्थे वायुरूपे यादृग्वादर्शयत्प्रभुः॥

वायुः कलियुगे रूपे तद्दर्शयति तादृशम्॥५६॥

As much of strength and knowledge as he manifests in Dvāparam, the same he manifests when he is born in Kali.

तथा दर्शयते वायुर्दैत्यानां मोहनाय च॥  
अवतारेषु वायोश्च अन्तरं ये विदुः प्रभा॥५७॥  
तेऽथं तमः प्रविशन्ते ते दैत्या न च ते सुराः॥  
वायावप्यन्तरं नास्ति हरितत्त्वनिविर्णये॥५८॥

Vāyu shows his strength and knowledge for stupefying Daityas.

O lord, those who recognize difference in each incarnation of Vāyu go to dark regions. They are daityas, not devas.

We find no difference between Vāyu and Hari as we investigate into the nature of Hari.

निदां कुर्वन्ति ये विष्णोर्जिह्वाछेदं करोम्यहम्॥  
तदर्थमेव वायोश्च अवतारः सदा भुवि॥५९॥

I sever the tongues of those who reproach Hari. Vāyu incarnates on earth with that object in view.

गुणपूर्णस्य विष्णोस्तु निर्गुणत्वविचिन्तम्॥  
जातानंदादिपूर्णाख्यं सोहमित्यादिविचिन्तम्॥६०॥

[The following should be avoided as they amount to the censure of Viṣṇu.]

To think that Lord Viṣṇu is devoid of qualities while he is possessed of qualities.

To think that he is identical with me, while full of bliss he is not identical with me.

चिदानंदात्मके देहे उत्पत्त्यादिविचिन्तम्॥  
अच्छेद्याभेद्यगात्रेषु छेदभेदादिविचिन्तम्॥६१॥

To think that he takes birth while possessed of eternality, consciousness and bliss he does not take birth.

देव्या नित्यावियोगिन्या वियोगादिविचिन्तम्॥  
क्लेशशोकादिशून्यस्य हरेः क्लेशादिविचिन्तम्॥६२॥

To think that he can be cut and severed in parts while he cannot be cut and severed in parts.

To think that he can get separated from Lakṣmī while he is inseparable from Lakṣmī.

To think that he sufers from sorrows while in fact he is devoid of sorrows.

व्यासरामादिरूपेषु षिविप्रत्यचिन्तम्॥  
कृष्णरामादिरूपेषु अन्तरस्य विचिन्तम्॥६३॥

To think that Vyāsa and Rāma (Paraśurāma) are not the sage and the Brāhmaṇa.

To differentiate among Kṛṣṇa, Rāma and other incarnations.

रामकृष्णारिरूपेषु अन्तरस्य विचिन्तम्॥  
रामकृष्णारिरूपेषु पराजयविचिन्तम्॥६४॥

To think that Rāma (son of Daśaratha), Kṛṣṇa and other incarnations can be vanquished in the battle.

सन्तानार्थं तु कृष्णे न शिवपूजादिविचिन्तम्॥  
रामेणदुःखयुक्तेन लिंगस्य स्थापनं कृतम्॥६५॥

To think that Lord Kṛṣṇa worshipped Śiva for the continuation of his line by getting offspring.

To think that Rama, aggrieved at the separation of Sītā, set up the image of Lord Śiva (at Rāmeśvaram).

पञ्चातुमये कृष्णे हरिरूपविचिन्तम्॥  
स्वयं व्यक्तस्थले चापि चिदादिनन्दत्वकल्पनम्॥६६॥

To think that Lord Kṛṣṇa is Viṣṇu while in his physical form he is composed of five bhūtas.

To think that man is constituted of supreme consciousness and bliss while in fact man is not constituted of supreme consciousness and bliss.

पितृमातृद्विजातीनां हरिरूपत्वचिन्तम्॥  
अस्वतंत्रेण रुद्रेण हरैरैक्यदिविचिन्तम्॥६७॥

To assume that father, mother and Brahmins are made in the form of Viṣṇu, while in fact they are not made in the form of Viṣṇu.

To think that lord Viṣṇu and Rudra are identical in status while in fact Rudra is subordinate to Viṣṇu.

विष्णोः सूर्येण साकं च अभेदा देविचिन्तम्॥  
सर्वोत्तमः सूर्य एव विष्णवाद्यास्तस्य किंकराः॥६८॥

To think that lord Viṣṇu and Sūrya are identical.

To think that Sūrya is the greatest of deities and Viṣṇu is his subordinate.

इत्यादिविचिन्तनं दोषो हरिर्निर्देति चोच्यते॥  
अस्वयं व्यक्तलिङ्गेषु अश्वत्थ तुलसीषु च॥६९॥

शालग्रामं विहायैव नमनं ये प्रकुर्वते॥  
ते सर्वे हरिनिद्रायामविकारिण एव हि॥७०॥

Those who offer homage to the holy fig tree or the sacred basil plant, unless these grow up naturally, and those who overpass Śālagrāma incur sin in Common with those who censure the lord.

मोक्षाधिकारिणो ये तु अज्ञानात्परमेश्वरम्॥  
पार्थक्यनयनं येषु कुर्वति यर्हि वा प्रभो॥७१॥

Those who, being on the verge of liberation, regard the lord as a separate entity come to grief in course of time.

तर्हि तेषां हि कालेषु दुःखं याति न संशयः॥  
अतः प्रार्थक्यनयनं ये कुर्वत्येषु सर्वदा॥७२॥  
ते सर्वे त्वबुधा ज्ञेया नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥  
अस्वयंव्यक्तलिङ्गेषु नमनं ये प्रकुर्वते॥७३॥

Those who regard the lord as a separate entity are stupid. Those who pay homage to the plants, unless these grow naturally, should be regarded as asuras.

ते सर्वे ह्यसुरा ज्ञेया नान्यथा तु कथंचन॥  
विहाय शून्यमश्वत्थं नमनं ये प्रकुर्वते॥७४॥  
द्विमासहीनां तुलसीमप्रसृतां च गां नवाम्॥  
ते सर्वे ह्यसुरा ज्ञेया नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥७५॥

Neglecting the holy fig-tree, devoid of boughs, those who pay respects to the holy basil plant less than two months old or a young cow that has not delivered-should be declared asuras.

गुल्माद्याश्च मनुष्यांतास्ते ज्ञेया ब्रह्मबाहवः॥  
अस्मच्छतायुःपर्यंतमेक एव कलिः स्मृतः॥७६॥

Life beginning with the plants and ending with humanity constitutes my arms. Full one hundred years of my life constitute an age of Kali.

कलौ संति कल्पमानं कलेरन्ते च संति च॥  
तस्मिन्दिने ब्रह्मरूपे गच्छति च तमोन्तिकम्॥७७॥

The period of Kali is counted by Kalpas. Life exists though Kali expires.

During the day of Brahmā the sinners who have strayed from the path of virtue go to the dark regions.

तत्र स्थित्वा लोकमार्गं प्रतीक्षते न संशयः॥  
साधकैर्विष्णुकार्याणां वायुदासैः प्रपीडिताः॥७८॥

While staying there they wait for the turn of their destiny while the attendants of Vāyu carry out the orders of the lord and torture them severely.

शतवर्षानंतरं च सर्वेषां कलिना सह॥  
वायोर्गदाहप्रहारेण लिंगभङ्गो भविष्यति॥७९॥

After the lapse of one hundred years the living beings together with Kali will have their subtle bodies smashed with the thrust of a club by Vāyu.

तमोऽथ प्रविशंत्येते तारत्येन सर्वशः॥  
तमस्यंधेपि संसारे नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥८०॥

Gradually, they will enter the dark regions all round.

सर्वेषामुत्तमोते यः कलिरेव न संशयः॥  
दूषको विष्णुभक्तानां तत्समो नास्ति सर्वदा॥८१॥

Of all the ages, Kali comes at the end. Kali is the foremost of those who slander the devotees of Viṣṇu.

संसारेबाधतमसि सर्वत्र हरिदूषकः॥  
मिथ्यादाने ज्ञानबुद्धिर्दुःखे च सुखबुद्धिमान्॥८२॥  
तस्मात्कलिसमो लोके शिवभक्तो न कुत्रचित्॥  
दुर्योधनः स एवोक्तो दुःखानंत्यस्वरूपवान्॥८३॥

In this world of mortals or in the world of extreme darkness, there is none equal to Kali who slanders the lord among the devotees of Śiva who find pleasure in ignorance and aversion in knowledge.

Kali is known as Duryodhana, the endless pain incarnate.

तस्माच्छगुणांशेन कलिभार्या तु सर्वदा॥  
अलक्ष्मीरिति विख्याता सा लोके मंथरा स्मृता॥८४॥

The wife of Kali hundred percent less in qualities, is known as *Alakṣmī*, popularly known as Mantharā.

तस्माद्दशगुणांशोनी विप्रचित्तिस्तु सर्वदा॥  
जरासंधः स एवोक्तः कालनेमिस्ततः परम्॥८५॥  
तस्माच्छतगुणांशानेः स तु कंसेति विश्रुतः॥  
तस्मात्पंचगुणैर्हीनौ मधुकैटभसंज्ञकौ॥८६॥

तावेव हंसहिडंबकौ ज्ञेयौ तौ च जनार्दन॥  
विप्रचित्तिसमो ज्ञेयो भौमो वै भूतले स्मृतः॥८७॥

Hundred per cent less in qualities was Vipracitti. Then came Jarāsandha, Kalanemi and Kaṁsa. The latter was hundred per cent less in qualities. Less by five per cent in qualities were Madhu and Kaiṭabha, also known as Haṁsa and Hiḍambaka. Bhauma was equal to Vipracitti.

तस्मादष्टगुणैरुच्यो हिरण्यकशिपुः स्मृतः॥  
तस्माच्च त्रिगुणैर्हीनो हिरण्याक्षो महासुरः॥८८॥

Less by eight per cent in qualities was Hiranyaśipu. Less by three per cent in qualities was the great Asura Hiranyākṣa.

मणिमांस्तत्समो ज्ञेयः किंचिदूनो बकः स्मृतः॥  
तस्माद्विंशदगुणैर्हीनस्तारकाख्यो महासुरः॥८९॥

Maṇimān was equal to him in qualities. Baka was a little inferior to Maṇimān. The great Asura Tāraka was less by twenty per cent in qualities.

तस्मात्षड्गुणतो हीनः शंबरो लोककण्टकः॥  
शंबरस्य समो ज्ञेयः शाल्वो दैत्येषु चाधमः॥९०॥

Śambara, the tormentor of people was less by six percent in qualities. Śālva the meanest of the Daityas, was equal to Śambara.

शंबरान्तु द्विगुणतो हिडिंबो न्यून उच्यते॥  
बाणस्ततोऽधमो ज्ञेयः स तु कीचकनामतः॥९१॥

Hiḍimba was two per cent less in quality than Śambara. Bāṇa was inferior to Hiḍimba. Then came Kīcaka.

द्वापारख्यो महाहासोबाणासुरसमः स्मृतः॥  
तस्माद्विंशगुणैर्हीनो नमुचिर्दैत्यसत्तमः॥९२॥

Dvāpara Mahāhāsa was equal to Asura Bāṇa. Inferior to him by ten per cent in quality was Namuci, the strongest of Daityas.

नमुचेस्तुसमौ ज्ञेयौ पाक इल्वल इत्युभौ॥  
तस्माच्चतुर्गुणैर्हीनो वातापिर्दानवाधमः॥९३॥

Pāka and Ilvala were equal to Namuci. The vilest of daityas was Vātāpi less by four per cent in qualities than Ilvala.

तस्मात्सार्धगुणैर्हीनो धेनुको नाम दैत्यराट्॥  
धेनुकादर्थगुणतः केशी दैत्यस्तु चावरः॥९४॥

Dhenuka, the king of daityas, was less than one and a half per cent in qualities. The meanest of the daityas was Keśin less than half per cent in qualities than Dhenuka.

केशीदैत्यसमो ज्ञेयस्तृणावर्तो महासुरः॥  
तस्माद्दशगुणैर्हीनो हंसो नामरमापते॥९५॥

The great asura Tṛṇavana was equal to eśi. O lord, Haṁsa was less by ten per cent qualities than Keśin.

त्रिरिकस्तु समो ज्ञेयस्तत्समः पौरुकस्मृतः॥  
वेतः स एव विज्ञेयः पूर्वजन्मनि सत्तमः॥९६॥

Tririk was equal to f Haṁsa and Paurika was equal to him likewise. In the previous birth he was known as Vena.

तस्मादेकगुणैर्हीनौ कुम्भांडककुपर्णकौ॥  
दुःशासनस्तु विज्ञेयो जरासंधममः प्रभो॥९७॥

Kumbhāṇḍaka and Kuṣṇa were less by one per cent qualities than him. O lord, Duṣśāsana was equal to Jarāsandha.

कंसेन तुल्यो विज्ञेयो विकर्णो दैत्यसत्तमः॥  
कुम्भकर्णाच्छतगुणैर्हीनौ क्रध्येति विश्रुतः॥९८॥

The best of Daityas, Vikarṇa was equal to Kaṁsa.

Lessby hundredpercent in qualities than Kumbhakarṇa was Kradhya.

तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हीनः शतधन्वा महासुरः॥  
समानस्तस्य विज्ञेयः कर्मरिदैत्यसत्तमः॥९९॥

Less than hundred per cent in qualities was the great asura Śatadhanvan. The best of Daityas, Karmāri was equal to him.

कालकेयस्तु विज्ञेयः सदा वेनसमो मतः॥  
अधमानां तु दैयानामुत्तमैः साम्यमुच्यते॥१००॥

Kālakeya was equal to Vena. The meanest of daityas is equal to his superior.

तत्रावेशाच्च विज्ञेयं देवानां नात्र संशयः॥  
तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हीनश्चित्तमानसुरो महान्॥१०१॥

This is due to the influence the gods exercise over them. Less by hundred per cent in qualities than Kālakeya was asura Cittaman. The presiding deity of Cittaman was superior to him by hundred per cent in qualities.



तच्छरीराभिमानी तु तस्माच्छतगुणैर्वरः॥  
तस्माच्छतगुणैहीनो हस्तमानसुरो महान्॥१०२॥

Less by hundred per cent in qualities was the asura Pādamān. The presiding deity of the eyes is superior to him by hundred per cent in quality.

तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हीनः पादमानसुरो महान्॥  
नेत्रेन्द्रियाभिमानी तु तस्माच्छतगुणो वरः॥१०३॥

Less by hundred percent in qualities was the asura Śaktimān.

चक्षुरिन्द्रियमानी तु तस्माच्छतगुणो वरः॥  
तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हीनः स्पर्शमानसुरो महान्॥१०४॥

Less by hundred per cent in qualities than Pādamān was the great asura Sparsāmān.

तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हीनश्चण्डमानसुरो महान्॥  
तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हीनः शिश्नमानसुरो महान्॥१०५॥

Less by hundred per cent in qualities was Caṇḍamān. Less by hundred percent in qualities was Śiṣṇamān.

तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हीनः कर्ममानसुरः स्मृतः॥  
कल्पाद्यैः प्रेरिताः सर्वे रुद्राद्या अधिकारिणः॥१०६॥

Less by hundred per cent in qualities was Karma-mān. The presiding deities Rudra and

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे द्वितीयांशे धर्मकाण्डे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे ब्रह्मस्तुतिवर्णनं नाम द्वादशोऽध्यायः॥१२॥

### अध्यायः १३ / Chapter 13

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

इति स्ततः स भगवान् स्वपुत्रेण दयानिधिः॥  
मेघगंभीरया वाचा प्रोवाच मधुसूदनः॥१॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Lord Viṣṇu, the slayer of Asura Madhu, the receptacle of compassion, was thus praised by his son Brahmā, spoke in a voice as loud as the thunder of reigning clouds.

सृज ब्रह्मन्निमान्देवामत्प्रसादात्क्रमेण च॥  
यथा वै प्राक्क्षणेत्तद्वत्सृज सर्वं महाप्रभो॥२॥

O Brahman, please start re-creating the universe in the fashion you did in the previous Kalpas.

नास्ति प्रयोजनं तेन तव मत्प्रीतये सृज॥  
एवमुक्तस्तु हारिणा ब्रह्मा स्तुत्वा हरिं परम्॥३॥

others are urged by the deities who lived at the beginning of Kalpas.

कदाचित्सुविरुद्धं च कुर्वति तव सत्तम॥  
कदाप्यहं च वायुश्च विरुद्धं नाचरे व भोः॥१०७॥

O lord, sometime they go contrary to your wishes, while I and Vāyu, O lord, never go contrary to your wishes.

मूलेष्वंशावतारेषु रुद्रादीना महाप्रभो॥  
बुद्धिर्विनश्यते यस्मात्तस्माच्छिन्ना हि तेऽखिलाः॥१०८॥

O lord, Rudra and other gods lose their link with their root when they incarnate. Hence, they become powerless.

मीषते च मदबुद्धिस्तस्मादच्छिन्नसंज्ञिकः॥  
एतादृशोऽप्यहं देव न च शक्तिस्तु नस्तवे॥१०९॥

O lord of earth, my intellect alone remains unimpaired. Even then, O lord, I need sufficient strength to fully offer my praise.

मह्यमच्छिन्नभक्ताय दयां कुरु महाप्रभो॥  
इति स्तुत्वा हरिं ब्रह्मा स्थितः प्राञ्जलिरग्रतः॥११०॥

O Sovereign lord, be compassionate to me who am your constant devotee. Thus having offered praise Brahmā stood before the lord with his palms joined in reverence.

You have no axe to grind thereby. You create the universe to carry out my instructions." Thus spoken to by Viṣṇu, Brahmā praised the lord.

He thought of creating the Universe, just for pleasing Him.

सृष्टिं कर्तुं मनो दधे प्रीणयन्नेव माधवम्॥  
महत्तत्त्वात्मको ब्रह्मा वायु जीवाभिमानीन्म॥४॥  
आदौ सप्तर्ज गरुड पुरुषात्मका स एव च॥  
ततो दक्षिणहस्तात्तु ब्रह्माण्डी भारती तथा॥५॥

O Garuḍa, at first, Brahma, who represented intellect created Vāyu who became the presiding deity of life. He is the soul of mankind.

असृजते महाभागे अव्यक्तस्य नियामिके॥  
वामहस्तात्सत्यपुत्रो महत्तत्त्वात्मकोऽनलः॥६॥

Then, from his right hand he created Brahmāṇī! and Bhāratī. The two control the unmanifest Prakṛti.

From his left hand was created Fire, the son of Truth, representing the principle of Intellect.

ब्रह्मणो दक्षिणाद्भस्तादहंकारात्मको हरः॥  
आदौ शेषस्ततो जज्ञे गरुडतदनन्तरम्॥७॥

From his right hand was created Hara representing Ego. At first, Śeṣa was born. Garuḍa came next.

तदनन्तरजो रुद्रः स एवं सृष्टवान्प्रभुः॥  
स्वोत्पत्त्यन्तरं ब्रह्मा दशवर्षान्महाप्रभुः॥८॥  
वायुमुत्पाद्रयामास वत्सरान्तरे प्रभुः॥  
गायत्रीं जनयामास वायोरुपत्त्यन्तरम्॥९॥

Thereafter Brahmā created Rudra. Thus, Brahmā created the universe. Ten years after his own birth, Brahmā created Vāyu. A year after, he created Gāyatrī.

संवत्सरे तु भारतीमसृजत्प्रभुः॥  
भारत्यन्तरं शेषं दिव्यसाहस्रवत्सरात्॥१०॥

A year after, he created Bhāratī. A thousand divine years after, he created Śeṣa.

अन्तरं संबभूव गरुडस्तु ततः परम्॥  
दिव्यसाहस्रवर्षात्तु तथा रुद्र च सृष्टवान्॥११॥

A thousand divine years after, he created Garuḍa.

शेषस्यानन्तरं देवीं वारुणीं च महाप्रभुः॥  
दशवर्षानन्तरं तु ह्यसृजत्कमलासनः॥१२॥

After she lapse of the same period, he created Vāruṇī.

गरुडानन्तरं देवीं सौपर्णीमसृजत्प्रभुः॥  
दशवर्षानन्तरं च पार्वतीं च तथैव सः॥१३॥

When ten years had lapsed after Garuḍa was created he created Sauparnī.

पार्वत्यनन्तरं चन्द्रं मनस्तत्तनियामकम्॥  
दशवर्षानन्तरं तु वासवं ह्यसृजत्ततः॥१४॥  
अभिधानी दक्षिणस्य बाहोश्च परमेष्ठिनः॥  
दशवर्षानन्तरं तु शची तामसृजत्प्रभुः॥१५॥

After the lapse of ten years, he created Pārvatī; after the lapse of ten years, he created the moon, the presiding deity of the mind. After

the lapse of ten years he created Indra, the presiding deity of the right arm. After the lapse of ten years he created Sachi.

इन्द्रस्यानन्तरं कामं त्रिंशद्वर्षादनन्तरम्॥  
असृजद्दामबाहोश्चमनस्तत्त्वाभिमानिनम्॥१६॥

After the lapse of thirty years since Indra was born, he created, from his left arm, Kāma, the presiding deity of the mind.

तदनन्तरजां देवीं दशवर्षादनन्तरम्॥  
रतिं स जनयामास कामभार्या महाप्रभुः॥१७॥  
कामस्याप्यभिमानी तु स एव परिकीर्तितः॥  
ब्रह्माहंकारिकं प्राणं कार्योत्पत्तेरनन्तरम्॥१८॥

After the lapse of ten years since the birth of Kāma, he created Rati, the wife of Kāma, Brahmā is the presiding deity of Kāma. After the creation of the universe, he created Ego.

दशवर्षानन्तरं तु निर्ममे नासिक ततः॥  
तस्य भार्या नासिकस्यः पञ्चवर्षादनन्तरम्॥१९॥

After the lapse of ten years, he created the right nose. After the lapse of five years he created the left nose.

निर्ममे नासिकां वामां ब्रह्मा लोकपितामहः॥  
अहंकारादनु ब्रह्मा सज्ञानं च बृहस्पतिम्॥२०॥  
निर्ममे च वर्षयुगपञ्चवर्षादनन्तरम्॥  
पञ्चवर्षानन्तरं तु तारां भार्या विनिर्ममे॥२१॥

Seven years after the creation of ego, he created Bṛhaspati. Five years after, he created Tārā who became the wife of Bṛhaspati.

गुरोरनन्तरं ब्रह्मा पञ्चविंशादनन्तरम्॥  
स्वायंभुवं मनुं चैव निर्ममे मनसा विभुः॥२२॥

Twentyfive years after, he created Manu his son from his mind.

पञ्चवर्षानन्तरं तु शतरूपां विनिर्ममे॥  
शतरूपानन्तरं तु विंशद्वर्षदिनान्तरम्॥२३॥  
दक्षः शिष्यात्मको जज्ञे दक्षिणांगुष्ठतः प्रभोः॥  
पञ्चवर्षानन्तरं तु वामांगुष्ठच्चतुर्मुखः॥२४॥  
प्रसूतिमसृजद्ब्रह्मा सृष्ट्यर्थे परमादरात्॥  
दक्षस्यानन्तरं ब्रह्मा पञ्चविंशादनन्तरम्॥२५॥  
निर्ममे ह्यनिरुद्धं च मध्यमांगुलिपर्वतः॥  
पञ्चवर्षानन्तरं तु ससर्ज भगवानजः॥२६॥

विराजसंज्ञका भार्यो मध्यमांगुलिपर्वतः॥  
 अभिरुद्धानंतरं तु शतवर्षादनन्तरम्॥ २७॥  
 निर्ममे प्रवहं वायुं कनिष्ठांगुलिपर्वतः॥  
 दशवर्षानन्तरं तु प्रवाही प्रभुः॥ २८॥

Five years after, he created Śatarūpā. Twenty years after, he created Dakṣa from his right thumb. Five years after, the fourfaced Brahmā created Prasūti from his left thumb.

Brahmā made an all-out effort and created offspring for the increase of population. First of all, he created Dakṣa. Twenty-five years after Dakṣa, he created Aniruddha, out of the joints of his middle finger.

Twenty five years after, he created virāja out of the joints of his middle finger.

One hundred years after, Aniruddha, he created Pravaha from the joints of his little finger. Ten years after, he created Pārvaṭi.

कनिष्ठांगुलिपर्वच्च वामदेवं न संशयः॥

प्रवहानन्तरं ब्रह्मा शतवर्षादनन्तरम्॥ २९॥

One hundred years after, he created Vāmadeva from the joints of his little finger.

यमं विनिर्ममे पृष्ठादष्टवर्षादनन्तरम्॥

तद्भार्या शामलां देवीं तस्मादेव महाप्रभुः॥ ३०॥

He created Yamā from his back. Fight years after, he created Śyāmala who became the wife of Yama.

यमस्यानन्तरं चंद्रं त्रिंशद्वर्षादनन्तरम्॥

असृजदक्षिणाच्छोत्राच्छोत्रतत्त्वनियामकम्॥ ३१॥

Thirty years after Yama, he created the moon from tile right ear. The moon became the presiding deity of ears.

नववर्षानन्तरं तु रोहिणीमसृजत्प्रभुः॥

वामश्रोत्राच्च गरुडं वामश्रोत्राभिमानिनम्॥ ३२॥

Nine years after, the lord created Rohiṇī. He created Garuḍa from his left ear, of which Garuḍa became the presiding deity.

चंद्रस्यानन्तरं सूर्यं विंशद्वर्षादनन्तरम्॥

सम्यग्विनिर्ममे ब्रह्मा दक्षिणाक्ष्णश्च देवताम्॥ ३३॥

Twenty years after the creation of the moon, he created the sun from his right eye.

वामाक्ष्णो निर्ममे संज्ञा षड्वर्षानन्तरं प्रभुः॥

सूर्यस्यानन्तरं ब्रह्मा शतवर्षादनन्तरम्॥ ३४॥

Six years after the creation of the sun, he created Saṁjñā from his left eye.

रसनेंद्रियाच्च वरुणं निर्ममे तस्य मानिनम्॥

विंशद्वर्षानन्तरं तु तस्मादेवेन्द्रियत्प्रभुः॥ ३५॥

गंगां निविर्ममे ब्रह्मा रसनेंद्रियदेवताम्॥

वरुणस्यानन्तरं तु दशवर्षादनन्तरम्॥ ३६॥

A hundred years after, he created Varuṇa from, his organ of taste and made him the presiding deity of that organ.

Twenty years after, he created Gaṅgā from the very organ of taste and made her the presiding deity of that organ.

उत्संगान्निर्ममे ब्रह्मा नारदं भगवत्प्रियम्॥

नारदस्यानन्तरं तु षष्टिवर्षादनन्तरम्॥ ३७॥

Ten years after, he created Nārada from, his lap. Nārada became very dear to him.

अग्निं विनिर्ममे ब्रह्मा त्वगिन्द्रियतः प्रभुः॥

अतो वागभिमानो स पंचवर्षादनन्तरम्॥ ३८॥

स्वाहां विनिर्ममे ब्रह्मा तामाहुर्मन्त्रदेवताम्॥

अग्रेरनन्तरं वीन्द्र भृगुं ब्रह्मर्षिसत्तमम्॥ ३९॥

दशवर्षानन्तरं तु भुवोर्मध्याद्विनिर्ममे॥

संवत्सरानन्तरं तु भृगुभार्या विनिर्ममे॥ ४०॥

He created Agni from his organ of touch, sixty years after.

He, the presiding deity of speech, created Svāhā after five years. Svāhā became the presiding deity of the mantras.

O lord of birds, ten years after, from his eye-brows, he-created Bhṛgu, the best of the Brahmanic sages.

After a year, he created a woman who became the wife of Bhṛgu.

भृगोनरन्तरं ब्रह्मा शतवर्षादनन्तरम्॥

कश्यपं जनयामास मनसा च स्वयं प्रभुः॥ ४१॥

A hundred years after Bhṛgu, he created Kaśyapa out of his mind.

संवत्सरानन्तरं तु अदितिं निर्ममे प्रभुः॥

कश्यपानन्तरं चात्रिं दशवर्षादनन्तरम्॥ ४२॥

A year after, he created Aditi. Ten years after Kaśyapa. he created Atri.

अत्रेरनंतरं ब्रह्मा दशवर्षादनंतरम्॥  
अजीजनद्भरद्वाजं वसिष्ठ तदनंतरम्॥४३॥

Ten years after, he created Bharadvāja. Ten years after, he created Vasiṣṭha

दशवर्षानंतरं तु तेषां भार्याः क्रमेण तु॥  
संवसरानंतरेण असृजत्कमलासनः॥४४॥

Ten years after, he created women, to become their consorts, at the interval of one year each.

वसिष्ठस्यसानंतरं तु गौतमं ह्यसृजत्प्रभुः॥  
दशवर्षानंतरेण जमदग्निं ततोऽसृजत्॥४५॥

After Vasiṣṭha, he created Gautama. Ten years after, he created Jamadagni.

दशवर्षानंतरेण मनुर्वैवस्वतोऽभवत्॥  
मनोरनंतरं जज्ञे शतवर्षादनंतरम्॥४६॥

विष्वक्सेनो महाभागो वायुपुत्रो महाबलः॥  
तस्माच्चतुर्दशे वर्षे गणपो ह्यभवद्भ्र भोः॥४७॥

Ten years after, he created Vaivasvata Manu. A hundred years after Manu, was born Viṣvaksena, the most powerful son of Vāyu. Fourteen years after, the lord of gaṇas was born.

तदनंतरजो वींद्र अष्टवर्षादनंतरम्॥  
धनपो ह्यभवत्तत्र तद्भार्या वत्सरे परे॥४८॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे श्रीकृष्णगरुडसंवादे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे देवोत्पत्तिनिरूपणं  
नाम त्रयोदशोऽध्यायः॥ १३॥

## अध्यायः १४ / Chapter 14

श्रीगरुड उवाच

अवतारान्हरे ब्रूहि तथा लक्ष्म्या दिवौकसाम्॥  
गुणानामंतरं ब्रूहि शिष्यस्य मम सव्रत्॥१॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord, let me know the incarnations of lord Viṣṇu, Lakṣmī and gods, O you of good vow, as also the difference amongst them in regard to their qualities.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

यो मूलरूपी भगवाननंतो  
ब्रह्मादिभिः पूर्णगुणः स्वतंत्रः॥

O lord of birds, eight years after, he created Kubera; a year after, he created his consorts.

विष्वक्सेनानंतरं तु दशवर्षादनंतरम्॥  
जयादीन्भगवद्भक्तान्सृष्टवान् कमलासनः॥४९॥

Ten years after Viṣvaksena, he created Jaya and others the devotees of the lord.

जयाद्यानंतरं ब्रह्मा वल्लाद्याः कर्मदेवताः॥  
शतवर्षानंतरं तु सृष्ट्वाञ्छिववाहनम्॥५०॥

After Jaya, he created the deities of activities Balla and others. A hundred years after, he created the bull Nandī, the Vehicle of Śiva.

कर्मदेवातनंतरं तु त्रिंशद्वर्षादनंतरम्॥  
पर्जन्यमसृजद्ब्रह्मा मंत्रयन्त्राभिमानिनम्॥५१॥

Thirty years after, he created Parjanya, the presiding deity of Mantras and Yantras.

पर्जन्यानंतरं ब्रह्मा दशवर्षादनंतरम्॥  
पुष्करं जनयामास कर्म तत्त्वाभिमानिनम्॥५२॥

Ten years after, he created Puṣkara, the presiding deity of the principle of activity.

एवं विनिर्ममे ब्रह्मा मत्प्रसादात्खगेश्वर॥  
एवं ज्ञात्वा मोक्षमेति नान्यथा तु कथंचन॥५३॥

O lord of birds, thus Brahmā started creation at my bidding, in order to oblige me.

He who understands this obtains liberation.

पुरातनः पूर्णतनुर्मदात्मा न

तदृशाः संति कदापि वींद्र॥२॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—The eternal, primeval lord has all the qualities in common with Brahma and others.

He is independent, ancient and complete in himself. Such a being is second to none, O lord of birds.

पादश्च पूर्णः पादतलं च पूर्णं

नखाश्च पूर्णाः कटिकंठौ च पूर्णौ।

ऊरू च पूर्णौ उदरं च पूर्णं

लब्ध्वापि पूर्णाञ्जगृहे तथाऽप्युरः॥३॥

His feet and their soles, his nails, hips and throat are all full.

स्कंधाः सुपूर्णाः सकलाश्च बाहवः पूर्णाः

केशाः श्मरुदंताश्च पूर्णाः॥

लोमानि पूर्णानि तथैव रोमकूपाश्च

पूर्णास्तु तथैव शिश्नः॥४॥

Other parts of his body, viz, thighs, belly, breast, shoulders, arms, hair of the head and the body pores of the hair, beards, teeth, penis, scrotum, hair on the scrotum, armpit, eye, ear are also complete.

अंडश्च पूर्णो ह्यण्डरोमाणि कक्षा

श्चक्षुश्च श्रोत्रे सर्व एते च पूर्णाः॥

किं वर्णये मूलरूपं हरेश्च

यावद्वलं पूर्णं समग्रदेहे॥५॥

तावद्वलं ह्येकरोमादिकेषु

संतित्विमे हि यतः स एव पूर्णः॥

स एव तु सर्वस्य कर्ता स

एवहर्ता स तु सारांशभोक्ता॥६॥

How shall I describe the original form of lord Hari? So long as there is strength in his composite body there is strength in his each and every hair, he can be called complete. He is the creator of all, the destroyer of all and, the enjoyer of quintessence of all substances.

असारांशं नैव भोक्ता हरिस्तु

सारान्वक्ष्ये शृणु पक्षींद्र सम्यक्॥

द्राक्षेक्षुसारं नारिकेलेस्य सारं

चूतस्य सारं पनसस्यापि सारम्॥७॥

नारंगसारं क्रमुकस्यापि सारं

खर्जूरसारं कदलीफलस्य॥

नारायणो बीजरूपस्य सारं

गृह्णाति नित्यं भक्तवर्यो दयालुः॥८॥

He is not the enjoyer of non-essential part of substances. O lord of birds, now hear, I shall tell you the essence of substances.

The juices of the grape, sugar-cane, cocoanut, mango, bread-fruit, orange, betelnut, date, banana fruit-the compassionate lord drinks these juices when these are in their form of seed.

ताम्बूलसारं खदिरस्य सारं

पुष्पस्य सारं चंदनस्यापि सारम्॥

गोधूमसारं यवानां च सारं

माषस्य सारं हरेणोश्च सारम्॥९॥

शुद्धं तथा व्रीहिनीवारसारं

श्यामाकसारं शुद्धधान्यस्य सारम्॥१०॥

He drinks thejuices of the betel, Khadira tree, flower. Sandal, wheat, barley, bean, hareṇu (?), cultivated and wild rice, corn and unhusked rice.

निषिद्धान्सर्वशाकस्य सारांस्तथा

निषिद्धान्लवणस्यापि सारान्॥

गृह्णाति विष्णुः परमादरेण

अन्नस्य सारं भक्ष्यभोज्यस्य सारम्॥११॥

सूपस्य सारं परमान्नस्य सारं

दुग्धस्य सारं दधितक्रस्य सारम्॥

घृतस्य सारं रामठस्यापि सारं

गृह्णाति विष्णुः सर्षपस्यापि सारम्॥१२॥

मरीचसारं जीरकस्यापि सारं

तथा हविर्घृतपक्वस्य सारम्॥

तैलेषु पक्वस्य च भर्जितस्य

गुडस्य सारं नवनीतस्य सारम्॥१३॥

लवंगसारं शर्करायाश्च

सारमित्यादिसारान् वासुदेवस्तु भुङ्क्ते॥

लक्ष्मीपतिः सर्वजगन्निवा

सस्तस्याज्ञया वासुदेवोपि नित्यम्॥१४॥

तच्छेषसारानपि चावनीशो

महात्मनोशाञ्छृणु शिष्यवर्य॥

एवं विमूढा वासुदेवस्य भक्ताः किं

वक्तव्यं विष्णु भक्ता हि लोके॥१५॥

कल्याणास्ते सारभोक्तार एव

नैषां भवेत्तेन दुःखाभिवृद्धिः॥

भुञ्जति ये वैश्वदेवं विहाय

दुष्टांस्तान्वै भुक्तिचिन्तांश्च विद्धि॥१६॥

Lord Viṣṇu receives the juices of forbidden vegetables, salts, foodstuff, prescribed eatables, soup, substantial foodstuff milk, curd, butter-milk, ghee, foetid, mustard, pepper, cumin seed food cooked in the sacrificial ghee, treacle roasted or fried in the oil, butter, clove, sugar,



lord Vāsudeva partakes of these essences with pleasure.

By order, of the lord of Lakṣmī, the abode of all living beings, Vāsudeva enjoys the essences of all these things. O best of disciples, the rest of the juices are enjoyed by the ruling monarch, the lord of the earth.

The devotees of lord Vāsudeva, usually, have no knowledge of essences. Leaving aside these devotees, we talk of the devotees of Viṣṇu who enjoy the essences of substances and thereby avoid coming to grief.

Those who partake of meals without performing Vaiśvadeva are the low class of people who eat the stale food.

वक्ष्ये विशेषं वैश्वदेवे खगेन्द्र  
श्रुत्वा गोप्यं नो वदान्यत्र विद्वान्॥  
सूर्यादीनां ये दाने च दद्युर्विना  
वायोरंतस्थ हरिं च॥१७॥  
ते वै सदा सारभोक्ता एव  
ज्ञेयास्त्वतो विष्णुरेको महात्मा॥  
सारांशभोक्ता न तु सर्वस्य भोक्ता  
भुङ्क्ते सर्वं त्वविरुद्धशक्तिः॥१८॥

O lord of birds, I shall tell you the additional benefits accruing from Vaiśvadeva—benefits which are most guarded secrets, not to be disclosed to any.

Those who offer gifts in respect of the Sun, leaving Vāyu and the Supreme lord Hara stationed therein can be said to enjoy the essence. Lord Viṣṇu is said to enjoy the part of essence, not of the total quintessence, although he can enjoy the entire essence by his might unchecked.

वक्ष्ये ह सारान्मुनरन्यान्खगेन्द्र  
शृणुष्व गुह्यं परमादरेण॥  
द्राक्षादयः सर्व एव त्वसाराः  
कालादिदुष्टा भावदुष्टाः पदार्थाः॥१९॥

O lord of birds, I quote another list of essences of substances. Juicy substances, grapes and the like lose their quintessence with the lapse of time.

अपिपक्त्वानंतरं तु तथा दिनचतुष्टये॥  
असाराः कलुषा ज्ञेयास्तथा जंबूफलं स्मृतम्॥२०॥  
मासस्यानंतरं वींद्र त्वसारं पनसं स्मृतम्॥  
षण्मासानंतरं वींद्र खजूरं तिक्तवत्स्मृतम्॥२१॥  
आर्द्रं पूतं नारिकेलं स्फोटनानंतरं प्रभो॥  
अहोरात्रानंतरं तु असारं परिकीर्तितम्॥२२॥  
शुष्कभूतं नारिकेलं खजूरं तु यथा तथा॥  
पक्षस्यानंतरं चूतमसारं परिकीर्तितम्॥२३॥  
वर्षस्यानंतरं वींद्र पूगीफलमुदाहृतम्॥  
घटिकानंतरं वींद्र तांबूलं परिकीर्तितम्॥२४॥  
यामस्यानंतरं चान्नं सूपान्नं पायसं तथा॥  
भक्ष्यं च क्वथितं वींद्र असारं परिकीर्तितम्॥२५॥  
त्रिपक्ष्यानंतरं वींद्र तथा स्मृतम्॥  
चतुर्यामानंतरं च त्वसारं घृपक्वकम्॥२६॥  
त्रियामानंतरं शाका निःसारा परिकीर्तिताः॥  
जंबीरं शृंगबेरे धात्री कर्पूरं च चूतकम्॥२७॥  
त्वसरानंतरं वींद्र निःसारं परिकीर्तितम्॥  
पर्यटः पक्षमात्रेण निःसारः परिकीर्तितः॥२८॥

Ripe grapes lose their essence after four days; the rose apple after the same period; the bread fruit after a month, the date after six months, the cocoanut after twentyfour hours since its breaking forth; the cocoanut and the date after they go dry, the mango after a fortnight, the areca nut after a year, the betel after twentyfour minutes; the cooked food, soup, milk-rice after three hours, the foodstuff roasted in the oil after a month and a half, the food roasted in ghee after twelve hours; the vegetables after nine hours; the citron, ginger, āmalaka, camphor and mango lose their value after a year.

Parpaṭa loses essence after a fortnight. The holy basil is always full of essence. Dry or green it is always fresh.

तुलसी सर्वदा सारा एकादश्यामपि द्विज॥  
आर्द्रा वाप्यथवा शुष्का सार्द्रा सारवती स्मृता॥२९॥  
एकादश्यां तु तुलसी सारा ग्राह्या मनीषिभिः॥  
त्वचा नासेन्द्रियेणापि न तु जिह्वेन्द्रियेण च॥३०॥  
एकादश्यां हरेरन्नं निःसारं परिकीर्तितम्॥  
एकादश्यां हरेस्तीर्थं मनुष्याणां खगेश्वर॥३१॥

एकवारे च सारं स्याद्विद्वारे च ततोधिकम्॥  
 एकादश्यां महाभाग तीर्थं गंधादिमिश्रितम्॥३२॥  
 असारमिति संप्रोक्तं तथा स्वादूदमिश्रितम्॥  
 एकादश्यां हरेः सारं क्षीरं सर्पिमेधूदकम्॥३३॥

The holy basil, as thought of containing essence even on the Ekādaśī (eleventh) day should be held either by the hand or the nose, but never by the organ of the tongue.

On Ekādaśī, the day sacred to Viṣṇu, the cooked food loses essence.

On Ekādaśī O lord of birds the holy centre of Viṣṇu is full of essence for the whole of the day, exceeds in essence on the second day (so on and so forth). O blessed one, the holy places of bath, if polluted by the articles of worship, scent, etc., lose their essence, similarly if mixed with sweet water.

O lord of birds, on Ekadagi, sacred to Viṣṇu, milk, ghee, honey and water are full of essence, while ether stuffs are without essence. The best of the sages have declared thus.

निःसारं मनुजैर्द्राणामिति वेदविदां मतम्॥  
 आषाढमासे गरुड शाको निःसार उच्यते ॥३४॥

In the month of Āṣāḍha, O Garuḍa, the vegetable loses all essences.

मासि भाद्रपदे वींद्र ह्यसारं दधि चोच्यते॥  
 क्षीरं तु ह्याश्विने मासे निःसारं परिकीर्तितम्॥३५॥

In the month of Bhādrapada, O lord of birds, the curd loses all essences. In the month of Āśvina the milk loses all essences.

ऊर्ध्वपुंड्रगदाहीना नार्यसारेति गीयते॥  
 हरिभक्तिविहीना ये ह्यसुराः परिकीर्तिताः॥३६॥

If a woman does not put the traditional mark Ūrdhvapundra on her forehead she becomes devoid of essence. Those, who are averse to devotion of Hari are called asuras.

हरिनामविहीनं तु मुखं निःसारमुच्यते॥  
 हरिनैवेद्यहीनस्तु पाको निःसार उच्यते॥३७॥

The mouth devoid of Hari's name is without an essence. The cooked food, a part of which is not offered to Hari is essenceless.

त्रिदिनैश्चातसीपुष्पं निःसारं परिकीर्तितम्॥  
 प्रहरं मल्लिका सारं जाती तु प्रहरार्धकम्॥३८॥

त्रियामं शतपत्रं स्यात्करवीरमहर्निशम्॥  
 घटिकावधि सारं स्यात्पारिजातं खगेश्वर॥३९॥  
 त्रिवर्षं केसरं फल्गु सारमित्युच्यते बुधैः॥  
 कस्तूरी दशवर्षं तु कर्पूरं वर्षमात्रकम्॥४०॥  
 ससारमिति संप्रोक्तं चंदनं सर्वदा स्मृतम्॥  
 शुद्धन्निःसारभूतांश्च वक्ष्ये शृणु खगेश्वर॥४१॥

The hemp blossom becomes essenceless after three days. Mallikā (Jasmine) for three hours and jāti (a kind of jasmine) for half that period; a lotus after nine hours, Karavīra after twentyfour hours, Pārijāta after twentyfour minutes, saffron after three years, milk after ten years, camphor after a year, sandal for all times.

I shall now tell you of things that have no essence.

तुषां मेध्या आरनालं पुण्यकं भिःसटा तथा॥  
 उपोद्वजी अलाबूश्च बृहत्कोशातकी तथा॥४२॥  
 वृताकं चुक्रशाकश्च बिल्वमौदुंबुर तथा॥  
 पलांडुर्लशुनं वृतं कलजं च तथा द्विज॥४३॥  
 एतत्सर्वत्र काले च निःसारमिति कीर्तितम्॥  
 एकादश्यां वैश्वदेवं श्राद्धं तर्पणमेव॥४४॥  
 मंत्रेण प्रेतदहनमसारं परिकीर्तितम्॥  
 हविर्नारायणो देवो एतांश्च ह्यशुभत्रसान्॥४५॥  
 न गृह्णाति न गृह्णाति हरिः स्वयम्॥  
 तथापि सर्वं जानाति जीवानां पापकर्मणाम्॥४६॥  
 आस्वादनं कारयति स्वयं नास्वादते हरिः॥  
 असारभोजनं चैव जीवानां कर्मजं फलम्॥४७॥

The chaff of gram, Medhya (a fruitbearing plant), gruel, the holy basil, parched or fried grain Upodvajī gourd, Kośālaki (?) the egg plant, tamarind, Bilva fruit, Udumbara fruit, onion, garlic—these are essenceless in all times.

The performance of Vaiśvadeva-Śrāddha on Ekādaśī, offering of water libation to the manes, cremation of the dead with the mantras are always essenceless.

Lord Hara does not accept such inauspicious gifts. He, the omniscient lord, makes sinners reap their evil deeds while he himself does not taste them. The partaking of essenceless food is the result of their evil deeds.

अमुख्यभो जिनो जीवाः कुंत्याद्या मुख्यभोजिनः॥  
शुभानि च पिबेद्विष्णुशुभं नो पिबेद्विभुः॥४८॥

Common people do not partake of essential food. On the other hand, noble persons like Kuntī and others partake of essential food. Lord Viṣṇu himself drinks the sacred but not the polluted water.

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकांडे वैश्वदेवार्थकसारासारवस्तुविवेको नाम चतुर्दशोऽध्यायः॥ १४॥

## अध्यायः १५ / Chapter 15

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

अथावतारान्पुरुषाख्यो हरिश्च  
गतो ध्यानं कर्तुमीशो महात्मा॥

प्रादुर्बभूवाखिलसद्गुणार्णवः

स एव विष्णुः स च बीजभूतः॥१॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Lord Hari, the primeval being, thought of incarnating himself. He appeared as Viṣṇu, the repository of all virtuous deeds.

यो बीजभूतः पुरुषाख्य विष्णु  
स एवाभूद्वासुदेवो महात्मा॥

सृष्टिं कर्तुं पुरुषाख्यस्य वायोर्माया-

ख्यायां मूलरूपो यथाऽऽस॥२॥

Lord Viṣṇu, the germ of all creation, incarnated as Vāsudeva. He entered the womb of Māyā and created Vāyu

यो वासुदेवस्तु स एव जातः

संकर्षणाख्यो खिलसद्गुणात्मा॥

सृष्टिं कर्तुं सूत्रभूतस्य

वायोर्जयाख्यायां पूर्णसंवित्परात्मा॥३॥

He entered the womb of Jaya and was born as Saṅkarṣaṇa (Balarāma).

स एव संकर्षणनामधेयः

प्रद्युम्नामा च स एव विश्रुतः॥

सर स्वतीभारतीसर्जनार्थं

स एव देव्या मूलरूपो बभूव॥४॥

The lord was born as Pradyumna. He created Sarasvatī, Bhārati and the Goddess (Durgā).

सृष्ट्वा युक्तं षोडशभिः

कलाभिर्मत्तत्त्वं सूक्ष्मरूपं स एव॥

को वदेत्तस्य चेष्टां तु पूर्णानंदो हरिः स्वयम्॥

न तेन सदृशः कोपि देशे काले च विद्यते॥

तस्यसावतारान्वक्ष्येहं शृणु पक्षीद्रसत्तम॥४९॥

Who can tell the movements of Hari ? The lord is of blissful nature. There is none equal to him at any time or place. O lord of birds, now I shall tell you all about the j incarnations of Hari

साहंकारं क्रीडयामास देवः शृणु

त्वं वै षोडशाख्याः कलाश्च॥५॥

He created Mahat (in subtle form) with, sixteen digits accompanied by ego. I shall now tell you the sixteen digits.

भूतानि कर्मेन्द्रियपचंकानि

ज्ञानेन्द्रियाणीह तथा मनश्च॥

ततो बभूव ह्यनिरुद्धसंज्ञको

जीवांश्च संगृह्य सुपूर्णशक्तिः॥६॥

सोयं विरिंच्यादिसमस्तदेवान्

स्थूलेन देहेन ससर्ज नाथः॥

तथा स विष्णुः पुरुषाभिधस्तु

सनत्कुमारत्वमवाप वीन्द्र॥७॥

They are : Five primary elements (mahābhūtas) five organs of actions (karmendriyas) and five organs of knowledge (jñānendriyas) and one mind.

Thereafter was born Aniruddha. The omnipotent lord gathered Souls and created Gods Brahmā and others and invested them with the gross body. O lord of birds, then the primeval Puruṣa Viṣṇu was born as Sanat Kumāra.

अनन्यसाध्यं ब्रह्मचर्यं च कर्तुं

दर्शेन्द्रियाणां शोषणार्थं सदैव॥

सनंदनादौ पठितः कुमारस्त-

स्मान्नान्यो नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥८॥

The lord then became Sanandana and in that form he practised celibacy and subdued the ten organs of senses, a feat which cannot be accomplished by everybody. The prince Sanandana was no other than the lord himself.

सव एव विष्णुः सूकरत्वं  
ह्यवाप क्षोणीमुद्धर्तुं दैत्यवपुर्निहंतुम्॥  
हिरण्याक्षं सज्जानानां खगेन्द्रं तथा  
भूमेः स्थापनार्थं च देवः॥१॥

Lord Viṣṇu became a hog and took the earth out of waters. He slew Hiranyākṣa, protected the pious and established the rule of law over the earth.

ततो हरिर्मद्विदासत्वमापनुषेर्भार्यायां  
यामिन्यां यो महात्मा ॥  
तत्रावतारे पंचरात्रं समग्रमुपादेष्टुं  
नाप दानं स्वतंत्रः॥१०॥

The lord incarnated himself as Mahīdāsa from his mother Yāminī and father who was not a sage. In his incarnation as Mahīdāsa he preached philosophy of Pāñcarātra.

स एव विष्णुः समभूद्भदर्या  
नारायणाख्यः शमलापहश्च॥

तपस्तप्तुं शिक्षयितुं त्वृषीणां  
तिरस्कर्तुं ह्यप्सरसां सहस्रम्॥११॥

Viṣṇu, known as Nārāyaṇa, was born in Badarī for effacing sin and destroying impurities. He practiced penance, taught sages and humbled celestial women.

ततो हरिः कपिलत्वं ह्यवाप्य  
तिरोहितान्कालबेने तत्त्वान्॥  
चतुर्विंशतिं संशयं चोद्धरिष्य  
नुपादिशच्चासुरये महात्मा॥१२॥

The lord became Kapila, explained tattvas, removed doubts and instructed Asuri.

स एव दतः समभूद्भ्रमेशोन-  
सूयायामत्रिरूपः परात्मा॥  
आन्वीक्षिकिं नाम सुतर्कविद्या-  
मलर्कनाम्ने प्रददात्तां महात्मा॥१३॥

The lord was born of Aid and Anasuya. He was known as Datta. He imparted instructions in logic to his disciple Alarka.

स एव वंशेष्यभवद्रवेश्च  
आकूत्यां यः सच्चिदानंदरूपः॥  
स्वायंभुवं यत्तु मन्वंतरं च  
देवैः साकं पालयामास वीन्द्र॥१४॥

Born in the Solar race from Ākūti and constituted of permanency (consciousness and bliss) he ruled in the Svayambhuva Manvantara together with the Devas.

स एव विष्णुः स उरुक्रमोभूदाग्नी  
ध्रुपुत्र्यां मेरुदेव्यां च नाभेः॥  
विद्यारतानां मानिनां सर्वदैव  
मत्याश्चर्यं दर्शयितुं च वीन्द्र॥१५॥

O lord of birds, the widest rider Viṣṇu was born of Nābhi and Marudevī, the daughter of Agnidhra and showed marvels to the honourable learned men of Bhārata.

ततो हरिर्जगृहे कूर्मरूपं  
सुरासुराणामुदधिं विमथ्यताम्॥  
पृष्ठे धर्तुं मंदरं पर्वतं च  
ब्रह्मांडं वा धर्तुमीशो महात्मा॥१६॥

Lord Hari incarnated himself as tortoise supporting the Mandam mountain when it was being used by gods and asuras for churning the ocean.

ततो हरिः प्रादूरभून्महात्मा  
धन्वंतरिर्नाम हरिन्मणिद्युतिः॥  
अपथ्यदोषान्परिहर्तुमेव हस्ते  
गृहीत्वा पूर्णकुंभं सुधाभिः॥१७॥

ततो हरिर्जगृहे श्रीवपुश्च  
यन्मोहिनीति प्रवदन्ति लोके॥  
दितिजानां महात्मा सम्यक्तेषां  
वंचयितुं हरिर्बलम्॥१८॥

ततो हरिः प्रादूरभून्महात्मा धन्वंतरिर्नामा०

Lord Hari was born as Dhanvantari who was as bright as an emerald.

Lest the undesirable things should occur, the lord seized the jar of nectar and assumed the form of a pretty damsel Mohinī and deluded the puffed Asuras.

ततो हरिः प्रादूरभून्महात्मा  
नृसिंहनामा भगवाननंतः॥  
दैत्या हिरण्यकशिपुश्च तथोरुदेशे  
संस्थापितः करजैर्दारितश्च॥१९॥

The noble lord incarnated himself as Nṛsiṃha and killed Hiranyakaśipu by tearing up his thighs with his nails.

ततो हरिर्भगवान्मामनोभूददित्यां वै कश्यपाद्देवदेवः॥  
इन्द्रायेदं खगेन्द्र तदर्थं वै पावितुं सोवितुं च॥ २०॥

The lord was born as Vāmana to Aditi and Kaśyapa for restoring to Indra the land which had been usurped by Bali.

ततो हरिर्जमदग्नेः

सुतोभूल्लोके सर्वेपशुरामं वदन्ति॥

ब्रह्मद्विषां क्षत्रियाणां च वीद्र

भूमिं निःक्षत्रां कर्तुकामो महेशः॥ २१॥

The lord was born to sage Jamadagni and was known as Paraśurāma. He wanted to liberate the earth from the yoke of Kṣatriyas who hated the Brāhmaṇas.

ततोभवद्व्यासरूपी स

विष्णुश्चतुर्वारं राघवास्यापि पूर्णः॥

पराशरात्सत्यवत्यां बभूव

पैलादिभिर्वेदभागांश्च कर्तुम्॥ २२॥

The lord was born as Vyāsa from Parāśara-Satyavatī. He divided the Vedas into four Samhitas for his pupils Paila and others.

ततो हरी रघुवंशेवतीर्णः कौसल्यायां राघवः सूर्यवंशे  
समुद्रादोविग्रहं कर्तुमीशो हं तुं भूम्यां

रावणादींश्च वीद्र॥ २३॥

The lord was born in the house of Raghu in the Solar dynasty, to Kauśalyā and Daśaratha. He challenged the ocean to fight and subjugated him. He fought against Rāvaṇa and killed him.

ततो हरिर्व्यासरूपी बभूव

अष्टाविंशे द्वापरे ज्ञानरूपी॥

पराशरात्सत्यवत्यां महात्मा स्वयं

वेदानं संविभक्तुं च देवः॥ २४॥

Then, in the twenty-eighth Dvāpara age, lord Viṣṇu incarnated as Vyāsa.

Born as the son of Parāśara and Satyavatī, he classified the Vedas into four divisions.

ततो हरिः कृष्णरूपी बभूव

देवक्यां वै वसुदेवात्स विष्णुः॥

कंसादीन्वै नितरां हंतुकामः

सम्यक्पातुं पांडवांश्चापि वीद्र॥ २५॥

The lord was born as Kṛṣṇa to Devakī and Vāsudeva. He killed Kāṇsa and his associates, and protected the Pāṇḍavas.

ततः कलौ संप्रवृत्ते हरिस्तु

संमोहनार्थं चासुराणां खगेन्द्र॥

नाम्ना बुद्धो कीकटेषु प्रजातो

वेदप्रमाणं निराकर्तुमेव॥ २६॥

Then in the Kali age, the lord was born in the Kikaṭas as Buddha. He deluded the asuras and flouted the Vedas.

ततो हरिः कल्किसंज्ञश्च वीद्र

उत्पत्स्यते युगयोर्मध्यसंधौ॥

दस्युप्रायान्भूमिपान्वै निहतुं

नाम्ना हरिर्विष्णुगुप्तस्य गेहे॥ २७॥

Then, at the interval between Kalki and Sweat age, the lord will be born in the house of Viṣṇugupta and slay the rulers who have turned thieves.

केशवाद्याश्चतुर्विंशतिर्वै संकर्षणादयः॥

विश्वादयः सहस्रं च पराद्या अमिताः स्मृताः॥ २८॥

अवतारा ह्यसंख्याता विष्णोर्नारायणस्य च॥

स्वयं नारायणास्ते ते नाणुमात्रं विभिद्यते॥ २९॥

The incarnations of Viṣṇu Nārāyaṇa are twentyfour: beginning with Keśava and Saṅkarṣana. Those beginning with Viśva are one thousand. Those beginning with Para are, enumerable.

बलतो रूपतश्चापि गुणतश्च कथंचन॥

अनंतोनंतगुणतः पूर्णो विष्णुर्न चान्यथा॥ ३०॥

These incarnations are of lord Nārāyaṇa himself. There is not the slightest variation is eternal by virtue of his eternal qualities, not otherwise.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकांडे विष्णोरवतारनिरूपणं नाम पंचदशोऽध्यायः॥ १५॥



## अध्यायः १६ / Chapter 16

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

महालक्ष्म्याः स्वरूपं च अवतारान्खगेश्वर॥

शृणु सम्यङ् महाभाग तज्ज्ञानस्य विनिर्णयम्॥१॥

Srī Kṛṣṇa said :—O lord of birds, now, listen to the nature of Mahālakṣmī, her incarnations and the extent of knowledge peculiar to her.

ईशादन्यस्य जगतो ह्यात्मो लोचन एव तु॥

विषयीकुरुते तत्स्याज्ज्ञानं लक्ष्म्याः प्रकीर्तितम्॥२॥

O lord of birds, the universe is distinct from the lord. The personal soul is the eye that perceives the universe. The knowledge of the universe is the knowledge belonging to Lakṣmī.

नित्यावियोगिनी देवी हरिपादैकसंश्रया॥

नित्यमुक्ता नित्यबुद्धा महालक्ष्मीः प्रकीर्तिता॥३॥

The eternal Goddess Lakṣmī is inseparable from the lord. The feet of the lord are her only shelter. She is a released soul. She is always awakened.

मूलस्य च हरेर्भार्या लक्ष्मीः सा संप्रकीर्तिता॥

पुंसो हिभार्या प्रकृतिः प्रकृतेश्चाभिमानिनी॥४॥

सृष्टिं कर्तुं गुणान्वीदं पुरुषेण सह प्रभो॥

तमःपानं तथा कर्तुं प्रकृत्याख्या तदाभवत्॥५॥

O lord of birds, she is called Prakṛti, for, she creates the Universe by her qualities—sattva, rajas and tamas and consumes the world by tamas.

वासुदेवस्य भार्या तु माया नाम्नी प्रकीर्तिता॥

संकर्षणस्य भार्या तु जयेति परिकीर्तिता॥६॥

अनिरुद्धस्य भार्या तु शांता नाम्नीति कीर्तिता॥

कृतिः प्रद्युम्न भार्याऽपि सृष्टिं कर्तुं बभूवह॥७॥

विष्णुपत्नी कीर्तिता च श्रीदेवी सत्त्वमानिनी॥

तमोभिमानिनी दुर्गा कन्यकेति प्रकीर्तिता॥८॥

As the consort of Vāsudeva, she is caged Māyā; as the consort of Saṅkarṣaṇa, Jaya; as the consort of Aniruddha, Śāntā; as the consort of Pradyumna, Kṛti; as the consort of Viṣṇu, Lakṣmī—the presiding deity of Sattva guṇa. As the presiding deity of tomoguṇa, she is Durgā or Kanyakā. As the sister of Kṛṣṇa the son of Nanda, she is caved Kanyakā.

कृष्णावतारे कन्येव नंदपुत्रानुजा हि सा॥

रजोभिमानिभूदेवी भार्या सा सूकरस्य च॥९॥

वेदाभिमनिनी वीन्द्र अनपूर्णा प्रकीर्तिता॥

नारायणस्य भार्या तु लक्ष्मीरूपा त्वजा स्मृता॥१०॥

As the goddess of earth, the presiding deity of rajas, she is the consort of Boar. As the presiding deity of the Vedas, she is Annapūrnā. As the consort of Nārāyaṇa, she is Lakṣmī, the unborn.

यज्ञाख्यस्य हरेर्भार्या दक्षिणा संप्रकीर्तिता॥११॥

As the consort of Yajña Vārāha, she is Dakṣiṇā.

जयन्ती वृषभस्यैव पत्नी संपरिकीर्तिता॥

विदेहपुत्री सीता तु रामभार्या प्रकीर्तिता॥१२॥

As the consort of Vṛṣabha, she is Jayantī. As daughter of janaka and the wife of Rāma, she is Sītā.

रुक्मिणी सत्यभामा च भार्ये कृष्णस्य कीर्तिते॥

इत्यादिका ह्यनन्ताश्चाप्यावताराः पृथग्विधाः॥१३॥

रमायाः संति विप्रेन्द्र भेदहीनाः परस्परम्॥

अनन्तानंतगुणकाद्विष्णोर्न्यूनाः प्रकीर्तिताः॥१४॥

Rukmiṇī and Satyabhāmā were the wives of lord Kṛṣṇa. The incarnations of Lakṣmī are many, O lord of birds and there is no difference among them. The forms of Lakṣmī, O bird, are inferior to Viṣṇu who possesses enumerable distinctions.

अथ ब्रह्मा च वायुश्च श्रियः कोटिगुणाऽधमौ॥

वक्ष्ये च ब्रह्मणो रूपं शृणु पक्षीन्द्रसत्तम॥१५॥

Brahma and Vāyu are inferior to Viṣṇu by millions of qualities. Now, I shall tell you about the nature of Brahman, O lord of birds.

वासुदेवात्समुत्पन्नो मायायां च खगेश्वर॥

स एव पुरुषो नाम विरिंच इति कीर्तितः॥१६॥

Born of Lord Viṣṇu and his consort Māyā, Brahmā is called Viriṇca.

अनिरुद्धात्तु शांतायां महत्तत्त्वनुस्त्वभत्॥

तदा महान्विरिंचेति संज्ञामाप खगेश्वर॥१७॥

Born of Aniruddha and his consort Śāntā, and constituted of intellect (Mahat), he obtained the appellation—Mahāviriṇca.

रजसात्र समुत्पन्नो मायायां वासुदेवतः॥  
विधिसंज्ञो विरिंचः स ज्ञातव्यः पक्षिसत्तम॥१८॥

Born of Vāsudeva from Māyā by rajas, he (Viriñci) is called Vidhi.

ब्रह्मांडांतः पद्मनाभो यो जातः कमलासनः॥  
स चतुर्मुखसंज्ञां चाप्यवाप खगसत्तम॥१९॥

Born of Universal egg from the navel lotus of Viṣṇu and seated in the lotus itself, he is called Caturmukha—the four-faced god, O best of birds.

एवं चत्वारिरूपाणि ब्रह्मणः कीर्तिमानि च॥  
वायोर्नामानि वक्ष्येहं शृणु पक्षीन्द्रसत्तम॥२०॥

Thus they declare the four names of Brahma. I shall now tell you the names of Vāyu, O lord of birds.

संकर्षणाच्च गरुड जयायां यो बभूव ह॥  
स वायुः प्रथमो ज्ञेयो प्रधान इति कीर्तितः॥२१॥

Born of Saṅkarṣaṇa and Jaya, he is called Vāyu known by the appellation Pradhāna.

लोकचेष्टाप्रत्वात्स सूत्रनाम्नापि कीर्तितः॥  
बदरीस्थस्य विष्णोश्च धैर्येण स्तनाय सः॥२२॥  
धृतिरूपं ययौ वायुस्तस्माद्धृतिरिति स्मृतः॥  
योग्यानां हरिभक्तानां धृतिरूपेण संस्थितः॥२३॥

As he activates men to work he is called Sūtra-Vāyu who assumed the form of *dhṛti* to please Nārāyaṇa at Badari with steadfast devotion. He stays in the heart of his loyal devotees and is called Hari. Present in the heart of all, Vāyu ever remembers lord Hari.

यतो हृदि स्थितो वायुस्ततो वै धृतिसंज्ञकः॥  
सर्वेषां च हृदि स्थित्वा स्मरते सर्वदा हरिम्॥२४॥  
अतो वायुः स्थितिर्नाम् बभूव खगसत्तम॥  
अथवा वायुरेवैकः श्वेतद्वीपगतं हरिम्॥२५॥

Vāyu is, therefore, called Sthiti, O lord of birds. Or Vāyu alone remembers Hari. Staying in the White Island (*śvetadvīpa*), O lord of birds, he is called Smṛti.

सदा स्मरति वै वींद्र अतोसौ स्मृतिसंज्ञकः॥  
सर्वेषां च हृदि स्थित्वा ज्ञातो विष्णोरुदीरणत्॥२६॥

Vāyu abides in the hearts of all people this is what Lord Viṣṇu has declared Hence, he is called Mukti.

अतो मे मुक्तिनामाभूद्वायुरेव न संशयः॥  
ज्ञानद्वारेण भक्तानां मुक्तिदो मदनुज्ञया॥२७॥

With my consent, he confers liberation to his devotees by imparting knowledge to them. Vāyu is called mukti.

यतो सौ वायुरेवैको मुक्तिनामा भूवह॥  
विष्णौ भक्तिं वर्धयति भक्तानां हृदि संस्थितः॥२८॥

Abiding in the hearts of his devotees he multiplies their devotion for Viṣṇu. Therefore, he is called the devotee of Viṣṇu.

अतोसौ विष्णुभक्तश्च कीर्तितो नात्र संशयः॥  
एषौसौ सर्वजीवानां चित्तसंज्ञामेवत॥२९॥

He constitutes the consciousness of living beings. He is called consciousness.

चित्तरूपो यतो वायुरतिश्चित्तमिति स्मृतः॥  
प्रभुः प्रभूणां गरुड सोदराणां च सर्वशः॥३०॥

O bird, he is the lord of gods and of his associates. Hence, he is called an Overlord.

अतस्तु वायु रेवैको महाप्रभुरिति स्मृतः॥  
सर्वेषां च हृदि स्थित्वा बलं पश्यति सत्तम॥३१॥

Staying in the heart of the people, O lord, he observes their strength. O lord of Vinatā, he is, therefore, called Bala.

अतो बलमिति ह्याख्यामवाप विनतासुत॥  
सर्वेषां च हृदि स्थित्वा पुत्रपौत्रादिकैर्जनैः॥३२॥

A biding in the hearts of people he conducts sacrifices through their sons and grandsons. He is, therefore, called a sacrificer.

याजनं कुरुते नित्यमतोसौ यष्टृसंज्ञकः॥  
अनंतकल्पमारभ्य वायुपर्यंतमेव च॥३३॥

From Anantakalpa to Vāyukalpa, there is no complexity in Yoga. Therefore, Rju is called Yogya.

वक्रत्वं नास्ति योगस्य ऋजुर्योग्य इति स्मृतः॥  
योगस्य वक्रता नाम काम्यता हरिपूजने॥  
ईशरुद्रादिकानां च काम्येन हरिपूजनम्॥३४॥  
कस्यचित्त्वथ पक्षींद्र हतस्त्वनृजवः स्मृताः॥३५॥

Complexity of Yoga arises from Hari's worship or from the worship of Īśa, Rudra, and others with an object in view. Those who perform such worship are called anrjavas.

ऋष्यादीनां च मध्येपि काम्येन हरिपूजनम्॥

अतो न ऋजवो ज्ञेया मनुष्याणां च का कथा॥३६॥

Among the sages too, those who worship Hari for attaining the object of their desire are called anṛjus. The same practice is current among the people.

यावत्काम्यसपर्यां वै न जहाति नरोत्तमः॥

तथा ऋष्यादयश्चैव मोक्षस्य परिपंथिनीम्॥३७॥

[He cannot obtain release] until he gives up Hari's worship with an object in view, for desire is an obstacle in the path of realization, even for the sages.

अनादिकालमारभ्य कर्मजन्या च वासना॥

मोक्षाधिकारिणः सर्वे कुर्वन्ते कस्य पूजनम्॥३८॥

Impressions of countless activities performed in previous ages are obstacles to the person seeking for liberation. He should, therefore, give up worship which aims at the fulfilment of desire.

नाष्टप्रायं च तत्सर्वं गुरोः संज्ञानबोधकात्॥

प्राप्ययोगं समाचर्य अन्ते मोक्षमवाप्नुयात्॥३९॥

By enlightenment received from Guru's instructions all activities practically cease to be. Being initiated in Yoga and practising the same, the aspirant achieves liberation after all.

काम्येन पूजनं विष्णोरैश्वर्यं प्रददाति च॥

ज्ञानं च विपरीतं स्यात्तेन यात्यधरं तमः॥४०॥

The worship of the lord with an object in view imparts riches which controvert knowledge and lead to darkness.

तदेव विपरीतं चेज्ज्ञानाय परिकीर्तितम्॥

शिलायां विष्णुबुद्धिस्तु विष्णु बुद्धिर्द्विजे तथा॥४१॥

सलिले तीर्थबुद्धिस्तु रोणुगायां तथैव च॥

शिवे सूर्ये षण्मुखे च विष्णुबुद्धिः खगेश्वरः॥४२॥

इत्यद्यमाखिलं ज्ञानं विषरीतिमिति स्मृतम्॥

शिलाद्येषु च सर्वेषु ऐक्यमैव विचिंतनम्॥४३॥

विष्णुबुद्धिरिति प्रोक्तं न तु तत्रस्थवेदनम्॥

अनाद्यनंतकालेपि काम्येन हरिपूजनम्॥४४॥

If the lord is worshipped without any motive that worship leads him to perfect knowledge.

To take a stone, say *Śālagrāma* or a *Brāhmaṇa* for lord Viṣṇu or water for a holy place or *Śiva*, *Sūrya* or *Kārttikeya* for Viṣṇu, O lord of birds, is a false knowledge. To take stone, etc., as nothing but an entity inseparable from Viṣṇu is called *Viṣṇubuddhi*. One should not differentiate one form of the lord from the other.

यतो नास्ति ततो वायुर्ऋजुर्योग्यः प्रकीर्तितः॥

अन्येषां सर्वदा नास्ति अतो न ऋतजवः स्मृताः॥४५॥

Vāyu is called *Ṛju* the worthiest since he worshipped the lord without a motive. Those who worship the lord with a motive are called *anṛjus*.

हरिं दर्शयते वापि अपरोक्षेण सर्वदा॥

मोक्षाधिकारिणं काले अतः प्रज्ञेति कथ्यते॥४६॥

Vāyu is called wisdom (*prajñā*) since he shows the lord ever in sight to those who are on the verge of liberation.

परोक्षेणापि सर्वेषां हरिं दर्शयते सदा॥

अतो वायुः सदा वींद्र ज्ञानमित्येव कीर्तितः॥४७॥

He is called *jñāna* (knowledge) as it shows the lord even beyond the range of sight.

हिताहितोपदेष्टृत्वाद्भक्तानां हृदये स्थितः॥

ततश्च गुरुसंज्ञां चाप्यवाप स च मारुतः॥४८॥

Stationed in the heart of devotees and showing them, what is wholesome and what is not, he is called *Guru*.

योगिनां हृदये स्थित्वा स ध्यायति हरिं परम्॥

पार्थक्येनापि तं ध्यायन्माहाध्यातेति स स्मृतः॥४९॥

Stationed in the heart of Yogins and meditating on the lord as a distinct entity he is called a meditator.

यद्योग्यतानुसारेण विजानाति परं हरिम्॥

रुद्रादौ विद्यमानांश्च गुणाज्जानाति सर्वदा॥५०॥

As he comprehends the lord according to his ability and as he knows the qualities abiding in Rudra and other gods he is called *Vijña*, O best of birds.

अतो वै विज्ञानामासौ प्रोक्तो हि खगसत्तमः॥

काम्यानां कर्मणां त्यागाद्विराग इति स स्मृतः॥५१॥

He is non-attached *Viraja* since he has

abandoned all activities associated with the fulfilment of desire.

अथवा योगिनां नित्यं हृदि स्थित्वा स मारुतः॥  
वैराग्यं संजनयति विराग इति स स्मृतः॥५२॥

Or he is called Viraja because abiding in the hearts of Yogins he creates, aversion in them for worldly pleasures.

देवानां पुण्यपापाभ्यां सुखमेवोत्तरोत्तरम्॥  
तत्सुखं तूत्तरेषां च वायुपर्यंतमेव च॥५३॥

When the results of virtue and sin are exhausted, the gods, as far as Vāyu, deserve perfect bliss.

देवानां च ऋषिणां च उत्तमानां नृणां तथा॥  
सुखांशं जनयेद्वायुर्यतोतः सुखसंज्ञकः॥५४॥

As Vāyu creates objects of enjoyment for the pleasure of gods, sages and nobles, he is called joyful.

भुनक्ति सर्वदा वींद्र तत्र मुख्यस्तु मारुतः॥  
दुःखशोकादिकं किंचिद्देवानां भवति प्रभो॥५५॥

O lord of birds, Vāyu is the principal deity who suffers both pleasure and pain.

तच्चासुरोवशवशादित्यवेहि न संशयः॥  
तज्जीवस्य भवेत्किंचिद्देवानां क्रमशो भवेत्॥५६॥

Whatever calamity befalls the deities is due to the influence of Asuras.

यतः कलिश्चाधिकः स्यादतो दुःखीति स स्मृतः॥  
दैत्यानां पुण्यपापाभ्यां दुःखमेवोत्तरोत्तरम्॥५७॥

Human soul suffers from affliction caused by the Daityas. People suffer often and anon specially in the Kali age.

तदुःखमुत्तरेषां च कलिपर्यंतमेव च॥  
भुनक्ति सर्वदा वींद्र ततः कलिरिति स्मृतः॥५८॥

Vāyu consumes all sorrows accruing both from virtue and vice in the Kali age. Hence, Vāyu is called Kali.

सुखहर्षादिकं किंचिद्देवानां भवति प्रभो॥  
देवावेशो भवेत्तस्य नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥५९॥

O lord, whatever joys or pleasures accrue to the people are due to divine influences. There is not in the least any doubt in this.

देवानां निरयो नास्ति दैत्यानां विनतासुत॥  
सुखस्वरूपं तन्नास्ति विषयोत्थमपि द्विज॥६०॥

O son of Vinatā, Devas do not go to hell, and Daityas do not seek pleasure from the objects of pleasure.

विषयोत्थं किंचिदपि देवावेशादुरिरितम्॥  
तमो नास्त्येव देवानां दुःखं नास्ति स्वरूपतः॥६१॥  
विषयोत्थं महादुःखं देवानां नास्ति सर्वदा॥  
दुःखशोकादिकं किंचिदसुरावेशतो भवेत्॥६२॥

Whatever pleasure they enjoy accrues to them from Devas. Devas have no tamas; they suffer from no pain by coming in contact with the objects of pleasure. Whatever pain they suffer is due to the influence of asuras.

अतः कलिः सदा दुःखी सुखी वायुस्तु सर्वदा॥  
मनुष्याणां मृषीणां च सुखं दुःखं खगेश्वर॥६३॥

Hence, Kali is a sufferer, Vāyu is joyous. Ordinary people and sages have both pleasure and pain.

भवेत्तत्पुण्यपापाभ्यां पुण्यभोगी च मारुतः॥  
कष्टभंगः कलिलयो नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥६४॥

Vāyu enjoys the fruits of his virtuous deeds. He suffers from his sinful actions. It is hard to escape the results of good or bad activities.

प्राणादिसुखपर्यंता अंशा एकोनविंशतिः॥  
प्रविष्टाः संति लोकेषु पृथक्संति खगेश्वर॥६५॥

Partial incarnations of Lord Vāyu from Prāṇa to Sukha are nineteen in number. O lord of birds, the lord has descended on earth several times, each time with a separate identity :

मारुतेवतारांश्च शृणु पक्षींद्रसत्तम॥  
चतुर्दशसु चंद्रेषु द्वितीयौ यो विरोचनः॥६६॥  
स वायुरिति संप्रोक्त इन्द्रादीनां खगेश्वर॥  
हरितत्त्वेषु सर्वेषु स विष्वग्याव्यतेक्षणः॥६७॥

O lord of birds, I shall explain to you the total incarnations of Vāyu. Listen.

Of the fourteen Indras, the second is called Virocana who is identical with Vāyu. With his eyes expanded all around, he, the partial incarnation of Marut, is also called Rocana.

अतो रोचननामासौ मरुदंशः प्रकीर्तितः  
रामावतारे हनुमात्रामकार्यार्थसाधकः॥  
स एव भीमसेनस्तु जातो भूम्यां महाबल॥६८॥

When lord Rāma incarnated on earth, Vāyu was born as Hanumān for rendering assistance to Rāma.

कृष्णावतारे विज्ञेयो मरुदंशः प्रकीर्तितः॥६९॥

When lord Kṛṣṇa descended on earth, he was born as Bhīma, the off-spring of Vāyu.

मणिमानम दैत्यस्त संकराख्यो भविष्यति॥

सर्वेषां संकरं यस्तु करिष्यति न संशयः॥७०॥

तेन संकरनामासौ भविष्यति खगेश्वर॥

धर्माभागवतान्सर्वान्विनाशयति सर्वथा॥७१॥

तदा भूमौ वासुदेवो भविष्यति न संशयः॥

यज्ञार्थैः सदृशो यस्य नास्ति लोके चतुर्दशे॥७२॥

A demon named Maṇimān will be born as one called Śaṅkara, who will, without doubt, pollute everything. This is why, O king of birds, his name will be Śaṅkara; he will pollute and destroy all Bhāgavata Dharmas. Then (Vāyu) will, without doubt, come into being as Vāsudeva; there will be none in the fourteen worlds to match him. He will truly be in perfect wisdom

अतः स प्रज्ञया पूर्णो भविष्यति न संशयः॥

अवतारास्त्रयो वायोर्मतं भागवताभिधम्॥७३॥

The full incarnations of Vāyu are three. Their creed is one and the same which is propounded in the Bhāgavata.

स्थापनं दुष्टदमनं द्वयमेव प्रयोजनम्॥

नान्यत्प्रयोजनं वायोस्तथा वैरोचनात्मके॥७४॥

The purpose of each and every incarnation is twofold : establishment of order and suppression of the wicked. There is no other purpose for the lord to incarnate.

अवतारत्रये वींद्र दुःखं गर्भादिसंभवम्॥

नासति नास्त्येव वायोस्तु तथा वैरोचनादिकं॥७५॥

शुक्रशोणितसंबंधो ह्यवतारचतुष्टये॥

नास्ति नास्त्येव पक्षींद्र यतो नास्त्यशुभं ततः॥७६॥

In the three incarnations of Vāyu, viz. Vairocana etc., O lord of birds, there are no pangs of birth. In the four incarnations there is no fusion of semen and blood. Hence, in these four incarnations there is nothing inauspicious.

पूर्वं गर्भं समाशोष्य समये प्रभवस्य च॥

प्रादुर्भवति देवेशी ह्यवतारचतुष्टये॥७७॥

In the four incarnations, at the hour of birth, the lord, at first, dries up the embryo before he is born out of the womb.

त्रयोविंशतिरूपाणां वायोश्चैव खगेश्वर॥

रूपैर्ऋजुस्वरूपैश्च ब्रह्मणः परमेष्ठिनः॥७८॥

सत्यमेव न संदेहो नित्यानंदसुखादिषु॥

एव मेव विजानीयान्यान्यथा तु कथंचन॥७९॥

एतस्य श्रवणादेव मोक्षं याति न संशयः॥

तदनंतरजान्वक्ष्ये शृणु पक्षींद्रसतम्॥८०॥

Of the twenty-three forms of the Supreme lord Brahmā, Vāyu is one- In the enjoyment of eternal bliss, pleasure, etc., Vāyu is at par with Brahma. This truth knows no variation; listening to this leads to release. O lord of birds, I shall now tell you about the descent of Vāyu.

कृतौ प्रद्युम्नतश्चैव समुत्पन्ने खगेश्वर॥

स्त्रियौ द्वे यमले चैव तयोर्मध्य तु यद्विका॥८१॥

In the Kṛta age, there were born from Pradyumna twins Sāvitrī and Sarasvatī.

वाणीतिसंज्ञकां वींद्र ब्रह्माणीसंज्ञकां विदुः॥

पुरुषाख्यविरिंचस्य भार्या सावित्रिका मता॥

चतुर्मुखस्य भार्या तु कीर्तिता स सरस्वती॥८२॥

In between the two, was born Vāṇī. Sāvitrī was married to Viriñca, Sarasvatī to four-faced Brahma.

एवं त्रिरूपं विज्ञेयं वाण्यश्च खग सत्तम॥

वक्ष्येऽवतारान् भारत्याः समाहितमनाः शृणु॥८३॥

These are the three forms of Vāṇī. I shall now tell you about the incarnations of Bhārati. Please hear attentively.

सर्ववेदाभिमानित्वासर्ववेदात्मिका स्मृता॥

महाध्यातुश्च वायोस्तु भार्या सा परिकीर्तिता॥८४॥

Being the presiding deity of the Vedas she is the Veda itself. She is the mistress of Vāyu, the great meditator.

ज्ञानरूपस्य वायोस्तु भार्या सा परिकीर्तिता॥

सदा सुखस्वरूपत्वाद्भारती तु सुखात्मिका॥८५॥

She is also the mistress of Vāyu—incarnate. Being of the nature of joy she is identical with joy.



सुखस्वरूपवायोस्तु भार्या सा परिकीर्तिता॥

गुरुस्तु वायुरेवोक्तस्तस्मिन् भक्तियुता सती॥८६॥

She is the mistress of Vāyu who is identical with joy. Vāyu is the preceptor of Bharatī. Since she is devoted to Vāyu, the preceptor, she is called *Gurubhakti*. She is the mistress of Vāyu, the great preceptor.

ततस्तु भारती नित्या गुरुभक्तिरिति स्मृता॥

महागुरोहि वायोश्च भार्या वै परिकीर्तिता॥८७॥

हरौ स्नेहयुतत्वाच्च हरिप्रीतिरिति स्मृता॥

धृतिरूपस्य वायोश्च भार्या सा परिकीर्तिता॥८८॥

She has devotion for Hari; hence, she is called Hari-Prīti. She is the mistress of Vāyu of the form of dhṛti.

सर्वमंत्राभिमानित्वात्सर्वमंत्रात्मिका स्मृता॥

महाप्रभोश्च वायोश्च भार्या वै सा प्रकीर्तिता॥८९॥

Since she is the presiding deity of all sacred texts, she is identical with them. She is the wife of lord Vāyu.

भुज्यते सर्वभोगास्तु विष्णुप्रीत्यर्थमेव च॥

अतस्तु भारतीय ज्ञेया भुजिनाम्ना प्रकीर्तिता॥९०॥

She presents all objects of senses to lord Viṣṇu for propitiating him or for his enjoyment. Hence, she is called Bhujī.

चित्ररूपस्य वायोस्तु भार्या सा परिकीर्तिता॥

रोचनेन्द्रस्य भार्या च श्रद्धाख्या परिकीर्तिता॥९१॥

She became the mistress of Citra. In the name of Śrāddha she became the mistress of lord Rocana.

हनुमांश्च तदा जज्ञे त्रेतायां पक्षिसत्तमा॥

तदा शिवाख्यविप्राच्च जज्ञे सा भारती स्मृता॥९२॥

O lord of birds, Hanumān, the son of Vāyu, lived in the Tretā age. Then, Bhāratī was born as the daughter of a Brahmin, Śiva, by name.

न केवलं भारती सा शच्याद्यैश्चैव संयुता॥

तस्मिन्संजनिता सर्वाः प्रापुर्योगं स्वभर्तृतिः॥९३॥

Not only Bhāratī and her companions such as Śacī, etc., but also all the rest who were born of him were married to their partners.

अन्येति च विज्ञेया कन्या तन्मत्तिसंज्ञिका॥

त्रेतांते सैव पक्षीन्द्र शच्याद्यैश्चैव संयुता॥९४॥

दमयंत्यनलाज्जाता इंद्रसेनेति चोच्यते॥

नलं नंदयते यसमात्तस्माच्च नलदंती॥९५॥

His daughter named Mati was also called *Anyagā* (one who has relations with another than her partner). She was born together with Śacī, etc., at the end of Tretā, O lord of birds. Born of Anala, she is known as Indrasenā. As she delighted Nala, she is called the delighter of Nala.

तत्र स्वभर्तृसंयोगं नैव चाप खगेश्वर॥

तत्रान्यगात्वं विज्ञेयं पुरुषस्थेन वायुना॥९६॥

किंचित्कालं तथा स्थित्वा कन्यैव मृतिं माप सा॥

शच्यादिसंयुता सैव द्रुपदस्य महात्मनः॥९७॥

She was separated from her lord, since in her previous birth she had illicit relations with Vāyu in human form.

In her previous birth Mati had died as a maiden together with Sad and others.

वेदिमध्यात्समुद्भूता भीमसेनार्थमेव च॥

तत्रान्यगात्वं नास्त्येव येगश्च सह भर्तृभिः॥९८॥

She was born out of the sacrifice conducted by Drupada and was named Draupadī. She married Bhīmasena. The sin of illicit copulation with a person in her previous life did not visit her in the next birth. Hence, she had no separation from her husband.

केवला भारती ज्ञेया काशिराजस्य कन्यका॥

काली नाम्ना तु सा ज्ञेया भीमसेनप्रिया सदा॥९९॥

Bhāratī, the daughter of Kāśīrāja known by her popular name Kali became the mistress of Bhīmasena.

वाच्यादिभिः संयुतैव द्रौपदी द्रुपदात्मजा॥

देहं त्यक्त्वाऽविशिष्टैव कारटीग्रामसंज्ञकैः॥१००॥

Draupadī, daughter of Drupada, gave up her body together with her maidens. O lord of birds, she will be born in the Kali age in the house of Śaṅkara in the village of Kāratī.

संकस्य गृहे वीन्द्र भविष्यति कलौ युगे॥

वायोस्तृतीरूपार्थं सा कन्यैव मृतिं गत॥१०१॥

She died as a maiden to become the mistress of Vāyu in her third birth.

इत्याद्या वायुभार्याश्च ब्रह्मभार्याश्च सत्तम॥

स्वर्भार्या च पक्षीन्द्र गुणैश्चैव शताधमाः॥१०२॥

O good one, such are the mistresses of Vāyu

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे महालक्ष्म्यवतारादिनिरूपणं नाम षोडशोऽध्यायः॥१६॥

## अध्यायः १७ / Chapter 17

गरुड उवाच

चतुर्जन्मसु वै कृष्ण शन्साद्यः सह भारती॥

एकदेह विशिष्टैव भुवि जातेति चोक्तावान्॥१॥

कारणं ब्रूहि मे ब्रह्मन् शिष्याय तव सुव्रत॥

गरुडे नैवमुक्तस्तमुवाच मधुसुदनः॥२॥

Garuḍa said :—You have said, O lord, that Bhārati, Śacī, etc., had the self-same bodies in all their four births. O cherisher of good vows, please tell me the reason thereof. Asked by Garuḍa thus, lord Kṛṣṇa, the destroyer of asura Madhu, answered him thus.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

विशिष्टदेहसं प्राप्तौ भारत्याः पक्षिसत्तम॥

वक्ष्यामि कारणं वीन्द्र सावधानमनाः शृणु॥३॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O lord of birds, O noble one, I shall tell you the reason thereof. Please listen.

पुरा कृतयुगे वीन्द्र रुद्रभार्या च पार्वती॥

इन्द्रभार्या शची देवी यम भार्या च शामला॥४॥

अश्विभार्या उषा देवी भर्तृभिः सहिता खगा॥

ब्रह्मलोकं ययुस्तत्र ब्रह्माणं ददुशुस्तदा॥५॥

O lord of birds, in the Kṛta age, formerly, Pārvaṭī the mistress of Rudra, Śacī, the mistress of Indra, Śyāmalā, the mistress of Yama, Uṣā, the mistress of Aśvins, went to the region of Brahmā.

हावन् भावन् विलासं च दर्शयामासुरंजसा॥

दृष्ट्वा ता उद्धता ब्रह्मा शशाप खगसत्तम॥६॥

In the presence of Brahmā, they displayed their amorous feelings. O best of birds, on seeing that they were excited by love, Brahmā cursed all the four.

उद्धताश्च यतो यूयं मानुषीं योनिमाप्स्यथ॥

तत्र स्वभर्तृसंयोगमवाप्स्यथ खगेश्वर॥७॥

and Brahmā. O lord of birds, they are inferior to their husbands in hundreds of merits.

“Since you are excited by love, you will be born as mortals and will marry the mortals.”

एवं शप्तास्तु ताः सर्वा आजग्मुर्मरुपर्वतम्॥

तत्रोपविष्टं ब्रह्माणं वंचयामासुरंजसा॥८॥

तूष्णीमेव स्थिते वीन्द्र वंचयन्त्यः स्थिताः पुनः॥

ततस्तूष्णीं स्थितं वीन्द्र वंचयामासुरंजसा॥९॥

After they were cursed by Brahma they came to the mountain Meru where they saw Brahma again. They practised deception on Brahman while the latter stood silent. They deceived him thrice.

त्रिवारानन्तरं ब्रह्मा शप्तवांस्ता महाप्रभुः॥

त्रिवार वंचनं यस्मादेकवारं च दर्शनम्॥१०॥

किं चाश्रुत्वाऽतः पश्चवाच्चतुर्जन्मसु भूतले॥

एकदेशान्मानुषत्वं भविष्यति न संशयः॥११॥

When lord Brahma had been deceived again, he cursed the ladies in the following way. Since you have practised deception on me four times, you will have four births in human form.

In the first birth, you will be born as normal human beings.

द्वितीये जन्मनि तथा अन्यगात्वमवाप्स्यथ॥

तृतीये जन्मनि तथा भर्तृसंयोगमाप्स्यथ॥१२॥

In the second birth, you will be born as human beings but turn unchaste. In the third birth you will be born as human beings and married to men with whom you will remain for life.

जन्मन्याद्ये चतुर्थे च नान्यगात्वमवाप्स्यथ॥

तथा स्वभर्तृसंयोगं नावाप्स्यथ च सर्वशः॥१३॥

In the fourth birth, as in the first, you will not turn unchaste and you will not be separated from your husbands.

एवं शप्तास्तु ताः सर्वा ब्रह्मणा पक्षिसत्तम॥

तदा विचारयामासुर्मिलित्वा मेरुमूर्धनि॥१४॥

Thus cursed by Brahma, the four ladies discussed the matter among themselves on the peak of Meru. They said—

ब्रह्मशापस्त्वनिर्वाय उपायैः शतशोपि च॥

नीचैः समागमो निंद्यस्तथैव च विपत्तिदः॥१५॥

“The curse of Brahma cannot be nullified, though we make hundreds of attempts. Association of the divine with the human is not commendable. It brings misfortune.

उत्तमेन च संगेन दैवेनाप्यर्थदो भवेत्॥

देवानामुत्तमो वायुस्तदर्थं संगमाचरेत्॥१६॥

विचार्यैवमुमाद्या भारत्याः सेवां तु चक्रिरे॥

सहस्रवत्सराति सा भारती तोषिताब्रवीत्॥१७॥

Association with the noble brings wealth and prosperity. Of all the gods, Vāyu is the best. We can associate with him in human form without degrading ourselves.

With this unanimous decision they began to worship Bhārati.

Pleased with their worship, at the end of one thousand years, Bhārati said.

मत्सेवां च किमर्थं वै ह्याचरिष्यति सुव्रताः॥

तस्यांरक्ताश्च ता देव्यस्त्वबुवन्स्वचिकीर्षितम्॥१८॥

“O ladies of good vow, wherefore do you worship me?” Being devoted to her, they expressed their woes thus.

पुरा वयं तु शप्ताः स्म ब्रह्मणा क्रोधरूपिणा॥

एकदेहान्मानुषत्वमवाप्स्यथ वरांगनाः॥१९॥

चतुर्थजनमन्यप्येवं द्वितीये जन्मनि प्रभो॥

समाप्स्थान्यगात्वं चेत्येवं शप्ता ह भामिनि॥२०॥

“O madam, Brahma has, in fury, cursed us thus- “In the first birth, you will be born as human beings, in the second too as such, but will turn unchaste. In the third, you will marry and live with your mates for life. In the fourth, as. in the first, you will not turn unchaste.”

अस्माकं वायुना दैवान्यगात्वं न दोषभाक्॥

अतस्त्वयैकदेहत्वमिच्छामो देवि जन्मसु॥२१॥

Now, that we shall be united with human beings we shall not incur the sin of unchastity if we unite ourselves with Vāyu. O Bhārati, we desire to be identical with you in these births.

इत्युक्ताताभिरथ च तथेत्युक्त्वा द्विजोत्तम॥

सा पार्वतयादिभिर्युक्त भारतीयभवद्भुवि॥२२॥

Thus urged by the ladies, O best of birds, Bhārati agreed to their request and descended to the earth together with those ladies.

शिवनाम्नो द्विजस्यैव गृहे सा तु कुमारिका॥

कर्मैक्यार्थं तपश्चक्रेः विष्णोश्च शिवसंज्ञिनः॥२३॥

She was born to a Brahmin named diva. She practised penance for the fulfilment other object.

तपसा तोषितो विष्णुः शिव संज्ञो महाप्रभुः॥

वरं प्रादात्तृतीयेस्मिनकृष्णजनमनि भो स्त्रियः॥२४॥

सम्यक्त्वभर्तृसंयोगो भविष्यति विना भवम्॥

यतो नया च पार्वत्या प्रेरित एव सर्वशः॥२५॥

The great lord Viṣṇu named Śiva was pleased with her penance and conferred a boon to all those women. O ladies, you will enjoy in the company of a suitable person in the form of Kṛṣṇa even without having an intercourse.

विलासं दर्शयामास ब्रह्मणः परमेष्ठिनः॥

अतः सा पार्वती श्रेष्ठा ब्रह्मदेहे न संशयः॥२६॥

Since urged by Pārvati you have displayed amours to lord Brahmā, Pārvati will be considered to be the best amongst

कृष्णदेहेपि तस्यास्तु न भविष्यति संगमः॥

अन्यगात्वं द्वितीयेस्मिन्भविष्यति न संशयः॥२७॥

Even though she remains in the company of lord Kṛṣṇa, she will not be sexually united with him.

In the second birth, you will be stained with a scandal for having illicit intercourse with a person other than your husband.

रुद्रांतःस्थो हरिश्चैव वरं दत्त्वा स्त्रियां प्रभुः॥

अंतर्धानं ययौ श्रीमान्स्वलोकं गतवानभूत्॥२८॥

Thus, lord Hari, stationed in the heart of Rudra, conferred boon to the ladies and disappeared.

विसृज्य ताश्च तं देहं बभूवुर्नलकन्यकाः॥

इंद्रसेनेति संज्ञां च लब्ध्वा ताश्च तपोनवनम्॥२९॥

When the lord had left for his celestial abode, the ladies gave up their physical bodies

and were born as daughters to king Nala and were named Indrasenā and others.

ययुस्तत्र चरन्त्यस्ता ददृशुर्मुद्गलं त्वृषिम्॥

स्य दर्शनमात्रेण बभूवुः काममोहिताः॥३०॥

They went to forest (for living an ascetic's life) but fell in love with Sage Mudgala at first sight.

मुद्गलस्याभिमानं हि नाशयित्वा च मारुतः॥

मयमास तत्रस्था भारत्यादिवरांगनाः॥३१॥

At the same time, Vāyu intervened and overpowered Mudgala. Vāyu copulated with Bhārati and her companions.

तदेहेन विसृष्टा सा बभूव द्रौपदीति च॥

यस्मात्सा द्रुपदाज्जता तस्मात्सा द्रौपदी स्मृता॥३२॥

When Bhārati left her present body she was born as Draupadī. She was so called as she was the daughter of Drupada.

वेदिमध्यात्समुद्भूता तस्मात्सऽयोनिजा स्मृता॥

कृष्णवर्णा यतस्तस्मात्सा कृष्णा भूतले स्मृता॥३३॥

Since she was born of sacrifice she was known as one not born of a womb. As she was dark-complexioned she was known as Kṛṣṇa.

कृष्णादेहपि भात्या अभिमानः सदा स्मृतः॥

शच्यादेरभिमानस्तु तस्मिन्देहे कदाचन॥३४॥

While she lived as Kṛṣṇa she had the recollection that she was in fact Bhārati. Śacī and others too recollected their original Self but only sometimes.

यस्याः स्वभर्तृसंयोगलो च खगसत्तम॥

अभिमानस्तदैव स्यात्तस्या एव न चान्यथा॥३५॥

Bhārati alone had the memory of her previous life during the intercourse, not others.

एतासां रमणे काले उमायाः पक्षिसत्तम॥

अभिमनश्च नास्त्येव स्वाप एव रताः सदा॥३६॥

When Pārvatī indulged in intercourse with her husband she had no such idea. She thought she was indulging in love-sport in a dream.

पार्थस्य रमणे काले द्रौपद्याश्च कलेवरे॥

भारत्याश्च तथा शच्या अभिमानद्वयं स्मृतम्॥३७॥

उमादेः श्यामलादेश्च अभिमनश्च तस्मिन् सदा॥

सर्वासां स्वाप एव स्यान्नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥३८॥

When Draupadī copulated with Arjuna, she felt she was Bhārati. Śacī, Umā and Śyāmalā thought they were sporting in dream.

अर्जुनं वीररूपेणं प्रविष्टो वायुरेव च॥

भारतीं रमते नित्यं शालां च युधिष्ठिरः॥३९॥

सुन्दरेण च रूपेण प्रविष्टो नकुले मरुत्॥

रमते भारतीं नित्यं नकुलश्चाप्युषां खग॥४०॥

In fact, Vāyu had entered into the bodies of Arjuna, Yudhiṣṭhira, Nakula and Sahadeva. When the latter were copulating with Bhārati, Śyāmalā, Uṣā and Draupadī, it was Vāyu who in fact had the intercourse.

नीतिरूपेण चाविष्टो सहदेवे च मारुतः॥

द्रौपदीं रमते नित्यं सहदेवोप्युषां खग ॥४१॥

शच्याद्या द्रौपदीदेहे नापुः संगं च मारुतः॥

तासामतो न्यगामित्वं कृष्णा देहे न चिन्तयेत्॥४२॥

In the form of Draupadī, Śacī and the rest had their intercourse with Vāyu in the body of Arjuna and others, hence, their union with Arjuna and others was not illegal.

धर्मादिदेहसंगं च भारत्या नैव चिन्तयेत्॥

मनुजस्य च देहस्य तासां संगं न चिन्तयेत्॥४३॥

Similarly, Bhārati had no intercourse with Yudhiṣṭhira, Arjuna and others, since they could not copulate with a mortal.

अपरोक्षवतीनां तु तासां लेपो न सर्वथा॥

अथवा मुद्गलस्येव रतिकाले खगेश्वरः॥४४॥

रमणं चक्रुरेव ता अतो दोषो न विद्यते॥

एकस्मिन्दिवसे वीन्द्र धर्मो वयुश्च तावुभौ॥४५॥

रमणं चक्रतुः सम्यक्कृष्णादेहेऽपि मानदा॥

तथाप्यनन्यगामित्वं चिन्तनीयं न संशयः॥४६॥

As they have realized Self, even if they transgress norms they cannot invite scandal.

O lord of birds, once upon a time, Dharma and Vāyu copulated with Kṛṣṇā jointly. Even then Kṛṣṇā cannot be accused of unchastity.

सुराणां सुरभोग्याश्च भोगं जानन्ति देवताः॥

न जानन्त्येव मर्त्यास्तु तेषु देहेषु ते पुनः॥४७॥

The gods know some peculiar ways of copulation, of which the mortals are quite ignorant.

नीरक्षीरविवेकं च हंसो वेत्ति च चापरः॥  
अतः स्वभर्तृसंयोगं कृष्णादेहन चिंतयेत्  
कृष्णादेहेन्यगामित्वं नैव चिन्त्यं खगेश्वर॥४८॥

It is the swan alone who can distinguish water from the milk.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे भारत्या विशिष्टदेह संग्राह्यै कारणानिरूपणं  
नाम सप्तदशोऽध्यायः॥ १७॥

## अध्यायः १८ / Chapter 18

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

अथानंतरजान्वक्ष्ये शृणु पक्षींद्रसत्तम्॥  
शृणु तान्सावधानेन श्रुत्वा तानवधारय॥१॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—I shall now tell you about the subsidiary creation for your knowledge. Please, hear attentively and retain the same in your memory, O lord of birds.

पुरुषाख्यविरिंचानुजातः शेषो महाबलः॥  
हरे रमायाश्च यस्य स्वसिमन्निद्रां प्रकुर्वतः॥२॥

After Viriñca, was born the powerful Śeṣa. When Lord Viṣṇu and Lakṣmī rested in the ocean.

शयनार्थमभूदेष तेन कृत्यं हरेन् तु॥  
सर्वदा हरिदासोहं सर्वदा हरिपूजकः॥३॥

Śeṣa served as a couch, though lord Hari did not need it.

(When the lord moved) Śeṣa was replaced by Garuḍa, (Here is the praise of Hari by Garuḍa).

"I always remain as your slave, O Hari. I always worship you.

हरे सदा नमामि त्वां बहु जन्मनि जन्मनि॥  
एवं बुद्धा तु गरुडो ह्यभूच्च शयनं हरेः॥४॥

I am always your devotee. I shall remain so in each and every birth of mine".

सूत्रनाम्नस्तथा वायोः सदायं विनतासुत॥  
कालनामा च गरुडो वाहनार्थं हरेरभूत्॥५॥

Thus, Garuḍa served as the Vehicle of lord Hari. Garuḍa was the son of Vāyu called Sūtra. Born of Vinatā he was popularly known as Vainateya.

When Bhāratī, etc. in the form of Draupadī are copulating, their male partners are divine beings, not human ones. Hence, their copulation with human beings such as Arjuna is not untenable.

ततो महत्तत्त्वतनोर्विरिंचात्तु खगेश्वर॥  
अहंकारात्मको रुद्रः समभूत्सेवितुं हरिम्॥६॥

O lord of birds, identical with ego, you were born of Viriñca identical with intellect. The propitiation of Hari has been the mission of your life.

त्रय एते महाभाग परस्परसमाः स्मृताः॥  
गायत्रीभारतीभ्यां ते त्रयः शतगुणा वराः॥७॥

O lord, the three are at par with one another but are superior to Gāyatrī and Bhāratī in respect of virtues.

शेषः स एव विज्ञेयो भक्तो नारायणस्य च॥  
विष्णोर्वायोरनंतस्य त्रिभिरशैर्युतः सदा॥८॥

Śeṣa, the devotee of Nārāyaṇa, was possessed of three amśas of Viṣṇu, Vāyu and Ananta.

सुमित्रांशो दशरथाज्जातो यो लक्ष्मणः खग॥  
सोपि शेषस्तु विज्ञेयो वाय्वनंतांशसंयुतः॥९॥

O lord, born of Sumitrā and Daśaratha, Lakṣmaṇa was the incarnation of Śeṣa having certain amśas of Vāyu and Ananta.

रामस्य सेवां कर्तुं सा सीता भूम्यां खगाधिप॥  
बलभद्रस्तु रोहिण्यां वसुदेवाभूत्खग॥१०॥

O lord of birds, Sītā was born of Earth in order to propitiate Rāma. Balabhadra was born of Vāsudeva and Rohiṇī having the amśas of both.

सोयमेष तु विज्ञेयस्त्वंशद्वयसमन्वितः॥  
आविष्टः शुक्लकृष्णेन हरिणा रोहिणीसुतः॥११॥

त्रय एते माहाभागाऽवताराः फणिनः स्मृताः॥  
न वींद्रास्यावतारोस्ति भूम्यां चाज्ञ तथा हरेः॥१२॥



He, the son of Rohiṇī, was pervaded by Hari of white and dark complexion.

The three—Śeṣa, Lakṣmaṇa and Baladeva are the incarnations of lord Viṣṇu.

Lord Viṣṇu has ordained that the three should not be counted among his incarnations.

रुद्रावतारान्वक्ष्येहं ताञ्छृणु त्वं समाहितः॥

योहंकारात्मको रुद्रः स एवाभूत्खगेश्वरः॥१३॥

I shall now tell you the incarnations of Rudra. Hear attentively, O lord of birds.

सदाऽशिव इति त्वाख्यामवाप स विनाशकः॥

तमोभिमानी स ज्ञेयस्त्वशिवत्वात्सदाशिवः॥१४॥

Rudra identical with ego obtained the title 'ever-inauspicious' and was assigned the task of destruction.

He became the presiding deity of tamas. Being not auspicious he was called ever-inauspicious (Sadā-aśivaḥ).

कपालमालामशिवां सदा धारयते यमः॥

अतः सदाऽशिवो ज्ञेयो न च भागवतः शिवः॥१५॥

As he ever wore the inauspicious garland of skulls, he was called everinauspicious. He should be ever distinguished from Śiva, the devotee of Viṣṇu.

गजानिनं चापवित्रं यतो धारयते हरः॥

लोकानमंगलान्सर्वान्हरते च सदा हरः॥१६॥

हर्याज्ञया सदा लोकान्विषयासक्तचेतसः॥

विमुखान्कुरुते यस्माद्विष्णोस्तस्मात्सदाशिवः॥१७॥

As he wore the unholy hide of an elephant, destroyed the sinful wicked people and with the consent of lord Viṣṇu made the worldly people averse to the lord, he was called ever-inauspicious.

कदाचिदसुरावेशाद्विरुद्धं कुरुते हरः॥

अतः सदाशिवो ज्ञेयो न च भागवतः शिवः॥१८॥

Sometimes, influenced by the Asuras, he acted contrary to the wishes of the lord, he was called ever-inauspicious. As such, he should be distinguished from Śiva, the devotee of lord Viṣṇu.

सोयं श्मशानवसतिं कर्तुमैच्छद्यतो हरः॥

अतः सदाशिवो ज्ञेयो न भागवतः शिवः॥१९॥

As he liked to abide in the cemetery he was caged inauspicious. As such, he should be distinguished from Śiva, the devotee of lord Viṣṇu.

दशवर्षं तपः कर्तुं विवेश लवणांभसि॥

अतो रुद्रस्तपः संज्ञामवाप च खगोत्तमः॥२०॥

To practise penance, he remained in the salt-ocean for ten divine years. Hence, he obtained the title tapas, O lord of birds.

व्यासपुत्रः शुकः प्रोक्तो वायोरावेशसंयुतः॥

रुद्रावतारो विज्ञेयो ज्ञानार्थमभवद्भुवि॥२१॥

Śuka, the son of Vyāsa, who had been influenced by Vāyu was the incarnation of Rudra. He was born for the spread of knowledge in the world.

अत्रिपत्न्यनुसूयायां जज्ञे रुद्रो महातपाः॥

दुर्वासास्तु स विज्ञेयो मानभंगाय भूभृताम्॥२२॥

Rudra was born as the great ascetic Durvāsas of Sage Atri and Anasūyā, humiliation of Kṣatriyas being the mission of his life.

द्रोणाज्जातो द्रौणिसंज्ञो रुद्र एव प्रकीर्तितः॥

प्रारब्धं भोक्तुकामोसौ परपक्षप्रकाशकः॥२३॥

Born of Droṇa, Aśvatthāman was Rudra himself. He was born to reap the fruits of the seeds of his actions sown in the former birth and to illumine (by contrast) the virtues of his enemy.

ईशानकोणे संस्थितो यस्तु

रुद्रो ह्यवाप वै वामदेवेति संज्ञाम्॥

स्ववामभागे संस्थितं चैव

वायुस्तं योग्यभक्तं सेवते सर्वदैवम्॥२४॥

Stationed in the north-eastern direction, Rudra obtained the title of Vāmadeva. Stationed to the left of Vāyu, he is propitiated by him, his worthy disciple.

अतो रुद्रो वामदेवेति

संज्ञामवाप शिष्टत्वमथोत्तमत्वम्॥

कालात्मकत्वं च बलात्मक-

त्वमवाप रुद्रो न तु सुंदरत्वतः॥२५॥

Hence, Rudra got the title of Vāmadeva. Further, on the strength of his lordship and

nobility he obtained the titles of *Kāla* and *Bala* and not by the virtue of his handsome features.

सदा रुद्रो त्रिपुरस्थांश्च

दैत्यान्विष्णुदुहो हंतुं कामो महात्मा॥

अघोररूपं धृतवानुद्र एव

ततस्त्वघोरेति स आप संज्ञाम्॥ २६॥

To slay the Asuras of Tripura who were inimical to Viṣṇu, Rudra assumed the form of Aghora. Hence, he is called Aghora.

सेवां कर्तुं त्विच्छतरे दैत्यसंघा-

न्किञ्चित्कालं तपसा क्लिश्यमानान्॥

वरान्दातुं सद्य एवाभिजातः

सद्याकजातेत्येव संज्ञामवाप॥ २७॥

To confer boon to the daityas who had followed the path of service and practised penance, Rudra was born in a trice and was called Sadyojāta.

उरोः पुत्रस्तु और्वश्च रुद्र एव प्रकीर्तितः॥

उड़त्यकृष्टवाचित्वाद्रुस्तु रोदनवाचकः॥ २८॥

Aurva, the son of Ūru, was called Rudra. Ūru was so called because he was given to loud weeping (ūru).

उरू रुद्रो ह्यतः प्रोक्तस्तपुत्रश्चौर्वसंज्ञकः॥

रुद्रमुर्वरिं कर्तुमौर्वाभूद्र एव सः॥ २९॥

The son of Ūru was called Aurva. Rudra was called Aurva since he wanted to revive the cult of weeping (in devotion).

गरुड उवाच

रोदनं कुरुते कस्मादुरुसंज्ञो हरेः हरः॥

रुद्रमुर्वरितं कस्मात्कुरुते और्विकारकः॥ ३०॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord, please tell me why Sage Ūru wept in devotion and why his son Aurva tried to revive the cult of weeping.

एतद्विस्तार्य मेब्रूहि पौत्राय तव सुव्रत॥

इत्युक्तस्तेन स हरिरुवाच करुणा निधिः॥ ३१॥

O lord of good vow, I, your grandson, desire to hear all this in detail. Being addressed by Garuḍa, the compassionate lord spoke in reply.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

दृष्ट्वा स्वबिम्बं सुगुणैस्तु

पूर्णं संकर्षणाख्यं नतपादपद्मम्॥

श्रीब्रह्मशेषैर्जिष्णुकामैस्तथान्यैर्भारत्या

वै स्वस्तिपैश्चापि नित्यम्॥ ३२॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Rudra saw his own self reflected in Saṅkarṣaṇa who was possessed of good qualities, whose lotus-feet were bowed to by Brahmā, Śeṣa and others desirous of gaining victory (over the senses), as well as by Bhārati and Svastipās.

दृष्ट्वा हरिं पुलकांगस्तु रुद्रः

सबाष्पचक्षू रुद्धकण्ठश्च हृष्टः॥

अनाद्यनतब्रह्मकल्पेषु नैव कृतं

यया स्मरणं सर्वदैवम्॥ ३३॥

पादारविदं सुखैर्विभूषिते

दृष्टे मया केन पुण्येन देवम्॥

दृष्ट्वादृष्ट्वा पादपद्मं मुरारेः

पुनः पुनरुद्धकंठो बभूव॥ ३४॥

On seeing Hari, Rudra was extremely delighted. His eyes were brimful of tears. His throat was choked with emotion. He was beside himself with joy. He said :

O lord, during the enumerable Kalpas of Brahmā that have passed so far, I have never remembered your name. O Lord, then, by what virtue have I seen your lotus feet adorned with beautiful nails?

On seeing, over and over again, the lotus feet of the lord, Garuḍa was choked in throat.

रुद्रोद भयकंपितांगः कथं

पुनर्दर्शनं मे प्रभोः स्यात्॥

मुकुन्द नारायण विश्वमूर्ते

वागिन्द्रियेण स्तवनं मे कथं स्यात्॥ ३५॥

With his body shivering with fear Rocca wept and spoke to the lord again.

“O Mukunda, Nārāyaṇa and omniformed lord, how shall I praise you with my tongue.

महर्शनं सर्वदा पापयुक्तं

तथा मद्वाक् सर्वदा पापयुक्ता॥

महर्शनं सर्वदा स्त्रीषु सक्तमभूच्च

ते दर्शनं मे ह्यसक्तम्॥ ३६॥

My very sight is productive of sin. My very speech is attended by sin. My very eyes are set on women, instead of being set on you.

आसक्ता पुत्रदाराकिनां सम्यक्  
शक्तिस्तवने नास्ति विष्णोः॥  
विष्णुस्तुतौ नावकाशोस्ति वाचो  
दृष्टोहं त्वं केन पुण्येन देव॥३७॥

I have been attached to my children, wife and other members of my family. I have no ability to offer praise. My tongue is not free to eulogize you. By what merit have I seen you O lord?

अनन्तकर्णेश सुचंद्रसां श्रोत्रेण  
नित्यं न कथा श्रुता ते॥  
श्रुता मया बहुधा लोकवार्ता दृष्टो  
मया त्वं केन पुण्येन देव॥३८॥

O lord of many ears, I did not hear your narrative with attention. Conversely, I have been indulging in gossip with the lay people. By what merit have I seen you, O lord?

दृष्ट्वा दृष्ट्वा पादपीठं हरंश्च  
पुनःपुनः रुद्धकंठो बभूव॥

रुरोद रुद्रो भयंकपितांगः

कथं पुनः श्रवणं स्यात्कथायाः॥३९॥

Seeing the footstool whereon the lord had put his feet, Rudra had his throat choked with emotion. He wept while his body shivered with fear, thinking how could he hear the narrative of the lord.

त्वमीशं वैकुण्ठ सुवायुसंज्ञस्त्व-  
दर्पितं गंधपुष्पादिकं च॥  
सदा लिप्तं च भुजैर्विलिप्तं  
तन्मूत्रविष्ठादिमकर्माम्बुमिः॥४०॥  
स्त्रीणां कुचोदैश्च कचोदकैश्चक-  
क्षोदकैर्गात्रजलैर्मुकुंद॥

अनर्पितैस्त्रिगंधादिकैश्च  
दृष्टो मया केन पुण्येन देव॥४१॥

स्पृष्ट्वा स्पृष्ट्वा हरि निर्माल्यगंधं

पुनः पुन रुद्धकंठो बभूव ॥

रुरोद रुद्रो भयंकपितांगः।

कथं पुनः स्पर्शनं स्यात्सद मे॥४२॥

O lord Vaikuṇṭha, known as Vāyu, I have not offered any scent or flower to you. I have applied these to my arms. Mixed with

perspiration from my breast, arm-pits, hair of the head and other parts of my body, the flowers and scents have acquired the impurity of urine and faeces. O lord, I have not offered any cloth or scent to you. By what merit have I seen you, O lord.

Breathing in the scent of flowers that had been left after they were offered to the deity, Rudra's throat was choked and he wept while his body shivered with fear.

नृसिंह नासास्थित नासिकेश  
मन्नासया क्वापि सुपद्मसौरभम्॥  
नाघ्रातमित्थं पुनराघ्रातमेव  
ह्यनर्पितं गंधपुष्पादिकं च॥४३॥

Rudra said :—O lord! how could I touch your body. O man-lion stationed at the tip of nose, O lord of nose, I have not smelt the fragrance of fresh lotuses. If I have smelt, I have not offered the same to you.

सुनासिकं सुष्ठुदंतं मुरारे  
दृष्टं मुखं केन पुण्येन देव॥  
घ्रात्वाघ्रात्वा विष्णुनिर्माल्यगंधं  
पुनःपुन रुद्धकंठो बभूव॥४४॥

By what merits, O lord, have I seen your face with lovely nose and shining teeth.

Breathing out the scent of flowers that were left after they had been offered to the deity, he had his throat choked again and again.

रुरोद रुद्रो भयंकपितांगो  
जिघ्रामि निर्माल्यमिदं कथं ते॥  
जिह्वास्थितो जिह्व संज्ञो मुरारे  
जिह्वेन्द्रियेणापि तथार्पितं च ॥४५॥

With his body shivering with fear, Rudra wept and said : O lord, how do I breathe out the smell of flowers that had been left after they were offered to you ?

नैवेद्यशेषं तुलसीविमिरितं  
विशेषतः पादजलेन सिक्तम्॥

यो स्नाति नित्यं पुरतो मुरारेः

प्राप्नोति यज्ञायुतकोटिपुण्यम्॥४६॥

O lord Jihvā, as you always sit on the tongue (of the faithful), if a person in the presence of

your image takes bath every day in the water containing the remains of the eatables that had been mixed with Tulasī leaf offered to you, that has been sprinkled over with the water wherewith your feet have been washed, though the offering of the eatable has been made just by word of mouth, obtains the merit of performing ten thousand crones of sacrifices.

एतादृशं एव नैवेद्यशेषं

न भुक्तं वै सर्वदादित्यरूपम्॥

अनर्पितं तव देवस्य विष्णोर्भुक्तं

मया बहुवारं मुकुन्द॥४७॥

Such remains of eatables, as luminous as the Sun, I have neither eaten nor offered to you. I have taken meals but not offered the same to you.

पादारविंदे नार्पितं भक्ष्यभोज्यं

दृष्टो मया केन पुण्येन देव॥

भुक्त्वाभुक्त्वा हरिनैवेद्यजातं सुखं

त्वदीयं रमया लालितं च॥४८॥

I have not offered any eatable at you lotus-feet. By what merit have I seen you, O lord?

While eating the remains of the eatables, after they had been offered to you, I saw your face tended by Lakṣmī.

द्युभ्वाश्रयं तव मूर्धानमाहुः

किरीटयुक्तं कुटिलैः कुंतलैश्च॥

अनेकजनमार्जितपुण्यसंचयैर्दृष्टं

मया सज्जनसंगमाच्च॥४९॥

I saw your head adorned with diadem and curly hair being the support of heaven and earth. I have seen your face by the aggregate of merit accumulated in my several previous births, in the company of noble people.

अनेकजन्मार्जितपापसंचयैर-

दर्शनं यास्यति देवदेव॥

एवं सुभक्त्या च रुरोद रुद्रो

दृष्ट्वा हरिं सुवर्गुणैः संपूर्णम्॥५०॥

Alas! O lord, it will disappear again by the aggregate of sins accumulated in my several previous births.

Thus, at the sight of Hari adorned by all merits Rudra wept out of devotion.

पादारविंदं तव विश्वमूर्ते

योगीश्वरैर्हृदये संगृहीतम्॥

दृष्टं मया दयया वासुदेव द्रक्ष्ये

कथं पुनरित्थं रुरोद॥५१॥

O omniformed lord, your lotus-feet kept in the heart by the great Yogins, have been seen by me out of compassion. O Vāsudeva, how shall I see them again. Thus Rudra wept again.

दृष्टं मया त्वरिबले भविनाशिशंख-

क्रादिकैस्त्रिजगतापि च देव पूर्णम्॥

एतादृशं त्वदुदरं च कथं रमेण

द्रक्ष्ये पुनः पुनरहं त्विति संरुरोद॥५२॥

I saw your belly in the field of battle containing three worlds. I saw your body adorned with discus, conch, etc., which could stop the recurrence of birth. O lord of Lakṣmī, how could I see it over and over again.

आननदपूर्णं नखपूर्णं सुकेशूणं

लोमादिपूर्णं गुणपूर्णं सुघोणपूर्णं॥

वक्षःस्थलं तव विभोस्तु विशालभूतं

सद्भूषणं विमलकौस्तुभशोभि लक्ष्म्या॥५३॥

सुकोमलं श्रीतुलस्यास्तथैव

सुपुष्पितं चंदं नैश्चर्चितं च॥

एतादृशं तव वक्षःस्थलं च

दृष्टं मया तव कारुण्यदृष्ट्या॥५४॥

O lord, full of bliss, equipped with good nails, hair and nose and abounding in virtues, your chest wide and shining with brilliant Kaustubha gem with bright ornaments and the company of Lakṣmī, tender and adorned with the leaves of Tulasī and flowers of various sorts and anointed with sandal paste—such a wide and beautiful chest I have seen by your compassion alone.

पुनः पुनर्दर्शनं मे कथं स्यादेवं

रुद्रः स च भक्त्या रुरोद॥

अतस्तूरुर्नाम संप्राप्य रुद्रस्तत्पुत्रो-

भूद्वैर्वसंज्ञः स एव ॥५५॥

How shall I see you again and again? Thus, out of 'devotion, Rudra wept and wept again.

Thus Rudra obtained the title Ūrū and his son obtained the title Aurva.

यस्माद्भुदं चोर्वरिति वै चकार  
तस्मात्स रुद्रस्त्वौर्वसंज्ञो बभूव॥  
और्वसतु लोकान्मोक्ष योग्यांश्च  
दृष्ट्वा ह्यत्यंतं वै विषयेष्वेव निष्ठान्॥५६॥

Since he made Rudra fertile, the son of Rudra was named Aurva. Aurva saw people worthy of liberation as well as engrossed in the objects of senses.

स्तूहैव चौर्वो विष्णुपादारविंद  
स्मृत्वास्मृत्वा रुद्धकाण्ठो बभूव॥  
ते पापिष्ठाः पापरूपाभ्रजन्तो  
दिनेदिने दुर्विषयान्कदिन्द्रियैः॥५७॥

Aurva praised the lotus-feet of Viṣṇu, remembered them again and again and felt choked in the throat. These sinners employ their senses to evil objects every day.

कदा चैतान्हेयबुद्ध्या विमुंचे  
न जानेहं चेति सम्यग् रुरोद॥  
एते हि मूर्खा विषयानर्थलब्धै  
कुर्वन्ति यत्नं पर मादरेण॥५८॥  
कदिन्द्रियार्थं हि धनादिकं च  
त्यजन्ति च सर्वे विषयेषु निष्ठाः॥  
त्वनमायया मोहितान्निष्ठ-  
बुद्धीन्कदा चैतान्मुंचसे विश्वमूर्ते॥५९॥

How shall I shun them and remain unattached. I do not know this, O lord. Thus he wept bitterly.

These stupid people are addicted to the objects of senses just for attaining pleasure. Addicted to the objects and for satisfying their desire they spend their wealth. They are deluded by your Māyā. They lose their power of discernment. O omniformed lord when will you relieve them of delusion.

स्मृत्वास्मृत्वा वासुदेवस्य मायां  
रुरोद चौर्वो भयंकपितांगः॥  
अतीव कष्टेन च लोकवृत्तया  
श्रिता दैन्यं स्वीकार्यं विहाय॥६०॥

Aurva, with his body shivering with fear remembered Māyā of the lord and wept.

अतीव दैन्येन धनादिकं च  
संपाद्य सर्वेऽपि सुपापशीलाः॥  
कष्टार्जितं द्रव्यधनादिकं च  
त्यजन्ति सर्वे पशवो व्यर्थमेव॥६१॥

These men of wicked nature accumulate wealth with great effort. These animals (in the garb of human beings) earn with great toil without any return.

सत्यात्रभूते विष्णुबुधा कदापि  
त्यजन्ति नैते मायया वै मुरारैः॥  
एषामयुर्व्यर्थमाहुर्महांतः कथं  
नष्टा इति सम्यगुरोद॥६२॥

Deluded by the Māyā of Viṣṇu, these wealthy people do not part with their wealth in favour of a worthy person who can be equated with the lord. The noble have declared their life to be a wastage. Thus Sorrowful at their loss Rudra cried aloud.

एषामायुर्व्यर्थमेवं गतं च  
एषां दृष्ट्वा यौवनं तु ध्रुवं च॥  
स्कन्धस्थ मृत्युर्हसते कृष्ण विष्णो  
तं वै न जानन्ति विमूढचेतसः॥६३॥

Their life is lived in vain. Their youth tools spent in vain. Death that remains ever close to a man laughs at them. But these deluded people know it not.

गृहं मदीयं शतवर्षं च  
जीवेत्पुत्रा मदीया शतवर्षं तथैव॥  
अहं च जीवे शतवर्षं सुखेन  
मदीयभार्यापि सुलक्षणाऽऽस्ते॥६४॥

Let my family live for hundred years. Let my sons live for hundred years. Let me also live in comfort for hundred years. Let my auspicious wife too live for hundred years.

गावश्च मे सन्ति सदुग्धपूर्णा  
मित्राणि मे सन्ति मुदा हि युक्ताः॥  
दास्ये सुतंवरणार्थं तु  
वध्वै पुत्रीं विवाहार्थमहं ददामि॥६५॥

Let my cows always yield milk. Let me give my son to my daughter-in-law and my daughter to my son-in-law.



दास्ये चाहं सत्सु पुत्रीं धनं वा  
 दास्ये चाहं धनिकेष्वेव नित्यम्॥  
 अदृष्टशून्यान् भगवान्वासुदेवो  
 दृष्ट्वादृष्ट्वा हसते सर्वदैव॥६६॥

I shall marry my daughter in a noble and rich family. I shall give wealth to them on their marriage. Taking note of these people who are devoid of discernment, lord Vāmadeva laughs at their folly.

नाहं करिष्यते श्रवणं कथाया  
 मद्भाग्यनाशश्च भविष्यतीति॥  
 नाहं हरिं पूजयिष्ये सदैव  
 पुत्रादिनाशश्च भविष्यतीति॥६७॥

[The stupid person speaks thus :]

"I shall not hear the narrative of the lord lest it should destroy my good fortune. I shall not worship the lord, lest it should cause destruction of my sons and prosperity."

कालेकाले दिष्टनामा हरिस्तु  
 फलप्रदो वासु देवोऽखिलस्य॥  
 एतादृशान्मूर्खजनांश्च दृष्ट्वा  
 रुरोद चौर्वो वासुदेवैकनिष्ठः॥६८॥

Lord Vāsudeva, designated as fortune confers fruits of acts to all and sundry, at the opportune time. Solely devoted to Vāsudeva, Aurva saw these stupid people and wept.

अतस्त्वौर्वो रुद्ररूपी खगेन्द्र  
 जानीहि नित्यं कृष्णसुशिक्षितार्थः॥  
 यदा सती दक्षपुत्री खगेन्द्र  
 दक्षाध्वरे स्वशरीरं विसृज्य॥६९॥  
 जज्ञे पुनर्मेनकायां हिमाद्रेस्तदा रुद्रस्त्वौर्वसंज्ञामवाप॥  
 ऊर्ध्वरिता भवेत्युक्तवा ऊर्ध्वरिता बभूव ह॥७०॥

O lord of birds, Aurva is Rudra who has been rightly instructed by lord Kṛṣṇa himself. When Sati, the daughter of Dakṣa abandoned her body in Dakṣa's sacrifice, O lord of birds, she was reborn as the daughter of Himādrī and Menakā. Rudra was designated as Aurva.

Be celibate, asked by Brahma thus Rocks, remained celibate.

पाणिग्राहं रुद्रदेवो महात्मा  
 यदा हिमाद्रेः कन्यकायाश्चकार॥

तस्यां परं लंपटः संबभूव  
 अतो रुद्रः परसंज्ञामवाप॥७१॥

But when Rudra married the daughter of Himādrī he became attached to her. Hence, he got the designation *Para*.

सदाशिवाद्या दश रुद्रभ्रतरः  
 सौमित्रेयो रौहिणेयस्त्रयश्च॥  
 समाएते मोक्षकाले सुतौ च  
 शतैर्गुणैर्न्यूनभूताश्च ताभ्याम्॥७२॥

Rudra had ten brothers. Among these, the three, viz. Sadāśiva Saumitraya and Rauhineya—were inferior to Rudra and his consort by one hundred merits.

गरुड उवाच

आनन्दनिर्णयं ब्रूहि कृष्ण पूर्णदयानिधे॥  
 निर्णेतुं ज्ञानिनां यद्वज्रापनार्थं तथा मम॥७३॥

Garuḍa said :—O compassionate lord, please tell me about the Eternal Bliss (*ānanda*), explaining its nature to satisfy my curiosity and for enlightening the seekers after truth.

ब्रूहि शिष्याय दयया उर्द्धतु मां च सर्वदा॥  
 पूर्णकामस्य ते कृष्ण का स्पृहा विद्यते प्रभो॥७४॥

O lord, please tell me, since I am your disciple, just for lifting me up, and out of compassion for me. Since you are fully satiated, you have no desire to be fulfilled.

एवमुक्तो हृषीकेशः पक्षीशेन महात्मना॥  
 उवाच कृपया कृष्णः प्रसन्नः कमलेक्षणः॥७५॥

Thus addressed by the lord of birds, the lotus-eyed lord was pleased and spoke with compassion.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

गयात्र्याश्च शतानन्द एकानन्दस्तु वेधसः॥  
 एतादृशः शतानन्दो ब्रह्मणः परिकीर्तितः॥७६॥  
 शेषादेश्च शतानन्दः सरस्वत्याः खगोत्तम॥  
 एकानन्दस्तु विज्ञेयो भारत्या विनतासुत॥७७॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Śātānanda was born of Gāyatrī, Ekānanda of Brahmā. Śātānanda belonged to Brahmā, Śeṣa and Sarasvatī, O best of birds, while Ekānanda belonged to Bhārati, O son of Vinatā.

एवं तु निर्णयो ज्ञेय आनन्दस्य सदा खग॥  
एवमुक्तं मया सर्वे किमन्यच्छ्रोतुमिच्छसि॥७८॥

O bird, such is the information about

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे रुद्रोदनहेत्वाननन्ताननन्दतारतम्यनिरूपणं  
नामाष्टादशोऽध्यायः॥ १८॥

## अध्यायः १९ / Chapter 19

गरुड उवाच

त्योक्तं कृष्ण गोविन्द रुद्राच्छतगुणादपि॥  
ब्रह्माणी भारती चोभे अधिके देवसत्तम॥१॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord Kṛṣṇa, Govinda, you have said that Brahmāṇī! and Bhārati are superior to Rudra by hundred merits, O best of gods.

मया श्रुतं विरिंचेन उमापर्यन्तमेव च॥  
अनन्तांशैर्विहीनत्वं विरिंचोक्तं सुराधिप॥२॥  
सहस्रांशैर्विहीनत्वं त्वयोक्तं कृष्ण माधव॥  
सर्वेषो चैव पूर्वेषामवेक्ष्यैव हरे विभो॥३॥

O lord of gods, I have heard all what Brahmā has said of the gods and goddesses ending with Umā, about the *aṁśas* of Ānanda found missing to the extent of a thousand.

ज्ञानानन्दबलादीनां वायुपर्यन्तमेव च॥  
सहस्रांशैर्विहीनत्वं ज्ञानादीनां महेश्वर॥४॥  
निर्णयं ब्रूहि गोविन्द सर्वज्ञोसि न संशयः॥  
गरुडेनैवमुक्तस्तु वासुदेवो ब्रवीद्भुवम्॥५॥

O all-pervasive, supreme lord, please tell me your ideas on Knowledge, Bliss, Strength, etc., including Vāyu at the last and the proportion of *aṁśas* in them reaching a thousand. Considering the views of your predecessors on this topic, you proclaim your judgment, O Govinda, since you are omniscient, O lord.

Thus accosted by Garuḍa, Vāsudeva said in reply.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

आनन्दांशैर्विहीनत्वमपेक्ष्यैव खगाधिप॥  
उत्तरेषामुत्तरेषां योगादेवमिति स्फुटम्॥६॥  
परिमाणे शतगुणे आनन्दे स्फुटतावशात्॥  
अनन्तगुणवत्त्वं च ब्रह्मणा समुदीरितम्॥७॥

Ānanda. I have told you all. What more do you desire to know?

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O lord of birds, by the degrees of Ānanda present in each, I have explained to you the superiority and inferiority of jñāna, bhakti, etc. Brahmā has declared that if hundred per cent Ānanda is felt, there would be endless guṇas.

सहस्रगुणितत्वं च वायुना समुदीरितम्॥  
यथानन्दे तथा ज्ञाने विष्णौ भक्तौ बलाधिके॥८॥  
सर्वे गुणैः शतगुणाः क्रमेणोक्ता नु तेऽखिलाः॥  
भारत्याश्च शतं ज्ञानं सुखं भक्तिबाधिके॥९॥  
एवं ज्ञानं सुविज्ञेयं मारुतेस्तु बलादिकम्॥  
एवं ज्ञानं शतं ज्ञेयं मारुते नात्र संशयः॥१०॥  
भारत्याश्च शतं ज्ञानं बलं च समुद्राहतम्॥  
एवमेव च वायोश्च ज्ञानं चैवमिति स्फुटीभवेत्॥११॥

Accordingly, Ānanda is thousandfold in jñāna, hundredfold in Bhakti, of the same proportion in Bhārati, Māruti and Vāyu.

यथा दीपाच्छतगुणा अग्निज्वाला न दीपवत्॥  
स्फुटीभवेद्यथैवाग्निर्बहुलोपि न सूर्यवत्॥१२॥  
यथैव सूर्यादद्विगुणश्चन्द्रो नैव स्फुटीभवेत्॥  
आनन्दतारतम्यं च यथोक्तं तु मया तव॥१३॥  
तथैव जानीहि खग नान्यथा तु कथंचन॥  
अहं विजानामि मयि स्थितान्

गुणान्सर्वैर्विशेषैश्च खगेन्द्र संयुतान्॥ १४॥

सुसूक्ष्मरूपांश्च सदा खगेन्द्र

मयाप्यदृष्टे नास्ति नास्त्येव कश्चित्॥ १५॥

Just as the flame of fire hundredfold more powerful than the earthen lamp is not so illuminating as the lamp itself or just as the widespread fire is not so refulgent as the Sun, just as the moon, twice as large as the Sun is not so refulgent as the Sun, in the same way, O lord, know the relative gradation of Ānanda in jñāna, bhakti, etc., I know my qualities, O lord

of birds, which are endowed with many specialities and which possess subtle forms. There is nothing which remains unknown to me.

सर्वावतरेष्वपि विद्यमानं हरिं  
विजानाति रमापि देवी॥ १६॥

Goddess Lakṣmī too knows me in all my incarnations.

हरेर्गुणान्सर्वविशेषसंयुतान्खण्ड-  
रूपान्सा विजानाति देवी॥  
सुसूक्ष्मरूपान्सा विजानाति देवी  
ब्रह्मादिभ्यो मत्प्रसादाधिकं च॥ १७॥

She knows my indivisible subtle qualities endowed with many specialities, through Brahma or by my grace.

स्वात्मस्वरूपं प्रविजानाति देवी  
सुसूक्ष्मरूपं सुविशेषैश्च युक्तम्॥  
स्वान्यं प्रपञ्चं प्रविजानाति देवी  
ब्रह्मादिभ्यो मत्प्रसादाधिकं च॥ १८॥

Goddess Lakṣmī knows her own subtle form endowed by special traits.

ब्रह्मापि पश्येत्सर्वगं वासुदेवं  
वाय्वादिभ्यो ह्यधिकान्सद्गुणांश्च॥  
श्रोत्रं न जानाति हरेर्गुणांश्च  
सुसूक्ष्मरूपांश्च विशेषसंयुतान्॥ १९॥

Brahmā too perceives the all-pervading Vāsudeva endowed with noble qualities proportionately larger than those of Vāyu, Ears do not know the qualities of the lord which are subtle and special.

स्पष्टस्वरूपेण यथा विदुः सुरा मुक्त्वा  
ब्रह्माणं न तथा तेऽप्यमुक्ताः॥  
स्वात्मानमन्यच्च सदा विशेषैर्युक्तं  
विजानाति विधिश्च मारुतः॥ २०॥

Except lord Brahma even the gods, until and unless they are released, are ignorant. Brahmā and Vāyu know their Self and the Supreme Self endowed with special traits.

वाणि विजानाति हरेर्गुणांश्च  
स्वयंभुवो नैव तावद्विशेषान्॥  
त्रैगुण्यरूपात्परतः सदैव  
पश्येद्विष्णुं कृष्णरूपं खगेन्द्र॥ २१॥

Sarasvatī perceives my special qualities. who am a self born lord but not beyond my form as Kṛṣṇa constituted of three guṇa.

शेषो रुद्रो वीन्द्र एतैश्च  
सर्वे तमो मात्रे प्रविजानन्ति संस्थम्॥  
वाणीदृष्टान्सविशेषान् गुणांस्ते  
जानन्ति नो सत्यमेवोक्तमंग॥ २२॥

O Lord of birds, Śeṣa and Rudra perceive me stationed in the tamoguṇa. But they do not know my other guṇas and their special traits. O dear, I have told you the truth.

उमा सुपर्णा वारुणी चेति  
तिस्रः सहैव ताः प्रविजानन्ति सुस्थम्॥  
हरेर्विशेषान् रुद्र दृष्टान्खगेन्द्र  
जानन्ति नैताः क्वापि देशे च काले॥ २३॥

Umā, Suparnā and Vāruṇī three know me very well as I am stationed (in their heart). But, O lord of birds, my special traits perceived by Rudra are not known to them at any place or time.

इन्द्रादयः प्रविजानन्ति वीन्द्र  
अहंकारे व्याप्तरूपं हरिं च॥  
दक्षाद्या वै बुद्धितत्त्वे स्थितं  
तं जानन्ति ते सोमसूर्यादयश्च॥ २४॥

O lord of birds, Indra and other gods know me as pervading the Ego; Dakṣa and other Prajāpatis as pervading the intellect. So also Soma and Sūrya.

विष्णुं हरिं भूतत्त्वे स्थितं च  
ये चान्ये च प्रविजानन्ति नित्यम्॥  
अन्ये च पश्यन्ति यथा स्वयोग्य-  
मंडांतरस्थं हरिरूपं खगेन्द्र॥ २५॥

केचित्प्रपश्यन्ति हरेश्च रूपं  
त्वदीयहृत्स्थं हृदि केचित्सदैव एवंप्रकारं  
प्रविजानीहि वीन्द्र ह्यथो शृणु  
त्वं मम भार्याः षडेताः॥ २६॥

Others know me pervading the elements; Others know me as pervading the Cosmic Egg; others as present in the heart of devotees like yourself, others as existing (in the form of Atman) in the heart of all.

O lord of birds, you should realize me as such. Now hear what I tell you about my six wives.

रुक्मिण्याद्याः षण्महिष्यो

ममश्रीनीलां च या मम भार्या खगेन्द्र॥

सर्गे पूर्वस्मिन्हव्यवाहस्य पुत्री

तास्ता भजे सद्य एवाविशेषात्॥ २७॥

Rukmīṇī, etc. are my six principal queens. O lord of birds, amongst them Nīlā was the daughter of Agni in the previous creation. I make no distinction in sexual enjoyment with them.

कन्यैवा सा कृष्णपत्नी च

कामांस्तांस्तान् भजेन्मसा चिंतितांश्च ॥

अतीव यत्नं कव्यवाहं खगेन्द्र

पितृष्वेकः सर्वदा वैचकार॥ २८॥

As a maiden she cherished to wed Kṛṣṇa (my form), She relished what she conceived in mind. O lord of birds, Agni tried his best to marry her with one of the Piles.

तथैव सा नैव भर्तारमाप यतस्तु

सा कृष्णनिष्ठैकचित्ता॥ २९॥

But the maiden did not agree to any proposal, her mind being extremely set on Kṛṣṇa.

तदाब्रवीत्कव्यवाहश्च पुत्रीं

पतिं किमर्थं नेच्छसि मूढबुद्धे॥

तदाब्रवीत्कव्यवाहं च

पुत्री हरिं विना सर्वगुणोपपन्ने॥

जन्मन्यस्मिन् भर्तृता नास्ति देव

यतो भर्ता हरिरवैक एव॥ ३०॥

Then, the fire-god spoke to his daughter. O silly one, why don't you marry ? Thereupon, the maiden spoke to her father thus.

O father, in this life, accompanied by all facilities, there can be no husband without Hari. He alone can be my husband.

यतो लोके सुस्त्रियः सर्व एव

सदा ज्ञेया विधवास्ते हि नित्यम्॥

अनादि नित्यं भुवनैकसारं

सुसुन्दरं मोक्षदं कामदं च॥ ३१॥

एतादृशं न विजानन्ति यास्तु

सर्वास्ता वै विधवाः सर्वदेवाः॥

निमित्तभूतं भर्तृरूपं च जीवं

दैवोपेतं भरिभक्त्या विहीनम्॥ ३२॥

सुकश्मलं नवरंघैः स्रवंतं

दुर्गन्धयुक्तं सर्वदा कुत्सितं च॥

एताः दृशे भर्तृजीवे न तात

प्रयोजनं नास्ति कृष्णं विहाय॥ ३३॥

In this world, there are several women who though married are always widows. Those who do not regard Hari as their husband-Hari who is beginningless, eternal, the quintessence of the universe, beautiful, bestower of liberation and accomplisher of desires-are always widows.

O father, leaving Kṛṣṇa I shall not seek for the hand of any person, though forced by misfortune. He may be only an apparent cause (of producing children). As he is devoid of devotion for the lord, as he is impure, pouring forth impurities from nine doors, emitting bad smell and contemptible, he is not acceptable to me. For such a despicable person I have no love, O my father, when as an option lord Kṛṣṇa is there.

देवस्त्रियो निजभर्तृन्विहायु

तत्र स्थितं प्रीणयन्त्येव नित्यम्॥

अतश्च तःसधवाः सर्वदेव

लोकैर्विहा नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥ ३४॥

The celestial women abandon their husbands and enjoy intercourse with the lord who stays with them (in heaven). As these women find their husbands in the lord, they are honoured by the people. There can be no second thinking in this respect.

भर्तास्ते हरिभक्त यदि

स्युरासां स्त्रीणां जन्मसाफल्यमेव॥

अनेकजन्मार्जितपुण्यसंचयै-

स्तद्भर्तारो हरिभक्ता भवेयुः॥ ३५॥

If they get husbands devoted to Viṣṇu, their life becomes fruitful. They can get husbands devoted to Viṣṇu by the aggregate of merits accumulated in several births.

यद्धर्तारो हरिभक्ता न संति  
 ताभिस्त्याज्यं स्वीयगात्रं भृशं हि॥  
 स्वभर्तृभूतं कृष्णरूपं हरिं च  
 स्मृत्वा सम्यग् यदि गात्रं त्यजेयुः॥ ३६॥  
 तदा नैव ह्यात्महत्यादिदोषाः  
 स्त्रीणामेवं निर्णयोऽयं हि शास्त्रे॥  
 यद्धर्तारो न विजानन्ति विष्णुं  
 तासां संगो नैव कार्यः कदापि॥ ३७॥

Those who have husbands not devoted to Viṣṇu should immediately cast off their bodies. If at the time of giving up their bodies they remember lord Viṣṇu in the form of Kṛṣṇa as their husband, they do not incur the sin of committing suicide—this is the statement of the Śāstras

The women should desert their husbands if they are averse to Viṣṇu.

अनेक जन्मार्जितपुण्य-  
 संचयात्तद्धर्तारो विष्णुभक्ता भवेयुः॥  
 कलौ युगे दुर्लभा विष्णुभक्ता  
 हरेभक्तिर्दुर्लभा सर्वदैव॥ ३८॥

If they have stored merit accruing from their pious acts performed in previous lives, their husbands can be devoted to Viṣṇu.

हरेः कथा दुर्लभा मर्त्यलोके  
 हरेर्दीक्षा दुर्लभा दुर्लभा च ॥  
 हरेस्तत्त्वे निर्णयो दुर्लभो हि  
 हरेदासैः संगमो दुर्लभश्च॥ ३९॥

Rare are the devotees of Viṣṇu in Kali age. Rare is a devotion for the lord. Rare is the narrative of the lord to be heard in the 'mortal world. Initiation in the cult of Viṣṇu is rare, very rare. Rare is the company of the devotees of Hari.

प्रदक्षिणं दुर्लभं वै मुरारे-  
 नमस्कारो दुर्लभो वै कलौ च॥  
 तद्धक्तानां पालनं दुर्लभं च  
 सद्द्वैष्णवानां दुर्लभं ह्यन्नदानम्॥ ४०॥

Rare is the chance for circumambulating the lord or for homage to Hari. Rare is the means for maintaining his devotees. Rare is the gift of food to them.

तन्त्रोक्तपूजा दुर्लभा वै  
 मुरारेर्नामग्रहो दुर्लभश्चैव विष्णोः॥  
 सुवैष्णवानां पूजनं दुर्लभं हि  
 सद्द्वैष्णवानां भाषणं दुर्लभं च॥ ४१॥

Rare is the tantric worship conducted for the lord. Rare is the recitation of his name. Rare is the worship of his devotees. Rare is the dialogue with him.

शालग्रामस्पर्शनं दुर्लभं च  
 सद्द्वैष्णवानां दर्शनं दुर्लभं हि॥  
 गोस्पर्शनं दुर्लभं मर्त्यलोके  
 सद्गायनं दुर्लभं सद्गुरुं च॥ ४२॥

Rare is the touch of Śālagrāma stone, or the sight of the pious Vaiṣṇavas. Rare is the holy touch of the cow or the singing of holy chants. Rare is the noble and good preceptor.

सद्भार्याः सत्पुत्रका दुर्लभा हि  
 शेषाचलस्थस्य हरेश्च दर्शनम्॥  
 • सुदुर्लभं रंगनाथस्य तीरे कावेर्या  
 वै दर्शनं विष्णुपद्याः॥ ४३॥

Rare are the people with faithful wives and worthy sons. Rare is the sight of the lord on the mountain Sesa. Rare is the sight of Rāṅganātha on the Kaverī. Rare is the sight of the Ganges.

कांचीक्षेत्रे वरदराजस्य सेवा  
 सुदुर्लभा दर्शनं चैव लोके॥  
 सुदुर्लभं दर्शनं रामसेतोः  
 सुदुर्लभा मध्वशास्त्रो च शक्तिः॥ ४४॥

Rare is the worship of Varadarāja in Kāñcī. Rare is the sight of Rāma's bridge. Rare is the ability to understand Mādhva philosophy.

भीमातीरे संस्थितस्यापि विष्णोः  
 सुदुर्लभं दर्शनं चाहुरार्याः॥  
 रेवातीरे संस्थितस्यापि विष्णो-  
 र्गयाक्षेत्रे विष्णुपादस्य चैव॥ ४५॥  
 तथा बद्री संस्थित स्यापि विष्णोः  
 सुदुर्लभं मर्त्यलोके स्थितानाम्॥

शेषाचले श्रीनिवासाश्रमे च  
 तपस्विनो दुर्लभा मर्त्यलोके॥ ४६॥

Rare is the sight of Viṣṇu on Bhīmā, Revā (Narmadā), Gayā or Badarī.



On the Śeṣa mountain, or the holy hermitage of Śrīnivāsa, the ascetics are very rare on the mortal soil.

प्रयागाख्ये माधवस्यापि नित्यं

सुदर्शनं दुर्लभं वै नृणां हि॥४७॥

At Prayāga, rare is the sight of Mādhava.

अतो नेच्छाम भर्तारं कृष्णादन्यं कदाचन॥

एवमुक्त्वा सा पितरं ययौ शेषाचलं प्रति॥४८॥

Hence, I do not desire a husband other than lord Kṛṣṇa. Having uttered such words to her father she went to the mountain Śeṣa.

कपिलाख्यमहातीर्थे आरुरोह महागिरिम्॥

तत्रस्थं श्रीनिवासं च दृष्ट्वा नत्वा महासती॥४९॥

त्रिदिनं समुपोष्याथ गत्वा पापविनाशनम्॥

तत्र स्नात्वा विवाहार्थमेकांतं प्रयावथ॥५०॥

At the sacred place Kapila, she ascended the great mountain. She saw Śrīnivāsa therein. She paid homage, abstained from food for three days, went to the holy spot the destroyer of sin. In order to secure a worthy husband she went to a solitary place for meditation.

तस्या उत्तरदिग्भागे क्रोशयुगे महातले॥

गर्तभूते च एकांते चचार तप उत्तम॥५१॥

To the north of it, at the distance of two Krośas at Mahātala, she commenced a great penance in a solitary pit.

ध्यात्वा नारायणं देवं तत्रासीच्च कुमारिका॥

दिव्यवर्षसहस्रांते स्तोतुं समुपचक्रमे॥५२॥

She meditated upon Nārāyaṇa for one thousand divine years. At the end of this period she began to praise the lord.

कुमार्युवाच

त्वमेव माता च पिता त्वमेव

भर्ता च सखा त्वमेव॥

त्वमेव पुत्रश्च गुरुर्गरीयान्मित्रं

स्वसा त्वं मम बल्लभश्च॥५३॥

अनाद्यनन्तेष्वपि जन्मसु प्रभो॥

विचार्यमाणा न विजानेप्यहं च॥

एते हि सर्वे च निमित्तमाव्रतः

पित्रादयस्त्वं ह्यनिमित्तमाव्रतः॥५४॥

Kumārī said :—You are my mother, father, husband, friend, son, preceptor, brother, sister and my darling. Throughout this vast universe, O lord, I have been trying to know Reality but have not succeeded in my attempt. Father, mother, etc. are just artificial relations. You are the sole true relation, my lord.

अतो मुरारेश्च तवैव भार्या

भूयासमित्येव तदा व्रतं मे॥

दुःसंगमात्रादिसंगमागमं न

संसिद्धिरित्येव वदान्यमूर्ते॥५५॥

Hence, I shall be your wife. This is my vow. O you of attractive form, I pray, I may not be united with a person I do not desire.

त्वदूषकाणां तव दासवर्य

विदूषकाणां दर्शनं छिंधि देव॥

गुरुद्रुहां दर्शनं छिंधि विष्णो

भक्तद्रुहां छिंधि कृष्णा॥५६॥

O lord, ward off from my sight the people who have offended you, who have tried to frustrate my desire to become your devotee, who bear malice to their preceptors and your worshippers.

तव धुग्भिर्भाषणं छिंधि देव

त्वं संगमं देहि पदारविंदे॥

श्रृङ्गैर्लवासाय नमोनमस्ते

नमोनमः श्रीनिवासाय तुभ्यम्॥५७॥

O lord, you ward off my talk with those who hate you. You establish my contact with your lotus feet. Homage to you, O lord who inhabit Śrī Śaila and who are the abode of Lakṣmī, your loving consort.

स्वामिन् परावर रमेश निदानमूर्ते

कालो महानपि गतश्च निदर्शनं ते॥

अनंतजन्मार्जितसाधनैश्च त्वर्दशनं

स्याच्च

चतुर्भुजस्या॥५८॥

O lord of Lakṣmī, the superior and inferior, the primary cause of creation, I have not seen you since long. Of you, the fourarmed god, the vision is possible only by the aggregate of merits accumulated in several previous lives.

कथं मम स्यात्तव दर्शनं प्रभो

सर्वैश्च दोषैश्च सुसंगतायाः॥

दास्यास्पदायास्तव दासदास्याः

प्रसीद देवेश जगन्निवास॥५१॥

Polluted by all sorts of sins, O lord, how can I have your vision. O lord of birds, I am your devotee, the devotee of your devotees. O abode of the universe, be pleased with me.

एवं स्तुतस्तथा विष्णुः श्रीनिवासो दयानिधिः॥

प्रादुरासीद्वरदाद् भक्त्या तस्या जनार्दनः॥६०॥

Thus praised, the compassionate lord Varadarāja was pleased by her devotion. He appeared before her and said :

वरं वरय भद्रं ते वरदोहमिहागतः॥

हरिणोदीरितं वाक्यं श्रुत्वा प्राह स्मितान्ता॥६१॥

O good lady, express your desire. I have come to you to fulfil the same.

On hearing the words of Viṣṇu, her face was brightened with smile.

उवाच परया भक्त्या श्रीनिवासं जगत्प्रभुम्॥

अहं हि भार्या तव माधव सुंदर॥६२॥

She spoke to Hari, the abode of Lakṣmī and the lord of the universe with great devotion. O lord with a lovely face, may I become your wife.

इति तस्या वचः श्रुत्वा श्रीनिवासोऽब्रवीद्वचः॥

श्रीभगवानुवाच

अहं कुमारि सुभगे कृष्णजन्मनि भूतले॥६३॥

On hearing her words, the lord spoke to her in gentle words.

The Lord said :—"O blessed maiden, I shall become your husband when I incarnate as Kṛṣṇa on earth."

भवामि तव भर्ताहं नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥

एवमुक्ता सुता कन्या पुरण्यराशिं हरिं परम्॥६४॥

उवाच परमप्रीता हर्षगद्गदा गिरा॥

कन्योवाच

कृष्णजन्मन्यहं पत्नी भूयासं प्रथमेहनि॥६५॥

संस्कारात्प्रथमं चाहमंगनाभ्यः समावृणो ॥

ओमित्युक्तः पुनर्वाक्यमुवाच मधुसूदनः॥६६॥

Thus addressed by the lord, the maiden who was extremely pleased spoke to Hari, the depository of merits, in the joyously faltering voice.

The maiden said :—May I become your wife when you incarnate on earth as Kṛṣṇa, on the day previous to our marriage. May I precede other women in enjoying intercourse with you

The lord agreed and spoke to her again.

श्रीभगवानुवाच

कुमार्या विधृतत्वाच्च मत्प्रदानाच्चः भामिनि॥

तेषां मनोभीष्टसिद्धिर्भविष्यति न संशयः॥६७॥

The Lord said :—Since you as a maiden have sought for my favour which I bestowed upon you, O pretty maid, as a result of it, the other maidens will also reap the fruit of their cherished desire.

इति तस्यै वरं दत्त्वा तत्रैवांतरधीयते॥

देहं तत्रैव संत्यज्य कुमारी चैव पुत्रिका॥६८॥

कुम्भ कस्य गृहे जाता नीला नाम्ना तु सा स्मृता॥

कुम्भकस्तु महाभाग नंदशोभस्य शालकः॥६९॥

Thus after bestowing the boon on the maiden the lord disappeared all at once. The maiden gave up her body there and then and was born in the house of Kumbhaka and was called Nīlā. Kumbhaka was the brother-in-law of Nandaśobha.

कल्पवाहः स विज्ञेयः पितृणां प्रथम स्मृतः॥

तस्य गत्वा गृहमहं वृषभाचलवासिनः॥

शिवस्य वरतश्चैव त्यजेयः खगसत्तम॥७०॥

दितिजान्विनिहत्यैव नीला प्राप्ता खगेश्वर॥

ततो नाग्निजितो राज्ञो गृहे जाता कुमारिका॥७१॥

He was the first who carried Kavya to the pitrs. He was abiding on the mount Vṛṣabha, at that time. I went to his house, O best of birds. Being unconquerable, by the boon conferred by lord Śiva, I killed him and was married to Nīlā.

नाग्निजित्कव्यवाहोभूत्कन्या नीलाह्वयाभवत्॥

तस्याः स्वयंवरे चवाहं गोवृषान्सप्तसंख्यकान्॥७२॥

शिवस्य वरतश्चैवाप्यवध्यान्देवमानुषैः॥

बद्ध वृषान्पुष्पजित्वा प्राप्ता नीला महाखग॥७३॥

कुम्भकस्य सुता नीला देहस्थाः प्राविशन् भृशम्॥

एकावयवतो यस्मात्तस्मात्तत्रैव साविशत्॥७४॥

In her second birth, Nīlā was born as the

daughter of Nāgnijit, Kavyavāha. In the Śvayamvara of Nīlā, I controlled seven bulls who by the favour of lord Śiva were uncontrollable by gods and mortals. I conquered kings who had assembled at the ceremony. I married her.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे नीलाविवाहनिर्णयो नामैकोनविंशोऽध्यायः ॥ १९ ॥

## अध्यायः २० / Chapter 20

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

या पूर्वसर्गे नलसंज्ञस्य वींद्र  
पुत्री भूत्वा विष्णुपत्नी सकामा॥

प्रदक्षिणं भ्रमणं वै चकार  
गुणेन भद्रासंज्ञा बभूव॥१॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O lord of birds, Bhadrā, the daughter of Nala, desired lord Viṣṇu to be her husband. As she, who was auspicious by merit, worshipped and circumambulated the lord she was called Bhadrā.

कन्याभावे संस्थितां भद्रसंज्ञां पिता  
नलस्त्वब्रवीत्तां स पश्यन्॥

भद्रे किमर्थं गात्रपीडां करोषि  
फलं हि तन्नन्दिनि मे वदस्व॥२॥

To Bhadrā the maiden, the father Nala spoke thus. O Bhadrā, why do, you trouble your body (by worshipping the lord). What is the fruit of this suffering, tell me, O daughter.

भद्रोवाच

शृणुत्वं मे तात नमस्क्रियादेः  
फलं वक्तुं का समर्था भवेच्च॥३॥

Bhadrā said :—Dear father, now hear. None can declare the gain derivable from paying homage to lord Viṣṇu.

तथाप्यहं तव वक्ष्यामि तात  
यशशक्त्या शृणु सम्यग्घिताया॥

सदा हरिमर्मनाथो दयालुरहं  
हरेस्तव दासानुदासी॥

मां पाहि विष्णोस्तव वंदे पदे  
इत्युक्त्वा प्रणामं चाकरोद्दंडारूपम्॥४॥  
Even then, I shall tell you something, as far

भूमौ द्विधा संप्रजाता कुमार्येव न संशयः॥  
भद्राजन्म प्रवक्ष्यामि शृणु पक्षींद्रसत्तम्॥७५॥

Thus Nīlā was born twice on earth and married to me. I shall now tell you the birth of Bhadrā. Please hear the narrative, O lord of birds.

as I can, just for the welfare of the world. The compassionate lord Viṣṇu is alone my guide. I am a slave of his slaves. May he protect me. I bow to his feet. Saying so, she prostrated at the feet of the lord.

हरेः प्रणामं त्विति कर्तव्यशून्यं  
व्यर्थं तमाहुर्जानिनस्तच्छृणु त्वम्॥

रमेश मध्वेश सरस्वती-  
शेत्येवं वदन्प्रणमेद्विष्णुदेवम्॥५॥

The wise declare that homage to Hari, if it is not accompanied by the prescribed worship, is fruitless. O father, now, hear details. 'One should bow to lord Viṣṇu by reciting the formula : O lord of Ramā, O lord of Madhu, O lord of Sarasvatī, homage to thee.' [Bhadrā continued].

यथा प्रसन्नो वंदनाद्देवदेवस्तथा  
न तुष्टः पूजनात्कर्मतश्च॥

यथा नामस्मरणाद्बुद्धनाद्वा  
पापानियच्छेत्तु तथा न चान्यैः॥६॥

(O father) the lord of lords is pleased not so much by worship as by offering homage to him or by reciting his name.

देहं तु ये पोषयंत्येव तात हरेः  
प्रणामैः शून्यभूतं च पुष्टम्॥

तदेवमाहुर्व्यर्थमेवेति तात  
तत्पोषकाणां नरके दुःखमाहुः॥७॥

O father, people attain health and prosperity by offering homage to him. But such prosperity and good health are valueless. They occasion suffering in hell.

यमोऽपि तं तत्र उलूखले तु  
निधाय पिष्टं सुखलैः करोति॥

यो वा परं न करोत्येव तात  
प्रदक्षिणं देवदेवस्य विष्णोः॥८॥

तस्यैव पादौ तलयन्त्रे निधाय  
यमश्च नित्यं प्रकरोति पिष्टम्॥

एषां जिह्वा हरिकृष्णेति नाम  
न वक्ति नित्यं व्यर्थभूतां वदन्ति॥९॥

Yama, puts such people in the mortar and crushes them with pestle. If there be people who do not circumambulate the lord Yama crushes their feet in the *talayantra*. If there be people who do not utter the name of Hui and Kṛṣṇa, Yama extracts their tongue which he grinds in the mortar.

तेषां जिह्वा यमलोक यमस्तु  
निष्कास्य पिष्टं प्रकरोति नित्यम्॥

काशीनिवासेन च किं प्रयोजनं  
किं वा प्रयोग मरणेन तात॥१०॥

किं वा रणाग्रे मरणेन सौख्यं  
किं वा मखादेः समनुष्ठितेन ॥

समस्ततीर्थेष्वटनेन किं  
किमधीतशास्त्रेण सुतीक्ष्णबुद्ध्या॥११॥

येषां जिह्वाग्रे हरिनामैव नास्ति  
तेषां गात्रैर्नमनं नापि विष्णोः॥

येषां पद्भ्यां नास्ति हरेः प्रदक्षिणं  
तेषां सर्वं व्यर्थमाहुर्महान्तः॥१२॥

What avails residence in Kāśī or death at Prayāga or in the battlefield or performance of a sacrifice or visit to holy shrine or deep study with sharp intellect, if the name of lord Hari is not uttered or if homage is not paid to him.

If there be people who do not circumambulate the lord, their activities come to nothing. Thus say the learned people.

हर्यर्पणाद्रहितं नाम कस्मात्प्रदक्षिणं नमनं चाहुरर्घ्यम्॥  
अतो विष्णोर्नमनं कार्यमेव तात कार्यम्॥१३॥

Offering homage to the lord and uttering his name are superior to the worship rendered unto him. Hence, one should pay homage to Viṣṇu as well as utter his name, O father.

जन्म होतुर्लभं नश्वरं तु  
यथा जलस्थं बुद्बुदं तत्तथैव॥

नो विश्वासं कुरु गात्रे त्वदीये  
जीवेष्वापि स्वः परश्चेति तात॥१४॥

Rare is to attain human life which is mortal and evanescent as the bubble in waters. O father, do not trust your body, make no distinction between your own and other people.

सद्यः कृतं नमनं न त्वदीयं  
सद्यः कृतं स्मरणं न त्वदीयम्॥

कदा प्राप्स्यते मरणं तन्न जाने  
न विश्वासं कुरु गात्रे महात्मन्॥१५॥

So far you have not rendered homage to the lord, not uttered his name. The hour of death is quite uncertain. Do not trust your body, O lord.

एतच्छ्रुत्वा नलो वींद्र पुत्रीवाक्यं सुनिर्मलम्॥  
नमस्कारं च कृत्वान्यथाशक्त्या प्रदक्षिणम्॥१६॥

O lord of lords, Nala heard her speech simple and straightforward. He paid homage and at his best circumambulated the lord. She too did likewise.

सापि प्रदक्षिणं चक्रं नमस्कारं सदा हरेः॥  
एवं बहुदिनं कृत्वा ध्यात्वा नारायणं परम्॥१७॥

कलेवरं च तत्याज मरणे हरिचिंतया॥  
मत्पितुर्वसुदेवस्य भगिन्या उदरे खगा॥१८॥

कैकेयीति च नाम्ना सा त्वभवद्भद्रसंज्ञका॥  
यस्माद्भद्रगुणैर्युक्ता भद्रा सा भद्रनामिका॥१९॥

Continuing the tradition for long and meditating on lord Nārāyaṇa she gave up her body at last. As she meditated, on Hari at the hour of death she was born to the sister of my father Vāsudeva. She was named Kaikeyī and was also called Bhadrā as she was possessed of auspiciousness.

तस्यात्मजैश्च कैकेयैः पंचभिः खगसत्तम॥  
प्रत्याहतामिमां भद्रां प्राप्तवान् खगसत्तम॥२०॥

Her five brothers Kaikeyas gave her to me in marriage, O best of birds.

वक्ष्येह मित्रविंदायाः पाणिग्रहणकारणम्॥  
सावधानमना भूत्वा शृणु पक्षींद्र सत्तम॥२१॥

I am going to tell you about the circumstances how Mitravinda was married. O noble lord of birds, now hear attentively.

मित्रविंदोवाच

यान्पूर्वसर्गेष्ववणोन्निकामतो

ह्यग्नीषोमानामिका मित्रविंदा॥

मित्रं हरिं प्राप्तुकामा सदैव

तत्रोपायं चिंतयामास देवी॥ २२॥

Mitravinda said :—In the previous creation. Mitravinda performed at will several sacrifices, Agnisoma and others for attaining Hari as friend.

हरिप्राप्तौ साधनाः संति तेषु

मुख्यं कचिच्चिंतयामास देवी॥

तेषां मध्ये श्रवणं श्रेष्ठमाहुः

पुराणानां सात्त्विकानां सदापि॥ २३॥

There being many ways to attain her purpose, Matravinda thought of a sure one. She found that the hearing of the Sattvika Purāṇas was the best way.

विष्णोरुत्कर्षो वर्तते यत्र

वयोस्तथोत्कर्षः सज्जनानां पुराणे॥

श्राद्धं सदा विष्णुबुद्ध्या सदैव

नान्यच्छ्राव्यं साधनं तत्र चैव॥ २४॥

That Purāṇa alone is worthy of hearing which narrates the merits of Viṣṇu and Vāyu. One should hear that Purāṇa out of faith and devotion for Viṣṇu. There could be no better way of attaining the lord.

यस्मिन्दिने श्रवणं नास्ति

विष्णोस्तेषां जन्म व्यर्थमाहुः कथायाम्॥

स्नानं जप पंचयज्ञं व्रतं च

इष्टापूर्ते कृच्छ्रचान्द्रे च दत्तम्॥ २५॥

If they hear a Purāṇa which contains no reference to Viṣṇu, their life becomes miserable. Their baths of purification, their repetition of lord's name, their five great sacrifices, their observance of vows, their performance of Iṣṭāpūrta and Kṛcchra Cāndrāyaṇa are rendered useless. All such performances are fruitless including the ceremony of initiation in the Vaiṣṇava cult, though it may have been properly performed, if it is devoid of Hari's narrative.

सर्वं व्यर्थं वैष्णवानां च दीक्षा

कथां बिना सम्यगनुष्ठितां वै॥

यैर्न श्रुतं भागवतं पुराणं

ससंप्रदायैर्गुरुभिः संयुतैश्च॥ २६॥

The wise declare that the life of such people is rendered fruitless as have not heard the Bhāgavata or the Brahma-kaṇḍa of the present Purāṇa, in the company of their preceptor or the 'followers' of the Bhāgavata sect.

Such is the efficacy of the illustrious narrative of the glorious lord.

यैर्न श्रुतं भागवतं पुराणं यैर्न

श्रुतं ब्रह्मकाण्डं पुराणम्॥

तेषां जन्म व्यर्थमाहुर्महांतस्मा-

च्छ्राव्या हरिवार्ता सदैव॥ २७॥

One should not linger even for a moment where there is no stream in the form of lord's narrative, no resort at the feet of Nārāyaṇa, and no talk about the lord.

न यत्र गोविंदकथामहानदी

न यत्र नारायणपादसंश्रयः॥

न यत्र विष्णोः सततं वचोस्ति

न संवसेत्तक्षणमात्रं कथंचित्॥ २८॥

यस्मिन् ग्रामे भागवतं न शास्त्रं

न वर्तते भागवता रसज्ञाः॥

यस्मिन् गृहे नास्ति गीतार्थसारः

यस्मिन् ग्रामे नाम सहस्रकं वा ॥ २९॥

In the village, where there is no recital of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa, no follower of the Bhāgavata cult who can taste the flavour of the Bhāgavata verses, where there is no exegesis or commentary on the supreme songs of the lord or his one thousand names, where there are no people who understand the substance thereof, one should not live even for a moment.

तयो रसज्ञा यत्र न सन्ति तत्र

न संवसेत्तक्षणमात्रं कथंचित्॥

यस्मिन् दिने दिव्यकथा च विष्णोर्न

वास्ति जंतोस्तस्य चायुर्वथैव॥ ३०॥

The day is wasted if there is no talk of lord Viṣṇu, no narrative of his divine tale. Though he has human form, which is rare to attain his life is wasted.

गर्भे गते नात्र विचार्यमस्ति

तन्मन्यते दुर्लभं मर्त्यलोके॥



कर्णं कल्पैर्भूषितं सुंदरं च  
न सुंदरं चाहुरार्या रसज्ञाः ॥३१॥

The ear adorned with the divine flowers looks not so beautiful as the one adorned by the ornaments in the form of Viṣṇu's tale.

विष्णोः कथाख्याभरणसौश्च युक्तं  
तदेव कर्णं सुंदरं चाहुरार्याः॥

तस्मात्सदा भागवतार्थसारं  
शृण्वन्ति ये सततं वाचयन्ति॥३२॥

Fruitful is the life of the people who narrate or listen to the tale of the lord as told in the Bhāgavata Purāṇa.

तेषां जन्म स्वस्थमाहुर्महांतो  
महत्फलं चास्ति तथैव तेषाम्॥

सोष्णीषंकचुकयुताश्च हरेः कथां वै  
शृण्वन्ति येपि च पठन्ति सदैव मर्त्याः॥३३॥

Those who clad in head dress and bodice hear or recite the narrative of the lord are alone worthy of respect in the world, not those who are addicted to vicious objects of senses.

सर्वेपि ते पूजनीया हि लोके  
न वै शिशने चोदरे चैव सक्ताः॥

ये दाक्षिण्यादर्थलोभाद्बुद्धिं  
सदा पुराणं भगवत्तत्त्वसारम्॥३४॥

Those who recite the Bhāgavata Purāṇa out of greed for riches or those who know but do not reveal the secret of the Bhāgavata go to Yama's abode.

प्रच्छादयते तत्त्वगोप्यानि ये तु  
तेषां गतिः सूर्यसूनुः सदैव॥

ये धर्मकाण्डे सदैव उत्पादयते  
सुरुचिं तत्र नित्यम्॥३५॥

मील्येन ये कथयेयुः पुराणं  
तेषां गतिः सूर्यसूनुः सदैव॥

मील्येन ये भागवतं पुराणं  
शृण्वन्ति वै हरिशास्त्रार्थतत्त्वम्॥३६॥

मील्येन वेदाध्ययनं प्रकुर्वते  
तेषां गतिः सूर्यसूनुः सदैव॥

यदुच्छया प्राप्तधनेन ये तु  
संतुष्टास्ते ह्यत्र योग्याः सदैव॥३७॥

Those who create interest in Dharma and Karma Kāṇḍas but not in the Brahma Kāṇḍa and those who recite the Purāṇa by accepting fee go to Yama's abode. Those alone are worthy of recital who remain satisfied with whatever money is offered willingly by devotees.

धनार्जने ये त्वतितृष्णाभियुक्ता-  
स्तेषां न वै भागवतेधिकारः॥

मत्वा लोके हरिरेवति  
नित्यमन्तर्यामी नास्ति तदन्य ईशः॥३८॥

Those who are extremely greedy of wealth have no right to recite this Purāṇa.

एवं सदा ये प्रविचिन्तयन्ति  
योगक्षेमं बिभृयाद्विष्णुरेषाम्॥  
सद्वैष्णवानामशुभं नास्ति  
नास्ति प्रदृश्यते संशयज्ञानरूपात्॥३९॥

For the well-being of the people who regard lord Viṣṇu and none else to be allpervading, lord alone undertakes the charge.

The pious followers of lord Viṣṇu fear no misfortune or calamity.

कर्मानुसारेण हरिर्ददात  
फलं शुभानामशुभस्य चैव॥  
अतस्तदर्थं नैव यत्नं च  
कुर्याद्भनार्थं वै हरितत्त्वे च कुर्यात्॥४०॥

The lord bestows the fruits of auspicious and inauspicious Karmans. One should never endeavour for the accumulation of wealth, rather one should fix one's mind in devotion for Viṣṇu.

अतः स्नात्वा दिव्यमंत्रं जपित्वा  
विसर्जयित्वा विष्णुनिर्माल्यगन्धम्॥

शुचिर्भूत्वा भागवतं पुराणं  
संश्राव येत्सर्ववेत्तापि नित्यम्॥४१॥

One should take bath for purification, recite sacred mantra, dispose articles of worship. Being purified thus, he who is well versed in the Purāṇas should recite regularly the Bhāgavata Purāṇa every day.

कर्मानुसारेण धनार्जनं च  
वेदार्जनं शास्त्रसमार्जनं च॥

भविष्यति श्रवणं चापि विष्णो-

रत्यादराच्छ्रवणं दुर्घटं च ॥४२॥

Acquisition of wealth, knowledge of the Vedas and Śāstras and the narrative of Viṣṇu come as a result of previous auspicious activities. Of these listening to Hari is very rare.

अत्यादराद्भागवतस्य सारमा-

स्वादयेद्दुर्घटं मर्त्यलोक॥

आस्वाद्य तद्भागवतं पुराणमानं-

बाष्पैर्युक्तता दुर्घटता च॥४३॥

One should enjoy the essence of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa—a rare thing in this mortal world. One should enjoy the essence so that tears of joy may trickle down the eye—a phenomenon very rare to occur.

श्रुत्वा तत्त्वानां निर्णयं

धारणं च सुदुर्घटं चाहुरार्याः समस्तम्॥

श्रुत्वा तत्त्वानां धारणानंतरं च

कामक्रुधोर्धारणं दुर्घटं च॥४४॥

श्रुत्वा तत्त्वानां धारणानंतरं च

तथा योगे दुर्घटं संगतं च॥४५॥

श्रुत्वा तत्त्वानां धारणानंतरं स

सद्वैष्णवानां स्पर्शनं दुर्घटं च॥

एते दोषा ज्ञानपूतानपीह

कुर्वन्ति सदेहयुतान्दसैव॥४६॥

Listening to the essence of the Bhāgavata Parana and then retaining the same in memory is an act hard to accomplish. Rare is the

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकांडे भद्राकृतभगवत्पतित्वप्रापकतपश्चर्यादितिरूपणं नाम विंशोऽध्यायः॥ २०॥

## अध्यायः २१ / Chapter 21

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

कालिंद्या अपि चोत्पत्तिं प्रवक्ष्यामि खगेश्वर॥

विवस्वानाम सूर्योभक्तस्य पुत्री व्यजायत॥१॥

कालिन्दीसंज्ञका वींद्र यमुना यानुजा स्मृता॥

कृष्णपत्नीत्वकामेन चचार तप उत्तमम्॥२॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O lord of birds, now I shall tell you the birth of Kāḷindī too.

A daughter was born to Vivasvat of the solar race. O lord of birds, she was Kalindī known

achieving of desire and indignation, absorption in meditation, association with the pious Vaiṣṇavas. The omission of such occurrences makes even the wise as the target of doubt.

अतो ह्यहं श्रवणं सत्कथायाः

सदा करिष्यते नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥

तेनाप्यहं हरिनामाभिवाञ्छा

निश्चित्य चित्तं श्रवणे वै चकार॥

आदेहमेवं श्रवणं च कृत्वा

त्यक्त्वा देहं भूतले संग्रजाता॥४७॥

निवस्तुं वसुदेवस्य भगिन्या उदरे खग॥

सुमित्रा संज्ञकायां च जाता वै मित्रविंदिका॥४८॥

Therefore, I remained always engaged in listening to the auspicious tale of Hari. I recited his name, heard his tale so long as I lived. After death, I was born on earth from the womb of Sumitrā, the sister of Vāsudeva.

श्रवणेन हरिं मित्रं प्राप्ता सा मित्रविंदिका॥

अतः सा मित्रविंदेति संज्ञया संबभूव ह॥४९॥

Since she obtained Hari as Mitra (as friend) I was named Mitravinda.

स्वयंवरे मित्रविंदा राज्ञां मध्ये तु भामिनी॥

ममांसे व्यसृजन्मालां तां गृहीत्वा खगेश्वर॥

विधूय नृपतीन्सर्वान्पुत्रीं प्राप्तः खगेश्वर॥५०॥

In the Svayamvara, Mitravindā discarded all candidates who had come to woo her and put garland around my neck as a token of acceptance. I then conquered all the kings and reached home with her. O lord of birds.

also as Yamunā, the daughter of the sun. She practiced penance with a desire to obtain lord Kṛṣṇa for her husband.

तप आलोचनं प्रोक्तं तत्त्वानां च विनिर्णयः॥

पूर्वार्जितानां पापानामनुतापस्तपः स्मृतम्॥३॥

Penance, they say, is a self-reflection, whereby reality is sought to be determined or it is a way of repentance for the sins of previous life.

प्रायो नाम तपः प्रोक्तं चित्तनिग्रह उच्यते॥  
प्रायश्चित्तमिति प्रोक्तं न तु क्षौरं खगेश्वर॥४॥

Prāya is a penance wherein the mind is controlled. Hence, Prāyaścitta (expiation) is a way of self-control. It is not the tonsure of head which they do while entering penance.

अनुतापयुतं भूतं तच्छृणु त्वं खगेश्वर॥  
पूर्वं न जप्तं दिव्यमंत्रं मुकुन्दं तप्तं सदा  
क्लेशदावानलेन॥५॥

This penance has its root in remorse. O lord of birds, you may hear in detail.

O lord, I have not uttered the sacred mantra, I have thrown myself in the forest conflagration in the form of Kleśas. (i. e. worldly afflictions).

न वै स्मृतं हरिनामामृतं च  
सदा स्मृतं हरिदोषादिकं च॥  
न तु स्मृतं हरितत्त्वामृतं च  
सम्यक् श्रुतं लोलवात्तादिकं च॥६॥

I have not remembered the ambrosial name of Hari. Rather, I have remembered his faults. I have not thought upon the ambrosial essence of Hari's teachings. Rather, I have indulged in gossips with the common people.

न पूजितं हरिपादारविन्दं  
सुपूजिताः पुत्रमित्रादिकाश्च॥  
न वन्दितं हरिपादारविन्दं  
सुपवन्दितो मित्रपादः सुघोरः॥७॥

I have not worshipped the lotus-feet of Hari. On the other hand, I worshipped my sons and friends. I did not bow at the lotus feet of Hari. On the other hand, I worshipped the feet of my friends.

न दृष्टं वै हरेर्वक्त्रं कुंतलैः संवृतं च॥  
पुत्रादिकं लालितं वै मुकुन्दं न लालितं  
तव वक्त्रं मुरारे॥८॥

I have not seen the face of Hari covered with tresses grey as the incense smoke. I have fondled with my sons with affection and not caressed your loving face.

सुलालितं भूषणैः पुत्रमित्रं  
न लालितं सर्वपापाहारि॥

न भुक्तं वै हरिनैवेद्यशेषं  
मित्रालये षड्रसानं च भुक्तम्॥९॥

I have adorned my sons and friends with ornaments but not the face of my lord who can eschew the effects of my sins which I committed in my previous life.

सुपुष्पगंधा नार्पिता ते  
मुरारे समर्पिताः पुत्रमित्रादिकेभ्यः॥  
सन्तप्तोह पुत्रमित्रादिकेषु  
कदा द्रक्ष्ये तव वक्त्रं मुकुन्द॥१०॥

I did not partake of the remment of food offered to you but I partook of six varieties of food at the house of my friends. I did not offer you flowers and fragrances but did the same to my sons and friends. I am now tired of my sons and friends. When shall I see your face, O lord?

अवैष्णवानैः शिगुशाकादिकैश्च  
ह्यनर्पितानैश्च तथाप्यसंस्कृतैः॥  
तथाप्यभक्ष्यै रसना च दग्धा  
कदा द्रक्ष्ये तव वक्त्रं मुकुन्द॥११॥

I have polluted my tongue by consuming the prohibited vegetables not sanctified by mantras, apart of which has not been offered to you, which are not permitted in the coteries of your devotees and which are forbidden in the codes that prescribe rules of conduct. When shall I see your face, O lord ?

अष्टाक्षरीपूजया दिव्यतीर्थोर्विष्णोः  
पुरा भ्रामितैः शंखतीर्थैः॥  
न पावितं मच्छरीरं मुरारे  
कदा द्रक्ष्ये तव वक्त्रं मुकुन्द॥१२॥

I have not purified my body by worshipping you with the eight-syllabled mantra or by visiting holy places or by blowing conches in front of your idol. When shall I see your face, O lord ?

अनर्पितैर्गंधपुष्पादिकैश्च  
अनर्पितैर्भूषणैर्वस्त्रजातैः॥  
अवैष्णवानां दिग्धगंधादिदोषैर्गात्रं  
दग्धं कदा ह्युद्गरिष्ये मुकुन्दं॥१३॥

I have incurred sin by not offering perfumes and flowers, ornaments or clothes. My body is

polluted by anointing it with the perfumes prepared by those who are not the devotees of Viṣṇu. When shall I see your face, O lord?

दग्धौ च पादौ मम वासुदेव  
न गच्छन्तो क्षेत्रपथं हरेश्च॥  
नेत्रे च दग्धे मम सर्वदापि  
नालोकितं तव देव प्रतीकम्॥१४॥

O Vāsudeva, my feet are burnt since they have not traversed the shrines of Viṣṇu. My eyes are burnt since they have not sighted your charming face.

दग्धौ च हस्तौ मम वासुदेव  
न पूजितं तव विष्णोः प्रतीकम्॥  
मया कृतं पापजातं मुरारे कदा  
द्रक्ष्ये तव वक्त्रं मुकुन्द॥१५॥

My hands are burnt since they did not perform your worship. I have incurred sin by indulging in sinful activities. When shall I see your face, O lord ?

मदीयदोषान्गणयन् पूर्ण  
दयां कुरु त्वं शुद्धदास्यान्मुकुन्द॥  
यावन्ति लोमानि मदीयगात्रे  
सन्ति प्रभो सर्वदोषैर्विदूर॥१६॥  
तावन्ति पापानि मदीयगोत्रे कदा  
द्रक्ष्ये तव वक्त्रं मुकुन्द॥  
अनन्तदेहे पतिपुत्रैर्गृहैश्च  
मित्रैर्धनैः पशुभृत्यादिकैश्च॥१७॥

O lord, do not mind my faults, have pity on me. I have sincerely placed myself at your service. O lord, as many hair do I have on my body so many sins do I have on my head..When shall I see your face, O lord ?

सुखं नाप्तं ह्यणुमात्रं मुकुन्द  
सेवा मुक्ता तव देवस्य विष्णोः ॥  
इतः परं पुत्रमित्रादिकं च  
यास्ये नाहं तव दासी भवामि॥१८॥

I have not attained even the slightest pleasure since I gave up your worship, in spite of the fact that I have my husband, sons, friends, servants, buildings, cattle and wealth. Henceforth, I shall not visit my kins and friends. I shall ever remain your devotee, nay a slave.

येये ब्रूयुः पुत्रामित्रादिकैश्च  
सम्यक् सुखं जायते मर्त्यलोके॥  
तेषामास्ये मूत्रविष्ठादिकं च  
सम्यक् सदा पतितं चेति जाने॥१९॥

Those who regard their kins and friends as the sources of joy have their faces filled with urine and faeces. This is what I know.

मित्रादीनां यत्कृतं द्रव्यजातं  
वृथा गतं मलरूपं च जातम्॥  
सद्वैष्णवानां यत्कृतं द्रव्यजातं  
हरिप्राप्तैः कारणं स्यात्सदैव॥२०॥

Wealth spent on friends is a mere waste. It turns into filth, dirt and impure matter. Given to the devotees of Hari it becomes the cause of attaining Hari.

एतादृशं तत्तु जातं मुकुन्द  
अलं ह्यलं तेन दुःखं च भुक्त्वा  
संगं दत्तासज्जनानां सदा  
त्वं बिना च त्वं दुर्जनानां च संगत॥२१॥

Whatever has passed so far, I have suffered utterly thereby. Please, favour me with the company of the noble by your grace and not with the company of the wicked by your indifference.

संगैः सदा दुर्जनानां मुरारे  
गात्रं दग्धं न विरागेण युक्त्वा

एतादृशाहं कां गतिं वा मुकुन्द  
यास्ये न जाने दयया मां च पाहि॥२२॥

O lord, my body is tarnished by association with the wicked. It is not detached from worldly pleasures. Without you, what course shall I adopt, O lord, have mercy on me and favour me with protection.

एतादृशो ह्यनुतापः खगेन्द्र  
प्रायश्चित्तं न च क्षौरादिकं च॥

भानोः कन्या ह्यनुतापं च  
कृत्वा विचारमास हरेः सुतत्त्वम्॥२३॥

Thus the daughter of Sūrya repented. And she set her mind on Hari after repentance.

सर्वोत्तमो हरिरिकः सदैव  
यतः पूर्णः सर्वगुणैस्ततश्च ॥

सृष्टौ यस्माज्जायते विश्वजात-

मतो हरिः सर्वगुणैश्च पूर्णः॥ २४॥

Lord Hari is the best of all gods. He embodies all merits. Everything in the Universe emanates from him. Hence, he contains all qualities.

यो देवानामाद्य अकार एवयतो

ब्रह्माद्या नैव पूर्णाः समस्ताः॥

लक्ष्मीप्रसादाच्चिरपुण्येन जातो

यथायोग्यं पूर्णगुणो विरिंचः॥ २५॥

He is the first and foremost of the gods as the letter a is in the series of alphabet. Brahma and other gods do not possess all merits. But somehow, by the favour of Lakṣmī or the aggregate of virtues accumulated in previous lives Brahmā. has come to embody all virtues.

न लक्ष्मीवद्गुणपूर्णो विरिंचो

न विष्णुवद्गुणपूर्णो रमापि॥

न वायुवद्भारती चापि पूर्णा

न शेषवद्धारुणी चापि पूर्णा॥ २६॥

But Brahma is not so complete in merits as Lakṣmī. Lakṣmī is not so complete in virtue as Viṣṇu. Bhārati is not so complete as Vāyu. Vāruṇī is not so complete as Śeṣa.

न वै रुद्रवत्पार्वती पूर्णरूपा

हान्येप्येवं नैव पूर्णाः सदैव॥

अलोचनामेवमेषा हि कृत्वा

तपश्चक्रे यमुनायाश्च तीरे॥ २७॥

Pārvaṭī is not so complete as Rudra. Others too are not complete either, Brooding over the matter in her mind, she practiced penance on the bank of Yamunā river.

तदाचाहं यमुनायाश्च तीरं पार्थेन

साकं मृगयां गतः खगा॥

दृष्ट्वा च तां तत्र तपश्चरतीं

तदाऽब्रुवं मत्सखायं च पार्थम्॥ २८॥

At that time, I had gone a hunting on the

bank of Yamunā. I saw her there practicing penance. I spoke to my friend Arjuna.

हे पार्थ शीघ्रं ब्रज कन्यासमीपं

त्वं पृच्छ कस्मादत्र तपः करोषि॥

एवं प्रोक्तस्तत्समीपं स गत्वा

पृष्ट्वा चैतत्कारणं शीघ्रमेव॥ २९॥

O friend, approach the maiden immediately and ask her about the purpose of her penance.

आगत्य मामवदत्फाल्गुनोयं

सर्वं वृत्तान्तं त्वसौ मत्समीपे॥

ततस्त्वहं सुमुहूर्ते च तस्याः

पाणिग्रहं कृतवांस्तत्र सम्यक्॥ ३०॥

Thus asked, Arjuna approached her and asked her the purpose of her penance. After knowing her purpose, he returned and told me all that he had learnt other. Then, at the auspicious hour, I married her.

तस्याश्च तापात्संततं

मद्विचारात्प्रसन्नोहं सततं सुप्रसन्नः॥

पूर्णानन्दे रममाणस्य नित्यं तथा च

मे किं सुखं स्यात्खगेन्द्र॥ ३१॥

I did so, for I was moved by her penance. I had no personal motive, O lord of birds. I always remain in full bliss otherwise. What more joy or comfort could I derive from this alliance.

मया विवाहोऽनुग्रहार्थं हि

तस्या अंगीकृतो न तु सौख्याय वीद्र॥

तथा वक्ष्ये लक्ष्मणायाश्च रूपं

पाणिग्राहे कारणं चापि वीद्र॥ ३२॥

I married just to favour her, but not for my pleasure, I shall now tell you the story of Lakṣmaṇa and the reason why I married her.

शृणुष्व तत्तव वक्ष्यामि गोप्यं

सच्छिष्यके नास्ति गोप्यं गुरोश्च॥ ३३॥

Listen, I am going to tell you a great secret. There is nothing that the preceptor will not disclose to his disciple.

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकांडे भगवतः

कालिन्द्या विवाहे हेतुनिरूपणं नामैकविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २१॥



## अध्यायः २२ / Chapter 22

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

या लक्ष्मणा पूर्वसर्गे खगेन्द्र  
पुत्री ह्यभूद्वह्निवेदस्य वेत्तुः॥

सुलक्षणैः संयुतत्वाद्यतः सा  
सुलक्ष्मणेति प्रथिता खगेन्द्र॥१॥

Lord Kṛṣṇa said :—O lord of birds, in her previous birth Lakṣmaṇa was the daughter of a learned Brāhmaṇa Vahnideva. Since she possessed auspicious marks, she was called Sulakṣmaṇa.

यथा लक्ष्मीलक्षणैः सा सुपूर्णा  
यथा हरिलक्षणैर्वै सुपूर्णः॥

यथा वायुलक्षणैः पूर्णं यथा गायत्री  
लक्षणैः सा सुपूर्णा॥२॥

यथा रुद्राद्या लक्षणैर्वै प्रपूर्णा  
रुद्रादिवल्लक्ष्मणा चैव पूर्णा॥

गुणेनैव धर्मतः किञ्चिदेव  
तथानुसाधानाद्वियते नाम चापि॥३॥

Like Lakṣmī, Hari, Vāyu, Gāyatrī, Rudra, Lakṣmazā was possessed of good qualities. She drew her name from three sources, viz., her traits, activities and devotion.

तस्मादाहुर्लक्ष्मणेत्येव सर्वे  
तल्लक्षणं शृणु चादौ खगेन्द्र॥

नारायणे पूर्णगुणे रमेशे  
द्वात्रिंशत्संख्यानि सुलक्षणानि॥४॥

Nārāyaṇa, the lord of Lakṣmī is possessed of thirty two auspicious traits. O lord of birds, I tell them serially. The person who hears the same obtains a quick deliverance.

संत्येव पक्षीन्द्र वदाम्यनुक्रमान्ततः  
श्रुत्वा मोक्षमाप्नोति नित्यम्॥

यः सप्तपादः षण्णवत्यंगुलौग-  
श्चतुर्हसतः पुरुषस्तीक्ष्णदंतः॥५॥

य एतत्सर्वं मिलितं चैकमेव  
हरेर्विष्णोर्लक्षणं चाहुरार्याः॥

मुखं स्निग्धं वर्तुलं पुष्टिरूपं  
द्वितीयं तल्लक्षणं चाहुरार्याः॥६॥

हनुर्यस्यानुन्नतं चास्ति वीन्द्र

तल्लक्षणं प्राहुरार्यास्तृतीयम्॥

यहन्ता वै तीक्ष्णसूक्ष्ममाश्च

सन्ति तल्लक्षणं चाहुरार्याश्चतुर्थम्॥७॥

यस्यधरे रक्तिमा त्वस्ति वीन्द्र

तल्लक्षणं पंचमं चाहुरार्याः॥

यस्य हस्ता अतिरक्ताः खगेन्द्र

तल्लक्षणं प्राहुरार्याश्च षष्ठम्॥८॥

यस्मिन्खाः सन्ति रक्ताः

सुशोभास्तल्लक्षणं सप्तमं चाहुरार्याः॥

यस्मिन्कपोले रक्तिमा त्वस्ति वीन्द्र

तल्लक्षणं ह्यष्टमं प्राहुरार्याः॥९॥

शंखचक्रादिरेखा वर्तते

तन्वमं प्राहुरार्याः ॥

यस्योदरं तंतुरूपं सुपुष्टं

वलित्रयैर्रक्तिं सुंदरं च॥१०॥

तल्लक्षणं दशमं प्राहुरार्या

एकादशं निम्नाभिं तदाहुः॥

ऊरुद्वयं यस्य च मांसलं वै

तल्लक्षणं द्वादशं प्राहुरार्याः॥११॥

कटिर्हि दीर्घा पृथुलास्ति यस्य

त्रयोदशं लक्ष्म तदाहुरार्याः॥

यस्यास्ति मुष्को सुपरिष्ठितो वै

चतुर्दशं लक्ष्म तदाहुरार्याः॥१२॥

समुन्नतं शिश्नमथो हि लक्ष्म

यस्यास्ति तत् पंचदशं वदन्ति॥

सुताम्रकं पादतलं खगेन्द्र

तल्लक्षणं षोडशं प्राहुरार्याः॥१३॥

निम्नौ च गुल्फौ सप्तदशं

तदाहुर्गी वारूपं प्राहुरष्टादशं च॥

एकोनविंशं त्वक्षिपद्मं सुरक्तं

प्राहुर्बाहुं जानं विंशं तथैव ॥१४॥

विस्तीर्णोरश्चैकविंशं तदाहुः

सिंहास्कंधं द्युत्तरं विंशमाहुः॥

त्रयोविंशं सूक्ष्ममास्य तदाहु-

श्चतुर्विंशं सुप्रसन्ने च दृष्टी॥१५॥

ह्रस्वं लिङ्गं मार्दवं चापि वीन्द्र

तल्लक्षणं पंचविंशं वदन्ति॥

समौ च पादौ कटिजानु चोरू  
षड्विंशमाहुश्च समे च जंघे॥१६॥

समानहस्तौ समकर्णौ मिलित्वा  
द्वात्रिंशत्कं लक्षणं प्राहुरार्याः॥

द्वात्रिंशत्कं लक्षणं वै मुकुन्दे  
द्वात्रिंशत्कं लक्षणं वै रमायाम्॥१७॥

The lord has seven feet, ninety-six fingers, four hands, sharp teeth. These four combined constitute the first trait. A loving, round and blooming face is the second trait. An un-elevated chin is the third. Sharp and small teeth the fourth. Red lips the fifth. Blood-red hands the sixth. Red and bright nails the seventh. Red cheeks the eighth. Marks of conch and disc the ninth. Thin but developed belly marked with three wrinkles the tenth. The deep navel the eleventh. The plump pair of thighs the twelfth. Long, extensive waist the thirteenth. Well set, scrotum the fourteenth. Straight and elevated penis the fifteenth. The red soles the sixteenth. Depressed ankles the seventeenth. Lovely neck the eighteenth. Lotus eyes the nineteenth. Red arms and knees the twentieth. The wide breast the twenty-first. Lionlike shoulders the twenty-second. Small mouth the twenty-third. Extended eyes the twenty-fourth. Small and tender penis the twenty-fifth. Even feet, even waist, even knee, even thighs the twenty-sixth. Even legs, even hands and even ears from twenty-seven to thirty-second. Thus, the lord possesses thirty-two traits. The same number of traits exist in his consort Lakṣmī.

द्वात्रिंशत्कं लक्षणं ब्रह्मणोपि  
तद्भारत्याः प्रवदन्त्येव सत्यम्॥

तथा च शंका सममेव चक्रिणेत्येवं  
सदामा कुरु निर्णयं बुवे॥१८॥

Brahma too has thirty-two marks. So has Bhārati. The same number of marks characterize Viṣṇu. I shall tell you my decisive (bought on this point).

एकस्य वै लक्षणस्यापि  
विष्णोर्लक्ष्मीरतं नैव सम्यक् प्रपदे॥

अतो न तैर्लक्षणैः संयुतं च हरिं  
चाहुर्लक्षणज्ञाः सदैव॥१९॥

My consort Lakṣmī is ignorant of the value of even my single mark. Those who know Hari say that Hari is possessed of many marks.

जानाति लक्ष्मीर्लक्षणं वायुरूपे  
स्वापेक्षया ह्यतिरिक्तं खगेन्द्र॥

स्वलक्षणापेक्षया भारती तु  
शतैर्गुणैरधिका वेधसोपि॥२०॥

O lord of birds, Lakṣmī knows the additional marks as compared with her own in the Vāyu form of Viṣṇu. Bhārati has one hundred additional marks in comparison with her own.

खगेन्द्र तस्माल्लक्षणे साम्यचित्तं  
विश्वादीनां सर्वदा मा कुरुष्व॥

अष्टाविंशति प्राहू रुद्रादिकानां  
भूनेत्रयोर्लक्षणेनैव हीनाः॥२१॥

अलक्षणं मन्यते यद्धि तस्य  
दुर्लक्षणं नैव तच्चिन्तनीयम्॥

अष्टाविंशतिं लक्षणं वै हरस्य  
न भारतीयवच्चिन्तनीयं खगेन्द्र॥२२॥

O lord of birds, do not think, therefore, that such forms of the lord as Viśva have the same qualities as those of Viṣṇu. Gods, like Rudra, have twenty-eight marks as they have no marks of eyes and brows. But the absence of these marks should not be regarded as defect.

अतो हरः क्रोधरूपी सदैव  
तयोरभावत्सत्यमुक्तं तथैतत्॥

अतो द्वयं नास्ति रुदे खगेन्द्र  
शिश्नोदरे किञ्चिदाधिक्यमस्ति॥२३॥

In the absence of marks of eyes and brows, iord Hari contains anger; his penis and belly are somewhat larger in proportion.

सप्ताधिकैर्विंशतिलक्षणैस्तु  
समायुताः स्वस्त्रियो लक्ष्मणाद्याः॥

षड्विंशत्या लक्षणैश्चापि युक्ता  
वारुण्याद्या पञ्चविंशैश्च चन्द्रः॥२४॥

अर्थश्चतुर्विंशतिभिश्चैव युक्ता  
नासावायोर्द्वयधिका विंशतिश्च

लक्षणैश्चैकविंशत्या शची युक्ता न संशयः॥२५॥

प्रवाहा विंशकैर्युक्ता यम एकोनविंशकैः॥  
 पाश्यष्टादशभिर्युक्तो दशसप्ततयुतोऽनलः॥२६॥  
 वैवस्वतः षोडशभिर्मित्रः पंचदशैर्युतः॥  
 चतुर्विंशैस्तु धनपः पावकस्तु त्रयोदशैः॥२७॥

The ladies of the lord, Lakṣmaṇā, etc., have twenty seven marks. Vāruṇī, etc., have twenty six. Candramā contains twenty five; Kubera twenty four; the nose and breath twenty two; Śacī the same number; Pravahas nineteen; Yama the same number; Varuṇa eighteen; the air seventeen; Vaivasvata sixteen; Mitra fifteen, Kubera twenty four; Fire thirteen; Gaṅgā twelve; Budha eleven; gam ten; Puṣkara nine.

गंगा द्वादशभिर्युक्ता बुध एकादशैर्युतः॥  
 शनिस्तु दशसंख्याकैः पुष्करो नवभिर्युतः॥२८॥  
 अथ षोडशसाहस्रं भार्यास्तु मम वल्लभाः॥  
 अष्टभिश्चैव संयुक्ताः सप्तभिः पितरस्तथा॥२९॥  
 षडभिश्च देवधर्वाः पंचभिस्तदनंतराः॥  
 चतुर्भिः क्षितिपाः प्रोक्तास्त्रिभिरन्ये च संयुताः॥३०॥

I have sixteen thousand women who are my beloveds, possessed of eight marks. Pitts have seven marks; Devas and Gandharvas six, their successors five; Kings four and others three.

उदरे किंचिदाधिक्ये ह्रस्वे पादे कर्णयोः॥  
 शिखाधिक्यं विना विप्र भार्यायां च शिवस्य च॥३१॥

A slight arrangement of the belly, small feet, short ears, long tufts, except in a Brāhmaṇa lady and in the consort of Śiva, are regarded as great defects.

लक्ष्मणायां पंच दोषाः शिरोगुल्फादिकं विना॥  
 नाभ्याधिक्ये सहैवाष्टौ दोषाः संत्यतिवाहिके॥३२॥  
 जंघाव्ये सहैवाष्टौ दोषाः शच्याः सदा स्मृताः॥  
 एवमेव हि दोषाश्चाप्युहनीयाः खगेश्वरा॥३३॥

Lakṣmaṇa has five defects, except those of the head and the ankle. There are eight other defects in the body, such as the enlargement of the navel, legs, etc. These defects are present in Śacī, O lord of birds, such defects should be marked by the seeker.

दुर्लक्षणैः सदा वींद्र संश्रुतैस्तत्त्वदिद्वेत्॥  
 महोदरो लंबनाभिरीषामात्रोग्रदंष्ट्रकः॥३४॥

अंधकूपराभीराक्षो लंबकणौष्ठनासिकः॥  
 लंबगुल्फो वक्रपादः कुनखीश्यावदंतकः॥३५॥  
 दीर्घजंघो दीर्घशिश्नस्त्वेकांशचैकनासिकः॥  
 रक्तश्मश्रू रक्तरौमा वक्रास्य संप्रकीर्तितः॥३६॥  
 दग्धपर्वतसंकाशो रक्तपृष्ठः कलिः स्मृतः॥  
 अलोमांसोऽलोमशिरा रक्तगंडकपोलकः॥३७॥  
 ललाटे पांडुता नित्यं वामस्कन्धे करे खगा॥  
 क्रूरदृष्टिर्दृष्टिपादस्तथा वै घर्घरस्वरः॥३८॥  
 अत्याशी चातिपानश्च स्तनौ शुष्कफलोपमौ॥  
 ऊरौ नवाजिकारोमः तथा पृष्ठे च मस्तके॥३९॥  
 ललाटे त्रीणि दीर्घे तु समे द्वौ संप्रकीर्तितौ॥  
 सर्पाकारस्तु यो मत्स्यस्तस्य शिश्ने प्रकीर्तितः॥४०॥  
 पादत्राणोपमो मत्स्यो रसनाग्रे प्रकीर्तितः॥  
 शिश्नाकारश्च यो मत्स्यो गुदे तस्य प्रशस्यते॥४१॥  
 वृश्चिकाकारमत्स्यस्तु पदोस्तस्य प्रशस्यते॥  
 श्वाकारश्चापि मत्स्यो वै मुखे तस्य प्रकीर्तितः॥४२॥  
 हस्ते तु बहुरेखाः स्युर्लोम नासापुटे स्मृतम्॥  
 अतिदीर्घं तु चांगुष्ठं कनिष्ठं चातिदीर्घकम्॥४३॥  
 दुर्लक्षणं त्वेवमादि कलावस्ति ह्यनेकशः॥  
 सुलक्षणान्यनेकानि मयि संति खगेश्वरा॥४४॥

O lord of birds, one should know the following defects well known to the learned.

Enlarged belly, long navel, fierce prolonged teeth like a pole or a plough, eyes deep like the hidden well, long ears, lips and nose, long ankle, curved feet, bad navel, dark brown teeth, long legs, long penis, single scrotum, single nose, red beards, red hair, curved mouth, body scorched as a hill, red back- these are the bad signs in Kali. Shoulders and ears without hair, red cheeks, pale forehead, pale shoulders, pale hands, fierce look, fierce glance, indistinct sound, excessive eating and excessive drinking, breasts as dry fruits, hairy thighs, hairy back, hairy forehead with three long parallel lines, penis marked with the snake-like fish, tip of the tongue marked with the shoe-like fish, the anus marked with penis-like fish, feet marked with scorpion-like fish, the mouth marked with a dog-like fish, hands marked with many lines, nose hairy, thumb and little finger overlong. Such like bad marks abound in the Kali age.

Several good marks are present in me, O lord of birds.

द्वात्रिंशल्लक्षणं विष्णोर्ब्रह्माद्यापेक्षयैव तत्॥  
सहाभिप्राय गर्भेण ब्रह्मणोक्तं तव प्रभो॥४५॥

Thirtytwo marks of Viṣṇu, Brahmā has already explained with reference to himself.

ब्रह्मोक्तस्य मयोक्तस्य विरोधो नास्ति सत्तम॥  
मयोक्तस्यैव स व्यासः कंबुग्रीवः प्रदर्शयते॥४६॥

Those stated by me or by Brahma are not contradictory to each other. Whatever I had stated I repeat succinctly.

रक्ताधरं रक्त तालु चैकीकृत्य मयोदितम्॥  
अतो विरोधो नास्त्येव तथा ज्ञानात्प्रतीयते॥४७॥

I have stated these by collecting the scattered material together. As it is evident, there is no contradiction in what I have stated at other places in the text.

सप्ताधिकैर्वशतिलक्षणैस्तु समायुता  
याः स्त्रियो लक्ष्मणाद्याः॥४८॥

Lady Laksmānd and others possess twenty-seven marks. In comparison to Bhārati she is short of five marks in pudendum, ears, hands, breast and belly.

भगे नेत्रे च हसते च स्तने कुक्षौ तथैव च॥  
भारत्यपेक्षया पंचभिर्नूना त्वस्ति लक्षणैः॥४९॥

O lord of birds, she has neither the additional marks of gods, nor the additional marks of Rudra. She is possessed of twentysix marks minus six marks of Varuṇa, plus additional marks in ears, belly, nose, hair, ankle and pudendum.

न रुद्रवन्न चान्यानि लक्षणानि खगेश्वर॥  
षड्विंशत्या लक्षणैश्चापि युक्ता वारुण्याः  
षड्लक्षणैश्चैव हीना॥५०॥

कर्णे कुक्षौ नासिकाकेशपाशे  
गुल्फे भगे किंचिदाधिक्यमसित॥  
इंद्रो युक्तः पंचविंशत्या खगेंद्र  
सदा हीनो लक्षणैः सप्तसंख्यैः॥५१॥

हस्ते पादे उदरे कणेर्याश्च  
शिश्ने गुल्फे त्वधरोष्ठेधिकं च॥

चतुर्विंशत्या लक्षणैश्चापि युक्तो  
नास्तिक्थवायुस्तद्देवाष्टभिश्च॥५२॥

नाभ्यां गुल्फे हनुरंध्योश्च  
स्कंधे द्विजे नेत्रे त्वधरोष्ठेधिकं च॥  
त्रयोविंशत्या लक्षणैश्चापि युक्ता  
शची तथा नवदोषैश्च युक्ता॥५३॥  
भगे केशे ह्यधरोष्ठे च  
कर्णे जंघे गंडे वक्षसि गुल्फयोश्च॥  
तथोत्तरोष्ठे किंचिदाधिक्यमस्ति  
एवं विजनीहि खगेंद्रसत्तम॥५४॥

Indra possesses twenty-five marks, devoid of seven marks (of Varuṇa), with additional marks in hands, feet, belly, ears, penis, ankle and lips. Śacī contains twentythree marks and nine defects, with additional marks in pudendum, hair, lips, ears, legs, cheeks, breasts, ankles and lips.

द्वाविंशत्या लक्षणैः संयुतस्तु  
दशभिर्दोषैः प्रवहो नाम वायुः॥  
तथांगुष्ठे किंचिदाधिक्यमस्ति  
विंशत्येकादशभिर्दोषतोर्कः॥५५॥

तद्विंशत्या लक्षणैः संयुतस्तु  
तदा दोषैर्द्वादशाभिश्च युक्तः॥  
एकोनविंशतया लक्षणैश्चापि

युक्तस्यायोदशभिस्तदभावैर्युक्तोऽग्निः॥५६॥

The wind pravaha contains twentytwo marks of merit and ten marks of defects. There are some additional marks on her thumb. The Sun contains twenty marks of merit and eleven defects. Fire contains nineteen marks of merit and thirteen defects.

अष्टादशभिर्लक्षणैः संयुतस्तु वैवस्वतस्तदभावैश्चतुर्दशभिः॥  
मित्रस्तु सप्तदशभिर्लक्षणैः संयुतः खगः॥५७॥  
सदोषैः पंचदशभिः संयुक्तो नात्र संशयः॥  
तैश्च षोडशभिर्युक्तो धनपो नात्र संशयः॥५८॥  
तदभावैः षोडशभिः संयुक्तः संप्रकीर्तितः॥  
तैः पंचदशाभिश्चैव युक्तोऽग्रे ज्येष्ठपुत्रकः॥५९॥  
तैः सप्तदशभिर्दोषैः संयुक्तो नात्र संशयः॥  
तैश्चतुर्दशभिश्चैव गंगा संपरिकीर्तितः॥६०॥  
तथाष्टादशभिर्दोषैः संयुता नात्र संशयः॥  
तैस्त्रयोदशभिश्चैव संयुतो बुध एव तु॥६१॥  
दोषैरेकोनविंशतया संयुतो नात्र संशयः॥  
शनिर्विंशतिदोषेण युतो द्वादशलक्षणैः॥६२॥

लक्षणैश्चैकादशभिः पुष्करः परिकीर्तितः॥  
 एकविंशतिसंख्याकैरसद्भावैः प्रकीर्तितः॥६३॥  
 दशभिर्लक्षणैर्युक्ताः पितरो ये चिराः खगाः॥  
 त्रयोविंशतिदोषैश्च संयुता नात्र संशयः॥६४॥  
 अष्टभिर्लक्षणैर्युक्ता देवगंधर्वसत्तमाः॥  
 दोषैश्चतुर्विंशतिभिः संयुक्ताः परिकीर्तिताः॥६५॥  
 सप्तलक्षणसंयुक्ता गंधर्वा मानुषात्मकाः॥  
 यैस्तु पंचविंशतिभिर्दोषैः संयुक्ताः प्रकीर्तिताः॥६६॥  
 षड्गुणैः क्षितिपा युक्ता षड्विंशत्या च दोषतः॥  
 तदन्ये पंचभिर्युक्ताश्चतुर्भिः केचिदेव च॥६७॥  
 त्रिभिः केच्चित्ततो हीना न संति खगसत्तम्॥  
 यस्मिन्नरे क्षितिपे वा खगेन्द्र आधिक्यं  
 यददृश्यते लक्षणस्य॥६८॥

न ते नरा ते वै क्षितीशाः सर्वे नैव  
 ह्युत्तमाः सर्वदेव॥  
 ये देवा ये च दैत्याश्च सर्वेष्वेवं खगधिपा॥६९॥  
 लक्षणालक्षणैश्चैव क्रमेणोक्ता न संशयः॥  
 लक्षणैः सप्तविंशत्याऽलक्षणैः संयुताः खगाः॥७०॥

Vaivasvata contains eighteen marks and fourteen defects; Mitra seventeen marks of merit and fifteen defects; Kubera sixteen marks of merit and sixteen defects. My eldest son contains fifteen marks and seventeen defects; Gaṅgā fourteen marks of the merit and eighteen defects; Budha (Mercury) thirteen marks and nineteen defects; Śani (Saturn) twenty marks and twenty defects; Puṣkara eleven marks and twenty one defects; Piṭṛs ten marks and twentythree defects. Devas, Gandharvas eight marks and twentyfour defects; Gandharvas in human forms seven marks and twentyfive defects; Kings six marks and twentysix defects. Some others possess four or five marks and three defects. This is the lower limit for the number of marks, merits and defects.

If a common man of a royal person possesses some additional marks (and no defect) he is neither a man nor a god. Each and every person cannot be wholly whole or perfectly perfect. Devas and Daityas possess twenty seven marks of merits and twenty seven marks of defects. None but the supreme god has thirtytwo marks and no defects.

अतः सलक्षणा ज्ञेया द्वात्रिंशल्लक्षणैर्न हि॥  
 पितुर्गृहे वर्धमाना सदापि स्वकुटुंबं  
 श्रेष्ठयितुं खगेन्द्र॥७१॥

उवाच सा पितरं  
 दीयमानमन्नादिकं त्रमित्रादिकेषु॥  
 सदापि ये त्वनुसंधानेन युक्ता  
 अंतर्गते तत्रतत्र स्थिते च॥७२॥

Thus, Sulakṣaṇā grew up in her father's house. Once when her father was distributing food among his friends and relatives, for the prosperity of the family she said to her father : O father, gifts should be made over to those who have realized the lord in their self. If they are made to an unworthy person who has not realized the Self, the food and the drink go waste.

अज्ञातत्वे चान्नपानादिकं च  
 दत्तं संतो व्यर्थमेवं वदन्ति॥  
 हरिं वक्ष्ये तत्रतत्र स्थितं च तं वै  
 शृणु त्वादरेणाद्य नित्यम्॥७३॥  
 बालो हरिर्बालरूपेण कृष्णः  
 क्षीरादिकं नवनीतं घृतं च॥  
 गृह्णाति नित्यं भूषणं वस्त्रजातमेवं  
 दद्यात्सर्वदा विष्णुतुष्ट्यै॥७४॥

Now, I shall tell you about lord Hari, where he stays, what he eats and what he drinks. Please hear attentively. Hari in the form of child Kṛṣṇa drinks milk, eats butter, and wears fresh dress and ornaments. Gifts should be made, thus, for the pleasure of Viṣṇu.

मित्रहरिः केशवाख्यो मुकुन्दो  
 भुङ्क्ते दत्तं त्वन्नप्रानादिकं च॥  
 पूर्वं दद्यात्सर्वदा वै गृहस्थो  
 धन्यो भवेदन्यथा व्यर्थमेव॥७५॥

Hari eats and drinks in the company of his friends. Therefore, a householder should gift sumptuous food and tasteful drink in favour of the lord and receive his blessing. Otherwise, all that food and drink go in vain.

गृह्णाति नित्यं माधवाख्यो  
 हरिश्चेत्येवं ज्ञात्वा देयमन्नादिकं च॥  
 एवं ज्ञात्वा दीयमानेन नित्यं  
 प्रीणाति विष्णुर्नान्यथा व्यर्थमेव॥७६॥



The donor should be conscious that the lord receives his gift with pleasure. He should confer gifts to a worthy person. If knowing thus, he donates gifts every day. Viṣṇu is pleased thereby. Otherwise, gifts of the donor are rendered waste.

गृहे नित्यं वासुदेवो हरिस्तु  
प्रीणाति नित्यं तत्र तिष्ठन्सुपर्णः॥

एवं ज्ञात्वा स्वगृहं अलंकुर्याद्भ्रातुरुपैः सदैः॥७७॥

One should keep one's house decorated with the articles of precious metal knowing that lord always likes them.

गोविंदाख्यातिष्ठति वैष्णवानां  
पुत्रैर्युतस्तिष्ठति वासुदेवः॥  
मित्रे मुकुन्दः शालके चानिरुद्धो  
नारायणो द्विजवर्ये सदास्ति॥७८॥

Lord Govinda abides with his sons in the house of the devotees of Viṣṇu. The lord by the name of Mukunda abides in the abode of Mitra. By the name of Aniruddha he abides in the public rest house. By the name of Nārāyaṇa he abides in the house of a Brāhmaṇa.

गोष्ठे च नित्यं विष्णुरूपी हरिस्तु  
अश्वे सदा तिष्ठति वामनाख्यः॥  
संकर्षणः शूद्रवर्णे सदास्ति  
वैश्ये प्रद्युम्नस्तिष्ठति सर्वदैवः॥७९॥

By the name of Hari he abides in the cowpen. By the name of Vāmana he abides in the stable. By the name of Saṅkarṣaṇa he abides in Sūdra. By the name of Pradyumna he abides in Vaiśya.

जनार्दनः क्षत्रजातौ सदास्ति  
दाशेषु नित्यं महिदासो हरिस्तु॥  
महान् नित्यं तिष्ठति सर्वदैव  
ह्युपेन्द्राख्यो हरिकेकः सुपर्णः॥८०॥

By the name of Janārdana he abides in Kṣatra. By the name of Mahīdāsa he abides in the fisherman. By the name of Upendra he abides in the earth.

गजे सदा तिष्ठति चक्रपाणिः  
सदांतरे तिष्ठति विश्व रूपः॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकांडे लक्ष्मणाविवाहहेतुनिरूपणं नाम द्वाविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २२॥

नित्यंशुनि तिष्ठति भूतभावनः  
पिपीलिकायामपि सर्वदैव ॥८१॥

By the name of Cakrapāṇi he abides in the elephant. By the name of Viśva he abides in the heart. By the name of Bhūtabhāvana he abides in dogs.

त्रिविक्रमो हरिरूप्यन्तरिक्षे  
सर्वजातावंतरूपी हरिश्च ॥

हरिर्न वर्णोस्ति न गोत्रमस्ति  
न जातिरीशे सर्वरूपे विचित्रे॥८२॥

By the name of Trivikrama he abides in the ant. By the name of Hari he abides in the firmament. By the name of Ananta and Hari he abides in all castes. The multi-formed Hari has no class, no family, no race.

एवं ज्ञात्वा सर्वदा लक्ष्मणा तु  
हरिं सदा प्रीणयामास देवी॥

सर्पयया वै क्रियमाणया हरिः  
पतिर्मम स्य दिति चिंतयसाना॥८३॥

Knowing all this, Lakṣmaṇā set herself to propitiate the lord. "May lord be pleased with my worship and become my husband".

तत्याज देहं विष्णुपतित्वकामा  
मद्रेषु वै वींद्र पुत्री प्रजाता॥

स्वयंवरे लक्ष्मणाया अहं च  
भित्त्वा लक्ष्यं भूपतीन्द्रावयित्वा॥८४॥

Desiring Viṣṇu to be her lord she gave up her body and was born in the country of Madras.

प्राणिग्रहं लक्ष्मणायाश्च कृत्वा  
गत्वा पुरीं रमयामास देवी॥

तथैवाहं जांबवत्या विवाहं  
मत्पत्नीत्वे कारणं त्वां ब्रवीमि॥८५॥

In the Svayamvara of Lakṣmaṇā I hit the target, conquered the rival wooers and married Lakṣmaṇā, brought her home and gratified her desire.

Now, I shall give details of my marriage with Jāmbavatī and explain why I married her.

## अध्यायः २३ / Chapter 23

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

सोमस्य पुत्री पूर्वसर्गे बभूव भार्या  
मदीया जाम्बवती मम प्रिया॥

तासां मध्ये ह्यधिका वींद्र  
किंचिद्द्रुद्राभ्यः पंचगुणौर्विहीना॥१॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Jāmbavatī, the daughter of Soma, in her previous birth became my wife. She became superior to all the ladies of my harem.

यदावेशो बलवान्स्याद्रमायां  
तदानाम प्रियते केशबोलम्॥

यदावेशाद्वासमुपैति काले तदा  
तासां साम्यमाहुर्महांतः॥२॥

लक्ष्म्यावेशः किंचिदस्त्येव  
नित्यमतस्ताभ्यः किंचिदाधिक्यमस्ति॥३॥

When I am deep in love with Lakṣmī, my passion for Jāmbavatī subsides. When I am less in love with Lakṣmī I have equal passion for all. But among these I have more love for Jāmbavatī.

गरुड उवाच

तासां मध्ये जाम्बवन्ती तु  
कृष्ण आराधनं कीदृशं सा चकार॥

तन्मे ब्रूहि कृपया विश्वमूर्ते  
आधिक्ये वै कारणं ताभ्य एव॥४॥

Garuḍa said :—O omniformed lord, what sort of worship was performed by Jāmbavatī that she became superior to all others.

गरुडेनैवमुक्तस्तु भगवान् देवकीसुतः॥  
मेघगंभीरया वाचा उवाच विनतासुतम्॥५॥

Thus asked by Garuḍa, lord Kṛṣṇa son of Devakī, spoke in a voice resembling the thunder of clouds.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

या पूर्वसर्गे सोमपुत्री बभूव  
पितुर्गृहे वर्त्तमानापि साध्वी ॥

जन्म स्वकीयं सार्थकं वै चकार  
पित्रा साकं विष्णुशुश्रूषणे न च ॥६॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Jāmbavatī, the daughter of Soma in her former birth, purified her life as well as her father's by the worship of Viṣṇu.

शुश्राव नित्यं सत्पुत्राणानि चैव  
चक्रे सदा विष्णुपादप्रणामम्॥  
चक्रे सदा तारकस्यापि विष्णोः  
प्रदक्षिणं स्मरणं कुर्वती सा॥७॥

She heard the sacred Purāṇas, bowed to and circumambulated Viṣṇu who takes men across the ocean of life and death. She kept him ever in her memory.

पित्रा साकं सा तु कन्यसा खगेंद्र  
वैराग्युक्ता श्रवणात्संबभूव॥  
कोशं च मित्रं द्विरदादिकं च  
अनर्घ्यरत्नानि गृहादिकं च॥८॥

सर्वं ह्येतन्मम श्रवणं चैव  
मेने ममाधीनं हरिणा वैकृतं च॥  
येनैव दत्तं पुत्रमित्रादिकं च  
तेना हृतं वेदनां नैव चक्रे॥९॥

O lord of birds, by hearing the Purāṇas ceaselessly she and her father became detached from worldly affairs. Wealth, friendship and her previous possession of elephants, gems, house, etc., she regarded as evanescent.

अद्यैव विष्णुः परमो दयालुः  
दयां मयि कृतवांस्ते न सुष्ठु॥  
पित्रा साकं कन्यका सा तु वींद्र  
सदात्मनि ह्यमले वासुदेवे॥१०॥

एकांतत्वं सुष्ठु भक्त्या गता  
सा यदृच्छया सोपपन्नेन देवी॥  
अकल्पयन्त्यात्मनो वींद्र वृत्तिं  
चकार यत्सावधिराधं प्रथैव॥११॥

She thought, "all this wealth, friendship, etc., are given and taken back by Hari." She was not distressed thereby. "The most compassionate lord has taken pity on me today", she said.

Both she and her father set their heart on Vāsudeva with sincere devotion. She became averse to seeking means for her sustenance. She

accepted Whatever came to her without being sought.

सा वै वित्तं विषुपादारविंदे  
दुःखार्णवात्तारके संचकार॥  
वागीन्द्रियं खग सम्यक् चकार  
हरेर्गुणानां वर्णने वा सदैव॥१२॥

She placed her wealth at the lotus-feet of the lord who takes men across the ocean of suffering. She set her tongue to the praise of Hari.

हस्तौ च विष्णोर्गृहसंमार्जनादौ  
चकार देवी गात्रमलापहारम्॥  
श्रोत्रं च चक्रे हरिसत्कथोदये  
मोक्षादिमार्गे हृमृतोपमे च॥१३॥

She applied her hands to the act of sweeping the temple of Viṣṇu with devotion that removes impurity. She directed her ears to hearing the sacred tale of Hari—the tale that takes one to heaven or effects release.

नेत्रं च चक्रे प्रतिमादिदर्शने  
अनादिकलीनमलापहरिणी॥  
सद्वैष्णवानां स्पर्शने चैव  
संगे निर्माल्यगंधानुविपलेपने त्वक्॥१४॥

She set her eyes to seeing the idols of Viṣṇu—a fact that effaces impurities of body accrued from eternal times. She set her body to the pious embraces of the Vaiṣṇavas, kept herself in their company or busied herself with her body anointing with the fragrant substances that were left after the worship of Hari.

घ्राणेंद्रियं सा हरिपादसारे  
चकार संसारविमुक्तिदे च॥  
जिह्वेंद्रियं हरिनैवेद्यशेषे  
श्रीमत्तुलस्यादिविमिश्रिते च॥१५॥

She set her organ of smell to the feet of Hari—the feet which give release from the circle of birth and death. She set her organ of taste to partake the remnants of what had been offered to Hari and were mixed with Tulasi leaves.

पादौ हरेः क्षेत्रपथानुसर्पणे  
शिरो हवीशपदाभिवंदने॥  
काशं हृदास्थे तु हरिदास्यकाम्या  
तथोत्तमश्लोकजनाश्चरन्ति॥१६॥

She set her feet to traversing the path sacred to Hari, her head to bowing at the feet of lord, her heart and mouth to his praise and service as is the practice among the illustrious devotees of Viṣṇu.

निष्कामरूपे च मतिं चकार  
वागीन्द्रियं स्तवनं स्वीचकार॥  
एवं सदा कार्यसमूहमात्मना  
समर्पयित्वा परमेशपादयोः॥१७॥

She directed her intellect to thinking upon the supreme spirit, and her organ of, speech to the praise of the lord.

तीर्थाटनार्थं तु जगाम पित्रा  
साकं हरेः प्रीणनाद्यर्थमेव॥

आराधयित्वा ब्राह्मणान्विष्णु-  
भक्तानादौ गृहे वस्त्रसंभूषणाद्यैः॥१८॥

Thus, she placed her life at the feet of the lord, started on pilgrimage with her father, to propitiate lord Viṣṇu.

Before she started on pilgrimage she worshipped at first the Brāhmaṇas and the devotees of Viṣṇu with clothes and ornaments.

पश्चात्कल्पं कारयामास देवी  
विष्णोरग्रे तीर्थयात्रार्थमेव॥  
यावत्कालं तीर्थयात्रा मुकुंद  
तावत्कालं तूध्वरिता भवामि॥१९॥

Thereafter she made a vow in the presence of the lord.

यावत्कालं तीर्थायात्रां करिष्ये  
तावद्वैष्णवानां च संगम्॥  
हरेः कथाश्रवणं स्यान्मुकुंद  
नावैष्णवानां संगिनामङ्गसंगम्॥२०॥

O lord, so long I remain on pilgrimage, I shall be in Yaugic practice. May you, O lord, favour me with the company of the faithful, not with the Company of non-believers.

सुहृज्जनैः पुत्रमित्रादिकैश्च  
तीर्थाटनं नैव कुर्यां मुकुंद॥  
कुर्वन्ति ये काम्यया तीर्थयात्रां  
तेषां संगं कुरु दूरे मुकुंद॥२१॥

Let me hear the narrative of Hari. May I not

go on pilgrimage with friends, sons, relatives and also with those who start on journey with a set motive or purpose.

शालग्रामं ये विहायैव यात्रां  
कुर्वन्ति तेषां किं फलं प्राहुरार्याः॥  
यदा तीर्थानां दर्शनं स्यात्तदैव  
शालग्रामं पुरतः स्थापयित्वा ॥२२॥

Fruitless is the pilgrimage of those who do not carry Śālagrāma stone with them.

तीर्थाटनं पादचारैः कृतं चेत्पूर्णं  
फलं प्राहुरार्याः खगेन्द्र॥  
पादत्राणं पादरक्षां च कृत्वा  
तीर्थाटनं पादहीनं तदाहुः॥२३॥

If one goes on pilgrimage on foot let him take the Śālagrāma stone with himself. Such a person obtains full fruits of his pilgrimage.

If he wears shoes or protects his feet, he derives the fruit of his pilgrimage less by one fourth.

यो वाहने तुरगे चोपविष्ट-  
स्तीर्थाटनं कुरुते चार्धहीनम्॥  
वृषादीनां वाहने पादमाहुः  
परानानां भोजने व्यर्थमाहुः॥२४॥

If he goes on pilgrimage on a vehicle or a horse he derives the fruit of his pilgrimage less by one half. If he goes riding on a bull, he derives the fruit of his pilgrimage less by" one-fourth.

If he subsists on the food provided by another, his pilgrimage is wasted. He derives no fruit of his pilgrimage.

महात्मनां वेदविदां यतीनां  
परानानां भोजने नैव दोषः॥  
संकल्पयित्वा परमादरेण  
जगाम सा तीर्थयात्रार्थमेव॥२५॥

But there is no sin if he accepts food from an ascetic, Vedic Scholar or a highsouled person.

Having made tills vow she set out on pilgrimage.

आदौ स्नात्वा हरिनिर्मात्यगंधं  
विसर्जयित्वा श्रवणं वै चकार॥

पित्रा साकं भोजनं चापि कृत्वा  
अग्रे दिने क्रोशमेकं जगाम॥२६॥

She took bath, washed off the ointment and listened to the Purāṇas. She shared food with her father and together with him set out on journey the next day. She walked the distance of one Kośa the very next day.

तत्र द्विजान्पूजयित्वान्नपानै  
रात्रौ तत्त्वं श्रावयामास देवी॥  
एवं यात्रां ये प्रकुर्वन्ति नित्यं  
तेषां यात्रां सफलां प्राहुरार्याः॥२७॥

She worshipped and fed the Brāhmaṇas and listened to the story of the lord. Those who perform journey in this way their journey becomes fruitful.

बिना दयां तीर्थयात्रा खगेन्द्र  
व्यर्थेत्येवं वीन्द्र चाहुर्महांतः॥  
दिवा रात्रौ ये न शृण्वन्ति  
दिव्यां हरेः कथां तीर्थमार्गे खगेन्द्र॥२८॥

The noble have declared that pilgrimage without compassion is barren. Similar fate awaits those who do not hear the divine story of lord Hari on their way to a shrine.

व्यर्थव्यर्थं तस्य चाहुर्गतं वै  
अश्वादीनां वाहनानां च विद्धि॥  
अश्वादीनामपराधं वदस्व  
गङ्गादीनां दर्शनात्पापनाशः॥२९॥

क्षेत्रस्थविष्णोर्दर्शनात्पापनाशो  
मार्जारस्यसाप्यपराधं वदस्व॥  
क्षेत्रस्थविष्णोः पूजनात्पापनाशः  
पूजावतामपराधं वदस्व॥३०॥

The same fate awaits those who go on pilgrimage on horse or in other vehicles.

Slaying a horse (in aśvamedha) invites sin that can be-washed off at the sight of the idol of Viṣṇu at a sacred shrine.

जपादीनां कुर्वतां पापनाशो  
विष्णोर्ध्यानात्सद्य एवाघनाशः॥  
अनुसंधानाद्रहितं सर्वमेव  
कृतं कर्म व्यर्थमेवेति चाहुः॥३१॥

The sin accruing from the worship of lord without devotion can be wiped off by the repeated uttering of the Vedic mantra for the purpose or by meditating upon Viṣṇu. Whatever is performed by way of worship without devotion is a sheer waste. Thus say the learned devotees of Viṣṇu.

अतो हरेः पापविनाशिनीं  
कथां श्रुत्वा विष्णोर्भक्तिमानस्यात्वगेन्द्र ॥

दृष्ट्वा दृष्ट्वा हरि पादांकितं च  
स्मृत्वा स्मृत्वा भक्तिमानस्यासत्खगेन्द्र ॥ ३२ ॥

Hence, O lord of birds, one should devote oneself to Viṣṇu, hear his narrative which destroys sins, remember oneself falling at the feet of the lord, thus he should devote himself to the service of the lord.

पित्रा साकं कन्यका सापि वींद्र  
शेषाचलस्थं श्रीनिवासं च द्रष्टुम् ॥

जगाम सा मार्गमध्ये हरिं च  
सा चिंतयामास रमापतिं च ॥ ३३ ॥

She proceeded, O lord of birds, together with her father to visit lord Viṣṇu, the consort of Lakṣmī, at the Śeṣa mountain. She thought of Hari all the way to the shrine.

कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्रीनिवासस्य वक्षः  
श्रीवत्सरत्नैर्भूषितं विस्तृतं च ॥

कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्रीनिवासस्य  
तुंदवलित्रयेणांकितं सुंदरं च ॥ ३४ ॥

"When shall I see lord Viṣṇu of wide chest, adorned with Śrīvatsa. When shall I see the lord with lovely belly marked with three folds.

कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्रीनिवासस्य कंठं  
महर्लोकयाश्रयं कंबुतुल्यम् ॥  
कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्रीनिवासस्य नाभिं  
सदांतरिक्षस्याश्रयं वै सूपूर्णम् ॥ ३५ ॥

When shall I see the lord with the neck resembling a conch and the resting-place for Maharloka. When shall I see the navel of the lord, the resort of the firmament.

कदा द्रक्ष्ये वदनं वै  
मुरारेर्जलोकस्याश्रयं सर्वदैव ॥ ३६ ॥

When shall I see the face of the lord, the resort of the people of Janas.

शिरः कदा श्रीनिवासस्य द्रक्ष्ये  
सत्यस्य लोकस्याश्रयं सर्वदैव ॥  
कटिं कदा श्रीनिवासस्य द्रक्ष्ये  
भूर्लोकस्याश्रयं सर्वदैव ॥ ३७ ॥

When shall I see the head of the lord, the resort of Satya people. When shall I see the hips of the lord, the resort of Bhū people.

कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्रीनिवासस्य  
चोरु तलातलस्याश्रयं सर्वदैव ॥  
कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्रीनिवासस्यजानु  
सुकोमलं सुतलस्याश्रयं च ॥ ३८ ॥

When shall I see the thigh of the lord, the resort of Talātala people.

कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्रीनिवासस्य  
जंघे रसातलस्याश्रयेः सर्वदैव ॥  
कदा द्रक्ष्ये पादतलं हरेश्च  
पातललोकस्याश्रयं सर्वदैव ॥ ३९ ॥

When shall I see the tender knees of the lord, the resort of Sutala people. When shall I see the soles of the lord the resort of Pātāla people.

इत्थं मार्गे चिंतयंती च देवी  
शेषाचले शेषदेवं ददर्श ॥  
फणैः सहस्रैः सुविराजमानं  
नानाद्रुमैर्वानरैर्वानरीभिः ॥ ४० ॥

Thus pondering, on her way to the shrine, she reached the mountain Śeṣa where she saw lord Śeṣa possessed of one thousand hoods. The mountain abounded in various trees and was inhabited by monkeys.

अनंतं जन्मार्जितपुण्यसंचया-  
न्मयाद्य दृष्टः परमाचलो हि ॥  
तद्दर्शनाद्वाष्पकलाकुलेक्षणा  
सद्यः समुत्थाय ननाम मूर्ध्ना ॥ ४१ ॥

She said :—"I have seen this mountain by my merits accumulated since various births."

At the sight of the lord her eyes overflowed with tears. She stood up immediately and bowed to the lord.



मुखं च दृष्ट्वा नमनं च  
कार्यं पृष्ठादिभागे नमनं न कार्यम्॥  
सापि द्विषट्कं नमनं च चक्रे  
शालग्रामं स्थापयित्वा पुरोऽस्य॥४२॥

One should salute the lord in front of the image and not at the back. She bowed to the lord with the eight organs of her body, placing Śālagrāma in front.

इत्थं कार्यं वैष्णवैः पर्वतस्य  
त्वं वैष्णवैर्विपरीतं च कार्यम्॥

मध्वांतःस्थः पर्वताग्रेऽस्ति नित्यं  
रमाब्रह्माद्यैः पूजितः श्रीनिवासः॥४३॥

The devotees of Viṣṇu should act accordingly. The consort of Lakṣmī abides at the peak of the mountain, worshipped or honoured by Lakṣmī, Brahmā and others.

सुसत्तमं परमं श्रीनिवासं  
द्रक्ष्येऽथाहं ह्यारुरुक्षेऽचलं च॥  
इत्येवमुक्त्वा कपिलाख्यतीर्थे  
स्थानं चक्रे सा स्वपित्रा सहैव॥४४॥

I shall see the mighty, supreme lord of Lakṣmī. I shall attend the mountain and put up my residence at the holy hermitage of Kapila.

अत्रैवास्ते श्रीनिवासो हरिस्तु  
द्रव्येण रूपेण न चान्यथेति॥  
आदौ स्नात्वा मुण्डनं तत्र  
कृत्वा तीर्थश्राद्धं कारयित्वा सुतीर्थं॥४५॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे वेंकटेशगिरियात्राक्रमनिरूपणं नाम त्रयोविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २३॥

## अध्यायः २४ / Chapter 24

जैगीषव्य उवाच

कन्ये शृणु त्वं वेंकटाख्याचलस्य  
स्मेराननां पुण्यमा रोहणेऽस्य॥  
श्रीगीतायाः पठनं चैव  
कुर्वन्नारोहणं कुरुते सर्वलोकः॥१॥

Jaigīṣavya said :-O girl, Attend to the merit one obtains in ascending the mountain Venkata.

पदेपदे श्रीनिवासश्च देवस्त्वं  
ह्यलं प्रीयते भक्तवर्गः॥  
तं प्रीणयन्मोक्षमायांति सर्वे  
हरी तुष्टे किमलभ्यं च कन्ये॥२॥

Lord Viṣṇu is here in his visible form I and not elsewhere.

She took bath, dressed her hair and offered rice-balls to the manes at a sacred place.

गोभूहिरण्यादिसमस्तदानं दत्त्वा  
शैलं चारुरोहाय साध्वी॥  
शालग्रामं स्थापयित्वा स चाग्रे  
पुनः प्रणामं सापि चक्रे सुभक्त्या॥४६॥

She gave cows, land, gold, etc., in charity and ascended the mountain.

सोपानानां शतपर्यंतमेवमारुह्य  
सा ह्युपविष्टा तु तत्र॥  
शुश्राव सा भागवतं पुराणं  
शुश्राव वै वेंकटाद्रेः प्रशंसाम्॥४७॥  
जैगीषव्याद्गुरुपादात्सुभक्त्या शुश्राव  
तत्त्वं वेंकटाद्रेश्च सर्वम्॥४८॥

She put Śālagrāma in front and bowed to the lord with devotion. She had traversed one hundred steps before she found herself in front of the ford where sitting comfortably she heard the recital of the Bhāgavata and the portion of the Purāṇa which contains the praise of the mountain Venkaṭa.

With full devotion she heard the glory of lord Venkaṭādri from the honourable preceptor Jaigīṣavya.

In each and every step of the mountain the people recite Bhagavadgītā remembering lord Śrīnivāsa. They are transported to the highest region of delight. When the lord is pleased, they attain liberation. O girl, there is nothing inaccessible to a person with whom lord Hari is so pleased.

सोपानदेशे यः पुराणं शृणोति  
तदा कृता सर्वतीर्थादियात्रा॥  
तदा दिवा प्रस्तुवंतीह मार्गे सदा  
हरिं श्रीनिवासं गुरुं च॥३॥

He who hears this Purāṇa while ascending

the mountain attains the merit of visiting holy places of pilgrimage. Therefore while ascending the steps the devotees should praise Hari Śrīnivāsa and their preceptor.

सोपानानां महिमानं च श्रुत्वा  
शालग्रामं स्थापयित्वा च तत्र॥  
नमस्कृत्वा पुनरेवापि सा तु  
सोपानानि त्वारुरोहाथ साध्वी॥४॥

She heard the glory of ascending the steps, set up and worshipped the holy Śālagrāma thereon and started ascending.

सोपानानां वींद्र चारोहणेन  
त्ववैष्णवानां हरितोषो न चैव॥  
तेनैव तेषां साधनं भूय एव  
तमस्यंधे पातयितुं खगेंद्र ॥५॥

O lord of birds, while ascending the pleasure. O lord of birds, this very fact is enough to put them into deep dark regions.

स्थलेस्थले एवमेवापि कार्यं  
जैगीषव्यं पुनरेवाह देवी॥

कन्योवाच

जैगीषव्यः श्रीनिवासो हरिसतु  
ब्रह्मादीनां दृश्यते श्रीनिवासः॥६॥

At every step of journey, one should remember Hari. The maiden said to Jaigīṣavya again.

जैगीषव्य कृपया त्वं वदस्व  
जैगीषव्यो ह्येवमुक्तो हरिं तु॥

उवाच कन्यां सोमपुत्रीं सतीं च  
ब्रह्मादीनां दृश्यते श्रीनिवासः॥७॥

The Maid said :—O Jaigīṣavya, please, tell me how Śrīnivāsa, the lord of Lakṣmī appears to Brahma and others.

Thus addressed by the maiden, the daughter of Soma, Jaigīṣavya said in reply.

अनंतरूपोधिककांतकांति-

मारुतद्रादीनां दृश्यते वेंकटेशः॥  
ससूर्यलक्षाधिककांतकांतितो  
रुद्रादीनां दृश्यते श्रीनिवासः॥८॥

सहस्रसूर्याधिककांतिकांतः

सविद्युत्त्वान्मानुषाणां रमेशः॥  
ऋष्यादीनां दृश्यते चंद्रवच्च  
सन्मानुषणामपरोक्षो हरिस्तु॥९॥

नक्षत्रवदृश्यते श्रीनिवासः

सदा ऋषीणामपरोक्षो हरिस्तु॥  
स सूर्यवदृश्यते श्रीनिवासः  
संसारिणां वेंटकेशः खगेंद्र॥१०॥

संदोहवदृश्यते वै प्रकाशो

मिथ्यावतां दृश्यते श्रीनिवासः॥

पाषाणवन्नैल्यरूपप्रकाशः

शिलामात्रे दृश्यते वै कलौ च॥११॥

Brahmā and others can see Śrīnivāsa as of eternal form of lustrous body. This is how Veṅkaṭeśa is seen by Rudra and his associates. He appears to them as lustrous as one hundred thousand suns, which to the mortals is as lustrous as one thousand suns, as also possessed of the lustre of lightning. To the sages he appears like the sun and the moon, to holy men like constellations, to the worldly people like the mass of milk, to the liars as a blue stone, to the lay people as an ordinary stone only.

नृणां सर्वेषां श्रीनिवासो हरिस्तु  
कलौ स्वरूपं श्रीनिवासस्य देवी॥

न मानुषाः प्रविजानन्ति सर्वे यतः

कलौ तामसा राजसास्तु॥१२॥

People do not realize the true form of lord Hari. They are swayed by tamas and rajas.

तत्सगिनः सात्त्विकाः केचिदेव

ह्यतो भक्ता दुर्लभा वै कलौ च॥

ये दृश्यन्ते भक्तवत्ते न भक्ताः

शिश्नोदरयोर्भरणे चैव सक्ताः॥१३॥

Those characterized by Sattva are seldom found in the Kali age. Those who appear to be devotees of Viṣṇu are in fact not devotees at all. Rather, they are busy in filling up their belly and meeting their sexual desire; for they undertake journey with that end in view.

कुर्वन्ति यात्रां च तदर्थमेव

भक्तिज्ञानं दुर्लभं वै कलौ च॥

भक्ता ये वै न विरक्ताः

सदैव तेषां हरेर्दर्शनं च॥१४॥

Rare is the diffusion of devotion in the iron age. Those who are devotees of the lord but still not detached from worldly pleasures cannot easily get the sight of lord Viṣṇu.

भक्तस्वरूपं तव वक्ष्ये खगेन्द्र

यो ज्ञानपूर्णः परमे स्निग्ध एव॥

न च द्वेषैर्बुधुरो भक्तियुक्तस्तव

द्वेषाज्जृणु वक्ष्ये च सम्यक्॥१५॥

O lord of birds, I shall tell you the nature of a true devotee. A true devotee is one who is devoid of hatred, is full of affection and possesses keen insight and devotion. I shall now tell you the forms of hate.

जीवाभिदा हरिणाऽप्राकृतेन

स्वतन्त्रेण ह्यस्वतन्त्रस्य नित्यम्॥

ज्ञानानन्दैः परिपूर्णो हरौ च

गुणैरपूर्णो हरिरित्येव चिन्ता॥१६॥

The supreme lord is distinct from Atman. He is independent as well as free. He is full of knowledge and bliss. To think otherwise is to abhor the lord.

श्रीब्रह्मरुद्रादिदिवौकसां सदा

द्विजानां संमानायाश्च चिन्ता॥

विष्णोः सकाशाद्ब्रह्मरुद्रादिकानां

सदाधिक्यालोचनं द्वेष एव॥१७॥

To pay more attention to Brahma, Rudra and others or among men to Brahmins, etc. and to regard Brahmā, Rudra, and others as more honourable than Viṣṇu is nothing less than dishonouring him.

विष्णोर्भद्रे हस्तपादादिकानां

भेदज्ञानं द्वेषमाहुर्महांतः॥

अवताराणां छेदभेदादिकं च

तथोच्यते मरणस्यापि चिन्ता॥१८॥

O noble one, to regard Viṣṇu as a human being being possessed of hands, feet, etc., is equal to hating the lord. To distinguish each incarnation of the lord from the other or to think of their death is also tantamount to a hate.

तद्भक्तानां द्वेषणं चाहुरार्या-

स्तद्वाक्यानां दूषणं एव॥

नच द्वेषैः संयुता ये च लोके कन्ये

दृश्यन्ते न तु भक्ताः कदाचित्॥१९॥

To hate the devotees of Viṣṇu is a sin; to find fault with the instructions of the lord is showing hate. O maid, those who are full of hate can never be true devotees.

कन्योवाच

जैगीषव्य ब्रूहि मे के च

भक्ता भक्तिं कथं दर्शयामासुरेते॥

तेषां हरिः श्रीनिवासो महात्मा

त्राता सदा भक्तवर्गे दयालुः॥२०॥

The Maid said :—O sage Jaigīṣavya, please tell me who are the true devotees. I now did they show their devotion. Lord Viṣṇu, Śrīnivāsa who is compassionate to devotees is indeed their protector.

जैगीषव्यस्त्वेवमुक्तो महात्मा

उवाच कन्यां संस्मरन् भक्तवर्त्यः॥

Thus addressed by the lord, Sage Jaigīṣavya revived his memory and spoke to the maid.

जैगीषव्य उवाच

प्रह्लादाद्यसा श्रीनिवासस्य भक्ताः

कृत्वा नृसिंहे चोत्तमां भक्तिमेव ॥२१॥

Jaigīṣavya said :—Prahlāda, the devotee of Śrīnivāsa Nṛsiṃha attained sovereignty of the world and the precious knowledge of ātman from Nṛsiṃha.

अवाप साम्राज्यमनुत्तमं च

ज्ञानं नृसिंहात्समवाप पश्चात्॥

पराशरः श्रीनिवासस्य भक्तो भक्तिं

कृत्वा व्यासरूपं हरिं च॥२२॥

Parāśara, the devotee of Śrīnivāsa had a great devotion for Vyāsa, the incarnation of Viṣṇu. He praised Vyāsa and obtained the quintessence of knowledge from him. With his soul elevated by devotion he achieved liberation.

स्तुत्वा तेन ज्ञानतत्त्वं ह्यवाप्य

जगाम मोक्षं भक्तिसंविधितात्मा ॥

यो नारदः श्रीनिवासस्य भक्तो

भक्तिं कृत्वा गर्भवासे हरौ च॥ २३॥

The sage Nārada, the devotee of Śrīnivāsa had a devotion for Had while he was in his mother's womb. By that devotion he was adopted as a son by Brahmā. By the attainment of knowledge he achieved liberation.

तथा भक्त्या ब्रह्मपुत्रत्वमाप

ज्ञानप्राप्त्या तेन मुक्तिं जगाम॥

यो ह्यंबरीषः श्रीनिवासस्य भक्तः

कृत्वा भक्तिं पर देव हरौ च॥ २४॥

Ambarīṣa was a devotee of Śrīnivāsa as well as Hari. He attained knowledge from Durvāsa. With his soul elevated by devotion he attained liberation.

जप्त्वा ज्ञानं प्राप्यदुर्वासकश्चाप्यवाप

मोक्षं तेन संवर्धितात्मा॥

मुचुकुंदो वै श्रीनिवासस्य भक्तो

वैराग्यतो भक्तिदाढ्यं च कृत्वा॥ २५॥

Mucakunda was the devotee of Śrīnivāsa. Detached from worldly affairs and firm in devotion he received supreme knowledge of lord Viṣṇu. With his soul elevated by devotion he attained liberation.

तत्त्वज्ञानं प्राप्य दुर्वासकश्चाप्यवाप

मोक्षं तेन संवर्धितात्मा॥

स पुंडरीकः श्रीनिवासस्य भक्तः

पित्रादिष्टो विष्णुभक्तिं च कृत्वा॥ २६॥

Puṇḍarīka, the devotee of Śrīnivāsa was devoted to Viṣṇu at the behest of his father. He obtained supreme knowledge by the grace of God and received liberation after his soul was elevated by devotion.

हरिप्रसादाज्ज्ञानमनुत्तमं चाप्यवाप

मोक्षं भक्तिसंवर्धितात्मा॥

ब्रह्मा च वायुश्च सरस्वती च

ज्ञातव्याः सर्वे ऋजुयोगिनश्च ॥ २७॥

Brahmā, Vāyu, Sarasvatī are great Yogins. They are the constant devotees of lord Viṣṇu. They are of pure form, not attached to worldly objects.

अच्छिन्नभक्ताश्च सदा मुरारेण

काम्यरक्ताः शुद्धरूपा हि ते च॥

गिरीनाशगेशखगेशसंज्ञा देवाः

शुक्रारौ गुरुचंद्रेन्दुसूर्याः॥ २८॥

जलेशोग्निर्मनुधर्मौ कुबेरः

विघ्नेशनासत्यमरुद्गणाश्च॥

पर्जन्यमित्रादय एव सर्वे सदा

ह्येते श्रीनिवासस्य भक्ताः॥ २९॥

Lord of mountains, lord of Nāgas, lord of birds, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, moon, sun, lord of waters (Varuṇa), Agni (fire-god), Manu bharmā, Kubera, lord of obstacles, Aśvins, groups of Maruts, Parjanya, Mitra— these are the devotees of Viṣṇu.

विश्वामित्रो भृगुरौर्वश्च

कुत्सोमरीचिरत्रिः पुलहः क्रतुश्च॥

शक्तिर्वसिष्ठो गौतमीयो पुलस्त्यो

भारद्वाजः श्रीनिवासस्य भक्ताः॥ ३०॥

Viśvāmitra, Bhṛgu, Aurva, Kutsa, Marīci, Atri, Pulaha, Kratu, Śakti, Vasiṣṭha, Gautamīya, Pulastya, and Bhāradvāja—these are the devotees of Śrīnivāsa.

मांधाता नहुषोंबरीषसगरौ राजा

पृथुर्हहयो इक्ष्वाकुर्भरतो ययाति-

सुतलौ धर्मो विकुक्षिस्तथा ॥

उत्तारश्च बिभीषणो दशरथो

ह्येते महाज्ञानिनः श्रीमद्वेकटनायकस्य

च गुरोर्भक्ताः सदा संस्मृताः॥ ३१॥

Māndhātā, Nahuṣa, Ambarīṣa, Sagara, Pṛthu, Haihaya, Ikṣvāku, Bharata, Yuyutsu, Sūtala, Dharma, Vikukṣi, Utthāna, Bibhiṣaṇa, Daśaratha—these wise and intelligent persons are the devotees of lord of Venkātā.

भगीरथी समुद्रश्च यमुना च सरस्वती॥

गोदावरी नर्मदा च कृष्णा भीमरथी तथा॥ ३२॥

सरयूपल्गुकावेरीगंडकी कपिला स्तथा॥

इत्येताश्च हरेर्भक्ताः संति चात्रैव भामिनि॥ ३३॥

Bhāgīrathī, Samudra, Yamuna, Sarasvatī, Godāvarī, Narmadā, Kṛṣṇā, Bhimarathī, Sarayū, Phalgu, Kāverī, Gaṇḍakī Kapilā— these are the devotees of lord Hari.

अभिप्रायं तत्र वक्ष्ये शृणु कन्ये मया सति॥  
 यत्र प्रवर्तते मार्गे कथा विष्णोर्महात्मनः॥३४॥  
 वर्तते वैष्णवा यत्र हरितत्त्वार्थबोधकाः॥  
 तत्रैव भक्ताः सर्वेपि संति विष्णोस्तथैव च॥३५॥

O maid, hear, I shall tell you a significant fact. At a congregation, where they narrate the tale of Viṣṇu, where the devotees who understand the essence flock together-all those who are present are the devotees of the lord.

ये देवायात्रां परमात्मचिंतया  
 कुर्वन्ति ते हरिभक्ताश्च नान्ये॥  
 यतो हरौ परमे वैष्णवानां सर्वं  
 निष्ठामेति कृत्यं खगेन्द्र॥३६॥

Those who go on pilgrimage intent on realizing the lord are the devotees of the lord, not others, for the life's purport of the devotees of Viṣṇu stabilizes in the supreme lord and not in other matters.

शेषाचलं समासाद्य ह्यन्नेवस्त्रादिभूषणम्॥  
 यो न दद्यादभक्तः स ततः को नु परः पशुः॥३७॥

If reaching the mountain Śeṣa one does not gift food, cloth and ornaments to the deserving he is not entitled to be called a devotee of Viṣṇu. Who can be a greater animal than him.

भक्ता हरेः श्रीनिवासाचले च  
 गंगादिरूपेण च तत्रतत्र॥  
 तिष्ठन्ति सेवार्थमुरुक्रमस्य तेषां  
 पूजा नैव कार्या च देवि॥३८॥

The devotees of Hari such as Gaṅgā, etc. live on the mountain Śrīnivāsa in the service of the wide-strider Viṣṇu. O maid, they should not be worshipped by the faithful.

अभिप्रायं तत्र वक्ष्ये शृणु त्वं  
 तत्र स्थले वस्त्रगंधादिधूपैः॥  
 पुराणोक्ता अपि भेदेन पूज्या  
 दृष्ट्वा च तान्वदयेत्प्राज्ञ एव॥३९॥

I shall narrate to you the purport thereof. I shall also tell you where one should worship and offer homage to the devotees, to each individually.

सद्ब्राह्मणान्वदयेत्पादमूले

हस्तौ च द्वौ संपुटीकृत्य देवि॥  
 साष्टांगरूपं वंदनं चैव विष्णोः  
 कुर्यात्तथा गुरवे विष्णुबुद्ध्या॥४०॥

He should worship the worthy Brāhmaṇas at their feet, with hands joined in reverence.

He should worship lord Viṣṇu with eight organs of the body. He should worship his preceptor in the same way taking him for Viṣṇu.

गंगादीनां वंदनं कार्यमेव  
 साष्टांगं वै तुलसीनां तथैव॥  
 अश्वत्थानां नमनं कार्यमेव  
 गवादीनां नमनं मानसेन॥४१॥

He should bow to Gaṅgā, Tulasī and the rest with the eight organs of the body. He should physically bow to the holy fig tree but to the cows and others mentally.

पूजा सदा देवदेवस्य विष्णोः  
 कार्या भक्त्या वैष्णवैरेव नान्यैः॥  
 ये नामका ज्ञानवंतः सुभक्ताः सदैव  
 कार्या विष्णुपूजा च कन्ये॥४२॥

The devotees of Viṣṇu alone should worship the supreme god. Those who are rightly the devotees of Viṣṇu but possess nominal knowledge are also entitled to worship him.

ये नामक ज्ञानवंतः सुभक्ताः सदैव  
 कार्या विष्णुपूजा च कन्ये॥  
 येनामका विष्णुभक्ताः सदैव पूजा  
 विष्णोर्नैव कार्यात्र देवि॥४३॥

But those who are nominally the devotees of Viṣṇu, though possessed of knowledge are not entitled to his worship.

मोहाद्यो वै पूजयेद्भवदेवं  
 महाऽधर्माद्याति चांधं तमो वै॥  
 ब्रह्मादिनामानि हरेर्हि देवीं विष्णोः  
 स्वनामानि ददौ दिवौकसाम्॥४४॥

Those who do not worship the supreme god Viṣṇu go to the dark regions (i.e. hell) due to the great sin.

नादाद्धीरः केशवादीनि कन्ये  
 स्वकं पुरं प्रविहायैव राजा॥



एवं मयोक्तं कन्यके

सर्वमेतदेतत्परं सम्यगारोहणीयम्॥४५॥

Brahmā, etc. are the names of Viṣṇu which he himself had given to the gods. The wise lord did not transfer some of his names such as Keśava, just as a king, when he leaves the capital does not relinquish his title or pass it on to another.

गोविंद नारायण माधवेति

यूयं मया सर्वमाराधितव्यम्॥

सर्वे मिलित्वा पुनरेवं खगेन्द्र

समारुहन्वेकटाद्रिं गृणंत॥४६॥

O maiden, all this I have told you precisely. You should investigate the matter further by yourself. Worship should be made to me by my titles—Govinda, Nārāyaṇa and Mādhava.

हरेर्नामान्यत्र पूर्वं गृणंतस्त्वा-

स्वादयंतः श्रीनिवासस्य नाम॥

द्रष्टुं सर्वे श्रीनिवासं तथैव

कुर्वतस्ते तल शब्दं नदंतः॥४७॥

Together they ascended the mountain Venkaṭa, chanting chants of praise, uttering the name of lord Śrīnivāsa, feeling joy and pleasure and clapping their hands in expectation of seeing the lord.

इति कृष्णवचः श्रुत्वा ताक्ष्यः कृष्णमुवाच ह  
कथमास्वादनं चक्रुरेतद्विस्तीर्य मे वद॥

On hearing the words of lord Kṛṣṇa, Garuḍa asked the lord how the travellers felt pleasure by uttering his name.

भो श्रीनिवास तव नामैव चैतन्नाम

स्वामी ननु नामैव स्वामी॥

यां ब्रह्माद्या आश्रयंतीति यस्मात्त-

स्माद्रमा श्रीरिति नाम चाप॥४८॥

Lord Kṛṣṇa said :—"O lord Śrīnivāsa, this very name of yours is indeed omnipotent. Brahma and others take resort to you. Rāmā (Lakṣmī) has derived her name Śrī from this very title.

रमाश्रयत्वान्नितरां सर्वदा

चेत्यतो हरिः श्रीनिवासाभिधानः॥

भो श्रीनिवासेति तु नर्तयंतो

रोमांचमात्रास्तलशब्दकारिणः॥४९॥

Lord Viṣṇu has derived his name Śrīnivāsa from the fact that he is the resort of Śrī."

Thus addressing Śrīnivāsa by name, dancing and clapping hands, with the thrill of hair on their person, they gave expression to their feeling.

अद्यैव पश्याम हरेस्तवास्यं

कदा वयं कृत कृत्या भवामः॥

भोः केशवाद्यैव पदारविदं

संदर्शयित्वा सुदयां कुरुष्व॥५०॥

O lord, may we see your face this very day. When shall we get our desire fulfilled. O lord Keśava, you favour us this very day by showing your lotus-feet to us.

ब्रह्माणमाहुश्च पुराणमाहुः

कशब्दवाच्यं सर्वलोकमाहुः॥

ईशं चाहं रुद्रमित्येव

चाहुस्तत्प्रेरकं सृष्टिसंहारकार्ये॥५१॥

In the epithet Keśava, the letter K devotes the primeval being Brahma which again signifies the lord of all beings. The word Íśa denotes the worthy lord Rudra who instigates dissolution of the universe.

अतो हरिः केशवनामधेयो

भोः केशवेति च नर्तयंतः॥

आनंदवापीं संस्रवंतोभिजग्मु-

नारायणेति प्रवदंतो हि जग्मुः॥५२॥

Hence, Hari is called Keśava. Addressing the lord by this epithet, dancing as well as trickling the spring of joy in the form of joyful tears and uttering the name lord Nārāyaṇa, they continued their upward journey.

अतो दोषास्तद्विरुद्धो गुणाश्च

नाराश्च तेषाश्रयत्वान्मुरारिः॥

नारायणेति प्रवदंतीह लोके

नारानुबंधात्सर्वमुक्ताः खगेन्द्र ॥५३॥

As he is the resort of merits and demerits and as he abides in the waters of ocean, he is called Nārāyaṇa. People who take resort to him obtain eternal release, O lord of birds.

नाराः प्रोक्ता आश्रयत्वाच्च

तेषामतोपि नारायण एव वींद्र॥

मुक्ताश्च ये तु प्रपदन्तु

जग्मुरण्डोदकं यस्य कटाक्षमात्रात्॥५४॥

Waters are called Nāra; as he resorts to waters (in the ocean) he is called Nārāyaṇa. Those who resort to Nārāyaṇa get an eternal release.

यदुत्पन्नं तेन नाराः खगेन्द्र

तेषां सदाप्याश्रयत्वाच्च वींद्र॥

नारायणेति प्रवदन्तीह

लोके ह्यनंतब्रह्मांडविसर्जकत्वात्॥५५॥

Nāras ( waters ) are so called because as cosmic waters they emerge from his side-glances. As he is the resort Garuḍa Purāṇa of these waters he is called Nārāyaṇa and also because he is the source of this eternal universe.

एवं ननुतुः परिशंसयतो गोविंद

नान्यो हि न चैव दर्शनम्॥

गोशब्दवाच्यास्तु समस्तवाचो

गोभिश्च सर्वैः प्रतिपाद्यते यतः॥५६॥

They danced, praising the lord thus : "O Govinda, there is no such Being as your supreme self, no such personage whose sight is so thrilling and delightful.

अतो हि गोविंद इति स्मृतः

सदा भो वेदवेद्येति तथा न ननुतुः॥

आनंबाष्पैश्च समन्विता हि

हरे मुरारे तव दर्शनं हि॥५७॥

In the word Govinda go means the universal speech. As you are expressed by the medium of universal speech you are called Govinda. O lord, you are known to or by the Vedas".

देहि प्रभो वै तवदासदासा-

श्चतुद्रशे भुवने सर्वदापि॥

यतस्त्वमेवं वसतीति वासुश्चात्रैव

नित्यं क्रीडते सर्वदैव॥५८॥

यतो देवत्येवमाहुर्महांतस्त्वतो

हरिं वासुदेवेति चाहुः॥

भो वासुदेवेति ननुतुः सर्वदैव

भो माधवेति ननुतुश्चैव सर्वैः॥५९॥

Thus they danced while their eyes flowed with joyful tears. "O Hari, the slayer of Asura Mura, please grant us an interview. We are slaves of your slaves.

As you pervade the fourteen worlds you are called Vāsu. As you play sports constantly or as the great declare you a god, you are called Vāsudeva."

Thus uttering the names of the lord-Vāsudeva, Mādhava, etc., they danced joyously.

लक्ष्मीपते चेति वदन्ति सर्वे

धनीति शब्दः स्वाभिवाची यतोहि॥

अतोप्यार्या माधवेति ब्रुवन्ति

लक्ष्मीपते पाहि तथैव भक्तान्॥६०॥

"People call you *Lakṣmpati* the lord of Lakṣmī.

The syllable dhava is the synonym of treasure. Hence, the learned call you Mādhava (the treasure of Lakṣmī). O lord of Lakṣmī, protect us, your devotees."

ते वै ननुतुश्च ब्रुवन्तो ननुतुश्च

जग्मुर्विष्णो सदास्मान्परिपाहि नित्यम्॥

सर्वत्र यस्माद्विततोसि तस्मादि-

त्यादिनामानि गृणन्त एव॥

जग्मुश्च सर्वे ददृशुश्च तीर्थं

भक्त्योपेताः श्रीनिवासं स्मरन्तः॥६१॥

Thus speaking they danced and persued their upward journey, uttering "O lord, grant us your eternal protection. As you are omnipresent you are called *Vitala*." Reciting names of the lord they reached their goal. Here, full of devotion, they sought the audience of the lord.

कन्योवाच

किं नामकं तीर्थमिदं मुनीन्द्र

किं कार्यमत्र प्रवदास्मान्कृतीश॥

कस्मै प्रसन्नो भगवाञ्छ्रीनिवास-

स्तस्मिन्सुतीर्थं वद विस्तरेण॥६२॥

Maid said :—O best of sages, what is the name of this shrine? What rites shall we

perform here? whom did lord Śrīnivāsa favour at this holy place, please tell us in detail.

जैगीषव्य उवाच

कन्ये शृणु त्वं ह्यभवत्सुबुद्धि-

मान्प्रह्लादसंज्ञो हरिभक्तवर्त्यः॥

निष्कामबुद्ध्या तु यदा जगाम

शेषाचलस्थं श्रीनिवासं च द्रष्टुम्॥६३॥

Jaigīṣavya said :—O maid, listen to the narrative of Prahlāda, the best of the devotees of Viṣṇu. Once, when he had no desire to fulfil, Prahlāda went to see lord Śrīnivāsa on the Śeṣa mountain.

अस्मिं स्थले दैत्यकुमारकान्प्रति

हरेश्च तत्त्वं परिपृष्टवान्भुः॥

नृसिंहरूपं श्रीनिवासं भजस्व

सुदुर्लभं मानुषं जन्मकन्ये॥६४॥

This was the place where Prahlāda had spoken to the Daitya youths on the glory of Viṣṇu. Hence, O maid, you should worship lord Viṣṇu (the abode of Lakṣmī), in the form of Nrsirīha.

तत्रापि विष्णोर्नृहरे सुतत्त्वं

सुदुर्लभं सुष्ठु यात्रा तथैव॥

यस्यां यात्रायां यत्र कुत्रापि देशे

हरेः कथा वर्तते दैत्यवर्यः॥६५॥

Prahlāda said :—“O Daitya youths, you have attained human life which is very rare. Rarer is the knowledge of the glory of Nṛsimha.

That journey is fruitful whereon throughout they utter the narrative of Hari, O Daitya youths, Hari abides at the place where they sing his narrative, though he pervades the universe.”

तत्र स्थले हरिरास्ते सदैव

यतो व्याप्तः सर्वतो वै नृसिंहः॥

एतच्छ्रुत्वा दैत्यकुमारकास्ते

प्रह्लादमूचुर्भक्तवर्यं हरेश्च॥६६॥

व्याप्तो हरिश्चेत्कथमत्र वै

सखे न दृश्यते जलरूपी नृसिंहः॥

स एवमुक्तो दानवानां सुतैश्च

तुष्टाव विष्णुं परमादरेण॥६७॥

तव स्वरूपं मम दर्शयस्व

स्वयोग्यरूपं दानवानां सुतानाम्॥

इति स्तुतः श्रीनिवासो हरिस्तु

तस्मिन्नंतर्जलरूपं समायात्॥६८॥

On hearing the same, the daitya princes said to Prahlāda, the devotee of Hari. ‘O friend, if Hari is all-pervading why does he withhold his presence here in the midst of water.’

Thus spoken to by the Daitya youths, Śrīnivāsa appeared in the midst of water.

अस्मिन्स्नानं ये प्रकुर्वन्ति तीर्थे

तेषां ज्ञानं परमं दृढं स्यात्॥

अत्र स्नाने मानुषाणां च तात बुद्धिर्न हि

स्यात्कलिकाले विशेषात्॥६९॥

Those who bathe in this holy pool stabilize their intellect which remains untarnished with impurity, even in this iron age (Kali).

दत्त्वा वरं दैत्यवराय

विष्णुरंतर्दधे जलपूर्णे सुकुण्डे॥

अद्याप्यास्ते जलमध्ये नृसिंहः

प्रह्लादोपि दैत्यकुमारकैः सह॥७०॥

Thus bestowing favour on the Daitya youths, lord Viṣṇu disappeared in the midst of waters.

Even today, Nṛsimha abides in the midst of waters. Prahlāda too abides therein together with Daitya youths.

तस्मिन् सुतीर्थे परितस्तत्रतत्र

जयेति शब्दः श्रूयते चापराह्णे॥

इदं तीर्थे नारसिंहाभिधं च

कन्ये स्नानं ह्यत्र कार्यं मनुष्यैः॥७१॥

Here in the afternoon, there is heard all around the word ‘Victory’. The place is called Narsimha in recollection of the Victory of the lord over Hiranyakaśipu. Pilgrims who visit this holy place take plunge here.

स्नानं कृत्वा तत्र तीर्थे च

सम्यग्दीपं दत्त्वा द्विजवर्याय मुख्यम्॥

द्रष्टुं पुनः श्रीनिवासं प्रजग्मुक

गोविन्दगोविंद इति ब्रुवंतः॥७२॥

They took bath, offered an earthen lamp to

a pious Brahmin Śrīnivāsa, uttering 'Govinda, Govinda.'

मुख्यप्राणाधिष्ठितं स्थानमाप्य

उपाविशत्तत्र देवी ह्युवाच॥

जैगीषव्यः श्रीनिवासस्य विष्णोः

कथं कार्यं दर्शनं तद्वदस्व॥७३॥

The maid sat in front of the principal deity and said. "O noble Jaigīṣavya, please tell me how shall I have the audience of the lord."

On hearing this, Jaigīṣavya was extremely delighted at heart and said.

जैगीषव्यः प्राह संहृष्टचित्तो

ब्रवीमि तं शृणु कन्यके त्वम्॥

श्रुत्वा मत्तः कुरु सर्वं मयोक्तमाद्यं

द्वारं श्रीनिवासस्य दृष्ट्वा॥७४॥

O, maid, I tell you how you shall proceed. At the main gate of Śrīnivāsa you should recite the following.

अपराधसहस्राणि क्रियंतेऽहर्निशं मया॥

तानि सर्वाणि मे देव क्षमस्व पुरुषोत्तम॥७५॥

"I commit thousands of faults day and night. O lord, pardon all these faults of mine, O best of primeval beings.

मानसान्वाचिकान्दोषान्कायिकानपि सर्वशः॥

वैष्णवद्वेषहेतून्मे भस्मसात्कुरु माधव॥७६॥

O lord, efface those causes of mine which create hatred for the devotees of Viṣṇu, whether they are mental, oral or physical."

आद्यद्वारं श्रीनिवासस्य देवि

सम्यक् स्मरेद्विजयं वै जयं च॥

दक्षाध्वरे श्रीनिवासस्य देवि

चङ्गं प्रचङ्गं संस्मरेत्सम्यगेव॥७७॥

O maid, at the main gate of the temple of Śrīnivāsa you should remember, in the appropriate form Jaya and Vijaya. At the right gate of Śrīnivāsa you should remember Caṇḍa and Pracāṇḍa.

पाश्चात्यभागे श्रीनिवासस्य देवि

नन्दं सुनन्दं संस्मरेदेव भक्त्या॥

सव्यद्वारे रीनिवासस्य कन्ये

स्मरेत्कुमुदाक्षं कुमुदन्तमेव॥७८॥

At the left gate, you should remember Nanda and Sunanda; at the extreme left gate you should remember the lily-eyed Kumudanetra.

यश्चैव देहं प्रविशेद्भक्तिपूर्वं

कदा द्रक्ष्ये सादरेणैव देवि॥

प्रदक्षिणद्वादशकं च कृत्वा

पदे पदे संस्मरेच्छ्रीनिवासम्॥७९॥

श्रीस्वामितीर्थे सम्यगाचम्य नत्वा

स्नात्वा नतवा भूवराहं च देवि॥

अयुद्धारं प्रविशेद्भक्तिपूर्वं

गोविन्दगोविन्द इति ब्रुवन्वै॥८०॥

पश्चाद्भरेर्नमनं कार्यमेव

साष्टांगरूपं प्रविशेद्देवगेहम्॥

पुनर्विशेद्वारतः संस्थितः स

पीठस्थदेवान्मनसा चिन्तयति॥८१॥

You should enter the temple with full devotion and reverence, circumambulating the lord twelve times.

You should sip waters in the holy pool and bathe. You should enter right in the interior of the temple and other chain tiers. While there, you should meditate on the deities sitting in their respective postures on their seats.

मध्ये पीठं श्रीनिवासं च

देवी नारायणं प्रणमेत्पूर्णमेव ॥

देवस्य सव्ये पीठभागाद्ब्रह्मश्च

नमस्कार्यं गुरुदेवाय चैव॥८२॥

पीठस्यसाग्राच्छाप्यथस्तात्प्रदेशे

आग्नेकोणे प्रणमेद्देवं खगेन्द्र॥

नैऋत्यभागे व्यासदेवाय देवि

नमस्कार्यो वैष्णवः सर्वदापि॥८३॥

In the middle of the seat you should bow to Śrīnivāsa with all the organs of your body. To the left of the lord, outside the pedestal, you should pay homage to the preceptor, in front of the pedestal, just below at the south-east corner. In the south-western corner you should pay homage to the honourable Vyāsa. The devotee of Viṣṇu should be honoured all times everywhere.

वायव्यकोणे भक्तिपूर्वं सुदुर्गा  
नमस्कुर्याद्भक्तिसंवर्धितात्मा ॥  
पीठस्योर्ध्वं ह्यग्निकोणेषु देवी  
धर्माधिभूताय नमो यमाय ॥८४॥

In the north-western corner you should honour goddess Durgā with your soul elevated by devotion.

Above the pedestal, in the south-east region you should bow to Yama, the presiding deity of Dharma.

पीठस्योर्ध्वं नैर्ऋतस्योर्ध्वकोणे  
ज्ञानाधिपं प्रणमेद्वायुदेवम् ॥  
पीठस्योर्ध्वं वायुकोणे च  
सुभ्रुर्वैराग्यानामधिपं चैव रुद्रम् ॥८५॥

Above the pedestal, in the upper south-western region to Vāyu.

पीठस्योर्ध्वं त्वीशकोणे च देवि  
ऐश्वर्याणामधिपं चंद्रदेवम् ॥  
पीठस्य पूर्वं प्रणमेन्नैर्ऋतिं च  
आर्याणामधिपं चात्र देवि ॥८६॥

Above the pedestal, in the north-eastern region to India, the supreme lord. To the east of the pedestal, to Nairṛti, lord of the Aryamans.

देवस्य पीठस्य च दक्षिणे च  
दुर्गा नमेदुग्ररूपाभिधां च ॥  
पीठस्य कन्ये कामेत्पश्चिमे वै  
आरोग्याणामधिपं कामदेवम् ॥८७॥

To the south of the pedestal, the goddess Durgā called Ugrā. To the west of the pedestal, to Kāmadeva, the lord of health.

देवस्य पीठस्योत्तरे रुद्रदेवमनै-  
श्वर्याणामधिपं संस्मेच्च ॥  
पीठस्य मध्ये प्रणमेद्वै वराहं  
सदा कन्ये परमं पूरुषाख्यम् ॥८८॥

To the north of the pedestal, to Rudra the supreme lord. To the middle of the pedestal, to Varāha the primeval man.

तस्योपरिष्ठाच्छक्तिसंज्ञां च  
लक्ष्मीमाधाररूपां प्रणमेच्चैव नित्यम् ॥  
तस्योपरिष्ठाद्वायुकूर्मीं नमेच्च  
तस्योपरिष्ठाच्छेषकूर्मीं नमेच्च ॥८९॥

Above the pedestal, to Lakṣmī called Śakti, the support of the universe. Above the pedestal, to Vāyu and Kūrma. Above that to Śeṣa and Karma.

तस्योपरिष्ठादभिमानिनीं भुवो  
भूदेवतां प्रणमेच्चैव सुभ्रुः ॥  
तस्योपरिष्ठाद्वरुणं संस्मेच्च  
क्षीरोदधेरधिपं चैवदेवम् ॥९०॥  
तस्योपरिष्ठात्प्रणमेच्चैव लक्ष्मीं  
श्वेतद्वीपाख्यं कन्यके पूजयेच्च ॥  
तस्योपरिष्ठात्प्रणमेच्चैव लक्ष्मीं  
महादिव्यां मंडपसंज्ञकां च ॥९१॥

Above that, cosmic Earth, the presiding deity of the universe. Above that, to Varuṇa, the lord of milky ocean. Above that, to Lakṣmī called Śvetadvīpā, Above that, to divine Lakṣmī called Maṇḍapa.

पीठस्य मध्ये यमसंज्ञां च  
लक्ष्मीं समर्चयेद्यममध्ये च देवीम् ॥  
यमस्य देवस्य च दक्षिणे च  
सूर्ये नमेद्दीपरूपं च भद्रे ॥९२॥

In the middle of Piths, to Lakṣmī called Yamī. By the side of Yamī to Devi. To the south of Yama, to Sūrya in the forth of an earthen lamp.

यमस्य देवस्य च वामभागे श्रियं  
नमेद्दीपरूपां च देवीम् ॥  
यमस्य देवस्य तु चाग्रभागे  
हुताशनं दीपरूपं नमेच्च ॥९३॥

To the left of God Yama, to Śrī in the form of an earthen lamp. In front of Yama, to Agni also in the form of an earthen lamp.

देवस्याग्रे भूमिनाम्नीं नमेच्च  
तत्त्वाभिमानिनीं संस्मेच्चैव नित्यम् ॥  
पर्यंक रूपं श्रीनिवासस्य  
विष्णोस्तमोभिमानां सन्नमेच्चैव दुर्गाम् ॥९४॥

In front of the lord, he should bow to Bhūmī the presiding deity of the elements, and to Durgā, the presiding deity of tamas and the reclining couch of the lord.

पूर्वादिगं पीठसोपानरूपा-  
त्पानमेकं प्रणमेच्च देवि ॥



दक्षस्थदिव्यपीठसोपानरूपं

ज्ञानात्मकं प्रणमेच्चैव कन्ये॥१५॥

To the east, to the Ātman in the form of steps of the pedestal. To the east, to knowledge (Jñāna) in the form of steps of the pedestal.

पद्मस्य पूर्वस्थदले च देवि

स्त्रीरूपाख्यं विमलाख्यामिमां च॥

ब्रह्मादिदेवान्प्रणमेच्च देवि

आग्ने कोणस्थदले शृणु त्वम्॥१६॥

To the east, in the leaf of a lotus, to Vimalā in the form of a female and to the deities, Brahmā, etc.

उत्कर्षनाम्नीं परमां च देवीं

नमेद्रमां ब्रह्मवायू च शेषम्॥

दक्षस्थपद्मस्य दलाष्टके च

नारायणाकारशेषादिकानाम्॥१७॥

In the lotus-leaf in the south-east corner you should bow to the excellent gods and goddesses Utkarṣā, Lakṣmī, Brahma, Vāyu and Śeṣa.

स्त्रीरूपेभ्यो नमनं कार्यमेव

कन्ये मया पश्चिमस्थे दले च॥

गोपाख्यनारायणब्रह्मवायु-

विप्रादिकानां शेषरुद्रादिकानाम्॥१८॥

In the eight-petalled lotus to the right you should worship Nārāyaṇa, Śeṣa; etc, in the form of a female.

स्त्रीरूपेभ्यो नमनं कार्यमेव ईशान कोणस्थलेषु चैव॥

ईशाननारायणमाविर्चिवायुर्वियच्छेषसुरादिकानाम्॥१९॥

In the lotus leaf in the north-east, to Īśāna, Nārāyaṇa, Virañca, Vāyu, ether, Śeṣa and Devas in the form of a female.

स्त्रीरूपेभ्यो नमनं कार्यमेव

तथैव पद्मस्य च मध्य भागे।

अनुग्रहाख्या विष्णुलक्ष्मीश्च

देवी वायुर्वियच्छेषरुद्रादिकानाम्॥२०॥

स्त्रीरूपाणां नमनं कार्यमेव

सुयोगपीठस्य स्वरूप भूतम्॥

सदा नमेच्छ्रीमदनंतसंज्ञमेवं

न मेच्छ्रीनिवासं च देवम्॥२०१॥

In the middle of the lotus, to Viṣṇu, Lakṣmī

Anugrahā and to Vāyu, ether, Śeṣa and Rudra in the form of a female. To lord Ananta in the form of pedestal and to Śrīnivāsa.

श्रीनिवासस्य वामे तु लक्ष्मीं च प्रणमेद्भुधः॥

श्रीनिवासस्य सव्ये तु धरायै प्रणमेच्छुभे॥२०२॥

To the left of Śrīnivāsa to Lakṣmī ; in the middle of Śrīnivāsa to Dharā.

पीडाद्बहिः पूर्वभागे कृपोल्कं प्रणमेच्छुभम्॥

महोल्कं दक्षिणे चैव वीरोल्कं पश्चिमे नमेत्॥२०३॥

उत्तरे च नमः कुर्याद्युल्काय च महात्मने॥

चतुर्ष्वपि च कोणेषु सहस्रोल्कं नमेत्सुधीः॥२०४॥

Outside the pedestal, in the east, to Kṛpolka; in the south, to Maholka; in the west, to Vīrolka; in the north, to Ulka; in the four corners, to Sahasrolka.

पूर्वे तु वासुदेवाय नमस्कुर्याच्च दक्षिणे॥

संकर्षणाय देवाय प्रद्युम्नाय च पश्चिमे॥२०५॥

उत्तरे ह्यनिरुद्धाय नमस्कुर्यादंतद्रितः॥

आग्नेये च नमस्कुर्यात्कन्ये मायां सदा शुभे॥२०६॥

जयायै च नमस्कुर्यान्नैर्ऋत्ये चापि वायवे॥

कृत्ये चैव नमस्कुर्यादीशान्ये शातिसंज्ञकाम्॥२०७॥

केशवाय नमः पूर्वे तथा नारायणाय च ॥

माधवाय नमस्कुर्यान्नैर्ऋत्ये चापि वायवे॥२०८॥

आग्नेये कन्यके नित्यं भक्त्या तु प्रयतः शुभे॥

गोविंदाय नमस्कुर्यादक्षिणे विष्णवे तथा॥२०९॥

मधुसूदनाय भोः कन्ये नमस्कुर्यात्तु नैर्ऋतौ॥

पश्चिमे त्रिविक्रमाय वामनाय तथैव च॥२१०॥

विष्णवे श्रीधरायाथ नमस्कुर्याच्च भामिति॥

उत्तरे तु महाकन्ये हृषीकेशाय वै नमः॥२११॥

तथा वै पद्मनाभाय नमस्कुर्यादंतद्रितः॥

दामोदराय चैशान्ये नमस्कुर्यासच्च भामिनि॥२१२॥

In the east to Vāsudeva, in the south to Saṅkara in the west to Pradyumna, in the north to Aniruddha; in the south-east to Maya, in the south-west to Jaya, in the northeast to Kṛtyā. in the north-east to anti; in the east to Keśava in the south-west and north-west to Nārāyaṇa and Mādhava, in the south-east to Govinda, in the south to Viṣṇu, in the southwest to Madhusūdana, in the west to Trivikrama, Vāmana, Viṣṇu and Śrīdhara, in the north to

Hṛṣīkeśa and Padmanābha, in the north-east to Dāmodara.

चतुर्थावरणे पूर्वे महाकूमार्य वै नमः॥  
 वराहाय नमस्कुर्यादाग्नेये कन्येके शुभे॥११३॥  
 दक्षिणे नारसिंहाय वामनाय नमोनमः॥  
 भार्गवाय नमस्कुर्यान्नैर्ऋत्ये शुद्धचेतसा॥११४॥  
 पश्चिमे माधवाय तथा कृष्णाय वै नमः॥  
 बुद्धाय च नमस्कुर्याद्वायवे कन्येके शुभे॥११५॥  
 उत्तरे ह्युल्करूपाय अनन्ताय नमोस्तु ते॥  
 ईशान्ये विश्वरूपाय नमस्कुर्यादतन्द्रितः॥११६॥  
 आग्नेये वारुणीं चैव गायत्रीं चैव नैर्ऋते॥  
 वायवे भारतीं चैव ईशान्ये गिरिजां नमेत्॥११७॥  
 गिरिजां वामभागे तु सौपर्णीं चैव संनमेत्॥  
 प्रागिन्द्राय नमस्कुर्यात्सायुधाय तथैव च॥११८॥  
 स परिग्रहाय श्रीविष्णोः पार्षदाय नमोनमः॥  
 आग्नेयेत्येग्यने तुभ्यं सायुधायेति पूर्ववत्॥११९॥

In the fourth enclosure, in the east to Mahākūrma in the south-east to Varāha; in the south to Nṛsiṃha and Vāmana; in the south-west to Bhārgava (Paraśurāma); in the west to Mādhava Kṛṣṇa; in the north-west to Buddha, in the north to Ananta in the form of Ulka and in the north-east to Viśvarūpa; in the south-east to Vāruṇī; in the south-west to Gāyatrī; in the north-west to Bhārati, in the north-east to Girijā. To the left of Girijā to Sauparnī; in the east to Indra with weapons, in the south-east to Viṣṇu with his attendants and assemblage with the formula, *To you O Agni with weapons*, as stated previously.

दक्षिणे तु यमायैव नैर्ऋत्यां निर्ऋतिं यजेत्॥  
 पश्चिमे वरुणायैव वायवे वायवे नमः॥१२०॥  
 उत्तरे च कुबेराय ईशान्ये च शिवाय च॥  
 ईशानशक्रयामध्ये ब्रह्मणे सायुधाय च॥१२१॥  
 निर्ऋत्यप्पतिमध्ये तु शेषाय च नमोनमः॥  
 एवं कृत्वा नमस्कारं प्रणमेच्च पुनः पुनः॥१२२॥

In the south to Yama, in the south-west to Nirṛti, in the west to Varuṇa, in the north-west,

to Vāyu, in the north to Kubera, in the north-east to diva, in the midst of north-east and east to Brahma with weapons, in the middle of north-west to Śeṣa. Thus you should pay homage again and again.

इत्येतत्सर्वमाख्यातं विधिपूर्वं तु दर्शनम्॥

इतः परं तु गन्तव्यं दर्शनार्थं रमापतेः॥१२३॥

Thus, I have narrated to you the prescribed way how one should have the vision of the lord when one goes to a shrine to pay visit.

Thus addressed, she went to the shrine together with companions.

एवमुक्त्वा तु सा देवी तैः सार्धं तु ययौ मुदा॥

यदुक्तः श्रीनिवासस्य दर्शनस्य विधिः खगा॥

कस्यचिन्नैव वक्तव्यो गोप्यत्वाच्च कदाचन॥१२४॥

This prescribed way of paying visit to Śrīnivāsa which I have told you just now should not be divulged to any one, O bird, since it is very, very secret.

समागमो दुर्घट एव वींद्र

सतां च सत्तत्त्वविबोधकानाम्॥

अनेकजन्मार्जितपुण्यसंचयाद्-

भूद्वारोः संगम एव तस्य॥१२५॥

O lord of birds, it is very rare to keep company the good and noble people who can throw light on the nature of tattvas. It is possible to have a preceptor only if one has in store the aggregate of merits accumulated in previous existences.

पयो विकारं च निजं जहाति

शेषस्य शेषं नलिनस्य पंकजम्॥

भावं चलं पंकजनाभयोगात्स-

त्संगयोगादशुभानि न स्युः॥१२६॥

In the company of holy pious people even unauspicious things turn into auspicious ones. In the company of lord Viṣṇu the unsteady mind leaves its steadiness, as water changes its nature in association with the seashell or in contact with the lotus leaf.

॥ इति श्रीगरुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे

श्रीवेंकटेशगिर्यारोहणक्रमतद्भक्ततत्त्ववर्तनामादिनिरूपणं नाम चतुर्विंशोऽध्यायः॥ २४॥

## अध्यायः २५ / Chapter 25

सा द्वारदेशे श्रीनिवासस्य देवी  
स्वामिपुष्करिणीं ददृशे कैश्च सार्धम्॥  
स्वामिन्हरे श्रीनिवासेति सा तं  
ब्रह्मादीनां तारकं सम्प्रदध्यौ॥१॥

At the gate of the temple of Śrīnivāsa she and her companions saw Svāmipuṣkariṇī saying, "O lord Hari, Śrīnivāsa", she meditated on the lord who takes Brahmā and others across the ocean of existence.

देवैः सार्धं पालनार्थं च  
विष्णुरस्त्येव नित्यं पुष्करिण्यां जलेषु॥  
अतः स्वामिपुष्करिणीति चाहुस्तत्र  
स्नानं कन्यकान्याश्च चक्रुः॥२॥

There, in the pool, Viṣṇu abides, together with other gods for the preservation of people. Hence, the pool is called Svānmipuṣkariṇī. Therein, the maiden and her companions took bath.

शुचिर्भूत्वा श्रीनिवासं च  
देवास्तप्तुं विविशुः शुद्धभक्त्या खगेन्द्र॥  
यथोपदिष्टं गुरुणा तथैव चक्रे  
कन्याश्च सर्वं खगेन्द्र॥३॥

O lord of birds, formerly, the gods purified themselves by taking bath and entered the temple of Śrīnivāsa to practise penance with sincere devotion. As instructed by the preceptor, the maid too acted all accordingly, O lord of birds.

तदा हरिं दर्शयामास तस्यै स्वकं  
रूपं सुप्रतीके सुपूर्णम्॥  
सा कन्यका श्रीनिवासस्य रूपं  
ददर्श भक्त्या स्वमनोभिरामम्॥४॥

Then, the lord in his full and beautiful form appeared before her. The maid saw the beautiful form of Śrīnivāsa and was delighted thereby.

सुवर्णचित्रं वसनं वसानं॥  
सोष्णीषकं कंचुकं संधानम्॥५॥  
मृगोत्थमदगंधेन सुरभीकृतदिङ्मुखम्॥  
पुंडरीकविशालाक्षं कंबुग्रीवं महाभुजम्॥६॥

हेमयज्ञोपवीतांगं साक्षात्कंदसर्पसन्निभम्॥  
जगन्मोहनसौंदर्यं कोमलांगं मनोहरम्॥७॥

She saw the lord wearing the gold-embroidered dress with an attractive head gear and bodice. His body was anointed with the paste of musk whereof the smell had made the quarters fragrant. The lord had lotuslike blooming eyes, neck as round as the conch, long arms, golden sacred thread and looked as the cupid incarnate. He possessed charms which could subjugate any people and who had a body pretty and tender.

दृष्ट्वा च कन्या मुमुदे रोमाञ्चितसुगात्रका॥८॥

At the sight of the lord, the maid was extremely delighted. Her body showed a thrilling hair.

तद्दर्शनाद्वादपरिप्लुताशया  
प्रेम्णाथ रोमाश्रुकुलाकुलेक्षणा॥  
ननर्त देवी पुरतस्तस्य विष्णोः  
सा ध्वस्तदोषो परमदरेण॥  
आनंदं मां पाहि सुखं च दत्त्वा  
मुकुन्दं मां पाहि विमुक्तिदानात्॥९॥

Her heart overflowed with pleasure at the sight of the lord. Her eyes were full of tears and her body showed joyful signs of thrilling hair. She danced in the presence of the lord. Her faults were destroyed with the feeling of devotion. In a tone full of emotion she addressed the lord thus.

मां पाहि नित्यं ह्यरविन्दनेत्र  
प्रसन्नदृष्ट्या करुणासुधाद्रि॥  
गोविंद गोविंद सुदुःखितां मां  
ज्ञानादिदानेन हि पाहि नित्यम्॥१०॥

"O blissful lord, save me from worldly affections, grant me your eternal bliss by releasing me from the shackles of Karman.

O lotus-eyed lord, save me by your sweet, charming glance full of ambrosial compassion. O lord, I am extremely distressed, save me by bestowing wisdom on me.

जनार्दन त्वं हि सुदुष्टसंगा-

न्कामादिरूपान्सततं वर्जयित्वा॥

हरे हरे मां सततं पाहि

दैत्यान्समाहृत्य प्रबलान्विघ्नरूपान्॥११॥

O lord, dissociate me from my bad companions-desire wrath and greed, and destroy my strong foes, viz., the obstacles.

रमेश मां पाहि चतुर्मुखेऽ

विश्वेश मां पाहि सरस्वतीश॥

रमेश मां पाहि निदानमूर्ते

वृन्दारवृन्दैर्वदितपादपद्म॥१२॥

O lord of Lakṣmī, Sarasvatī, Brahma and the universe protect me; O lord of Lakṣmī, the primeval course of the Universe, whose lotus feet are bowed to by the gods, protect me."

एवं तु नत्वा परमादरेण

तुष्टाव विष्णु परमं पुराणम्॥

लक्ष्म्या सदा येऽविदिता गुणाश्च

असंख्याताः संति विष्णौ च वीश॥१३॥

Thus paying homage with reverence she praised the primeval lord. O lord of birds, there are innumerable merits in Viṣṇu which are not known to Lakṣmī.

तेषां सकाशादतिबाहुल्यसंख्या

गुणा हरौ तेऽविदिता वै रमायाः॥

अतो हरि स्वतने क्वास्ति शक्तिस्तथापि

यत्नं स्वतने ते करिष्यते॥१४॥

[She continued] "Unknown even to Lakṣmī, there exist several qualities in Hari. I cannot praise you adequately. Still I shall try to praise you, O lord.

तवप्रसादाच्च रमाप्रसादाद्विधि-

प्रसादाद्भारतीशप्रसादात्॥

रुद्रप्रसादात्तत्तवनं ते करिष्ये

तथापि विष्णो मयि शान्तिं कुरुष्व॥१५॥

By the favour of Brahmā, the lord of speech, by the favour of Rudra, above all by your favour, I praise you, O lord. Be kind enough to bestow peace on me.

यदि प्रसन्नोसि मयि त्वमीश

त्वत्पादमूले देहि भक्तिं सदैव॥

त्वद्दर्शनादेव शुभाशुभं च नष्ट

मदीयं ह्यशुभं च नित्यम्॥१६॥

O lord, if you are pleased with me, bestow devotion on me for your feet. At your very sight, O lord, good and evil-both disappear for ever.

त्वन्मायया नष्टमिमं च लोकं

मदे न मतं बधिरं चांधभूतम्॥

ऐश्वर्ययोगेन च यो हि

मूको जातः सदा दीनसुर्वादिकेषु॥१७॥

The world is destroyed by illusion indicated by pride, It has turned deaf and blind by the excess of wealth.

मा देहि ऐश्वर्यमनुत्तमं

त्वत्पादारविन्दस्य विरुभूतम्॥

त्वं देव मे देहि सतां च

संगं तव स्वरूपप्रतिपादकनाम्॥१८॥

I do not seek for that wealth which would make me dumb to the entreaties of the poor or the preceptor and drive me off from the service of your lotus-feet.

O lord, grant me company of the good that may help me to realize my inner self.

पुत्रादीनामेहिकं वासुदेव दग्ध्वा पादारविदे॥

सद्वृष्णव क्रियमाणं च कोपं दग्ध्वा च

मे देहि पादारविदे॥१९॥

द्रव्यादिके क्रियमाणं च लोभं

दग्ध्वा वै मे देहि पादाब्जमूले॥

पुत्रादिके क्रियमाणं च मोहं

दग्ध्वा च मे देहि पादाब्जमूले॥२०॥

Please extinguish my desire for sons, etc. Grant me devotion for your lotus-feet. Take off my treasure and bestow the same among your devotees. Grant me devotion for your lotus-feet.

विद्यां पुत्रं द्रव्यजातं मदं च

दग्ध्वा च मे देहि पादाब्जमूले॥

सद्वृष्णावासहमानस्वरूपं दग्ध्वा

मात्सर्यं पाहि मां वेंटकेश॥२१॥

Please take off my learning, progeny, wealth and pride. Grant me devotion for your lotus-feet. Take off my jealousy and intolerance

for the noble devotees of Viṣṇu. O lord of Venkaṭa grant me protection.

मंत्रं च मे देहि निदानमूर्ते

येनैव मे स्यात्तत्त्वं संगश्च भूयः॥

नान्यं वृणे तव पादब्जसंगात्तदेव

मे देहि मम प्रसन्नः॥ २२॥

O primeval cause of the universe, grant me that mantra which may enable me to meet you again. I ask for nothing more than my contact with your lotus-feet. Please grant me this all if you are so pleased with me."

इतीरितः श्रीनिवासः प्रसन्न

उवाच देवो ह्यमृतस्रवं च॥

अत्रैव कन्ये प्रजपस्व

मंत्रं सुगोप्यरूपं परमादरेण॥ २३॥

Thus spoken to by her, Śrīnivāsa was extremely pleased. Emitting nectar from his mouth he spoke to her.

"O maid, I give you the most secret mantra which you should keep repeating with devotion.

वक्ष्यामि मंत्रं परमादरेण

शृण्वद्य भक्त्या परमादरेण॥

अंतःस्थमंत्यं ह्याद्यसंयुक्तमेव

सबिन्दु तद्वत्स्पर्शकाद्येन युक्तम्॥ २४॥

एकारयुक्तं प्रथमांतःस्थयुक्तं

समत्रिकोणे चोष्मणा संयुतं च॥

तकारसक्तं स्पर्शमन्तःस्थ-

युक्तमाद्यंत ओंकारसमन्वितं च॥ २५॥

I tell you this mantra out of affection for you.

Please listen to the mantra with devotion, as I disclose it to you; Om Vyāṅkaṭeśāya namaḥ Om.

अनेनमंत्रेण तवेप्सितं च भवेद्धि

कन्ये नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥

एवं स उक्त्वा श्रीनिवासो हरिस्तु

प्रतीकवद्दर्शयामास रूपम्॥ २६॥

O maid, by this mantra you will achieve the object of your desire." Having addressed the maid thus, the lord appeared before her in a symbolic form.

नत्वा तु सा श्रीनिवासं च

देवी उवास ह स्वामिसरः समीपे॥

तस्मिन्दिने ब्रह्मणादींश्च

सर्वान्संतर्पयामास च षड्रसानैः॥ २७॥

The girl bowed to the lord and stayed in the vicinity of the lake named Svāmīśaras, On that very day she propitiated the Brāhmaṇas and other castes with the cooked food of ingredients.

सायंकाले श्रीनिवासस्य दृष्ट्वा

उत्साहरूपैः श्रीनिवासप्रतीकैः॥

साकं भक्त्या संप्रणम्याथ देवी

प्रदक्षिणं श्रीनिवासस्य सुष्ठु॥ २८॥

ननर्त देवी सुप्रतीकस्य चाग्रे लज्जां

त्यक्त्वा जय देवेति चोक्त्वा॥

आनृत्त काले च हरेश्च वक्त्रं

दृष्ट्वा च दृष्ट्या तु परं ननर्त॥ २९॥

In the evening she paid homage to the idol and other symbols of the lord. She circumambulated the image and danced without reservation, proclaiming victory of the lord. During this performance, she set her eyes on the image of the lord and danced over and over again.

ममाद्य गात्रं पावितं श्रीनिवास

ममाद्य नेत्रं सफलं संबभूव॥

ममाद्य पादौ सार्थकौ चैव

जातौ प्रदक्षिणं श्रीनिवासेश कृत्वा॥ ३०॥

"To day, my body is purified, my eyes have borne fruit, my feet have gained purpose, since I have circumambulated you, my lord.

हस्तौ च मे सार्थकावद्य

जातौ अग्रे कृत्वा हस्तशब्दः मुरारेः॥

एवं वदंती प्रीणयंती च

देवं जगाम सा स्तोत्रवचःकदम्बैः॥ ३१॥

My hands have attained the fruits of their existence since they have clapped to glorify the lord." Thus she pleased the lord by these utterances which were full of praises for the lord.

देवास्तदा दुंदुभयो विनेदिरे

तन्मस्तके पुष्पवृष्टिं च चक्रुः॥



तस्मिन्काले उभयोः पार्श्वयेश्च  
 नृत्यं चक्रुर्देवतावारनार्यः॥३२॥  
 तथैव तास्तलशब्दं च कृत्वा  
 तदा सर्वा नमनं चापि चक्रुः॥  
 आनन्दशैले सर्वदा त्वित्यमेव सा  
 सर्वदा नर्तयन्ती च वीन्द्र॥३३॥

The gods sounded drums, played on instruments and scattered flowers on her head. They danced around her, together with their consorts, clapped hands and paid homage. O lord of birds, she too danced before the lord on the Ānanda mountain every day.

आनन्दमग्ना सापि देवी  
 जगाम स्वमाश्रमं जैगिषव्येण सार्धम्॥  
 यात्रामेवं ये न कुर्वन्ति वीन्द्र  
 तेषां तेषां च सर्वं निष्फलं चाहुरार्याः॥३४॥

Immersed in bliss he returned to her hermitage-together with Jaigīṣavya. O lord of birds, those who do not go on pilgrimage thus have all their pious activities come to naught thus say the noble.

गत्वाश्रमं जैगिषव्येण सार्धं  
 गुरुं त्वपृच्छद्वेकदेशस्य मन्त्रम्॥  
 मन्त्रस्यार्थं ब्रूहि मे जैगिषव्य  
 मन्त्रावृत्तिं कुर्वतां वै फलाय॥३५॥

She went to the hermitage together with Jaigīṣavya. and asked the preceptor about the mantra of Vyāṅkaṭeśa. O sir, tell me the meaning of mantra so that I may perform Japa for the attainment of my desire.

जैगीषव्य उवाच

शृणुष्व भद्रे वेकदेशस्य नाम्नस्त्वर्थं  
 श्रुत्वा हृदये संनिधत्स्व॥३६॥

Jaigīṣavya said :—O blessed one, listen to the meaning of the mantra of Veṅkaṭeśa and then think upon it concentratedly.

विति ह्युत्तमवाची स्याद्येति ज्ञानमुदाहृतम्॥  
 ककारः सुखवाची स्यादट्टेति चित्तमुदाहृतम्॥३७॥

The letter *v* denotes excellence, *y* denotes knowledge, *k* denotes happiness, *ṭ* expresses consciousness.

ईशत्वमात्मवाचि स्यादेवं ज्ञेयं तु कन्यके॥

पूर्णज्ञानं सुखं वित्तं व्याप्तत्वाद्यंकटाभिधः॥३८॥

The word *Īśa* signifies the soul. Collectively, it is called *Vyāṅkaṭa* since it embodies supreme knowledge, undiluted pleasure and immense wealth.

व्यं (वे )मिन्द्रियादिकं प्रोक्तं व्यंगभूतं हरौ यतः॥

कटश्च समुदायार्थो व्यं (वे )कटश्चेन्द्रियौघकः॥३९॥

Or *v* denotes the organs of senses which constitute the corpus of Hari. *Kaṭa* means the aggregate of the organs of senses.

स्वस्मिन्प्रेरयते यस्मात्तस्माद्व्यंकटनामकः॥

विषये प्रेषयेन्नित्यमतो व्यंकटनामकः॥४०॥

Since he directs these organs inward he is called *Vyāṅkaṭa* or since he directs them outward he is called *Vyāṅkaṭa*.

विशिष्टज्ञानरूपत्वाद्भवेति मुक्ताः सदा स्मृताः॥

मुक्तानां च समूहस्तु व्यंकटेति प्रकीर्तितः॥४१॥

Or *vya* means the released souls who have attained supreme knowledge.

सदा मुक्तसमूहानामीशत्वाद्यंकटाभिधः॥

लिङ्गदेहमतो जीवो व्यंकटेति समाहृतः॥४२॥

*Vyāṅkaṭa* would mean the aggregate of 'released souls'. *Vyāṅkaṭeśa* would mean the lord of released souls. The individual soul in the subtle body is called *Vyāṅkaṭa*.

लिङ्गानां चैव स्वामित्वाद्यंकटेशेति संज्ञितः॥

दैत्यानां च समूहास्तु ज्ञानादिविधुरा यतः॥

अतो दैत्यसमूहस्तु व्यंकटेति प्रकीर्तितः॥४३॥

Or the word *Vyāṅkaṭa* means the aggregate of Daityas, so called because they are without knowledge.

तेषां संहरणे ईशस्त्वतो व्यंकटनामकः॥

आनन्दस्य विरुद्धत्वात्कामक्रोधादयो गुणाः॥४४॥

The lord *Vyāṅkaṭeśa* is capable of liquidating them. he is called *Vyāṅkaṭeśa*.

व्यंकटा इति संप्रोक्तास्तेषां नाशयित प्रभुः॥

अतस्तु व्यंकटेशाख्य एवं ज्ञात्वा जपं कुरु॥४५॥

Desire, rage, etc are evils that are contrary to bliss, hence they are named *Vyāṅkaṭa*. Since he destroys these he is called *Vyāṅkaṭeśa*. O

maiden, on knowing this you should perform japa.

एवं व्यंकटमाहात्म्यं श्रुत्वा देवी खगेश्वर॥

निद्रां चकार तत्रैव रात्रौ पित्रा सहैव च॥

ब्राह्मे मुहूर्ते चोत्थाय हृदि सस्मार कन्यका॥४६॥

O lord of birds, the maiden heard the glory of Vyāṅkaṭa and passed the night in that āśrama together with her father. She got up early in the morning, set her thought on Vyāṅkaṭeśa and praised the lord.

॥ व्यंकटेशस्य प्रातः स्तुतिः॥

श्रीव्यंकटेशश्च नृसिंहमूर्तिः

श्रीवरदराजश्च वराहमूर्तिः॥

श्रीरंगशायी च अनन्तशायी

कुर्वतु सर्वे मम सुप्रभातम्॥४७॥

Śrī Vyāṅkaṭeśa, Śrī Nṛsiṃha, Śrī Varadarāja, Varāha, the god Śrīraṅga, lord Viṣṇu with Śeṣa for his repose—may all these deities make this morning auspicious for me.

श्रीकृष्ण मूर्तिश्च गदाधरश्च

श्रीविष्णुपादस्तु प्रयागवाचः॥

नारायणः श्रीबदरीनिवासः

कुर्वतु सर्वे मम सुप्रभातम्॥४८॥

Lord Śrīkṛṣṇa, Balarāma, lord Viṣṇu who resides at Prayāga, Nārāyaṇa who abides in Badarī—may all these deities make this morning auspicious for me.

दामोदरो वै त्रिजगन्निवासः

श्री पांडुरंगश्च नृसिंहदेवः॥

श्रीरामदेवश्च अमोघवासः कु॥४९॥

Damodara, the abode of three worlds, lord Pāṇḍuraṅga, lord Nṛsiṃha, lord Rāmadeva who resides at Amogha—may all these make this morning auspicious for me.

श्रीधर्मपुत्रश्च नृसिंहमूर्तिः श्रीपिपलस्थश्च मुहल्लावासः॥  
कोलानृसिंहः शूर्पकारस्थ सिंहः कुर्वन्तु॥५०॥

Śrī Dharmaputra, of the form of Nṛsiṃha, Śrī Pippastha who resides at Muhalla, Kola Nṛsiṃha and Śūrpakāra Nṛsiṃha—may all these deities make this morning auspicious for me.

चतुर्मुखश्चारुसरस्वती च स्वभारती शर्वसुपर्णशेषाः॥  
उमामहेंद्रश्च शचीमुखास्ताः कुर्वन्तु॥५१॥

Lord Brahma, Sarasvatī, Bhārati, Śarva, Supana, Śeṣa, Umā, Mahendra, Śacī and others—may all these deities make this morning auspicious for me.

द्वारावती काशिका वंतिका च प्रयागकांच्यौ मथुरापुरी च॥  
मायावती हस्तिमती पुरी च कुर्वन्तु स॥५२॥

Dvāravati, Kāśikā, Avantikā, Pray—ga, Kāñcī, Mathurā, Māyāvati, Hastimatī—may all these cities make this morning auspicious for me.

भागीरथी चैव सरस्वती च

गोदावरी सिंधुकृष्णे च वेणी॥

कलिंदकन्या यमुना च नर्मदा कुर्वन्तु॥५३॥

Bhāgīrathī, Sarasvatī, Godāvarī, Sindhu, Kṛṣṇā, Veṇī, Kāliṇḍī Yamunā, Narmadā—may all these rivers make this morning auspicious for me.

विस्तस्तिकावेरिसतुंगभद्राः

सुवजरा भीमरथी विपाशा॥

सुताम्रपर्ण च पिनाकिनी च कु॥५४॥

Vitastā, Kāverī, Tuṅgabhadra, Suvañjara, Bhīma-rathī, Vipāśa, Tāmraparnī, Pinākinī—may all these rivers make this morning auspicious for me.

स्वामिपुष्करिणी चैव सुवर्णमुखरी तथा॥

श्रीपांडवी तौबरश्च कपिला पापनाशनी॥५५॥

Svāmī Puskarini, Suvarnamukhan, Sripandavi, Taumbaru, Kapil; the destroyer of sins.

गुरुर्वसिष्ठः क्रतुरंगिराश्च

मनुः पुलस्त्यः पुलहश्च गौतमः॥

रैभ्यो मरीचिश्चयवनश्च

दक्षः कुर्वन्तु सर्वे मम सुप्रभातम्॥५६॥

Guru, Vasiṣṭha, Kratu, Aṅgiras, Manu, Pulastya, Pulaha, Gautama, Raibhya, Marīci, Cyavana, Dakṣa—may all these sages make this morning auspicious for me.

सप्तार्णवाः सप्त कुलाचलाश्च

दीपाश्च सप्तोपवनानि सप्त॥

भूरादिकानि भुवनानि सप्त कुर्वन्तु स॥५७॥

Seven oceans, seven Kula-parvatas, seven dvīpas, seven pleasure gardens, seven regions such as Bhur etc., may all these make this morning auspicious for me.

मांधाता नहुषोऽंबरीषसगरौ राजा नलो धर्मराट्  
प्रह्लादः क्रतुराड् विभीषणगयौ व्यासौ हनूमानपि॥  
अश्वत्थाम कृपावुमा द्रुपदजा श्रीजानकी तारका  
मंदादेर्यखिलाः प्रभातसुमहं कुर्वन्तु नित्यं हरे॥५८॥

Māndhātṛ, Nahuṣa, Ambarīṣa, Sagara, Nala, Dharma-rāja, Prahlāda, Kraturaj, Vibhīṣaṇa, Gayā, Vyāsa, Hanumān, Aśvatthāman, Kṛpa, Draupadī, Sītā, Taraka, Mandodarī—may all these make this morning auspicious for me.

अश्वत्थस्य वनानि किं च तुलसीधारीवनानि प्रभो  
पुनागस्य वनानि चंपकवनान्यन्यानि पुष्पाणि च॥  
मन्दारस्य वनानि यानि च हरेः सौगंधिकान्यप्यहो  
नित्यं तानि दिशन्तु मत्प्रमुदितं श्रीवेंटकेश प्रभो॥५९॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे देवी कृतवेङ्कटेशदर्शनतत्सतुत्यादिवर्णनं नाम पंचविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २५॥

## अध्यायः २६ / Chapter 26

कन्योवाच

श्रीनिवासः किमर्थं वै आगतोत्र वदस्व मे॥  
शेषाचलोपि कुत्राभूत्कदायातश्च पापहा॥  
स्वामिपुष्करिणी चात्र किमर्थं ह्यागता वद॥१॥

The Maiden said :—Why has Śrīnivāsa come over here, please tell me, O sage ? Where was the mountain Śeṣa, the destroyer of sins situated formerly? Please tell me, why has the lake Svāmipuṣkariṇī come over here?

जैगीषव्य उवाच

शृणु भद्रे महाभागे व्यंकटेशस्य चागमम्॥  
आवयोर्देवि पापानि विषमं याति भामिनि॥२॥

Jaigīṣvya said :—O fortunate one, O blessed one, hear how lord Vyāṅkaṭeśa came over here. O illustrious one, our sins are destroyed by narrating and listening to the tale.

आसीत्पुरा हिरण्याक्षः काश्यपो दितिनन्दनः॥  
सनकादेश्च वाग्दंडादिद्वितीयद्वार पालकः॥३॥  
बभूव दैत्ययोनौ च देवानां कंटको बली॥  
संजीवो विजयः प्रोक्तो हरिभक्तो महाप्रभुः॥४॥

The forests of holy fig, holy basil, āmalaka, Nāga-keśara, Campaka, coral trees and flowers of various hues and fragrances may all these make this morning auspicious for me.

एवं स्मृत्वा श्रीनिवासस्य देवी  
कृत्वा शौचं जैगिषव्येण साकम्॥

स्नातुं ययौ पुष्करिणीं हरेश्च  
स्नानं सम्यक् तत्र चकार देशे॥

सम्यग् जप्त्वा व्यंकटेशस्य मंत्रमुवाच  
सा जैगिषव्यं गुरुं च॥६०॥

Thus after meditating on Śrīnivāsa in her heart, the maiden performed the daily necessities and went to Svāmipuṣkariṇī together with Jaigīṣavya and took bath in the prescribed way. She then repeated the mantra of Vyāṅkaṭeśa and spoke to Jaigīṣavya and the preceptor.

हिरण्याक्षः स्वयं दैत्यो हरिभक्तविदूषकः॥

एतादृशो हिरण्याक्षस्तपस्तप्तुं समुद्यतः॥५॥

In olden days, there was an asura named Hiranyākṣa, the son of sage Kaśyapa and Diti. He functioned as a keeper at the second gate of the palace of Viṣṇu. But as cursed by Sanaka the son of Brahmā, he became a daitya and began to trouble the devotees of lord Viṣṇu.

Sañjīva, known as Vijaya was a devotee of Viṣṇu. Hiranyākṣa the daitya began to trouble the devotees. But, as influenced by Vijaya, he thought of practising penance. Thereupon his mother Diti spoke to him.

तदा माता दितिर्देवी हिरण्याक्षमुवाच सा॥

दितिरुवाच

वत्सलस्त्वं महाभागमा तपस्वाष्टहायनः॥६॥  
त्वं मा ददस्व दुःखं मे पालयिष्यति कोविदः॥  
क्षणमात्रं न जीवामि त्वां विना जीवनं न हि॥७॥  
मा तप त्वं महाभाग मम जीवनहेतवे॥  
एवमुक्तस्तु मात्रा स विजयोवशेऽब्रवीत्॥८॥

Diti said :—Dear son, do not take to penance. You are just eight years old. Do not trouble me. I cannot remain, even for a moment without you. Do not practice penance if you want me to remain alive. Though he was thus accosted by his mother, he being still under the spiritual influence of Vijaya said.

हिरण्याक्षो मातरं ग्राह जालं  
हित्वा विष्णोर्भजनेऽलं कुरुष्व ॥

मयिस्नेहं पुत्रहेतोर्विरुढं  
सुखदुःखे चेह लोके परत्र ॥१॥

“Dear mother, get rid of these worldly attachments. Direct your mind to the service of lord Viṣṇu. The very fact that you love me as your son is the cause of your pain and pleasure.

यावत्स्नेहं मयि मातः करोषित  
तावत्कलेशं शाश्वतं यास्यासि त्वम् ॥

मातश्च ते मयि पुत्रत्व  
बुद्धिस्त्वय्यप्येषा मातृबुद्धिर्ममापि ॥१०॥

ताते पूज्ये पितृबुद्धिर्ममास्ति  
तस्मिंस्तु ते भर्तृबुद्धिर्हि मिथ्या ॥

निर्माति यस्माद्धरिरेव सर्वं  
सम्यक् पातानियतोऽसौ मुरारिः ॥११॥

O mother, as long as you have love for me, you will remain in trouble. O mother, you regard me as your son, I regard you as your mother. I regard the venerable sire as my father, while you regard him as your husband. O mother, all this is an appearance, not reality, for Viṣṇu alone is the creator as well as protector. This is a fact which cannot be controverted.

अतो हि माता हरिरिव सर्वदा  
त्वन्यासां वै मातृता चोपचारात् ॥

निर्मातृत्वं यदि मुख्यं त्वयि  
स्याद्दोषादीनां जननी का वदस्व ॥१२॥

Hence, Viṣṇu alone is the real mother. The mother who gives birth is so only formally.

मातृत्वं वै यदि मुख्यं त्वयि  
स्याद्भावादीनां जननी का वदस्व ॥

यतः सदा याति जगत्ततो हरिः  
सदा पिता विष्णुरजः पुराणः ॥१३॥

If motherhood accruing from giving birth were a principal factor, then you will also be the mother of a jar which you create. Or conversely, who will be the mother of Brahma, the uncreated god ? Therefore, the uncreated primeval lord Viṣṇu alone is the father, he being the real creator.

सदा पिता मुख्यपिता यदि  
स्यादगर्भस्थबाले पालकः को वदस्व ॥

मातापित्रोः पालकत्वं यदि  
स्यात्कूर्मादीनां पालकौ कौ वदस्व ॥१४॥

मातापित्रोः पालकत्वं यदि  
स्यात्कृपादीनां रक्षकौ कौ वदस्व ॥

पुनामकान्नारकादेह भजांत-  
स्मात्रापुत्रविष्णुः पुराणः ॥१५॥

If the generating parents be the principal cause, then who is the protector and preserver of the child in womb? If the protection of the child be confined to parents then who were the protectors of Kūrma and Kṛpa in their sufferings ? Tell me, O mother.

न तारकोहं नरकाच्च सुभूर्न  
वै भर्ता नापि पित्रादयश्च ॥

न वै माता नानुजादिश्च सर्वः  
सर्वत्राता विष्णुरतो न चान्यः ॥१६॥

The primeval lord Viṣṇu alone is the son because he protects against the hell Pūm which is none other than this body itself.

O mother, neither I your son nor your husband nor your parents nor brothers can ever be called your protectors. None other than Viṣṇu is the protector.

मायां मदीयां ज्ञान शस्त्रेण च्छित्वा  
भक्त्या हरेः स्मरणं त्वं कुरुष्व ॥

यद्भक्तिपूर्वं स्मरणं नाम  
विष्णोस्तत्सर्वथा पापहरं च मातः ॥१७॥

O mother, cut off your illusion with the weapon of knowledge and fix up your mind in Hari. O mother, the devotional remembrance of the name of Hari alone can destroy sins for ever.

यो वा भक्त्या स्मरणं नाम विष्णोः  
करोत्यसौ पापहरो भविष्यति ॥

अयं देहो दुर्लभः कर्मभूमौ

तत्रापि मध्ये भजनं विष्णुमूर्तेः॥१८॥

He who out of devotion remembers Viṣṇu is purified. But in this land of activity (Bhārata) it is rare to obtain a human form and rarer is the devotion for Viṣṇu.

आयुर्गतं व्यर्थमेव त्वदीयं शीघ्रं

भजेः श्रीनिवासस्य पादम्॥

उपदिश्यैवं मातरं पुत्रवर्यो

दैत्यावेशात्सोभवद्वै तपस्वी॥१९॥

Your life is wasted in vain. O mother, you should soon begin worshipping the feet of Śrīnivāsa. Having instructed the mother thus, the pious son adopted the life of an ascetic.

चतुर्मुखं प्रीणित्वैव भक्त्या

ह्यवध्यत्वं प्राप तस्मान्महात्मा॥

ततो भूमिं करद्वेष्टयित्वा

निन्ये तदा दैत्यवर्यो महात्मा॥२०॥

By his sincere devotion he pleased Brahma and got the boon of immortality. Then he, the best of daityas rounded the earth in his hand and took the same to Pātāla.

श्रीमुष्टदेशे प्रादुरासीद्धरिस्तु

वाराहविष्णुस्त्वजनः पुराणः॥

भित्त्वा चाब्धिं विविशे तं महात्मा

रसातले संस्थितं भूतलं च॥२१॥

Then Hari incarnated as boar in the country of Muṣṭas. Making way through the ocean he entered Pātāla and discovered the earth.

स्वदंष्ट्राग्रे स्थापयित्वाऽऽजगाम

तदागमादागतो दैत्यवर्यः॥

तं कर्णमूलं ताडयित्वा जघान

प्रसादयामास च पूर्ववद्भुवम्॥२२॥

Putting the earth at the tip of his teeth he lifted it up from the waters. Hiraṇyākṣa, when he saw the earth lifted up, came upon Viṣṇu but was struck at the ears and killed by Viṣṇu who established the earth in the previous fashion.

सुदिग्गजान्स्थापयित्वा च विष्णुः

श्रीमुष्टे वै संस्थितः श्रीवराहः॥

तदा हरिश्चितयामास विष्णुर्भक्त्या

मदीयं मानुषं देवमद्य॥२३॥

Viṣṇu, as a boar, set up the elephants in all quarters and settled in Śrīmuṣṭa. Then Viṣṇu thought to himself. "Where shall the people propitiate me in my human form? Where shall I favour them. with my blessings."

आराधयिष्यंति च मां क्व एते

तेषां दयां कुत्र वाहं करिष्ये॥

एवं हरिश्चितयित्वा सुकन्ये

वैकुण्ठलोकादचलं शेष संज्ञम्॥

वीद्वस्कंधे स्थापयित्वा स्वयं च

समागतोभूद्भूतलं भृतलेशः॥२४॥

O good girl, thus Hari thought to himself. Then from Vaiṣṇuṭha he came down to the earth, riding on Garuḍa and brought the mountain Śeṣa along with him.

सुवर्णमुखरीतीरमारभ्य गरुडध्वजः॥

श्रीकृष्णवेणीपर्यंतं स्थापया मास तं गिरिम्॥२५॥

Then lord Viṣṇu established the mountain Śeṣa over the region extending from Suvarṇamukhaṇ to Śrīkṛṣṇa Veni.

गिरेः पुच्छे तु श्रीशैलं मध्यमेऽहोबलं स्मृतम्॥

मुखं च श्रीनिवासस्य क्षेत्रं च समुदाहृतम्॥२६॥

He settled Śrīśaila at the tail of the mountain, Ahobala at the middle and Śrīnivāsa at the mouth.

अल्पेन तपसाभीष्टं सिध्यत्यस्मिन्नहोबले ॥

गंगादिसर्वतीर्थानि पुण्यानि ह्यत्र संति वै॥२७॥

By practising even a little of penance at Ahobala, one can fulfil one's desire. The holy rivers such as Gaṅgā and others are always present here.

य एनं सेवते नित्यं श्रद्धाभक्तिसमन्वितः॥

ज्ञानार्थी ज्ञानमाप्नोति द्रव्यार्थी द्रव्यमाप्नुयात्॥२८॥

पुत्रार्थी पुत्रमाप्नोति नृपो राज्यं च विंदति ॥

ययं कामयते मर्त्यस्तंतमाप्नोति सर्वथा॥२९॥

Whoever abides here, full of faith and devotion obtains knowledge, wealth, progeny, kingdom, whatever be his needs.

Whatever desire he entertains he obtains the



fulfilment of it. Whatever is desired to be accomplished the same is accomplished there. The mountain is therefore called Cintāmaṇi.

चिंतितं साध्यते यस्मात्तस्माच्चिन्तामणिं विदुः॥  
पुष्करिण्याश्च बाहुल्याददिगिरावस्मिन्सरःसु च॥  
पुष्कराद्रिरिति प्राहुरेवं तत्त्वार्थवेदिनः॥३०॥  
शातकुंभस्वरूपत्वात्कनकाद्रिं च तं विदुः॥  
वैकुण्ठादागतेनैव वैकुण्ठाद्रिरिति स्मृतः॥३१॥

The mountain contains many lakes, hence it is called Puṣkaradri. It is golden in hue, hence it is named Kanakadri. It has arrived from Vaikuṇṭha, so it is called Vaikuṇṭha. It contains the wealth of nectar, so it is named Vyaṅkaṭādri.

अमृतैश्वर्यसंयुक्तो व्यंकटाद्रिरिति स्मृतः॥  
व्यंकटेशस्य शैलस्य माहात्म्यं यावदस्ति हि॥३२॥  
तावद्वक्तुं समग्रेण न समर्थश्चतुर्मुखः॥  
व्यंकटाद्रौ परां भक्तिं ये कुर्वन्ति दिनेदिने॥  
पङ्गर्ज्जाल एव स्याच्चक्षुः पद्मलोचनः॥३३॥

The glory of Vyaṅkaṭa mountain is indeed very great. Even lord Brahmā of four faces cannot describe it. Those who propitiate the mountain every day receive immense reward. The lame are cured of their lameness, the blind are restored to their eye-sight.

मूको वाग्मी भवेदेव बधिरः श्रावको भवेत्॥  
वन्ध्या स्याद्बहुपुत्रा च निर्धनः सधनो भवेत्॥३४॥

The dumb gain speech; the deaf are restored to hearing. The barren become fertile and are blessed with sons; the poor become rich.

एतत्सर्वं गिरौ भक्तिमात्रेणैव भवेद्भुवम्॥  
तत्त्वतो व्यंकटाद्रेहस्तु स्वरूपं वेत्तिको भुवि॥३५॥

Mere devotion for this mountain can bring about these benefits. In fact, no one can realize the true nature of this mountainlord.

यस्मादस्य गिरेः पुण्यं माहात्म्यं वेत्ति यः पुमान्॥  
मायावी परमानन्दं त्यक्त्वा वैकुण्ठमुत्तमम्॥  
स्वामिपुष्करिणीतीरे रमया सह मोदते॥३६॥

He who understands the true nature of this mountain is blessed with pleasure. Lord Viṣṇu who knew the glory of this mountain left Vaikuṇṭha and made his abode on this

mountain on the bank of Svāmipuṣkariṇī together with his consort Lakṣmī.

कल्याणाद्भुतगात्राय कामितार्थप्रदायिने॥  
श्रीमद्भ्यंकटनाथाय श्रीनिवासाय ते नमः॥३७॥

Homage to Śrīnivāsa, lord of Vyankata, of charming and auspicious body and the bestower of desired objects.

श्रीस्वामिपुष्करिण्याश्च माहात्म्यं शृणु कन्यके॥  
स्वामिपुष्करिणीमध्ये श्रीनिवासोस्ति सर्वदा॥३८॥

O maid, now hear the glory of Svāmipuṣkariṇī. Lord Śrīnivāsa abides in the midst of this lake.

स्नानं कुर्वन्ति ये तत्र तेषां मुक्तिः करे स्थिता॥  
तिस्रः कोट्योर्ध्वकोटिश्च तीर्थानि भुवनत्रये॥  
तानि सर्वाणि तत्रैव संति तीर्थे हरेः सदा॥३९॥

Those who take bath herein attain liberation very easily and very quickly. In this holy place of pilgrimage there abide three and a half crore of Tirthas that constitute the entire lot of holy places in the three worlds.

तत्तीर्थे श्रीनिवासस्य सर्वदेवनमस्कृतम्॥  
तदेव श्रीनिवासस्य मंदिरं परिकीर्तितम्॥४०॥

This sacred place of pilgrimage called Śrīnivāsa is visited by all gods. This is what they declare to be the abode of Śrīnivāsa.

तद्दर्शनादेव कन्ये यांति पापानि भस्मसात्॥  
एकैकस्नानमात्रेण सत्संगो भवति ध्रुवम्॥४१॥

The very sight of Śrīnivāsa destroys sins. At each and every visit the devotee is associated with the good.

सत्संगाज्ज्ञानमासाद्य ज्ञानान्मोक्षं च विंदति॥  
अधिकारिणां भवेदेवं विपरीतमयोगिनम्॥४२॥

Association with the good leads to knowledge, knowledge leads to liberation. But the benefit is available only to those who are initiated in the cult of Viṣṇu.

तीर्थानां स्नानमात्रेण मोक्षं यांतीति ये विदुः॥  
ते सर्वे असुरा ज्ञेयास्ते यांति ह्यधमां गतिम्॥४३॥

Mere ablution in the Tirthas, without initiation into the Vaiṣṇava cult, cannot bring about liberation. Those who think otherwise are asums, condemned to five in a wretched State.

श्रीनिवासस्य तीर्थेस्मिन्वायुकोणे च कन्यके॥

आस्ते ययुः सदा विष्णोः पूजां कर्तुमनुत्तमाम्॥४४॥

O maiden, in the north-west of this holy place, there dwells Vāyu always engaged in the service of the lord.

वायुतीर्थं च तत्प्रोक्तं हस्तद्वादशकांतरम्॥

हस्तषट्कप्रमाणं च पश्चिमे समुदाहृतम्॥

उत्तरे हस्तषट्क तु वायुतीर्थमुदाहृतम्॥४५॥

This is called Vāyutīrtha measuring twelve betas, six in the west and six in the north.

ये वैष्णवा वैष्णवदार्याः

स्नानं कुर्युस्तत्र पूर्वं सुकन्ये॥

मध्वांतस्थाः श्रीनिवासस्तु

नित्यमत्र स्नानात्प्रीयतां मे दयालुः॥४६॥

The Vaiṣṇavas (the devotees of Viṣṇu) and their devotees too while they take bath in this Vāyu tīrtha should mutter prayers thus : "May the compassionate lord Śrīnivāsa bepleased with me while I take bath here.

ये मध्वतीर्थे स्नातुमिच्छन्ति देवि

रुद्रादयो वायुभक्ता महांतः॥

सदा स्नानं तत्र कुर्वन्ति देवि

प्रातःकाले चोदयात्पूर्वमेव॥४७॥

The god Rudra and other gods take bath in this Mādhva-Tīrtha. Those others who desire to take bath should do likewise early in the morning before sun-rise.

ये वायुतीर्थे विसृजन्ति देहजं

मलं मूत्रं वमनं श्लेष्मकं च॥

चेऽपानशुद्धिं लिंगशुद्धिं च कन्ये

कुर्वन्ति ते ह्यसुरा राक्षसाश्च॥४८॥

Those who evacuate, urinate, vomit or spit or wash their anus or penis at his holy tīrtha become asuras or rākṣasas.

शृण्वन्ति ये भागवतं पुराणं

किं वर्णये तस्य पुण्यं तु देवि॥

ये कृष्णमन्त्रं तु जपन्ति देवि

ह्यष्टाक्षरं मन्त्रवरं सुगोप्यम्॥४९॥

तेषां हरिः प्रीयते केशवोलं

मध्वांतस्थो नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥

एवं दानं तत्र कुर्वन्ति ये वै

द्विजाग्रयाणां वैष्णवानां विदां च॥५०॥

Those who listen to the recitation of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa attain indescribable merit. Lord Hari, Keśava who abides in this Madhvatīrtha is pleased with those who repeat the eight-syllabled Mantra, the best and the most confidential of all mantras.

तेषां पुण्यं नैव जानन्ति देवा

जानात्येवं श्रीनिवासो हरिस्तु॥

शालग्रामं वायुतीर्थे ददन्ते तेषां

पुण्यं वेत्ति स व्यंकटेशः॥५१॥

The gods do not know the merit that accrues to those who give Śālagrāma in charity at the Vāyutīrtha. That merit is known only to Śrīnivāsa, the lord of Vyāṅkaṭa who bestows the same upon his devotees.

सुदुर्लभो वायुतीर्थेऽभिषको

निष्कामबुद्ध्या वैष्णवानां च देवि॥

तत्रापि तीर्थे लभ्यते भाग्य-

योगाद्भागवतस्य श्रवणं विष्णुदासैः॥५२॥

Ablution in the pool at Vāyutīrtha without any desire of fruit is highly meritorious. It is a sheer luck if a devotee happens to hear the recitation of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa.

तथैव तीर्थे दुर्लभं तत्र देवि

शालग्रामस्य द्विजवर्ये च दानम्॥

जंबूपुलाकारसुनीलवर्णं

मुखद्वयं चक्रचतुष्टयान्वितम्॥५३॥

सुकेसरैः संयुतं स्वर्णचिह्न-

ध्वजां कुशैर्वज्रचिह्नहैर्यवैश्च॥

जानार्दनीं मूर्तिमाहुर्महांतो दानं

तस्या दुर्लभं तत्र तीर्थे॥५४॥

Highly meritorious is the gift of Śālagrāma to a Brāhmaṇa and the gift of Viṣṇu's image of the colour of Jambū fruit, possessed of two faces, wielding four wheels, with the body anointed with saffron and adorned with goldembroidered flag, good thunderbolt and the golden seeds of barley corn.

अत्युत्तमं मूर्तिदानं तु भद्रे

सुदुर्लभं परमं नात्र लोभः॥

सुदुर्लभं बहुदोग्ध्याश्च

गृष्टेर्दानं तथा वस्त्ररत्नादिकानाम्॥५५॥

O auspicious one, the gift of the idol of a deity is excellent. More excellent or meritorious is the gift of a cow that yields abundant milk. Similarly, excellent are the gifts of precious clothes and jewels.

अत्युत्तमं द्रव्यदानं च देवि

स्वापेक्षितं दानमाहुर्महांतः॥

स्वस्यानपेक्ष फलदानं च

वस्त्रदानं तस्य व्यर्थमाहुर्महांतः॥५६॥

The gift of wealth in coins that are extremely precious to the donor is the best of all gifts, they say. To gift cloth etc. which are discarded by the donor do not yield any fruitful result.

अत्युत्तमं गृष्टिदानं पुण्यं

नैवाप्यते दुग्धदोहाश्च गावः॥

अत्युत्तमे वस्त्रदाने सुबुद्धिः

सुदुर्घटा परमा वै जानानाम्॥५७॥

The gift of milk-yielding cow is most excellent. The cows giving abundant milk are rare. Moreover, the donors do not generally give excellent gifts in charity.

अत्युत्तमं भागवतस्य पुस्तकं

सुदुर्घटं वायुतीर्थं च कन्ये॥

अत्युत्तमं द्रव्यदानं च

देवि सुदुर्घटं वायुतीर्थं नृणां हि॥

सुदुर्लभो वैष्णवैस्तत्त्वषिद्धिर्हरे-

र्विचारो वायुतीर्थे च कन्ये॥५८॥

O maiden, the gift of the Bhāgavata Purāṇa at the Vāyutīrtha is most excellent, though very rare. The gift of wealth in coins too is very excellent, though this too is very rare. Discourse with the learned Vaiṣṇavas who possess the essence of knowledge is indeed rare, very rare.

श्रीनिवासस्य तीर्थस्य उत्तरस्यां दिशि स्थितम्॥

चंद्रतीर्थमिति प्रोक्तं तत्रास्ते चंद्रमाः सदा॥५९॥

In the north of Śrīnivāsa there is Candratīrtha where the moon shines always.

श्रीनिवासस्य पूजां च तत्र स्थित्वा करोत्ययम्॥

तत्र स्नानं प्रकुर्वन्ति पुण्यदेशे च कन्ये॥६०॥

गुरुतल्पादिपापेभ्यो मुच्यते नात्र संशयः॥

ता स्नात्वा पूर्वभागे शालग्रामं ददाति यः॥६१॥

The moon worships lord Śrīnivāsa at this Tītha. O maiden, those who take bath here are absolved of sins such as the sin of going to bed with the wife of the preceptor.

ज्ञानद्वारा मोक्षमेति नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥

दधिवामनमूर्तेश्च दानं तत्र सुदुर्लभम्॥६२॥

He who after taking bath donates Śālagrāma while sitting in the eastern direction attains knowledge that gets him release. He who makes the gift of Dadhivāmana derives immense fruit.

बदरीपलमात्रं तु वतुलं नीलवर्णकम्॥

प्रसन्नवदनं सूक्ष्म सुस्निग्धं कन्यके शुभे॥६३॥

चक्रद्वयसमायुक्तं गोपुरैः पंचभिर्युतम्॥

चापबाणसमायुक्तमनतं कुंडलाकृतिम्॥६४॥

वनमाल मुख्युतं मूर्ध्न्साहस्रसंयुतम्॥

रौप्यबिंदुसमायुक्तंसव्ये भद्रार्धमात्रकम्॥६५॥

चंद्रेण सहितं देवि दधिवामनमुच्यते॥

एतादृशं कलौ नृणां दुर्लभं बहुभाग्यदम्॥

लक्ष्मीनारायणसमां तां मूर्तिं विद्धि भामिनि॥६६॥

The idol of dadhivāmana should have the size of barley corn. It should be munda, blue in hue, slender in proportion and of pleasant aspect. It should wield a pair of wheels, five gopuras, bow and arrow. It should be straight and round and adorned with a garland of wild flowers. It should contain a thousand heads, a silvery dot on the right side of the forehead and an auspicious semicircular mark on the left and the full moon in the middle. Such auspicious gifts are attended by good fortune to the donor. They are very rare in the Kali age. O maiden, know that this idol is equal in merit to the idol of Lakṣmī Nārāyaṇa.

सुदुर्लभं तस्य मूर्तेश्च दानं

तच्चंद्रतीर्थे श्रवणं दुर्घटं च॥

सम्यक् स्वरूपं दधिवामनस्य

सुदुर्घटं श्रवणं वैष्णवाच्च॥६७॥

The gift of this idol is very rare, listening to the narrative of this idol is also rare. Listening to the real nature of the lord, that too from the mouth of a devotee of lord Viṣṇu, is rarer still.

तत्र स्नात्वा वामनस्य

स्वरूपश्रवणाद्विदुर्दानफलं समं च॥

दशहस्तप्रमाणं तु चंद्रतीर्थमुदाहृतम्॥६८॥

Taking bath thereat and listening to the true nature of Vāmana co-relate in equal merit

मध्याह्ने दुर्लभं स्नानं नृणां तत्र सुमंगले॥

तत्र स्थित्वा धन्यनरः सदा भजति वै हरिम्॥६९॥

Taking bath in this auspicious pool is highly meritorious. Lucky indeed is the person who takes bath at noon in this pool.

वराहमूर्तिदानं तु शालग्रामस्य दुर्लभम्॥

जंबूलफलप्रमाणं तु एतद्वै कुक्कुटांडवत्॥७०॥

Greatly meritorious is the gift of an idol of Viṣṇu who had formerly assumed the form of a pig. The idol should measure in size as the Jambu fruit or should be circular as the egg of a hen.

वदनं वलयाकारं प्रमाणं चणकादिवत्॥

देवस्य वामभागे च मध्यदेशं विहाय च॥७१॥

चक्रद्वयसमाप्युक्तमूर्धदेशे च भामिनि॥

सुवर्णाब्जिन्दुना युक्तं भूवराहाख्यमुच्यते॥७२॥

The idol should have the size of chick-pea and a pleasant aspect too. It should have two wheels one on each side, with the middle left blank. In the middle of the forehead it should have a golden dot.

पूजा कृत्वा भूवराहस्य

मर्तेर्दानं दत्त्वा श्रवणं चापि कृत्वा॥

तत्र स्थितं भूवराहं च दृष्ट्वा

स वै नरः कृतकृत्यो हि लोके॥७३॥

He should worship the idol of Bhuvaraha, give the idol to a Brāhmaṇa in charity, listen to the merits of his narrative and have a full view of the idol of Śrīvarāha and thus achieve the aim of his life.

तत्र स्नात्वा भूवराहस्य मर्तेः

शृणोति यो लक्षणं सम्यगेव॥

स तेन पुण्यं समुपैति देवि

स मुक्तिभाङ्गनात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥७४॥

By taking bath at the pool, listening to the auspicious narrative about the idol of

Bhūvarāha, he shall attain worldly prosperity and then final beatitude.

ईशानकोणे श्रीनिवासस्य देवि

रौद्रं तीर्थं परमं पावनं च॥

तत्र स्थित्वा रुद्रदेवो महात्मा

पूजां करोति श्रीनिवासस्य नित्यम्॥७५॥

In the north-east of Śrīnivāsa, O maiden, there is the most sacred Tīrtha of Rudra. Being stationed there, god Rudra worships Śrīnivāsa.

हस्ताष्टकं तत्प्रमाणं वदति

तत्र स्नानं वैष्णवैः कार्यमेव॥

तत्र स्नात्वा प्रयतो वै मुरारेः

कथां दिव्यां शृणुयादादरेण॥

स्नानं पानं तत्र दानं च कुर्याल्लक्ष्मी-

नृसिंहप्रीतये देवि नित्यम्॥७६॥

बदलीफलमात्रं च वर्तुलं बिंदुसंयुतम्॥७७॥

देवस्य वामभागे तु चक्रद्वयसमन्वितम्॥

सुवर्णरेखासंयुक्तं किञ्चिद्रक्तसमन्वितम्॥७८॥

This Tīrtha is spread over an area of eight pastas. The devotee of lord Viṣṇu must take bath here. After taking bath concentratedly and attentively he should listen to the divine tale of lord Viṣṇu. O maiden, while staying there he should perform all activities—bathing, eating, drinking and donating gifts—for the propitiation of goddess Lakṣmī and lord Nṛsiṃha every day.

वैश्यवर्णं सवदनं पद्मरेखादिचिह्नितम्॥

लक्ष्मीनृसिंहं तं विद्धि भुक्तिमुक्तिप्रदायकम्॥७९॥

The idol of Lakṣmī Nṛsiṃha is of the size of a berry fruit. It is round, marked with dot, adomed with a pair of wheel on the left side. It bears two streaks of gold and some marks of fluid of blood. It is yellow, of amiable disposition and marked with the lines of the lotus, etc. You should know that it gives prosperity to the devotee in this world and salvation hereafter.

एतादृशं गंडिकायाः शिलाया

मूर्तेर्दानं दुर्घटं विद्धि वींद्र॥

तत्र स्नात्वा श्रीनृसिंहस्वरूपं

लक्ष्मीपतेः शृणुयाद्भक्तियुक्तः॥८०॥

O lord of bird, the gift of such an idol made of Gaṇḍikā stone is highly commendable, though it is very rare. (If unable to gift the idol) the devotee should take bath of purification, listen to the tale of Nṛsiṃha, the lord of Lakṣmī.

मूर्तेर्दानात्फलज्जोति देवि

सत्यंसत्यं नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥८१॥

O maiden, by giving the idol of Śrīnṛsiṃha, the devotee achieves the fulfilment of his wishes.

ईशानशक्रयोर्मध्ये ब्रह्मतीर्थमुदाहृतम्॥

दुर्लभं मानुषाणां तु स्नानं सर्वार्थसाधकम्॥८२॥

शालग्रामस्यदानं तु दुर्लभं तत्र वै नृणाम्॥

लक्ष्मीनारायणस्यैव मूर्तेदानं सुदुर्लभम्॥८३॥

In the midst of the north-eastern and eastern directions, there is Brahma-Tīrtha. A bath therein is highly meritorious. It accomplishes all undertakings. As the gift of Śālagrāma is highly meritorious, so is the gift of Lakṣmī Nārāyaṇa.

स्थलीमौदुंबरसमं तत्प्रमाणमुदाहृतम्॥

छत्राकारं वर्तुलं च प्रसन्नवदनं शुभम्॥८४॥

चणकप्रदेशमात्रं च वदनं समुदाहृतम्॥

सव्ये दक्षिणपार्श्वे च समयोः पुष्कलान्वितम्॥८५॥

गोयूथवत्सवर्णं च चतुश्चक्रसमन्वितम्॥

गोखुरैश्च समायुक्तं सुवर्णाकिणसंयुतम्॥८६॥

वनमालाभिसंयुक्तं वज्रपुण्ड्रैश्च संयुतम्॥

एतादृशीं हरेर्मूर्तिं लक्ष्मीनारायणं विदुः॥८७॥

कलौ नृणां तस्य लाभो दुर्लभः संस्मृतो भुवि॥

दानं च सुतरां देवि दुर्लभं किं वदामि ते॥८८॥

This idol is of the size of Udumbara. In complexion it is as white as the cow. It bears four wheels, marks of *gokhura* and *suvarṇakiṇa*. Adorned with the garlands of wild flowers and Vajrapuṅkha, such an idol of Lakṣmī Nārāyaṇa is rare to obtain, specially in the Kali age. The gift of such an idol is highly meritorious.

ब्रह्मतीर्थे च संस्नाय श्रोतव्या वै हरेः कथा॥

गण्डिकायाः शिलायाश्च लक्ष्मीनारायणस्य तु॥८९॥

लक्षणं यो विजानाति तदा तत्सदृशं फलम्॥

प्राप्नोत्येव न संदेहो नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥९०॥

A devotee should take ablution at the Brahma-tīrtha and listen to the tale of Lakṣmī Nārāyaṇa. He who understands the merit of Śālagrāma stone and of the idol of Lakṣmī Nārāyaṇa obtains the fruit of that knowledge equal to that of merit.

श्रीनिवासस्य तीर्थस्य पूर्वे स्यादिन्द्रतीर्थकम्॥

श्रीनिवासस्य पूजां तु कर्तुमास्ते शचीपतिः॥९१॥

Indra-Tīrtha is situated to the east of Śrīnivāsa. facts, the lord of Śacī, is stationed there to worship Śrīnivāsa.

शालग्रामशिलादानं कर्तव्यं श्रोत्रियायवै॥

शालग्रामशिलादानं हत्याकोटिविनाशनम्॥९२॥

One should donate the holy stone of Śālagrāma to a Brahmin well versed in the Vedas. The gift of Śālagrāma destroys all sins, even those accruing from the slaughter of a Brahmin.

तस्मिंस्तीर्थे तु यो देवि सीतारामशिलाभिधान् ॥

ददाति भूतले भद्रे भूपतेः सदृशो भवेत्॥९३॥

O maiden, he who donates, at this Tīrtha, the idol of Śālagrāma to a worthy Brāhmin attains a status equal to the status of the lord.

सीतारामशिला देवि द्विविधा संप्रकीर्तिता॥

पंचचक्रयुता काचित्षट्चक्रेण च संयुता॥९४॥

तत्रापि षट्चक्रयुता ह्युत्तमा संप्रकीर्तिता॥

पंचचक्रयुतायाश्चफलं द्विगुणमीरितम्॥९५॥

The idol of Sītārāma is twofold : The one carrying five wheels and the other possessed of six wheels. There too, the one possessed of six wheels is superior to the other. The one that carries five wheels yields double fruit.

कुक्कुटांडप्रमाणं च सुसिग्धं नीलवर्णकम्॥

वदनत्रयसंयुक्तं सदृचक्रैः केसरैर्युतम्॥९६॥

स्वर्णरेखासमायुक्तं ध्वजवज्रांकुशैर्युतम्॥

एतादृशं तु वै भद्रे सीतारामाभिधं स्मृतम्॥९७॥

The idol of sītārāma is of the size of a hen's egg. It is smooth, of blue complexion, possessed of three faces, six wheels, adorned with the pollen of lotus, streaks of gold, flag, diamond, etc.



वन्देवन्दने देवि सीतारामस्य कोशकम्॥  
दुर्लभं तु कलौ नृणां स्वसाम्राज्यप्रदं शुभम्॥१८॥

The auspicious idol of Sītārāma, capable of bestowing freedom upon the devotee is indeed very rare in this Kali age.

इंद्रतीर्थे महादेवि सीतारामाभिधाशिला॥

या तद्दानं दुर्लभं तन्नाल्पस्य तपसः फलम्॥१९॥

O maiden, at this Indra-Tīrtha, there is a holy stone called Sītārāma. Donating gifts thereat is highly meritorious. But that is possible only to a person who has performed a great penance.

दानस्य शक्त्यभावे तु श्रोतव्यं लक्षणं हरेः॥

शालग्राम शिलादानाद्यत्फलं तत्फलं लभेत्॥१००॥

If a devotee is unable to donate anything in charity, he should at least hear the glorious narrative of the lord. Thereby, he can derive as much fruit as is available by the gift of Śālagrāma.

आग्नेयकोणे श्रीनिवासस्य

देवि तीर्थं त्वास्ते वह्निसंज्ञं सुशस्तम्॥

स वह्निदेः श्रीनिवासस्य पूजां

कर्तुं ह्यास्ते सर्वदा तीर्थमध्ये ॥१०१॥

O maid, to the south-east of Śrīnivāsa there is a holy Tīrtha called Vahni. The god Vahni is always stationed there to offer worship to Śrīnivāsa.

यो वातीर्थे वह्निसंज्ञो चे

देवि भक्त्या स्नानं कुरुतजेऽजं स्मरन्॥

ज्ञानद्वारा मोक्षमाप्नोति देवि

तत्र स्नानं दुर्लभं नृणां च ॥१०२॥

He who takes bath at Vahnitīrtha and remembers lord Viṣṇu with devotion attains supreme knowledge that confers final release. A bath at this Tīrtha is highly meritorious.

ज्ञात्वा स्नानं दुष्करं तीर्थराजे

भक्तिस्तस्मिन्दुर्लभा चैव देवि॥

शालग्रामे तच्छिलायाश्च दानं

सुदुर्लभं वासुदेवाभिधायाः॥१०३॥

As the bath at this place is highly meritorious, so is devotion highly meritorious. Similarly meritorious is the gift of Śālagrāma or Vāsudeva stone.

ह्रस्वं तथा वर्तुलं नीलवर्णं

सूक्ष्मं मुखं मुखचक्रं सुशुद्धम्॥

सुवेणुयुक्तं वासुदेवाभिधेयं

दानं कलौ दुर्लभं तस्य भद्रे॥१०४॥

The idol of Vāsudeva is short, round, blue, auspicious, of pleasant aspect and possessed of Veṇu. The gift thereof is highly meritorious in the Kali age, O maid.

दाने तस्याः शक्त्यभावे च

देवि स्नात्वा तीर्थे वासुदेवाभिधस्य ॥

सम्यक् श्राव्यं लक्षणं वै

शिलायास्तयोस्तुल्यं फलमाहुर्महातः॥१०५॥

If a devotee is unable to gift the idol, he should at least take bath at this Tīrtha and listen to the glory of Vāsudeva Śilā. The wise declare the merit of the one at par with the merit of the other.

दक्षिणे श्रीनिवासस्य यमतीर्थं च संस्मृतम्॥

तत्रास्ते यमराजस्तु पूजां कर्तुं हरेः सदा॥१०६॥

To the south of Śrīnivāsa, there is Yama Tīrtha. Lord Yama is stationed there to offer worship to the supreme lord Viṣṇu.

तत्र स्नानं च दानं चाप्यक्षयं परमं स्मृतम्॥

शालग्रामशिलादानं कार्यं तत्र महामुने॥१०७॥

Taking bath and giving gift thereat is attended by indestructible award. The gift of Śālagrāma Śilā is what they recommend highly at this Tīrtha.

पट्टाभिरामसंज्ञायाः शिलाया दानमिष्यते॥

तच्च्युतफलवत्स्थूलं वदनत्रसंयतम्॥१०८॥

The gift of Paṭṭābhirāma Śītā is also meritorious. As big as the mango fruit, it has three faces.

शिरश्चक्रेण रहितं सप्तचकैः समन्वितम्॥

नीलवर्णां स्वणरिखं गोखुराद्यैः समन्वितम्॥१०९॥

It bears no wheel on the head, though otherwise it bears seven wheels. It is blue in hue, bears golden streaks, gopura, etc.

पट्टवर्धनरामं तु दुर्लभं बहुभाग्यदम्॥

पट्टवर्धनरामं तु यो ददाति च तत्र वै॥

पट्टाभिषिक्तो भवति नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥११०॥

The idol of Paṭṭavardhana Rāmā is highly meritorious and blissful. He who donates Paṭṭavardhana attains sovereignty. No doubt should be entertained on this point.

श्रीनिवासस्य नैर्ऋत्ये नैर्ऋतं तीर्थमुत्तमम्॥

आस्ते हि निर्ऋतिस्तत्र पूजां कर्तुं च सर्वदा॥१११॥

In the Nairṛta Kona, there is a Nairṛta tīrtha. God Nirṛta is stationed to worship lord Śrīnivāsa.

तत्र स्नानं प्रकर्त्तव्यं पुनर्जन्म न विद्यते॥

शालग्रामशिलायाश्च पुरुषोमसंज्ञिकाम्॥११२॥

A devotee should take bath thereat—an act which absolves him from rebirth.

मूर्तिं ददाति यो मर्त्यः स याति परमां गतिम्॥

औदुंबरफलाकारं प्रसन्नवदनं शुभम्॥११३॥

He who donates the idol of Puruṣottama in the form of Śālagrāma stone attains the supreme position.

चक्रद्वयसमायुक्तं शिरश्चक्रसमन्वितम्॥

सुवर्णबिन्दुसंयुक्तं वज्राकुशसमान्वतम्॥११४॥

The idol of Puruṣottama is of the size of Audumbara fruit auspicious and pleasant in appearance. It carries a pair of wheel beside the head-wheel. It has a golden dot, a diamond and a goad.

तन्मूर्तिदानं दुर्लभं तत्र देवः

प्रीणाति यस्माच्छ्रीनिवासो महात्मा॥

यदा दानं दुर्घटं स्याच्च देवि तदा

श्रोतव्यं लक्षणं तस्य मूर्तेः॥११५॥

The gift of the idol is highly meritorious and pleasing to Śrīnivāsa. If it is not possible to make gift of that idol, O maid, he should listen to its traits. (One is on par in merit with the

पाशिनैर्ऋतयोर्मध्ये शेषतीर्थं परं स्मृतम्॥

तत्र स्नात्वा शेषमूर्तिं प्रददाति॥११६॥

In the midst of southern and south-west comer is situated Śeṣa-tīrtha. If a devotee takes bath here and donates the idol of Śeṣa to a Brahmin he goes to the highest regions whence them is no return to this earth.

स याति परमं लोकं पुनरावृत्तिवर्जितम्॥

औदुंबरफलाकारं कुंडलाकृतिमेव च॥११७॥

शेषवद्वदनं तस्य तस्मिंश्चक्रद्वयं स्मृतम्॥

फलं तमेकचक्रेण संयुतं वल्मिकान्वितम्॥११८॥

The idol of Śeṣa is of the Udumbara fruit, circular as the ear-ornament, with the face resembling that of the serpent chief Śeṣa, carrying a pair of wheels with a fruit in one of the wheels. The idol has a faint colour though the form is quite distinct.

किञ्चिद्वर्णसमायुक्तं शेषमूर्तिमतिस्फुटम्॥

सुप्ता प्रबुद्धा द्विविधा शेषमूर्तिरुदाहृता॥११९॥

The idol of Śeṣa is twofold: awakened and asleep.

फणोनता प्रबुद्धा स्यात्सप्तलक्षणफणान्विता॥

तत्रापि दुर्लभा सुप्ता महाभाग्यकरी स्मृता॥१२०॥

The awakened form is the one with rising hoods which number seven lacs. The sleeping form is rare to behold. It is one that bestows fortune in this world and liberation hereafter.

इह लोक परत्रापि मोक्षदा नात्र संशयः॥

नवचक्रदुपक्रम्य विंशत्यंतं च यत्र सः॥१२१॥

अनंत इति विज्ञेयो ह्यनंतफलदायकः॥

विश्वभरः स विज्ञेयो विंशत्यूर्ध्वं वरानेन॥१२२॥

If the idol carries nine to twenty wheels it is called Ananta. It confers endless fruits to the worshipper. If it carries more than twenty wheels it is called Viśvaambhara.

तत्रापि केसरैश्चक्रैर्लक्षणैश्च समन्वितम्॥

कलौ तु दुर्लभं नृणां तद्दानं चातिदुर्लभम्॥१२३॥

The gift of an idol of geṣa with saffron, wheels, and other traits is highly meritorious, though the idol with such traits is very rare in the Kali age.

स्नानं कृत्वा शेषतीर्थे विशुद्धेनैव चेतसा॥

एतेषां लक्षणं श्रुत्वा प्रयाति परमां गतिम्॥१२४॥

If he is unable to gift the idol, he should take bath in the Śeṣa-tīrtha and listen to the traits of the lord with a clear mind. He too attains the highest position.

ततः परं महाभागे वारुणं तीर्थमुत्तमम्॥

तत्रास्ते वरुणो देवः पूजां कर्तुं हरेः सदा॥१२५॥

O lucky one, beyond the Śeṣa-tīrtha, there lies a Varuṇa Tīrtha. The god Varuṇa is stationed there to worship the lord.

तत्र स्नानं प्रकर्तव्यं दातव्यं दानमुत्तमम्॥  
 शिशुमारं च मत्स्यं च त्रिविक्रममथापि वा॥  
 दातव्यं भूतिकामेन तीर्थेस्मिन्वरवर्णिनि॥१२६॥

He should take bath at this Tīrtha and donate the gift of Śumāra, Matsya or Trivikrama, if he desires prosperity.

जंबूफलसमाकारा पुच्छे सूक्ष्मा सबिंदूका॥  
 चक्रत्रया च वदने पुच्छोपरि सचक्रका॥१२७॥  
 श्रीवत्सबिंदुमालाढ्या मत्स्यमूर्तिरुदाहृता॥  
 पुच्छादधश्चक्रयतुं शिशुमारमुदाहृतम्॥१२८॥

The idol of Matsya is of the form of jambū fruit. It is slender in tail, adorned with dot, with three wheels on the face and a single wheel on the tail. It bears the mark of Śrīvatsa and a garland of flowers. The idol of Śirīśumāra has the symbol of wheel below the tail.

वक्रचक्रयुतश्चेत्स्यात्रिविक्रम उदाहृतः॥  
 एतेषां लक्षणं श्रुत्वा वारुणे तीर्थे उत्तमे॥१२९॥

The idol of Trivikrama bears a wheel on the face. (If he is unable to gift these idols) he should listen to their traits and the fruit of gifting them at the excellent Varuṇa Tīrtha. He goes to Viṣṇu's region where he rejoices in the company of the gods.

एतद्दानफलं प्राप्य मोदते विष्णुमंदिरे॥  
 पूर्वोक्ता मूर्तयो यस्मिन् गृहे तिष्ठन्ति भामिनि॥  
 भागीरथी तीर्थवरा संनिधत्ते न संशयः॥१३०॥

At the place where the above idols are stationed, Gaṅgā, the beat of the sacred rivers, is indeed present there.

स्वामिपुष्करिणीस्नानं दुर्घटं तु कलौ नृणाम्॥  
 तत्र स्थितानां तीर्थानां स्नानं चाप्यतिदुर्घटम्॥१३१॥

A bath at the Svāmi Puṣkaraṇi is highly meritorious and a bath at the sacred pools in the area of Svāmi Puṣkaraṇi is still more highly meritorious.

शालग्रामशिलादानं दुर्घटं च तथा स्मृतम्॥  
 स्वामिपुष्करिणीतीरे कन्यादानं सुदुर्घटम्॥१३२॥

The donation of Śālagrāma stone on the bank of the lake Svāmī Puṣkariṇi is highly meritorious. The gift of one's daughter (in marriage to a bride-groom) is still more meritorious.

दुर्घटं कपिलादानं भक्ष्यदानं सुदुर्घटम्॥  
 स्वामिपुष्करिणीतीर्थे तीर्थेष्वन्वेषु भामिनि॥१३३॥

Meritorious is the gift of a Kapilā cow; meritorious is the gift of eatables.

स्नानं कुरु यथान्या यं शय्यादानं तथा कुरु॥  
 जैगीषव्येन मुनिना त्वेवमुक्ता चकन्यका॥१३४॥

O maid, you should take bath in the prescribed way in the Svāmī Puṣkariṇi lake and other sacred pools and donate a bed to a worthy Brahmin.

स्वामिपुष्करिणीस्नानं सा चाकार धृतवृता॥  
 तीर्थेष्वन्वेषु सुस्नाता दानं चक्रे सुभामिनी॥१३५॥

Thus addressed by the sage Jaigīṣavya, the maid took bath in the Svāmī Puṣkarin lake and observed fast. She took bath at other holy places too. She offered gifts to the Brāhmaṇas and halted there for twentyone days.

उवाच तत्र सा दीव त्रिःसप्तकदिनानि च॥  
 स्वामिपुष्करणीतीरमहिमानं शृणोति यः॥  
 स याति परमां भक्तिं श्रीनिवासे जगन्मये॥१३६॥

He who hears the glory of Svāmī Puṣkarṇi becomes highly devoted to lord Śrīnivāsa who is identical with the universe.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे व्यंकटगिरिमाहात्म्ये  
 स्वामिपुष्करिण्यादितीर्थतत्रत्यदेवतदीयशालग्रामलक्षण तद्दानादिवर्णनं नाम षड्विंशोऽध्यायः॥ २६॥

## अध्यायः २७ / Chapter 27

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

सा गता स्नातुकायाथ नंदां पापनिवारिणीम्॥  
 पप्रच्छ तं गुरुं विप्रं विनयावनता सुधीः॥१॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Desirous of taking bath the maid went to the Nanda river that wards off sins. She asked the Brāhmaṇa preceptor there.

किन्नामेयं नदी विप्र किं कार्यं चात्र मे वद॥  
जैगीषव्यस्त्वेवमुक्तो वाक्यमेतदुवाच ह॥२॥

जैगीषव्य उवाच

शृणु भद्रे प्रवक्ष्यामि माहात्म्यं पापनाशनम्॥  
इयं नदी महाभागे सदा पापविनाशिनी॥३॥

Revered preceptor, what is the name of this river. What rite shall I perform here. Thus addressed, Jaigīṣavya, the Brāhmaṇa preceptor, spoke to her in reply.

O good one, listen I shall tell you the glory of this river—the glory which destroys sins altogether.

ब्रह्महत्यादिपापौधो यत्र स्नानेन नश्यति॥  
प्रत्यक्षं दृश्यते ह्यत्र स्नानं कर्तुं समुद्यतैः॥४॥

O fortunate one, this river is the destroyer of sins. Multitudes of sins, including the Brāhmin-slaughter are destroyed by taking bath in this river. Those who take bath here can perceive its glory directly.

जलं चाशुभरूपेण पापैश्च परिदृश्यते॥  
यावच्छुभोदकं देवि तावत्स्नानं च कारयेत्॥५॥

The sinners, when they plunge into the river perceive the waters as dark They should continue taking bath so long as the waters do not look bright to them.

यावच्छुभोदकं नैव तावत्पापं न नश्यति॥  
शुद्धोदके समायाते पापं नष्टमिति श्रुवम्॥६॥

Until the waters become bright, the sins are not wiped off. When the waters become bright, one should know for certain that their sins are wiped off.

कलावित्थं विशालाक्षि महिमा दृश्यते भुवि॥  
अत्र स्नानं प्रकर्तव्यं दातव्यं दानमुत्तमम्॥  
ततश्च ज्ञानमासाद्य विविष्णुलोकं स गच्छति॥७॥

O wide-eyed one, such-like glory of this river is perceptible on this earth even in this Kali age.

One should take bath in this river and bestow valuable gifts on the deserving. One attains knowledge thereby and goes to the world of Viṣṇu.

गुरुस्त्रीगमनाच्चंद्र अहल्यायां गतो हरिः॥  
सुरापानाच्च शुक्रस्तु सुवर्णहरणाद्वलिः॥८॥  
ब्रह्महत्यायाश्च रुद्रो नागो दत्तापहारकः॥  
सूतस्य हननाद्रामो निर्मुक्तो ह्यत्र भामिनि॥९॥

By taking bath in this river, the moon was released from the sin of copulating with his preceptor's wife, Indra was released from the sin of incest with Ahalyā, Śukra from the sin of drinking wine, Bali from the sin of stealing gold, Rudra from the sin of Brāhmaṇa-slaughter, Nāga from the sin of taking back what was given in charity, Balarāma from the sin of slaying Sūta.

नानेन सदृशं तीर्थं न भूतं न भविष्यति॥  
स्नानं कुरु महाभागे तेन सिद्धिं ह्यवाप्स्यसि॥१०॥

There has not been nor shall ever be a place of pilgrimage equal to it in merit. O blessed one, by taking bath herein make your life fruitful.

जैगीषव्येण मुनिना पित्राः . . . कन्यका॥  
स्नानं चकार विधिवदुदतिष्ठच्च भामिनि॥११॥  
यावच्च पौरुषं सूक्तं तावत्कालं हि तिष्ठति ॥  
पश्चाज्ज्वा महामंत्रं . . . मधं परम्॥१२॥

द्विजातीन्ग्रीणायित्वा सा वस्त्रद्रव्यादिभूषणैः॥  
तस्माच्च प्रययौ देवी कुमारीतीर्थमुत्तमम्॥१३॥  
कुमारीमहिमानं च श्रुत्वा स्नानं चकार सा॥  
पुनरावृत्य सा देवी ह्यंतरा विरजानदीम्॥१४॥  
दृष्ट्वा पप्रच्छ सा देवी जैगीषव्यं गुरुं प्रभुम्॥

किं संज्ञिकेयं विप्रेन्द्र किं कार्यं ह्यत्र मे वद॥१५॥  
जैगीषव्यः पृष्ट एव मुवाच करुणानिधिः॥  
इयं भागीरथी कन्ये आयाति ह्यंतरेण तु॥१६॥

अतः सा प्रोच्यते ह्यन्तर्गतेति परमार्थिभिः॥  
कन्ये त्वस्यसास्तु सलिलं श्रीनिवासप्रियं सदा॥१७॥  
अत्र स्नानं यः करोति स याति परमां गतिम्॥

स्नानं चकार सा कन्या जले परमपावने॥१८॥

Together with the sage Jaigīṣavya and her father, the maid took bath in the river in the prescribed manner and emerged out of waters. She repeated the sacred mantra of Vyaṅkateśa and the Puruṣa hymn as long as she remained in the waters. She propitiated the Brahmins, with gifts of cloth, money and ornaments. Then she proceeded to Kumārī Tīrtha and took bath.

She dressed up herself and stepped on forward journey. She came across the Virajā river and asked the preceptor Jaigīṣavya. O best of Brahmins, what is the name of this sacred river. What rite shall I perform here.

Thus asked, Jaigīṣavya, who felt compassion for her said : "O maid, this river, called Gaṅgā, flows under the earth. Hence, the sages declare her as antaragaṅgā. O maid, the water of this river is pleasing to Śrīnivāsa. One who takes bath here attains the highest place". On hearing the glory of the sacred river the-girl took bath in the most purifying waters.

दानादिकं तथा ज्ञात्वा जजाप परमं मनुम्॥

श्रीनिवाससमीपं तु पुनरागत्य भामिनी॥१९॥

अंगप्रदक्षिणं चक्रे भक्त्या वेंकटनायकम्॥

ब्राह्मणादीन्प्रीणायित्वा वस्त्रगंधाधिभूषणैः॥२०॥

She offered gifts to the Brāhmaṇas and repeated the sacred mantra. She returned to Śrīnivāsa the lord of Veṅkaṭa and circumambulated him with devotion. She propitiated the Brahmanas with fragrance, ornaments and cloth

पुनः परदिने प्रातः स्वामिपुष्करिणीजले॥

स्नानं कृत्वा महाभागा ययौ तुंबुरुसंज्ञिकाम्॥२१॥

पप्रच्छ तं गुरुं देवी नाथ किन्नामिका त्वयम्॥

Next morning, she went to Svāmīpuṣkariṇī and took bath there. She then went to the river Tumburu and asked the preceptor again. "Sir, please tell me what is the name of this river."

जैगीषव्य उवाच

इयं तुंबुरुकाभिज्ञा नारौ वै वरवर्णिनी॥२२॥

पुरा तुं बुरुणा साकं नारदस्तपसि स्थितः॥

अत्र प्रादूरभूद्विष्णुर्नारदस्य हिताय च॥२३॥

Jaigīṣavya said :—This chanting river is called Tumburu. Once upon a time, the sages Nārada and Tumburu practised penance here, when lord Viṣṇu appeared and showered blessings on them.

स्नानं यः कुरुते ह्यत्र स याति परमां गतिम्॥

अत्र स्नानं मनुष्याणां सर्वेषां दुर्लभं कलौ॥२४॥

He who takes bath in this river attains the

highest place. But it is not open to all to have a bath here.

अत्र स्नानं मनुष्याणां नाल्पस्य तपसः फलम्॥

तत्र स्नात्वा च पीत्वा च दत्त्वा दानान्येकशः॥२५॥

पुनरागत्य सा देवी श्रीनिवासं नाम ह॥

तस्मिन्दिने ब्राह्मणांश्च तर्पयामास भामिनी॥२६॥

स्वामिपुष्करिणीं प्राप्य दीपान्प्राज्वालयत्सती॥

सोपानेषु महाभागा दीपावलिभिरंजसा॥

प्रीणयामास देवेशं श्रीनिवासं जगद्गुरुम्॥२७॥

A few privileged persons who have performed hard penance can have a plunge into this holy river. She took bath, drank waters, offered gifts and returned to Śrīnivāsa. She worshipped the god, propitiated the Brāhmaṇas and lighted the earthen lamps on the banks of the Svāmī lake. She placed the earthen lamps in a row on the steps of the lake. Thus, she propitiated the great lord Śrīnivāsa, the preceptor of the universe.

पुनः परदिने प्राप्ते शक्रतीर्थमनुत्तमम्॥

कपिलाख्योर्ध्वदेशे तु तत्तीर्थं पावनं स्मृतम्॥२८॥

Next day she reached the holy place of pilgrimage sacred to Indra on the peak of the mountain Kapila.

तत्र स्नात्वा महाभागा तदूर्ध्वं स्नापयेत्स्वयम्॥

विष्वसेनसरस्तत्र सर्वपापविनाशनम्॥२९॥

She took bath in the pool and bathed the holy idol of lord Śrīnivāsa with the sacred waters of the lake Viṣvaksena which is purifying and which destroys all sins.

तत ऊर्ध्वं महाभागा ययौ तत्र ददर्श सा॥

पंचायुधानां तीर्थानि तेषु स्नानं चकार सा॥३०॥

Shemounted the summit and saw the holy places of pancayudhas and bathed there.

तदूर्ध्वं चाग्निकुंडं स्यादुरारोहं ततोऽग्रतः॥

तस्योपरि ब्रह्मतीर्थं ब्रह्महत्याविमोचनम्॥३१॥

सप्तर्षीणां तदूर्ध्वं तु पुण्यतीर्थं च सत्फलम्॥

दशाधिकफलं तेषां तीर्थानामुत्तरोत्तरम्॥३२॥

एतेषां चैव महात्म्यं को वा वक्तुमिहार्हति ॥

ऋषितीर्थेषु सा कन्या चचार तप उत्तमम्॥३३॥

There, at the place, difficult to ascend she



saw a fire-pit. High upon a place, she saw Brahma-tīrtha which releases one from the sin of *Brahma-hatyā* (slaughter of a Brāhmaṇa). Higher still, she reached the holy place of seven sages. These sacred places impart ten per cent additional gain in merit in their serial order. Who can describe the glory of these sacred places?

ममावतारपर्यंतं चरित्वा तप उत्तमम्॥  
योगधारण या देहं त्यक्त्वा जांबवतो गृहे॥३४॥  
जाता जांबवती नाम ववृधे तस्य वेश्मनि॥  
तस्याः पिता जांबवान्स समादात्कन्यकां तदा॥  
रुक्म्य अनंतरा सैषा मम भार्या खगेश्वर॥३५॥  
इदं हि परमाख्यानं वेङ्कटाद्रेर्महागिरेः॥  
को वा वर्णयितुं शक्तो मदन्यः पुरुषो भुवि॥३६॥

The maid practised penance at these holy places. She continued the practice till I descended on earth. She gave up her body by way of yoga and was born in the house of Jāmbavat. She was called Jāmbavatī. Her father Jāmbavat gave her in marriage to me. I married her and gave her a rank next to Rukmiṇī. Who else than myself can describe the glory of Mount Veṅkaṭa.

वेङ्कटेशस्य नैवेद्यं सदा लक्ष्मीः करोति वै॥  
ब्रह्मा पूजयते नित्यमेवं शास्त्रस्य निर्णयः॥३७॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तर तु ब्रह्म कन्याकृतनानातीर्थयात्रादिनिरूपणं नाम सप्तविंशोऽध्यायः॥ २७॥

## अध्यायः २८ / Chapter 28

या पूर्वसर्गे दक्षपुत्री सती तु  
रुद्रस्य पत्नी दक्षयज्ञे स्वदेहम्॥  
विसृज्य सा मेनकायां च जज्ञे  
धराधराद्धैमवतो वै सकाशात्॥१॥

Pārvatī, in her previous birth, was the daughter of Dakṣa. (known as San) she was married to Rudra (lord Śiva). But she gave up her life by throwing herself in the sacrifice of Dakṣa. She was born of Menakā and Himavat, the lord of the mountains.

सा पार्वती रुद्रपत्नी खगेन्द्र  
या शेषपत्नी वारुणी नाम पूर्वा॥

Lakṣmī offers Naivedya to the lord of Veṅkaṭa. Brahma performs worship regularly everyday. This is what. Śāstras have declared.

नैवेद्यभक्षिणां पुंसामुपहासं न कारयेत्॥  
स्वस्य प्राशस्त्यभावे तु नैवेद्यादि गुडादिकम्॥  
ग्राहमेव न संदेहो अन्यथा नारकी भवेत्॥३८॥

One should not mock at the people who are given to the eating of Naivedya. For ones own welfare, one shall partake of Naivedya. One shall not hesitate in accepting Naivedya. Otherwise one falls in hell.

श्रीनिवासात्परो देवो न भूतो न भविष्यति॥  
स्वयं च पाचयित्वा त्वं घृतपक्वादिकं तथा॥  
श्रीनिवासस्य नैवेद्यं दत्त्वा भोजनमाचरेत्॥३९॥

There has been no god higher than Śrīnivāsa nor there shag ever be. One should cook one's food in ghee, offer a portion to Śrīnivāsa and partake of the rest himself.

इदं तु परमं गोप्यं तवोक्तं च खगेश्वर॥  
न कस्यापि च वक्तव्यं गोप्यत्वात्खगसत्तम॥  
इतः परं प्रवक्ष्यामि तारतम्यं शृणु प्रभो॥४०॥

This secret of secrets I have declared to you, O lord of birds. This should not be divulged to any, since it is very confidential. O lord, now I shall tell you the rest of the story in continuation.

सैवागत बलभद्रेण रंतुं  
द्विरूपमास्थाय महापतिव्रता॥२॥

Pārvatī became the consort of Rudra. That Vāruṇī, the wife of Śeṣa, became the wife of Balabhadra in her second birth as Revatī.

श्रीरित्याख्या इंदिरावेशयुक्ता  
तस्याद्वितीया प्रतिमा मेघरूपा॥

शेषेण रूपेण यदा हि वींद्र  
तपश्चचार विष्णुना सार्धमेव॥३॥

Her second form was pervaded by Śrī (Lakṣmī) as a cloud is pervaded by water.

तदैव देवी वारुणी शेषपत्नी  
ताश्चक्रे इंदिराप्रीतये च॥

तदा प्रीता इंदिरा सुप्रसन्ना

उवाच तां वारुणीं शेषपत्नम्॥४॥

Then Vāruṇī, the wife of Śeṣa, practised penance in order to please Lakṣmī. Lakṣmī being pleased spoke to Vāruṇī, the consort of Śeṣa.

यदा रामो वैष्णवांशेन युक्तः

संपत्स्यते भूतले रौहिणेयः॥

मय्यावेशात्संयुता त्वं तु भद्रे

श्रीरित्याख्या बलभद्रस्य रंतुम्॥५॥

संपत्स्यसे नात्र विचार्यमस्ती-

त्युक्त्वा सा वै प्रययौ विष्णुलोकै॥

श्रीलक्ष्म्यंशाच्छीरितिड्यां समाख्यां

लब्ध्वा लोके शेषपत्नी बभूव॥६॥

"When Rāma (Balarāma) constituted of a part of Viṣṇu will be born as the son of Rohiṇī, pervaded by me you will be born as Śrī to be united with Balabhadra. Do not be worded over this. So saying Lakṣmī went to the region of Viṣṇu. Being a part of Lakṣmī she obtained the name Lakṣmī.

यदाहीशो विपुलामुद्धरेच

तदा रामः श्रीभिदासंगमे च॥

करोति तोषात्सर्वदा वै

रमायास्तस्याप्यावेशो व्यस्मिमेनसंगम्॥७॥

When Śeṣa, the lord of serpents, lifts up the earth on his hoods, the lord Viṣṇu is pleased to have copulation with her.

या रेवती रैवतस्यैव पुत्री

सा वारुणी बलभद्रस्य पत्नी॥

सौपर्णनाम्नी बलपत्नी खगेंद्र

यास्तास्तिष्ठः षड्विष्णोश्च स्त्रीभ्यः॥

द्विगुणाधमा रुद्रशोदिकेभ्यो

दशाधमा त्वं विजानीहि पौत्र॥८॥

Revati, the daughter of Raivata became the wife of Balabhadra along with Vāruṇī and Saupama. The three out of the six are twice inferior to the wives of Viṣṇu and ten times inferior to Rudra, Śeṣa and others.

गरुड उवाच

रामेण रंतुं सर्वदा वारुणी तु

पुत्रीत्वमापे रेवतस्यैव सुभूः॥

एवं त्रिरूपा वारुणी शेषपत्नी

द्विरूपभूता पार्वती रुद्रपत्नी॥९॥

Garuḍa said :—Vāruṇī was born as the daughter of Revata who became the wife of Balabhadra, (the brother of lord Kṛṣṇa Vāruṇī, the wife of Śeṣa has three forms.

नीचाया जांबवत्यश्च शेषसाम्यं च कुत्रचित्॥

श्रूयते च मया कृष्ण निमित्तं ब्रूहि मे प्रभो॥१०॥

Pārvatī, the wife of Rudra has two forms: Nīlā and Jāmbavatī are at par with Śeṣa. This is what I hear.

उमायाश्च तथा रुद्रः सदा बहुगुणाधिकः॥

एवं त्वयोक्तं भगवन्निश्चार्थं मम प्रभो॥११॥

Please tell me the reason thereof, O lord. You have also said that Rudra is superior to Umā in several qualities. Please let me know your conclusive opinion on this point.

रेवती श्रीयता श्रीश्चशेषरूपा च वारुणा ॥

सौपर्णी पार्वती चैव तिस्रः शेषाशतो वराः॥१२॥

इत्यपि श्रूयते कृष्ण कुत्रचिन्मधुसूदन॥

निमित्तं ब्रूहि मे कृष्ण तवशिष्याय सुव्रत॥१३॥

(I have also heard that) Revati is pervaded by Śrī. She is Vāruṇī, the wife of Sera. The I three—Revatī, Supaṇā and Pārvatī are superior to Śeṣa. O slayer of Madhu, this too I have heard in some quarters. O lord of good vows, tell me the reason thereof. I am your disciple.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

विज्ञाय जांबवत्याश्च तदन्येषां खगाधिप॥

उत्तमानां च साम्यं तु उत्तमावेशतो भवेत्॥१४॥

अवराणां गुणस्यापि ह्युत्तमानामधीनता॥

अस्तीति द्योतनायैव शतांशधिकमुच्यते॥१५॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—O lord of birds, to express the mutual superiority, inferiority or equality of Jāmbavatī and others, I have used the term 'hundred per cent superior, hundred per cent inferior.'

यथा मयोच्यते वींद्र तथा जानीहि नान्यता॥

तदनंतरजान्वक्ष्ये शुणु काश्यपजोत्तम॥१६॥

O lord of birds, as I tell you, you should know it accordingly. O the noblest son of

Kaśyapa, now I shall tell you the lineage of Indra.

चतुर्दशसु चेन्द्रेषु सप्तमो यः पुरंदरः॥  
वृत्रादीनां शरीरं तु पुनर्मित्युच्यते बुधैः॥१७॥  
तं दारयति वज्रेण यस्मात्तस्मात्पुरंदरः॥  
चतुर्दशसु चेन्द्रेषु मन्त्रद्युम्नस्तु षष्ठकः॥१८॥

Among the fourteen Indras, the seventh was called Purandara. The body of Vṛtra and those of his associates were caged Pura. Because he cleft their bodies with Vajra, Indra was called Purandara. Among the fourteen Indras Mantradyumna is the sixth.

मन्त्रनष्ट महावीद्रं देवो द्योतयते यः॥  
मन्त्रमद्युम्नस्ततो लोके उभावप्येक एव तु॥१९॥

Because he explained the eight Vedic mantras and shed light on their meaning he was caged Mantradyumna.

मन्त्रद्युम्नावतारोभूत्कुंतीपुत्रोर्जुनो भुवि॥  
विष्णोर्वायोरनंतस्य चंद्रस्य खगसत्तमः॥२०॥  
पार्थश्चतुर्भिः संयुक्त इन्द्र एव प्रकीर्तितः॥  
चतुर्थेऽपि च वायोश्च विशेषोसित सदार्जुनः॥२१॥

Arjuna, the son of Komi was the incarnation of Mantradyumna (Indra), Viṣṇu and Ananta. Among the four, Vāyu was prominentm Arjuna.

वालिर्नामा वानरस्तु पुरंदर इति स्मृतः॥  
चंद्रवंशे समुत्पन्नो गाधिराजो विचक्षणः॥२२॥  
मन्त्रद्युम्नावतारः स विश्वामित्रपिता स्मृतः॥  
वेदोक्तमंत्रा गाः प्रोक्ता धिया संधारयेद्यतः॥२३॥

The monkey lord Ball is also called Purandara. King Gādhī of the lunar race was also the incarnation of Mantradyumna. I He was the father of Viśvāmītra.

अतो गाधिरिति प्रोक्तस्तदर्थं भूतले ह्यसूतः॥  
इक्ष्वाकुपुत्रो यो वींद्र विकुक्षिरिति विश्रुतः॥२४॥

The Vedic mantras are called gāh. Since he understood them by his sharp intellect he was called Gādhī. lie incarnated on earth for preserving the Vedas.

स एवेन्द्रावतारोभूद्धरिसवोर्थमेव च॥  
विशेषेण हरिं कुक्षौ विज्ञानाच्च हरिः सदा॥२५॥

Vikukṣi, the son of Ikṣvāku was the incarnation of Indra. He incarnated on earth for

propitiating Hari. Hari was known as Vikukṣi, for he realized Had in his heart.

अतो विकुक्षिनामासौ भूलोके विश्रुतः सदा॥  
रामपुत्रः कुशः प्रोक्त इन्द्र एव प्रकीर्तितः॥२६॥  
वाल्मीकिऋषिणा यस्मात्कुशेनैव विनिर्मितः॥  
अतः कुश इति प्रोक्तो जानकीनंदनः प्रभुः॥२७॥

Kuśa, the son of Rāma Dāśarathi was also Indra. Since he was created by sage Vālmīki by means of Kuśa grass he was named Kuśa the son of Sītā.

इंद्रद्युम्नः पुरेंद्रस्तु गाधी वाली तथार्जुनः॥  
विकुक्षिः कुश एवैते सप्त चेंद्राः प्रकीर्तिताः॥२८॥

Indradyumna, Purandara, Gādhī, Bali, Arjuna, Vikukṣi and Kuśa—these seven are Indras.

यः कृष्णपुत्रः प्रद्युम्नः काम एव प्रकीर्तितः॥  
प्रकृष्टप्रकाशरूपत्वात्प्रद्युम्न इति नामवान्॥२९॥

Pradyumna, the son of Kṛṣṇa was the incarnation of Kāma (the cupid). He was called Pradyumna because he possessed excellent brilliance.

यो रामभ्राता भरतः काम एवाभवद्भुवि॥  
रामाज्ञां भरते यस्मात्तस्माद्भरतनातमकः॥३०॥

Bharata, the younger brother of Rāma was also the incarnation of cupid. He was called rata because he travelled on the footprints of king Bharata.

चक्राभिमानी कामस्तु सुदर्शन इति स्मृतः॥  
ब्रह्मैव कृष्णपुत्रस्तु सांबो जाम्बवतीसुतः॥३१॥  
कामावतारो विज्ञेयः संदो नात्र विद्यते॥  
यो रुद्रपुत्रः स्कंदस्त काम एव प्रकीर्तितः॥३२॥  
रिपूनास्कं दते नित्यमतः स्कंद इति स्मृतः॥  
यो वा सनत्कुमारस्तु ब्रह्मपुत्रः खगाधिपः॥  
कामावतारो विज्ञेयो नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥३३॥

Kāma, the presiding deity of the disc, was homes Sudarśana. He was the son of Kṛṣṇa and Jāmbavātī. Samba the son of lord Kṛṣṇa was also the incarnation of Kāma. Skanda, the son of Rudra was also Kāma. Since he overcame the enemies he is called Skanda. Sanatkumāra, the son of Brahma, O lord of birds is the incarnation of Kāma.

सुदर्शनश्च परमः प्रद्युम्नः सांब एव च॥

सनत्कुमार सांबश्चषडैते कामरूपकाः॥३४॥

Sudarśana, Pradyumna, liberate, Sāmba, Sanatkumāra, and Skanda these six are the incarnations of Kāma (cupid).

ततश्च इंद्रकामावप्युमादिभ्यो दशावरौ॥

तयोर्मध्ये तु गरुड काम इंद्राधमः स्मृतः॥३५॥

Indra and Kāma are inferior to Umā, etc., by ten per cent. Between the two Kāma is inferior to Indra.

प्राणस्त्वहकार एव अहंकारकसंज्ञकः॥

गरुत्मदंशो विज्ञेयः कामेन्द्राभ्यां दशाधमः॥३६॥

Prāṇa (vital airs) is called ahaṅkāra; it is apart of Garutmat. It is inferior to Kāma and Indra by ten per cent.

तदनंतरजान्वक्ष्ये शृणु वींद्र समाहितः॥

श्रवणान्मोक्षमाप्नोति महापापा द्विमुच्यते॥३७॥

I shall now tell you about the successors of Kāma, O lord of birds, hear attentively; the knowledge thereof leads to liberation from sins and effects the final release.

कामपुत्रोनिरुद्धोऽपि हरेरन्यः प्रकीर्तितः॥

स एवाभूद्धरे सेवां कर्तुं रामानुजो भुवि॥३८॥

Aniruddha, the son of Pradyumna the Kāma incarnate, was born to attend upon lord Kṛṣṇa. The younger brother of Rāma was called Śatrughna. He was so-called because he smote his enemies.

शत्रुघ्न इति विख्यातः शत्रून्सूदयते यतः॥

अनिरुद्ध कृष्णपुत्रो प्रद्युम्नाद्योऽजनिष्ट ह॥३९॥

संकर्षणादिरूपैस्तु त्रिभिराविष्टं एव सः॥

एवं द्विरूपो विज्ञेयो ह्यनिरुद्धो महामतिः॥४०॥

Aniruddha was born of Pradyumna the son of Śrīkṛṣṇa. Aniruddha was pervaded by the two, out of the three forms of Śaṅkarṣaṇa.

कामभार्या रीतिर्या तु द्विरूपो संप्रकीर्तिता॥

रुग्मपुत्री रुग्मवती कामभार्या प्रकीर्तिता॥४१॥

Rati, the wife of Kāma consists of two forms. Rukmavati, the daughter of Rukma was the wife of Kāma.

अति प्रकाशयुक्तत्वात्तस्माद्रुग्मवती स्मृता॥

दुर्योधनस्य या पुत्री लक्षणा सा रतिः स्मृता॥४२॥

By virtue of excessive brilliance she was called Rukmāvati. Lakṣaṇā, the daughter of Duryodhana was Rati incarnate.

काष्ठा सांबस्य भार्या सा लक्षणं संयुनत्तयतः॥

लक्षणाभिधयाभूमौ दुष्ट वीर्योद्धवा ह्यपि॥४३॥

Kāṣṭhā, the wife of Sāmba, was called Lakṣaṇa, for though born of wicked parents she possessed good qualities. Rati, the wife of Kāma had two forms : one as the wife of Kāma and the other as the wife of Sāmba.

एवं द्विरूपो विज्ञेया कामभार्या रतिः स्मृताः॥

स्वायंभूवो ब्रह्मपुत्रो मनुस्त्वद्यो गुरौ समः॥

राजधर्मेण विष्णोश्च जातः प्रीणयितुं हरेः॥४४॥

Svayambhuva Manu, at par with Bṛhaspati the preceptor of Devas, was the first son of the creator. He was born to propitiate lord Viṣṇu. He formulated laws of the state.

बृहस्पतिर्देवगुरुर्महात्मा

तस्यावतारास्त्रय आसन् खगेंद्र ॥

रामवतारे भारताख्यो बभूव

ह्यंभोजावेशयुतो बृहस्पतिः॥४५॥

Bṛhaspati, the preceptor of gods had three forms. O lord of birds. When Rāma incarnated on earth he was born as Bharata. As such he was pervaded by Brahmā.

देवावतारान्वतारयित्वा

श्रीरामदिव्याऽऽचरितान्यवादीत्॥

अतो ह्यसौ नारनामा बभूव

ह्यंगत्वमाप्तुं रामदेवस्य भूम्याम॥४६॥

He took monkeys, the incarnations of Devas, across the ocean of life and death. He narrated the mighty exploits of lord Rāma. He was known as Nāra who incarnated to become absorbed in Rāma.

कृष्णावतारे द्रोणनामा बभूव

अंभोजावेशयुतो बृहस्पतिः॥

यस्माद्द्रोणात्संबभूव गुरुश्च

तस्मादसौ द्रोणसंज्ञो बभूव॥४७॥

When lord Kṛṣṇa incarnated on earth, Bṛhaspati, the preceptor of gods, incarnated as Droṇa. He was pervaded by the creator. As Bṛhaspati was born of Droṇa he was called Droṇa.

भूभारभूताद्युद्धतौ ह्यंगभूतो

विष्णोः सेवां कर्तुमेवास भूमौ॥

बृहस्पतिः पवनावेशयुक्तः

स उद्धवश्चत्यमिधानमाप॥४८॥

Bṛhaspati incarnated as Uddhava. He was pervaded by wind god in order to help the lord to relieve the earth of its burden and mankind of their suffering.

यस्मादुत्कृष्टो हरिरत्र सम्यगतो

ह्यसौ बुधवन्नाम चाप॥

सखा ह्यभूत्कृष्णदेवस्य नित्यं

महामतिः सर्वलोकेषु पूज्यः॥४९॥

As lord Hari is excellent among all, he obtained the name Budha. He became the friend of lord Kṛṣṇa. The wise one was worshipped by all people.

दक्षिणांगुष्ठजो दक्षो ब्रह्मपुत्रो महामतिः॥

कन्यां सृष्ट्वा हरेः प्रीणन्नास भूमा प्रजापतिः॥

पुत्रानुदपादस्यहक्षस्त्वतो दक्ष इति स्मृतः॥५०॥

From the right thumb of Brahma was born Dakṣa. To him was born Lakṣmī who became the wife of lord Viṣṇu. Since he, the Patriarch, gave birth to sons he was called Dakṣa.

शचीं भार्या देवराजस्य विद्धि

तस्या ह्यवतारं शृणु सम्यक् खगेन्द्र॥

रामावतारे नाम तारा बभूव

सा बालिपत्नी शचीसंज्ञका च॥५१॥

Know that Śacī is the wife of India. Listen to her incarnations. When Rāma descended on earth she was born as Tārā. She became the wife of Bali and was called Śacī.

रामान्मृते वालिसंज्ञे पतौ हि

सुग्रीवसंगं सा चक्राराथ तारा॥

अतो नागात्स्वर्गलोकं च तारा

क्व वा ययादंतरिक्षं च पापा॥५२॥

कृष्णावतारे सैव तारा च

वीन्द्र बभूव भूमौ विजयस्य पत्नी॥

पिशदेति ह्यभिधा स्यच्च तस्याः

सामीप्यमस्यास्त्वर्जुनैव चासीत्॥५३॥

उत्पादयित्वा बभूवाहं च पुत्रं

तस्यां त्व क्वा ह्यर्जुनो वै महात्मा॥

अतश्चोभे वारचित्रांदगे च

शचीरूपे नात्र विवार्यमसित॥५४॥

When Rāma killed Bali, she became the wife of Sugrīva. Thus she was a sinner. Hence, she could not go to heaven.

She continued moving in the ethr till when the lord incarnated as Kṛṣṇa on earth. She was born as Tārā and became the wife of Vijaya. She was known as Piśaṅgadā. She wedded Pāṇḍava Arjuna to whom she bore a son Babhrūvāhana when Arjuna left her company. Tārā and Citrāṅgadā are the incarnations of Śacī.

पुलोमजा मंत्रद्युम्नस्य भार्या

या काशिका गाधिराजस्य भार्या॥

विकुक्षिभार्या सुमतिश्चेति संज्ञा

कुशस्य पत्नी कान्तिमतीति संज्ञा॥५५॥

Pulomaja was the wife of Mantradyumna. Kaśikā was the wife of Gādhirāja. Sumati was the wife of Vikukṣi. Kāntimatī was the wife of Kuśa. These seven are inferior to Śacī.

एता हि सप्त ह्यवराश्च शच्या

जानीहि वै नास्ति विचारणात्र॥

शची रतिश्चानिरुद्धो मनुर्दक्षो बृहस्पतिः॥

षडन्योन्यसमाः प्रोक्ता अहंकाराद्दशाधमाः॥५६॥

Śacī, Rati, Aniruddha, Manu, Dakṣa, Bṛhaspati—these six are equal to each other. These are inferior to ahaṁkāra by ten per cent.

अथ सः प्रवहो वायुमुख्यवायोः सतो बली॥

स वायुषु महानद्य स वै कोणाधिपस्तथा॥५७॥

Pravaha (wind) is the son of principal Vāyu. He, the strong one, is the strongest among Vāyus. He is the lord of all directions.

नासिकासु स एवोक्तो भौतिकस्तुल्य एव च॥

अतिवाहः स एवोक्तः यतो गम्यो मुमुक्षुभिः ॥५८॥

दक्षादिभ्यः पंचगुणादधमः संप्रकीर्तितः॥

This Vāyu breathes through nostrils. It is material and uniform in nature. It is also called Ativāha as it is resorted to by those who desire



liberation. It is inferior to Dakṣa and others by five per cent.

गरुड उवाच

प्रवहश्चेति संज्ञां स किमर्थं प्राप तद्वद॥५९॥

Garuḍa said :—O lord, please tell me how he obtained the epithet Pravaha. What is the significance of the name.

अर्थः कश्चास्ति तन्नाम्नः प्रतीतस्तं वदस्व मे॥

गरुडेनैवमुक्तस्तु भगवान्देवकीसुतः॥

उवाच परमप्रीतः संस्तूय गरुडं हरिः॥६०॥

Thus addressed by Garuḍa, lord Kṛṣṇa, the son of Devakī—was highly pleased. He appreciated Garuḍa and spoke in reply.

कृष्ण उवाच

प्रहर्षेण हरेस्तुल्यान्सर्वदा वहते यतः॥

अतः प्रवहनामासौ कीर्तितः पक्षिसत्तम॥६१॥

Kṛṣṇa said :—O best of birds, as he ever takes the devotees of Hari across the ocean of existence, he is called Pravaha.

सर्वोत्तमो विष्णुरेवास्ति नाम्ना

ब्रह्मादयस्तदधीनाः सदापि॥

मयोक्तमेतत्तु सत्यं न मिथ्या

गृह्णामि हस्तेनोरगं कोपयुक्तम्॥६२॥

सर्वं नु सत्यं यदि मिया भवेत्तु

तदा त्वसौ मां दशतु ह्यहीन्द्रः॥

एवं ब्रुवन्नुरगं कोपयुक्तं

समग्रहीन्नादशत्सोप्युरगः॥६३॥

Viṣṇu is the best of all gods. Brahma and the rest are dependent on him. Whatever I state is the truth.

I take hold of an infuriated serpent. If all what I have stated proves to be untrue then let the lord of snakes sting me.

So saying, he caught hold of an infuriated serpent but the serpent did not sting him.

एतस्य संधारणादेव वीन्द्र

स वायुपुत्रः प्रवहेत्याप संज्ञाम्॥

यो वालोके विष्णुमूर्तिं विहाय

दैत्यरूपा रेणुकाद्याः कुदेवः॥६४॥

तेषां तथा मत्पितृणां च पूजा

यथा सत्यं सत्यमेतद्ब्रवीमि॥

एतत्सर्वं यदि मिथ्या भवेत्तु

तदा त्वसौ मां दशतु ह्यहीन्द्रः॥६५॥

Because he held the serpent by hand, O lord of birds, the son of Vāyu got the designation Pravaha.

Those who do not worship the idol of Viṣṇu but worship the idols of inferior gods or goddesses Reṇukā, etc., of the form of Daityas, purposeless is their worship of Viṣṇu as well as of the manes. This is true very true, I say. If all what have said is proved to be false and untrue, then let the lord of serpents sting me mortally.

पित्र्यं नयामि प्रवहायैव ये तु

पित्रुद्देशात्केवलं यः करोति॥

स पापात्मा नरकान्वै

प्रयातीत्येतद्वाक्यं सत्यमेतद्ब्रवीमि॥६६॥

He who performs śrāddhas to the manes without offering gifts to Viṣṇu, that sinner goes to hell. What I say is indeed true.

न श्रीः स्वतंत्रा नापि विवधिः स्वतंत्रो

न वायुदेवो नापि शिवः स्वतंत्रः॥

तदन्ये नो गौरिपुलोम जाद्याः

किं वक्तव्यं नात्र लोके स्वतंत्रः॥६७॥

Neither Lakṣmī is sovereign nor Brahmā nor Vāyu nor Śiva nor Pārvatī nor Śacī the daughter of Puloman and the wife of Indra.

ब्रवीमि सत्यं पुरुषो विष्णुरेव

सत्यं सत्यं भुजमुद्धृत्य सत्यम्॥

एतत्सर्वं यदि मिथ्या भवेत्तु

तदा त्वसौ मां दशतु ह्यहीन्द्रः॥६८॥

The primeval being Viṣṇu alone is real. I declare this truth by my uplifted arms. If all this proves to be false then let the lord of snakes sting me.

जीवश्च सत्यः परमात्मा च

सत्यस्तयोर्भेदः सत्ये ए तत्सदापि॥

जडश्चसत्यो जीवजडयोश्च भेदो

भेदः सत्यः किं च जडैशयोर्भिदा॥६९॥

भेदः सत्यः सर्वजीवेषु नित्यं  
सत्या जडानां च भेदा सदापि॥  
एतत्सर्वं यदि मिथ्या भवेत्तु  
तदा त्वसौ दशतु मां हर्हीद्रः॥७०॥

The supreme soul is real, so is the personal soul. The difference between the two is real, so also between the animate and the inanimate, similarly between the inanimate and the lord. The difference between one soul and the other is also real. If all this is proved to be false then let the lord of snakes sting me mortally.

एवं ब्रुवनुरागं कोपयुक्तं  
समग्रहीन्नादशत्सोप्युरागः॥  
एतस्य संधारणदेववीन्द्र स  
वायुपुत्रः प्रवहेत्याप संज्ञाम्॥७१॥

So saying, he caught hold of the infuriated snake but the snake did not sting him at all. By catching hold of the infuriated snake, this son of Vāyu obtained the designation Pravaha.

द्वयं स्वरूपं प्रविदित्वैव पूर्वं  
त्वं स्वीकुरुष्व द्वयमेव नित्यम्॥  
स्नानादिकं च प्रकरोति नित्यं  
पापी स आत्मा नैव मोक्षं प्रयाति॥७२॥

Accepting dual nature of the lord, you should accept the two as real. He who disregards this maxim, remains a sinner through out life. Though he may be taking plunge in the holy rivers daily without fail, he does not obtain release.

तस्मादद्वयं प्रविचार्यैव नित्यं  
सुखी भवेन्नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥  
एतत्सर्वं यदि मिथ्या भवेत्तु  
तदा त्वसौ मां दशतु हर्हीद्रः॥७३॥

By accepting duality as a matter of fact, one feels quite happy. If all this is proved to be false then let the lord of serpents sting me mortally.

गरुड उवाच

किं तदद्वयं देवदेवेश किं वा  
तत्कारणं कीदृशं मे वदस्व॥  
द्वयोस्तयागं कीदृशं मे वदस्व  
त्यागात्सुखं कीदृशं मे वदस्व॥७४॥

Garuḍa said:—O supreme god, please tell me what duality is, of what nature? What is the source of this concept? How shall a person forsake duality. What bliss is derivable from renunciation.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

द्वयं चाहुस्त्वन्द्रिये द्वे बलिष्ठे  
देहे ह्यस्मिन् श्रोत्रनेत्रे सुसृष्टे॥

अवांतरे श्रोत्रनेत्रे खगेंद्र

द्वयं चाहुस्तत्स्वरूपं च वक्ष्ये॥७५॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—In this body two organs are the strongest of all. They are two ears and two eyes. The two are interrelated. O lord of birds, I shall tell you the real nature of the two.

श्रोत्रस्वभावो लोके वार्ताश्रुतो च

ह्यतीव मोदस्त्वादरास्वादेन॥

हरेर्वार्ताश्रवणे दुःखजालं

श्रोत्रस्वभावो जडता दमश्च॥७६॥

Ears are prone to hearing gossips and enjoying them with pleasure. They are naturally averse to hearing the ambrosial tale of lord Viṣṇu. They have twofold nature dullness and control.

नेत्रस्वभावो दर्शने स्त्रीनराणां

ह्यत्यादरान्नास्ति निद्रादिकं च॥

हरेर्भक्तानां दर्शने दुःखरूपो

विष्णोः पूजादर्शने दुःखजालम्॥७७॥

Eyes are prone to gaze at men and women. Excessive doting takes away sleep. They are averse to seeing the devotees and their worship of the lord.

तयोः स्वरूपं प्रविदित्वैव पूर्वं

पुनःपुनः स्वीकरोत्येव मूढः॥

शिशं मौख्याच्चैव कुत्रापि

योनौ प्रवेशयेत्सर्वदा ह्यादरेण॥७८॥

Even the stupid person is aware of their dual nature. He rather accepts indulgence as a matter of course. In his stupidity he takes delight in entering his penis in the vagina of my female.

भयं च लज्जा नैव चास्ते वधूनां

तथा नृणां वनितानां यतीनाम्॥

स्वसारं ते हृदित्वा दिनेपि

सुवाम यज्ञेन स्वभावश्च वींद्र॥७९॥

Neither men and women nor ascetics have any dread or shame in this respect. Men can copulate even with their sisters, that too at day time, just as the priests do with the women at the soma sacrifice.

रसास्वभावो भक्षणे सर्वदापि

ह्यनर्पितस्यानाक्षयस्य विष्णोः॥

तथो पहारस्य च तत्स्वभावः

अभक्ष्याणां भक्षणे तत्क्षणे तत्स्वभावः॥८०॥

अलेह्यलेहस्य च तत्स्वभावः

पातुं त्वपेयस्य च तत्स्वभावः॥

द्वयोः स्वरूपं च विहाय मूढः

पुनः पुनः स्वीकरोत्येव नित्यम्॥८१॥

तस्य स्नानं व्यर्थमाहुश्च

यस्मात्तस्मात्त्यायं न द्वयोः कार्यमेव॥

अभिप्रायं ह्येतमेवं खगेन्द्र

जानीहि त्वं प्रहस्यैव नित्यम्॥८२॥

This is the nature of the tongue that it eats what is not to be eaten, that it eats without offering it to the lord. This is the nature of the tongue to eat, lick or drink all that is not worthy to be eaten, licked or drunk, whether received as a gift or otherwise. The stupid person does not understand the true nature of the senseorgans, accepts the one and forsakes the other. If he acts otherwise his bath at the sacred place of pilgrimage (tīrthas) becomes fruitless. O lord of birds, be pleased to know what is the essence of my statement.

भार्याद्वयं ह्यविदित्वा स्वरूपं

स्वीकृत्य चैकां प्रविहायैव चैकाम्॥

स्नानादिकं कुरुते मूढबुद्धिः

व्यर्थं चाहुर्मोक्षभोगौ च नैव॥

एतत्सर्वं यदि मिथ्या भवेत्तु

तदा त्वसौ मां दशतु ह्यहींद्रः॥८३॥

गरुड उवाच

भार्याद्वयं किं वद त्वं ममापि

तयोः स्वरूपं किं वद त्वं मुरारे॥

तयोर्मध्ये ग्राह्यभार्या वद

त्वग्राह्यभार्या चापि सम्यग्वद त्वम्॥८४॥

A person who bathes at the holy places should note the differing nature of the two. If without understanding the true nature of the two mistresses, the ignorant fool accepts the one and abandons the other his ablution, etc. are rendered fruitless. He attains neither prosperity here nor liberation hereafter. If all what I have said is proved to be false then let that lord of snake sting me.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

बुद्धि पत्नी सा द्विरूपा खगेन्द्र

दुष्टा चैका त्वपरा सुष्ठुरूपा॥

तयोर्मध्ये दुष्टरूपा कनिष्ठा

ज्येष्ठा तु या सुष्ठुबुद्धिस्वरूपा॥८५॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—Intellect is the wife of Puruṣa. She has twofold nature O lord of birds. One is wicked; the other is pious. Of the two the younger one is wicked, the elder one is pious.

कनिष्ठया नष्टतां याति जीवः

सुतिष्ठन्त्या याति योग्यां प्रतिष्ठाम्॥

कनिष्ठायाः शृणु वक्ष्ये स्वरूपं

श्रुत्वा तस्यास्त्यागबुद्धिं कुरुष्व॥८६॥

Through the younger one, the soul succumbs to destruction Through the elder one he attains position. I shall now tell you about the nature of the younger. Listen and after listening try to abandon her.

जीवं यं वै प्रेरयन्ती कनिष्ठा

काम्यं धर्मं कुरुते सर्वदापि॥

क्व च विष्णुर्महात्मा क्व वै

कथा क्व च यज्ञाः क्व गावः॥८७॥

The younger one encourages the soul (her husband) to indulge in activities for the fulfilment of worldly desires. She disregards the sanctity of the Brāhmaṇas, of lord Viṣṇu and his narratives, of sacrifices, cows, the holy fig tree, of bath and purity. She misdirects to worship their stupid husbands and goddess Reṇukā and waive fights to Māyādevī.

क्व चाश्वत्थः क्व च स्नानं  
 क्व शौचमेतत्सर्वं नाम नाशं करोति॥  
 मूढं पतिं रेणुकां पूजयस्व  
 मायादेव्या दीपदानं कुरुष्व॥८८॥  
 सुभैरवादीन् भज मूढ त्वमंध  
 हारिद्रचूर्णधारयेः सर्वदापि॥  
 ज्येष्ठाष्टम्यां ज्येष्ठदेवीं भजस्व  
 भक्त्या सूत्रं गलबंधं कुरुष्व॥८९॥  
 मरिगंधाष्टम्यां मरिगंधं भजस्व  
 तथा सूत्रं स्वगले धारयस्व॥  
 दीपस्तंभ सुदिने पूजयस्व  
 तत्सूत्रमेव स्वगले धारयस्व॥९०॥  
 महालक्ष्मीं चाद्यलक्ष्मीं च सम्यक्  
 पूजां कुरु त्वं हि भक्त्याथ जीव॥  
 लक्ष्मीसूत्रं स्वगले धारयस्व  
 महालक्ष्मीवान् भवसीत्युत्तरत्र॥९१॥

She encourages the stupid and ignorant husband to worship Bhairava and others and to put on yellow marks of turmeric powder on the forehead, to worship goddess Jyēṣṭhā on the eighth day of Jyēṣṭhā, to put on sacred thread round the neck with devotion, to worship god Marigandhī on the Marigandhi aṣṭamī, to raise a column of earthen lamps on the auspicious day before Mahālakṣmī (Supreme Nature) and Ādyā-lakṣmī (Primordial Nature) to put on Lakṣmī thread on the neck with a temptation that thereby he will attain riches.

विहाय मौञ्जीदिवसे भाग्यकामः  
 ससुगुगुलान्धारय स्वातिभक्त्या॥  
 सुवासिनीः पूजयस्वाशु भक्त्या  
 गन्धैः पुष्पैर्धूपदीपैः प्रतोष्य॥९२॥  
 वरार्तिव्यं कांस्यपात्रे निधय  
 कुर्वार्तिव्यं देवतादेवतानाम्॥  
 पिचु मंदपत्राणि वितत्य भूमौ  
 नमस्त्वं त्वं क्षम्यतां चेति चोक्त्वा॥९३॥

On the day when they change old girdles for the new ones she encourages them to give up girdles and put on chains. She encourages them to propitiate the women of fashion, to worship gods and goddesses with scents, flowers and incense and to waive fights from

the vessels of brass, spread leaves of Neem on the ground, pay homage and seek forgiveness for their past misdeeds.

महादेवीं पूजयस्वाद्य भक्त्या  
 सद्देव्यानां मा ददस्वाप्यथानम्॥  
 सद्देव्यानां यदि वानं ददासि  
 भाग्यं च ते पश्यतो नाशमेति॥९४॥

She encourages men to worship goddess Mahādevī and forbids them feed the pious devotees of lord Viṣṇu. She warns her husband (the soul) against feeding the Vaiṣṇavas and threatens him with the dire consequences of total destruction and addresses him thus.

स्ववामहस्ते वेणुपात्रे निधाय  
 दीपं धृत्वा सव्यहस्ते पते त्वम्॥  
 उत्तिष्ठ भोः पंचगृहेषु भिक्षां  
 कुरुष्वं सक्थम् प्रविहायैव लज्जाम्॥९५॥

O husband, now put a vessel of bamboo wood on the left hand and an earthen lamp on the right and move about for begging food at the five neighbouring houses, casting your sense of shame aside.

आदौ गृहे षड्रसानं च कृत्वा  
 जगद्गोष्यं भोजनं त्वं कुरुष्व॥  
 तच्छेषानं भोजयित्वा पते  
 स्वतासां च रे शरणं त्वं कुरुष्व॥९६॥

तासां हस्तं पुस्तके स्थापयित्वा  
 त्राहीत्येवं तन्मुखैर्वाचयस्व॥  
 त्वं खड्गदेवं पूजयस्वाद्यभर्तस्त-  
 त्सेवकान्पूजय स्वाद्य सम्यक्॥९७॥

At first, prepare food of six varieties, eat the same without letting the people know. Distribute the residue among your womanfolk, asking them to put their hand on the sacred book and pray, 'O save us.' O husband, worship a good sword together with the devotees.

तैः सार्धं त्वं श्वानशब्दं कुरुष्वं  
 हरिद्राचूर्णसर्वदा त्वं दधस्व॥  
 कुरुष्व त्वं भीमसेनस्य पूजां  
 पंचामृतैः षोडशभिश्चोपचारैः॥९८॥

Make a barking sound together with them.

Keep always in your possession the powder of orpiment. Worship Bhīmasena with five ambrosial articles.

तत्कौपीनं रौप्यजं कारयित्वा  
समर्पयित्वा दीपमालां कुरुष्व ॥  
तद्वासवर्यान् भोजयस्वाद्य भक्त्या  
गर्जस्व त्वं भीमभीमेति सुष्ठु ॥१९॥

Make a present of silver-girdle to lord Bhīmadeva and make a row of earthen lamps in front of the idol of the lord, feed the best of his devotees with devotion and make a thundering sound Bhīma, Bhīma at the top of your voice.

तद्वासर्यान्मोदयस्व स्ववस्त्रैर्मयै-  
र्मासद्रव्यजालेन नित्यम् ॥  
महादेवं पूजयसद्य सम्यग्  
महारुद्रैरतिरुद्रैश्च सम्यक् ॥१००॥

Propitiate the best of the devotees of Bhīma with garments, wine and meat. Worship Mahādeva in a proper way with the mantras of Mahārudra and Atirudra.

हरेत्युक्त्वा जंगमान्पूजय-  
स्वशैवागमे निपुणाब्द्रजातान् ॥  
शाकंभरीं विवशः सर्वशाकान्सु-  
पाचयित्वा च गृहे गृहे च ॥१०१॥

Worship even those devotees of lord Śiva who though expert in the knowledge of Śaiva scriptures belong to the Śūdra class.

ददस्व भक्त्या परमादरेण  
स्वलंकृत्य प्रास्तुवंस्तदगुणांश्च ॥

कुलालदेवं पूजयस्वाद्य भक्त्या  
एवं दृग्भ्यां वै तद्दिने शंभुबुद्ध्या ॥१०२॥

Prepare vegetable dishes of different variety and propitiate the goddess Śākambharī with devotion and interest. Decorate her idol and praise her traits. Fix up your mind on the creator Brahmā and eyes full of devotion at his idol and offer worship.

तद्भक्तवयान्पूजयस्वाद्य सम्यक्  
तत्पादमूले वंदनं त्वं कुरुष्व ॥  
सुपंचम्यां मृन्मयीं शेषमूर्तिं  
पूजां कुरुष्व क्षीरलाजादिकैश्च ॥१०३॥

Worship the best of his devotees, pay homage at his feet, and bow your head to him. On the fifth day of each fortnight of the month, make an earthen idol of lord Śeṣa and worship him with milk, fried rice grains and such-like other articles used in worship.

सुनागपाशं हि गले च बद्ध्वा  
तच्छेषानं भोजयेर्भोः पुनस्त्वम् ॥  
दिने चतुर्थं भोजयस्वाद्य भक्त्या  
नैवेद्यानं भोजयस्वाद्य सुष्ठु ॥१०४॥

Wear a nāga-pāśa around your neck; eat whatever is left of the food that has been offered to the deity. Make an offering of foodstuff on each fourth day of the two fortnights of every month.

इत्यादिकं प्रेरयित्वा पतिं सा  
जीवेन नष्टं प्रकरोत्येव नित्यम् ॥  
तस्याः संगान्जीवरूपः पतिस्त्वां  
सम्यग्दृष्टामिहलोके परत्र ॥१०५॥

By these instructions, O lord of birds, the wicked intellect vitiates her husband, the soul. As he associates with her he the husband in the form of the soul, is stung by her.

तस्याः संगं सुविदुरं विसृज्य-  
चेष्ट्वा समग्रं कुरु सर्वदा त्वम् ॥  
सुबुद्धिरूपा त्वीरयंती जगाद  
भजस्व विष्णुं परमादरेण ॥१०६॥

Therefore, do not associate with her. Resorting to sacrifice make your life a complete success.

The second wife, the noble intellect, encourages the husband in the following way :

हरिं विनान्यं न भजस्व नित्यं सा  
रेणुका त्वां तु न पालयिष्यति ॥  
अदृष्टनामा हरिरेवं हि नित्यं  
फलप्रदो यदि हि स्यात्खगेन्द्र ॥१०७॥

O my lord, do not propitiate any god or goddess except lord Viṣṇu. Let not that (deceitful) Reṇukā attend on you. If lord Hari, of unmanifest form is unable to protect you who else can do the same.



जुगुप्सितां श्रुत्यनुक्तां च देवीं  
पतिद्रुहां सर्वदा सेवयित्वा॥

तस्याः प्रसादात्कुष्ठभगंदराद्यै-

र्भुक्त्वा दुःखं संयमिनीं प्रयाहि॥१०८॥

If you propitiate her who is deceitful and an a-vedic deity, always inimical to you (though outwardly pleasing), you will by that very act contract diseases such as leprosy, fistula, etc., and you will go to hell. This, your bad wife, will not help you at all. Hence, O lord, do not follow upon the bad advice of that wretched lady.

तदा कुदेवी कुत्र गता वदस्व मे  
ह्यतः पते त्वं न भजस्व देवीम्॥

पते भज त्वं ब्राह्मणान्वैष्णवांश्च  
संसारदुःखात्तारकान्सुष्ठरूपान्॥१॥

O lord, propitiate the Brāhmaṇas, the devotees of Viṣṇu, who alone can help you to cross the ocean of suffering in this world. Therefore give up the worship of gods or goddesses (other than Viṣṇu). Is there any gain in propitiating illusion.

सेवादिकं प्रविहायैव स्वच्छ  
मायादेव्या भजनात्किं वदस्व॥

ज्येष्ठाष्टम्यां ज्येष्ठदेवीं ह्यलक्ष्मीं

लक्ष्मीति बुद्ध्या पूजयित्वा च सम्यक्॥११०॥

O my lord, if on the eight day of each fortnight of the month of Jyēṣṭha, you worship Alakṣmī taking her for Lakṣmī and wear the sacred thread round your neck as an insignia of devotion you will suffer an immense lot of trouble.

तस्याः सूत्रं गलबद्धं च कृत्वा  
नानादुःखं ह्यनु भूयाः पते त्वम्॥

यदा पते यमदूतैश्च पाशैर्बद्धा च  
सम्यक् ताड्यमानैः कशाभिः॥१११॥

When the emissaries of Yama tie you up with nooses and whip you severely, then Alakṣnu (whom you propitiated during your lifetime) will not be present there to help you. Hence, O lord, abandon your contact with Alakṣmī and seek shelter at the feet of lord Hari.

तदा ह्यलक्ष्मीः कुत्र पलायते-

ऽसावतो मूलं विष्णुपादं भजा॥

त्वं सर्वदा वायुतत्त्व न

चाश्रयेस्त्वं सूक्ष्मस्कंदं च मूढ॥११२॥

तद्वत्त्वं त्वं नवनीतं च भक्त्या

तदुच्छिष्टं भक्षयित्वा पते हि॥

तस्याश्च सूत्रं गलबद्धं च कृत्वा

इहैव दुःखान्यनुभूयाः पते त्वम्॥११३॥

O ignorant lord, do always resort to Vāyu- and not to Skanda-tattva. Fat fresh butter and not the one that has been left as refuge after god Skanda has partaken of his share. Wearing the thread of protection around your neck do not suffer any more in this world.

यदा पते यमदूतैश्च पाशैर्बद्धा च  
सम्यक् ताड्यमानः कशाभिः॥

तदा स्कंदः कुत्र पलायतेऽ

सावतो मूलं विष्णुपादं भजस्व॥११४॥

When the emissaries of Yama tie you with their nooses and beat you with whips, lord Skanda will not be present there to help you. O lord, give him up and seek the shelter of Lord Hari's feet.

दीपस्तंभं दापयित्वा पते त्वं  
सूत्रं च बद्ध्वा स्वगले च भक्त्या॥

तदा बद्धा यमदूतैश्च पाशैर्दीपस्तं-  
भैस्ताड्यमानस्तु सम्यक्॥११५॥

दीपस्तंभः कुत्र पलायितोभूदतो  
मूलं विष्णुपादं भजस्व॥

लक्ष्मीदिने पूजयित्वा च लक्ष्मीं

सूत्रं तस्याः स्वगले धारय त्वम्॥११६॥

O husband, you raised a pillar of earthen lamps for propitiating the lord and wore a holy thread around your neck for your protection. But when the emissaries of Yama tie you with their noose and whip you severely, the pillar of light and the holy thread will not be there to render help. Take resort at the feet of Viṣṇu therefore.

यदा पते यमदूतैश्च पाशैर्बद्धा  
सम्यक् ताड्यमानः कशाभिः॥

तदा लक्ष्मीः कुत्र पलायतेऽसावतो  
 मूलं विष्णुपादं भजस्व॥११७॥  
 विवाहमौंजीदिवसे मूढबुद्धे  
 जुगुसितान्धारयित्वा सुभक्त्या॥  
 वरारार्तिकं कांस्यपात्रे निधाय  
 कृत्वार्तिक्यं उदउदैति शब्दम्॥११८॥  
 तथैव दष्ट्वा पिचुमंदस्य  
 पत्रं सुनर्तयित्वा परमादरेण॥  
 यदा तदा यमदूतैश्च पाशैर्बद्धा-  
 बद्धा ताड्यमानश्च सम्यक्॥११९॥

On the day of your marriage, you wore a fresh girdle, waived lights patio the vessel of brass. You made a peculiar sound to propitiate your family god Śiva. Chewing betel in the mouth you danced before the lord. But when after death, the emissaries of Yamā tie you with their noose, your family god will not be there to help you. Where has he run away, tell me, O lord.

तव स्वामिनकुलदेवो महात्म-  
 न्पलायितः कुत्र मे तद्वदस्व॥  
 स्वदेहानां पूजयित्वा च सम्यक्-  
 कण्ठाभरणैर्विधुराणां च केशैः॥१२०॥  
 संतिष्ठमाने यमदूता बलिष्ठा  
 संताड्यमानेमुसलैर्भिदिपालैः॥  
 यदा तदा कुत्र पलायिता सा  
 केशौर्विहना लंबकर्णे च कृत्वा ॥१२१॥

You propitiated your family goddess, by gifting your ear ornaments or in the absence of ornaments with the hair of your body. But when the fierce emissaries of Yama beat you with iron pestles or mace, your family goddess will not be there to help you. Riding on a donkey she would have fled away long before.

स्ववामहस्ते वेणुपात्रं निधाय  
 दीपं धृत्वा सव्यहस्ते च मूढः॥  
 गृहेगृहे भैक्षचर्यां च कृत्वा  
 संतिष्ठमाने स्वगृहं चैव देवी॥१२२॥  
 यदा तदा यमदूतैश्च मूढ  
 दीपैः सहस्रैर्दशमानश्च सम्यक्॥  
 निर्नासिका रेणुका मूढबुद्धे  
 पलायिता कुत्र सा मे मे वदस्व॥१२३॥

You held a vessel of bamboo wood by your left hand and an earthen lamp by your right and begged O stupid person from door to door when you had a facility of a settled life at home. When after death, the emissaries of Yama beat you severely and put you on the fire of thousands of earthen lamps that snub-nosed Reṇukā will not be there to offer protection. Where would she have fled away, tell me, O lord.

सदा मूढं खड्गदेवं च भक्त्या  
 तं भक्तवत्पूजयित्वा च सम्यक्॥  
 तैः सार्धं त्वं श्वानवर्जयित्वा  
 संतिष्ठमाने स्वगृहे चैव नित्यम्॥१२४॥

That lifeless object, the sword you worshipped with devotion as a devotee would worship the idol. You barked like a dog. You discarded home when you had the facility of a settled life.

यदा तदा यमदूतैश्च सम्यक्  
 संताड्यमानस्तत्र शब्दं प्रकुर्वन्॥  
 संतिष्ठमाने भक्त वर्यं विहाय  
 तदा देः कुत्र पलायितोभूत्॥१२५॥

When after death, the emissaries of Yama beat you up and you cried, then where did your family deity run away leaving you, the best of his devotees, all alone.

स पार्थक्याद्भीमसेन प्रतीकं  
 पंचामृतेः पूजयित्वा च सम्यक्॥  
 सुयंजने चान्नकौपीनमेव दत्त्वा  
 मूढस्थितष्ठमाने स्वगेहे॥१२६॥

You worshipped the idol of Bhīmasena adorned with five jewels. You offered sweet dishes, loin cloth, etc., to the devotees. O silly one, you wandered when you had the facility of a settled life at home.

यदा तदा यमदूतैश्च सम्यक्  
 संताड्यमाने यमार्गो च मूढः॥  
 भीमः स वै कुत्र पलायितोभूदतो  
 मूलं विष्णुपादं भजस्व॥१२७॥

When the emissaries of Yama beat you on the way to Yama's region, where did the deity

Bhīma run away leaving you all alone? O ignorant one, take shelter at the feet of lord Viṣṇu, O ignorant one.

महादेवं पूजयित्वा च सम्यक्  
हरेत्युक्त्वा स्वगृहे विद्यमाने ॥  
यदा गृहं दह्यते वह्निना तु

तदा हरः कुत्र पलायितोभूत् ॥१२८॥

You offered worship to lord Śiva, repeating the name Hara which means the remover of all suffering. When you had the facility of a settled life at home, you wandered. When your house was on fire, where did your lord Hara fly away (tell me, O lord).

शाकंभरीदिवसे सर्वमेव  
शाकंभरी सा च देवी महात्मन् ॥  
पलायिता कुत्र मे त्वं वदस्व

कुलालदेवं पूजयित्वा च भक्त्या ॥१२९॥

At the festival of goddess Śākambharī, you worshipped Śākambharī. Where did Śākambharī fly away, when the emissaries of Yama beat you severely.

कार्पासं वै तेन दत्तं गृहीत्वा  
सन्तिष्ठमाने यमदूतैश्च सम्यक् ॥  
संहन्यमानस्तीक्ष्णधारैः कुठारैः  
कुलालदेवं च सुदंष्ट्रनेत्रम् ॥

विहाय वै कुत्र पलायितोभून्  
ज्ञायतेऽन्वेषणाच्चापि केन ॥१३०॥

With concentrated devotion you worshipped Brahma and wearing a piece of cloth received in gift when you had the facility of a settled life at home. When after death the emissaries of Yama beat you with axes of sharp edge where did that Kulāladeva of bright teeth and shining eyes fly away loving you, a true devotee, in wretched plight Kulāladeva cannot be traced by any.

यदा पंचम्यां मृन्मयीं शेषमूर्तिं  
संपूज्य भक्त्या विद्यमाने स्वगेहे ॥

तदा बद्ध्वा यमदूताश्च सम्यक्  
संनह्यमाने नागपाशैश्च बद्धा ॥१३१॥

On the fifth day of each fortnight you worshipped the earthen idol of Śeṣa with

devotion. You wandered when you had the facility of a settled life at home. When after death, the emissaries of Yamā tied you with a serpent noose, then where did Nāgarāja run away leaving you, the best of his devotees, all alone. I Tell me, that.

स्वभक्तवर्यं प्रविहाय नागः  
पलायितः कुत्र वै संवद त्वम् ॥  
दूर्वाकुरैर्मोदकैः पूजयित्वा  
विनायकं पंचखाद्यैस्तथैव ॥१३२॥  
सन्तिष्ठमाने यमदूतैश्च सम्यक्  
संताड्यमाने तप्तदंडैश्च मूढ ॥  
दंतं विहायैव च विघ्नराजः  
पलायितः कुत्र मे तं वदत्वम् ॥१३३॥

You worshipped Vināyaka with the tiny shoots of Dūrvā grass or with the fivefold variety of dishes. But when after death you were beaten up with the heated rods of iron by the emissaries of Yama, where did lord Vināyaka fly away leaving his single tusk behind Tell me, O lord

विवाहकाले पिष्टेदीवं सुभक्त्या  
संपूजयित्वा विद्यमानो गृहे स्वे ॥  
यदा तदा यमदूतैश्च बद्ध्वा  
संपीड्यमानो यममार्गे स मूढः ॥१३४॥

You worshipped Viṣṭhādevī (the goddess of faeces) with devotion on the occasion of marriage. You wandered when you had the facility of a settled life at home. When after death the emissaries of Yama tied you with a noose and beat you on the way to Yama's region where did the goddess of faeces fly away leaving you, a sincere devotee, all alone.

विष्टोदेवी पीड्यमानं च भक्तं  
सा कुत्र पलायिताभूत् ॥  
विवाहकाले राजकस्य गेहं  
गत्वा सम्यक् प्रार्थयित्वा च मूढः ॥१३५॥

At the wedding ceremony you went to a washer's washerman's house, begged for the auspicious thread which you put on the earthen jar and worshipped.

यस्तंभसूत्रं कलशे परीत्य पूजां  
कृत्वा विद्यमानो गृहे स्वे ॥

यदा तदा यमदूतश्च सम्यक्

तं स्तंभसूत्रं तस्य मुखे निधाय॥१३६॥

When after death the emissaries of Yama put the holy thread in your very mouth and beat you up, then where did the goddess Stambhasūtra run away. Tell me, O lord.

संताड्यमाने स्तंभसूत्रस्थदेवी

पलायिता कुत्र मे संवदस्व॥

विवाहकाले पूजयित्वा च सम्यक्

चंडालदेवीं भक्तवश्यां च तस्याः॥१३७॥

At the wedding ceremony you worshipped Goddess Caula who fulfils the wishes of his devotees. You carried her in the winnowing basket to the bank of a river and propitiated her together with the devotees. You wandered when you had the facility of a settled life at home.

तद्भक्तवश्यैः शूर्पमध्यै च तीरे

संसेवयित्वा विद्यमानो गृहे स्वे॥

यदा तदा यमदूतैश्च बद्ध्वा

संताड्यमानो यममार्गे महद्भिः॥१३८॥

When after death the emissaries of Yama tied you with the noose and beat you on the way to Yama, where did goddess Caula fly away. O stupid one, take shelter at the feet of lord Viṣṇu.

चऊलदेवी क्व पलायिताभूत्सु-

मूढबुद्धे विष्णुपादं भजस्व॥

ज्वरादिभिः पीड्यमाने स्वपुत्रे

गृहे स्थितं ब्रह्मदेवं च सम्यक्॥१३९॥

When your son was suffering from fever you worshipped Brahmadeva at home with incense, earthen lamps, flowers and tasty dishes. You accepted Brahmadeva as your family deity.

धूर्पदीर्घैर्भक्ष्यभोज्यैश्च पुष्पैः

पूजां कृत्वा विद्यमानश्च गेहे॥

यदा तदा यमदूतैश्च बद्ध्वा

संताड्यमाने वेणुपाशादिभिश्च॥१४०॥

And when after death the emissaries of Yama tied you with a noose and beat you with the cane, where did Brahmadeva run away. O silly one, take shelter at the feet of lord Viṣṇu.

स ब्रह्मदेवः क्व पलायितो-

भूत्सुमूढबुद्धे विष्णुपादं भजस्व॥

सन्तानार्थं बृहतीं पूजयित्वा गलेन

बद्ध्वा बृहतीं वै फलं च॥१४१॥

You worshipped Br̥hatī for obtaining offspring and kept the fruit of Br̥hatī hanging around your neck. You wandered when you had the facility of a settled life at home.

संतिष्ठमाने यमदूतैश्च बद्ध्वा

संताड्यमाने बृहतीकंटकैश्च॥

तदा देवी बृहती मूढबुद्धे

पलायिता कुत्र मे तद्वद त्वम्॥१४२॥

When after death, the emissaries of Yama tied you with the noose and pricked you with the thorns of Br̥hatī, O ignorant one, then where did Br̥hatī run away. Tell me that.

भजस्व मूढ पदैवतं च

नारायणतारवं सर्वदुःखात्॥

सुक्षुद्रदेवेषु मतिं च मा कुरु न च

शृणु त्वं फल्गुवाक्यं तथैव॥१४३॥

O ignorant one, take shelter at the feet of supreme lord Nārāyaṇa, one who takes you across all sufferings. Do not worship the minor deities and do not hear their wasteful tales.

सुक्षुद्रदेवान् भिदिपाले निधाय

विसर्जयित्वा दूरदेशे महात्मन्॥

संघाय त्वं स्कुलाचारधर्मं

संपातने नरकं हेतुभूतम्॥१४४॥

Put all minor deities together in a tiny basket and throw them off at a distant place. Put aside those customs of your family that are likely to occasion your fall into terrible hells.

पुनीहिगात्रं संदा मूढबुद्धकं

मंत्राष्टकैर्जन्मतीर्थे पवित्रे॥

हृदि स्थितांमौर्ख्यमुद्रां विहाय

कृत्वाभूषां विष्णुमुद्राभिरयाम्॥१४५॥

O ignorant one, purge your soul by reciting the eight mantras (of purification) at this holy sight. Cast off all emblems of stupidity that have entered your heart and adorn your self with the emblems of lord Viṣṇu.

सदा मूढो हरिवार्ता भजस्व  
 ह्यायुर्गतं व्यर्थमेवं कुबुद्ध्या॥  
 सदैव्वावानां संगमो दुर्लभश्च  
 क्षुब्धं ज्ञानं तारतम्यस्वरूपम्॥१४६॥

You are ignorant from the very beginning (and have remained as such to this very day). Listen to the tale of Viṣṇu. You have wasted your life being led by vicious ideas. You should know that the association with the pious devotees of lord Viṣṇu is difficult to achieve. Rarer is the knowledge of Reality—straight and simple.

हरिं गुरुं ह्यनुसृत्यैव सत्यं गतिं  
 स्वकीयां तेन जानीहि मूढ॥  
 दग्ध्वा दुष्टां बुद्धिमेवं च मूढ  
 सुबुद्धिरूपं मा भजस्वैव नित्यम्॥१४७॥

Think of Viṣṇu as your preceptor and the support of your existence. O ignorant one, throw off your wicked ideas. Resort to me, for I generate noble ideas in you.

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे तारतम्यनिरूपणद्वारा विष्णोरेवोपास्यत्वमित्यर्थनिरूपणं नामाष्टाविंशतमोऽध्यायः॥ २८॥

## अध्यायः २९ / Chapter 29

प्रवहानंतरान्वक्ष्ये शृणु पक्षींद्रसत्तम॥  
 यो धर्मो ब्रह्मणः पुत्रोः ह्यादिसृष्टो त्वगुद्भवः॥ १॥

O best and noblest of birds, I shall now tell you the narrative as sequel to Pravaha, hear attentively. At the beginning of creation Dharma was born of the body of Brahmā.

सज्जनान्सौम्यरूपेण धारणाद्धर्मनामकः॥  
 स एव सूर्यपुत्रोभूद्यमसंज्ञामवाप सः॥  
 पापिनां शिक्षकत्वात्स यम इत्युच्यते बुधैः॥ २॥

He came to be known as Dharma because he sustained the noble by gentle treatment. He became the son of the solar deity and attained the designation of Yama.

Since he admonished the sinners the learned call him Yama.

श्रीकृष्ण उवाच

प्रह्लादानंतरं गंगा भार्या वै वरुणस्य च॥  
 प्रह्लादादधमा ज्ञेया महिम्ना वरुणाधिका॥ ३॥

मया सार्धं सदगुरुं प्राप्य  
 सम्यग्वैराग्यपूर्वं तत्त्वमात्रं विदित्वा॥  
 तेनैव मोक्षं प्राप्नुमो नार्जवैर्यत्तार्या  
 विष्णोः संप्रसादाच्च लक्ष्म्याः॥१४८॥

"Having obtained me as your noble preceptor, evolve feelings of detachment from your kith and kin. Know that knowledge of Reality leads to liberation. The grace of Viṣṇu and her consort Lakṣmī can alone take you across the ocean of life."

इत्याशयं मनसा सन्निधाय  
 तथा चोक्तं भक्तवर्याः मदीयः॥  
 अतो भक्तः प्रवहेत्येव संज्ञामवाप  
 वींद्र प्रकृतं तं शृणु त्वम्॥१४९॥

With this thought in mind I addressed the best of my devotees thus. Hence I got the designation Pravaha, O lord of birds. Now hear what is relevant to the context.

स्वरूपादधमा ज्ञेया नात्र कार्या विचारणा॥  
 ज्ञानस्वरूपदं विष्णुं यमो जानाति सर्वदा॥४॥

Śrī Kṛṣṇa said :—After Prahlāda came Gaṅgā who became the wife of Varuṇa. She was inferior to Prahlāda. She was superior to Varuṇa in glory, though in form she was inferior to him.

To Viṣṇu who bestows supreme knowledge on men Yama is friendly.

अतो गंगेति सा ज्ञेया सर्वदा लोकपावनी॥  
 भक्त्या विष्णुपदीत्येव कीर्तिता नात्र संशयः॥५॥

Gaṅgā is so called because she purifies the world by her waters. The devotees call her Viṣṇupadī out of devotion for her.

या पूर्वकाले यज्ञलिङ्गस्य विष्णोः  
 साक्षाद्धरेर्विक्रमतः खगेन्द्र ॥

वामस्य पादस्य नखाग्रतश्च  
 निर्भिद्य चोर्ध्वाङ्कटाहखण्डम्॥६॥



Formerly, she forced her way out of the nails of the left feet of Viṣṇu whose symbol is sacrifice. In the beginning she broke through the upper part of the cosmic egg.

तदुदरमतिवेगात्सम्प्रविश्यावहन्तीं जगदघततिहंतु  
पादकिंजल्कशुद्धाम्॥

निखिलमलनिहन्त्री दर्शनात्स्पर्शनाच्च  
सकृदवगहनाद्वा भक्तिदां विष्णुपादे॥  
शशिकरवरगौरां मीननेत्रां सुपूज्यां स्मरति  
हरिपदोत्थां मोक्षमेति क्रमेण॥ ७॥

She rushed into the belly of the lord the destroyer of the sins of the people and purified herself by contact with the filament of his lotusfeet She destroys impurities by her very sight, touch, bath and creates devotion for the feet of Viṣṇu. She is as white in complexion as the rays of the moon. Her eyes resemble those of the fish. She is worthy of worship. Whosoever remembers her as rising from the feet of Hari attains liberation.

इंद्रोऽपि वायुकरमर्दितायुकूटबिंदुं च  
प्राश्य शिरसि ह्यसहिष्णुमानः॥

भागीरथी हरिपदांकमिति स्म

नित्यं जानन्महापरमभागवतप्रधानः॥

भक्त च खिन्नहृदयः परमादरेण

धृत्वा स्वमूर्ध्नि परमो ह्यशिवः शिवोऽभूत्॥ ८॥

Indra too, who drank in the heap of breath pressed, with hands, by the wind-god was not able to bear her upon his head,

Knowing that Gaṅgā had emerged from the feet of lord Hari, Śiva, the chief among the devotees of Viṣṇu moved by devotion at heart, took her up with reverence upon his head which though inauspicious became auspicious by her touch.

भागीरथ्याश्च चत्वारि रूपाण्यसासन्खगेश्वरा॥

महाभिषगजनेन्द्रस्य भार्या तु ह्यभिषेचनी॥ ९॥

O lord of birds, Gaṅgā had four forms. As the wife of chief physician Janendra she was called Abhiṣecanī.

द्वितीयेनैव रूपेण गंगा भार्या च शंतनोः ॥

सुषेणा वै सुषेणस्य भार्या सा वानरी स्मृता॥ १०॥

In her second form she became the wife of Śantanu. As the wife of Suṣeṇa, a monkey-chief, she was called Suṣeṇā.

मंडूकभार्या गंगा तु सैव मंडूकिनी स्मृता॥

एवं चत्वारि रूपाणि गंगाया इति कीर्तितम्॥ ११॥

Being the wife of Maṇḍūka she was called Maṇḍūkinī.

आदित्याच्चैव गंगातः पर्जन्यः समुदाहृतः॥

प्रवर्षति सुवैराग्यं ह्यतः पर्जन्यनामकम्॥ १२॥

Parjanya was born to Gaṅgā from Āditya. He is called Parjanya (a cloud) since the rains (release of water) are symbols of detachment.

शंखराय पंचजन्याच्च पंच

हित्वा जग्ध्वा गर्वकं षट्क्रमेण॥

स्वबाणस्य स्वहृदि संस्थितस्य

भजेत्सदा नैव भक्तिं विषं च॥ १३॥

The word parjanya is derivable from Pañcājanya meaning a conch by omitting the word pañca and retaining janya. It is symbolical of the idea that one should expel the six aberrations Kāma, Krodha etc. from his interior and meditate upon ātman with detachment not impaired by affection or hatred.

लिङ्गं पुष्टं नैव कार्यं सदैव

लिङ्गं पुष्टं कार्यमेवं सदापि॥

योनौ सक्तिर्नैव कार्या सदापि

योनौ मुक्तेऽसंगतो याति मुक्तिम्॥ १४॥

One should never nourish his own sexual organ but should ever devote oneself to the phallic emblem of diva. One should not attach oneself to the vagina of a woman. If he gives up his thought on vagina he becomes detached and attains liberation.

वैराग्यमेवं प्रकरोत्येव नित्यमतः

पर्जन्यस्त्वन्तकः पक्षिवर्य॥

एतावता शरभाख्यो महात्मा स

चांतरो स तु पर्जन्य एव॥ १५॥

Parjanya is always detached. O best of birds, Parjanya is, therefore, Yama. In this way sage Śarabha too is called antaka. He too is Yama.

शश्वत्केशा यस्य गात्रे खगेंद्र

प्रभास्यते शरभाख्यो पयोतः॥

यमस्य भार्या श्यामला या खगेन्द्र

यस्मात्सदा कलिभार्याप्रिया च॥ १६॥

O lord of birds, Śarabha is one on whose body the hair glisten brightly. Śarabha is a cloud. The wife of Yama is Śyāmalā. She is also the wife of Kali.

मत्वा सम्यक् मानसं या करोति

ह्यतश्च सा श्यामलासङ्गकाभूत्॥

मलं वक्ष्ये हरिभक्तेर्विरोधी

सुलोहपात्रे सन्निधानं च तस्य॥ १७॥

तद्वैष्णवैस्त्याज्यमेवं सदैव वस्त्रं

दग्धं सन्धिजं चैव जन्यम्॥

चिकित्सितं परदुःखं खगेन्द्र

हरेर्भक्तैस्त्याज्यमेवं सदैव॥ १८॥

She who with an awareness makes up her mind is called Śyāmalā.

I shall now tell you about obstacles to one's devotion for Viṣṇu. One should keep them aside, throw them away just as one puts excretion in an iron vessel and throws it away or just as one throws off cloth burnt by fire or abandons battle which has no aim or the treatment of a physician which occasions pain to the patient.

नोच्यश्च ते हरिभक्तेर्विहीनास्तेषां

संगौ नैव कार्यः सदापि॥

पुराणसंपर्कविसर्जिनं च

पुराणतालं च पुराणवस्त्रम्॥ १९॥

The devotees of Hād should dissociate from those who are devoid of devotion for Viṣṇu and as such are considered to be inferior in society. He should avoid their company.

सुजीर्णकथाजिनमेखलं च

यज्ञोपवीतं च कलिप्रियं च॥

प्रिय गृहं चोर्णवितानकं च

समित्कुशैः पूरितं कुत्सितं च॥ २०॥

सर्वं चैकलिभार्याप्रियं च

नैव प्रियं शार्ङ्गपाणेः कदाचित्॥

कांस्ये सुपक्वं यावनालस्य चान्नं

तुषः पिण्याकं तुम्बविल्वे पलांडुः॥ २१॥

The following are not dear to the bow-

wielding lord Kṛṣṇa but they are dear to the mistress of Kali, those who are averse to the reciters of the Purāṇas, a delapidated pond, a worn-out garment, an old girdle, an old blanket, an old sacred thread, a house of which the inmates are always engaged in quarrel, or a house which contains a woollen canopy or a house which is full of woods and grass and is therefore shabby in appearance. All these are not dear to the bow-wielding lord but they are dear to the consort of Kali.

Grains of corn—Yavanāla cooked in a vessel of bell-metal, husks of corn, oil-cake, gourd wood-apple, a great quantity of butter-milk devoid of taste, pungent and hot—all these are dear to the consort of Kali.

दीर्घं तक्रं स्वादुहीनं कटूष्णमेते

सर्वे कलिभार्याप्रियाश्च॥

सुदुर्मुखं निंदनं चार्यजानां

सतोवमत्यात्मजानां प्रसह्य ॥ २२॥

सुपीडनं सर्वदा भर्तृवर्गे

गृहस्थितव्रीहिवस्त्रादिचौर्यात्॥

प्रकीर्णभूतान्मूर्धजान्संदधानं

करैर्युतं देवकलिप्रियं च॥ २३॥

Bad face, censure of the noble, disrespect for the good, torture of children, stealing of rice, cloth, etc. at the house of one's husband, or wearing loose hair on the head or addiction to gambling and quarrels—all this is endearing to the consort of Kali.

इत्यादि सर्वं कलिभार्याप्रियं च

सुनिर्मलं प्रकरोत्येव सर्वम्॥

अतश्च सा श्यामलेति स्वसंज्ञामवाप

सा देवकी संबभूव॥ २४॥

युधिष्ठिरस्यैव बभूव पत्नी

संभाविता तत्र च देवकी सा॥

चंद्रस्य भार्या रोहिणी वै तदेयमश्वि-

न्यादिभ्योऽह्नाधिका सर्वदैव॥ २५॥

Since she avoided all these, she was called Śyāmalā. She became the consort of Vāsudeva known as Devakī. The consort of the moon was called Rohiṇī who was superior to Aśvinī and others.

रोणीं धृत्वा रोहति योग्यस्थानं  
तस्माच्च सा रोहिणीति प्रसिद्धा॥

आदित्यभार्या नाम संज्ञा खगेन्द्र  
ज्ञेया सा नारायणस्य स्वरूपा॥ २६॥

Holding rope in her hand, she could ascend a place, she was called Rohiṇī. Saṁjñā was the consort of Āditya. She was of the very nature of Nārāyaṇa.

संजानातीत्येव संज्ञामवाप संज्ञेति  
लोके सूर्य भार्या खगेन्द्र॥

ब्रह्माण्डस्य ह्यभिमानी तु देवो  
विराडिति ह्यभिधामाय तेन॥ २७॥

Because she knowing made up her mind she was called Saṁjñā, the consort of the solar deity. Virāt is the presiding deity of the universe, therefore, he is called Virāt.

गंगादिषट्कं सममेव नित्यं  
परस्परं नोत्तमं नाधमं च॥

प्रधानाग्नेः पाविकान्यैव गंगा  
सदा शुभा नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥ २८॥

The six rivers Gaṅgā, etc., are equal in merit to one another, each one of the group being neither superior nor inferior to the other. They purify the principal Agni. The river Gaṅgā u always auspicious.

आसां ज्ञानात्पुण्यमाप्नोति नित्यं  
सदा हरिः प्रीयते केशवोलम्॥  
गंगादिभ्यो ह्यवरा ह्यग्निजाया  
स्वाहासंज्ञाधिगुणा नैव हीना॥ २९॥

Even by the knowledge of the sanctity of these purifying streams a devotee attains merit. Lord Keśava is extremely pleased thereby. Svaha, the consort of Agni is inferior to Gaṅgā but superior to Saṁjñā.

स्वाहाकरो मन्त्ररूपाभिमानी  
स्वाहेति संज्ञामाप सदैव वीन्द्र॥

अग्नेभार्यातो बुद्धिमान् संबभूव  
ब्रह्मामानी चन्द्रपुत्रो बुधश्च ॥ ३०॥

Svāhā is identical with Svāhākara, the presiding deity of the mantras.

बुद्ध्याहरद्वै राष्ट्रजातं च  
सर्वं धृतं त्वतो बुधसंज्ञामवाप॥

एवं चाभूदभिमन्युर्महात्मा  
सुभ्रदाया जठरे ह्यर्जुनाच्च ॥ ३१॥

Budha, the son of the lunar deity was more intelligent than Svāhā, the consort of Agni. He became the presiding deity of the Vedas. Since he established Kingdom with great intelligence he was called Budha.

The noble Abhimanyu was born of Arjuna and Subhadrā He contains the amśas of Kṛṣṇa, moon, Yama, Aśvins and Hara.

कृष्णस्य चंद्रस्य चमस्य चांशैः  
स संयुतस्त्वश्विनोर्वै हरस्य॥

स्वाहाधमश्चंद्रपुत्रो बुधस्तु  
पादारविंदे विष्णुदेवस्य भक्तः॥ ३२॥

Budha, the son of the moon is inferior to Svāhā. He is devoted to the lotus feet of Viṣṇu.

नामात्मिका त्वश्विभार्या उषा नाम प्रकीर्तिता॥  
बुधाधमा सा विज्ञेया स्वाहा दशगुणाधमा॥ ३३॥

Nāmā, the wife of Aśvins, is also called Uṣā. She is inferior to Budha and to Svāhā (the wife of Agni) by ten, per cent virtues.

नकुलस्य भार्या मागधस्यैव पुत्री  
शल्यात्मजा सहदेवस्य भार्या॥

उभे ह्येते अश्विभार्या ह्युषाणि  
उपासते षड्गुणं विष्णुमाद्यम्॥

अतोऽप्युषासंज्ञका सा खगेन्द्र  
अनंतराज्जृणु वक्ष्ये महात्मन्॥ ३४॥

The wife of Nakula was the daughter of the king of Magadha and the wife of Sahadeva was the daughter of Śalya—the two together with Uṣā, the wife of Aśvins wait upon Viṣṇu possessed of sixfold virtue. O lord of birds, hence, also she is called Uṣā. O noble bird, now I shag tell you about those which come after.

ततः शक्तिः पृथिव्यात्मा शनैश्चरति सर्वदा॥

अतः शनैश्चरो नाम उषायाश्च दशाधमाः॥ ३५॥

A spiritual power (energy) in the form of earth moves slowly but ceaselessly. That power is called Śanaishcara. It is inferior to Uṣā by ten per cent virtues.

कर्मात्मा पुष्करो ज्ञेयः शनेरथ यमो मतः॥

नयाभिमानी पुरुषः किञ्चिन्नमो दशावरः॥ ३६॥

Puṣkala or Puṣkara of the form of activity is the twin brother of Sari. He presides over law and order. He is comparatively gentle and inferior to Śanaīścara by ten per cent virtues.

हरिप्रीतिकरो नित्यं पुष्करे क्रीडते यतः॥

अतस्तु पुष्कलो नाम लोके स परिकीर्तितः॥३७॥

Since the delights Viṣṇu by his devotion and sports in the Puṣkara lake he is known as Puṣkala among the people.

हरि प्रीतिकरान्धर्मान्वक्ष्ये शृणु खगाधिप॥

प्रातःकाले समुत्थाय स्मरेन्नारायणं हरिम्॥३८॥

O lord of birds, now I shall tell you about those activities which are delightful to the lord. A person should rise early in the morning and remember lord Hari Nārāyaṇa.

तुलसीवन्दनं कुर्याच्छ्रीविष्णुं संस्मरेत्खग॥

विष्णुमूत्रोत्सर्गकाले च ह्यपानात्मककेशवम्॥३९॥

He should bow to Tulasī and remember Viṣṇu and his consort Lakṣmī. At the call of nature, while evacuating bowels he should remember Keśava of the form of apāna.

त्रिविक्रमं शौचकाले गंगापानकरं हरिम्॥

दंतधावनकाले तु चंद्रांतर्यामिणं हरिम्॥४०॥

At the time of purification he should remember Trivikrama, sipping waters of the Ganges. At the time of cleansing the teeth, he should remember Hari pervading the moon.

मुखप्रक्षालने काले माधवं संस्मरेत्खग॥

गवां कंडूयने चैव स्मरेद्गोवर्धनं हरिम्॥४१॥

At the washing of the mouth he should remember Mādhava. At the itching of cows he should remember Govardhana.

सदा गोदोहने काले

स्मरेद्गोपालवल्लभम्॥

अनंतपुण्यार्जितजन्मकर्मणां

सुपक्वकाले च खगेन्द्रसत्तमम्॥४२॥

At the milking of cows, or when the fruits of meritorious actions accomplished in the several previous births are ripened or at the touch of cows he should remember Gopāla (the beloved of cowherds-lord Śrī Kṛṣṇa.)

स्वर्शं गवां चैव सदा नृणां

वै भवत्यतो नात्र विचार्यमस्ति॥

यस्मिन् गृहे नास्ति सदोत्तमा च

गौर्यगणे श्रीतुलसी च नास्ति॥४३॥

यस्मिन् गृहे देवमहोत्सवश्च

यस्मिन् गृहे श्रवणं नास्ति विष्णोः॥

तत्संगाद्याति दुःखादिकं च

तस्य स्पर्शो नैव कार्यः कदापि॥४४॥

In the house where there is no cow or the holy Basil plant in the courtyard where the inmates do not celebrate any festival for the Gods, where there is no recitation of the narrative of Viṣṇu, one should never stay even for a moment, for association with the inmates of that house will lead to misery.

गोस्पर्शनविहीनस्य गोदोहनमजानतः॥

गोपोषणविहीनस्य ग्राहुर्जन्म निरर्थकम्॥४५॥

He who does not keep a cow at home, is unaware of the art of milking it or is averse to nourishing it, passes his life in vain.

गोग्रासमप्रदातुश्च गोपुष्टिं चाप्यकुर्वतः॥

गतिर्नास्त्येव नास्त्येव ग्रामचांडालवत्समृतः॥४६॥

He who does not give mouthful of food to the cow or does not tend it properly, can never pass a, good, comfortable life. He is like an outcaste in the village.

वत्स्यस्य स्तनपाने च बालकृष्णं तु संस्मरेत्॥

दधिनिर्मथने चैव मंथाधारं स्मरेद्भरिम्॥४७॥

When the calf is sucking the breast he should remember the boy Kṛṣṇa; when the milk is being churned he should remember Hari sucking.

मृत्तिकास्नान काले तु वराहं संस्मरेद्भरिम्॥

पुंदाणां धारणे चैव केशवादींश्च द्वादश॥४८॥

When he bathes in waters mixed with the particles of earth from the sacred places of pilgrimage he should also remember Hari. When he puts sect marks on the forehead he should remember the twelve names of lord Viṣṇu beginning with Keśava.

मुद्राणां धारणे चैव शंखचक्रगधादधरम्॥

पद्मं नारायणी मुद्रां क्रुद्धोत्कादींश्च संस्मरेत्॥४९॥

In practising certain positions (mudras) of his fingers he should remember lord Viṣṇu adorned with conch, disc, mace, lotus, meteor, etc.

श्रीमरामसंस्मृतिं चैव संध्याकाले खगोत्तम॥

अच्युतानंत गोविंदाञ्छाब्दकाले च संस्मरेत्॥५०॥

In the evening when he performs Sandhyā he should remember Rāma. While performing a Śrāddha he should remember Acyuta, Ananta and Govinda.

प्राणादिकंपंचहोमेचाऽनिरुद्धादीश्च संस्मरेत्॥

अन्नाद्यर्पणकाले तु वासुदेवं च संस्मरेत्॥५१॥

In the performance of five sacrifices Prāṇa, etc., he should remember Aniruddha. When he offers oblations to the fire he should remember Vāsudeva.

अपोशनस्य काले तु वायोरंतर्गतं हरिम्॥

वस्त्रधारणकाले तु उपेन्द्रं संस्मरेद्धरिम्॥५२॥

When he goes on fast he should remember Hari pervading Vāyu. When he wears dress he should remember Upendra.

यज्ञोपवीतस्य च धारणे तु

नारायणं वामनाख्यं स्मरेत्॥

आर्तिव्यकाले च तथैव विष्णोः

सम्यक् स्मरेत्पशुरामाख्यविष्णुम्॥५३॥

When he puts on new sacred thread he should remember Vāmana Nārāyaṇa. When he waves lights before an idol he should remember Paraśurāma.

अपोशने वैश्वदेवस्य काले

तदन्यमहोमादिषु भस्मधारणे॥

स्मरेत् भक्त्या परमादरेण

नारायणं जामग्न्याख्यरामम्॥५४॥

When he goes on fast or at the time of Vaiśvadeva or other sacrifices or at the time of besmearing body with the holy ashes he should remember Nārāyaṇa, Paraśurāma and Jāmadagnya.

त्रिवारतीर्थग्रहणस्य काले

कृष्णं रामं व्यासदेवं क्रमेण॥

शंखोदकस्योद्धरणे चैव काले

मुकुंदरूपं संस्मरेत्सर्वदेव॥५५॥

When he thrice utters the name of sacred places of pilgrimage he should remember Kṛṣṇa, Rāma and Vyāsa respectively. When he Pours water out of the conch he should remember Mukunda.

ग्रासेग्रासे स्मरणं चैव कार्यं

गोविंदसंज्ञस्य विशुद्धमनम्॥

एकैकभक्ष्यग्रहणस्य काले सम्यक्

स्मरेदच्युतं वै खगेन्द्र॥५६॥

When he offers undiluted food to Govinda, at each mouthful of food he should remember Govinda. When he partakes of food, at each core of the eatable he should remember Acyuta concentratedly.

शाकादीनां भक्षणे चैव काले

धन्वंतरिं संस्मरेच्चैव नित्यम्॥

तथा परान्नस्य च भोगकाले स्मरेच्च

सम्यक् पांडुरंगं च विष्णुम्॥५७॥

When he partakes of Vegetables he should remember Dhanvantari. When he eats food offered by another he should remember Pāṇḍuraṅga.

हैयंगवीनस्य च भक्षणे वै

सम्यक् स्मरेत्तांडवाख्यं च कृष्णम्॥

दध्यन्नभक्षे परमं पुराणं

गोपालकृष्णं संस्मरेच्चैव नित्यम्॥५८॥

When he eats butter he should remember the dancing Kṛṣṇa. When he eats curd he should remember the premeval lord.

दुग्धान्नभोगे च तथैव काले

सम्यक् स्मरेच्छ्रीनिवासं हरिं च॥

सुतैलसर्पिःषु विषक्व-

भक्षसंभोजने संस्मरेद्व्यांकटेशम्॥५९॥

When he drinks milk he should remember Gopāla Kṛṣṇa, lord Śrīnivāsa, Viṣṇu. When he eats food (tied in the oil or ghee he should remember Vyaṅkaṭeśa.

द्राक्षासुजम्बूकदलीरसाल-

नारिङ्गदाडिम्बफलानि चारु॥

स्मरेत् रम्भोत्तमनारिकेल-

धात्रीसुभोगे खलु बालकृष्णम्॥६०॥



When he partakes of grapes, pomegranates, banana, mango, orange, cocoanut or other fruits he should remember Bālakṛṣṇa. When he drinks a good drink he should remember Nṛsiṃha.

सुपानकस्यैव च पानकाले  
सम्यक् स्मरेन्नारसिंहाख्यविष्णुम्॥  
गंगामृतस्यैव च पानकाले  
गंगातातं संस्मरेद्विष्णुमेव॥६१॥

When he drinks the ambrosial waters of the Ganges he should remember Viṣṇu, the source of Gaṅgā.

प्रयाणकाले संस्मरेत्ताक्ष्यवाहं  
नारायणं निगुणं विश्वमूर्तिम्॥  
पुत्रादीनां चुम्बने चैव काले  
सुवेणहस्तु संस्मरेत्कृष्णमेव ॥६२॥

When he is on the verge of death he should remember the attributeless and the omnipresent Nārāyaṇa and his Vehicle Garuḍa. When he kisses his son and other boys he should remember Kṛṣṇa holding Veṇu in his hands.

सुसंगकाले स्वत्रियश्चैव नित्यं  
गोपी कुचद्वन्द्वविलासिनं हरिम्॥  
तांबूलकाले संस्मरेच्चैव नित्यं  
प्रद्युम्ननाख्यं वासुदेवं हरिं च॥६३॥

When indulging in intercourse with his consort he should remember Viṣṇu playing with the Gopīs' pair of breasts.

शय्याकाले संस्मरेच्चैव नित्यं  
संकर्षणाख्यं विष्णुरूपं हरिं च॥  
निद्राकाले संस्मरेत्पद्मनाभं  
कथाकाले व्यासरूपं हरिं च॥६४॥

When he is going to sleep he should remember Hari as the incarnation of Vyāsa.

सुगानकाले संस्मरेद्वेणुगीतं  
हरिं हरिं त्रवदेत्सर्वदैव॥

॥ इति श्रीगारुडे महापुराणे उत्तरखण्डे तृतीयांशे ब्रह्मकाण्डे कृष्णगरुडसंवादे तत्त्वरहस्यं नामैकोनत्रिंशोऽध्यायः॥ २९॥

॥ समाप्तमिदं गरुडमहापुराणम्॥

॥ इति श्रीगरुडमहापुराणं समाप्तम्॥

श्रीमत्तुलयाश्रयेदने चैव काले  
श्रीरामरोति च संस्मरेत्तु॥६५॥

When he sings devotional songs he should remember Hari playing upon Veṇu. He should always utter the name Hari.

पुष्पादीनां छेदने चैव काले  
सम्यक् स्मरेदेत्कपिलाख्यं हरिं च॥  
प्रदक्षिणे गारुडांतर्गतं च  
हरिं स्मरेत्सदा वै खगेन्द्रा॥६६॥

When he plucks the leaves of Tulasī he should utter 'Rāma, Rāma'. When he cuts off a leaf he should remember Kapila, an incarnation of Hari. When he circumambulates Hari pervading Garuḍa he should remember Hari with concentration.

प्रणामकाले देवदेवस्य विष्णोः  
शेषांतस्थं संस्मरेच्चैव विष्णुम्॥  
सुनीतिकाले संस्मरेन्नारसिंहं  
नारायणं संस्मरेत्सर्वदापि॥६७॥

When he bows to Viṣṇu, the lord of lords, he should remember Viṣṇu pervading Śeṣa. When he is in council with his ministers he should remember Narasimha Nārāyaṇa.

पूर्तिर्यदा क्रियते कर्मणां च  
सम्यक् स्मरेद्वासुदेवं हरिं च॥  
एवं कृतानि कर्माणि हरिप्रीतिकराणि च॥६८॥  
सम्यक् प्रकुर्वन्नेतानि पुष्करो हरिवल्लभः॥६९॥

When an undertaking is accomplished he should remember lord Vāsudeva Hari. When he has accomplished activities as are endearing to lord Puṣkara, he secures the affection of Hari.

एतस्मादेव पक्षीश कर्म यत्समुदाहृतम्॥  
पुष्कराख्यानमतुलं शृणोति श्रद्धयान्वितः॥  
हरिप्रीतिकरे धर्मे प्रीतियुक्तो भवेत्सदा॥७०॥

Therefore, O lord of birds, he who hears with faith this incomparable narrative of Puṣkara, in all its details, is attracted to Dharma which creates devotion for the lord.



# श्लोकानुक्रमणी

[आ=आचार-खण्ड : : प्रे=प्रेत खण्ड (धर्म खण्ड) : : ब्र=ब्रह्म खण्ड (मोक्ष खण्ड)]

अ		अगस्त्यादीन्मुनीन्तत्त्वा (आ)	१४३.५१	अग्निहोत्रफला वेदाः (आ)	११०.४
अ आ न्येसतु (आ)	१९.२४	अगस्त्यार्धव्रतं वक्ष्ये (आ)	११९.१	अग्निहोत्रादिभियज्ञैर (प्रे)	१४.१५
अंशावतरणं नास्ति (ब्र)	१२.५०	अगाधेग्राहबहुले सलिल (आ)	१५५.३३	अग्निहोत्रोपचरणं (आ)	२१३.१५
अंशुश्च काश्यपस्ताक्षर्यो (आ)	५८.१६	अगारदाही गरदः (प्रे)	३.६७	अग्निघ्नश्चाग्नि बाहुश्च (आ)	५४.१
असमूलोत्थितो वायुः (आ)	१६६.४१	अगुरुणी च कस्तूरी (आ)	१९२.२१	अग्निघ्नश्चाग्निबाहुश्च (आ)	७८६०
अकचटतपयशा वर्गाः (आ)	१९७.३५	अगेरु गुग्गुलं चैव (आ)	१७८.६	अग्नीशरक्षी वायव्ये (आ)	२३.२५
अकर्तव्यं द कर्तव्यं (प्रे)	४३.८	अग्न आयहि जंघे (आ)	४८.८७	अग्नीशास्त्र परायुस्थो (आ)	२२.१२
अकर्मविहिते धीरे (प्रे)	४६.३७	अग्नि आयाहिति रुद्र (प्रे)	४०.३४	अग्नेयकव्यवाहनमाम (प्रे)	८.१३
अकस्माद्गृहदादहः (प्रे)	९.५९	अग्नयोऽतिथिशुश्रूषा यज्ञो (आ)	४९.८	अग्नेरप्रत्यं प्रथमं (प्रे)	४२.४
अकस्मादीनता शोको (आ)	१५४.३	अग्नि कार्यं जपः (आ)	२३०.४५	अग्नेरापस्ततः पृथ्वी (आ)	२४.०२
अकस्माद्यत्र वाहाना- (आ)	१०१.३०	अग्नि कुडं विमानं च (आ)	४३.२७	अग्नेश्वाधः स्वयं (प्रे)	३२.४९
अकामतः स्त्रियोगत्वा (आ)	२२२.१६	अग्नि कोणं अधोरायो (आ)	१९८.४	अग्नौ करणमुच्छिष्टं श्राद्धं (प्रे)	३५.३०
अकारणाविष्कृत कोप (आ)	११२.१६	अग्निघातादशुद्धे (आ)	३	अग्नौ मलेऽतिनिचिते (आ)	१५६.११
अकारश्च तथोकारो (आ)	२२६.२४	अग्निजिह्वः कालकश्च (आ)	४६.२४	अग्नौ मलेऽतिनिचिते (आ)	१५६.११
अकार्यकारिणादानं (आ)	१०६.२२	अग्निज्योतीति मंत्रेणे (आ)	४८.४१	अग्न्याधानं प्रतिष्ठां तु (आ)	१२८.११३
अकालपलितो गौरः (आ)	१६८.३३	अग्नितापप्रदाततारे (प्रे)	३४.५	अग्न्युत्सादी तु कुष्ठी (प्रे)	२.७९
अकिञ्चना हि मुनयः (प्रे)	१२.३३	अग्नित्रयं क्रयो लोका- (प्रे)	३४.५	अग्राहश्चैव गौरश्च (आ)	१४.१५४
अकूपार नमस्तुभ्यं (आ)	१३.११	अग्निदग्धाश्च येकेचिन्ना (आ)	८५.९	अग्रे अग्रे हि धावन्ति (प्रे)	३२.१२१
अकृच्छं कफवातोत्थं (आ)	१६४.३२	अग्निदाहंततः कुर्यात् (प्रे)	४.१६७	अधश्च तिसृभिः क्षाल्यं (आ)	५०.४१
अकृतज्ञमनाय्यञ्च (आ)	११४.७१	अग्निदाहेमृता ये च (आ)	८५.८	अधोराः पितरः सन्तु (आ)	२२०.७
अकृत्वा तु वृषोत्सर्ग (प्रे)	१३.७	अग्निदो गरदश्चैव (प्रे)	४७.१४	अधोरेण तु संशोध्य (आ)	४२.५
अकृत्वा म्रियते यस्तु (प्रे)	१४.१४	अग्निप्रकारमंत्रोऽयं (आ)	१६.१३	अधौ धसंक्षयं कृत्वा (आ)	१३६.२२
अकृत्वा सद्वृषोत्सर्ग (प्रे)	५.४१	अग्निमन्यो वचा वासा (आ)	१९२.३५	अंकुशं कुण्डलं चक्रं (आ)	६४.७
अक्षजं कफपित्तञ्च (आ)	१६९.४९	अग्निमात्रापरिज्ञाने (आ)	७२.१३	अंकोटमूलनिष्वाधः (आ)	१७२.२२
अक्षय पुण्डरीकाक्षः (प्रे)	४.११९	अग्नि संसृप्तिमंत्रेण (आ)	४८.१७	अङ्कोटमूलं कर्षार्धपिष्टं (आ)	१८५.२५
अक्षयं पुरुषं नित्यम (आ)	२३४.३९	अग्निराप स्त्रियो- (आ)	११४.१३	अङ्ग न्यासं ततः (आ)	३१.७
अक्षयं फलमाप्नोति (आ)	८३.४०	अग्निरूपांस्तथैवान्यान् (आ)	८९.५८	अङ्ग प्रत्यंग सम्पूर्णो (प्रे)	३२.२८
अश्रया स्यात्पितृणाञ्च (आ)	२१८.३४	अग्निर्वागात्मको ब्रह्मपुत्रो (ब्र)	७.४३	अंग प्रदक्षिण चक्रे	२९.२०
अक्षय्यममुकष्येति (प्रे)	५.७५	अग्निवर्णं घृतं वापि (आ)	१०५.२५	अंगमंत्रैर्महादेवः (आ)	३२.१७
अक्षयान्प्राप्नुयाल्लोका (आ)	८३.५१	अग्नि विनर्ममेब्रह्मा (ब्र)	१३.३८	अङ्गस्य वेणः पुत्रस्तु (आ)	६.५
अक्षयाल्लभते लोकान (आ)	८४.३३	अग्निषव्वराध्मानं (आ)	१७३.२२	अङ्गस्येवेणः पुत्रस्तु (आ)	६.५
अक्षरं सर्वगं नित्यं महद् (आ)	१६.३	अग्निष्टोममवाप्नोति (आ)	८३.५७	अंगानि प्रलयो धर्मकामार्थ (आ)	३.८
अक्षिकुक्षिभवा रोगाः (आ)	१७१.५३	अग्निष्णुतिरात्रश्च (आ)	८७.२३	अङ्गिराः श्रीमुखोभावः युवा	६६.९
अक्षुब्धतेऽर्चलसमः (प्रे)	९.६	अग्निष्वातादयस्तेषा (प्रे)	१०.१४	अङ्गुलीपकवासांसि (प्रे)	४७.२९
अखिलं तीक्ष्णलोहेन (प्रे)	७.८२	अग्निष्वातांश्च काव्यादाना (आ)	५.४	अङ्गुलीयं कपिर्दत्त्वा (आ)	१४३.३२
अगम्यश्चैव पाणिभ्यां (आ)	१५.११०	अग्निष्वाताः पितृगणा (आ)	८९.४१	अङ्गुष्ठमात्रः पुरुषो (प्रे)	२५.१७
अगम्यागामी जिह्वबलि (आ)	६५.२९	अग्निष्वाता बर्हिषद (आ)	८९.४०	अङ्गुष्ठमूलगा रेखा पुत्राः (आ)	६५.५२
अगस्त्यपुष्पनस्यं वै (आ)	१८८.१०	अग्निस्वेदाज्ज्वरास्त्वेवं (आ)	१७५.३	अङ्गुष्ठमूलजैः पुत्री (आ)	६५.५२

अंगुष्ठादिकनिष्ठान्त (आ)	१९७.१४	अन्धदशगुणं व्याप्तं (आ)	५७.१०	अतो गंगेति सा ज्ञेया (ब्र)	२९.५
अंगुष्ठादिकनिष्ठान्तं (आ)	१९.२१	अण्डश्च पूर्णो ह्यण्ड- (ब्र)	१४.५	अतो गदाधरो विष्णु- (आ)	८२.६
अंगुष्ठानामिकाभ्यां च (आ)	२१३.४०	अण्डस्यान्तर्जगत्सर्व (आ)	४.१०	अतौ गाधिरितिप्रोक्त- (ब्र)	२८.२४
अंगुष्ठे च पदे गुल्फे (आ)	१७८.१६	अण्डाभिमानी ब्रह्मा तु (ब्र)	१०.४५	अतो गुणास्तवने नास्ति (ब्र)	६.५५
अंगुष्ठेन कनिष्ठान्तं (आ)	११.३१	अण्डो हिरण्ययोरुद्र (आ)	४.८	अतो गुणास्तव देवस्य (ब्र)	२.३९
अंगुष्ठौ चोपरिन्यस्तो (प्रे)	३२.५९	अत आस्ये तु विवरं (प्रे)	७.६१	अतो ज्ञानादिकं नास्ति (ब्र)	११.४५
अचला तु हरे! भक्ति (आ)	२३४.४७	अत कर्ध्वमनन्तः (आ)	६६.४	अतो देयश्च पुत्रेण (प्रे)	३४.१०
अचित्य वीर्यैश्चित्य (ब्र)	३.१६	अत एव त्वजे ज्येष्ठे (ब्र)	११.१०	अतः दोषासतद्विरुद्धा (ब्र)	२४.५३
अचिराल्लभते मोक्षं (आ)	२३४.५२	अत एव च नित्यत्वा (ब्र)	११.१७	अतो न जानेतवसद्गुणान् (ब्र)	७.४२
अचेतनानि चैतानि (प्रे)	१०.१३	अतः कलि सदा दुःखी (ब्र)	१६.६३	अतो नम्यो वायुरपि (ब्र)	१.७६
अच्छिन्नभक्तस्य हि मे (ब्र)	६.१६	अतः परं प्रवक्ष्यामि (प्रे)	२५.१	अतो न रोदितव्यं (आ)	४.८१
अच्छिन्नभक्ताश्च सदा (ब्र)	२४.२८	अतः परं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	५२.१	अतो नाहं प्रदयोपि भूमन् (ब्र)	६.१३
अच्युतश्चैव सत्येशः (आ)	१५.१४४	अतः परं भीमतरं तप्त- (प्रे)	३.४१	अतो नाहं ब्राह्मणस्तादि (ब्र)	३.३३
अच्युतानन्त! गोविन्द (आ)	१३७.१२	अतः पृच्छाम्यहं (प्रे)	६.७९	अतो नेच्छामि भर्तारं (ब्र)	१९.४८
अजमीढाद् बृहदिषुस्त (आ)	१४०.१०	अतलं वितलं चैव (आ)	५७.२	अतो बलमिति ह्याख्याम- (ब्र)	१६.३२
अजमीढात्रलिन्याश्च (आ)	१४०.१७	अतः विकुक्षिनामासौ (ब्र)	२८.२६	अतो बालनरस्यापि (प्रे)	४३.३
अजमोदं ससिन्दूरं (आ)	१४७.२१	अतश्च परमाणूनां पार्थिवा (ब्र)	३.५५	अतो मुरारेश तवैव भार्या (ब्र)	१९.५५
अजवर्णो भवेद्बर्जो (आ)	२०४.४०	अतश्च सर्वथा नास्ति (ब्र)	१०.२५	अतो मे मुक्तिनामाभूद्वा (ब्र)	१६.२७
अजातदन्ता ये केचिद्ये (आ)	८५.५	अतः स प्रज्ञा पूर्णो (ब्र)	१६.७३	अतो मे संशय छिन्धि (ब्र)	१०.३८
अजातदन्ता ये बाला (आ)	१०७.१५	अतः सलक्षणा ज्ञेया (ब्र)	२२.७१	अतो रुद्रो वामदेवेति (ब्र)	१८.२५
अजादुग्धमद्रिकश्च (आ)	१८३.१८	अतः साप्रोच्यतेह्यन्तर्गणे (ब्र)	२७.१७	अतो रोचननामांसौ (ब्र)	१६.६८
अजानजसमा ह्येतेकर्मजैभ्यः (ब्र)	९.८	अतसीमाषगोधूमचूर्ण (आ)	१८२.४	अतो लक्ष्म्यावियोगस्तु (ब्र)	३.२४
अजानजस्वरूपं च (ब्र)	९.१	अतः सुकृतिनो लोको न (प्रे)	१.२६	अतो वायुः स्थितिर्नामि (ब्र)	१६.२५
अजानाख्या देवतास्तु (ब्र)	९.२	अतस्त वायु रेवैको (ब्र)	१६.३१	अतो विपर्यये बाह्य (आ)	१६.५७
अजां जहि महाभागयो (ब्र)	११.६	अतस्तस्य सुतेः पात्रैः (आ०)	४.११३	अतौ वै विज्ञानामासौ (ब्र)	१६.५१
अजारजः खररजो यतु (आ)	११४.१३	अतस्त्वर्चो रुद्ररूपी (ब्र)	१८.६९	अतोसौ विष्णुभक्तश्च (ब्र)	१६.२९
अजीर्णमयाश्चप्यन्ते (आ)	१६१.२	अतः स्नात्वा दिव्यमंत्र (ब्र)	२०.४१	अतो हरः कोधरूपी सदैव (ब्र)	२२.२३
अजैकपादहिर्बुध्यस्त्वष्टा (आ)	६.३७	अतिकृच्छ्रं चरेद्वाता (आ)	१०७.२८	अतो हरिः केशवनाम (ब्र)	२४.५२
अजोपि हि सकृत्प्रेत्य (आ)	२३६.३३	अतिक्लेशेन येऽप्यर्था (आ)	१०९.२८	अतो हरे तादृशीं मे (ब्र)	७.३१
अज्ञातत्वे चात्रपानादिकं (ब्र)	२२.७३	अतिक्लेशेन लब्धस्य (प्रे)	३६.३३	अतो हरेः पाप विना (ब्र)	२३.३२
अज्ञातस्य प्रोषितस्य (प्रे)	४.१७१	अतिपक्वानंतरं तु तथा (ब्र)	१४.२०	अतो ही गारुडं मुख्यतं (ब्र)	१.७१
अज्ञानजास्तु मे देवाः (ब्र)	९.६	अतिप्रकाशयुक्तत्वा (ब्र)	२८.४२	अतो हि गोविदं इतिस्मृ (ब्र)	२४.५७
अज्ञानात्प्राश्य विन्मूत्र (आ)	२२२.५७	अतिपापं महाघो (आ)	२१३.१२४	अतो हि माता हरिरेव (ब्र)	२६.१२
अज्ञानाद्विघ्नतो वापि न (प्रे)	३४.१२५	अतिमात्र वदासेवद (आ)	१६२.२६	अतो ह्यहं श्रवणं (ब्र)	२०.४७
अज्ञानास्तामसा मन्दा (प्रे)	७.९५	अतिमित्रोऽप्यमित्रश्च (आ)	६.६८	अत्यन्तलोहितो यः स (आ)	७४.४
अज्ञानिनः सुरवरे (आ)	२२७.३५	अतिवाह शरीरं च (प्रे)	१.३२	अत्यन्त हरितवर्ण कोमल (आ)	७१.१२
अज्ञानेन यथा ज्ञानं (आ)	१२७.५	अतिश्लक्ष्णखर स्पर्श (आ)	१६४.११	अत्यम्बु पानं कठिना (आ)	११४.२८
अञ्जकोनरकश्चैव (आ)	६.५५	अतिसारश्च नैर्हृत्यां (प्रे)	३३.३२	अत्यर्थं लघु वर्णतश्च (आ)	६८.१९
अद्विगतस्ततस्तत्र (प्रे)	६.३०	अतीव दैन्येनधनादिकं (ब्र)	१८.६१	अत्यशनाच्च संक्षोभा (आ)	१६१.२३
अणीयसामणीयांसं (आ)	२.१८	अतीव रूपिणीकन्या (आ)	९०.३	अत्यादरं दर्शयतीव सा (आ)	२.३२
अण्डजादिकजन्तूनां (प्रे)	११.८	अतीसार ग्रहण्योश्च (आ)	१५७.१	अत्यादराद्भागवतस्य (ब्र)	२०.४३
अण्डजादिषु भूतेषु (प्रे)	२४.२६	अतीसारः समासेन (आ)	१५७.१३	अत्याज्ञी चातिपानश्च (ब्र)	२२.३९
अण्डमुत्पाद्य च ततः (आ)	३१.१२	अतीसारः स सुतरा (आ)	१५७.२	अत्युत्तमं गृष्टिदानं च (ब्र)	२६.५७
अण्डमुत्पाद्य च ततः (आ)	३४.१०	अतोऽहंकारमुत्पुज्य (प्रे)	६.१०२	अत्युत्तमं द्रव्यदानं च (ब्र)	२६.५६

अत्युत्तमं भागवतस्य (ब्र)	२६.५८	अथातः श्वासरोगस्य (आ)	१५०.१	अधर्मिष्ठाश्च शुद्धाश्च (आ)	१४१.१२
अत्युत्तमं मूर्तिदानं तु भद्रे (ब्र)	२६.५५	अथातः संप्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	५१.१	अधः षोडशः सहस्रः (आ)	५४.९
अत्युष्णा मण्डकाः (आ)	१६९.६३	अथातो मूत्रघातस्य (आ)	१५८.१	अधिकारो यदा नास्ति (प्रे)	८.१०
अत्र जन्म सहस्रानां (प्रे)	४९.१४	अथातो यक्षरोगस्य (आ)	१५२.१	अधिवास्य पवित्रं ते (आ)	४३.२६
अत्र ते कीर्तयिष्यामि (प्रे)	२.५९	अथातो रक्तपित्तस्य (आ)	१४८.१	अधिष्ठानञ्च तं (आ)	१६३.२
अत्र दत्तं सुतैः पात्रैः (प्रे)	१६.१०	अथानंतरजन्वक्ष्ये शृणु (ब्र)	१८.१	अधीरः कर्कशः स्तब्धः (आ)	११५.३२
अत्र मातुः पृथक् श्राद्ध- (आ)	८४.२५	अथान्येन प्रकारेण (आ)	२३.३०	अधुना संप्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	३२.९
अत्र स्नानं मनुष्याणां (ब्र)	२७.२५	अथा परे भागवत प्रधाना (ब्र)	८.३	अधोक्षजं जगद्बीजं (आ)	१३१.१३
अत्र स्नानं यः करोति स (ब्र)	२७.१८	अथार्शसां निदानं च (आ)	१५६.१	अधोदृष्टिः प्लुताक्ष- (आ)	१५०.१३
अत्र स्नाही पिबात्रेति (प्रे)	५.१४	अथावतारान्पुरुषाख्यो (ब्र)	१५.१	अधोदध्ववदेन द्वे च (आ)	२३.५३
अत्रिपत्यनुसूयायां जज्ञे (ब्र)	१८.२२	अथेन्द्र वारुणीमूलं (आ)	१९०.२	अधोनाग तद्दूर्ध्वं तु (आ)	३२.२७
अत्रिर्वसिष्ठः पुलहः (आ)	१५.७२	अथोद्विग्नां कोशिकोक्तं (आ)	१३२.२०	अधो मुखः पिण्डपात्रा (आ)	२१८.३१
अत्रेतरन्तरं ब्रह्मा दशवर्षं (ब्र)	१३.४३	अथोपतिष्ठेदादित्यभूद्- (आ)	५०.५२	अधो मुखं चोर्ध्वपादं (प्रे)	३२.५८
अत्रेः सोमस्तस्य भार्या (आ)	१३९.२	अदत्तदानाच्च मवेद्विदो (प्रे)	२४.४६	अध्यक्ष जाग्रनादीनां (आ)	९१.१०
अत्रैव सद्यः पत्नी ते (आ)	८९.६६	अदत्तस्यानुपादानं (आ)	२१३.८	अध्यात्म विद्यां विधि (आ)	२१४.३७
अत्रैवास्ते श्रीनिवासी (ब्र)	२३.४५	अदत्तां पितरौच्छत्रं (प्रे)	७.१५	अध्यापनं याजनं च (आ)	५१.३
अत्रैवोदाहरन्ती (प्रे)	२२.१८	अददामन्नमरकृष्य (प्र)	७.५२	अध्यायमेनं सुकृतस्य (प्रे)	४८.४४
अत्रोक्तकर्मपाकाद्वि (प्रे)	४९.१२३	अदर्ययमहंरूपतदा (प्रे)	७.९७	अध्यायानामुपाकर्म (आ)	९६.४५
अथ कश्चित् प्रमादेन (प्रे)	४४.२३	अदाहे न च कर्तव्यं (प्रे)	३४.१२६	अध्वा जरा देहवतां (आ)	११५.१०
अथ चूणामणि वक्ष्ये (आ)	१९९.१	अदितिर्दितिर्दनुः काला (आ)	६.२६	अध्वान्तरालिको ज्ञेयो (प्रे)	५.८५
अथदानविधिवक्ष्ये तन्मे (आ)	९८.१	आदित्यां कश्यपाच्चैवसूर्या (आ)	६.४०	अनग्नममृतं चैव कार्य्य (आ)	९६.१८
अथ द्वादश वर्षाणि वने (आ)	१४५.२०	अदुष्टापतितं भार्या (आ)	१०७.२५	अनग्नयः साग्नयो वा पुत्रा (प्रे)	४५.५
अथ प्रणवसंयुक्तवस्त्र (आ)	४८.५८	अर्दृष्ट दुष्टपवन शरीर (आ)	१६६.२	अनग्निपक्वमसमनीयान् (आ)	१३१.३
अथ प्रेतं ददर्शासौक्षु (प्रे)	२७.१६	अर्दृष्टपूर्वा बहवः (आ)	१०९.७	अनग्निमनिकेततमेकाहार (आ)	८८.३
अथ ब्रह्मा च वायुश्च (ब्र)	१६.१५	अदौससर्जभगवान् ब्रह्मांड (ब्र)	१०.४	अनग्निपक्वमशनीयान् (आ)	१३१.३
अथ भीमेन वीरेण (आ)	१४५.३३	अद्विवां पयसांज्येन (आ)	१९२.३७	अनग्नेश्च सुतौ स्याता- (प्रे)	४५.३
अथ यः प्रवहो वायु (ब्र)	२८.५७	अय नः दानुमहोऽसीत्यु- (प्रे)	७.४३	अनङ्गायेति नैवेद्यं (आ)	११७.२
अथ योगं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	१४.१	अद्यप्रभृत्यहं विष्णो (आ)	१२२.३	अनंजनाच्च कुलजित (आ)	१३८.५४
अथर्वसिरसं चैव कुम्भ (आ)	४८.६३	अद्य में सफलं जन्म (प्रे)	६.४१	अनडवान् कीदृशः प्रोक्तः (प्रे)	६.३
अथर्वा गिरसौ पूर्वं (आ)	२१३.४२	अद्यैव पश्याम हरेस्त (ब्र)	२४.५०	अनत्पाद्य सुतान्देवान (आ)	८८.८
अथर्वाणं सुमन्तुन्तु (आ)	२२३.१३	अद्यैव विष्णुः परमो (ब्र)	२३.१०	अनस्यायस्त्र्यहं प्रेते (आ)	९६.४७
अथ लिंगे तथा चैका (प्रे)	१५.१०	अद्रिसारस्त्यवस्तीक्ष्णं (आ)	२०४.६६	अनंत इति विज्ञेतयोद्य (ब्र)	२६.१२२
अथ वक्ष्यामि संक्षेपा (प्रे)	१३.२	अद्रोहेणेव भूतानामल्प (आ)	२११.८५	अनन्त कर्णेश्च सुचंद्रसंज्ञ (ब्र)	१८.३८
अथव पञ्चबिन्दुस्तत् (आ)	४५.१८	अद्वयत्वान्न कोऽप्यस्ति (आ)	२३६.१४	अनंत जन्मार्जितपुण्य (ब्र)	२३.४१
अथ वापि समं वास्तुं (आ)	४७.६	अद्वयानंद चैतन्यं (आ)	२३९.८	अनन्तबल वीर्येण (आ)	२२१.१४
अथवा योगिनां नित्यं (ब्र)	१६.५२	अद्वतं केचिदिच्छन्ति (प्रे)	४९.९२	अनन्तं पृथिवी धर्मज्ञानं (आ)	२८.६
अथवा रक्तवर्णस्तु (प्रे)	६.२२	अद्वैतं हि शिवं प्रोक्तं (प्रे)	४९.९०	अनन्तरं संवधभूव (ब्र)	१३.११
अथव्याकरणं वक्ष्ये (आ)	२०५.१	अद्वैतयोगसम्पन्नास्ते (आ)	२३६.२	अनंत रुद्रो ब्रह्म वायु यथा (ब्र)	२.५१
अथश्चतुर्विंशतिभिश्चैव (ब्र)	२२.२५	अधः प्रतिहतोवायुर्व्रजे- (आ)	१६६.१७	अनंतरूपोधिककांतकांति (ब्र)	२४.८
अथ श्राद्धविधिवक्ष्ये (आ)	९९.१	अधमाः कलिमिच्छन्ति (आ)	११५.११	अनन्तरूपोभूतस्थो (आ)	१५.१४८
अथ षोडश सहस्रभार्या (ब्र)	१२.२९	अधसा धनमिच्छन्ति (आ)	११५.१३	अनंतवेद प्रतिपादतोपि (ब्र)	६.२८
अथ संध्याविधि वक्ष्ये (आ)	२१७.१	अधमेऽष्टपलानि (आ)	२०१.१७	अनंतसूर्य वच्चेव (ब्र)	११.२०
अथ सोऽष्टमसन्ध्यायां (आ)	१.३३	अधरोत्तर वृत्त्या हि (आ)	९८.२५	अनन्ताशैः संयुतत्वेपि (ब्र)	३.४५
अथ स्नानविधिवक्ष्ये (आ)	२१४.१	अधर्माद्यं च वहन्यादो (आ)	२३.१८	अनन्ताशृंगवेरस्य (आ)	१८३.७



अनन्तोऽनन्तरूपश्च (आ)	१५.७८	अनुशब्दं नु कुर्वीत (प्रे)	३५.३१	अन्नञ्चैव तथा तोयं (प्रे)	३६.१६
अनन्यसाध्यं ब्रह्मचर्यं (ब्र)	१५.८	अनुहादश्च हादश्च (आ)	६.४४	अन्नदानस्य सर्वाणि (आ)	२२१.२१
अनन्येन तु भावेन भक्तिं (ब्र)	८.५	अनेक जन्मर्जितपाप संचयै (ब्र)	१८.५०	अन्नदानैर्हेमदानैर्भूमि (प्रे)	४९.१३५
अनपानाद्विरथस्ततो (आ)	१३९.७३	अनेक जन्मर्जितपुण्य (ब्र)	१९.३८	अन्नपानविधित्याग (आ)	१५२.५
अनमित्रान्वये वृष्णिः (आ)	१३९.४९	अनेक भव संभूतकर्म (आ)	८८.१३	अन्नपानादिना रक्षां (आ)	१६९.६४
अनर्धरत्न पूजाञ्च (आ)	२३०.४८	अनेकानि च शास्त्राणि (प्रे)	४९.८४	अन्नस्य कफसंश्लेषात् (आ)	१५९.१४
अनर्था ह्यर्थरुषाश्च (आ)	११०.२३	अनेन पूजवेत्तलक्ष्मी पूर्वोक्त (आ)	१०.५	अन्नस्विन्नहरिद्रा च (आ)	१७७.६
अनर्थित्वान्मनुष्याणां (आ)	११५.६५	अनेन बलिदानेन सर्व (आ)	३८.२	अन्नं पानीयसहितं (प्रे)	२६.३५
अनर्पितैर्गन्धैः पुष्पादिकैश्च (ब्र)	२१.१३	अनेनास्तु ककुत्स्थाच्च (आ०)	१३८.२०	अन्नप्रदोऽन्नरूपी च (आ)	१५.१४१
अनसूया तथैवात्रैर्जज्ञे (आ)	५.१३	अनेनैव प्रयोगेण (आ)	१८३.३	अन्नं नयन्ति तत्रैते (प्रे)	१०.१५
अनाथप्रेतवहनात् (आ)	१०७.२३	अनेन मंत्रेण तवेप्सितं (ब्र)	२५.२६	अन्नं वलाय मे भूमेर (आ)	२१३.१५६
अनादिकाल मारभ्य (ब्र)	१६.३८	अन्तकाले तु पुरुष आगते (प्रे)	४९.१०३	अन्नं भूमौश्च चाण्डाल (आ)	९६.१४
अनादित्वं समं द्वाभ्यां (आ)	२३६.३२	अन्तरं देहिभो पांथ (प्रे)	१६.२८	अन्नं समक्षिकाकेशं (आ)	२२२.४
अनादिनिधनं देवं (आ)	२३१.३२	अंतरं न विजानीया द्रुपाणां (ब्र)	४.३	अन्नाद्यं गृहमागत्य (प्रे)	१.३६
अनादिनिधनौ धातात्वनन्त (आ)	४.६	अतरं ये विजानन्ति ते (ब्र)	४.४	अन्नाद्यं गृहमागत्य (प्रे)	२८.१६
अनादिरादि विश्वस्य तं (आ)	२.२६	अन्तरा जन्ममरणं (आ)	१०९.१५	अन्नाद्येनोदकेनैव (प्रे)	१.४६
अनादिष्टेषु पापेषु (आ)	१०५.७२	अन्तरा दारुणश्चैव (आ)	१६०.५	अन्नानि येन दत्तानि (प्रे)	४.३६
अनाद्यनंत कालीनाः (ब्र)	१०.५३	अन्तरा सद्विज श्रेष्ठः (आ)	८.६	अन्नाभिमानं ब्रह्म (ब्र)	२.४४
अनाद्यनंतेष्वपि जन्मसु (ब्र)	१९.५४	अन्तरिक्षे मृता ये च (प्रे)	२२.१२	अन्नार्थी यानि दुःखानि (आ)	११३.३६
अनाद्यन्त! जगद्बीज! (आ)	१९४.२९	अन्तरेषु च सर्वेषु अष्टौ (आ)	८.५	अन्नोदकमये देहे (प्रे)	२४.१९
अन्यद्यवित्तोपहता यथामनौ (प्रे)	४९.८	अन्तर्गतेन तोयेन (आ)	२२४.९	अन्यगेति च विज्ञेया (ब्र)	१६.६४
अनायके न वस्तव्यं न (आ)	११५.६२	अन्तर्जले विशुद्धे च (आ)	५०.५९	अन्यच्चाषोडशं मध्ये (प्रे)	३५.३५
अनायासेन गच्छति (प्रे)	६.११७	अन्तर्जाले विशुद्धे च (आ)	१०५.५१	अन्यत्र कुलटाषण्डपति (आ)	९८.२०
अनावृष्या राजभयान् (आ)	२१३.९३	अन्तर्जानुः शुचौ देश उप (आ)	९४.५	अन्यत्र जातं च न तत्प्रधानं (आ)	८०.३
अनाशके मृतो यस्तु (प्रे)	३८.१७	अन्तर्दाहोबहिः शैत्यं - (आ)	१४७.७५	तन्यत्र वामबाहे तुनाम (आ)	६७.३१
अनियुक्तोभ्रातृभार्या (आ)	१०५.४२	अन्तर्दाहोबहिः शैत्यं - (आ)	१४७.७५	अन्यत्र सन्निपातोत्थं (आ)	१४७.२१
अनिरुद्धं महात्मानं (आ)	१२६.७	अन्तर्धातुगतश्चैवगस्त (आ)	१६६.२२	अन्यथा क्लिश्यते (प्रे)	१४.१३
अनिरुद्धस्यभार्यातुशांता (ब्र)	१६.७	अन्तर्मुखाणि पाण्डूनि (आ)	१५६.९	अन्यथा च शूचोभूम्यां (आ)	५०.५७
अनिरुद्धात्तु शांतायां (ब्र)	१६.१७	अन्तराक्ष बहिः स्निग्ध (आ)	१६४.२१	अन्यथा त्वर्तहीनानां (आ)	६५.३७
अनिरुद्धात्सुभद्रायां (आ)	१३९.६४	अन्तिमस्त्याजको ज्ञेयो (प्रे)	३५.८	अन्यथा परमं तत्त्वं जनाः (प्रे)	४९.७६
अनिरुद्धाद्भूद्वज्रः स च (आ)	१३९.६४	अन्ते च वन्दने तस्य कारण (ब्र)	१.७९	अन्यथा प्रियते यस्तु (प्रे)	२९.१३
अनिरुद्धो द्वादशात्मा (आ)	१२१५	अन्ते यौ पूव्वदिदमौप (आ)	२०८.६	अन्यथा प्रियते वालो (प्रे)	२.१४
अनीक्षमाणोऽपिनरो (आ)	११३.३१	अन्यजोच्छिष्टभु (आ)	२२२.१२	अन्यथा ये विजानन्ति (ब्र)	४.४६
अनुक्तमप्युहतिर्पंडितो (आ)	१०९.५३	अन्त्रस्यान्तश्चविष्टम्भम (आ)	१६६.११	अन्यथा शास्त्रवर्धिण्या (अः)	११३.२९
अनुगृहाण मां देव क्षमस्व (प्रे)	६.४८	अन्त्रादा उदरावेष्टा (आ)	१६५.७	अन्यदप्याकरे तत्र (आ)	७१.११
अनुग्रहाय भूतानां (प्रे)	६.७८	अन्त्रेषु नालकं दद्याद् (प्रे)	४०.५०	अन्यस्मै च वदेद्विदान (आ)	२४१.१४
अनुग्रहाय च तवावतारो (ब्र)	६.१४	अन्त्रेषु नालिकंतद्याद्वालुकां (प्रे)	४.१४१	अन्यानि विष्णोः प्रतिपाद (ब्र)	१.४२
अनुग्रहेण महतां हरि (प्रे)	६.९४	अन्धकस्य विनाशाय (आ)	२३१.१८	अन्यानि शुभ कर्माणि (आ)	६७.५
अनुतप्ता शिखीचैवविपाशा (आ)	५६.४	अन्धकारतमोघोरं (आ)	१९४.१९	अन्यान्यन्यपराणानि (आ०)	२२३.१७
अनुतापयुतंभूतंतच्छृणु (ब्र)	२१.५	अन्धकारे महाघोरे (प्रे)	१८.६	अन्यायो पार्जितैर् (प्रे)	१०.७०
अनुत्पन्न शरीरस्य (प्रे)	२६.१९	अन्धकारे महाघोरे (प्रे)	३१.५	अन्याश्च विविधान् (प्रे)	२०.१०
अनुबन्धी कफो यत्र तत्र (आ)	१४८.१०	अन्धकूपगभीराक्षी (ब्र)	२३.२५	अन्याश्चाभिमतान्देवान् (आ)	५०.६४
अनुराधा मृगो ज्येष्ठा (आ)	५९.२१	अन्धः पश्येत्तु चूर्णम्य (आ)	१८७.८	अन्येक्षेत्रोद्भवाद्या (प्रे)	२५.३५
अनुल्बणं संधिदेशु ससं (आ)	६५.९५	अन्धादन्धो न भवति (प्रे)	२५.३०	अन्ये ज्वलद्भिरङ्गारै- (प्रे)	३३.३६

अन्ये तु दश ये पुत्रा (प्रे)	३४.११९	अपायार्ग च विल्वं च (आ)	५०.१४	अभया च गुडूची च (आ)	१९२.३३
अन्येनैकैः भागेन (ब्र)	४.४३	अपानो रुक्षगूर्वन्स (आ)	१६७.२६	अभयानवनीतश्च (आ)	१८४.२
अन्ये पयसः पयसां (आ)	७२.४	अपामार्गः गुडूची च (आ)	१९२.३६	अभयामलकं द्राक्षा (आ)	१९३.१२
अन्येभ्यश्चापि सर्वेभ्य (प्रे)	४४.१५	अपामार्गजाकट्यां (आ)	१७०.७	अभयामलकं द्राक्षा- (आ)	१९३.११
अन्मेषां चैव पिण्डोयम (आ)	८४.४८	अपामार्गस्य वै मूलं (आ)	१८५.२३	अभयां सैन्धवं शुण्ठी (आ)	१७७.६७
अन्येषां यातना स्वानां (आ)	८५.१२	अपामार्गस्य वै मूलं (आ)	२०२.१४	अभबन्दनुपुत्राश्च (आ)	६.४८
अन्येषु पुण्यकालेषु (प्रे)	४७.२३	अपामार्गस्य वै मुले (आ)	२०२.१५	अभवन्द्वादश सुता यामा (आ)	५.२६
अन्यैश्च तान्त्रिकैर्मन्त्रैः (आ)	२१३.१४०	अपां दशगुणैर्युक्तं (ब्र)	१०.८	अभिन्नाग्रैश्च मृदुभिर्न (आ)	६५.८४
अन्यैः सौरवैदिकैश्च (आ)	५०.५४	अपां द्वादशांगद्वैः (आ)	२१३.५३	अभिप्रायं तत्र वक्ष्ये (ब्र)	२४.३४
अन्योन्यसक्तमुच्छून (आ)	१६४.१७	अपारः परमार्थश्च (आ)	१५५.१०	अभिप्रायं तत्र वक्ष्ये शृणु (ब्र)	२४.३९
अन्यो विचित्र वीर्यो (आ)	१६५.६	अपि कल्पानिकस्यैव (आ)	११४.८	अभिप्रायं तस्य सम्पत् (ब्र)	१२.११
अन्वष्टकासु यच्छाद् (प्रे)	३४.१२०	अपि चैत्सुदुराचारो (आ)	२२७.२६	अभिप्रायं तत्र वक्ष्ये (ब्र)	१.१९
अपकार परान्नित्यं (आ)	११०.२२	अपि जानन्वृथाधर्म (प्रे)	१९.२०	अभिमानः सहिष्णुश्च (आ)	८७.२४
अपक्वे मृन्मये पात्रे (प्रे)	३४.१२	अपि साधनयुक्तस्य (प्रे)	६.१	अभिमानी दक्षिणस्य (ब्र)	१३.१५
अपंचीकृतभूतेभ्यो (आ)	२४०.२०	अपुत्रकोऽपशुश्चैव (प्रे)	२१.१७	अभिरभ्यतां प्रब्रूयाद् (आ)	९९.३३
अपणश्यति सन्दहे शाणे- (आ)	९०.२३	अपुत्रस्यगतिर्नास्ति (प्रे)	१.४	अभिशासतास्तस्तथा व्यंगा (प्रे)	४०.८
अपत्यं मे कलत्रं मे धनं (प्रे)	४९.३९	अपुत्रस्यगतिर्विस्त्रि (प्रे)	२९.४	अभिषंगग्रहोऽप्यस्मिन् (आ)	१४७.२७
अपत्य विजयैश्चर्य्य (आ)	५१.७	अपुत्रस्यनातिर्नास्ति (प्रे)	१३.१८	अभिषिच्य तथात्मानं (आ)	२१४.१७
अपनः शोशुचदधमनेन (आ)	१०६.४	अपुत्रस्य सपिण्डत्वं (प्रे)	२६.२०	अभिषिच्य समुद्रैश्च (आ)	४८.५३
अपनोद्यन्तिवद् कालादिभिराशु (प्रे)	५.९	अतुत्राया मृतायां तु (प्रे)	३४.१२२	अभिषेकाय कुम्भेषु तत्त (आ)	४८.५१
अपमृत्युमुतौ स्यातां (प्रे)	२१.३३	अपुत्रां गुर्वनुज्ञातो (आ)	९५.१६	अभिषेकं तथा वस्त्रं ततो (आ)	३०.१०
अपयोनिशतं प्राप्तांस्तां (प्रे)	१०.१६	अपुत्रोऽपिविशेषेण (प्रे)	१४.९	अभुञ्जं सर्वमागत्य (प्रे)	७.७१
अपरः काममार्गश्च (प्रे)	१७.१८	अपुलौ चेन्मुतौ (प्रे)	२६.४१	अभूच्छूद्रोगोवधातु (आ)	१३८.५
अपर मम सन्देहं (प्रे)	३५.१	अपूजयंस्ते मुनयस्त- (प्रे)	४९.१३१	अभूतरजसश्चैव तथा (आ)	८७.२०
अपरं श्राद्धमाहात्यं (प्रे)	१०.५१	अपूर्वमिव पश्यामि सत्त्वं (प्रे)	६.४५	अभ्यर्च्य विष्णुं धर्मात्मा (आ)	१११.७
अपराजिताया मूलश्च (आ)	१९०.१	अपूर्वः सुब्रवी विप्रो (आ)	१०७.५	अभ्यस्य वेदशास्त्राणि (प्रे)	४९.८५
अपराजिताशिखान्तु (आ)	१७८.१५	अपृथग्धर्मचरणास्ते (आ)	६.१२	अभ्यसेन्मनसा शुद्धं (प्रे)	४९.१०५
अपराधसहस्राणि क्रियन्ते (ड)	२४.७५	अपेक्षितं च तत्रादौ (ब्र)	४.१६	अभ्यागतालयं मय्यस (आ)	४६.१७
अपरोक्षतिरोभाव (ब्र)	१२.४८	अपोशनस्य काले तु (ब्र)	२९.५२	अभ्यागतोऽतिथिश्च- (आ)	२१३.८०
अपरोक्षितभोक्तारो (प्रे)	४६.१५	अपोशने वैश्वदेवस्य (ब्र)	२९.५४	अभ्यक्ष्य चरणौ विष्णु (आ)	२१३.४५
अपरोक्षदृशामेवं ब्रह्मणा (ब्र)	१०.२०	अप्रणोद्योऽतिथिः सायमपि (आ)	१६.१९	अग्रच्छाया खले प्रीतिः (आ)	११५.२५
अपरोक्षदृशां ब्रह्मन् (ब्र)	१०.२१	अप्रतिष्ठः पञ्चमः (प्रे)	३.४८	अमन्त्र कारयेच्छाद् (प्र)	३४.४२
अपरोक्षमिति प्रोक्तं तथा (ब्र)	१०.३१	अप्रधृष्टोऽस्मि भूतानां (आ)	१९४.२२	अमांस भोजनाश्चाधः (प्रे)	५.५
अपरोक्षवतीनां तु तासां (ब्र)	१७.४४	अप्रमेयः स्वयं ज्योतिर- (प्रे)	६.९७	अमावस्यां पितृणां च (आ०)	१३९.४
अपरोक्षानन्तरं तु नास्त्य (ब्र)	१२.४२	अप्रयच्छन्सगाप्नोति (आ)	९५.१४	अमावस्यां वसेदत्र (आ)	१३७.४
अपवित्रः पवित्रौवासर्वा- (प्रे)	४७.५२	अप्राप्तयाकेनास्थानाः (प्रे)	१०.१८	अमावस्यां पूजनीया (आ)	११६.८
अपसव्यं क्षितौ दर्भे (प्रे)	१०.१७	अप्राप्य तीर्थं म्रियते (प्रे)	३६.२	अमावस्या पूर्णिमा च (आ)	५९.२६
अपसव्यादितो ब्रह्मा (प्रे)	२९.२०	अप्रार्थितानि दुःखानि (आ)	११४.५२	अमी अक्षाः षडस्येती (आ)	२०६.५
अपस्मार्गदोन्माद (आ)	१६९.४६	अप्रियं न वेदज्जातु ब्रह्मा- (आ)	९६.३८	अमुक गोत्राणामस्मत् (आ)	२१८.२८
अपस्मारनिषोन्माद (आ)	१९३.५	अप्रेते सशिरावेतियजेत्वा (आ)	५०.६९	अमुकामुक् गौत्रैततुभ्य (प्रे)	८.३०
अपहतेति त्रियं ववि- (आ)	२१८.१६	अबलस्य बलं राजा (आ)	११५.४१	अमुख्य भोजिनो जीवाः (ब्र)	१४.४८
अपहृत्य परस्वं हि (आ)	११४.६७	अबाध्ममूत्रं भ्रमति (आ)	१५८.२६	अमूढभूता ज्ञानिनां सर्व- (ब्र)	१२.३३
अपाकृतस्तु सन्नेहो (प्रे)	४९.१२१	अभयाक्षामृतं चैकद्विच- (आ)	१७१.५७	अमूर्त रुद्र कथितं हन्त (आ)	९२.३
अपानेन विहीनश्चव्या (आ)	१५.१००	अभया च गुडूची च (आ)	१७४.२		

अमृतं ब्राह्मणस्यान्नं (आ)	२१३.१५१	अर्कः पलाशः खदिरस्त्व (आ)	१०१.९	अलक्षश मन्यते यद्धितस्य (ब्र)	२२.२२
अमृतस्तत्कृतोमोहो (आ)	१९.१३	अर्कं मूलेन रविणा (आ)	१७७.८६	अलक्ष्मीः कालकणी च (आ)	४५०.६
अमृतस्य प्रदाता च (आ)	१५.१३१	अर्कं सोमाग्निसंज्ञानां (आ)	३४.२२	अलंकृताविधानेन (प्रे)	५.४४
अमृतानागरीधारी (आ)	१७०.५५	अर्काकि चन्द्रादशमेग्रहा (आ)	६१.१६	अलर्कस्य प्राप्नुयादेवदेव (ब्र)	६.२६
अमृतीकृत्य तं पश्चान्मत्रैः (आ)	४८.६६	अर्कास्थिमज्जात्रिफला (आ)	१७१.४४	अलम्बुशा कुहूश्चैव (प्रे)	३२.४४
अमृतेशंमहार्मत्र (आ)	१८.३	अर्घदत्त्वा जितं तेन (आ)	१२.६	अलर्कस्य हितश्चैव (आ)	१५.१४०
अमृतैश्वर्यसंयुक्तो (ब्र)	२६.३२	अर्घ्यं दद्यादगस्त्याय मूर्तिः (आ)	११९.२	अलेपकं तथा मुक्तं मुक्त (आ)	१६.५
अमोघोल्कायैकदन्ताय (आ)	१२९.१७	अर्घ्यं पात्रं च पाद्यं च (आ)	८६.१४	अलेह्यलेहस्य च तत्त्व (ब्र)	२८.८१
अमौशमौ द्वितीया स्यात् (आ)	१०५.४	अर्घ्यपात्रं ततः कृत्वा (आ)	२३.१५	अलोलुपमिदं भुक्ते जठरं (आ)	२३५.९
अम्बष्ठ दविडा लाटाः (आ)	२०५.४	अर्घ्यपात्रार्चनं चादावस्त्रे (आ)	१८.१२	अल्पान्युपपुराणानि (ब्र)	१.५७
अम्बसः परिनाणेन (आ)	११५.७०	अर्घ्यपाद्यादि वैदद्यात् (आ)	११.४४	अल्पेत्त्वतनयो लिंगे (आ)	६५.१२
अम्लतर्कं सगोमूत्र (आ)	१९०.१२	अर्घ्यार्थं पितृपात्रेषु (आ)	९९.३४	अल्पेन तपसा तत्रमहापुण्य (आ)	८४.२९
अयने विषुवे पुण्ये (प्रे)	४७.२२	अर्चयन्ति च यं देवा (आ)	२.२२	अल्पेन तमसाभीष्टं (ब्र)	२६.२७
अयमात्मा परं ज्योति (आ)	२४०.२५	अर्चितं स्याज्जगदिदं तेनन (आ)	२२९.२	अल्पेनापि हि दोषेण (आ)	६८.३९
अयं भगवतोमंत्रोमंत्रा (आ)	१९४.२८	अर्चितानाममुर्तानां (आ)	८९.५१	अल्पोऽपि दोषोदुष्टयो (आ)	१४७.५१
अयं श्राद्धविधिः प्रोक्तः (आ)	२१८.३३	अर्चिः प्रभानावृतदिग्व (आ)	६९.१६	अल्पोषधश्च पित्तस्य (आ)	१४८.१२
अयसापुष्परागेण तथा (आ)	६८.४४	अर्चयित्वा समंन्द्र (आ)	३०.७	अवकीर्ण्यादो ये च (आ)	९४.७
अयाचितादि षड्यादौ (आ)	१३३.५	अर्च्येन विष्णु देवस्य (अ)	३१.२	अवगुहेत्स्त्रियं तप्तां (आ)	५२.११
अयाचितोपपन्ने तु (आ)	२१३.१०३	अर्जितस्य क्षयं दृष्टा (आ)	११३.८	अवीचिं कुम्भीपाकं च (आ)	१०५.६
अयाचितो मया लब्धी (आ)	११३.४५	अजुनं वीर रूपेण प्रविष्टो (ब्र)	१७.३९	अवीचिं नरकं प्राप्तौ (आ)	८४.४२
अयाज्ययाजकश्चैव (प्रे)	२२.६९	अथः कश्चस्ति ततन्नामः (ब्र)	२८.६०	अवीचिरन्धतामिस्रः (प्रे)	८.३३
अयाज्ययाजको याति (प्रे)	४६.१४	अर्थदाता बिमानैस्तु (प्रे)	१७.१९	अवदोदाताप्रपणीं (प्रे)	६.९९
अयाता ऋषयः सर्वे (प्रे)	१०.३६	अर्थनाशं मनस्तापं गृहे (आ)	१०९.१५	अवतार त्रये वीद्रं दुःखं (ब्र)	१६.७५
अयूतायुस्तस्य पुत्रस्तस्य (आ)	१४०.३२	अर्थातुराणां न सुहृन् (आ)	११५.६७	अवतारमिदं प्रोक्तं (ब्र)	२.७
अयोध्यान्तु समागत्य (आ)	१४३.१३	अर्थादध्रष्टीर्थयात्रां (आ)	१०९.५४	अवतार रूपे यमदुःखादिकं (ब्र)	६.४१
अयोध्या मथुरा माया (प्रे)	४९.११४	अर्थेन किं कृपणहस्तगतेन (आ)	१०९.६	अवतारान्हरे ब्रूहि तथा (ब्र)	१४.१
अयो मूर्तिर्हविष्माश्च (आ)	८७.४३	अर्थेनापि हि किं तेन (आ)	११०.६	अवतारामहाविष्णोः (ब्र)	३.३
अयोलोहं समुद्दिष्टं (आ)	१०४.१३	अर्थेभ्योऽपि विवृद्धेभ्यः (आ)	२१३.८३	अवताराश्च के तस्य (आ)	१.९
अरक्षितारं राजानं (प्रे)	२४.१४	अर्द्धदग्धे तथा देहे (प्रे)	४.६६	अवसारा ह्यसंख्याता (ब्र)	१५.२९
अरण्ये निर्जने देशे (प्रे)	११.५	अर्द्धदग्धे तथा देहे (प्रे)	१५.४६	अवताराह्यसंख्येया (आ)	१.३४
अरण्ये निर्जने देशे (प्रे)	२२.३०	अर्द्ध प्रहरणे घुम्यं (आ)	२०१.२०	अवतारेषु भारत्याः (ब्र)	१२.४६
अरविंदवनं तेषु तेन (आ)	८६.६	अर्द्धश्मशानवासार्थं (प्रे)	४.५९	अवतारेषु या मूर्तिर्वि (आ)	२३४.४१
अरिष्टस्य निहंता च (आ)	१५.८१	अर्द्ध रात्रे त्रियामे च (आ)	१२४.१६	अवतारेषु वायोस्तु सम्यक् (ब्र)	१२.५३
अरुचिः पीतमूत्रत्वं (आ)	१६२.९	अर्द्धाधिकं माषकमुन्मि (आ)	६९.२९	अवतारे षोडशमे पश्यन् (आ)	१.२८
अरुचिश्चाविपाकश्च (आ)	१४७.६	अर्द्धाधिकौ द्वौ बहोऽस्य (आ)	६९.२८	अवतारैश्चमत्स्याद्यैः (आ)	२.४२
अरुणाभं विचित्राभं (आ)	१६१.२७	अर्थेन चात्मभरण (आ)	२१३.९९	अवतीर्णे वरहोऽथहिरण्या (आ)	१४२.६
अरूषकं पत्रशूकं (आ)	१२०.४५	अर्थ्यमा पुलहश्चैव रथीजाः (आ)	५८.९	अवदन्मज्जमानस्तु (प्रे)	१६.३१
अरोगिणीं भातुमतीमसमा (आ)	९५.३	अर्थ्यमा सविता चैव (आ)	४६.१०	अवरा च सदास्प्येव नात्र (ब्र)	६.६०
अरोगित्वं यशोवतीशोक (आ)	९९.४२	अर्वाग्विसर्जनादद्रव्यं (आ)	१३७.८	अवदाणां गूणस्यापि- (ब्र)	२८.१५
अरोचकनिदानन्ते (आ)	१५३.१	अर्वाक्य वृद्धेः करणाच्च (प्रे)	२६.६७	अवलम्बय ततो धैर्यं (प्रे)	२२.३१
अरोचको वमिः श्वासः (आ)	१४७.७१	अर्वाक् सवत्सरात्संघौ (प्रे)	२६.३०	अवशेनापि यन्नामि (आ)	२२८.१२
अरोमशाभुग्नपृष्ठं शुभं (आ)	६५.३६	अर्शासां बीजसृष्टिस्तु (आ)	१५६.७	अवश्यमेवयात्यन्ति (प्रे)	४७.४०
अर्कक्षीरप्रस्थमेकं (आ)	१८५.२९	अर्शासि तस्मादुच्यन्ते (आ)	५६.२	अवाप गिरिजा देवी (प्रे)	६.७१
अर्कपत्रं गृहीत्वा तु (आ)	१७९.४	अर्शासि सुखसाध्यानि (आ)	१५६.५६	अवाप जप्त्वा चेन्द्रत्वं (आ)	१९६.१

अवाप साभ्राज्यमनुत्तमं (ब्र)	२४.२२	अश्रेयसि प्रवृत्तिं च (प्रे)	२१.१०	अष्टाभिलक्षणैर्युक्ता (ब्र)	२२.६५
अविक्रयक्रयाच्चैववको (प्रे)	४६.२२	अश्वकोख्योऽभवत्पुत्रो (अ)	१३८.३६	अष्टाविंशतिभेदैस्तु (आ)	२३६.३४
अविघ्नेन व्रतं देवं! (आ)	१२४.१७	अश्वगन्धाकषाये च (आ)	१७०.३७	अष्टाविंशतिला गन्ता (आ)	१०८.१६
अविज्ञातगतिश्चैव द्वौ (आ)	६.३४	अश्वगन्धाघृतं दुग्धं (आ)	१७८.२८	अष्टाविंश भुजाध्येया (आ)	३८.११
अविदूरे विदूरस्थ गिरे (आ)	७३.३	अश्वगन्धामये चैव (आ)	१८३.९	अष्टाविंशल्लक्षणैश्च (ब्र)	१०.२९
अविद्याकर्म जनितं (प्रे)	६.१०४	अश्वगन्धामूलकाभ्यां (आ)	१७७.५२	अष्टाश्वः कांचनः (आ)	५८.२६
अविद्यापच्यते वेदे कर्म (आ)	८८.१९	अश्वत्थत्रिफलाव्योषाः (आ)	१७१.१२	अष्टोत्तर पदानां हि (आ)	३८.८
अविद्याप्युकारायविष- (आ)	८८.२३	अश्वत्थपत्रपुटेकं अष्ट (आ)	४३.२०	अष्टोत्तरशतं कुर्याति (आ)	४२.७
अविद्या सर्वमेवैतर्तमै- (आ)	८८.२०	अश्वत्थपत्रसदृशं विपुलं (आ)	६४.१६	अष्टोत्तरशतेनैव (आ)	४३.३७
अविनीताः कथं पूर्वं (प्रे)	७.४६	अश्वत्थपत्र सदृशं विपुलं (आ)	६५.१६	असंख्ययातनासंस्था वे (आ)	८५.१४
अविवाहा तथा कन्या (आ)	२२२.३५	अश्वत्थप्लक्षन्त्यग्रोधाः (आ)	४६.३८	असंख्य लिंग तीर्थाश्च (प्रे)	६.६७
अवृष्यं मरिचं विद्या- (आ)	१६९.३१	अश्वत्थस्य वनानि किं (ब्र)	२५.५९	असंच्छन्नमदरणं कृमि (आ)	१६४.१६
अवृष्यः घ्लेषपित्तघ्नो (आ)	१६९.६	अश्वमेघसहस्राणि (आ)	२३२.२१	असंत्यज्य च गार्हस्थ्यं (आ)	२३०.२६
अवक्षेत च शास्त्राणि (आ)	५०.३६	अश्वं श्रान्तगजंमत्तं (आ)	११५.६६	असंविख्यातदोषस्तु (आ)	१०५.५०
अवेक्ष्य गर्भवासांश्च (प्रे)	२४.२५	अश्वरूपेण स हतोहरिणा (आ)	८७.२६	असंस्कृता भृता य च (आ)	८२.१८
अवेहि तत्त्वमेवैतत्प्रेता (प्रे)	७.४५	अश्वानायुश्चविधिवद्यः (आ)	९९.४३	असंहतां ये च वाहा- (आ)	२०१.५
अवैष्णवानैः शिगुशाकादि (ब्र)	२१.११	अश्वारिश्चेवबोद्धव्यः (आ)	२०४.६०	असंकृद्भसितं दुष्टं (आ)	६५.७८
अवैष्णवान्दूषयिष्ये (ब्र)	६.२१	अश्विनीमैत्रेरेवत्यो (आ)	५९.१५	असगोत्रः सगोत्रो वा (प्रे)	३४.४३
अव्यलोकैश्च विच्छेद (आ)	२०९.१०	अश्विनीरेवती चित्रा (आ)	६०.११	असत्यं स्वप्नमायावत (प्रे)	१.६१
अव्यक्तादीनि भूतानि (आ)	११३.४८	अश्विभार्या उषादेवी (ब्र)	१७.५	असत्सन्तस्तु वैज्ञेयाः (आ)	९६.६
अव्यक्ताद्याः पृथिव्यंता (ब्र)	१०.५०	अश्वोरथश्च महिषी (प्रे)	४.११	असन्मृत्युमृतानां ए कथं (प्रे)	१३.१०
अव्ययः पुण्डरीकाक्षः (प्रे)	४०.१८	अष्टकस्यगणाः पञ्च (आ)	८७.२५	असमर्थाश्च कुर्वन्ति (आ)	१११.१६
अव्ययानन्दं चैतन्यं (आ)	२३९.५	अष्टकाष्टयः प्रोक्तास्त (ब्र)	१०.३०	असमेनश्च चपला (आ)	२०८.११
अव्याकृताख्यमाकाशं (ब्र)	१०.१६	अष्टकासुकृतं श्राद्धम् (प्र)	३४.१०८	असम्बाधा मतनसा (आ)	२०९.२२
अशक्तवद् दृश्यते वायुदेव् (ब्र)	६.४०	अष्टमश्चापवत्सश्च- (आ)	४६.११	असह्यं प्रतिलोमत्वाद (आ)	१४८.१४
अशक्तावशिरस्कं तु (आ)	५०.८	अष्टमानं पलान्यष्टौ (आ)	२०४.१४	असाध्याएवमाख्याताः (आ)	१५६.८
अशक्तौ गोहिरण्यादि (प्रे)	४.१५६	अष्टमावरणं व्याम्नो- (ब्र)	१०.१७	असाध्याः कृतसर्वोत्थाः (आ)	१६३.२४
अशान्तं मलिनं यच्च (आ)	२१३.१३२	अष्टमी बुधवारेण पक्षयो (आ)	१३२.३	असामर्थ्यं शरीरस्य (आ)	१२८.२०
अशाश्वतं परिज्ञाय (प्रे)	१९.१७	अष्टमूर्तेरधिष्ठानमतः (प्रे)	६.२४	असारमिति संप्रोक्तं (ब्र)	१४.३३
अशिक्षया यथा पुत्रे (आ)	१२६.७	अष्टमे दिवसे प्राप्ते (प्रे)	३४.५१	असारांश नैव भोक्ता (ब्र)	१४.७
अशीतितिलपुष्पाणि (आ)	१७७.२	अष्टमे मासि सम्प्राप्ते (प्रे)	१६.३७	असारी विगतच्छायो (आ)	१५६.२४
अशीतिह्यष्टका प्रोक्ता (ब्र)	१०.४०	अष्टमेमेरुदेव्यां तु (आ)	१.२१	असारे दुर्गसंसारेषट्पदी (प्रे)	२.२५
अशुक्लरोम बहुलम (आ)	१६४.३९	अष्टमोऽनुग्रहः सगः (आ)	४.१८	असारे दुर्गसंसारेषट्पद (प्रे)	३२.१०१
अशुद्धेन तु यद्गत- (प्रे)	४.१५७	अष्टम्यवास्ययोगे (आ)	५९.१३	असिखेटान्वितो हस्तौ (आ)	३८.१२
अशेषलोकनाथस्य (आ)	२२९.१	अष्टम्याश्च चतुर्दश्याम (आ)	१८५.४	असिपत्रवनः कृष्णोनाना (आ)	५७.६
अशोक कलिका ह्यष्टौ (आ)	१३३.१	अष्टम्यां नव गेहानि (आ)	१३३.८	असिपत्रवनं घोरमति- (प्रे)	४.२१
अशौचं चैव संसर्गा- (आ)	५०.८३	अष्टम्यां पारणं कुर्यान् (आ)	१३०.३	असिपत्रवनं घोरं (प्रे)	१८.१८
अशोचंयावदेतस्य (प्रे)	३४.४५	अष्टवर्गं चाष्टमं च (आ)	२०.३	असिपत्र वनेऽशौची (प्र)	३.७०
अश्मरीतुल्यरुग्ग्रंथि (आ)	१५८.३२	अष्टाक्षरीपूजया दिव्य (ब्र)	२१.१२	असिपत्र वने घोरे कुम्भी (आ)	८५.११
अश्मरी महतीश्लक्षणा (आ)	१५८.१५	अष्टादश पुराणानि (आ)	२४१.८	असूयकश्च नरकान्- (आ)	२२५.१७
अश्रद्धानमशुचिं (प्रे)	२४.१३	अष्टादशभिलक्षणैः (ब्र)	२२.५७	असृजते महाभागे अव्यक्त (ब्र)	१३.६
अश्रद्धयावा पुरुषैर्दम्भ- (आ)	८९.७६	अष्टादश भुजांखेटकं (आ)	३८.४	असृजन्मनसा दक्षः प्रजाः (आ)	६.१४
अश्रपातं न कुर्वीतदत्त्वा (प्रे)	४.८०	अष्टादशोदिने ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	५.९७	असौ स्वर्गाय लोकाय (प्रे)	४.६७
अश्राद्धाहैरूपहते रूप- (आ)	८९.७५	अष्टादशैव वस्तुनि (प्रे)	३५.२९	असौ स्वर्गाय लोकाय (आ)	१०७.३७

आस्तिदेवः परब्रह्मस्वरूपो (प्रे)	४९.६	अहन्यहनि वै प्रेतो (प्रे)	१५.७९	आकरप्रवर्त्तने पापं (प्रे)	४२.९
अस्ति पुण्यतमा ज्ञेया (ब्र)	१०.१८	अहन्यहनि संकल्प्य (प्रे)	३७.१५	आकारवर्णो प्रथमं गुण- (आ)	६८.११
अस्त्रं चैव समस्तानां (आ)	४८.२५	अहन्येकादशे नाम (आ)	९३.१२	आकारैरिगितैर्गत्या (ब्र)	१०९.५२
अस्थानिकापि या व्यूढा (प्रे)	३४.११७	अहमन्नोबुद्धिमहदहंकार (आ)	४९.३९	आकाकारणं तद्वत् (आ)	१५.५१
अस्थि चर्म गलं वापि (आ)	२२२.४५	अहमित्यं कुरोत्पन्नो (आ)	२२६.३	आकाशमेकं हि यथा (प्रे)	२५.२६
अस्थि पोक्षे गया श्राद्धं (प्रे)	३४.११३	अहं गतोऽद्रिं कैलास- (आ)	२.१०	आकाशशुद्धं तैलाख्य (आ)	७९.२
अस्थिरत्वाच्छरीरस्य (प्रे)	५.५५	अहं च तत्रास्मि तव (ब्र)	६.१७	आकाशस्याभिमानि तु (ब्र)	५.४०
अस्थिरं जीवितं लोके (आ)	११५.२६	अहं तत्त्वमभूतस्माज्ज (ब्र)	५.२	आकाशे गन्धमालीस्यातु (आ)	४६.२५
अस्थिरेण शरीरेण (प्रे)	९.३८	अहंतत्त्वाभिमानि तु आदौ (ब्र)	५.४	आकाशे च तथाकाशं (प्रे)	३.६३
अस्थिशुक्रं तथा स्नायुः (प्रे)	३१.३६	अहंतत्त्वे खगह्येषुप्रविष्टो (ब्र)	५.५	आकाशेनविहीनश्च (आ)	१५.१०१
अस्थिसञ्चयनं चैव (प्रे)	१.४१	अहं ते कथयाम्यद्य (प्रे)	७.२	आकुञ्चनं धावनञ्च (प्रे)	३२.४०
अस्थिसंहारमेकेन- (आ)	१७७.५५	अहंदाता अहंग्राही (प्रे)	३०.४५	आकुण्ठेन इमं देवा (आ)	१०१.७
अस्थि स्थानेस्थितो (प्रे)	३२.११३	अहं पथ्युषितो नाम (प्रे)	२२.३८	आक्षिप्तमल्पमूत्रस्य (आ)	१५८.३०
अस्थीनि चेन्न लभ्यते (प्रे)	४.१०३	अहं प्राणः शरीरस्थो (प्रे)	३०.३४	आख्यातादेवगन्धर्वा (ब्र)	९.२१
अस्थ्यादिशाल्यैरन्यैश्च (आ)	१६१.३३	अहं बुद्ध्या तथा (आ)	१५.१११	आगच्छन्ति दुरात्मानो (प्रे)	२२.५२
अस्नातस्तु पुमान्- (आ)	२१३.१०९	अहं ब्रह्मपरं ज्योति (आ)	२२६.२६-३२	आगच्छन्तु महाभागा (आ)	८४.१३
अस्नेहा अपि गोधूमय व (आ)	९६.६८	अहं ब्रह्म परं ज्योतिः (आ)	२३७.११	आगच्छोल्काय गन्धो (आ)	१२९.१४
अस्पृश्यं कुत्सनीय (प्रे)	२.५५	अहं ब्रह्म परं तत्त्वं (आ)	२३६.२३	आगतान् भोजयेत् (आ)	९६.२०
अस्पृश्यं जायतेतूर्ण (प्रे)	१५.२४	अहं ब्रह्म परं धाम (प्रे)	४९.१०७	आगतोऽहं गयां देव! (आ)	८५.२२
अस्पृष्टरूपान्यूनता (ब्र)	१२.३६	अहं ब्रह्मास्मि निर्लेप (आ)	२४०.२६	आगत्यमामवदत् (ब्र)	२१.३०
अस्मत्कुलेमृता ये च (आ)	८५.२	अहं ब्रह्मास्मिन्वाक्या- (आ)	२३९.१०	आगत्य रामःशून्याञ्च (आ)	१४३.२३
अस्माकं पतनं वत्सः (आ)	८८.२६	अहं ब्रह्मेत्यवस्थानं (आ)	४९.३७	आगन्तुजन्तुशस्त्राद्यै (आ)	२०१.९
अस्माकं मध्यतो रुद्र (आ)	२.३१	अहं विजानामि रमा- (ब्र)	१२.२०	आगन्तुरभिधाता (आ)	१४७.२४
अस्माकं वायुनादेवेनान्य (ब्र)	१७.२१	अहं विष्णुरितिध्यात्वा (आ)	३१.११	आगमोक्तं विवेकोत्थं (प्रे)	४९.९१
अस्मात्त्वमधिजातोसि (प्रे)	१५.४९	अहं साक्षात्सदाचारो (आ)	२.४७	आगर्भसम्भवंगच्छेत् (आ)	९५.१७
अस्मानेष व्रजेत्स्यादृक् (आ)	२०६.१०	अहं हि देवो देवानां (आ)	२.३९	आग्नेयकोणदारभ्य (आ)	४६.१२
अस्मिन् यज्ञेहि यः (प्रे)	१४.४९	अहं हि नारदो दक्षो (आ)	२.७	आग्नेयकोणेश्रीनिवास (ब्र)	२६.१०१
अस्मिन्वराह पुरुषं (आ)	१२७.१३	अहं हि पूजितो रुद्र! (आ)	२.४०	आग्नेयां चाथ रौद्राय (प्रे)	८.१९
अस्मिंस्थले देत्य (ब्र)	२४.६९	अहं हि मुनिभिः साद्धं (आ)	२.२	आग्नेय्यादह्यमानांश्च (आ)	९.५
अस्मिंस्तानं ये प्रकुर्वन्ति (ब्र)	२४.६९	अहरहर्नीयमानोगायत्र्यं (प्रे)	४.५३	आग्नेय्यादिशिदेवस्य (आ)	१७.३
अस्यांगानि महादेव (आ)	३४.५	अहः शेषं सहासीत (आ)	९६.२४	आग्नेय्यामथवैशान्यां (आ)	३९.९
अस्वप्नं च व्यवायं च (आ)	१७०.५९	अहितहितविचार- (आ)	११५.३१	आग्नेयेकन्यके नित्य (ब्र)	२४.१०९
अस्वस्थातुरकाले तु (प्रे)	३०.११	अहिते हित संज्ञः (प्रे)	४९.३३	आग्नेयेचापि कुलिक- (आ)	१९७.१३
अस्वेदश्चमत्यस्यशल्क (आ)	१६४.२०	अहिंसा सत्यमस्तेयं (आ)	९६.२९	आग्नेयेवारुणीं चैव (ब्र)	२४.११७
अस्वेदिनौ मृदुतलो (आ)	६३.१	अहिंसा सत्यमस्तेयं (आ)	२२६.१२	आधारावाज्यभागौच (प्रे)	४१.५
अस्वेदिनौ मृदुतलौ (आ)	६४.१५	अहिंसा सूनुता वाणी (आ)	२१३.२२	आधारावाज्यभागौतु (प्रे)	४१.६
अस्वेदिनौ मृदुतलौ (आ)	६५.२	अहोरात्रमयो लोके (आ)	११५.२९	आचतुर्थाद्भवेत्स्त्वावः (आ)	१०७.१८
अहंकारं तथा बुद्धौ (आ)	२३७.१०	अहोरात्रस्य यः संधिः (आ)	२१३.६३	आचम्य च यथा शास्त्रं (आ)	५०.५८
अहंकारविहीनं च (आ)	१६.८	अहोरात्रस्य सन्धौ (आ)	१४७.५७	आचम्य वह्निं सलिलं (प्रे)	४.८७
अहंकाराद्दशगुणं संमतात् (ब्र)	१०.१२	अहोरात्रेण शुध्येत (आ)	२२२.५	आचम्य विधिवन्नित्यं (आ)	५०.१६
अहन्यहनि यः कुर्यात् (आ)	५०.१	अहोरात्रैस्तुनवमि (प्रे)	१५.६७	आचम्याथाग्निमुदकं (आ)	१०६.९
अहन्यहनि दातव्यं (प्रे)	३६.१०	अहोरात्रैस्तु नवभिः (प्रे)	१५.६८	आचम्याप्लाव्यचात्मानं (आ)	२१४.३२
अहन्यहनि दातव्या (प्रे)	३७.५	आ		आचम्योपविशेत्प्राज्ञो (आ)	३२.११
अहन्यहनियत्किञ्चदीयते (आ)	५१.५	आ ई ऊ ऐ औ स्वर (आ)	६६.१६	आचरेत्सदृशीं वृत्ति (आ)	९६.३०



आचरेत्सर्वदाधर्मं तद् (आ)	१६.५८	आत्मतत्त्वात्मकं पश्चाद् (आ)	४२.२०	आदित्यशन्द्रमाः शम्भुरापो (प्रे)	२.३८
अचान्तः पुनराचामेन् (आ)	५०.४५	आत्मतीर्थमितिख्यातं (आ)	५०.१३	आदित्या वसवः साध्या (आ)	८७.३०
आचान्ते पुनराचामेन् (आ)	२१४.३१	आत्मतुल्यंसुवर्णं वा (आ)	१०५.२८	आदित्या वसवो रुद्रा (आ)	२३४.३०
आचामं मुखं वासं च (आ)	२३.२३	आत्मपूजा ततः कुर्याद् (आ)	३१.१३	आदिमो रौरवः प्रोक्तो (प्रे)	३.४७
आचाम स्नपनं पूजा (आ)	२२.७	आत्मनः संशयोपायः (आ)	८८.११	आदिसूत्र विभागेन (आ)	८.९
आचामाभ्यङ्गमुद्वर्त्तनानं (आ)	२३.२२	आत्मनाविहितं दुःख (आ)	११३.१९	आदिपत पर्वतं यद्वनश्च (आ)	२३०.५२
आचारः कुलमाख्याति (आ)	११५.७४	आत्मनोऽपिपिमहाबुद्धि (आ)	८३.६९	आदेनानि च सक्तुंश्च (प्रे)	१५.६४
आचारात्प्राप्नुयात्सर्वं (आ)	१०७.४	आत्मनोहृदिपद्मे तु (आ)	३२.१४	आदौ कृत्वा धनिष्ठां च (प्रे)	३५.१७
आचार्यपत्नीं स्वसुतां (आ)	१०५.११	आत्मलाभः परोनान्य (आ)	२३७.२	आदेशाद्भुवहिमहि (आ)	२०५.२०
आचार्यस्तम्य शिष्यो (प्रे)	३५.१५	आत्मविज्ञानुसारेणतच्च (प्रे)	१४.४२	आदौ कृत्वा धनिष्ठांश्च (प्रे)	४.१७६
आचार्याः केचिदिच्छन्ति (आ)	४८.७२	आत्मा तथैव सर्वेषु (प्रे)	२५.२७	आदौगृहे षड्सात्रं च (ब्र)	२८.९६
आचार्याय प्रदातव्या (प्रे)	३४.९८	आत्माधीनः पुमांल्लोके (प्रे)	१२.१६	आदौ तु प्रणवं कृत्वा (प्रे)	३२.९०
आचार्योऽथनिरीक्ष्यापि (आ)	४८.७३	आत्मानमेकतः कृत्वा (आ)	४८.७९	आदौ भग्नं विदित्वा तु (आ)	१७१.९
आजन्ममरणान्तश्च (प्रे)	४९.६८	आत्मानमेव कृतवान् (आ)	५.२२	आदौ वद्यः सर्ववेदैकवद्यो (ब्र)	१.२१
आजंभाद्रपदापूर्वा (आ)	५९.९	आत्मानंगुच्छिणी गर्भमपि (प्रे)	१०.१३	आदौ ससर्जरुद्र पुरुषात्मा (ब्र)	१३.५
आजं वा यदि गव्यं (आ)	१९२.७	आत्मानं च पितृंश्चैव (प्रे)	२५.३९	आदौस्नात्वा हरिनिर्मात्य- (ब्र)	२३.२६
आजानुलम्बितौ बाहू (आ)	६५.३८	आत्मानं चिन्तयेन्नित्यं (आ)	१९७.४६	आदौ स्नानं प्रकुर्वीत (आ)	३२.१०
आजानेभ्यस्तु पितरः (ब्र)	९.१८	आत्मानं तारयेत्सद्योदश (आ)	८४.१६	आद्यद्वारं श्रीं निवाससस्य (ब्र)	२४.७७
आजाविकोमाहिषिकस्तथा (प्रे)	३.६६	आत्मानंदेवरूपच (आ)	१८.१४	आद्यं शवविशुद्धयर्थं (प्रे)	३५.३८
आज्यं तयोः सहकारि (आ)	४८.८१	आत्मानं पद्म संस्थं च (आ)	२३.१६	आद्याक्षरं तन्नाम्नश्च (अ)	१९७.१८
आज्यं पुनर्नवाबिल्लेः (आ)	१८४.१२	आत्मानं परमंध्याये (आ)	१९६.६	आद्यातेन च शस्त्रादि- (आ)	१६२.३६
आज्येनाभ्यञ्जनं कस्मात् (प्रे)	१.३३	आत्मानं ये न जानन्ति (प्रे)	३१.४१	आद्ये द्वे वर्जयेदन्ये (आ)	१५१.१३
आज्येनाभ्यञ्जनं कार्यं (प्रे)	४.६०	आत्मानं रथिनं विद्धि (आ)	४४.६	आद्यो ब्रह्मा स विज्ञेयो (ब्र)	४.६
आटरूषकपत्रेण घृतं (आ)	१८४.३	आत्मा परेश्वरो विष्णु (आ)	१४१.१५	आधाराख्यं महादेव ततः (आ)	३४.१९
आटरूषकमृद्धीकापथ्या (आ)	१७०.२६	आत्मायत्तं धनं यावत् (प्रे)	३६.२९	आध्यानमविपाकश्च तत्र (आ)	१५७.६
आटरूषकमूलं तु (आ)	१७७.९	आत्मारामायशान्ताय (आ)	१९४.३	आध्यानमुदरे विष्टा (आ)	१५६.४९
आटोपमाध्यानमपक्ति (आ)	१६०.६१	आत्मा वै पुत्रनामास्ति (प्रे)	३४.९	आध्यानं शिरसो जाड्यं (आ)	१५४.१६
आढकीकफपित्तघ्नो (आ)	१६९.९	आत्मा शम्भुः शिवा (प्रे)	३४.९७	आध्यात्मिकादितापा- (आ)	२२५.१
आद्यवता इव ज्ञेयः स (आ)	१६७.३५	आत्मा सर्वत्रनिर्लेपः (प्रे)	६.९९	आनन्त्यात्कुलधर्माणां (प्रे)	२६.१३
आद्यानां वर्तुलं वक्त्रं (आ)	६५.५८	आत्मैन्द्रियमनोयुक्तो (आ)	४४.७	आनन्दमग्ना सापि देवी (ब्र)	२५.३४
आतपस्तत्र यो रौद्रो (प्रे)	१८.१७	आत्मैव यदि नात्मानम (प्रे)	४९.२२	आनन्दांशैर्विहीनत्व- (ब्र)	१९.६
आतप्रेश्रमयोगेन (प्रे)	३१.३	आत्मैव ह्यात्मनो (प्रे)	३४.७१	आनन्दनिर्णयं ब्रूहि कृष्ण (ब्र)	१८.७४
आताम्राहिमशैलजाश्च (आ)	६८.१८	आदन्तजनगात्सद्य (प्रे)	५.१२	आनन्दपूर्णं नखपूर्णं (ब्र)	१८.५३
आतुराणां यदा प्राणाः (प्रे)	२९.३३	आदन्तजन्मनः सद्यः (आ)	१०६.१३	आनामकरणात्सद्य- (आ)	१०७.१७
आतुरे च ददेद्दानं (प्रे)	३०.३९	आदरेण सदा स्तौति (आ)	२३०.५०	आनीय कीकटे देशे शयनं (आ)	८९.५
आतुरे सति दातव्यं (प्रे)	३६.२७	आदायतत्सकलमेव (आ)	६९.३५	आपत्सु मित्रं जानीया (आ)	१०९.८
आतुरे स्नान उत्पन्ने (प्रे)	४३.५	आदायशेषस्तस्यान्त्रं (आ)	८०.१	आपत्स्वपि सदायस्य (आ)	२२७.१५
आतुरो मुच्यते नैव (प्रे)	२९.१२	आदावोङ्कारमुच्चार्य्य (आ)	५०.५९	आपदर्थे धनं रक्षेद्द्वारान् (आ)	१०९.१
आतृप्तेस्तु पवित्राणि (आ)	९९.२१	आदितः सप्तमेहस्वा (आ)	१०८.२	आपस्य पुत्रो वे तुण्डिः (आ)	६.३१
आत्मधातिविषोद्वन्ध (आ)	१०७.२४	आदित्यमंडलान्तःस्थां (आ)	२१३.७२	आपिष्ट्वा जांगली मूलं (आ)	१७७.२१
आत्मधाती ब्रह्महाच (प्रे)	१.५५	आदित्याच्चैवगाताः (ब्र)	२०.१२	आपीड्यन् मुहुर्वीणां (प्रे)	६.११०
आत्मजानांछलाल्लोका (प्रे)	२०.११	आदित्यो वरुणोविष्णु (प्रे)	४२.२	आपीड्य धमनी वृद्धि (आ)	१६०.२३
आत्मजो वा तथान्यो (आ)	८३.६१	आदिमध्यावसानेषु (आ)	९४.१६	आपीतपाण्डुरुचिरः (आ)	७४.२
आत्मज्ञानं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२३६.१	आदित्यश्चन्द्रमाः शम्भु (प्रे)	२.३८	आपोत्वन्तुमासीतिच (आ)	२१४.१५

आपोधुवश्च सोमाश्च (आ)	६.३०	आरोग्यं सर्वाम सब- (आ)	२१३.१२७	आशौचिन इतिप्रोक्तमा (प्रे)	५.८
आपो मा तस्मादेनसः (आ)	२१४.२९	आर्जवंचानसूया च (आ)	४९.२२	आश्चर्य्यतु व्रतं कृत्वस (आ)	१२७.२
आपोहिष्ठाव्याहतिभिः (आ)	५०.१७	आर्तार्त्ते मुदिते हृष्टा (प्रे)	४.९८	आश्वासितोऽथभीष्मेण (आ)	१४५.३७
आपोहिष्ठेतिस्मृभिर- (आ)	२१४.१८	आर्त्तेनप्रियमाणेनयद्दत्त (प्रे)	१४.१	आश्चर्य्यमिति तज्ज्ञात्वा (प्रे)	१०.५०
आपोहिष्ठेत्युचा कुर्यान् (आ)	३६.५	आर्द्रकं रोचकं वृष्यं (आ)	१६९.३०	आश्मशानादनुव्रज्य (आ)	१०६.२
आप्यास्त्वाषाढपूर्वारतु (आ)	५९.७	आर्द्रपूतं नारिकेलं (ब्र)	१४.२२	आश्विनस्य सिते पक्षे (आ)	१२२.२
आप्यायस्वदधिक्राव्यो (आ)	४८.४९	आर्द्रवासास्तुहेमन्ते (आ)	१०२.७	आश्विने कार्तिकेवापि (प्रे)	३१.६
आबद्धोदरताछर्दिः (आ)	१५७.१९	आर्यागीतिश्चान्त- (आ)	२०८.५	आषाढादौ पायसं तु (आ)	१३७.७
आब्रह्मास्तम्बपर्य्यन्तं (प्रे)	१०.६१	आर्या प्रथमार्द्धं लक्ष्य (आ)	२०८.४	आसक्ततापुत्रदारदिकानां (ब्र)	१८.३७
आब्रह्मास्तम्बपर्य्यन्तं (आ)	२१४.४१	आर्यालक्ष्म त्वष्ट गणाः (आ)	२०८.१	आसनं पद्मकाद्युक्तं (आ)	४४.१०
आम एव गुदादेति (आ)	१६१.३४	आर्षभंतजराः पादे (आ)	२११.८	आसनं पूजयेत्पश्चादा- (आ)	३२.२१
आमपक्वविदग्धत्वं (आ)	१६०.१७	आलयस्तत्र रौद्रे हि (प्रे)	४.२०	आसनं भाजनं भोज्यं (प्रे)	३१.११
आमबद्धायनः कुर्यात् (आ)	१६६.४०	आलापाद्गात्रसंस्पर्शात् (आ)	११५.६	आसनं मूर्तिं मंत्रं च (आ)	२९.६
आममम्लं च विष्टब्धं (आ)	१६८.४३	आर्त्तिगमना भ्राम्यन्ते (प्रे)	३.२१	आसनस्थन्तुयुञ्जीत (आ)	२२६.१७
आमलक्या मधुरसं (आ)	१७१.७०	आलोकनेन द्रव्याणि (आ)	४८.२४	आसनादीन् हरेरतैर्मन्त्रै (आ)	७.७
आम मांसं घृतं क्षौद्रं (आ)	२२२.५९	आलोक्य सर्वशास्त्राणि (आ)	२३०.१	आसनावाहनं पाद्यमर्ध्यम् (आ)	७.४
आमातिसार वमथुविष- (आ)	१५०.२	आलोहितस्तु पीतः (आ)	७४.३	आसनादेकशय्यां (आ)	११५.८
आमाद्विषूचिका चैव (आ)	१६८.३९	आवर्त्तयेत्तदुदकं ये ते (आ)	२१४.५	आसने स्वागते चैव (प्रे)	१८.१९
आमाशयेयदात्मस्थे (आ)	१४७.८२	आवर्त्तयेद्वा प्रणवं देव (आ)	५०.५०	आसनोपानहोच्छत्रं (प्रे)	४०.४०
आमाशयोत्यवमथुश्चास (आ)	१६६.९	आवर्त्तं सदृशाकारैः (आ)	२३१.९	असन्नमरणं ज्ञात्वा पुरुषं (प्रे)	३२.८५
आमोद्भवाच्चरक्तस्य (आ)	१५४.१७	आवाहनं प्रकर्त्तव्यं (आ)	३४.२९	आसनत्रे मरणे कुर्यात् (प्रे)	४.३७
आम्र मूलरसेनैवशास्त्र- (आ)	१७७.६३	आवाहनं स्थापनं च (आ)	२३.२१	आसन्नमरणो मत्यश्चेतीर्थं (प्रे)	४.३८
आम्रास्थिचूर्णलेपाद्वै (आ)	१७६.४	आवाहनं स्थापनं (आ)	४०.१४	आसां ज्ञानात्पुण्यमानोति (ब्र)	२९.२९
आम्रास्थिमज्जा (आ)	१७६.१०	आवाहनं स्वधाकारो (प्रे)	४५.२६	आसीत्किलकिलाशब्द (प्रे)	९.८
आम्रास्थिमज्जामलकले (आ)	१७६.५	आवाहनाग्नौकरण (आ)	९९.३२	आसीत् त्रे तायुगे पूर्व्वं (प्रे)	६.२८
आयच्छन्तितनोर्दोषाः (आ)	१६६.२६	आवाहनादिकं शेषं (प्रे)	८.१८	आसीत्पुरा हिरण्याक्षः (ब्र)	२६.३
आयातितत्र दृश्यन्ते (प्रे)	५.१२४	आवहनार्चनं चैव (प्रे)	४.४४	आसीनो वा शयानो वा (आ)	२२८.८
आयाति तेन कर्त्तव्य (प्रे)	४.१६९	आवाहनीं ततीबद्ध्वा (आ)	१७.२	आसुरादिविवाहेषु (प्रे)	२६.२२
आयातु वरदा देवी (आ)	२१७.८	आवाहय यजुषानेन (आ)	२१३.७१	आसुरो द्रविणादानाद् (आ)	९५.१०
आयुः कर्म च वित्तं च (आ)	११५.२३	आवाहयेत्ततो मार्घे (आ)	१९७.३७	आस्ते सिद्धाश्रमेपुण्येसूतः (ब्र)	१.१२
आयुरारोग्यमर्थं च पुत्र (आ)	८९.७१	आवाहाश्च विवाहाश्च (प्रे)	२७.२७	आस्फोटयन्ति पितरः (आ)	२२७.३४
आयुर्गतं व्यर्थमेवत्वदीय (ब्र)	२५.१९	आवाह्य तदनृजातो (आ)	९९.११	आस्यादिस्वपुरस्थाने (आ)	१९७.१५
आयुर्वर्षशतंनृणौ (आ)	११५.२८	आवाह्यमण्डले तास्तु (आ)	३४.१६	आस्याद्वै ब्राह्मणा जाता (आ)	४.३५
आयुर्वैदकृताभ्यासः (आ)	११२.११	आवाह्यमण्डले देव (आ)	३२.२८	आस्येचाहवनीयोऽग्नि (आ)	२१३.१५४
आयुर्वैदमथाष्टाङ्ग (आ)	१४२.५	आविर्भवज्जगत्प्रभवा (ब्र)	७.५२	आस्वादनं कारयति स्वयं (ब्र)	१४.४७
आरग्वधस्य पत्राणि (आ)	१७१.२१	आविर्भवति लोकेषु- (प्रे)	६.१००	आहंकारिक एवं तु स्तुत्वा (ब्र)	७.७
आरग्वधाभयामुस्ताति (आ)	१७०.३	आविष्ट रूपी विज्ञेयौ (ब्र)	४.८	आहंकारिकप्राणाच्च (ब्र)	७.९
आरण्यस्यबिडालस्य (आ)	१७८.९	आवृता वायवोऽज्ञाता (आ)	१६७.५४	आहरेत्स्नानकाले च (आ)	२१४.२
आरद्धस्यैव गान्धारी (आ)	१३९.६७	आवृतो दोष लिंगानि (आ)	१५९.७	आहरेद्विधिवद्धारानग्निं (आ)	९५.३३
आरन्नालंदधि क्षीरं (आ)	२२२.३०	आशयोपचयाल्पत्वाद् (आ)	१५८.१६	आहूतश्चाप्यधीयीत (आ)	९४.१४
आरभेत विनीतात्मा (प्रे)	२७.५०	आशासते सुतं जातं (प्रे)	६.२३	आहृत्यापित्वया सोमं (आ)	२४१.२६
आराधयिष्यन्ति च मां (ब्र)	२६.२४	आशुकारी यतः कासः (आ)	१४९.१	आहेरुशंकुः संजज्ञे (आ)	१३९.२७
आराधेष्वाग्निदाता च (प्रे)	३.६३	आशुसर्वस्य वपुषो (आ)	१४७.५५	आह्वानं स्थापनं रोधं (आ)	१८.८
आरूढयोगवृक्षाणां ज्ञानं (आ)	२३५.५	आशौचं ते समाख्यातं (प्रे)	५.१३		

इ		इति हरिवचनानि (प्रे)	४०.१३०	इद ज्ञानमिदं ज्ञेयं (प्रे)	४९.८३
इक्षुभिः सन्ततां भूमियव- (आ)	५१.९	इतिहास पुराणाद्यैः (आ)	२१३.१५८	इदञ्चेत्क्रियते देव कस्मात् (प्रे)	१.४०
इक्ष्वाकुजो विकुक्षिस्तु (आ)	१३८.१९	इतिहासपुराणानि (आ)	२१३.७८	इदं तीर्थं मिदं नेति (आ)	८१.२५
अक्ष्वाकुरथ नाभागोधृष्टः (आ)	८७.२७	इतिहासं महापुण्यं (प्रे)	६.४	इदं तु परमं गोप्यं (ब्र)	२७.४०
इंगिताकारतत्त्वज्ञो (आ)	११२.६	इतिहास मिमं पुण्यं (प्रे)	२७.६६	इदं तु स्तवनं विप्रा न (ब्र)	९.२६
इच्छतिशती सहस्रं (प्रे)	१२.१३	इतिहासांस्तथा विद्या (आ)	९४.२९	इदं पवित्रमारोग्यं पुण्यं (ब्र)	९.२५
इच्छयोच्छिन्नबन्धश्च (प्रे)	८.४	इतौदमुक्तं तव पक्षिराज (प्रे)	४७.४१	इदं यः पठते भवत्या (आ)	२३३.१०
इच्छ ज्ञान क्रियाशक्ति- (आ)	१३.५७	इतीरितः श्री निवासः (ब्र)	२५.२३	इदं व्रतं मया देव गृहीतं (आ)	१२१.२
इज्याचारो दमोऽहिंसा (आ)	९३.८	इत्थं कृतेन मानेन बाह्य (आ)	४७.१९	इदं स्तोत्रं जपेत्पश्चाद् (आ)	३२.३०
इज्याध्ययनदानानि (आ)	२१३.१०	इत्थं कार्यं वैष्णवैः पर्वत (ब्र)	२३.४३	इदं स्तोत्रं मुने सोऽपि (आ)	२३४.५३
इज्यायां व्रतलोपाच्च (प्रे)	३.७१	इत्थं मणि विधिः प्रोक्तो (आ)	७३.१९	इदं हि परमाख्यानं (ब्र)	२७.३६
इडा च पिंगला चैव (प्रे)	३२.४३	इत्थं मार्गे चिंतयंती च (ब्र)	२३.४०	इदमाख्यानकं श्रुत्वा (प्रे)	२२.७८
इतरः पादचारेणत्वसि- (प्रे)	१७.२०	इत्थं विमानेन मदीयलोकं (प्रे)	७.१०१	इदमापः प्रवहतव्याहति- (आ)	५०.४८
इति कृष्णवचः श्रुत्वा (ब्र)	२४.४८	इत्यपि श्रूयते कृष्ण (ब्र)	२८.१३	इदमाप हरेस्ताक्षर्यस्ता (प्रे)	४९.१२२
इति चिन्तयतस्तस्य- (आ)	८९.४	इत्यष्टाङ्गो मया योम (आ)	२२६.३४	इदानीं गणवैषम्यं शृणु (ब्र)	४.४९
इति चिन्तापराः सर्वे (प्रे)	१७.१२	इत्यादिकं प्रेरयित्वा (ब्र)	२८.१०५	इदानीं शृणु पक्षीन्द्र (ब्र)	१०.५७
इति ज्ञानावलंबेन दैत्या (ब्र)	१.८२	इत्यादिकं चिंतनं दोषो (ब्र)	१२.६९	इनश्चैव तथाप्येव (आ)	६७.६
इति तस्य वचः श्रुत्वा (ब्र)	११.३७	इत्यादि सर्वं कलिभाया (ब्र)	२९.२४	इन्दीवारं कुवलयं पद्मं (आ)	२०४.३९
इति तस्यै वरं दत्त्वा (ब्र)	१९.६८	इत्याद्यमखिलं ज्ञानं (ब्र)	१६.४३	इन्द्रजालमिदं मन्ये (प्रे)	३२.४
इति ते कथितं ताक्ष्य (प्रे)	४९.११५	इत्याद्यावायुभार्याश्च (ब्र)	१६.१०२	इन्द्रतीर्थं कुरुक्षेत्रं (प्रे)	६.६५
इति ते कथिता पूजा (आ)	३४.५७	इत्याशयं मनसा (ब्र)	२८.१४९	इन्द्रतीर्थं महादेवि (ब्र)	२६.९९
इति तेन जितो मृत्यु (आ)	२३३.८	इत्युक्तः स महाधोरं (प्रे)	७.३३	इन्द्रद्युम्नः पुरेन्द्रस्तु गाधी (ब्र)	२८.२८
इति द्वाविंशतिविधं (आ)	१६७.४७	इत्युक्ता ताभिरथ च (ब्र)	१७.२२	इन्द्रद्युम्नश्च तत्पुत्रः (आ)	५४.१५
इति ध्यानं समाख्यातं (आ)	९१.१८	इत्युक्तेन प्रकारेण यः (प्रे)	४५.२४	इन्द्रनीलो यथा कश्चिद् (आ)	७२.१६
इति ध्यान समाख्यातं (आ)	१४.१२	इत्युक्तोऽहं पुरारुद्रः (आ)	२.३०	इन्द्रलोकात्परिभ्रष्ट (प्रे)	४.२७
इति नामसहस्रं ते (आ)	१५.१५९	इत्युक्तो गरुडो रुद्रः! (आ)	२.५८	इन्द्रवारुणिकामूलं यस्य (आ)	१९०.५
इति प्रोक्तं तत्र मे संशयो (ब्र)	३.४२	इत्युक्त्वा चरतां धर्म (आ)	९५.९	इन्द्रवारुण्यपामार्ग (आ)	१७४.२२
इति प्रोक्तो निदानार्थः (आ)	१४६.१३	इत्युक्त्वा ते गताः (प्रे)	६.१०५	इन्द्रस्यानन्तरं कामं (ब्र)	१३.१६
इति बुवाणैर्यमदूतवर्गै (प्रे)	४८.३२	इत्युक्त्वा पितरस्तस्य (आ)	८८.२७	इन्द्रस्याप्यापरोक्ष्यं (ब्र)	१०.३५
इति मंत्रः समाख्यातो (आ)	३१.८	इत्युक्त्वा यमुना भ्राता (प्रे)	६.१४३	इन्द्र संवाहनं वाथ (ब्र)	३४.४४
इतिरुद्र समाख्याता (आ)	३०.१९	इत्युदीरितमाकर्ण्य (आ)	२३३.७	इन्द्रात्मा चैव ब्रह्मात्मा (आ)	१५.६७
इतिरुद्राब्जजो विष्णोः (आ)	३.१	इत्युषिर्वचनं श्रुत्वा (आ)	८९.११	इन्द्रादीनां च नेतारो (आ)	८९.५२
इति व्यास मया (आ)	२४१.३	इत्येतत्सर्वमाख्यातं (ब्र)	२४.१२३	इन्द्रादीनां स्वमंत्रैश्च (आ)	४८.७७
इति श्रुत्वा प्रियावाक्यं (प्रे)	१०.४९	इत्येते पुरुषाः ख्याता (प्रे)	३५.६	इन्द्रादयः प्रविजानंति (ब्र)	१९.२२४
इति श्रुत्वा वचो राज्ञः (प्रे)	६.४३	इत्येते वायवः प्रोक्ता (प्रे)	३२.४६	इन्द्रादहं दशगुणैः सर्वदा (ब्र)	७.६
इति श्रुयं मया ब्रह्मन् (ब्र)	१०.३७	इत्येवं पञ्चभिः पिण्डैः (प्रे)	१५.३९	इन्द्रादिलोकपालैश्च (आ)	३४.३१
इति सञ्जितयज्ञीव (प्रे)	३२.६५	इतयेवं प्रष्टुमात्मान (ब्र)	१.११	इन्द्रियश्राममखिलं (आ)	२३७.९
इति सञ्जित्य हृदये (प्रे)	२१.३१	इत्येवं बहुशस्ताक्षर्यं (प्रे)	३३.४०	इन्द्रियाणामुपरमेमनसि (आ)	२३५.१२
इति संप्रार्थ्यं वृषभगन्ध- (प्रे)	६.२६	इत्येवं शंकरेणोक्त (आ)	२३१.४	इन्द्रियाणि कुतो यान्ति- (प्रे)	११.२
इति सूत खोदगीर्णां (प्रे)	४७.५०	इत्येवं संस्तवं कृत्वा आ	३४.५५	इन्द्रियाणि मनः प्राणा (प्रे)	४६.३१
इति सूत मुखोदगीर्णां (प्रे)	४९.१२८	इत्येषक्षयजः कासः (आ)	१४९.१९	इन्द्रियाणि समाहृत्य- (आ)	२३५.१६
इति स्तवं विष्णुगुणान् (ब्र)	६.१०	इदं कृतमिदं कार्यमिदम (प्रे)	४९.४०	इन्द्रियाणीन्द्रियार्थेभ्य (आ)	२२६.१९
इति स्तुतश्च देवेशो (ब्र)	९.२४	इदं च यः पठेद्बुद्ध (आ)	३२.४२	इन्द्रियाणीन्द्रियार्थेभ्यः (आ)	२३५.२७
इति स्तुतः स भगवान् (ब्र)	१३.१	इदं ज्ञानमिदं ज्ञेयमिति (प्रे)	४९.७४	इन्द्रियार्थेषुलौक्यं च (आ)	१५६.२०

इन्द्रियैरथ विज्ञानं (आ)	२४०.१४	ईशाने च शिरः पादौ (आ)	४६.२	उत्तरेह्यनिरुद्धाय (ब्र)	२४.१०६
इन्द्रियैश्चसमायुक्तं (प्रे)	३१.३८	ईशाने मरणं प्रोक्तं (आ)	६०.१७	उतरे ह्युत्करूपाय (ब्र)	२४.११६
इन्द्रोपिवायुकरमर्दितं (ब्र)	२९.८	ईश्वरप्रीणनार्थाय ब्रह्म (आ)	५१.८	उत्तानपादभवत् (आ)	६.१
इन्द्रो वरोरुद्रभार्यादि- (ब्र)	२.५३	ईषदुष्णसेवनाच्च लघुः (आ)	१६९.५८	उत्तारणाय देवे (प्रे)	४७.३५
इन्द्रो विपश्चिदेवानां (आ)	८७.८	ईषा दण्डस्तथैवास्य (आ)	५८.२	उत्तिष्ठ गोविदं सुवेदवेद्य (ब्र)	२.६२
इन्द्रो विश्वावसुः श्रोत्र (आ)	५८.१२	ईषेत्वहि मंत्रेण (आ)	४८.१३	उत्तिष्ठ नारायण वासुदेव (ब्र)	२.६६
इन्धनानां प्रदानेन (आ)	५१.२७	उ		उत्तिष्ठ मध्वेश (ब्र)	२.६७
इममष्ट सहस्रञ्च (आ)	१८५.२	उकारश्च अकारश्च (आ)	२४०.२४	उत्तिष्ठन्तितदाराद्रो (आ)	२२४.२
इमम्पेगंगेमंत्रेण नेत्रयो (आ)	४८.४२	उक्तमाद्यां क्रिया यावन्नुपो- (प्रे)	९.१	उत्तिष्ठन्निपतन्विष्णु (आ)	२३०.८
इमं मंत्रं समुच्चार्य (प्रे)	१४.२६	उक्तानि वाच्यानिमया (प्रे)	१५.९५	उत्पद्यते मौक्तिकमेषु (आ)	६९.७
इमं यः पठतेऽध्यायं (आ)	३०.२०	उक्तेष्वेकोऽपि चेन्न (प्रे)	८.९	उत्पद्यते वारिचराननेषु (आ)	६९.८
इमं स्तवं यः सततं (आ)	२३४.६४	उक्त्वाधर्मान् (आ)	१४५.२७	उत्पद्यते शुभा बुद्धिः (प्रे)	६.७७
इमां गाथामपेतेति सूक्तं (प्रे)	४.५४	उक्रानित श्राद्धमारभ्य (प्रे)	३७.११	उत्पद्यन्ते हि संसारे (आ)	२२६.३५
इलायां तु बुधाज्जातो आ	१३८.४	उखैः काकैर्बकौलूकै (प्रे)	५.१२६	उत्पन्ना ये हि संसारे (प्रे)	३२.१२०
इषे त्वो ज्योतिर्मंत्रेण (प्रे)	४०.३५	उग्रसेनस्य कंसोऽभूत् (आ)	१३९.५०	उत्पन्ना ये हि संसारे (प्रे)	३२.१२५
इष्टवस्तुवियोगैश्च (प्रे)	१.६०	उग्रायुधाच्च क्षेम्यो- (आ)	१४०.१६	उत्पादयित्वा बभ्रुवाहं (ब्र)	२८.५४
इष्टापूर्वादिके श्राद्धं (प्रे)	४५.३३	उच्चैः पुरुष सूक्तं च (प्रे)	३२.९३	उत्पाद्ययोजयेत्पश्चादेकैकं (आ)	९.७
इष्ट्वा वै वाश्वमेघादीन् (प्रे)	२२.६६	उच्चैर्भाषितिभाराच्च (आ)	१६८.३	उत्पित्सुरामयो दोष- (आ)	१४६.५
इह नित्यक्रियाः कुर्युः (आ)	२२७.५	उच्चैःश्रवाः सकिंवर्णः (आ)	२४१.२९	उत्संगान्निर्ममे ब्रह्मा - (ब्र)	१३.३७
इह यन्मण्डले नाथ (आ)	२३४.४३	उच्चैर्हतिविलपन्नीयते (प्रे)	१५.२९	उत्सृष्टो वृषभोयत्र (प्रे)	१४.५२
इह रतीति षड्भुगिर्भूमं (प्रे)	६.१८	उच्छिष्टसन्निधौपिंडान् (आ)	९९.२३	उदकं चान्न संयुक्तं (प्रे)	१६.१२
इह लोके परत्रापि (ब्र)	२६.१२१	उच्छूनमण्डलोददुः (आ)	१६४.२४	उदकुम्भप्रदानेन (प्रे)	१८.९
इहापरत्रापि सुखेतराणि (ब्र)	१.२६	उच्छेद्य लिंगं वृषणं (आ)	१०५.२९	उदकुम्भप्रदानं मे कथयस्व (प्रे)	३७.१
इहाहोरात्रचारेण त्रीणि (आ)	२३.५८	उच्यन्तेषडिमानिह (प्रे)	५.७२	उदकुम्भेन पुष्टानि (प्रे)	३४.६२
इहैव नरकव्याधे (प्रे)	४९.२३	उज्जयिन्यां महाकालः (आ)	८१.१०	उदके चैव गन्तव्यं (प्रे)	१४.३०
इहैव भुञ्जति महच्च (ब्र)	१.२८	उडपोपरि तां धेनु (प्रे)	४७.२८	उदके चोदकस्थं तु (आ)	२२२.२४
ई		उतथ्यश्मुनिश्चैतान्द- (ब्र)	९.९	उदकेन विहीनं वै तद्धर्म (आ)	९१.३
ईजे कदाचिद्यज्ञेन (आ)	५.३५	उत्कर्षनाम्नी परमां च (ब्र)	२४.९७	उदकेनाप्यभावेन (आ)	२२९.५
ईदुग्धिः स वै पन्था (प्रे)	३३.११	उत्कुरः शकुनिश्चैव (आ)	६.४७	उदगाश्रयं च वारुण्यां (आ)	४६.१६
ईदृशं वर्त्म तद्वैदं (प्रे)	३३.१४	उत्क्रामे प्रथमं पिंडं (प्रे)	१५.४०	उदङ्मुखांस्तथा विप्रां- (प्रे)	४४.१३
ईदृशैश्चापरैर्वायुरपानः (आ)	१५६.१५	उतमं प्रणिपातेन (आ)	१०९.१२	उदयातु ममारभ्य राशौ (आ)	६२.१
ईशा कोटि प्रविष्टत्वाच्छ्रियः (ब्र)	१.८६	उत्तमस्य पलं मात्रा (आ)	१७३.३०	उदरं मुसल पातु पृष्ठं (आ)	१९४.८
ईशात्व मात्मवाचि स्यादेवं (ब्र)	२५.३८	उत्तमाधम मध्ये वा (प्रे)	२४.१७	उदराणां निदानञ्च (आ)	१६१.१
ईशात्वात्सर्ववर्णानां (आ)	६८.२४	उत्तमाधममध्यानां (प्रे)	१८.१३	उदरेकिंचिदाधिक्ये ह्रस्वे (ब्र)	२२.३१
ईशविष्ण्वर्कदेव्यादि कवचं (आ)	१८.३	उत्तमेन च संगेन (ब्र)	१७.१६	उदरे श्वशुरं हन्ति (आ)	६५.११७
ईशाश्च सर्वदेवानां (आ)	१५.१५७	उत्तमैः सह सांगत्यं (आ)	१०८.१२	उदानस्य पतिः श्रेष्ठः (आ)	१५.७५
ईशाश्चैवाथ पर्जन्यो (आ)	४६.४	उत्तमोऽगुह्यमानेन (आ)	४३.१५	उदानोऽधिकृतान् (आ)	१५३.४
ईशात्मा परमात्मा च (आ)	१५.६८	उत्तरस्यां जगन्नाथ! (आ)	१३.४	अदानोऽहिरश्चैव (आ)	१४०.४
ईशादन्यस्य जगतो (ब्र)	१६.२	उत्तराणि महायोगिस्त्व (प्रे)	७.४७	उदानो नाम पवनस्यत (प्रे)	२.४७
ईशानकोणे श्रीनिवासस्य (ब्र)	२६.७५	उत्तरे च कुवेराय (ब्र)	२४.१२१	उदारो धार्मिकः सौम्यः (प्रे)	३६.३५
ईशानकोणे संस्थितो (ब्र)	१८.२४	उत्तरे च नमः कुर्याद (ब्र)	२४.१०४	उदावसानन्दिवर्द्धनः (आ)	१३८.४७
ईशानशक्रयोर्मध्ये ब्रह्मतीर्थं (ब्र)	२६.८२	उत्तरे रक्तवर्णा तु (आ)	४८.१६	उदासीनः साधकश्च (आ)	४९.९
ईशानादिचतुष्कोण (आ)	४६.८	उत्तरे शिखरे जाता (आ)	३७.९	उदीचि कनकानद्यो (आ)	८३.२४
ईशानाद्या स्ततो बाह्ये (आ)	४६.२३	उत्तरे शिखरे जाते (आ)	२१७.१३	उदीच्य बालकं प्रोक्त (आ)	२०४.२१

उदीच्य वृत्तिरसमे (आ)	२०८.८	उपमद्गुरथ क्रूरादेव- (आ)	१३९.४४	उवाच परमप्रीत्या (ब्र)	४.३६
उदीच्याङ्घ्रिस योगा- (आ)	२०८.९	उपयामगृहीतोऽसि- (प्रे)	४०.२७	उवाच परया भक्त्या (ब्र)	१९.६२
उदुयचित्रमित्याभ्यामु (आ)	३६.८	उपयुक्तञ्च तस्यासीत् (प्रे)	३४.८४	उवाच राक्षसीमाया (आ)	१४३.२१
उदुत्यं चित्रमित्येव (आ)	५०.५३	उपरिष्ठात्स्थितो घोर (प्रे)	३.७४	उवाच सा पितरं (ब्र)	२२.७२
उदुम्बरधातकीञ्च (आ)	१८४.१५	उपवासपरो नित्यं (प्रे)	२२.६४	उषाधमस्तुविज्ञेयस्ततो (ब्र)	५.५७
उदुम्बर प्रमाणेन (आ)	१७७.७३	उपवासः प्रदुष्येत (आ)	१२८.८	उषानाम तथा जज्ञे (ब्र)	५.५५
उदुम्बरं वटप्लक्षं (आ)	१९२.४७	उपवासेन भैक्ष्येण (आ)	१३६.३	उषिताश्चो गणाज्जज्ञे (आ)	१३८.४४
उदृताश्च गुणा वेदाः (आ)	२३.४३	उपवीती बद्धशिखः (आ)	२१४.४	उष्णं गव्यघृतं चैव (आ)	१९१.१४
उद्धृताश्च यतो यूयं (ब्र)	१७.७	उपवेश्य बहिः शिष्यान् (आ)	९.४	उष्णं पुनः पुनः (आ)	१५८.३७
उद्धृता ये गया श्राद्धे (प्रे)	१०.५५	उपसंहर तस्मात्त्वमेन (प्रे)	४.६५	उष्णं वारि ज्वर- (आ)	१६९.३९
उद्धृतेष्वन्नपिण्डेषु (प्रे)	१०.६७	उपसंहारकस्तस्मादेनं (प्रे)	१५.५४	उष्णादूर्ध्वं गतः कोष्ठं (आ)	१५४.१८
उद्धृत्य पुण्येभ्य इवार्तबंधुः (ब्र)	६.३६	उपसंहियते चान्ते (आ)	४.११	उष्णापीता वागुजीच (आ)	१७१.२२
उद्धृत्य मिश्रितान् (प्रे)	४४.९	उपसाधको नरः प्रोक्तो (ब्र)	१.७७	उष्णाम्बु वानुपानं (आ)	१६८.४५
उद्धृत्य वा यथाशक्ति (आ)	५०.७४	उपस्थस्यनियन्ता च (आ)	१५.१३९	उष्णाम्ल लवणक्षार (आ)	१६८.४
उद्बन्धनमृता ये च (आ)	८५.७	उपस्थाय बदेदेवंमुचन् (प्रे)	४४०.२७	उष्णे सलवणे स्नेहे (आ)	६९.४०
उद्बन्धनमृता ये च (प्रे)	२२.८	उपासितो भवेत्तेन देवो (आ)	५०.३५	उष्मा प्रकुपितः काये (प्रे)	२०४६
उद्भिज्जाः श्वेदजाश्चैव (प्रे)	३.१५	उपस्थितप्रचुपितं (आ)	२११.६	ऊ	
उद्भिदो वेणुमांश्चैव- (आ)	५६.९	उपांगांयंगुलीनेत्र (आ)	२२५.८	ऊढामेव स्वकां (प्रे)	४.१७०
उद्यतस्तु गयां गन्तुं (आ)	८४.१	उपास्य विधिवत्संध्यां (आ)	५०.२३	ऊनद्वादशवर्षस्य चतुर्वर्ष (प्रे)	४३.२
उद्यान्ति द्वादशदित्याः (प्रे)	४७.६	उपेक्षयाञ्च सर्वेषां (आ)	१६०.४१	ऊनद्विवर्ष निखनेत्र (प्रे)	४.८९
उद्योगः साहसं धैर्यं (आ)	१११.३२	उपेक्ष्यमाणस्य च गुल्म- (आ)	१६०.३१	ऊनषाण्मासिकं तत्र (प्रे)	१६.२३
उद्योगेन कृते कार्यं (आ)	१११.३३	उपेन्द्रश्च नृसिंहश्च (आ)	१५.११५	ऊनषाण्मासिक श्राद्धं (प्रे)	१६.३४
उद्रिक्ते दोषरूपे च (आ)	१६१.३६	उपेयादीश्वरं चैव योग- (आ)	५०.३७	ऊनषाण्मासिके क्रौञ्चे (प्रे)	५.११७
उद्भिन्नाः सन्ति च (आ)	२२३.३२	उपोषितः पञ्चगव्य (आ)	२२२.२८	ऊना ऊनायुषं कुर्याद् (आ)	६५.११०
उद्घेषणा गणो नाम (आ)	६.७२	उभयं दशसूलं स्यात् (आ)	१६८.४८	ऊरुद्वये शतञ्चापि (प्रे)	४०.४८
उद्वृत्ता कपिला यस्या (आ)	६४.१०	उभयोर्वा प्रभोर्वा प (प्रे)	२४.२२	ऊरं ममन्थुः पुत्रार्थं (आ)	६.६
उद्धं (द्ध) ताम्यां च (आ)	६५.१५	उभयोः सङ्गमो यत्र (प्रे)	३८.१०	ऊरुर्गभीरो धृष्टश्च (आ)	८७.५९
उन्नतानि च ह्रस्वानि (आ)	६५.८९	उभेते महाभागे (आ)	६.५२	ऊर्जनानां शुचेः पुत्रः (आ)	१३८.५३
उन्नताभिः शिरामिश्च (आ)	७५.२५	उभौ तौ निरयं यातो (ब्र)	३.११	ऊर्ज्यायां तु वसिष्ठस्य (आ)	५.१७
उन्नतैर्भोगिनो निम्नै- (आ)	६५.३४	उभौ समौ मया दृष्टौ (प्रे)	६.११८	ऊर्ध्वं क्षेत्रसमा जंघा (आ)	४७.३
उपकारकरं स्त्रीणां (प्रे)	३४.९३	उभयोर्द्वे च दातव्ये (आ)	२१३.३१	ऊर्ध्वं द्वाभ्यां (आ)	६५.११३
उपकार गृहीतेन (आ)	११०.२१	उमादेः श्यामलादेश्च (ब्र)	१७.३८	ऊर्ध्वनासाक्षिकर्णास्यै (आ)	१४८.८
उपकाराय सा भर्तुर- (प्रे)	३४.९१	उमामहेश्वरं चैकं (प्रे)	१४.५६	ऊर्ध्वं साध्यं कफाद्- (आ)	१४८.९
उपक्रमैरूपसहारस्य (ब्र)	१.३९	उमामहेश्वरं पूज्य (आ)	१२.३१	ऊर्ध्ववासी नर- (आ)	२२५.३
उपजातयोऽन्याद्यन्ताः (था)	२०९.९	उमायाश्च ततः रुद्र (ब्र)	२८.११	ऊर्ध्वशोथमधो वस्तौ (आ)	१६२.२९
उपतिष्ठेन्न वै तेषां (प्रे)	३४.१४६	उमाशिवं हुताशं (आ)	१२९.६	ऊर्ध्वेऽग्निरथ आपश्च (आ)	६७.४२
उपदानवी हयशिराः (आ)	६.५१	उमा सुपर्णावारुणी चेति (ब्र)	१९.२३	ऊर्ध्वे मृत्युरथः शान्ति (आ)	६७.४३
उपद्रवाः प्रजायन्ते (आ)	१५९.१०	उरश्चोत्क्षिप्यतेता- (आ)	१६६.२४	ऊर्ध्वपुङ्गवादहीना (ब्र)	१४.३६
उपद्रवाश्च विकृतिं (आ)	१४८.१७	उरुक्षयात् त्र्यारुणिर्व्यूह (आ)	१४०.८	ऊर्ध्वं मुखन्युच्छितानि (आ)	५९.२५
उपद्रुतेष्वेषु पराङ्मुखो (प्रे)	४८.१०	उरु रुद्रो ह्यतः प्रोक्तस्त (ब्र)	१८.२९	ऊर्ध्वाधोमार्गमावृत्य (आ)	१६०.३८
उपनीय गुरुः शिष्यं (आ)	९४.२	उरे निःक्षिप्य दूषदं (आ)	१०७.३५	ऊर्ध्वोच्छिष्टाधरो- (प्रे)	४.१०९
अपनीय ददात्येनमा- (आ)	९४.२०	उरो पुत्रस्तु और्वश्च (ब्र)	१८.२८	ऋ	
उपपापानि चोक्तानि (आ)	१०५.१८	उलूक कृष्ण काकस्य (आ)	१७७.७९	ऋक्षं दृष्ट्वा विशुध्यते (आ)	२२२.५१
उपभोगेन पुण्यानाम- (आ)	२२६.११	उलूखलाभा यज्ञादद्या (आ)	६५.५१	ऋक्षाच्च भीमसेनो (आ)	१४०.३३



ऋक्षात्संवरणो जज्ञ (आ)	१४०.२५	एक प्रकारा विस्पष्टवर्ण (आ)	७२.५	एकादशाहे यः पिण्डस्तं (प्रे)	३४.५२
ऋग्वेद च ऋग्वेद (आ)	१५.११९	एक बलिः शतायुः (आ)	६५.२८	एकादशाहे राजेन्द्र (प्रे)	६.१४
ऋग्वेदपारगे दद्याज्जात (प्रे)	४०.४२	एक भक्तेन नक्तेन (आ)	१०५.६४	एकादशी द्वादशी च (आ)	१२३.१२
ऋचा वै दापयेदर्धममर्धो (प्रे)	४.१२६	एक भक्तेन नक्तेन (आ)	११६.२	एकादशी द्वादशी च (आ)	१२५.५
ऋचा वै दापयेदर्ध (प्रे)	४०.२६	एक भक्तेन नक्तेन (आ)	१३७.१५	एकादशी मुपोध्येव (आ)	१२५.६
ऋजुत्वाच्चैव केषाञ्चित् (आ)	७१.२४	एक भुक्ती पवासाद्यै (प्रे)	४९.६१	एकादशी व्रतं नित्यं (आ)	१२३.११
ऋजुदर्भस्थलेः शुक्लैः (प्रे)	२५.२४	एकमापि यस्य शृंगं (आ)	६८.२७	एकादशोऽहि यच्छाद्धं (प्रे)	२६.४६
ऋणशेषं चाग्निशेषं (आ)	११५.४६	एकं तु भोजयेद्विषं (आ)	५०.७३	एकादशे द्वादशाहे प्रेतो (प्रे)	१५.७४
ऋणानि त्रीण्यपाकृत्य (आ)	११५.४६	एकं पुनर्नवामूल मपा (आ)	२०२.१	एकादशे द्वादशे हि (प्रे)	५.१५२
ऋतधामा च भद्रेन्द्र (आ)	८७.५३	एकं वै सेवते नित्य- (आ)	११४.१०	एकादशे वृषोत्सर्ग (प्रे)	२६.४४
ऋतध्वजस्तस्य पुत्रो (आ)	१३९.१२	एक रात्रो पवासाच्च (आ)	१२१.७	एकादश्या गुरुशुक्रो (आ)	५९.२९
ऋतुकाले च नारीणां (प्रे)	३२.७	एकवर्णं वृषश्चैव (प्रे)	४१.१०	एकादश्यामुषिपूजा (आ)	१३५.४
ऋतेयुः स्थाण्डिलेयुश्च (आ)	१४०.३	एकवारं त्रिवारं वा (प्रे)	४.७६	एकादश्यां निराहारः (आ)	५२.२१
ऋत्विग्भिः सहचाचार्य्य (आ)	४८.२	एकवारे च सारे स्याद् (ब्र)	१४.३२	एकादश्यां व्रतं कुर्व्यं (प्रे)	२२.६५
ऋत्विक्पुत्रो गुरुभ्राता (आ)	२१३.६५	एकविंशति लक्षाणि (प्रे)	१२.३	एकादश्यां हरेरत्रं निः (ब्र)	१४.३१
ऋत्विग्भिः सार्द्धमाचार्य्य (आ)	४८.३७	एकविंशतिवंश्यान्स (आ)	८३.६४	एकादश्यां हरेस्तार्थं (ब्र)	१४.३०
ऋद्धिवृद्धी भुजौ द्वौ च (प्रे)	४०.५७	एकवृक्षे सदा राजौ (आ)	११३.४६	एकादश्यां सुष्ठु भक्त्या (ब्र)	२३.११
ऋषभात्पुष्पवांस्तस्मा- (आ)	१४०.२८	एकशुक्रो दिशुक्श्च (आ)	६.६६	एकान्तिनः स्ववपुषा (आ)	२२७.१३
ऋषयः सर्वमेवैतज्जन्तूनां (प्रे)	४७.४४	एकश्च त्रिफलाभाग (आ)	१९०.११	एकांशतमसि ह्येवं (ब्र)	४.७४
ऋषि पत्नीश्च कन्या- (आ)	२१४.४०	एकसंवाहनाः प्रोक्ता (आ)	१५८.२	एकांशतस्तमसो ज्ञेयस्तदृशां (ब्र)	४.७३
ऋषिभिर्याचितो भेजे (आ)	१.२२	एकसार्थं प्रयातानां (आ)	११३.४७	एकांशतस्तमसो ज्ञेयस्तत्र (ब्र)	४.७२
ऋषिभ्यस्तु मया पूर्वमिति (प्र)	१.६६	एकस्तम्बं स्नायुबद्धं (प्रे)	३.१००	एकांशस्तमसो ज्ञेयो (ब्र)	४.५४
ऋष्य जिह्वा कृति (आ)	१६४.१९	एकस्मिन् दिवसे विप्रो (प्रे)	२२.२९	एकांशेन तु जीवतवे (ब्र)	२.१७
ऋष्य शृंगस्तथा राम (आ)	८७.३५	एकस्मिन् भोजिते विप्र (आ)	८४.३२	एकपि वर्द्धनी तत्र (प्रे)	३७.८
ऋष्यादीनां च मध्येपि (ब्र)	१६.३६	एकस्य पुत्रनाशः (प्रे)	२०.२०	एकारयुक्तं प्रथमातःस्थ (ब्र)	२५.२५
ए		एकस्य वै लक्षणस्यापि (ब्र)	२२.१९	एका वक्त्रे तु दातव्या (प्रे)	१५.९
एक एव तिलद्रोणो (प्रे)	२९.१७	एकस्य शुक्तिं प्रभवस्य (आ)	६९.२६	एकीकृत्या क्षरान्मात्रं (आ)	५९.४१
एकएव तिलो दत्तो (प्रे)	२.१८	एकाकी मिष्टमश्नति (प्रे)	२२.४४	एकी भावं प्राप्नुवंति मूलेन (ब्र)	२.१२
एक एव हरिः पूर्व (ब्र)	२.१८	एकाकी वै हतबलः (प्रे)	९.१४	एकीभूतं यदा सर्वं (प्रे)	१७.५
एकः करोति पापानि (प्रे)	१२.२१	एकाः गौ स्वस्थचित्तस्य (प्रे)	१४.२	एकेऽपनह्य विकृताकुल (आ)	७५.६
एक काले गतां सूनां (प्रे)	४५.११	एकांगरोगतां केचिदन्ये (आ)	१६६.३८	एकेन जन्मना ज्ञानान् (आ)	२३६.१०
एकः क्षमावतां दोषो (आ)	११४.६२	एका चैकस्य दातव्या (प्रे)	१४.११	एकेनापि सुपुत्रेण (आ)	११४.५६
एक गोत्रे मृतानां तु (प्रे)	२६.४५	एका तु नित्यसंसारा (ब्र)	२१.९	एकेनापि सुवृक्षेण (आ)	११४.५७
एकचक्रो महाबाहुस्तारक (आ)	६.४९	एकादशभिरुद्युक्ता (आ)	१४५.२४	एकेनैव तु कार्याणि (प्रे)	३४.१३९
एक चित्यां समारूढौ (प्रे)	२६.४३	एकादशविधाह्यं मनवः (ब्र)	५.४९	एकेनैव तु पाकेन (प्रे)	२६.४७
एक चित्यारोहणे च (प्रे)	५.६०	एकादश सहस्राणि (आ)	१४३.५०	एकैकं बाहुयुमे तु एकैर्क (आ)	६०.१९
एकतः पृथिवीदानमेक (आ)	१२६.१२	एकादशाह प्रभृति पुरतः (प्रे)	३४.६७	एकैकं शोहानंतास्ते (ब्र)	६.३
एकतो दानमेवाहुः (आ)	२२१.५	एकादशाहं द्वादशाह (प्रे)	२५.५	एकैकस्त्रिशंकस्तेषां (आ)	८७.४८
एकत्रिंशत्पितृगणा (आ)	८९.४८	एकादशाहात् प्रभृति (प्रे)	३७.१२	एकोऽपिभुंक्ते सुकृतमेक (प्रे)	१२.२४
एकदा तु महात्मानः (ब्र)	१.७	एकादशाहादारभ्य (प्रे)	३४.६०	एकोऽयं बहुमार्गायाः (आ)	१५५.७
एकदा वैनतेयस्य लोका (प्रे)	१.९	एकादशाहे प्रेतस्य (प्रे)	५.४०	एको दुष्कृतकर्मा (प्रे)	२०.१९
एकदोषश्च संसाध्यं (आ)	१६७.१७	एकादशाहे प्रेतस्य यस्य (प्रे)	१३.८	एकोद्दिष्टं पुरोऽवश्यं (आ)	२१९.७
एक द्वारश्चतुश्चक्रो (आ)	४५.२६	एकादशाहे यच्छाद्धं (प्रे)	३४.३८	एकोद्दिष्टमपुत्राणां (प्रे)	४५.७
एकधाशश्च वनिताः (आ)	६५.१८	एकादशाहे यच्छाद्धं (प्रे)	३४.५९	एकोद्दिष्ट विधानेन कार्य्यं (प्रे)	४५.९

एको वै धर्मराजाय (प्रे)	३७.९	एतस्य श्रवणादेव मोक्षं (ब्र)	१६.८०	एतेषां चैव माहात्म्यं (ब्र)	२७.३३
एकोनारायणो देवो (आ)	१.१२	एतस्य संधारणादेव वीद्रं (ब्र)	२८.६४	एतेषां वाचकानः मंत्रा (आ)	३२.७
एकोनविंशे विंशतिमे (आ)	१.३१	एताञ्जपोदूर्ध्वबाहुः (आ)	२१४.३४	एतेषां श्रवणादिप्रा (ब्र)	१.६४
एको मे संशयो देव (प्रे)	१७.१	एतादग्धा न गन्तव्यं (आ)	५९.३५	एतेषु शक्तिर्यदिवैस (ब्र)	७.१८
एको हि गुणवान् पुत्रो (आ)	११४.५८	एतादृशं गंडिकायाः (ब्र)	२६.८०	एतैः कर्षसमैः कल्कैः (आ)	१७४.१०
एतच्छ्रुत्वा नलो वीद्रं (ब्र)	२०.१६	एतादृशं तत्तु जातं (ब्र)	२१.२१	एतैरेवायुधैर्युद्धमंत्रैः (आ)	२०.२
एतत् ते सर्वमाख्यातं (प्रे)	५.१५४	एतादृशं तव नैवेद्यशेषं (ब्र)	१८.४७	एतैर्धूयोवशकरः (आ)	१८५.१४
एतत्ते सर्वं माख्यातं (प्रे)	९.७४	एतादृशं तव मुखं नुवितुं (ब्र)	७.१२	एतैर्धृतं यथालाभं (आ)	१७४.५
एतत्ते सर्वं माख्यातं (प्रे)	१०.७२	एतादृशं न विजानंति (ब्र)	१९.३२	एतैनस्यप्रदानाच्च (आ)	१७७.४६
एतत्ते सर्वं माख्यातं (प्रे)	३१.४३	एतादृशस्य स्वतनेक्वास्ति (ब्र)	६.२९	एतैश्च लक्षणैर्देव (आ)	२१.२
एतत्ते सर्वं माख्यातं (प्रे)	३२.८२	एतादृशांस्तव गुणान्नवितुं (ब्र)	७.५८	एतैस्तैलानि सर्पीषि (आ)	१६८.४९
एतत्ते सर्वं माख्यातं (प्रे)	३२.६४	एतादृशी शक्तिर्ममास्ति (ब्र)	६.२२	एनं छिन्धि मनोमोहं (प्रे)	२०.१४
एतत्ते सर्वं माख्यातं (प्रे)	३२.१०५	एतादृशो महत्तत्त्वे (ब्र)	५.१	एभिः पचेदधृतप्रस्थं (आ)	१९२.२५
एतत्पानात्किमिश्लेषम् (आ)	२०१.१२	एतादृशोह्यनुतापः खगेन्द्रः (ब्र)	२१.२३	एभिः परिच्छन्नतनु (आ)	११.१६
एतत्सपिण्डीकरणमेको (आ)	९९.३५	एतानि पक्षिन्मनसा (प्रे)	४८.३१	एभि मंत्रैर्महादेवपूज्या (आ)	३१.२३
एतत्सर्वत्र काले च (ब्र)	१४.४४	एतान् ग्राम्यान् पशून् (आ)	४.३३	एभिर्मन्त्रैर्महादेव (आ)	३०.१४
एतत्सर्वं गिरौ भक्ति (ब्र)	२६.३५	एतान्यष्टौ महादानान् (प्रे)	४.८	एभिर्लेपात्स्युरुजोव्रणा (आ)	१९२.३२
एतत्सर्वं तथान्यच्च (आ)	१.१०	एतान्येव विवर्द्धन्ते (आ)	१५६.२१	एरण्डतैलं त्रिफला- (आ)	१७२.४०
एतत्सर्वं हरे! ब्रूहि (आ)	२.३७	एतान्यौषधजातानि (आ)	१९३.१६	एला च बहुला प्रोक्ता (आ)	२०४.१७
एतत्सामान्यमुद्दिष्टं (आ)	४७.११	एतान्सर्वानुपाहत्य (आ)	१००.१४	एलामांसी कुष्ठमुरा- (आ)	१७६.३
एतत्सुसंयतं यस्य स (आ)	१३५.७	एतां भगवती पृथ्वीं (आ)	१९७.२३	एला सयौ ननौ (आ)	२०९.२७
एतत्स्तोत्रं जपेत् पश्चात् (आ)	३३.८	एतावता हरिभक्तस्य (ब्र)	१२.२	एवदशविधाज्ञेया विश्व- (ब्र)	५.३८
एतत्स्तोत्रं ह्यर्थयेच्चैव (ब्र)	६.२३	एतासां रमणे काले (ब्र)	१७.३६	एवन्तु श्रोतुमिच्छामि (प्रे)	४६.५
एतदर्थं हि कुर्वन्ति (आ)	१११.१४	एतासां हननं नैव (ब्र)	११.८	एवम ज्ञानतः पुण्यं (आ)	१२४.११
एतदर्थं हि विप्रेन्द्रा (आ)	१११.१३	एताहि सप्तह्यवराश्च (ब्र)	२८.५६	एवमभ्यर्च्य गृह्णीयाद् (आ)	१२१.४
एतदादिक्रिया युक्ता (आ)	१०८.२१	एतेऽर्चिताः स्थापिताश्च (आ)	४५.३४	एवमाज्याहुतिदत्त्वा (प्रे)	१५.५०
एतदेवानु मन्येते भोगा (आ)	११४.६३	एते आश्रमिकाधर्मा- (आ)	४९.२४	एवमादिक्रमेणैव (प्रे)	३.७५
एतद्गुण समाकीर्णं शरीरं (प्रे)	३.१०३	एते च वातजा रोगा (आ)	१५६.५२	एवमादिनि चिह्नानि (प्रे)	४६.२७
एतद्गुणसमायुक्तं शरीरं (प्रे)	३१.४०	एते चान्ये च बहवो (प्रे)	७.१०	एवमादीनि विक्रीणन् (प्रे)	३.६५
एतद्दशाघघातार्थं (आ)	२१३.५९	एते चैकशफाः षट् च (प्रे)	३.८२	एवमादिभिरन्यैश्च (प्रे)	२२.१३
एतद्दानफलं प्राप्त (ब्र)	२६.१३०	एते ताक्ष्यं समाख्याता (प्रे)	३.६४	एवमादिभिरन्यैश्च सुकृतैः (प्रे)	३८.३८
एतद्दोषो हयस्त्यज्य (आ)	२०१.४	एते ते चन्द्रतुल्याः (आ)	११३.१४	एवमादिषु तीर्थेषु (आ)	८३.७८
एतद्भारयमाणश्च यं पं (आ)	१९६.१६	एतेदनोः सुताः ख्याता (आ)	६.५०	एवमाद्याश्च गंधर्वाः (ब्र)	९.५
एतद्धि श्रद्धयायस्तु (प्रे)	२३.१५	एते द्वारे प्रपूज्या वै (आ)	४०.६	एवमुक्तः सरुद्रेण (आ)	२३१.२०
एतद्भक्ष्यश्च पानश्च (प्रे)	७.९४	एते द्वीपाः समुद्रैस्तु सप्त (आ)	५४.६	एवमुक्तस्तु गोविन्दो (ब्र)	११.३३
एतद्वा दिवसे प्रोक्त- (आ)	२१३.१५९	एतेन किं न पर्याप्तं (आ)	८३.२१	एवमुक्तोहृषी केशः (ब्र)	१८.७५
एतद्विस्तार्य मे ब्रूहि (ब्र)	१८.३१	एतेनः प्रसदृक्षश्च (आ)	६.७०	एवमुक्त्वा तु सा देवी (ब्र)	२४.१२४
एतद्वेदितु मिच्छामि कृष्ण- (ब्र)	१०.२	एते पञ्चगुणाः प्रोक्ता (प्रे)	३२.३६	एवमुत्पादितो वह्निः (आ)	४८.७६
एतन्मृद्वग्निना पक्वं (आ)	१७४.७	एतेपि नासिकायाश्च (ब्र)	५.४२	एवमुत्साहितः पक्षी स्वरूपं (प्रे)	३.१
एतन्मे वद निश्चित्य (प्रे)	३८.३	एते मंत्राः समाख्याता- (आ)	३२.१९	एवमेतत्परं ब्रह्म स्वप्न (आ)	२३६.३८
एतस्मात्कारणात्प्रेतः (प्रे)	७.७२	एते मान्या यथापूर्वमेभ्यो (आ)	९४.२१	एवमेतद्विजानीयान्नान्यथ (ब्र)	४.५५
एतस्मात्पातकात्प्रेतो (प्रे)	७.८८	एते वसन्ति सततं मा (प्रे)	४७.१८	एवमेनः शमं याति (आ)	९३.१३
एतस्मात्पातकाद्विप (प्रे)	७.५९	एतेषां कृपया राजस्त्वं (प्रे)	९.३३	एवमेव कृतः प्रश्नो हरौ (ब्र)	२.३
एतस्मादेव पक्षीश कर्म (ब्र)	२९.७०	एतेषां च हरिः स्वामी (ब्र)	२.५७	एवमेव समाख्यातं (प्रे)	३.१०४

एवं ए मानवा विज्ञा (आ)	१४.११	एवं नाम्ना च सर्वे वै (प्रे)	२२.३९	एवं समाचार युतोनरोऽपि (प्रे)	४८.४२
एवं कृते खगश्रेष्ठ (प्रे)	२६.६१	एवं पिण्डः समाख्यातो (प्रे)	३२.५७	एवं सर्प बलि दत्त्वा (प्रे)	४.१३४
एवं कृते गमिष्यति (प्रे)	४४.२२	एवं पुत्तलकं कृत्वा (प्रे)	४.१५४	एवं सहस्रं विस्तीर्ण (प्रे)	३.९
एवं कृतेन सम्पश्येत्स (प्रे)	१९.१४	एवं पूर्वकृतं कर्म (आ)	११३.५५	एवं सा जगदाधारा (आ)	२२४.१०
एवं कृते वैनतेयसा (प्रे)	४७.३६	एवं प्रक्षाल्यते प्राज्ञै- (आ)	८८.१	एवं सा परमा दुष्टा (ब्र)	११.१३
एवं कृत्वा नरोविद्यान् (आ)	१२७.२०	एवं प्रवतित्रं चक्रं भूतग्रामे (आ)	४६.३४	एवं संप्राप्यते पक्षिन् (प्रे)	१०.७१
एवं कोटिशत तस्यावयवः (ब्र)	१०.६	एवं प्राकृतसर्गोक्तिवैकृतं (ब्र)	११.४७	एवं स्तुतस्तथा विष्णुः (ब्र)	१९.६०
एवं गत्वाद्वासंख्याता (प्रे)	६.९३	एवं प्रार्थ्य द्विजान् (आ)	३४.४२	एवं स्तुतास्ततस्तेन (आ)	८९.८१
एवं गुणत्रयाणां च मिश्रित (ब्र)	४.४५	एवं प्रेताः प्रवर्तन्ते (प्रे)	२०.१२	एवं स्तुतो विष्णुरजः (ब्र)	२.७०
एवं चत्वारिरूपाणि (ब्र)	१६.२०	एवं ब्रह्मा ब्रवीच्छ्रुत्वा (आ)	५३.१	एवं स्तुतो हरिः कृष्णो (ब्र)	११.१८
एवं च वृश्चिकादौ (आ)	४६.३१	एवं ब्रुवति वै विप्रै (प्रे)	२२.७५	एवं स्तुत्वा ऋतुरपि तूष्णी (ब्र)	७.६५
एवं जनाञ्जले संनिधाय (ब्र)	२.३१	एवं ब्रुवन्ति ते प्रेताः (प्रे)	२१.१८	एवं स्तुत्वा तु गरुडस्तूष्णी (ब्र)	६.४७
एवं जलस्यांजलयो (प्रे)	५.२६	एवं ब्रुवन् रुग्णं (ब्र)	२८.७१	एवं स्तुत्वा तु पुलहस्तूष्णी (ब्र)	७.६२
एवं ज्ञात्वा खग श्रेष्ठ (प्रे)	२०.४४	एवं भाद्रपदे मासि (आ)	१३०.१	एवं स्तुत्वा तु वरुणः (ब्र)	७.३२
एवं ज्ञात्वा महावदेध्यानं (आ)	९१.१७	एवं मयोक्तं परम (आ)	२३४.६२	एवं स्तुत्वा तु सौपर्णी (ब्र)	६.५६
एवं ज्ञात्वा महाराज (प्रे)	२७.३२	एवं मातामहादिभ्यः (आ)	२१८.५	एवं स्तुत्वा देव देवो हरि (ब्र)	७.१
एवं ज्ञात्वा सर्वदा (प्रे)	२२.८३	एवं मार्गे गच्छमानस्- (प्रे)	१८.२५	एवं स्तुत्वा नारदो वै (ब्र)	७.३१
एवं ज्ञान सुविज्ञेयं (ब्र)	१९.१०	एवं मार्गे विलपति (प्रे)	१६.२५	एवं स्तुत्वा पुलस्त्योपि (ब्र)	७.५९
एवं ज्वराः प्रवर्तन्ते (आ)	१४७.७०	एवं यः कुरुते रुद्र (आ)	३३.७	एवं स्तुत्वा निरुद्धस्तु (ब्र)	७.२६
एवं तव गुणानां च (ब्र)	४.२१	एवं यो वितरेत् ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	३४.१०१	एवं स्तुत्वा बलदेवो (ब्र)	६.२५
एवं तस्मान्नैर्मोक्षस्त्विति (प्रे)	३.१६	एवं वदति ये मूढास्तेपि (ब्र)	२.१९	एवं स्तुत्वा भारती तु (ब्र)	६.४३
एवं तस्यात्मनादित्यं (आ)	२३६.४०	एवं विचित्रैर्निजकर्मभिः (प्रे)	२.९१	एवं स्तुत्वा मरीचिस्तु (ब्र)	७.५१
एवं तु नत्वा परमादरेण (ब्र)	२५.१३	एवं विज्ञाय रोगादी- (आ)	१६७.५७	एवं स्तुत्व महाभागो (ब्र)	८.१७
एवं तु निर्णयोज्ञेय (ब्र)	१८.७८	एवं विदित्वा परमो गुरुर्मम (ब्र)	६.३५	एवं स्तुत्वा वारुणी तु (ब्र)	६.५३
एवं तु पापकर्माणो (प्रे)	३.८६	एवं विधं बहुगुणं (आ)	७५.५	एवं स्तुत्वा शची देवी (ब्र)	७.१०
एवं तु यातुधानानां (प्रे)	१०.८१	एवं विधि ततः कुर्यात्ततः (प्रे)	४.१६८	एवं स्तुत्वा स दक्षस्तु (ब्र)	७.१६
एवं तु स्तवतस्तस्य (आ)	८९.४९	एवं विनिर्ममे ब्रह्म (ब्र)	१३.५३	एवं स्तुत्वा स रुद्रस्तु (ब्र)	६.५०
एवं ते कथितस्ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	१२.१	एवं विप्राः समादिष्टो (प्रे)	४७.४२	एवं स्तुत्वा सशेषस्तु (ब्र)	६.४५
एवं ते कथितस्ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	१८.४	एवं विलपतस्तस्य (प्रे)	१६.१	एवं स्तुत्वा हरिं देवं (ब्र)	७.३७
एवं त्रिभागो रजसः (ब्र)	४.६३	एवं वृत्तस्य दह्यन्ते (प्रे)	३६.७१	एवं स्तुत्वा हरिं मित्तस्तूष्णी (ब्र)	८.४
एवं त्रिरूपं विज्ञेय (ब्र)	१६.८३	एवं वृद्धिं क्रमाद्याति (प्रे)	३२.६०	एवं स्तुत्वा हरिं सा तु (ब्र)	६.३०
एवं त्वक्षरवृत्त्या वा (आ)	२१३.१०६	एवं वै क्रियमाणानां (प्रे)	१०.६८	एवं स्तुत्वा ह्यं गिराश्च (ब्र)	७.५६
एवं दग्ध्वा नरं प्रेतं (प्रे)	५.१	एवं व्यंकटमाहात्म्यं (ब्र)	२५.४६	एवं स्तुत्वा ह्यति रपि (ब्र)	७.५४
एवं दुष्कृतकर्मा हि (प्रे)	४६.२८	एवं शप्तास्तु ताः सर्वा (ब्र)	१७.८	एवं स्तुवीतदेवेशं (आ)	३२.३९
एवं द्विजातौ ब्रुवति (प्रे)	७.१००	एवं शप्तास्तुताः सर्वा (ब्र)	१७.१४	एवं स्मृत्वा श्रीनिवासस्य (ब्र)	२५.६०
एवं द्विरूपा विज्ञेया काम (ब्र)	२८.४४	एवं शिवाय कृष्णाय (आ)	१८.२०	एवं हरेस्तव कथां रसिकां (ब्र)	७.२१
एवं धन्वन्तरिः प्राह (आ)	२०४.१	एवं श्रुत्वा च परमं तूष्णी (ब्र)	७.२०	एवं हि सिंहलेदेशे कुर्वन्ति (आ)	९९.३९
एवं धन्वन्तरिर्विष्णुः (आ)	१७५.१	एवं संसार चक्रेऽस्मि (प्रे)	३२.८०	एवं होमविधिं कृत्वा (आ)	४८.८६
एवं धूपादिनाभ्यर्च्यं (आ)	४३.३४	एवं संस्कारशुद्धस्य (आ)	२२.१७	एष ग्रहान्तिके दोषः (आ)	१०५.४९
एवं ध्यात्वा समभ्यर्च्यं (आ)	११.२०	एवं स गरुडं प्रोचे (आ)	१९७.५५	एष ते कथितस्ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	३.९९
एवं ध्यायेत्सदा सूर्य्यं (आ)	३९.७	एवं संजलषतस्तस्य (प्रे)	२७.६१	एष पिण्डो मया दत्तस्तव (आ)	८३.४१
एवं न कुरुते नारी (प्रे)	२६.५६	एवं संजलषतस्तस्त (प्रे)	२७.६१	एषामायुर्व्यर्थमेवं (ब्र)	१८.६३
एवं ननुतुः परिशंसयंतो (ब्र)	२४.५६	एवं सदा ये प्रविचित- (ब्र)	२०.३९	एषां त्रिरात्रमभ्यासा- (आ)	१०५.६८
एवं न बन्धो भवति (आ)	८८.१६	एवं समस्तेन गुणोदयेन (आ)	६९.४४	एषां दशपलान्भागान् (आ)	१९२.६

एषुविश्वं प्रभवति (आ)	२३६.३५	ॐ ऊर्जवहन्तीरमृतं (आ)	२१५.६	ॐ मानस्तोके तनये मा (आ)	२१४.१३
एषु षट्सु विधिः प्रोक्तः (प्रे)	४.४८	ॐ कणिचिकीणिकक्वाणी (आ)	२७.१	ॐ मोदास्तृप्यन्ताम् (आ)	२१५.२
एष्टव्या बहवः पुत्रो (प्रे)	६.१२	ॐ कारपूर्वसायुज्यं (प्रे)	३२.१०२	ॐ येते शतं वरुणये (आ)	२१४.७
ऐ		ॐ कारयुक्ता देवस्य (आ)	३४.६	ॐ रक्त चामुण्डे अमुकमे (आ)	१८०.४
ऐणरौरववाराह शाशमांसै (आ)	९९.३८	ॐ कार शब्दोविप्राणां (आ)	१११.१५	ॐ लसद् द्विजिह्वाक्ष (आ)	२०.१८
ऐन्तिस्य तु दुष्यन्तो (आ)	१४०.५	ॐ कारश्चन्द्रमा वह्नि (आ)	४२.६	ॐ वाच्यतां इत्युक्ते ऊँ (आ)	२२०.८
ऐं क्रौं श्रीं स्पेँ क्षौं (आ)	२५.१	ॐ कारेण व्याहृतिभि (आ)	२१४.२२	ॐ वासदेवो महाविष्णवां (आ)	१५.४
ऐन्द्रे वा नरतीर्थे च (आ)	८३.३१	ॐ क्षः अस्त्राय नम इति (आ)	३४.३८	ॐ विश्वावसुर्नाम गन्धर्वः (आ)	४१.१
ऐं हीं श्रीं अखण्डमण्डला (आ)	२६.४	ॐ क्षीं शिरसेनमश्च (आ)	३४.३६	ॐ विष्णुरिति संस्मृत्य (प्रे)	४०.६४
ऐं ही श्रीं क्रौं क्षौं आधार (आ)	२५.२	ॐ क्षुंनमः! स्मसेत्पाशं (आ)	२०.१६	ॐ विष्णवे त्रैलोक्य (आ)	२९.४
ऐं ही श्रीं हीं स्पेँ नमो (आ)	४८.९	ॐ क्षै कवचाय नमः कवचं (आ)	३४.३७	ॐ शनो देवीरभिष्टयं (आ)	२१८.९
ऐशान्यां स्थापयेत्सोमं (आ)	१७.५	ॐ क्षै हृदयाय नमः अनेन (आ)	३४.३५	ॐ धुंधन्तां लोकाः पितृ (आ)	२१८.१४
ऐश्वरी केवला शक्ति- (आ)	५०.२०	ॐ क्षौं नेत्रत्रयाम वौषट् (आ)	३४.७	ॐ श्राद्धमिदमच्छिद्- (आ)	२१८.१९
ऐश्वर्यमधुर्व प्राप्य राजा (आ)	१११.८	ॐ क्ष्व नमः!! रक्तेन (आ)	२०.१९	ॐ श्राद्धदयाय नमः ऊँ (आ)	३०.९
ओ		ॐ खरवोल्काय त्रिदशाय (आ)	१६.११	ॐ श्रियै नमः (आ)	३०.२
ओंकारन्तु ध्रुवोर्मध्ये (आ)	१९६.५	ॐ खखोल्काय नमः (आ)	१६.१०	ॐ श्रीधरासनदेवताः (आ)	३०.५
ओंकार पूर्वमुदधृत्य (आ)	१८.२	ॐ गणपतये इत अयं (आ)	१८५.१	ॐ श्री श्रीधराय त्रैलोक्य (आ)	२९.३
ओमित्येकाक्षरं ब्रह्म (प्रे)	४९.१०८	ॐ तत्त्वयामि ब्रह्मणा (आ)	२१४.१६	ॐ श्रीं ही श्रीधराय (आ)	३१.५
ओषध्यः फलमूलिन्यो (ओ)	४.३२	ॐ तेजश्चण्डय हुं फट् (आ)	३९.१८	ॐ सनकस्तृप्यन्ताम् (आ)	२१५.३
ओष्ठे नेत्रे ललाटे च (आ)	१७८.१७	ॐ ददु क्रौं हीं ठः ठः (आ)	१७७.१२	ॐ समस्त परिवाराय (आ)	३१.१५
औ		ॐ धात्रे नमः। ॐ विधात्रे (आ)	३०.६	ॐ समस्त परिवाराय (आ)	३२.१८
औत्तमस्य मनोः पुत्रा (आ)	४७.९	ॐ नमः!! इंद्रवज्रं करे (आ)	२०.१५	ॐ सर्वतेजोऽधिपतये (आ)	१६.१२
औदकाः पशवः षष्ठाः (आ)	४.३४	ॐ नमः खड्ग वज्रपाण्ये (आ)	१७८.१०	ॐ सिद्धमिदमासनम् इह (आ)	२१८.६
औदध्वदैहिकदानानि (प्रे)	१९.१३	ॐ नमश्चाय रुद्राय (प्रे)	८.२७	ॐ सुवर्णरेखे कुक्कुट (आ०)	१९.१९
औरसः क्षेत्रजः पुत्रः (आ)	१०७.२७	ॐ नमः सर्व सत्त्वैभ्यो (आ)	१७८.११	ॐ सूर्यासनाय नमः (आ)	७.३
औरस क्षेत्र जाद्याश्च (प्रे)	२५.३१	ॐ नमो भगवति ऋक्षकणि (आ)	४१.२	ॐ सौं सोमाय नमः!! (आ)	३९.१५
औषधं भगवान् विष्णुः (आ)	१९३.१७	ॐ नमा भगवति चामुण्डे (आ)	३८.७	ॐ स्वागतं भवद्भिरिति (आ)	२१८.३
ऊ		ॐ नमो भगवते जले (आ)	१८२.१६	ॐ स्वाहा क्रमशश्चैव (आ)	१९७.१९
ॐ अं प्रभूताय नमः (आ)	३९.३	ॐ नमो भगवते महा- (आ)	१९५.६	ॐ हां अघोराय नमः (आ)	४०.११
ॐ अग्निष्वात्ताः (आ)	२१५.४	ॐ नमो (भगवते)वासु- (आ)	२३४.५	ॐ हां आत्मतत्त्वाय (आ)	२३.२
ऊँ अजमजरमनन्त (आ)	१.१	ॐ नमो वः पितरो रसायः (आ)	२१५.७	ॐ हां आत्मतत्त्वाय (आ)	४२.२१
ॐ अद्यास्मिन्देशे अमुक- (आ)	२१८.७	ॐ नमो वासुदेवाय घृत (आ)	१२३.७	ॐ हां ईशानाय नमः (आ)	४०.१२
ॐ अमुक गोत्र! (आ)	२१८.२४	ॐ नारायणं नमस्कृत्य (आ०)	१.१	ॐ हां गणपतये नमः (आ)	४०.५
ॐ अमुकगोत्राणामस्मत् (आ)	२१९.१	ॐ निहन्तिम सर्वयदमेध्य (आ)	२१८.१७	ॐ हां तत्पुरुषाय नमः (आ)	४०.१०
ॐ अमुकगोत्रेभ्योऽस्मत् (आ)	२१८.१२	ॐ पद्माय नमः। अंग... (आ)	३२.२०	ॐ हां तन्मेहशाय विद्महे (आ)	२३.६
ॐ अमृतेश्वर ऊँ भैरवाय (आ)	१८.१९	ॐ पद्माय नमः। ऊँ कर्णि- (आ)	३९.४	ॐ हां वामदेवाय नमः (आ)	४०.१३
ॐ अर्कासनाय नमः!! (आ)	३९.५	ॐ पात्रमहं करिष्ये। ॐ (आ)	२१८.८	ॐ हां शिवपरिवारेभ्यो (आ)	४०.९
ॐ आं हृदकाय च शिरः (आ)	३९.५	ॐ पुथिव्यै नमस्तुभ्य (प्रे)	८.२६	ॐ हां शिवासनदेवता (आ)	४०.४
ॐ आपो अस्मान्मातर (आ)	२१४.११	ॐ प्रजापतये स्वाहाः ॐ (आ)	२१६.२	ॐ हां सिद्धयै नमः (आ)	४०.७
ॐ आयातु वरदे देवि (आ)	२१७.५	ॐ भगवन्नपरिमित (आ)	१६.१८	ॐ हां हीं हूँ हौं हः (आ)	२३.७
ॐ इत्थं मातामहादि (आ)	२१८.२७	ॐ भूः ऊँ भुवः ऊँ स्वः (आ)	२१७.४	ॐ हां हृदयाय नमः (आ)	३१.२२
ॐ इदमापप्रवहाता (आ)	२१४.२८	ॐ भूर्विन्यस्य हृदये (आ)	३६.१२	ॐ हौं तत्पुरुषायैव (आ)	२१.६
ॐ इदं विष्णुर्विचक्रमे (आ)	२१४.९	ॐ मल्लानामशनिर्नृणां (आ)	१.१	ॐ हौं ईशानाय नमो (आ)	२.७
ॐ उरुं हि राजा वरुण (आ)	२१४.६	ॐ महा कौशिकाय नमः (आ)	१३४.२	ॐ हौं कलविकरिण्य (आ)	२३.१९

ॐ हां शिवाय नमः (आ)	७.६	कण्ठरोधोमल भ्रंश (आ)	१६७.२१	कदलीदल क्षारन्तु (आ)	१९०.७
ॐ हां सदा शिवाय (आ)	२०.११	कण्ठभरण दोषेण (आ)	२२२.५५	कदाचिच्छादकाले वे (प्रे)	७.५०
ॐ ह्रीं गणेशाय नमः (आ)	२०.१३	कण्ठे प्रलेपमदजं (आ)	१४९.९	कदाचित्सुविरुद्धं च (ब्र)	१२.१०७
ॐ ह्रीं श्रीधराय त्रेलोक्य (आ)	३०.८	कण्ठं दक्षिणहस्ते तु (आ)	१०७.३४	कदाचित्सर्वगामाप्नोति (प्रे)	३२.७२
ॐ ह्रीं गौरि देवि (आ)	१७८.२०	कण्डूमान् पाण्डुरोमा (आ)	१६२.३५	कदाचिदसुरावेशद्विरुद्धं (ब्र)	१८.१८
ॐ ह्रीं प्रतिष्ठायै हू (आ)	२३.३९	कण्डूस्फुरणनिस्तोदभेद (आ)	१६७.७	कदाचिद्धुक्तकर्मा च (प्रे)	३२.७३
ॐ ह्रीं वदवदवाग्वादिनि (आ)	१०.६	कण्डूरुक्षातिनाशेन (आ)	१६७.२९	कदा चैतान्हेय बुद्ध्या (ब्र)	१८.५८
ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं क्लीं हूं (आ)	२९.२	कथमाकाशकल्पस्य (आ)	२३६.१५	कदा द्रक्ष्ये वदनं वै मुरारे (ब्र)	२३.३६
ॐ ह्रीं श्रीं पृथिवीतत्सवर्ण (आ)	२५.४	कथमुत्पद्यते जन्तु- (प्रे)	३२.१	कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्रीनिवासस्य (ब्र)	२३.३४
ॐ ह्रीं सरस्वत्यैनमः (आ)	७.८	कथं कव्यानि दत्तानि (प्रे)	१०.८	कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्रीनिवासस्य (ब्र)	२३.३५
ॐ ह्रीं हुं हाटकेश्वरदेव (आ)	२५.३	कथं किं केन दातव्यं (प्रे)	२४.३५	कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्रीनिवासस्य (ब्र)	२३.३८
ॐ ह्रीं ह्रीं ह्रीं भिरुण्डाय (आ)	१९.२३	कथं कुर्वन्ति ते प्रेताः (प्रे)	२०.१३	कदा द्रक्ष्ये श्री निवासस्य (ब्र)	२३.३९
क		कथं च म्रियते जन्तु (प्रे)	२८.१२	कदापि गर्भवद्गुल्मः (आ)	१६०.५४
कं टं पं शं गम्तमानस्या (प्रा)	११.३८	कथं त्वामीदृशं सूक्ष्मं (आ)	२३४.४२	कदापि भाग्ययोगेन (प्रे)	४७.२१
कंसेन तुल्यो विज्ञेयो (ब्र)	१२.३८	कथं पुत्रादयः स्युर्मे विप्रा (आ)	८४.३८	कदिन्द्रियार्थं हि धनादिकं (ब्र)	१८.५९
कंसस्य नाशनस्त- (आ)	१५.१३२	कथं प्रेतघटं कुर्याद् (प्रे)	२७.५४	कनक क्रोड सहितं (1अ)	१२७.१९
क इहात्र क एवाहुर्देवा (आ)	२०६.९	कथं प्रेताभवन्तीहि (प्रे)	२७.३५	कनकभूषण संग्रहणो (अ)	११०.१४
कक्षे तच्छ्रेणित स्नावात्स (प्रे)	२७.११	कथं प्रेता महाकाया (प्रे)	२८.५	कनिष्ठपूर्वाः स्नानार्थं (प्रे)	४.७०
कचाः श्लक्ष्णाः महा- (आ)	१७६.८	कथं प्रेता वसन्त्यत्र (प्रे)	२७.१	कनिष्ठया नष्टतां याति (ब्र)	२८.८६
कच्छ्रेण लक्ष्मीः (प्रे)	४८.२५	कथं मम स्यात्तव दर्शनं (ब्र)	११९.५९	कनिष्ठांगुलि पर्वच्च (ब्र)	१३.२९
कटितन्तु निबद्धं वै (आ)	१७७.७६	कथं मुक्ता भवन्तीहि (प्रे)	२७.४१	कनिष्ठादि प्रमोकेण (आ)	११.३०
कटि पृष्ठं गुदञ्चापि (प्रे)	३४.५०	कथं रुद्रं सुरैः सार्द्ध- (आ)	२.९	कनिष्ठादेशिन्यंगुष्ठ (आ)	९४.६
कटि बद्धं निम्बमूल- (आ)	१७७.६८	कथं व्यासेन कथितं पुराणं (आ)	२.१	कनिष्ठामादितः कृत्वा (आ)	२२.५
कटिर्हि दीर्घा पृथुलास्ति (ब्र)	२२.१२	कथं ससर्ज भगवांस्तत (ब्र)	२.१	कनिष्ठिकानामिका वा (आ)	६५.११२
कटुकं (पिप्पली) तगरं (ब्र)	१७७.१४	कथं सुखी प्रदृश्येत (ब्र)	११.३५	कनिष्ठिकामूलभवा (आ)	६५.१०९
कटुको दीपनः शोधी (आ)	१७३.१३	कथं हरौ मनुष्याणां (ब्र)	१.१०	कनिष्ठिकां समाश्रित्य (आ)	६३.१८
कटुकोष्णाम्ललवणै- (आ)	१६७.३१	कथमयन्तुमहाप्रेता (प्रे)	२२.५३	कनिष्ठिकां समाश्रित्य (आ)	६३.२०
कटुक्षारश्च तीक्ष्णश्च (प्रे)	३२.१६	कथयन्त्युन्मनीभावं (प्रे)	४९.७७	कनिष्ठेषु च सर्वेषु (आ)	११४.६५
कटुतिक्तकषाया वा ये (आ)	१४८.११	कथयस्व प्रसादेन (प्रे)	१४.१७	कन्यादानं वृषोत्सर्ग (आ)	२२०.२०
कटुतैलेन लिप्तो वै (आ)	१७७.५८	कथयस्व मम प्रीत्या (प्रे)	९.३९	कन्याप्रदानं तस्यैव (आ)	१०५.१६
कटोदक क्रियां कृत्वा कृच्छ्रं (प्रे)	४.१६१	कथयामि क्रमप्राप्तं प्रष्टुं (प्रे)	३.१०६	कन्याभावे संस्थिता भद्रसज्ञां (ब्र)	२०.२
कट्फलं सोमवृक्षः (आ)	२०४.५३	कथयामि नृपश्रेष्ठ (प्रे)	९.४०	कन्याभिलाषी विप्रर्षिः (आ)	८९.२
कट्यादि संयत स्थाने (आ)	१६७.१०	कथयामि नृपश्रेष्ठ (प्रे)	२७.२३	कन्यां च युवतीं च (आ)	१३२.१७
कट्वम्ललवणाः पित्तं (आ)	१६८.१९	कथयामि परं गोप्य (प्रे)	३२.५	कन्याविदूषकश्चैव दानं (प्रे)	४७.१७
कठिनौ रोमशा शस्तामृदु (आ)	६५.९९	कथयामि पुनश्तेषां (प्रे)	३१.३७	कन्या विवाहयेद्यस्तु (प्रे)	३८.२४
कणाषाषाण भेदैर्वा (आ)	१७०.५४	कथाभङ्गकरश्चैव (प्रे)	४७.१५	कन्या सत्यवती दत्ता (आ)	१३९.७
कण्टकारिगुडूचीभ्यां (आ)	१७०.४४	कथितः सर्व दुष्टानां (आ)	३३.४	कन्ये शृणु त्वं वैकट्याख्या (ब्र)	२४.१
कण्टकारिगुडूचीभ्यां (आ)	१७०.३०	कथिता पिप्पली (आ)	२०४.१२	कन्ये शृणु त्वं ह्यभवत् (ब्र)	२४.६३
कण्टकार्या नागरस्य (आ)	१७५.१३	कदन्तभुक्परिजनो न च (आ)	५३.१३	कन्यैव सा कृष्णपत्नी (ब्र)	१९.२८
कण्टकार्या रसप्रस्थक्षीर- (आ)	१७४.३	कदल्या मूलमादाय (आ)	१९०.८	कपालमालामशिवां सदा (ब्र)	१८.१५
कण्टकार्यारस प्रस्थं (आ)	१९२.३४	कदम्ब कुसुमाकारो (आ)	४५.२७	कपालमोचने स्नात्वा (आ)	५२.८
कण्टकाश्च सुतीक्ष्णा (प्रे)	३३.०५	कदर्थितस्यापि हि (आ)	११०.१६	कपाली भीषणश्चैव (आ)	२४.८
कण्ठग्राहे विलग्नानां (प्रे)	४.१०५	कदलीक्षारं संयुक्त (आ)	१९०.१९	कपित्थं ग्राहिदोषघ्नं (आ)	१६९.२५
कण्ठग्राह विमग्नानां (प्रे)	४०.५	कदली चोत्पलं पद्म (आ)	१७३.२४	कपिर्ज्वलितलांगूला (आ)	१४३.३७



कपिलाख्य महातीर्थे (ब्र)	१९.४९	कर्केतनं सपुलकं रुधिराख्य (आ)	६८.१०	कर्मानुसारेण धनार्जनं (ब्र)	२०.४२
कपिलां यः पिबेच्छुद्धो (प्रे)	२८.३३	कर्कोटो ज्ञो गुरुः पद्मो (आ)	१९.७	कर्मानुसारेण हरिर्ददाति (ब्र)	२०.४०
कपोत इव कूजेच्च (आ)	१६६.१९	कर्णकण्ठागुली बाहु (प्रे)	३४.७९	कर्वन्ति यक्षमायतने (आ)	१४९.१६
कफपित्ताज्ज्वरः स्तम्भो (आ)	१६३.१७	कर्णयोः कृमिनाशः (आ)	१७९.९	कर्षका क्षत्रविट्कुलः (आ)	१०७.१०
कफपित्तनित्यः प्रायो (आ)	१६८.२७	कर्णयोस्ताल पत्तञ्च (प्रे)	४.१४४	कर्षणात्कफविद्धाते (आ)	१६०.३९
कफपित्तास्रजिन्मुद्गः (आ)	१६९.५	कर्णिकातलहस्तन्तु (आ)	९.९	कर्षणाद्विद्यमादेश (आ)	१५६.१४
कफवातज्वरे देयं (आ)	१७५.१४	कर्णिकां केसरं सत्त्वं (आ)	१२६.५	कर्षाद्धमेकं सेवेतनत्वा- (आ)	१८७.१२
कफवातौ समौ यत्र (आ)	१४७.८०	कर्णिकां पीतवर्णेन (आ)	८.१०	कलकोटि विहीनत्वं (ब्र)	३.४८
कफस्यामाशय स्थानं (आ)	१६८.१८	कर्णिकाया द्विभागेन (आ)	८.७	कलत्रं प्रतिकूलं स्यात्सा (प्रं)	९.६२
कफात्स्तैमित्यरुचिः (आ)	१६०.४६	कर्णिकायां वासुदेवं (आ)	३२.२५	कलम्बिकाभिलकोपेतं (आ)	१३२.६
कफादामाशये जाता (आ)	१६५.५	कर्णे कुक्षौ नासिकाकेश (आ)	२२.५१	कललं बुद्बुदमयं ततः (आ)	२२५.७
कफेन रुद्धः पवनो (आ)	१६३.१४	कर्णे चैवाथ शिखाद्या (आ)	४६.२१	कलशपुरोद्भवसिंहल- (आ)	७०.२१
कफे मुद्गान्कुलत्थान् (आ)	२०१.२२	कर्णे नेत्रे मुखे घ्राणे (आ)	१०७.३६	कलशं वर्द्धनीं चैव ग्रहान- (आ)	४८.३०
कफे स्तेमित्यगुरुता (आ)	१६७.१६	कर्णौ च नासिके वृक्षो (प्रे)	३२.२७	कलशेषु च विन्यस्य (आ)	४८.२७
कफो वसन्ते तमपि (आ)	१४७.३९	कर्त्तव्यं च खगश्रेष्ठ (प्रे)	२५.२२	कलशौ तु ततो द्वौद्वौ (आ)	४८.१९
कबंधावरणं ह्याद्यं कोट्या (ब्र)	१०.७	कर्त्तव्यं विधिनानेन इति (आ)	३४.२७	कलालिंगा च या तिष्ठेत् (आ)	६६.२०
कमण्डलुधरा शान्ता (आ)	२१७.६	कर्त्तव्यं वैष्णवं श्राद्धं (प्रे)	४१.१५३	कलालित्थं विशालाक्षि (ब्र)	२७.७
कमण्डलु प्रदानेन (प्रे)	३१.१२	कर्त्तव्यं वैष्णवं श्राद्धं (प्रे)	४०.६३	कलिकलुष विमुक्तः (प्रे)	२५.४५
कमलादिहरं पीतं मुख (आ)	१८४.३०	कर्त्तव्यः परमो यत्नः (प्रे)	२४.२३	कलिकल्मषहर्त्रे च (आ)	३२.३४
कम्पते गमनारम्भे (आ)	१६६.४४	कर्त्तव्याऽऽग्रहणेष्टिश्च (आ)	९६.३२	कलिंगवंग पुण्ड्रंगा (आ)	५५.१४
कम्पयन्ती शिरो ग्रीवां (आ)	१५१.७	कर्त्तव्या त्वक्षमाला (आ)	५०.५६	कलिंगालाबुनी पित्त- (आ)	१६९.१९
कम्पा (न्या) वस्थं सुख- (आ)	६१.५	कर्त्तव्ये पावर्णे श्राद्धे (प्रे)	४५.८	कलिंगेन्द्रयवारिष्टं तस्य (आ)	२०४.१६
करञ्जस्य तु बीजानि (आ)	१९१.२३	कर्पासस्य तु दानेन (प्रे)	३०.१५	कलिप्रभावादुष्टोक्तिः (आ)	२३०.२०
करंजैलगजैः कुष्ठं (आ)	१७१.१६	कर्पूरगव्यसर्षिभ्यां (आ)	१७७.६२	कलेवरं च तत्याज मरणे (ब्र)	२०.१८
करञ्जी नक्तमालः (आ)	२०४.८०	कर्पूर-मदनफल-मधुकैः (आ)	२०२.६२	कलौ कृतयुगंतस्य (आ)	२३०.२२
करन्धमस्य मरुतो (आ)	१३९.६६	कर्पूर देवदारुश्च मधुना (आ)	१८०.२	कलौ नृणां तस्य लाभो (ब्र)	२६.८८
करन्यासं स्वरैः कृत्वाः (आ)	१९७.२०	कर्पूररागुरुधूपैश्च (प्रे)	४०.५६	कलौ युगे सर्वं पुराणमध्ये (ब्र)	१.४३
करमध्ये नेत्रबीज (आ)	११.१२	कर्पूरादः कृसरदो (आ)	१२०.३	कलौ संति कल्पमानं (ब्र)	१२.७७
करम्भिः शकुने पुत्र- (आ)	१३९.३५	कर्मकर्त्ता च कर्मैव (आ)	१५.२०	कल्किर्विष्णुश्च भविता (आ)	१४५.४०
करवीर भृंगपत्रं लवणं (आ)	१८३.१५	कर्मजन्य शरीरेषु (आ)	११३.२	कल्पवाहः सविज्ञेयः (ब्र)	१९.७०
करवीर मूललोपाद्वै (आ)	१८६.७	कर्मजं देहमाश्रित्य (प्रे)	१८.४०	कल्पितं दीयते दानं (प्रे)	३०.७
कराग्रं वेदवत्कृत्वा द्वारं (आ)	४७.१५	कर्मणा केन देवेश (प्रे)	१३.१	कल्याणः कल्पदः कर्त्ता (आ)	८९.४४
करापितं यत्सुकृतं (प्रे)	४८.३९	कर्मणा बध्यते जन्तु (आ)	२३६.११	कल्पान्तकालक्षुभिताम्बुरा (आ)	७३.२
करालो हीनदनतंश्च (आ)	२०१.२	कर्मणा मनसा वाचा (आ)	२३८.६	कल्याणक्षुत्तगात्राय (ब्र)	२६.३७
करिष्यन्ति कलो प्राप्ते (आ)	२२३.३३	कर्मणां सिद्धिकामस्तु (आ)	५१.२०	कल्याणास्ते सारभोक्तार (ब्र)	१४.१६
करुषश्च प्रषधश्च (आ)	८७.२८	कर्मदाराः कर्मलोकाः (आ)	२२१.३	कवषो हरितः कन्वो (ब्र)	७.१३
करे बद्धं तु निर्गुड्या (आ)	१८४.९	कर्मछेवानंतरं तु त्रिंशद्- (ब्र)	१३.५१	कव्यवाहस्तथा सोमो (आ)	८४.१२
करोति तत्र रुग्दाहं (आ)	१५८.२२	कर्मभिर्भ्राम्यमाणास्ते (प्रे)	९.३२	कव्यान्यशेषाणि च (आ)	८९.३४
करोति तीव्रवेगश्च श्वासं (आ)	१५०.८	कर्मभिः स्वशरीरोत्थैस्तत्र (प्रे)	४.८४	कश्चरेत्कष्टकारेण (आ)	२०६.८
करोति यः स संमूढो (प्रे)	४.८३	कर्मयोगाद्यदा देही (प्रे)	१५.६	कश्चिदत्राजगामाथ (प्रे)	९.२०
करोति शुष्कासञ्च (आ)	१४९.६	कर्मसपिर्वपुस्तेज (आ)	२०६.१७	कश्यपो गारुडाद्वृक्षं दग्धं (आ)	३०.८
करोति सर्वमंगश्च (आ)	१४९.६	कर्मविभ्रष्टकालुष्यो (प्रे)	१०.९३	कषायकंदुत्तिक्ताम्ल (आ)	१६८.२
करोत्यकालशयन (आ)	१६७.२५	कर्माण्यत्र प्रधानानि (आ)	११३.२५	कषायं कटुरोहिण्या (आ)	१७५.१२
कर्केतनं यदि परिक्षित (आ)	७५.७	कर्मात्मा पुष्करोज्ञेयः (ब्र)	२९.३६	कषायश्च हितस्तस्य (आ)	१४८.१३

कषायो ग्राहको रोपी (आ)	१७३.२०	कामावतारो विज्ञेयः (ब्र)	२८.३२	कालेषु हरते वीर्यं (आ)	१०८.८
कषायो मधुना पीतो (आ)	१७१.१४	कामेष्वाक्रोधसम्बन्धाद् (प्रे)	३२.७८	कालोऽग्नि कर्म (आ)	१०६.२१
कष्ठमाषमरीचानि तगरं (आ)	१७६.१६	कामोदकाः पुत्रसखिस्व- (आ)	१०६.५	कालो न ज्ञायते नाना (प्रे)	४९.२७
कष्ठैकसम्भवं श्वित्रं (आ)	१६४.३६	कामिल्लकोऽथरक्तांग (आ)	२०४.४९	कावेरिबन्धयवनचीन (आ)	७९.१
कस्मात्तैलोद्वर्तनं (प्रे)	२८.२२	काम्येन पूजनं विष्णो (ब्र)	१६.४०	काशपात्रञ्च संप्रोक्तो (आ)	२०४.७५
कस्मात्पदानि देयानि (प्रे)	१८.१५	कार्येपितं यदान्यस्तं (आ)	१४७.८३	काशपुष्पप्रतीकाश अग्नि (आ)	११९.५
कस्मादनशनं पुण्यम- (प्रे)	३६.१	कारणं चेतसश्चैव (आ)	१५.५०	काशश्छर्दिश्च निचया- (आ)	१६२.१३
कस्माद्देवाज्जगज्जातं (आ)	२.३५	कारणं ब्रूहि मे ब्रह्मन् (ब्र)	१७.२	काशश्वासोरुसदनं (आ)	१६१.३१
कस्मिन्काले वृषोत्सर्ग (प्रे)	१३.५	कारणं महतश्चैव प्रधान (आ)	१५.४९	काशीशं पुष्काशीशं (आ)	२०४.६२
कस्मिंश्चित्समये पूर्णे (प्रे)	१८.२९	कारणं वीरुधां चैव (आ)	१५.६०	काश्मरी कट्फला (आ)	२०४.२४
कस्यचित्त्वथ प्रक्षीद्र (ब्र)	१६.३५	कारणेन विना भूत्ये (आ)	१११.२७	काष्ठवद् ब्रह्मसंलीनो (आ)	२३५.५१
कस्मच्चिदनेक रूपै (आ)	७१.२२	कारेयत्क्रूर कर्माणि (आ)	६७.१३	काष्ठा सांवस्य भार्या (ब्र)	२८.४३
कस्यदोषः कुले नास्ति (आ)	१०९.१७	कार्त्तवीर्यं जघानाजौ (आ)	१४२.९	कासश्वासक्षयच्छर्दि (आ)	१४९.२१
काकजंघा वचा कुष्ठं (आ)	१७८.८	कार्त्तिकदिशु मासेषु (प्रे)	१४.१९	कासश्वासितवच्छीर्ण (आ)	१५०.१२
काकश्वासभसृगाल (आ)	७७.४	कार्त्तिकाश्विनयो विष्णो (आ)	१२२.४	किङ्करास्तं वदन्त्येवं (प्रे)	१६.४५
काकश्चानोपनी तन्तु (आ)	२२२.४३	कार्त्तिके च चतुर्दश्यां (प्रे)	१८.७	किंकरैः पीड्यतेऽत्यर्थं (प्रे)	१५.८८
काकैर्बकैर्बकैर्बकै- (प्रे)	३.१४	कार्पासद्रोणशिखरे (प्रे)	४७.२७	किंकिं कुर्वन्ति वै (प्रे)	२३.१
काकोली च स्मृता (आ)	२०४.२९	कार्यासं वै तेन दत्तं (ब्र)	२८.१३०	किञ्चेदधातु आचत्वा- (आ)	४९.२२
कांकां गतिमवाप्नोति (प्रे)	२५.३२	कार्पासिके हते क्रौञ्चौ (आ)	२२५.२८	किञ्चयुक्तं भवेत्तेषां (प्रे)	४०.२
काक्षति पुत्रपौत्रे (प्रे)	१०.३०	कार्पासौषधितैलं च (आ)	६०.१४	किञ्चित्कालं तथा (ब्र)	१४.६७
कांक्षन्ते पितरः पुत्रान् (आ)	८३.५९	कार्यकालोचित- (आ)	११०.२४	किञ्चित्स्मात् (आ)	२२६.२२
काचोत्पल करवीर (आ)	७२.१४	कार्यन्तु षोडशी षड्भिः (प्रे)	५.३०	किञ्चिद्वर्णसमायुक्तं (ब्र)	२६.११९
कांचीक्षेत्रे वरदराजस्य (ब्र)	१९.४४	कार्या विद्वापि सप्तम्या (आ)	१३१.४	किञ्चिन्मूने ततो वर्षे (प्रे)	११६.४३
काञ्जिकस्य सतैलस्य (आ)	१७७.२७	कार्ये च मंत्री सत्त्री (आ)	६४.६	किन्नरश्चैव सिद्धश्च (आ)	१५.१४७
काञ्जिकस्याढकं दत्त्वा (आ)	१९२.४३	कालकेयस्तु विज्ञेयः (ब्र)	१२.१००	किन्नामेयं नदी विप्र किं (ब्र)	२७.२
काद्रवेयाश्च फणिनः (आ)	६.६०	कालज्जयात्सृज्यो (आ)	१३९.६९	किमर्थचत्तरे दुग्धं (प्रे)	१.३७
कान्तावियोगः स्वजन- (आ)	११५.१८	कालः पचति भूतानि (आ)	१०८.७	किमर्थ चत्तरे दुग्धं (प्रे)	२८.१७
कास्यपात्रे घृतं स्थाप्य (प्रे)	१४.४१	कालं प्रवध्यन्ति? (आ)	५९.४०	किमर्थ नमनं विष्णो- (ब्र)	१.१९
कांस्यं माषं मसूरं च (आ)	१२८.५	कालं वक्ष्यामि संसिद्ध्यै (आ)	६६.१५	किमर्थ पुत्रपुत्राम्ब (प्रे)	२८.९
कांस्यहारी तु हंसः स्यात् (प्रे)	२.७०	काल विच्छ्रोत्रियो (आ)	११०.२८	किमर्थ पुत्रपौत्रश्च तस्य (प्रे)	१.२९
कामः क्रोधो भयं लज्जा (प्रे)	३२.३	कालः सुक्ष्मगतिनित्यं (आ)	१०८.९	किमर्थ मण्डलं भूमौ (प्रे)	२८.८
कामः क्रोधः ह्यहंकारो (प्रे)	३१.३१	कालाग्निमिव दीप्तं (आ)	१९७.५३	किमर्थमातुरो दानं (प्रे)	२८.१०
कामदेवत्रयोदश्यां पूज्यो (आ)	१३७.१	कालान्तरेण व्यक्तश्च- (आ)	८६.९	किमायासपराः केचिद् (प्रे)	४९.५९
कामपुत्रोनिरुद्धोऽपि (ब्र)	२.३८	कालिंदी संज्ञकाबद्धियमुना (ब्र)	२१.२	किमासनं ते गरुडासनायकिं (ब्र)	७.३६
कामं चारुतराः पंच (आ)	७०.२०	कालिंद्या अपिचोत्पतिं (ब्र)	२१.१	किमेत्कथितं देव (प्रे)	२८.३
कामं चेममभिध्याय (आ)	८९.१०	कालीयकं पीतकाष्ठं (आ)	२०४.३८	किं करोमि क्व गच्छामि (आ)	८९.३
कामं तु रागः कुरुविन्द- (आ)	७०.१३	काले कालेदिष्टनामा (ब्र)	१८.६८	किं चाश्रुत्वाऽतः पश्चाच्च- (ब्र)	१७.११
कामभार्या रतिर्या तु (ब्र)	२८.४१	कालेन रिपुणा संधिः (आ)	१०८.६	किं चित्रं यदि वेद (आ)	११४.१४
काम युक्तो हरः पूज्यो (आ)	१२४.३	कालेन सहियन्ते च नूनं (प्रे)	२.४०	किं जीवितेन धनमान (आ)	११५.१४
कामरूपं महातीर्थं (आ)	८१.१६	कालेनापेति सदृशान् (आ)	१४७.६७	किं तत्प्रदीयते तस्य (प्रे)	२८.२०
कामस्याप्यभिमानो तु (ब्र)	१३.१८	कालेनोपेक्षितं यत्स्यात्सर्वं (आ)	१६४.४	किं तद् द्वयं देवदेवेश किं (ब्र)	२८.७४
कामाद्भ्रमोऽरुचिर्दाहो (आ)	१४७.२९	कालेनोपेक्षितः सर्वोह्य (आ)	१५९.८	किं तस्य दानैः किं (आ)	२३०.२
कामानवाप्नुयात्कामी (आ)	२४१.११	काले यथास्वं सर्वेषां (आ)	१४७.५	किं तैर्बहुभिर्दानैः (प्रे)	३०.२२
कामान्संप्राप्नुयात्कामी (आ)	८६.३६	कालेश्वरं समभ्यर्च्यनरः (आ)	८६.३३	किं दानमितितुर्त्यस्य (प्रे)	४.४०

किं नामकंतीर्थमिदं (ब्र)	२४.६२	कुमारश्चैव भृंगीशः (आ)	५.३८	कुर्वीत समये श्राद्धं (प्रे)	१०.५७
किं नाम प्राकृतं ज्ञेयं	१०.४९	कुमाराणां चैव बालानां (प्रे)	२५.६	कुलमार्गाश्च सन्त्यज्य (प्रे)	२२.१७
किं फलं तु भवेदन्ते (प्रे)	१३.६	कुमारी ब्राह्मणानां तु (प्रे)	२२.६७	कुलग्नेषूपजायन्ते यानि (आ)	६७.१२
किं यज्ञराधने पुंसां (आ)	२२७.३०	कुमारी च गुडूची च (आ)	४८.४५	कुलशीलगुणोपेतः सत्य- (आ)	११.२४
किलिहीं कटुकी विद्या- (आ)	२०४.४४	कुमारी महिमानं च (ब्र)	२७.१४	कुलानां शतमुद्धृत्यनयेद् (आ)	८६.३५
किं वान भोजयन् (प्रे)	१०.४०	कुभार्या च कुमित्रं च (आ)	११५.१	कुलामृतं प्रवक्ष्यामि स्तोत्रं (आ)	२३२.१
किं वा राणाग्रे मरणेन (ब्र)	२०.११	कुमार्या विधृतत्वाच्च (ब्र)	१९.६७	कुलालचक्राणि तत्र (प्रे)	३.२३
किराततित्तैनीरी (आ)	१७५.६	कुम्भकस्य गृहे जाता (ब्र)	१९.६९	कुलीर चूर्ण सक्षीरं (आ)	१८२.९
किरीटादिकवच्चैव (ब्र)	११.२२	कुम्भकस्य सुतानीला (ब्र)	१९.७४	कुलेद्योतति शुद्धात्मा (प्रे)	३.८
किरीटिनं कुण्डलिनं (आ)	३४.१२	कुम्भको निश्चलत्वाच्च (आ)	४९.३५	कुले निजयेद् भक्तं पुत्रं (आ)	११०.१०
किरीटेन महार्हेण रत्न (आ)	९२.६	कुम्भं निकुम्भं (आ)	१४३.४५	कुशकण्टकवल्मीक (प्रे)	५.९०
किशोरः षोडशब्दः (प्रे)	२५.११	कुम्भी पाकादिनकोस्त्वां (प्रे)	१५.२८	कुशकाशोरचूकानां (आ)	१७२.९
कीकटेषु गया पुण्या पुण्यं (आ)	८३.१	कुम्भीरनेत्रदंष्ट्राश्च (आ)	१८४.२८	कुशलाकुशलैः प्रपूर्य- (आ)	७३.१४
कीट पक्षिगणानाञ्च (आ)	२३०.३०	कुम्भेद्रजिनिहन्ता च (आ)	१५.९२	कुशाः पिण्डेषु निर्माल्याः (प्रे)	२९.२२
कीर्तनादेव कृष्णस्य (आ)	२२३.३६	कुरङ्ग मातङ्ग पतङ्ग (प्रे)	१२.१८	कुशाः शाकं पयो गन्धाः (आ)	९८.१९
कीर्तयन्नमगोत्रे तु (प्रे)	४४.२१	कुरंगमातङ्ग पतङ्ग (आ)	१५.२१	कुशाश्चः कुशनाभ (आ)	१३९.६
कीर्त्तिमांश्च सुषेणश्च (आ)	२३९.६०	कुरुक्षेत्र परं तीर्थं दानाद्यै (आ)	८१.४	कुष्ठ चूर्णं साज्य-मधु (आ)	२०२.२४
कीर्त्ति श्री पुत्रराज्यादि (आ)	१२४.२२	कुरुध्वमित्येव (प्रे)	४.७२	कुष्ठनागबलाचूर्णं (आ)	१९०.४
कीलोपमं स्थिरखरं (आ)	१५६.५८	कुरुपाण्डवयोर्वैरं दैव (आ)	१४५.१०	कुष्ठमेहज्वरश्वास कास- (आ)	१६९.१८
कुक्कुट्यङ्गप्रमाणं च (ब्र)	२६.९६	कुरुवंशो मधोः पुत्रो (आ)	१३९.३६	कुष्ठ। मांसी सैन्धवञ्च (आ)	१९२.९
कुक्षौ करोति तद्गर्भं (आ)	१६०.५१	कुरुष्वं त्वं गृहीत्वा (प्रे)	९.६५	कुष्ठं विसर्पमन्यच्च (आ)	१६७.२४
कुजो वह्नी रविः पृथ्वी (आ)	६७.२	कुरुष्वेति तथोक्तोसो (आ)	९९.१७	कुष्ठं संचूर्णितं कृत्वा (आ)	१८२.३
कुञ्जरस्य मदाक्तस्य (आ)	१८४.२५	कुर्याच्च पितं शरदि (आ)	१४७.३८	कुष्ठवीसर्प विस्फोट (आ)	१७१.४१
कुञ्जरैरुभिर्नागै (प्रे)	७.१२	कुर्याच्च मासिकं मासि (प्रे)	८.६२	कुष्ठा व गभया ब्राह्मी (आ)	१७२.१४
कुठारो मुसलो दण्डः (प्रे)	३०.२५	कुर्याच्छतभिषायां च (आ)	५९.४९	कुष्ठेकहेतवोऽन्तर्जाः (आ)	१६५.४
कुण्डं चास्त्रेण संप्रोक्ष्य (आ)	४८.६४	कुर्यात्कर्मणि सर्वाणि (प्रे)	२४.४०	कुष्ठोक्तं यच्च (आ)	१६४.३१
कुजो दहेच्च दशमीं (आ)	५९.३१	कुर्यात्कुर्यादिकं (आ)	१०६.२७	कुष्माण्डो राजपुत्रश्च (आ)	१००.११
कुतः कर्मेन्द्रियाणीह (प्रे)	१.४९	कुर्यात्तीव्ररुगाध्या- (आ)	१५८.२९	कुसीदकृषि वाणिज्यं (आ)	९६.२८
कुतो निद्रा दरिद्रस्य (आ)	११५.६८	कुर्यात् विष्टमयी लेखां- (प्रे)	४४.२५	कुसीदकृषि वाणिज्यं (आ)	२१३.९१
कुतो समुद्राश्चत्वास्तं (आ)	२.३५	कुर्यात्सर्वाणि कर्मणि (प्रे)	११.१०	कुसुभं कंकुमश्चैव (आ)	१९१.१५
कुत्र भुञ्जन्ति देवेश (प्रे)	१७.३	कुर्यात्सुदर्शनामूलं (आ)	१८९.१३	कुसुभनीलव्यातिमिश्र (आ)	७०.१०
कुत्र यामिन हि गामि (प्रे)	५.११९	कुर्यादधोगतान्येव (आ)	५९.२०	कुसुमस्तबयकस्येव द्वे (आ)	११०.१३
कुनरवी स्वर्णहरणाद् (प्रे)	४६.१३	कुर्यादस्थिरतां ज्ञात्वा (प्रे)	८.३३	कूटस्थः स्वच्छरूपश्च (आ)	१५.६७
कुन्दगोक्षीरधवल्लो (आ)	९२.४	कुर्यादिकादशाहं च (प्रे)	१४.३८	कूपवापी तडागादीना- (आ)	२२१.१२
कुन्दपुष्पसमा दन्ता (आ)	६५.१००	कुर्याद् द्वादशाहस्तं वा (आ)	४८.५	कूपे च पतिता न (आ)	२२२.४४
कुपितः कुरुते कांस (आ)	१४९.११	कुर्याद् भृत्यैः समायुक्तं (आ)	९६.२५	कूपे पिण्डादिकं कृत्वा (आ)	८३.२५
कुपितः कुरुते रोगान् (आ)	१६७.२७	कुर्याद्वै सप्तवर्षाणि (आ)	१३७.१३	कूपोदकं वटच्छाया (आ)	११४.३२
कुपितश्चक्षुरादीनामु- (आ)	१६७.२०	कुर्यान्नरं श्रुतिधरं (आ)	१८७.५	कूपोदकेन तत्कार्यं (आ)	८४.१९
कुपितो हनुमूलस्थः (आ)	१६६.२८	कुर्यात्त्रिलिंगमुदरं (आ)	१६१.२२	कूर्ममत्स्याश्चमहिष- (आ)	१९३.१४
कुपुत्रस्तु कुलं यद्वत (आ)	१२७.४	कुर्वीतप्रणति भूमौ (आ)	५०.२८	कूर्मश्च कृकरो वायुर्देव (आ)	२३.४७
कुचेलिनं दन्तमलोप (आ)	११४.३५	कुर्वीत यात्रां च तदर्थमेव (ब्र)	२४.२४	कूर्मोन्नतो गृहगुल्फौ (आ)	६५.३
कुपुत्रे निर्वृतिर्नास्ति (आ)	११५.४	कुर्वीत ये पठन् नित्यमेव (ब्र)	६.२४	कूर्मो वराहो नृहरि (आ)	८६.११
कुबरस्य पतिश्चैव (आ)	१५.२४	कुर्वीत वैराग्यममुत्र (ब्र)	६.३२	कूष्माण्डकस्य स्वरमः (आ)	१९१.९
कुब्जस्य कीटघातस्य (आ)	११५.७८	कुर्वन्त्यन्ये सुताः (प्रे)	२५.३६	कूष्माण्डनालक्षारश्च (आ)	१९०.२०

कृकलासस्य ताल्लिप्तं (आ)	१८८.७	कृत्वा तत्पदमाप्नोति (आ)	६७.३७	कृष्णा धात्री सिता (आ)	१७०.४५
कृच्छ्रकृद्धर्मकागस्तु (आ)	१५.७३	कृत्वा त्रिषवणं स्नानं (आ)	१०५.७१	कृष्णार्जकः करालश्च (आ)	२०४.४२
कृच्छ्रत्रयं गुरुःकुर्यान् (आ)	१०५.३९	कृत्वा निरशनं ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	३६.२०	कृष्णावतारे कन्येव नन्द- (ब्र)	१६.९
कृच्छ्रसाध्यानि (आ)	१५६.५५	कृत्वा निरशनं यो वै (प्रे)	३६.५	कृष्णावतारे द्रोणनामा (ब्र)	२८.४७
कृच्छ्रस्य तप्त कृच्छ्रस्य (प्रे)	४.१६२	कृत्वा पापान्यनेकानि (प्रे)	३८.३१	कृष्णावतारे विज्ञेयो (ब्र)	१६.६९
कृच्छ्राण्हेतानि सर्वाणि (आ)	१२८.४	कृत्वा पद्मिनि पापानि (प्रे)	४२.६	कृष्णावतारे सैव ताराच (ब्र)	२८.५३
कृच्छ्राच्छयानः श्वसिति (आ)	१५०.९	कृत्वा ब्रह्मरथे देवं (आ)	४८.३८	कृष्णा शुक्लारुणा पीता (आ)	५७.३
कृच्छ्राति कृच्छ्रं पयसा (आ)	१०५.६६	कृत्वा मद्यसम्पर्कं (प्रे)	२२.७०	कृष्णक्षणं कृष्णशिरा (आ)	१६२.१०
कृच्छ्रान्मूत्रं तदा पीतं (आ)	१५८.३९	कृत्वा मायामयं रूपं (प्रे)	२२.४८	कृष्णे स्फुरज्जल धरोदर (आ)	२२८.५
कृतकृत्यो विशालोऽपि (आ)	८४.४३	कृत्वा मूत्रपुरीषन्तु (आ)	२२२.२९	कृष्यमाणश्च याग्यैः (प्रे)	३२.७९
कृतघ्नः कृमिकः कीटः (आ)	२२५.२३	कृत्वा रक्षस्व मां विष्णो (आ)	१३.१२	केचित्कदम्ब पुष्पाभा (ब्र)	१५६.३१
कृतघ्ना नास्तिका (प्रे)	२७.३९	कृत्वा शिरसि तत्पात्रं (आ)	३९.२०	केचित्तं प्रेतमेवाहुयथा (प्रे)	१५.३८
कृत चूडोपनीतश्च (प्रे)	२६.२८	कृत्वा श्राद्धादिकं पिंडं (आ)	८४.२०	केचित्पुनर्यातनानां (प्रे)	१.५
कृतत्रेताद्वापरादि (आ)	२२३.५	कृत्वा स्नानं ततः सन्ध्यां (आ)	३१.३	केचित्प्रपश्यति हरेश्च (ब्र)	१९.२६
कृतपापश्वरेद्रोधे द्वौ (आ)	२२२.५४	कृत्वा होमं यथा कालं (आ)	२१३.६७	केचिद्गुडमयैः पाकैस्तैल (ब्र)	३३.३८
कृतपापेऽनुरक्तिश्च (आ)	२३०.५	कृत्वेहामुत्रसंस्थानं (आ)	५.१	केचिच्छुधेन सिञ्चन्ति (प्रे)	१५.५७
कृतमालः करीराणि (आ)	१७३.१४	कृत्वोपवासं रेतोविष्णु- (आ)	१०५.५५	केचिन्मृगमुखा व्याघ्राः (आ)	११४.६१
कृतं किलष्टं समुत्सृष्टं (आ)	४२.२२	कृरः कृपी सत्यधृते- (आ)	१४०.२१	केतकीपत्रजं क्षारं गुडेन (आ)	१८४.३६
कृतं त्यजेदाश्वयुजे युञ्जेत (आ)	१०.२५	कृमयो भस्मविष्टा (प्रे)	१९.१८	केतुमालपे ताम्रपर्णी (आ)	५५.१०
कृतस्ततः पुराणानि (आ)	८७.६३	कृमि कीट पतङ्गत्व (प्रे)	२.६२	केतुमालोऽनृतस्म्यस्तत् (आ)	५४.१३
कृतस्य करणं नास्ति (प्रे)	२६.६५	कृमि कीटः पतङ्गो वा (प्रे)	१३.२४	केदारं सर्वपापघ्नं सम्भल (आ)	८१.६
कृताकृतास्तण्डलांश्च (आ)	१००.१२	कृमिः स्त्रीवधकर्ता च (आ)	२२५.२४	केन कर्मविपाकेन (प्रे)	२२.१९
कृताग्निकार्यो भुञ्जीत (आ)	९४.१७	कृशस्य वृहणं कार्यं (आ)	१६८.२८	केन गच्छति तेजस्तु (प्रे)	३८.२
कृताग्निः कृतकर्मा च (आ)	१३९.२४	कृशाश्वासोमदत्तस्तु (आ)	१३८.१४	केन पुण्येन तु भवान् (प्रे)	६.४४
कृतादौ द्वापरान्ते च (प्रे)	२०.१८	कृशो रूक्षोऽल्पकेशश्च (आ)	१६८.३२	के यूयं तेषु चैवेकः सितः (आ)	८४.४०
कृताद् वृषधनश्चाभूत् (आ)	१३९.१७	कृषिं कुर्वन्निजः श्रान्तं (आ)	१०७.७	केवलं सत्त्वमित्युक्तं (ब्र)	८.२३
कृतान्ते क्षत्रियैर्विप्रा (आ)	२२३.७	कृष्ण जन्मन्यहं पत्नी (ब्र)	१९.६५	केवला भारती ज्ञेया (ब्र)	१६.९९
कृतावर्ते महीतैले (प्रे)	३.४६	कृष्णत्वग्बद्धविष्णुवनेत्र- (आ)	१५६.३४	केशग्रहैः समाक्रान्ता (प्रे)	३२.१२३
कृतेऽप्यकृतसंगश्च (आ)	१५७.११	कृष्णदेहेपितस्यास्तु न (ब्र)	१७.१७	केशरं मातुलुंगं च (आ)	१६९.२१
कृते तपः प्रशंसन्ति त्रेतायां (प्रे)	३४.२	कृष्णधान्यानि पूजां (प्रे)	२३.१४	केशराजि समायुक्तं नरं (आ)	१८७.६
कृते प्रतिकृतं कुर्या- (आ)	११५.४७	कृष्णरामादिवच्चैव (ब्र)	२.१५	केशरे तु स्वरात्रय (आ)	१९७.३६
कृते शौचे मुक्तिपदं च (आ)	८१.२०	कृष्णवर्णः करालास्यस्त्वं (प्रे)	२७.२१	केशवं मार्ग शीर्षे तु (आ)	१३७.६
कृते श्राद्धे गुणा ह्येते (प्रे)	३५.१२	कृष्णवर्णेन रजसा (आ)	८.११	केशवाद्याश्चतुर्विंशतिर्वै (ब्र)	१५.२८
कृतोपवासः सुस्नातः (प्रे)	८.११	कृष्णवेणी भीमरथी (आ)	८१.२२	केशवाय नमः पूर्वे तथा (ब्र)	२४.१०८
कृतौ प्रद्युम्नतश्चैव (ब्र)	१६.८१	कृष्ण सारो मृगो यत्र (प्रे)	१२.१०	केशादा रोमविध्वंसा (आ)	१६५.१०
कृतिकादौ च पूर्वेण (आ)	६१.१०	कृष्णः स्पन्दोऽवृतः पिण्डो (आ)	१६०.२६	केशान्तोपगताभिश्च (आ)	६५.८०
कृत्तिकास्त्वग्निदेवत्या (आ)	५९.२	कृष्णस्य चन्द्रस्य यमस्य (ब्र)	२९.३२	केशाः शतमयूखाय (आ)	१२७.१७
कृत्यासीनं तीर्थगतं (प्रे)	३६.१७	कृष्णाग्रे कारयेद्विप्र (प्रे)	४०.१५	केशिनो दलनश्चैव (आ)	१५.८०
कृत्वेदंविष्णुरित्येवं (आ)	९९.१९	कृष्णाग्रे कारयेद्विप्रैर्यै (प्रे)	४.११६	केशिन्यामेक एवासाव- (आ)	१३८.३१
कृत्वा किं फलमाप्नोति (प्रे)	१४.१८	कृष्णाजिनं सास्तीर्य्य (प्रे)	४०.४५	केशीदैत्य समोज्ञेय (ब्र)	१२.९५
कृत्वा कृष्ण बलिं पूर्व्व (प्रे)	२१.२७	कृष्णाजिने समास्तीर्य्य (आ)	१०७.३३	केशेषु वै वटजटा त्वचि (प्रे)	४०.५३
कृत्वा चैकादशाहश्च (प्रे)	३४.३९	कृष्णांकोलस्य मूलेन (आ)	१९१.१३	कैकेयाति च नाम्ना सा (ब्र)	२०.१९
कृत्वा च वसुभिर्भागं (आ)	४६.२६	कृष्णादेहेपि भारत्या (ब्र)	१७.३४	कैर्धर्मैः कैश्च नियमैः (आ)	२.३४
कृत्वा कृताधिकारस्त्वं (आ)	८९.९	कृष्णा धात्री शिता (आ)	१७०.३१	कैश्चपापैः कृतैर्देव (प्रे)	३३.२



कोऽपि मृत्युं न जयति (प्रे)	१२.२२	क्रौञ्चः ककुच्चान्द्येते (आ)	५६.७	क्षितौ दत्तञ्च पिण्डादि (प्रे)	५.१३८
कोऽर्थं प्राप्य न गर्वितो (आ)	१०९.१८	क्रौञ्च द्वीपे द्युतिमतः (आ)	५६.१२	क्षिप्तवानये च धरापृष्ठे (प्रे)	३३.३७
कोकामूर्खं च वाराहं (आ)	८१.१५	क्रौञ्चपादादुत्तरतो- (आ)	८३.४९	क्षिप्रं नश्यति धर्मज्ञ (प्रे)	६.११३
को गर्वः क्रियते ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	१५.२५	क्लिश्येत् स नात्र संदेहो (प्रे)	३६.२६	क्षिप्रं भवति धर्मात्मा (आ)	२२७.२७
कोटीश्वरं चाश्वमेध (आ)	८३.१६	क्लेदनो वातकृदुत्प्लव्यो (आ)	१७३.८	क्षीणस्य सासुङ्मूत्रत्वं (आ)	२२७.२७
कोट्यः पार्श्वानि धारा- (आ)	६८.३०	क्लैब्यव्याधिर्यस्तै- (आ)	१५६.२६	क्षीयते बलमंगस्य (आ)	१६१.७
कोणसूत्रादुभयतः कोणा (आ)	८.३	क्लेशबोधैककं पुत्र (आ)	८८.९	क्षीर काञ्जिकसंघृष्टं (आ)	१७७.११
कोधाधिपो निर्ऋतिश्च (ब्र)	८.१२	क्वं कीनाशानुगैः क्रोधात् (प्रे)	५.१४०	क्षीर षष्टिकभोजीस्या (आ)	१७०.६४
कोद्रवोद्दालकैश्चान्यैस्त- (आ)	१४८.२	क्व चाश्वत्थः क्व च (ब्र)	२८.८८	क्षीर सप्ततलं दद्यात् (आ)	१२८.११
कोध्ये जगत्स्रष्टा (आ)	१.७	क्वचित्कथञ्चित्स भुवः (आ)	६९.९	क्षीरस्य द्वादश प्रोक्तः (आ)	२२२.६६
कोपात्कोपेऽपि पित्तस्य (आ)	१४७.३०	क्वचिद्विलंबतो देहं (प्रे)	१०.८७	क्षीरात्सशर्करसाद (आ)	१७१.४५
को वेदतस्य चेष्टां तु (ब्र)	१४.४९	क्वथ्यते दीप्यतेऽन्यत्र (प्रे)	३.७९	क्षीरादिभिश्च संस्नाप्य (आ)	४२.११
कोशगूढे नुपो दीर्घेभुगैश्च (आ)	६५.१३	क्वथितोदकपानन्तु (आ)	१८५.२१	क्षीरैः प्रक्षाल्य तस्या- (आ)	१०७.३२
कोशं त्वदीयं ज्वलितञ्च (प्रे)	४८.३५	क्वदुत्तमजप्रतिम करैर्मत (प्रे)	५.१३५	क्षीरोदमथने वैद्यो दे (आ)	१४२.४
कौमारदारत्यागी च (प्रे)	२.७३	क्व धनं क्व सुताजाया (प्रे)	१६.७	क्षीरोमि सदृशकारं (आ)	१९७.११
कौशिको ब्राह्मणः (आ)	१४२.१९	क्व नाकपृष्ठगमनं (आ)	२२८.१६	क्षुते निष्ठीवते स्वापे (आ)	९७.१०
कौशिको मित्रहन्ता च (प्रे)	२.७५	क्व माता क्व पिता (प्रे)	५.११५	क्षुत्क्षाम कण्ठो नृपतिः (प्रे)	२७.१२
कौशिकस्य ऋचिः पुत्रः (आ)	१३९.३२	क्व स्वप्ने नियतं (प्रे)	६.१०३	क्षुत्क्षामता लघुत्वं च (आ)	१४७.८
कौशेयं पट्टसूत्रं वा कार्पासं (आ)	४३.९	क्वाथयित्वा ततौ (आ)	२०१.१३	क्षुत्तृङ्जन्यं महादुःख (प्रे)	२७.१
क्रतोरनंतरं जातो मित्रो (ब्र)	८.१	क्वथाश्च शिगुमूलो- (आ)	१७०.५८	क्षुत्तृषा विष्टदेहश्च (प्रे)	९.५३
क्रन्दत्यविरतं सोऽपि (प्रे)	२.५३	क्वाथो हन्ति महाशोथं (आ)	१७०.४३	क्षुत्पियासर्दिता नित्यं (प्रे)	२२.३४
क्रमतोक्रमतो जीवो (आ)	२४०.१६	क्वाथौषधीनां सर्वासां (आ)	१७७.४३	क्षुद्रवस्तमकशिञ्जो (आ)	१५०.३
क्रमवृद्ध्या दशाहानि (आ)	१७०.६३	क्वाथ्यते सात्वरं तोयं (प्रे)	७७.४	क्षुधया पीडितो याति (प्रे)	३३.८
क्रमशः समतीतवर्तमानाः (आ)	७३.१५	क्वाथ्यते विस्फुटद्गात्रा (प्रे)	३.४३	क्षुधा तृषा तथानिद्रा (प्रे)	३२.३८
क्रमायत्तं प्रीतिदत्तं (आ)	२१३.८७	क्वाहं सतूलीशयने (प्रे)	५.१३७	क्षुन्नाशोऽरुचिवत्सर्व (आ)	१६१.६
क्रमेण याति स प्रेतः (प्रे)	१५.८१	क्ष		क्षेत्र क्षेत्रज्ञ रहितं (आ)	२३५.३९
क्रमेण वायोः संसर्गात् (आ)	१६०.५२	क्षणं विमुच्यते जन्तु (आ)	२३२.३	क्षेत्र ज्ञाधिष्ठितं विद्वान् (आ)	२३७.१२
क्रव्यादपक्षिदात्यूहं शुक (आ)	९६.६९	क्षणाहि प्रार्थयन्त्यन्ते (प्रे)	३३.३९	क्षेत्रपालमथाग्नयादी (आ)	१०.४
क्रामन्ति भुक्तपीतनि (प्रे)	३२.६२	क्षणो नास्तिः रहो (आ)	११४.९	क्षेत्रपालं समभ्यर्च्य (आ)	८६.२५
क्रिमयश्च द्विधा प्रोक्ता (आ)	१६५.१	क्षेते च क्रिमिभिः (आ)	१६४.३५	क्षेत्रपालायनमः (आ)	७.१०
क्रिमिश्च क्रिमि भक्षश्च (प्रे)	३.५१	क्षेतोत्थो वायुना (आ)	१६०.१२	क्षेत्रवर्णो दृढेषुश्च (आ)	८७.४६
क्रियते मानुषाणान्तु (प्रे)	४.१८०	क्षेत्रजातिः सा तपनं (आ)	२२२.१३	क्षेत्रस्थविष्णोदर्शनात् (ब्र)	२३.३०
क्रियते मानुषाणान्तु (प्रे)	३५.२१	क्षेत्रवृद्धः क्षेत्रवृद्धात् (आ)	१३९.९	क्षेत्रस्याग्न्यादिकोणेषु (आ)	२८.४
क्रिया कार्या यथाशक्ति (आ)	१०६.८	क्षेत्रान्वयो वापि (प्रे)	४८.९	क्षेमोपकाराणि च वासुदेव (ब्र)	६.१५
क्रियाधिकारस्तस्यैव (प्रे)	६.६९	क्षेत्रियो द्वादशाहे तु (प्रे)	३४.६५	क्षोभयेदनिलानन्यान् (आ)	१५६.२२
क्रियाभियोगभीशोक- (आ)	१४६.१६	क्षत्रो दशाहद्वैश्यस्तु (आ)	१०७.११	क्षौमेण वाससासृष्टा (आ)	७१.२१
क्रीतलब्धाशना भूमौ (आ)	१०६.११	क्षमा तु सुषुप्ते भार्या (आ)	५.१५	ख	
क्रीतलब्धाशनाः सर्वे (प्रे)	५.४	क्षमां कुर्वति क्रुद्धेषु (आ)	२३०.२७	खं मुखे नासिके वायुं (आ)	२१३.१४
क्रुद्धो रक्तेन संमार्ज्य (आ)	४१.३	क्षयायोपेक्षिताः सर्वे (आ)	१४९.२	खगा च यक्षरक्षांसि (आ)	६.६४
क्रुद्धो रुद्धगतिर्वायुः (आ)	१६०.२२	क्षयो भवेद्यथा वह्ने- (आ)	२२८.१५	खगेन्द्र तस्माल्लक्षणे (ब्र)	२२.२१
क्रूरराः केकरनेत्राश्च (आ)	६५.६८	क्षवथूद्गारविष्टम्भे (आ)	१५६.३२	खगेन्द्रातः प्रकृतिः सूक्ष्म (ब्र)	३.३८
क्रूरे दक्षिण वक्रा स्याद् (आ)	६५.६६	क्षान्ति सत्यविहीनश्च (आ)	११२.२०	खञ्जरीटस्य मांसं तु (आ)	१७८.५
क्रूरोग्रपतितब्राह्मदा (आ)	९६.६२	क्षारोदश्च तथा मूत्रे (प्रे)	३२.११५	खञ्जाः काशश्च बधिरा (प्रे)	१.६३
क्रोधात्प्रमादाल्लोभाद् (आ)	१२८.१९	क्षितिर्वारि हविर्भोक्ता (प्रे)	३२.३४	खट्वायामन्तरिक्षे च (प्रे)	४.१०८



खड्गं च मुसलं पाशम् (आ)	३४.४१	गणं क्रोधवशं विद्धि ते (आ)	६.६२	गम्भीराक्षा ईश्वराः (आ)	६५.६९
खरदूषणहंता च रावण- (आ)	१५.९१	गणं गुरुन्प्रपूज्याथ (आ)	३९.२१	गयातीर्थं परज्ञात्वा यागं (आ)	८२.९
खरस्थाने ध्वजं (आ)	१९९.२४	गणेचतुर्दश सुरा (आ)	८७.२१	गयाप्राप्तं सुतं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	८३.६०
खरस्थाने गजं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.२७	गण्डूपदस्य रूपाणि (आ)	१५६.५७	गयायां न हि तत्स्थानं (आ)	८३.३९
खरस्थाने वृषं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.२६	गण्डौ वक्त्रं तथा ग्रीवा (प्रे)	३४.४९	गयायां पिण्डदानेन (आ)	८२.१९
खरस्थाने स्थिते सिंह (आ)	१९९.२५	गत प्राणं ततो ज्ञात्वा (प्रे)	४.४१	गयायां पितरूपेण देव (आ)	८३.६
खरोष्ट्रयानहस्त्यश्चनौ (आ)	९६.५४	गतमूत्रं शकृद्देगधार- (आ)	१५६.३३	गयायां मुण्डपृष्ठं च (आ)	८३.५३
खल्वाटस्य च वै केशा (आ)	१८७.९	गतं पापपरं तनु न (प्रे)	६.१३६	गयाशीर्षादक्षिणतो (आ)	८३.४६
खाक्षीन्दुसूर्यगंसर्वं (आ)	१०.३	गतयोर्नृपवय्योऽसौ (आ)	१४३.९	गयाशीर्षेऽक्षयवटे (आ)	८३.४३
खाक्षीन्द्रसूर्यगंसर्वं (आ)	२२.११	गतश्च नरकं पापात् (आ)	२२५.५	गयासुरोऽभवत्पूर्वं (आ)	८२.२
खादिरा त्रिफलारिष्ट (आ)	१७१.४०	गतानि बहुतीर्थानि (प्रे)	६.१२१	गरुडं पूज्येदग्रे (आ)	३२.२२
खादिरान् कीलकानष्टौ (आ)	२०.८	गता पाणितले या च (आ)	६५.१०८	गरुडानतरं देवी (ब्र)	१३.१३
खिन्दूर पद्मोत्पलकुंकुमा (आ)	७०.३	गतेषु द्विजमुख्येषु (प्रे)	१०.४१	गरुडेनैव मुक्तस्तु (ब्र)	२३.५
ख्यातिश्च पुण्डरीका (आ)	५६.१५	गत्वा च तत्र ते सर्वे (प्रे)	१९.५	गरुडोऽम्बुज संकण्ठो (आ)	११.४१
ख्यात्याद्या जगृहुः कन्या (आ)	५.३१	गत्वा दारान्तरेषाञ्च (प्रे)	२.६६	गरुडोऽहमिति ध्यात्वा (आ)	१९.२६
ग		गत्वा मानुषभावे तु (प्रे)	४६.१०	गरुडोक्तं कश्यपाय (आ)	१८.१
गगुत्रिफला कृष्णा (आ)	१७१.४	गत्वा वनगजो द्येषु (प्रे)	३.८१	गरुडोक्तैर्महामन्त्रे (आ)	२०.९
गंगा च नर्मदा चैव (आ)	६६.७	गत्वा वरिष्ठे भुवि (प्रे)	४८.२८	गरुत्मञ्जुणु वक्ष्यामि (प्रे)	१०.३२
गंगादिषकं सममेव (ब्र)	२९.२८	गत्वा श्मशानदेशे तु (प्रे)	१५.३	गरीशतभिषा रुद्रा शुक्रे (आ)	५९.४७
गंगादीनां वदनं कार्यमेव (ब्र)	२४.४१	गत्वा श्रमं जैगिषव्येण (ब्र)	२५.३५	गर्गादमन्युः पुत्रो वैशिनि (आ)	१४०.७
गङ्गाघनतरं जज्ञे स्वाहा (ब्र)	५.५३	गदाधरं ततः पश्येत् (अ)	८४.१५	गते पिण्डा दशाहं (प्रे)	१५.६१
गंगाद्याः सरितस्तासु (आ)	२१३.४६	गदगदोऽनृतवादी स्यान् (प्र)	४६.१२	गदर्भं पशुमालभ्य (आ)	१०५.३८
गंगाद्वादशभिर्युक्ता बुध (ब्र)	२२.२८	गद्यप्रियस्त्वं च पुराणमूर्ते (ब्र)	२.६९	गर्भमश्वतरी विन्ध्या (आ)	१९२.११
गंगाद्वारे प्रयागे च (आ)	८१.२	गन्तव्यं नैव विप्रेण (प्रे)	३४.१७	गर्भं तु द्विगुणं कुर्या (आ)	४७.२०
गङ्गाया उत्तरे कुले (आ)	१७०.८	गन्धकं धातवो देया (प्रे)	४०.५१	गर्भवासाद्विनिर्मुक्तस्त्व (प्रे)	२४.२७
गंगा विनिर्ममेब्रह्मा (ब्र)	३.३६	गन्धको गन्धपाषाणो (आ)	२०४.६५	गर्भवासे महद्दःखं (प्रे)	३२.७७
गंगासमस्तु पर्जन्य इति (ब्र)	५.३४	गन्धपुष्पगृहं कार्यं (आ)	४६.१५	गर्भवासे स नो दुःखी (आ)	२२६.३७
गङ्गा स्नान सहस्रेषु (आ)	२३०.१८	गन्धपुष्पादिभि- (आ)	३१.१६	गर्भस्थाः शिशवो ये (प्रे)	३०.२७
गच्छतस्तिष्ठतो वापि (आ)	११५.३०	गन्धपुष्पे हस्ताभ्यां (आ)	२१८.१३	गर्भहा वा यथावर्णं (आ)	१०५.२३
गच्छन्ति चान्तरिक्षे (आ)	११३.२३	गन्धं पुष्पं तथा धूपं दीपं (आ)	३४.४९	गर्भधानमूर्तौ पुंसः सवनं (आ)	९३.११
गच्छन्ति मार्गेण (प्रे)	४८.२	गन्धर्वं विद्यामालोक्य (आ)	१११.२६	गर्भाधानादिकं कृत्वा (आ)	२२.९
गच्छन्तु देवताः सर्वाः (आ)	१२.१३	गन्धर्वाणां पतिश्चैव (आ)	१५.२६	गर्भाशये च सुतरां (आ)	१६०.५३
गजस्थाने गजं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.३१	गन्धर्वाप्सरसः (आ)	२३४.३१	गर्भाष्टमेऽष्टमेवाब्दे (आ)	६४.१
गजस्थाने ध्वजं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.३१	गन्धर्वणं रस्सपर्शः (आ)	१५९.२६	गर्भिण्याः श्लैष्मिकै- (आ)	१६८.३१
गजस्थाने वृषं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.३०	गन्धर्वणानुवृत्तेषु रक्तेन (आ)	१४८.४	गर्भे गतेनात्रविचार्य- (ब्र)	२०.३१
गजस्थाने स्थिते सिंहे (आ)	१९९.२९	गन्धस्पर्शरसास्तीन्ना (आ)	१६९.६५	गर्भेनष्टे क्रिया नास्ति (प्रे)	२५.४
गजाजिनं चापवित्रंयतो (ब्र)	१८.१६	गन्धाज्ञानास्य (आ)	१५४.१३	गर्वन्ते वास्यनूचान (आ)	१०६.१७
गजायुर्वेदमाख्यास्ये (आ)	२०१.३३	गन्धादिभिः समभ्यर्च्य (आ)	५१.१३	गले कुरुन्यसे ङ्गीमान्कुले (आ)	१९.१६
गजाश्वरथधान्यानां (आ)	११४.४१	गन्धाद्यैरर्घ्यपात्रं च मंत्र (आ)	४८.२८	गवाध्रातानि कांस्यानि (आ)	२२२.२६
गजेनीलान् वृषान् (आ)	१०५.३६	गन्धाश्च बलयश्चैव (आ)	१०१.६	गवां रजो धान्यरजः (आ)	११४.४२
गजेसदा तिष्ठतिचक्र- (ब्र)	२२.८१	गन्धोदके तथा दीपमाल्य (आ)	९९.१३	गवां हि रजसा प्रोक्त (आ)	५०.११
गजो पसर्गव्याधीनां (आ)	२०१.३४	गपादे विषभेऽन्यत्र (आ)	२१०.२	गव्यं घृतं सज्जंरसं (आ)	१७७.२२
गङ्गुची पञ्चकारिष्ट (आ)	१८३.११	गमनागमने चैव वामा (आ)	६७.१८	गव्याज्य साधित पीतं (आ)	१८६.११
गणपूज्यो वक्रतुण्ड (आ)	१२९.२५	गम्भीरधातु चारित्वात (आ)	१४७.६३	गागं पयः पुनात्याशु (आ)	२१३.११८

गाङ्गेरुषी नागबला (आ)	२०४.५०	गुडूच्याः क्वाथ कल्का- (आ)	१७०.९	गुल्मो गभीरः कठिनो (आ)	१६०.४७
गात्रभंगं शिरोजाड्यं (आ)	१६८.४१	गुढो मणिश्च शुभदो (आ)	६५०.६७	गुवावृक्षस्तथान्यश्च वृत्ताः (आ)	४७.२९
गात्रवेगे भेवत्स्वास्थ्यं (आ)	१६६.२७	गुणतः कालतश्चैव (ब्र)	३.५२	गुहवक्त्रैश्च सान्निद्रा (आ)	२०९.१७
गान्धर्वं शूद्रजातीनां (आ)	४९.२६	गुणत्रयं प्रविष्टस्तु पुरुषो (ब्र)	४.१०	गुह्यपाणित लोष्ठेषु (आ)	६१४.४०
गामादिहृदयाद्यङ्गं दुर्गाया (आ)	२४.२	गुणत्रयेऽपि भगवान्महत्तत्त्व- (ब्र)	४.४४	गुह्यातिगुह्य गोप्ता त्वं (आ)	२३.२६
गां तिलांश्च क्षितिं (प्रे)	३०.५	गुणपूर्णस्य विष्णोस्तु (ब्र)	१२.६०	गुह्याद्गुह्यतरं (प्रे)	२७.४
गां द्विज भोजयेद्भक्त्या (आ)	११७.१५	गुणभाग्यनिधिः पुत्रस्तत्र (प्रे)	३२.१४	गुह्याद्गुह्यतरं तच्च (प्रे)	२९.३
गायत्री कल्पमाख्यस्ये (आ)	३७.२	गुणभूतानि भूतेशे सूत्रे (आ)	२.१७	गुह्याद्गुह्यतरं वत्सा (प्रे)	२९.३
गायत्रीच्छन्दो (आ)	२१७.३	गुणवन्तं नियुञ्जीत (आ)	११३.१	गुणतः परमं ब्रह्म जग (ब्र)	१.५
गायत्री परमा देवी (आ)	३७.१	गुणावान्नैदूर्यं मणिर्यो- (आ)	७३.८	गुत्समदः शौनकश्च (ब्र)	९.१५
गायत्री यो जपेन्नित्यं (आ)	२१३.६९	गुणवैषम्यशब्दार्थं मम (ब्र)	४.१५	गुत्समदाच्छैनकोऽभूत (आ)	१३०.१०
गायत्री वै जपेद्विद्वान्नां- (आ)	५०.२६	गुणादिपूर्णता भावान्मान्ये (ब्र)	२.३६	गुत्समदौहासुरिश्च (ब्र)	७.११
गायत्री शिरसा सार्द्धं (आ)	६४.१०	गुणानाम प्रमयेत्वे (ब्र)	३.४९	गुधैरुत्पाट्य मुच्यन्ते (प्रे)	३.४४
गायत्री वद्धारत्या देव (आ)	१३.३८	गुणांशतो दशभी रुद्रतो (ब्र)	७.३	गुध्रास्थिश्च ग्वास्थिव (आ)	१८२.१७
गायत्री स बृहत्युष्णिग- (आ)	५८.७	गुणोपपन्ने न सहावबद्धो (आ)	७०.२९	गृहधान्यच्छत्रमाल्य- (आ)	९८.१३
गायत्रे चैव सावित्रे तीर्थे (आ)	८३.३२	गुण्यो गुरुर्बीज गुरुः (आ)	२३.५२	गृहद्वारे श्मशाने वा (प्रे)	३४.३७
गायत्र्या चार्चितं तेन (आ)	४३.३२	गुदांकरा बह्वनिला (आ)	१५६.२९	गृहं गत्वा स आत्मनं (प्रे)	६.१३३
गायत्र्या चैव गन्धेति (आ)	१२८.१२	गुदास्यनाभिजे विद्या- (आ)	१६०.१८	गृह मदीयं शतवर्षं च (ब्र)	१८.६४
गायत्र्या विश्वामित्र (आ)	२१७.१२	गुप्तशिश्नोदरादिश्च (आ)	२३५.५०	गृहस्थानां स्मृतो धर्म (प्रे)	३४.३
गायत्र्याश्च शतानन्द (ब्र)	१८.७६	गुरुणापि समं हास्यं (ब्र)	३.१.	गृहस्थे प्रोषिते यच्च (प्रे)	४५.१९
गायन्ति देवाः किल (प्रे)	१.२७	गुरुतल्पादिपापैभ्यो (ब्र)	२६.६१	गृहाच्चलितमात्रस्य (आ)	८४.३
गायन्तो जज्ञिरे वाचं (आ)	४.३०	गुरुदरं स्थितं वृत्त- (आ)	१६१.४३	गृहाणार्धं शशांकेशं (आ)	१३१.९
गारुडं यस्य हस्ते (आ)	२४१.३६	गुरुदाराभिलाषी च (प्रे)	४६.२१	गृहाणि चाप्य शौचानि (प्रे)	२२.५६
गारुडं संप्रवक्ष्यामि- (आ)	१९७.१	गुरुदेवर्षिं सिद्धिषि (आ)	२२५.३७	गृहात् प्रचलितस्तीर्थ (प्रे)	३६.२४
गारुडाख्यपुराणे तु प्रति- (ब्र)	१.७४	गुरुद्रव्यांश्चोच्चिहीषु (आ)	१०५.७	गृहात्प्रवाजितो धीरः (प्रे)	४९.१०४
गारुडात्पादतुल्यं च फलं (ब्र)	१.६२	गुरुनिन्दा वेद निन्दा (आ)	१०५.७	गृहान्तराणि सर्वाणि (आ)	४६.१८
गामश्च मे संति सदुध- (आ)	१८.६५	गुरुभाव कठिनभावा- (आ)	७२.१५	गृहारण्यसम्पल्लोके (प्रे)	४९.६५
गावा ममग्रतः सन्तु (प्रे)	३०.५२	गुरु चैवाबमन्यन्ते (प्रे)	३.६०	गृहीत पाशो रुदते पुनः (प्रे)	४८.५
गावो मे अग्रतः सन्तु (प्रे)	४७.३१	गुरुत्वं कृत्य हुंकृत्य (आ)	१०५.४६	गृहीतशिश्नशयोत्थाय (आ)	९४.४
गास्तु वै जनयामास (आ)	६.६३	गुरुरात्मवतां शास्ता राजा (प्रे)	४६.८	गृहीतानिमया विप्र (प्रे)	७.५६
गिरिकाचशिशुपालौ (आ)	७३.९	गुरुर्वसिष्ठः ऋतुरंगिरां- (ब्र)	२५.५६	गृहीतेऽस्मिन्त्रते देव (आ)	१२१.३
गिरिजां वामभागे तु (ब्र)	२४.११८	गुरुर्हि मुख्यो हनुमज्जनि (ब्र)	१.३५	गृहीतो यमपाशैश्च (प्रे)	१५.८०
गिरेः पुच्छे तु श्री शैलं (ब्र)	२६.२६	गुरुविष्णुद्विजस्त्रीणां (आ)	९.३	गृहीत्वा पुष्पपत्राणि (प्रे)	१७.१३
गीता सारं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२३७.१	गुरु शिष्यं समभ्यर्च्य (आ)	९.११	गृहीत्वाऽस्वं विनिर्याति (प्रे)	१०.७९
गीतीमयं दन्तकाष्ठं (आ)	१२०.४	गुरुः शुक्रस्तथा सौम्यः (आ)	६७.३	गृहीत्वा पितुराज्ञां वै (प्रे)	१०.३३
गुगुलुत्रिफला युक्तं (आ)	१८४.४	गुरु शुक्रा च मन्दश्च (आ)	६६.१८	गृही समस्ते देवानां पितृणां (आ)	८८.५
गुगुलुत्रिफला व्योषै (आ)	१८१.२	गुरुस्त्रिगमनाच्चन्द्र (ब्र)	२७.८	गृहे चाभ्यन्तरे द्वयं लाने (आ)	११५.८२
गुगुलूलूक पुच्छभ्यां (आ)	१८८.१२	गुरोरनन्तरं ब्रह्मापंच (ब्र)	१३.२२	गृहे तु यत कृतं पापं (प्रे)	३६.२५
गुच्छं चुचुन्दरी हत्वा (आ)	१०४.६	गुर्वङ्गतद्यतेऽत्यर्थं (आ)	१६६.१२	गृहे नित्यं वासुदेवो (ब्र)	२२.७७
गुज्जामूलं छागमुत्रे (आ)	१७७.१८	गुल्फजानुललार्तं च (आ)	१६८.५३	गृहे विलिखिता यत्र (आ)	१९.१७
गुटिकां शोधितां कृत्वा (आ)	१८०.८	गुल्म इत्युच्यते बस्ति (आ)	१६०.४१	गृहे हामिर्भवत्येव (प्रे)	४.१७९
गुडूचीकल्पयोगेन (आ)	२०१.२९	गुल्मांघ्राश्च मनुष्यांतास्ते (ब्र)	१२.७६	गृहे हानिर्भवेत्तस्य (प्रे)	३५.२०
गुडूची च द्रवन्ती च (आ)	१७३.१५	गुल्मान्तराश्रये बस्ति- (आ)	१६०.५६	गृह्णाति नित्यं माधवाख्यो (ब्र)	२२.७६
गुडूचीं पिप्पलयुक्ताम्- (आ)	१७०.२०	गुल्मैराच्छाद्य चत्मानं (प्रे)	१०.३८	गृह्णाति मेहनं नाभिं (आ)	१५८.१२

गृह्णाति वरुणो दानं (प्रे)	१८.२७	गोविन्दो गोपतिर्गोपः (आ)	१५.११४	घृतपूर्णञ्च कलशं (प्रे)	३४.७४
गृहीयाच्चेदन शनं व्रतं (प्रे)	४.३९	गोष्ठे च नित्यं विष्णु- (ब्र)	२२.७९	घृतं कुमारी पत्रं (आ)	१९१.२४
गोकर्णं परमं तीर्थं तीर्थं (आ)	८१.१९	गोष्ठे वसन् ब्रह्मचारी (आ)	१०५.४३	घृत नाम्यां प्रदेयं स्यात् (प्रे)	४०.५५
गोक्षीरं वातपित्तं (आ)	१६९.४०	गोष्ठशयो गोऽनुगामी (आ)	१०५.३१	घृतं शतावरी कल्कैः (आ)	१७२.२९
गोक्षुरं क्वाथतं त्वभिर (आ)	१७७.४१	गोस्पर्शनं विहीनस्य (ब्र)	२९.४५	घृताक्तगुगुलैर्धूपं (आ)	१३.६
गो ग्रहे देश विध्वंसे (प्रे)	३८.१९	गौडी पैष्टीञ्च (आ)	२२२.३१	घृताद्यैः स्नापिता (आ)	१२९.२९
गो ग्राससमप्रदातुश्च (आ)	२९.४६	गौतमः शंखलिखितो (आ)	९३.६	घृतलिप्त सशुष्कं (आ)	१७७.५५
गोघ्रातं शकुनोच्छिष्टं (आ)	९६.६६	गौतमश्च भरद्वाजो (आ)	८७.२९	घृतेन मधुना वापि (आ)	१७४.१७
गोचरं ग्रामसीमां च (प्रे)	२२.६	गौरवारुचिकाठिन्यै (आ)	१६१.२८	घृष्टमुद्वर्तनरुद्र (आ)	१७७.१९
गोजंगनाभिपातः स्याद (आ)	२०३.३	गौरसर्षयुक्तानि (आ)	१८८.८	घोरे घोराणि कार्याणि (आ)	६७.२३
गात्रिभिर्न च कर्तव्यं (प्रे)	३४.२५	गौरौ यजेद्विल्वपत्रैः (आ)	१२०.२	घोषश्चिन्ता च (आ)	३२.४१
गोदन्तं हरितालञ्च (आ)	१७८.३	गौरीलोके वसेन्नित्यं (आ)	१२९.९	घ्राणस्थोघ्राणकृद् (आ)	१५.१३६
गोदावरी दण्डकञ्च (प्रे)	६.६६	गम्ये द्वितुय्यौ जौ (आ)	२०८.३	घ्राणात्मा जैवहस्तात्मा (आ)	१५.६६
गोदावरी महातीर्थं (आ)	८१.१८	ग्रहणान्तिकमित्येके (आ)	९४.२२	घ्राणेद्रियं सा हरिपाद (ब्र)	२३.१५
गोदोहमात्रकालं वै (आ)	५०.७७	ग्रहण्यशोऽर्दितातिष्ठं (आ)	१६९.४३	ङ	
गोधूममाषवृष्टिक (आ)	१३०.८	ग्रहनाशाद्यथा मान्य (आ)	२३६.३१	ङेभ्यांभूयसश्चतुर्थी (आ)	२०५.६
गोपालकैर्वृषश्चौरैः (आ)	१३२.११	ग्रहभूतपिशाचे च (आ)	१९७.३०	च	
गोपाल पूजां वक्ष्यामि (आ)	२८.१	ग्रहाणां च पतिश्चैव (आ)	१५.२९	चलदेवीक्व (ब्र)	२८.१३९
गोपीजलवल्लभाय (आ)	२८.९	ग्रहाति ग्रहरूपाय ग्रहाणां (आ)	३३.१३	चकार विधिवत्पक्षिणौ (प्रे)	२७.३४
गोपीनां वल्लभश्चैव (आ)	१५.१४५	ग्रहावेशोषधि विषक्रोध (आ)	१४७.२६	चकोर पुंस्कोकिल (आ)	७०.११
गोपुर द्वाररचितं (प्रे)	६.३३	ग्राम मध्ये स्थिते प्रेते (प्रे)	३५.४३	चक्रतीर्थं नैमिषञ्च (प्रे)	६.६२
गोपुरीशरसेनैव (आ)	१७६.१३	ग्रावाण सकलं त्वं हि (आ)	२३४.३४	चक्रद्वयसमायुक्तं (ब्र)	२६.६४
गोभूतिलहिरण्याज्यवासो (प्रे)	४.४	ग्रासमात्रं नियमतो (प्रे)	३८.३३	चक्रद्वयसमायुक्तं (ब्र)	२६.७२
गो-भू-तिल-हिरण्यानि (प्रे)	३१.१९	ग्रासे ग्रासे स्मरणं चैव (ब्र)	२९.५६	चक्रद्वय समायुक्तं (ब्र)	२६.११४
गोभूमपिण्डदानाद्यैः (प्रे)	४४.१८	ग्राही पित्तानिलान्मूर्ध्नि (आ)	१४७.५८	चक्रधरोऽपि सुरत्वं (प्रे)	१२.१४
गोभूहिरण्य वासांसि (प्रे)	१३.२१	ग्रीवा स्कन्धौ द्वितीये (प्रे)	१५.७०	चक्रधृक् चञ्चलश्चैव (आ)	१५.८३
गोभूहिरण्यादि समस्त (ब्र)	२३.४६	ग्रैवेयं हरिदत्तं तु मन्त्राणां (आ)	४३.४	चक्रमर्दकबीजानि (आ)	१७६.११
गोमर्कं गोपति देवं (आ)	८३.१९	ग्लौं ग्लां हृदयेणां गौं गू (आ)	१२९.१३	चक्रांकितैः पूजितः (आ)	१२.१६
गोमयस्य प्रमाणं तु तेनागं (आ)	५०.४२	घ		चक्राब्जशंखगदिने (आ)	४५.६
गोमयेनापलिप्ते तु (प्रे)	२९.२९	घे ढे भे हे भवेच्छीश्च (आ)	११.३९	चक्राभिमानो कापस्तु (ब्र)	२८.३१
गोमूत्रं गोमयं क्षीरं (प्रे)	४.१६५	घटदानं कथं कार्यं (प्रे)	२६.५	चक्र क्षुधा हतं (आ)	३.७
गोमूत्रं च दधि क्षीरं (आ)	१२३.१०	घटनाकारमानानां (आ)	४७.४०	चक्षुर्जिह्वा घ्राण मनो (आ)	२३.३३
गोमेदश्चैव चन्द्रश्च (आ)	५६.३	घटमूर्द्धापापरुचिर (आ)	६५.८३	चक्षुष्यो मधुराज्ञेयो (आ)	१६८.२०
गोयूथवत्सवर्णं च (ब्र)	२६.८६	घटं चावाह्यावायव्यां (आ)	४८.३४	चक्षुः स्नेहेन सौभाग्यं (आ)	६४.१३
गोरक्ष कर्कटीमूलं पिष्ट (आ)	१८६.३	घण्टाशतनिनादयं (प्रे)	३३.२०	चणकप्रदेशमात्रं च (ब्र)	२६.८५
गोरोचनां भृंगराजं (आ)	१८२.१५	घनश्चाक्षुष्यमा ग्रंथि (आ)	१६०.५९	चण्डरूपा चण्डिकाख्या (आ)	२४.४
गोरोचना मरीचानि (आ)	१८८.११	घनदीर्घासुसक्तभू (आ)	६५.७२	चण्डवृत्तिप्रपातोऽसौ (आ)	२०९.४१
गोरोचना महादेव! (आ)	१८५.१२	घनधान्यागमः षष्ठे (आ)	६१.८	चण्डालाग्निं चिन्ताग्निं (प्रे)	४.६४
गोरोचना मीनपित्त- (आ)	१८५.११	घनांगुलिश्च सघन (आ)	६५.४७	चण्डालादुदकात् सर्पाद् (प्रे)	२२.७
गोवधो ब्राह्म्यतास्तेय (आ)	१०५.१२	घासैर्दूर्वासर्वरोगप्रथमे (आ)	२०१.२३	चतसृर्भर्वत्सतरीभि (प्रे)	१४.३६
गोविंदाख्यस्तिष्ठति (ब्र)	२२.७८	घृतकुमारीपत्रमेवदत्तं (आ)	२०३.८	चतसृर्भर्वत्सकाभिर्द्वाभ्य (प्रे)	६.१७
गोविदं नारायण माधवेति (ब्र)	२४.४६	घृततैलादिवक्ष्यामि (आ)	१७४.१	चतस्रो वत्सतर्थ्यश्च (प्रे)	१४.२५
गोविन्द नारायण वासुदेव (ब्र)	६.५७	घृतपात्रप्रदानेनरुद्र लोके (प्रे)	४.२५	चतुरङ्गुलान्तराः (आ)	४२.८
गोविन्द नितयाव्यय (ब्र)	१२.२४	घृतपूर्णञ्च कलशं (प्रे)	४.२५	चतुरशीतिलक्षाणां (प्रे)	१८.३०

चतुरशीतिलक्षाणि (प्रे)	१२.२	चतुर्थुक्ताशीति लक्षै- (प्रे)	२०.२	चाणूरो मष्टिको मल्लः (आ)	१४४.६
चतुरशीतिलक्षाणि (प्रे)	३१.४२	चतुर्थुगसहस्रान्ते (आ)	२२४.१	चाण्डाल एकोऽपि यथा (आ)	७०.३०
चतुरशीतिलक्षेषु शरीरेषु (प्रे)	४९.१३	चतुर्विध शरीराणि (प्रे)	४९.१२	चाण्डाल कूपभाण्डेषु (आ)	२२२.१०
चतुरशीतिलक्षैश्च (प्रे)	१६.४८	चतुर्विधान् पुरुषार्थन् (ब्र)	६.१२	चाण्डालशवविधा- (आ)	२१३.११०
चतुरशीतिसाहस्रैर्योजनै- (आ)	५४.८	चतुर्विधेः प्राणिगणै (प्रे)	४७.८	चाण्डालश्च पचैर्वापि (आ)	२२२.१५
चतुरश्रं चतुर्द्वारं (प्रे)	३३.१६	चतुर्विंशतिमूर्तिः स (आ)	४४.१४	चाण्डालीमविधं कृत्वा (प्रे)	४.१००
चतुरश्राः समुद्धृता (आ)	४७.२६	चतुः षष्टिपदा देवा (आ)	४६.२२	चातको जलहर्ता स्याद् (प्रे)	४६.२०
चतुरश्रां सुविस्तारां (आ)	१९७.८	चतुः षष्टिपदो वास्तुः (आ)	४६.२०	चातुर्थिकहरोधूपो (आ)	१८०.१०
चतुरो निर्व्वपोतिपिण्डान् (प्रे)	५.५८	चतुष्कोणं चतुर्भिश्च (आ)	४७.२	चातुर्मास्य व्रतान्युचे (आ)	१२१.१
चतुरो मूर्तियुक्तांश्च (आ)	५.५	चत्वार एते पक्षीन्द्र (ब्र)	५.२७	चान्द्रायणं चरेत् कृत्स्न (प्रे)	३६.२१
चतुर्गुणे जले मूत्रे (आ)	१७०.६२	चत्वारिंशच्च वक्राभि- (आ)	६५.८१	चान्द्रायणं पराकं वा (आ)	२२२.७
चतुर्जन्मसु वै कृष्ण (ब्र)	१७.१	चत्वारिंशच्च वर्षाणि (आ)	६३.१४	चान्द्रायणं वा त्रीन्मासा (आ)	१०५.३०
चतुर्थको मलैर्मदो (आ)	१४७.५९	चत्वारिंशच्छिरो भागे (प्रे)	४.१३७	चान्द्रायणाद्धरेर्धाम (आ)	१२१.८
चतुर्थ जन्मन्यप्येवं (ब्र)	१७.२०	चत्वारिंशत्तथा सप्त (ब्र)	५.३५	चान्द्रायणी स्वपेद्भूमौ (आ)	१०२.६
चतुर्थ मासिकं श्राद्धं (प्रे)	५.११०	चत्वारिंशत्तथा सप्त (प्रे)	५.८६	चाषान्मत्स्यान् रक्त (आ)	९६.७१
चतुर्थ मरसिके श्राद्धं (प्रे)	१६.१८	चत्वारिंशत्तथा सप्त (प्रे)	१६.३५	चार्वंगुलीपसंयुक्तः (आ)	९२.१३
चतुर्थावरणेपूर्वं (प्रे)	२४.११३	चत्वारिंशद् भवेत्तस्या- (आ)	६९.३३	चान्द्रायणानि (आ)	५२.२२
चतुर्थी नवमी रिक्ता (आ)	६२.१३	चत्वारिंशद्योजनानि (प्रे)	१६.४७	चापलाद्धारयेद् दृष्टिं (आ)	१११.२८
चतुर्थी जुहुयात् (आ)	४८.९८	चत्वारो ब्राह्मणस्य- (आ)	९५.११	चामुण्डा चण्डिका (आ)	२४.७
चतुर्थे च तथा भागे (आ)	२१३.१०७	चत्वारो वेदधर्मज्ञाः (आ)	९३.९	चिकित्सा जायते तस्य (प्रे)	३२.२९
चतुर्थेन च पिण्डेन (प्रे)	४.३५	चन्दन त्रिफला (आ)	१७१.५८	चिकित्साथ ग्रहण्यास्तु (आ)	१७०.१७
चतुर्थे सञ्चयः कार्यः (प्रे)	३४.१४	चन्दनं कुंकुममांसी (आ)	१९२.२०	चितामारोप्य तं प्रेतं (प्रे)	१५.४७
चतुर्थ्यां च चतुर्व्यूहः (आ)	११६.५	चन्दनं नीलयुक्तं च (आ)	४३.२२	चिता पिण्डप्रभृतितं (प्रे)	१५.३७
चतुर्थ्यां सितमाघादौ (आ)	१२९.११	चन्दनं सैन्धवं वृद्ध- (आ)	१७७.१७	चितावल्मीक शैलादोकूपे (आ)	१९.२
चतुर्दश कश्यपाय (आ)	६.२२	चन्द्रभागा वेत्रवती (प्रे)	६.७५	चित्तरूपो यो वायुरत (ब्र)	१६.३०
चतुर्दश मनूवक्ष्ये (आ)	८७.१	चन्द्रशालान्विता कार्या (आ)	४७.४४	चित्तस्य निग्रहेणैव (ब्र)	८.९
चतुर्दशानारसिंह चैत्य (आ)	१.२६	चन्द्रः श्रोताभिमानोति (ब्र)	५.२०	चित्ताग्निः खंजीरीटस्य (आ)	१८४.६
चतुर्दशसमा वासो (आ)	१४३.१०	चन्द्रसूर्यग्रहेपौतं (आ)	१९२.३८	चित्तायतं धातुवश्य (आ)	११४.७५
चतुर्दशसु चेंद्रेषु सप्तमो (ब्र)	२८.१७	चन्द्रस्थानंतरं सूर्यं विशद (ब्र)	१३.३३	चित्पतिर्मेति च शनैः (आ)	२१४.२०
चतुर्दशीं प्रतिपदं पूर्वं (आ)	१२३.१४	चन्द्रदित्यो च नयने (आ)	२.२३	चित्रकस्याष्टभागाश्च (आ)	१९२.१
चतुर्दश्यां तथाष्टभ्यां (आ)	१३७.२	चन्द्रेण सहितं देवि (ब्र)	२६.६६	चित्रकाकं त्रिवृद्धापि (आ)	१७४.१८
चतुर्दश्यां निराहारो (आ)	१२४.१३	चम्पकैः स्वर्णं वार्यादो (आ)	११७.११	त्रिकेगुदिनालीकाः (आ)	१६९.११
चतुर्दिक्षं तथा ज्ञेयो (आ)	४७.९	चरक्षिप्रेः प्रयातव्यं (आ)	६२.१५	चित्रगुप्तं पुरं तत्र (प्रे)	१९.२
चतुर्दशलघुः स्याच्च (आ)	२०९.२५	चरणस्थेन ऋक्षेण (आ)	६०.२१	चित्रगुप्तस्य वाक्येन (प्रे)	१०.८८
चतुर्दशे भवेन्मासं (प्रे)	३२.२४	चरः सौम्यो गुरुः क्षिप्रो (आ)	६२.१४	चित्रभानुः स्वभानुश्च (आ)	६६.१०
चतुर्द्धां शिखरं कृत्वा (आ)	४७.५	चरेस्थिरे तद्विमार्गे (आ)	६७.४०	चित्ररूपस्य वायोस्तु (ब्र)	१६.९१
चतुर्द्धारं भवेत्तच्च ब्रह्म- (आ)	९.८	चर्चितं कुंकुमेनैव हरिद्रा (आ)	४३.१९	चिदानंदात्मके देहे (ब्र)	१२.६१
चतुर्भुजाः कुण्डलिनो (प्रे)	१.१४	चर्मकीलं जरुमणिं (आ)	१७१.४२	चिद्रूपममृतं शुद्धं (आ)	२३५.१८
चतुर्भुजो वासुदेवः (आ)	१२.१४	चर्मण्यानुद्धरेरक्ते (आ)	१००.६	चिद्रूपाख्यो ह्यपाधिस्तु (ब्र)	२.२१
चतुर्भागात्समुत्पन्नं (ब्र)	४.५६	चर्ममध्यगतंतोयम (आ)	२२२.६	चिंतनीयः कथमपि ज्ञात्वा (ब्र)	२.२६
चतुर्भागेनभितीनामुच्छ्रय (आ)	४७.७	चलन्नेवं स्नानकाले (प्रे)	७.६	चिन्तयेच्चततोन्त्यासं (आ)	३२.१६
चतुर्मुखं प्रीणयित्वैव (ब्र)	२५.२०	चलेत्येकेन पादेन (आ)	१०९.४	चिन्तयेत्तत्र सर्वेशं परं (आ)	११.९
चतुर्मुखश्चारुसरस्वती (ब्र)	२५.५१	चाक्षुषस्य मनोः पुत्रा (आ)	८७.२२	चिन्तयेद्भृदिपद्यस्थ- (आ)	५०.२
चतुर्मुखो वा यदि (आ)	२२८.१०	चक्षुषाः कर्मनिष्ठाश्च (आ)	८७.६१	चिन्तासहस्रेषु च तेषु (आ)	११५.१९

चिंतित साध्यते यस्मात् (ब्र)	२६.३०	जगतोरक्षणार्थाय (आ)	१.१३	जप्त्वा चाष्टसहस्र तु (आ)	३९.१७
चिन्त्या न तस्याकरजा (आ)	६०.२५	जगत्पतिं यज्ञपतिं पार्षदैः (प्रे)	१.१७	जप्त्वा चाष्टसहस्रन्तु (आ)	१८५.५
चिरकृद् ग्रहणीदोषः (आ)	१५७.१७	जगत्पतिर्हि याचिवा (आ)	११५.७९	जप्त्वा जलाञ्जलिं (आ)	५०.१८
चिरपाकं वातजन्तु- (आ)	२०१.८	जगत्स्थश्चैव जागर्ता (आ)	१५.१४९	जप्त्वा ज्ञानं प्राप्य (ब्र)	२४.२५
चिरं वसेद्ब्रुलोके (प्रे)	३०.४	जगद्धिताय कृष्णाय (आ)	१३१.२१	जप्त्वा दशाक्षरीं विद्यां (आ)	१३३.१५
विराहुः खं द्रवं शुष्कं (आ)	१५७.२३	जगध्वा फलं मधुवने (आ)	१४३.२८	जप्त्वा यथासुखं वाच्यं (आ)	९९.२०
चिरेण यमलैर्वैगैर्या (आ)	१५१.६	जगन्नाथं येऽर्चयन्ति (आ)	८६.१९	जप्त्वा सप्ताष्ट साहस्रं (आ)	१९.३४
चिह्नान्येतानि पक्षीन्द्र (प्रे)	२३.१३	जगाम मनसा मां स (प्रे)	७.२५	जभौ सजौ गौरुचिरा (आ)	२०९.२०
चीरवासा द्विजोऽरण्ये (आ)	५२.१०	जगावस्थितेरहं बीजं (आ)	२.४१	जम्बू प्लक्षाद्वयौ द्वीपौ (आ)	५४.५
चूडामणिः समुद्रोऽग्नि- (आ)	११०.१२	जग्धं माहिषदधा च (आ)	१८८.४	जम्बू फल समाकारा (ब्र)	२६.१२७
चूर्णमामलकं सेव्यं (आ)	१९०.२९	जघान बाहुवीर्येण (आ)	१४५.३४	जम्बू फलं हरिद्रा च (आ)	१८३.१४
चूर्णमुष्णोदकेनैषां (आ)	१८६.१५	जंघाधिक्ये रुहैवाद्यो- (ब्र)	२२.३३	जयगोपवपुः कृष्ण जय (आ)	२३४.१८
चूर्णं कृत्वा ताम्रपात्रे (आ)	१८४.३०	जयभाराजिनैर्युक्ता (प्रे)	४९.६३	जय त्वं किल भूतेशे (आ)	३८.१६
चूर्णं छुच्छुन्दीदेहं (आ)	१८४.२४	जययुषश्च संस्कृततय (आ)	१४३.२४	जयत्सेनात्संकृतिश्च (आ)	१३९.१८
चूर्णं ज्वरं च क्वथितं (आ)	१७५.१०	जययुषं विनिर्भिद्ययौ (आ)	१४३.२२	जयद्रथस्य विजयो (आ)	१३९.७६
चेष्टमानस्ततः (आ)	१६३.१३	जटित्वमग्निहोत्रत्वं (आ)	२१३.१७	जयद्रथाद्विजिच्च (आ)	१४०.११
चैत्रादौ कारयेत्पूजां (आ)	१२९.७	जज्ञे पुनर्मैनाकायां हिमाद्रे (ब्र)	१८.७०	जयध्वजो मधुः शूरो (आ)	१३९.२५
चैत्रादौ कारयेत्पूजां (आ)	१३५.६	जत्र मूलात्परिसृता (आ)	१५१.५	जयन्ती वृषभस्यैव पत्नी (ब्र)	१६.१२
चैत्रे यजेत्सुरपाय (आ)	११७.५	जनकस्यद्वये वंशो उक्तो (आ)	१३८.६०	जयं पराजयं चैव यो (आ)	६७.३६
चैत्रे शुक्लनवम्यां च (आ)	२३५.२	जननी यानि कुरुते (आ)	११४.११	जय रावण वीरघ्न जय (आ)	२३४.१९
चैतन्य बीजरूपं हि (प्रे)	३२.२१	जनमेजयः पुरोक्षाम्- (आ)	१४०.१	जयसत्य जगत्साक्षिन् (आ)	२३४.२०
चौरेर्दत्तं गृहीत्वाथ (आ)	१३२.१६	जनमेजयोऽस्य ततो (आ)	१४०.१	जयसविश्रयाव्यक्त (आ)	२३४.२१
चौर्याय कृष्णमांसाश्च (आ)	६५.११९	जनलोकं वक्त्रदेशे (प्रे)	३२.११०	जयस्तु सुश्रुताज्जज्ञे (आ)	१३८.५८
च्युतदले मध्यमध्ये (आ)	१७७.७७	जना दृष्ट्वा मया रागद्वेषे (प्रे)	१.६२	जयस्तेऽस्तु निरालम्ब (आ)	२३४.२२
छ		जनार्दनः क्षत्रजातौ (ब्र)	२२.८०	जयाख्याश्चामिताख्याश्च (आ)	८६.३
छं छं पं यं कौस्तुभः (आ)	११.४०	जनार्दन त्वं हि सु दुष्ट- (ब्र)	२५.११	जया च विजया रुद्रा (आ)	४२.९
छत्राकारैः शिरोभिस्तु (आ)	६५.८२	जनार्दनश्च कालेशस्तथान्यः (आ)	८२.७	जया जयन्ती शरणी (आ)	२०४.८१
छत्रोपानहस्त्राणि (प्रे)	४.९	जना सर्वे समास्तस्य (प्रे)	१५.५५	जयाघनंतरान्वक्ष्ये (ब्र)	५.५४
छत्रोपानहस्त्राणि (प्रे)	१८.१६	जनास्तदादुराचारा (आ)	२२३.२३	जयाघनंतरं ब्रह्मा (ब्र)	१३.५०
छन्दस्तु देवी गायत्री (आ)	३६.१८	जन्तूनामेव सर्वेषां (प्रे)	१२.८	जयां च विजयां चैव (आ)	२१४.३९
छन्दो ह्यति धृतिः (आ)	२०९.३४	जन्तो बुद्धिं समास्थाय (प्रे)	३०.३५	जयायै च नमस्कुर्यान् (ब्र)	२४.१०७
छर्दि सर्वा प्रणदति (आ)	१७०.३४	जन्मतः पञ्च वर्षाणि (प्रे)	२५.२८	जरादर्शितपंथानं प्रचण्ड (प्रे)	४९.४२
छलेन मित्रं कलुषेण (आ)	११४.१९	जन्मतो वैष्णवी माया (प्रे)	३२.१२८	जरामरण हीनं वै कूटस्थं (आ)	९१.८
छागं रक्तातिसारघ्नं (आ)	१६९.४१	जन्मना च विपत्तौ च (आ)	१०७.१३	जरायुजातस्था प्रोक्ता (प्रे)	१२.४
छाया शुष्का वटी (आ)	१७७.३	जन्मन्ये कोदकानान्तु (प्रे)	५.११	जरासन्धः सहदेवः (आ)	१४१.९
छिद्रं तु नैव पश्यामि (प्रे)	१.४८	जन्मद्वेतेर्दुर्लभं नश्वरं (ब्र)	२०.१४	जलदश्च कुमारश्च (आ)	५६.१६
छिद्रावृते विबन्धोऽथ (आ)	१६७.३८	जन्मान्तरेऽपि वैरेण ते (आ)	६.२०	जलपूर्णह्यतिस्पर्श (आ)	१६६.१५
छिन्दन्निव चरत्यन्त (आ)	१६७.११	जपयज्ञानुसिद्धयर्थ (आ)	९६.१२	जलमुष्णं घृतेदेयं पृथक् (आ)	१७३.३१
छिन्नाग्र कूपनासः (आ)	६५.६४	जपहोमैस्तथा दानैः (प्रे)	२१.२३	जलमेकाहमाकाशे (आ)	१०६.१२
छिन्नानि तेषां शतशः (प्रे)	३.२५	जपहोमैस्तथा दानैः (प्रे)	१४.२१	जलार्थं विजया चागाद् (आ)	१३२.१२
छिन्नो विद्याकुठारेण (आ)	२२६.५	जपादीनां कुर्वतां पापा- (ब्र)	२३.३१	जले जप्त्वा तु जुहुयाच् (आ)	१०५.५२
ज		जपेदष्ट सहस्रं वैतिसंध्यं (आ)	१८.७	जलपात्राणि वृद्धानि (प्रे)	३७.१३
जक्षामश्च पिबामश्च (प्रे)	७.९२	जपे ददं सन्ततदुःख (आ)	२३१.१४	जल प्रस्नवणं यस्तु (प्रे)	२.८५
जगतश्चस्वरूपन्तु (प्रे)	३१.३२	जप्तु कामः पवित्राणि (आ)	२१३.११२	जलमध्यस्थितस्यैव (आ)	२१४.२३



जलं चाशुभ्ररूपेण (ब्र)	२७.५	जात्यस्य सर्वेऽपि मणेषु (आ)	७३.१२	जीवेद्वापि शिलोज्जेन (आ)	९६.३५
जलं भित्त्वा यथा पद्मं (प्रे)	३८.९	जानकीन्ते ह्यपश्यन्तो (आ)	१४३.२९	जीवो जीवति जीवेन (आ)	६७.२७
जलशायी योगशायी (आ)	१५.१२७	जानाति लक्ष्मीलक्षणं (ब्र)	२२.२०	जुगुप्सितसतां श्रुत्यनुक्तां (ब्र)	२८.१०८
जलहारी तु मत्स्यः (प्रे)	२.८०	जानासि शम्बलमलं (प्रे)	५.११६	जुहुयादयुतं यस्तु (आ)	१८५.८
जलाग्निपातवातैश्च (प्रे)	४४.२	जानासि शंबलवशं (प्रे)	१६.८	जेत्रा सुराणां समरेष्व- (आ)	७०.२
जलाग्नि बन्धनं भ्रष्टा (प्रे)	४३.१	जानीयात्प्रेषणे मृत्यानु (आ)	१०९.३२	जैगीषव्य कृपया एवं (ब्र)	२४.७
जलांजलिं तथादातु (प्रे)	३४.२२	जानुभ्यामनीं गत्वा- (आ)	१२४.८	जैगीषव्य पृष्ठ एव (ब्र)	२७.१६
जलाभि मन्त्रण यच्च (आ)	२१३.१४२	जानुभ्यामवनीं गत्वा (आ)	१३१.८	जैगीषव्यः प्राह हृष्ट- (ब्र)	२४.७४
जलाकर्षवद्धर वज्जीव (आ)	२४०.१०	जायते नात्र सन्देह इन्द्रो (आ)	६७.३९	जैगीषव्य ब्रूहि मे के च (ब्र)	२४.२०
जलावधट्टनं चैव न (प्रे)	४.४७	जायते सप्रपञ्चं तच्छृणु (प्रे)	५.८८	जैगीषव्य मुक्तो (ब्र)	२४.२१
जलाशया नैव कृतामया (प्रे)	५.१००	जायन्तेऽशंसितु तत्पूर्वं (आ)	१५६.१६	जैगीष व्यादगुरु पादात (ब्र)	२३.४८
जलाशयो नैव कृतो हि (प्रे)	१५.९२	जायन्ते लक्षणभ्रष्टा (आ)	१०४.८	जैगीषव्येण मुनिना पिता (ब्र)	२७.११
जले विष्णुः स्थल विष्णुः (आ)	३०.४२	जायन्ते लक्षणैर्येस्यतु तानि (प्रे)	२.६१	ज्येष्ठन्तु सोदकं (आ)	२०४.६७
जलेशोनिर्मनुधर्मी (ब्र)	२४.२९	जायमानो हरेद्वारान् (आ)	११४.६०	ज्येष्ठः पितृसमो भ्राता (आ)	११४.६४
जहुयान्मूर्द्धनि कुशान्- (आ)	१००.१०	जितेन्द्रियमना भूत्वा (प्रे)	४.१२०	ज्येष्ठसमा च भारुण्डं (आ)	४८.८२
जह्नाः सुमन्तुरभवत् (आ)	१३९.५	जितेन्द्रियमना भूत्वा (प्रे)	४०.१९	ज्येष्ठस्यैव कनिष्ठेन (प्रे)	२६.२५
जागरं गीतवादिनं (आ)	११७.१४	जितेन्द्रिया जिताहाराः (ब्र)	१.४	जयेष्ठां धर्मविधौ कुर्यान्न (आ)	९५.३२
जाग्रतः स्वपतश्चात्मा (आ)	१५.६३	जिष्णवे सर्व देवानां (आ)	३१.२७	ज्योतिर्धामा पृथुः (आ)	८७.१५
जाग्रतो यस्य नो तन्द्रा (आ)	२३५.१५	जिह्वशय्याविचेष्टा (आ)	१६०.२	ज्योतिश्चक्रं भुवो मान- (आ)	५९.१
जाग्रत्स्वप्नसुषुप्तं (आ)	२३६.४	जिह्वाग्रे वक्तते यस्य (आ)	२२८.१९	ज्योतिषमती मूलकानां (आ)	१७२.३४
जाग्रत्स्वप्नसुषुप्तीश्च (आ)	२४०.१३	जिह्वामूलगलक्लोम- (आ)	१५४.१०	ज्योतिष्मान्दशमो जातः (आ)	५४.२
जाग्रत्स्वप्नसुषुप्तेषु (आ)	२३०.७	जिह्वायाः कारणं चैव (आ)	१५.५३	ज्वरः पंचविधः (आ)	१४७.४३
जाग्रत्स्वप्न सुषुप्तैश्च (आ)	१५.१५०	जिह्वास्तम्भः स तेनात्र (आ)	१६६.३०	ज्वरमूर्च्छाति सारैश्च (आ)	१६०.३४
जाग्रत्स्वप्न सुषुप्त्यो (आ)	१४०.११	जीमूताद्विकृतिर्जज्ञो (आ)	१३९.३४	ज्वरस्यान्तेऽभयां चै (आ)	१७२.२४
जातक्षोभाद्भगतो (ब्र)	४.११	जीर्णे जीर्यति (आ)	१५७.२२	ज्योतिष्मतीं च संभृत्य (आ)	१७४.१९
जातपुत्रमुखदर्शनादौ (आ)	२१९.२	जीवंजीवकतां याति (आ)	२२५.२९	ज्वरोऽवृधा यथगृह्णन् (आ)	१७०.१
जातवदसमानीय (आ)	४८.६५	जीवतस्तु पुनर्दत्त (प्रे)	३०.९	ज्वलदग्निचयास्तप्त (प्रे)	३.४२
जातवदामुखे दया एका (प्रे)	१५.४८	जीवतोऽपि मृतस्येह (प्रे)	१३.२३	ज्वलन्तं वा विशेषिनि (आ)	५२.४
जातस्य मृत्यु लोके वै (प्रे)	३.९१	जीवन्ति मानुषे लोके (प्रे)	२४.३	ज्वालामालाकुलं (आ)	१९७.२४
जातस्य मृत्यु लोके वै (प्रे)	३१.२५	जीवन् पुत्रकलत्रादि (प्रे)	५.१५३	ज्वालामालाप्रदीप्ताय (आ)	३३.९
आत्यस्य सर्वेऽपिमणेनं (आ)	७०.२८	जीवन्तो मृतकास्त्वन्ये (आ)	२१३.८२	ज्वालामालाभिरुदीप्तं (आ)	१९७.४७
जातस्य हि ध्रुवो (प्रे)	२४.४१	जीवन्वापि भूतो वापि (प्रे)	१३.४	ज्ञातव्यांशे तु पीड्य तु (ब्र)	३.८
जाता जाम्बवती नाम (ब्र)	२७.३५	जीवमाने च पितरि (प्रे)	२६.३७	ज्ञातश्च स हि मे वध्यो (प्रे)	७.८५
जातानार्तान्मुताना (प्रे)	४९.२८	जीवमाने मृते वापि (प्रे)	२६.५९	ज्ञाता श्रोता तथा मन्ता (आ)	२.४४
जाति पत्रं कोलपत्रं (आ)	१९०.३०	जीवंप्रति महाविष्णु (ब्र)	११.१२	ज्ञाति सम्बन्धिनामेवं (प्रे)	३५.४६
जातिस्मरत्वं मेधावी (आ)	२३४.५५	जीवं यं चै प्रेरयता (ब्र)	२८.८७	ज्ञात्वा स्नानं पुष्करं (ब्र)	२६.१०३
जातिस्मरामहाभाग (आ)	५४.३	जीवश्च सत्यः परमात्मा (ब्र)	२८.६९	ज्ञानतोऽज्ञानतो वापि- (आ)	४३.३९
जातीपत्रमथैवां च (आ)	१७७.१९	जीवः सदास्वल्पकर्तास्ति (ब्र)	३.३५	ज्ञानतोऽज्ञानतो वापियन्तरे (प्रे)	४.१
जातीपत्ररसेतैलं पक्वं (आ)	१७१.५१	जीवस्य दशभिः पिण्डै- (प्रे)	३४.४४	ज्ञानद्वारा मोक्षमेतिनात्र (ब्र)	२६.६२
जाती पुष्पैः पद्मजां च (आ)	१२०.१०	जीवा जीवाय यत्पुच्छेन (आ)	६७.२०	ज्ञानपूर्वं वियोगोऽसौज्ञाने (आ)	२२६.९
जातीशतेन लभते (प्रे)	१९.२१	जीवाभिदा हरिणा- (ब्र)	२४.१६	ज्ञानं ततोऽप्यनन्तो नः (आ)	२३६.४१
जातोऽम्बष्ठस्तु शूद्राया (आ)	९६.२	जीवाः संतिष्ठन्नेके च (ब्र)	१०.१८	ज्ञानं त्वज्जानं मोक्षकाले (ब्र)	१२.३७
जात्यन्तर सहस्रेषु (आ)	८५.१५	जीवितं मरणञ्चैव द्वयं (प्रे)	३८.२०	ज्ञानं पूर्वं निवृत्तं स्यात् (आ)	४९.२१
जातयन्त्र बधिरे (आ)	१०७.२९	जीवितान्ताः प्रजायन्ते (आ)	१५५.३	ज्ञानं विप्रस्य सम्भाषात् (प्रे)	२२.७७

ज्ञानरूपस्य वायोस्तु (ब्र)	१६.८५	तत ऊर्ध्वं महाभागाययौ (ब्र)	२७.३०	ततः संवत्सरस्यान्ते (प्रे)	१८.३८
ज्ञानसन्त्यासिनः केचिद् (आ)	४९.१७	ततः ॐ विश्वेदेवा (आ)	२१८.३०	ततः सप्तदशजातः (आ)	१.२९
ज्ञानस्य व्यक्तता नाम (ब्र)	११.४४	तत एव हि जायन्ते (आ)	७२.७	ततः सप्तम आकृत्यां (आ)	१.२०
ज्ञानहृदे ध्यानजले (आ)	८१.२४	ततः कर्णा ययौयोद्धुम (आ)	१४५.३०	ततः सर्वेषु निस्तीर्णः (प्रे)	३.८०
ज्ञानहृदे सत्य जले (प्रे)	३८.१२	ततः कलेस्तु सन्ध्यान्ते (आ)	१.३२	ततः सूर्योदयाभालाद (आ)	१४२.२४
ज्ञानहृदे सत्यजले (प्रे)	४९.१११	ततः कलौ संप्रवृत्ते (ब्र)	१५.१६	ततस्तत्राशु रक्ताक्षं (प्रे)	५.१४७
ज्ञानानन्दबलादीनां (ब्र)	१९.४	ततः कामं कुलेशानीं (प्रे)	८.२१	ततस्त देवकक्रायां (आ)	१४५.१२
ज्ञानाभिमानो वेदमानी (ब्र)	२.५९	ततः काल क्रमाज्जन्तु (प्रे)	३२.६६	ततस्तं पूजयेद्देवं (आ)	३०.४
ज्ञानामृतं परं गुह्यं (आ)	२३२.५	ततः किम्पुरुषो वर्षो (आ)	५५.२	ततस्तं वैष्णवी माया (प्रे)	३२.६९
ज्ञानार्थी लभते ज्ञानं (आ)	२४१.४१	ततः क्रूरपुरं मासि (प्रे)	५.११२	ततस्तस्यात्तु निष्क्रान्ता (प्रे)	७.६४
ज्ञानिनोऽपि वयं सर्वे (प्रे)	२२.५०	ततः पक्षिनिपातेन (आ)	७१.३	ततस्तस्मान्नदीमध्यात् (आ)	९०.१
ज्ञानेनैव यथा विद्या- (आ)	१२६.८	ततः परं महाभागे (ब्र)	२६.१२५	ततस्तु वैष्णवी माया (आ)	२२५.१०
ज्ञेयश्च ज्ञेयहीनश्च (आ)	१५.११३	ततः परं विष्णु पुराण (ब्र)	१.४६	ततस्तृप्तिं ज्ञात्वा (आ)	२१.९८
इ		ततः परशुरमोऽभुज्ज (आ)	१४२.८	ततस्तुप्यस्व दक्षिणाभि- (आ)	२१८.२२
इंकारेषु च झिल्लीनां (प्रे)	७.१४	ततः पाञ्चालविषये (आ)	१४५.१३	ततस्तौ जहतुः प्राणान् (प्रे)	७.७७
झणत्कारस्तु घण्ट्यानां (प्रे)	९.७०	ततः पांशुः खनितोऽभूद् (आ)	१३८.७	ततस्त्रिविधः करकाय- (आ)	१२.३
झषा नागबला ज्ञेया (आ)	२०४.४	ततः पितृत्वमापन्ने (प्रे)	५.५९	ततस्त्वगात्मा ह्यमवत् (ब्र)	५.१५
त		ततः पितृपितामह (आ)	२१८.११	ततः स्नातोविनीतात्मा (प्रे)	२७.४९
तं दारयति वज्रेण (ब्र)	२८.१८	ततः पितु ब्राह्मण हस्ते (आ)	२२०.४	ततः स्नानं प्रकुर्वीत (आ)	२१३.४७
तं दृष्ट्वा भयभीतस्तु (प्रे)	१८.८	ततः पितु ब्राह्मणेपिंडाः (आ)	२१८.३२	ततोऽचिरेणात्मनीद (प्रे)	६.१०६
तं दृष्ट्वा विकृतं (प्रे)	२७.१८	ततः पुष्पाङ्गलिंधूपं (आ)	२१३.१४७	ततोऽतितुष्टान् मलिनान् (प्रे)	६.३५
तं विधारयितुं (ब्र)	११.४८	ततः पूर्वादिदिक् संस्थाः (आ)	११.१९	ततोऽदितिर्विषयांश्च (आ)	१३८.२
तं हन्ति सूर्यः (आ)	३६.१७	ततः प्रदक्षिणी कृत्य (आ)	२७.४८	ततोऽपि सारसं (आ)	२१३.११७
तं हस्तं पातयेन्मूर्ध्नि (आ)	९.१०	ततः प्रदक्षिणी कृत्य (प्रे)	३४.९९	ततोऽपि सुरसंकाशां (प्रे)	६.३६
तक्षणाद्धारुशृंगादेर्यज्ञ (आ)	९६.३	ततः प्रदर्शयामास ब्रह्मा (आ)	८९.६	ततोऽभिवादयेवृद्धा- (आ)	९४.१३
तच्चासुरावेशवशा (ब्र)	१६.५६	ततः प्रथितामतोप्रभीतीः (आ)	२१९.६	ततोऽभिषिं चैन्मत्रैस्तु (आ)	२१४.१४
तच्छरीराभिमानो तु (ब्र)	१२.१०२	ततः प्रभृति सा गंगा (आ)	७०.४	ततोऽवघृष्ट्य पात्राणि (आ)	२१४.१२
तच्छुक्तिमस्तु स्थिति (आ)	६९.२२	ततः प्रभृत्येवच आ	७०.५	ततोऽर्धः सम्प्रदातव्यः (प्रे)	३४.८०
तच्छृणुष्व महा (आ)	३२.३	ततः प्रविश्य विधिवत् (आ)	३४.९	ततोऽसौ प्रणिपत्याह (आ)	८९.७
तच्छृणुष्व महेशान (आ)	१४.२	ततः प्रसन्नाः पितरस्त (आ)	८९.६४	ततोऽहं पुण्डरीकाक्ष- (आ)	१९४.२०
तच्छेषसारानपि (ब्र)	१४.१५	ततः शक्तिः पृथिव्यात्मा (ब्र)	२९.३५	ततोऽग्रामान्तरं गत्वा (आ)	८४.२
तच्छ्रीमद्गारुडं पुण्यं (आ)	३.९	ततः शल्यो ययौ यौद्धं (आ)	१४५.३१	ततो जनपदैः सर्वैः (प्रे)	१५.५४
तज्जायां मनसा (आ)	२२५.१४	ततः शुक्लाम्बर धरो (प्रे)	३४.६५	ततो जन्मशतंमर्त्यं (प्रे)	४६.२९
तज्ज्ञानं यत्र गोविदं (आ)	२३०.३८	ततश्च इन्द्रकामावप्यु (ब्र)	३८.३५	ततो दक्षिणाभिमुखेन (आ)	२१८.५
तज्ज्ञानान्मोक्षमाप्नोति (ब्र)	४.७७	ततश्च दर्शयेन्मुद्रां (आ)	३४.१४	ततोदाहः प्रकर्तव्य- (प्रे)	४.१८२
तडागे जलपूर्णे वाहदे (प्रे)	४०.१४	ततश्च द्विगुणं ज्ञेयं (ब्र)	१०.१५	ततो दूरतरा ये च (प्रे)	६.१२५
तडागे पुष्करिण्यादौ (आ)	२२२.४६	ततश्च मंडले रुद्रध्याये (आ)	३४.३४	ततो देवप्रभृतिभ्य (आ)	२२०.६
तण्डुलाद्भिः शिरीषस्य (आ)	१७२.२०	ततश्च मरणं तत्तद्धर्म (आ)	२२५.११	ततो द्रोणो ययौ यौद्धं (आ)	१४५.२८
तण्डुलीयकमूलं तु (आ)	१९१.७	ततश्चारेहिणीं योनिं (प्रे)	३.८५	ततोऽध्यायेत्परं विष्णुं (आ)	३१.९
तण्डुलीयक मूलं तु (आ)	१७१.७१	ततश्चावाहयेदुद्र (आ)	३४.१५	ततो न मिश्रते दुःखी (आ)	२२६.३६
तण्डुलीया विषहरः (आ)	१६९.१६	ततश्चास्तं गते सूर्ये (प्रे)	१०.५३	ततो बले समायाते (प्रे)	२७.६२
ततः अमुकवृद्धो अमुक (आ)	२१९.४	ततः श्राद्धं समुद्दिष्ट (प्रे)	४१.१२	ततो बुद्धमुदमध्येतु (आ)	११.४
तत उत्तीव्योदकाद्वि (प्रे)	४.७९	ततः श्रियं ततो वारुं (ब्र)	१.२०	ततो ब्राह्मण क्रमेण (आ)	२१८.२३
तत उद्धर्तनं स्नानं (आ)	४०.१६	ततः श्रेष्ठव्रतेशुक्लस्य (आ)	१२३.४	ततोभवद्वयासरूपी (ब्र)	१५.२२

ततोमध्याह्न समये (आ)	५०.३८	तत्त्वन्यासं च मुद्राया (आ)	४०.१५	तत्र विष्णो महाभाग (ब्र)	११.२५
ततोभूततत्त्वतनो- (ब्र)	१८.६	तत्त्वमात्यस्थमज्ञात्वा (प्रे)	४९.८०	तत्रवैते महात्मानो (ब्र)	५.२२
ततो मुहूर्तमेकान्तु (आ)	३०.१२	तत्त्वं शिवासने (आ)	२३.५४	तत्रशूर्पणखा नाम (आ)	१४३.१६
ततोनुद्धाक्षिवल्केषु (आ)	११.१०	तत्त्वसारं नारसिंह (ब्र)	१.५८	तत्र श्रीशैव लक्ष्मी (आ)	२१३.१५३
ततो याताः स्वकं (आ)	१४५.२२	तत्स्थाना बहुगोप्यत्वा (ब्र)	१०.४१	तत्र श्रेष्ठं गीतिकाट- (ब्र)	१.६८
ततो याति पुरं (प्रे)	१६.१६	तत्त्वभिमानिनो- (ब्र)	५.५८	तत्र सा भक्तु परमा- (प्रे)	४.९३
ततोयाम्यं पातिदूरे (प्रे)	५.१४४	तत्त्वेच्छवः प्रविजा- (ब्र)	१२.१७	तत्र स्थले हरिरास्ते (ब्र)	२४.६६
ततो याहि गृहं (प्रे)	४.३५	तत्त्वेपीड्य न कर्तव्या (ब्र)	३.७	तत्र स्थित्वा लोकमार्गं (ब्र)	१२.७८
ततो रमिति बीजेन (आ)	११.२	तत्परिसमाप्य (आ)	२२०.३	तत्रस्थैर्नारिकैर्दुःखम (प्रे)	३.२७
ततो रामो भविष्युश्च (अ)	१४२.१०	तत्याज देहं विष्णु- (ब्र)	२२.८४	तत्रस्थो भगवान् (प्रे)	३३.२१
ततो वर्षशतं दिव्यं (आ)	८९.५	तत्पुत्रोऽभद्रसुमनास्त्रि (आ)	१३८.२७	तत्र स्नात्वा भूवराहस्य (ब्र)	२६.७४
ततो विद्यात्सरोजातं (आ)	११.१७	तत्पुत्रो भरतो नाम (आ)	५४.१४	तत्र स्नात्वा महाभागा (ब्र)	२७.२९
ततो विपरीतो पवीतेन (आ)	२१८.१८	तत्पुत्रं स व्यक्तिक्रम्य (प्रे)	१६.२१	तत्र स्नात्वा वामनस्य (ब्र)	२६.६८
ततो हरिः कपिलत्वं (ब्र)	१५.१२	तत्पूर्वरूपं क्षवथुः (आ)	१६२.३०	तत्र स्नानं प्रकर्तव्यं (ब्र)	२६.१२६
ततो हरिः कल्किर्ज्ञश्च (ब्र)	१५.२७	तत्प्रकोपस्य तु प्रोक्त (आ)	१४६.१	तत्र स्नानं प्रकर्तव्यं (ब्र)	२६.११२
ततो हरिः कृष्णरूपी (ब्र)	१५.२५	तत्प्रत्ययादुमयशोभन (आ)	७२.२	तत्र स्वभर्तु संयोगं (ब्र)	१६.९६
ततो हरिः प्रादुरभूत्- (ब्र)	१५.१७	तत्प्रभातेऽर्चयिष्यामि (आ)	४३.२९	तत्राकटोर शुक्र (आ)	७१.७
ततो हरिः प्रादुरभूत्- (ब्र)	१५.१९	तत्प्रमाणवयोऽवस्था (प्रे)	५.८४	तत्राङ्गारचयौधेन कृतं (प्रे)	३.६
ततो हरिः प्रादुरासीत् (ब्र)	१२.१२	तत् प्राप्त प्रियते क्षेत्रे (प्रे)	३८.५	तत्रानिलैर्न बलिना (आ)	१६२.२
ततो हरिर्जगृहे कर्मरूपं (ब्र)	१५.१६	तत्प्रेरितः खरश्चागा- (आ)	१४३.१७	तत्रापि कारणं वक्ष्ये (ब्र)	१.८१
ततो हरिर्जगृहे श्रीवपुश्च (ब्र)	१५.१८	तत्र कामस्तथा क्रोधः (प्रे)	३१.३०	तत्रापि केसरैश्च (ब्र)	२६.१२३
ततो हरिर्जमदग्नेः (ब्र)	१५.२१	तत्र तत्र भयं कार्यं (प्रे)	२६.१७	तत्रापि च विशषोस्ति (ब्र)	२.८
ततो हरिर्भगवान् (ब्र)	१५.२०	तत्र तत्र समंदिश्याद् (आ)	६७.२५	तत्रापि च विशेषोस्ति (ब्र)	२.१६
ततो हरिर्महिदासत्त्व (ब्र)	१५.१०	तत्रतत्र स्थितास्तत्त्वे (ब्र)	६.१	तत्रापि विष्णोर्न हरे (ब्र)	२४.६५
ततो हरिर्व्यासरूपी (ब्र)	१५.२४	तत्र तालास्तमालाश्च (प्रे)	७.८	तत्रापि षट्चक्रयुता (ब्र)	२६.९५
ततो हरि रघुवंशे (ब्र)	१५.२३	तत्र दत्तेन पिण्डेन (प्रे)	१६.२०	तत्राप्यशक्तः करणे (आ)	२१३.३
ततो हि बलिनो रात्रा (आ)	४.२५	तत्र दृष्ट्वाल्प बुद्धी- (आ)	२२३.११	तत्रावेशाश्च विज्ञेयं (ब्र)	१२.१०१
तत्कथाश्रवणेप्राति- (आ)	२२७.७	तत्र द्विजान्मूजयित्वान् (ब्र)	२३.२७	तत्रासिताब्जहलभृद्- (आ)	७२.३
तत्कर्म यन्न बन्धाय (प्रे)	४९.९४	तत्र नाम्ना तु राजा (प्रे)	१६.११	तत्रास्ति लिंगं स्वं (आ)	१२४.६
तत्कृतश्च तदर्थश्च (आ)	२०६.१२	तत्र नाम्ना तु राजासौ (प्रे)	५.१०१	तत्राहं न्यवसं भूयो (प्रे)	२७.२५
तत्कोपादुदरं तृष्णा (आ)	१६१.३९	तत्र पिण्डप्रदानेन (आ)	८३.५	तत्रिभागेन कर्तव्यः (आ)	४७.४
तत्कोपीनरौप्यजं (ब्र)	२८.९९	तत्रप्रधानंशशलीहिताभं (आ)	८०.२	तत्रेन्द्रगोपकलितं (आ)	७८.२
तत्क्षणोद्धर्तनादेव (आ)	१८१.१०	तत्र भागे स्थितः पृच्छेत (आ)	६७.२२	तत्रैकचित्ततायोगो (आ)	२३५.४६
तत्तत्प्राप्नोति पुरुषः (आ)	११३.५१	तत्र मुक्तादरस्नेहो (आ)	११५.५६	तत्रैव किञ्चित्पततस्तु (आ)	७१.६
तत्तत्फलस्याप्यधिक्यं (प्रे)	३२.१०४	तत्र मृत्युर्यत्र हन्ता (आ)	११३.५३	तत्रैव चैकस्य हि (आ)	६९.२
तत्तस्यादशुभं सर्वं (आ)	६५.८६	तत्र मे संशयो ह्यस्ति (ब्र)	४.३८	तत्रैव सिंहलवधूकर (आ)	७२.६
तत्तदेवभवेत्साध्यं (आ)	१९७.५४	तत्र यद्बान्धवास्तोर्थं (आ)	२२५.४	तत्संक्षोभाद्भवेत्- (आ)	१५८.११
तत्तद्गर्भस्थशुक्रस्थः (आ)	१६६.१४	तत्र याम्यपुरं गच्छं (प्रे)	५.९६	तत्संगिनः सात्त्विकाः (ब्र)	२४.१३
तत्तद्गुणवते देयं (आ)	५१.३०	तत्र येन प्रदत्ता गौ (प्रे)	५.१२५	तत्सन्तापो मोहमयः (आ)	१४७.२
तत्तपस्तापितादेवा- (आ)	८२.३	तत्र राज्यं चकाराथ (आ)	१४३.४८	तत्सन्निधानमरणान् (प्रे)	३८.११
तत्तीर्थं श्रीनिवासाख्यं (ब्र)	२६.४०	तत्र राशित्रये सत्त्वं (ब्र)	४.२२	तत्सर्वं च परिज्ञाय (प्रे)	१८.२
तत्तु दुम्भिरणं ज्ञेयं (प्रे)	४.११०	तत्र वाताच्छिरः पार्श्वं (आ)	१५२.१७	तत्सर्वं च मिलित्वैव (ब्र)	४.६०
तत्त्वज्ञस्यान्तिमं कृत्यं (प्रे)	४९.१०२	तत्र वातात्स वीसर्पो (आ)	१६३.५	तत्सर्वं पूर्णनाड्यां (आ)	६७.२८
तत्त्वज्ञानं प्राप्य विष्णो (ब्र)	२४.२६	तत्र वातोदरे शोथः (आ)	१६१.१३	तत्सर्वं तत्त्वतोज्ञात्वा (प्रे)	७.७६

तत्सर्वं मम तन्वङ्गि (प्रे)	१०.४२	तथा सूर्यं धैरवं मातरिश्वं (ब्र)	१.२३	तदा वायुर्नाशकद्वै (ब्र)	२.४६
तत् सर्वं मेलयित्वा (प्रे)	३४.६४	तथा स्वगुरुमारभ्य (ब्र)	८.१५	तदाश्रितो महामार्गं (प्रे)	१८.१२
तत्सर्वं विफलं तात (प्रे)	२८७.२८	तथा हि नरको रोधः (प्रे)	३.५०	तदास्योद्गारस- (आ)	१६५.१२
तत्सर्वं स्वगृहे (प्रे)	७.६८	तथा हि रज्जुरगः (आ)	२३६.२८	तदा हरिदर्शयामास (ब्र)	२५.४
तत्साक्षी तन्नियन्ता (आ)	१४.९	तथेति तेन साप्युक्ता (आ)	९०.५	तदा हरिर्जगृहे लौकिकं (ब्र)	३.२
तत्सिंहलीचारुनितम्ब- (आ)	७०.३	तथेति प्रति जग्राह (प्रे)	९.६८	तदाहु ब्रह्मणो रूपगुण (ब्र)	४.५७
तथैव स ब्रजन्मार्गं (प्रे)	१५.८५	तथेन्द्र वारुणीमूलं (आ)	१८४.३२	तदा हृष्टमना भूत्वा (प्रे)	२७.१९
तथा कंकार्टेनागं (आ)	१२९.३०	तथैव जानीहि खग- (आ)	१९.१४	तदा ह्यलक्ष्मीः कुत्र (ब्र)	२८.११२
तथा कतिपयो द्वौ (आ)	२०६.२४	तथैव ज्ञानमस्त्येव हरे (ब्र)	१२.५१	तदीदृशं परिज्ञाय (प्रे)	१२.३०
तथा कार्यं महाबाहो (प्रे)	२७.३४	तथैव तीर्थं दुर्लभं तत्र (ब्र)	२६.५३	तदीपरस समुष्टकाये (प्रे)	२४.२०
तथाकाशपिपासात्य (आ)	१५६.२५	तथैव दृष्ट्वा पिचुमंद- (ब्र)	२८.१९	तदुक्तं गारुडं पुण्यं (आ)	२४१.३४
तथा कृतान्यथागानि (प्रे)	७.८३	तथैव वै वायुपुराणमाहु- (ब्र)	१.५१	तदुदरमतिवेगात्- (आ)	२९.७
तथा कोद्रवमूलस्य (आ)	९१.१०	तथैव सर्वं पापिष्ठाः (प्रे)	२०.५	तदुद्वर्तनमात्रेण सर्वं (आ)	१८७.१०
तथा गदाधरं देवं	८३.९	तथैव सर्वाश्रमिभिश्च (ब्र)	१.२७	तदूर्ध्वं स्रोत सां षष्ठौ (आ)	४.१७
तथा च पद्मरागाणां (आ)	७१.२९	तथैव सा नैव भर्तार- (ब्र)	१९.२९	तदूर्ध्वमण्वर्वयवस्तावान् (ब्र)	१०.५
तथा च विषयाधीनो (प्रे)	१२.१७	तथैव स्फाटिकोत्थानां (आ)	७०.१६	तदूर्ध्वमंगसम्पर्शः (प्रे)	५.१६
तथा चेदूरुसंधौ च (आ)	१६०.१६	तदन्तर कोणेषु एवमेव (आ)	८.४	तदेतत्सर्वं मेवैतद्व्यक्ता- (आ)	४.४
तथा जाग्रदवस्थायां (आ)	२३६.३७	तदनन्तरजां देवीं दशवर्ष (आ)	१३.१७	तदेव नीयमानन्तु (आ)	१६२.२४
तथा जीमूतकाख्या (आ)	२०४.५९	तदनन्तरजान्वक्ष्ये (ब्र)	८.१३	तदेव विपरीतं चेज्ज्ञानाय (ब्र)	१६.४१
तथा तलातलश्चोरौ (प्रे)	३२.१०८	तदनन्तरजान्वक्ष्ये शृणु (ब्र)	२८.३७	तदेव व्यक्ततां यातं (आ)	१४६.६
तथा तेषां भवेच्छैचं (प्रे)	४.११४	तदनन्तरजा स्तोतुं प्रसूति (ब्र)	७.४०	तदैव दानकालः (प्रे)	४७.२४
तथा दर्शयते वायु (ब्र)	१२.५७	तदनन्तरजो रुद्रः स एवं (ब्र)	१३.८	तदैव देवी वारुणी शेष (ब्र)	२८.४
तथा दशविधाज्ञेया (ब्र)	५.३६	तदनन्तरजो वीद्रं अष्ट (ब्र)	१३.४८	तदैव नीयते द्वैतैर्याम्यै (प्रे)	२.४५
तथा धीस्मृतिमेधागिनि (आ)	१७३.२६	तदनन्तरमुत्पन्नास्तेभ्यो- (ब्र)	५.५०	तदैव नीयते द्वैतैर्याम्यै (ब्र)	१५.२३
तथान्यस्तु ततो ना (प्रे)	३.१७	तदनन्तरजान्वक्ष्ये शृणु (ब्र)	९.१९	तदैव हृदि सेमूढस्ताडितो (प्रे)	१६.३३
तथापि तद्वै तव नाम (ब्र)	७.२	तदन्ते चरते लोके (प्रे)	२६.५५	तद्गृहं धर्मराजस्य (प्रे)	३३.१८
तथापि न परीक्षार्थं (आ)	७२.१२	तदन्नं विकिरेद्धूमौ (आ)	९९.२२	तद्गृहं यत्र वसति (आ)	२२६.१०
तथापि मे गुणतो नास्त्य (ब्र)	२.३८	तदभावेऽस्य तनये (आ)	९४.३२	तद्गापितं स्याद्धर्मार्थं (प्रे)	४९.२१
तथापिसा न विज्ञानाति (ब्र)	१२.१६	तदभावे च शिष्येण (प्रे)	१५.६३	तद्दर्शांशाधिकर जस्त- (ब्र)	५.३
तथा पृष्ठः सर्वैराज्ञा (प्रे)	२७.२२	तदभावैः षोडशभिः (ब्र)	२२.५९	तद्दर्शनादेव कन्ये याति (ब्र)	२६.४१
तथाप्यहं कामहीनो (ब्र)	१२.३०	तदद्धं वा तदद्धं वा (प्रे)	४.३	तद्दर्शनाह्यदपरिप्लुताशया (ब्र)	२५.९
तथाप्यहं तव वक्ष्यामि (ब्र)	२०.४	तदद्धां तु कनिष्ठा (आ)	४३.१४	तद्वासवर्यान्मोदयस्यव (ब्र)	२८.१००
तथा प्रद्युम्नरूपेणानि- (आ)	३२.६	तदहं कृष्णगरुड संवाद (प्रे)	१.७	तद्दिने तद्दिने कुर्यात् (प्रे)	२६.१८
तथा बद्रौसंस्थितस्यापि (ब्र)	१९.४६	तदा कुदेवी कुत्र गता (ब्र)	२८.१०९	तदुःखमुत्तरेषां च (ब्र)	१६.५८
तथा रामस्य सुभगा (आ)	५२.२६	तदाचाहं यमुनायाश्च (ब्र)	२१.२८	तद्देहज्ञ विमुष्टा सा (ब्र)	१७.३२
तथा वेदैरवाग्रूपमहं (आ)	२३९.४	तदा तत्र विनाशाय (प्रे)	२१९	तद्दृष्ट्वा सुमहत्तेजः (आ)	८९.५०
तथा वैतरणी सूमसिपत्र- (प्रे)	३.५२	तदा द्राव मवाप्नोति (प्रे)	३२.२२	तद्धर्मरहितः स्रष्टा नाम- (आ)	१४.५
तथावै पद्मनाभाय (ब्र)	४.११२	तदानमीयते तेन पीडा (प्रे)	२.४२	तद्धक्तवर्यान्पूजयस्वाद्य (ब्र)	२८.१०३
तथा व्यक्तोऽव्यक्तरूपी (आ)	८६.१२	तदानैवहयात्महत्यादि (ब्र)	१९.३७	तद्धक्तवर्यैः शूर्पमध्ये (ब्र)	१८.२३८
तथा शिलादि रूपश्च (आ)	८६.४०	तदा ब्रवीत्कव्य वाहश्च (ब्र)	१९.३०	तद्धक्तानां द्वेषणं चाहु (ब्र)	२४.१९
तथाष्टादशभिर्दोषैः (ब्र)	२२.६१	तदा भूमौ वासुदेवो (ब्र)	१६.७२	तद्भक्षणमजीर्णं हि (आ)	१९२.३
तथाष्टा दश विद्याश्च (आ)	२.३८	तदा मम गणैर्युद्धै (आ)	१२४.१०	तद्भुज्यते यदद्विज (आ)	११५.५१
तथा सा पतिसंयुक्ता (प्रे)	२६.५१	तदामातादितिर्देवी (ब्र)	२६.६	तद्यत्र भोगीन्द्र भुजाभि- (आ)	७१.८
तथा सुरगणान् (आ)	२३१.२१	तदामृत्युं विजानीया- (आ)	६७.२४	तद्योगजनानां परितः (आ)	६९.२०

तद्रूपा स महत (आ)	१५१.१२	तमः सकाशादगरुड (ब्र)	४.३०	तव स्वरूपे च जगत्- (ब्र)	१२.२६
तद्वत् त्वं नवीतं च (ब्र)	२८.११३	तमसो दशभागानां मध्ये (ब्र)	४.३१	तव स्वामिन्कुलदेवो (ब्र)	२८.१२०
तद्वत् न निश्चली भूत (आ)	२३५.३७	तमसो पेक्षया तत्र तम (ब्र)	४.७०	तवोत्सर्गप्रभावान् (प्रे)	१४.२७
तद्वत्खड्ग तथा चक्रं (आ)	११.२५	तमसो पेक्षया सत्त्वं (ब्र)	४.६९	तरकरस्य वधो दण्डः (आ)	१०९.३०
तद्वत्सत्त्वं मया ज्ञातं (प्रे)	४६.४	तमा हुरदितं केचिदे (आ)	१६६.३५	तस्माच्च दुन्दुभिर्जज्ञे (आ)	१३९.४७
तद्वदेव च कौस्सुम्भं- (आ)	१६९.१४	तमुच्चाटयते रुद्र (आ)	१७७.५५	तस्माच्च प्रच्युता (प्रे)	३.८९
तद्वन्नं मनुज व्याघ्र (प्रे)	९.१२	तमुत्संगगतं सूरं नष्टे (प्रे)	७.६६	तस्माच्छतपांशेन (ब्र)	१२.८४
तद्वर्ध्वं चाग्निक्वडं (ब्र)	२७.३१	तमुद्दिश्य ददात्यन्नं (प्रे)	१८.५	तस्माच्छतगुणांशेनः (ब्र)	१२.८६
तद्वद्वातकफे शीतं (आ)	१४६.२२	तमेवं संशयं छिधियद्धि- (ब्र)	४.६७	तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हर्मिः (ब्र)	१२.१०६
तद्विंशत्यालक्षणेः (ब्र)	२२.५६	तमेव सततंध्यायन् (आ)	२३२.३०	तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हीन (ब्र)	१२.१०३
तद्विष्णोरिति मंत्रेण (आ)	२१४.२७	तमेवाहुश्चमांशं विशेषं (ब्र)	३.४४	तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हीन (ब्र)	१२.११
तद्विस्तार समा जंघा (आ)	४७.१७	तमोन्धं प्रविशं त्येते (ब्र)	१२.८०	तस्माच्छतगुणैर्हीन (ब्र)	१२.१०५
तद्वीरवाहनः श्रुत्वा (प्रे)	६.१४०	तमोभागास्तु विज्ञेयास्त (ब्र)	४.७५	तस्माच्छय्यां समासाद्य (प्रे)	३४.७३
तद्वैष्णवैस्त्याज्यमेवं (ब्र)	२९.१८	तमोमात्रा तनुस्त्यक्ता (आ)	४.२३	तस्माच्छृङ्खलं प्रयत्नेन (प्रे)	१०.५४
तनुस्थः पृच्छते यस्तु (आ)	६७.२१	तमो रजस्तथा सत्त्वं (आ)	२३५.४०	तस्माच्छृङ्खलं प्रयत्नेन (प्रे)	१०.५६
तन्नामि चारिकैर्मनै- (आ)	१४७.३१	तमो रूपेण सैवासी- (ब्र)	११.३	तस्माज्ज्ञानेनात्मतत्त्वं (प्रे)	४०.१०१
तन्त्रोक्तपूजा दुर्लभा (आ)	१९.४१	तमो वाचं महायक्षं त्वं (प्रे)	७.३२	तस्मात्कलिसमोलोके (ब्र)	१२.८३
तन्द्रा वा चानल- (आ)	१६२.२०	तम्र त्याज्जानि वांसांसि (प्रे)	५.२८	तस्मात् कृष्ण वृषोत्सर्गः (प्रे)	६.२
तन्नाम कारयेत्तस्य- (आ)	९.१२	तया गवा किं क्रियते (आ)	११४.५५	तस्मात्तत्रादिमध्यान्ते (आ)	५०.६७
तन्निमज्जज्जगदिदं (आ)	४९.३५	तया तपन्त्या सा सर्व्वा (प्रे)	३.१२	तस्मात्तद्वास्तवं नास्ति (ब्र)	११.२८
तन्मंगलं यत्र मनः (आ)	११५.५४	तया भक्त्या ब्रह्मपुत्रत्व (ब्र)	२४.२४	तस्मात्तमेव पृच्छाम (ब्र)	१.१३
तन्मध्ये पतितां पाहि सदा (ब्र)	८.७	तयो रसज्ञा पत्त न (ब्र)	२०.३०	तस्मात्तस्यसुतो जातो (ब्र)	६.८
तन्मध्ये पापकर्माणं (प्रे)	३.७	तयोर्मध्ये तु निःक्षिप्य (प्रे)	८.२५	तस्मात्तु गांगमपरं (आ)	२१३.११९
तन्मध्ये भववृक्षं च (आ)	२३.४०	तयो स्वरूपं प्रविदित्वैव (ब्र)	२८.७	तस्मात्पतिव्रतामत्रे- (आ)	१४३.२७
तन्माचक्ष्व हि प्रेत (प्रे)	९.५६	तरत्सामा शुद्धवत्यः (आ)	२१४.२१	तस्मात् पुत्रं प्रशंसति (प्रे)	३०.१९
तन्मां तारय राजेन्द्र (प्रे)	२७.३३	तर्केऽप्रतिष्ठा श्रुतयो (आ)	१०९.५१	तस्मात्पुण्ड्रगुणतो हीन (ब्र)	१२.९०
तन्मूत्रं शंखनाभिश्च (आ)	१८५.३२	तर्ज्या मध्य मांगुल्या (आ)	६३.१६	तस्मात्सङ्ग सदा (प्रे)	४९.५६
तन्मूर्तिदानं दुर्लभं तत्र (ब्र)	२६.११४	तर्जयन्ती परेणैव (आ)	३८.१५	तस्मात्सर्गादयो जाता (आ)	१.३५
तन्मे हृषीकाणि पतन्त्यः (ब्र)	६.९	तर्पणं सम्प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२१५.१	तस्मात्सर्वं प्रकुर्वीत (प्रे)	१४.१२
तप आलोचन प्रोक्तं (ब्र)	२१.३	तर्पणेन च होमेन (आ)	२२३.२	तस्मात्सर्वं प्रयत्नेन (आ)	५०.४
तपसा कर्शितोऽत्यर्थं (आ)	४९.१३	तर्पयित्वापितुन्देवान् (आ)	८३.३४	तस्मात्सर्वं प्रयत्नेन (आ)	९८.१६
तपसा तोषिता विष्णु (ब्र)	१७.२४	तर्पयेत्तु गया विपान् (आ)	८३.६७	तस्मात्सर्वं प्रयत्नेन (आ)	१११.६
तपसा ब्रह्मचर्येण यज्ञैः (आ)	२२१.६	तर्हि तस्य महाभाग कथं (ब्र)	११.३२	तस्मात्सर्वं प्रयत्नेन (आ)	२१३.४८
तपस्तप्यति योऽरध्ये (आ)	४९.१२	तर्हि तेषां हि कालेषु (ब्र)	१२.७२	तस्मात्सर्वं प्रयत्नेन (प्रे)	२६.५८
तपस्विनो ग्रामवासा (आ)	२२३.३०	तलं प्रत्यं गुलीनां यः (आ)	१६६.४२	तस्मात्सर्वं प्रयत्नेन (प्रे)	४९.९९
तपसी सुतपाश्चैव (आ)	८७.५१	तल्लक्षणं दशमं प्राहु- (ब्र)	२२.११	तस्मात्सर्वेषु देवेषु (आ)	४३.६
तपो जपस्तीर्थ सेवा (आ)	५२.२२	तल्लेपेन महादेव (आ)	१९१.१९	तस्मात्सार्धगुणैर्हीनो (ब्र)	१२.९४
तपोरतो योगशीलो (प्रे)	२४.६	तवधुभिर्भाषधं छिधि (ब्र)	१९.५७	तस्मात्सुधाव सामुद्री (आ)	६.११
तपोरतो योगशीलो (प्रे)	२४.३०	तव पदोः स्तुतिं किं (ब्र)	६.४६	तस्मात्सेवा बुधैः (आ)	२२७.३
तप्तक्षीर घृताम्बूनाम- (प्रे)	४.१६४	तव प्रसादाच्च मम (ब्र)	१२.२१	तस्मात्स्वाहा सुतां (आ)	५.१९
तप्तक्षीर घृताम्बूनामे- (आ)	१०५.६३	तव प्रसादाच्च रमा- (ब्र)	२५.१५	तस्मादनशनं नृणां (प्रे)	३६.२२
तप्तलोहैश्च विक्रेता (प्रे)	३.५८	तव प्रसादाद्वैकुण्ठ त्रैलोक्यं (प्रे)	१.१३	तस्माद् विद्धयवतासर्थं (ब्र)	३.५४
तमश्च कालसूत्रं च (प्रे)	३.५३	तव स्वरूपं मम (ब्र)	२४.६८	तस्मादष्ट गुणैरुच्यो (ब्र)	१२.८८
तमिश्चराच्च बुध्येत (आ)	१५५.२८	तव स्वरूपं हृदि (ब्र)	७.१	तस्मादाहुर्लक्ष्मणेत्येव (ब्र)	२२.४



तस्मादेकगुणैर्हीनौ (ब्र)	१२.९७	तस्यः विश्व सहः (आ)	१३८.३७	तादृशे नैव रूपेण (आ)	२३१.११
तस्मादेतत्त्वया श्राद्धे (आ)	८९.८३	तस्य विष्णोः प्रसादेन (आ)	२३२.७	तादृशैवासृजा रुद्धः (आ)	१६७.४
तस्मादिगारिः क्रौचपादः (आ)	८६.७	तस्य शाखो विशाखश्च (आ)	३५	तानि तानि च सर्वाणि (प्रे)	४.१७
तस्माद्यदातियो धेनु (प्रे)	४.१९	तस्य शुद्धि करं कर्म (प्रे)	४.११५	तानेव ज्ञात्वा पुनरेव (ब्र)	१२.२२
तस्माद्यशगुणांशोनो (ब्र)	१२.८५	तस्य सत्त्व विशुद्धस्य (आ)	६८.४	तानेव देवतानां च (आ)	४७.४३
तस्मात् द्वयं प्रविचार्यैव (ब्र)	२८.७३	तस्य समिवस्त्रिवं (ब्र)	११.२५	तानेव भोजयेद्विप्रान् (आ)	८३.६५
तस्माद् बुद्धिर्मनस्तस्मात्ततः (आ)	४.७	तस्य सर्वस्वरूपेषु (ब्र)	३.५०	तान्नरान्कर्णमूलोऽयं (प्रे)	२.८६
तस्माद् भूमीश्वरः (आ)	११२.२५	तस्य स्नानं व्यर्थं (ब्र)	२८.८२	तापयन्तस्तनुं सर्वा (आ)	१४७.४५
तस्माद्यत्नेन कर्तव्यं (आ)	१०५.२	तस्य स्यादग्नि निर्वाण (आ)	१५७.१५	तापसीं च सगोत्रां (प्रे)	२७.३७
तस्माद्राजन्दायासिन्धो (प्रे)	९.५५	तस्या उत्तरदिग्भागे (ब्र)	१९.५१	तापहान्यरुचिपर्व (आ)	१४७.१०
तस्माद्राजन विधानेन (प्रे)	६.२७	तस्या ग्रतो नृपः (आ)	१३४.३	तापी पयोष्णी सरयूः (आ)	५५.९
तस्माद् राजन् (प्रे)	६.१२९	तस्यात्मजैश्च कैकेयैः (ब्र)	२०.२०	तामसा नरकाः सर्वे (प्रे)	३.५४
तस्माद्वत्स कुरुष्वत्वं (आ)	८८.२४	तस्यान्नममृतं भूत्वा (प्रे)	१०.५	तामिषं लोहशंकुश्च (प्रे)	१८.३१
तस्माद्वनाद्विनिष्क्रम्य (प्रे)	२७.६३	तस्यापि बहवः पुत्रा (आ)	८९.६८	ताम्बूलकुंकुमक्षौद्रं (आ)	३४.७५
तस्मान्त्रित्यादिकंकर्म (प्रे)	४९.७०	तस्याप्यन्नं सोदकुम्भं (आ)	९९.३६	ताम्बूलश्च घृतं क्षौद्रं (आ)	१८१.१
तस्मिन् काले सुतो (प्रे)	३०.२०	तस्याभिमानः श्रीरिति (ब्र)	३.२७	ताम्बूलदग्ध मुखस्य (आ)	१९१.१२
तस्मिन्निवर्तयेच्छाद्धं (आ)	८४.७	तस्यामागतमात्रायां (प्रे)	९.७१	ताम्बूल पुष्प (प्रे)	३२.१८
तस्मिन्नुपवसेदहि (प्रे)	४४.११	तस्यां तस्य सुतो जज्ञे (आ)	९०.७	ताम्बूलं कुसुमं देयं (प्रे)	३१.१८
तस्मिन्नुप्त्वा नरः (प्रे)	३२.२७	तस्यां तु जनयामास (आ)	५.६	ताम्बूल दन्तकाष्ठश्च (प्रे)	३५.४४
तस्मिन्पुरवरे रम्ये (प्रे)	१६.३	तस्यां नियमकतारो न (आ)	१३२.४	तांबूल यस्य दीयेत (आ)	१७८.२
तस्मिन्प्रनष्टे हृदि (प्रे)	४८.२४	तस्यां विद्धकराभ्यां (प्रे)	३.१३	ताम्बूलसारंखदिरस्य (ब्र)	१४.९
तस्मिन्मरकतस्थाने (आ)	७१.९	तस्यां वै जनयामास (आ)	५.९	ताम्रकात्स्फटिका (आ)	१०१.३
तस्मिन्मार्गे तु रौद्रे (प्रे)	१९.११	तस्यां शिलायां श्राद्धादि (आ)	८५.४	ताम्र पात्रं तिलैः (प्रे)	४.१३०
तस्मिन् मार्गेन चान्नाद्यं (प्रे)	३३.७	तस्यां शुमान्सुतो (आ)	१३८.३२	ताम्र पात्रं तिलैः (प्रे)	४०.४१
तस्मिन् वने महाघोरे (प्रे)	७.११	तस्यायुस्तत्र वंशेऽभूद्य- (आ)	१४५.३	तारयेन्नरकात्पुत्रौ यदि (प्रे)	२.५
तस्मिन् सुतीर्थे (ब्र)	२४.७१	तस्माश्च तापात्संततं (ब्र)	२१.३१	तारयेन्नरकात्पुत्रौ यदि (प्रे)	२९.५
तस्मिन्स्तीर्थे तुयो देवि (ब्र)	२६.९३	तस्या संगं सुविदूरं (ब्र)	२८.१०६	तालवृन्तस्य दानेन (प्रे)	४.३२
तस्मै देयं ततो ग्राह्यं (आ)	२२७.१०	तस्याः सूत्रं गलबद्धं (ब्र)	२८.१११	तालुस्थानं च पशं (आ)	२३.४४
तस्मै यद्रोचते देयम- (प्रे)	२४.४२	तस्यास्तटेऽपूज्ज्वल (आ)	७०.६	तावच्छ्रुतिष्ठति (आ)	२१३.१२८
तस्मै सदा भगवते (ब्र)	७.६१	तस्यास्थिलेशो निपपात (आ)	६७.१६	तावता व्यवहारः स्यात् (आ)	४.३५
तस्य किञ्चिन्न (प्रे)	२४.३७	तस्येच्छया पुनर्गर्ह्यन् (प्रे)	६.१०९	तावितोराजिताल्लोकान (प्रे)	४.२९
तस्य तद्वचनं श्रुत्वा (आ)	२३२.४	तस्यैव दर्शनादृष्टा (आ)	२०.१२	तावत्तपोव्रतं तीर्थं (प्रे)	४९.९८
तस्य देवस्य किं रूपं (आ)	१.८	तस्यैव दानवपतेर्निन (आ)	७३.५	तावद्बलं ह्येकरीमादि (ब्र)	१४.६
तस्य नादसमुत्थाप्वादाकर (आ)	७३.४	तस्यैव पादौ तल्यंक्षे (ब्र)	२०.९	तावद्भयस्यभेतव्यं (आ)	११५.४५
तस्य नाभेरभूत्पद्यं (ब्र)	११.१९	तस्यैव ब्रह्मणा प्रोक्तं (आ)	२३५.२९	तावद्भावदशर्षं च (प्रे)	३.२६
तस्य पक्षस्य देवेन्द्रो (आ)	२४१.३१	तस्यैवांगतां देवी (ब्र)	१८.६	तावच्च नोपलक्ष्यन्ते (आ)	१५९.३५
तस्य पीडां वयं कुर्मौ (प्रे)	७.९१	तस्योक्ते दोषविज्ञाने (आ)	१६६.४	तावद्धक्तुं समप्रेण न (ब्र)	२६.३३
तस्य पुत्र सहस्रं तु (आ)	६.१६	तस्योत्कलतष्ट तरो- (अ)	३५.४१	तावद्वन्धुः पिता (प्रे)	३४.७०
तस्य पुत्रस्त्वधिरथः (आ)	१३९.७७	तस्योपरिगुणैश्चर्य्य (आ)	२३५.४१	तावद् वृद्धिश्च कर्तव्या (प्रे)	१५.६२
तस्य पुत्रो दशरथः (आ)	१३८.३८	तस्योपरिष्ठाच्छक्ति (ब्र)	२४८.९	तावति पापानि मदीयगात्रे (ब्र)	२१.१७
तस्य प्रपातसमनन्तर (आ)	७१.५	तस्योपरिष्ठात्प्रणेमचैव (ब्र)	२४.९१	तावन्न जानाति विधिः (ब्र)	१२.९
तस्य प्राचीनवर्हिस्तु (आ)	६.३	तां गृहाण मया दत्तां (आ)	९०.४	तावन्मात्रोदकेदेशे (प्रे)	७.५७
तस्य मुक्ति न (आ)	२३२.१०	ताक्ष्यमूर्तिं बहेधो (आ)	१९१.२	तानेव हंसहिडंबकौज्ञेयौ (ब्र)	१२.८७
तस्य यद्वदस्तुतत्सर्वं (प्रे)	७.६७	ततो पूज्ये पितृबुद्धिर्म (ब्र)	२६.११	तासां मये जाम्बवन्ती (आ)	२३.४

तासां मध्ये त्रयः श्रेष्ठा (आ)	६७.९	तिस्रः कोट्यस्तु (आ)	२१३.६१	तृणगुल्मलतावल्ली- (आ)	२२५.३२
तासां हस्तं पुस्तके (ब्र)	२८.९७	तिस्रः कोट्योद्धं कोटी (प्रे)	४.९१	तृणदण्डोदकाहाराः (प्रे)	४९.६७
तिक्तसरः स्यादेरुण्डः (आ)	१६९.१२	तिस्रः कोट्योद्धंकोटी (प्रे)	३८.२८	तृणादि चतुरास्यान्तं (आ)	२३०.४३
तिक्तोरसश्छेदनः (आ)	१७३.१७	तिस्रो वर्णानुपूर्व्येण (आ)	९५.६	तृणादिचतुरास्यान्तं (आ)	२३२.६
तिक्तोषणकषायाम्ल (आ)	१४६.१५	तीक्ष्णाग्रं विमलमपेतसर्व (आ)	६९.३२	तृतीयभागो विज्ञेयो (ब्र)	४.६२
तिथिपिण्डांश्चरेद् (आ)	१०५.६९	तीक्ष्णातपं चतरित- (आ)	५१.२९	तृतीयमासिकं पिण्डं (प्रे)	५.१०७
तिथीएकाग्नि कोष्ठेषु (आ)	६६.१७	तीर्त्वा दुःखभवाभ्योधि (प्रे)	१०.९०	तृतीयमृषिसर्गं तु (आ)	१.१६
तिन्दुकं कफवातघ्नं (आ)	१६९.२७	तीर्थं कुर्युः पितु श्राद्धं (प्रे)	२५.४०	तृतीयं स्कान्दमुद्दिष्टं (आ)	२२३.१८
तिमिरं पटलं हन्ति (आ)	१७७.७	तीर्थं चापि समागत्य (प्रे)	१०.३४	तृतीयः शीघ्रगस्तय्योराध (प्रे)	७.४८
तिमिराव्यचिराद्धन्यात (आ)	१७१.६०	तीर्थयात्राप्रसङ्गेन (आ)	१.४	तृतीया जलजम्बूः (आ)	२०४.११
तिर्यक्तवं तमसा (प्रे)	६.९२	तीर्थं श्राद्धं गयाश्राद्धं (प्रे)	३४.१३५	तृतीया भूमिपुत्रेण (आ)	५९.२७
तिलववायेन संयुक्तं (आ)	२०२.१०	तीर्थं सेवी नरो यस्तु (प्रे)	३६.१८	तृतीयांशं ब्रह्मकांडं (ब्र)	१.४८
तिलश्चैववचां हिङ्गुं (आ)	२०१.७	तीर्थस्नानेमतिर्यावच्चितं (प्रे)	२१.८	तृतीयांशश्रवणादर्थतश्च (ब्र)	१.५०
तिलतण्डुलब्रीह्यंश्च (आ)	१२४.१५	तीर्थाटनं पादचारैः (ब्र)	२३.२३	तृतीयांशे पठिते वेदतुल्यं (ब्र)	१.४९
तिलतण्डुलसंयुक्तं (आ)	३९.१९	तीर्थाटनार्यं तु जगाम (ब्र)	२३.१८	तृतीयांशं षोडशोमेनां (प्रे)	५.५०
तिलतैलं चाग्निदग्धं (आ)	१७७.६०	तीर्थादिभूतः सांख्यश्च (आ)	१५.१२५	तृतीयांशं षोडशीं वच्मि (प्रे)	५.४८
तिलतैलं यवान्दग्ध्वा (आ)	१८४.६०	तीर्थाभावे तु कर्त्तव्यं (आ)	३.११६	तृतीया सहयोगे स्यात् (आ)	२०५.१४
तिलदर्भधृतेधांसि (प्रे)	४.५२	तीर्थानां स्नानमात्रेण (ब्र)	२६.४३	तृतीयेऽग्नौविशेषश्च (आ)	२११.७
तिलदर्भैश्च भूम्यां (प्रे)	१.६	तीर्थेगत्वा चयः कोऽपि (प्रे)	३६.२२	तृतीये च तथा भागे (आ)	२१३.७९
तिलधात्री भृंगराजो (आ)	१७२.२६	तीर्थे गत्वा परासक्तः (प्रे)	२०.३६	तृतीये पञ्चमे पुंसि (प्रे)	२०.४६
तिलपात्रं ततो दत्त्वा (प्रे)	४०.६२	तीर्थे गृहे वा संन्यासं (प्रे)	३६.७	तृतीये मासि सम्प्राप्ते (प्रे)	१.१६
तिलपात्रं तथात्राद्य (प्रे)	३४.६४	तीर्थे पित्र्येक्षयाहे च (प्रे)	६.१९	तृतीये राजसन्मानं (आ)	६१.७
तिलपात्रं तु विप्राय (प्रे)	४.२४	तीर्त्रशूलोत्तरे कर्ण (आ)	१७१.५०	तृप्तिदं प्रेतशब्देन (प्रे)	५.८०
तिलपात्रं सर्पिः पात्रं (प्रे)	४.१०	तीर्त्रात्ति गाढकण्डूश्च (आ)	१६४.२३	तृप्तिं प्रयान्ति ते सर्व्वे (प्रे)	१८.३७
तिलसर्षप संयुक्तं (आ)	१९०.२२	तीर्त्रेणभक्तियोगेन (प्रे)	६.५४	तृप्यन्तु तृप्यतां वापि (प्रे)	४.७७
तिलस्य तुषमात्रं तु (आ)	४८.९३	तुगाक्षीरी शुभावांशी (आ)	२०४.३०	तृप्यन्तु तेऽस्मिन्मितरः (आ)	८९.३०
तिला गावो महादानं (प्रे)	३०.६	तुरीय परमो धाता (आ)	१४.१०	तृषया परयाविष्टो (प्रे)	८.१५
तिलानां तु घृताक्तानां (आ)	१८५.३	तुरीयमक्षरं ब्रह्म अहमस्मि (आ)	४४.५	तृष्ण्या चाभिभूतस्त (प्रे)	१२.१५
तिलान् गोमयलिप्तायां (प्रे)	३२.८७	तुर्य्यद्वन्द्वाभिनिर्घोष (प्रे)	६.३४	तृष्ण्यासूचीविनिर्मिन्नं (प्रे)	४९.४३
तिलान्दर्भान् विकीर्य्याथ (प्रे)	१५.७	तुर्य्यं शैलागमं मासि (प्रे)	५.१०९	तृष्णा प्रमेहे मधुरं (आ)	१५९.३८
तिलाः पवित्रा स्त्रिविधा (प्रे)	२९.२५	तुलया पद्मरागस्य (आ)	७१.२८	तृष्णाभियोगाद्देवानां (आ)	१६३.४
तिलालोहं हिरण्यं (प्रे)	४०.६१	तुलसी ब्राह्मण गावो (प्रे)	२९.२३	तेऽधं तमं प्रविशते ते (ब्र)	१२.५८
तिलालोहं हिरण्यं (प्रे)	२८.११	तुलसी सुरसा विद्याद् (आ)	२०४.३६	तेऽप्यश्यन्निजदंष्ट्रायः (प्रे)	७.२३
तिलालौहं हिरण्यं (प्रे)	३०.१३	तुलसीवदं कुर्याच्छ्री- (ब्र)	२९.३९	तेऽभिजाताः कुरुक्षेत्रे (आ)	२१८.२१
तिलालोहं हिरण्यं (प्रे)	४०.७	तुलसी सर्वदा सारा (ब्र)	१४.२९	तेऽयिसंश्रत्य गच्छैयु- (प्रे)	४.८६
तिलाशो विल्वपत्रैश्च (आ)	१२०.७	तुलस्यादिषु जीवेषु (ब्र)	८.१६	तेऽस्मिन्समस्त मम पुष्प (आ)	८९.३७
तिलाः श्वेतस्तिला (प्रे)	२.१७	तुला कर्कटकोमेषो (आ)	६२.८	तेजश्च वायुना नास्ति (आ)	२४०.२१
तिला श्वेतस्तिलाः (प्रे)	२९.१६	तुल्यार्थं तुल्यसामर्थ्यं (आ)	११२.१७	तेजस्वी नाम वै शक्रो (आ)	८७.३२
तिलेश्वर ससंयोगशः (आ)	१७०.२१	तुषा मेध्या आरनालं (ब्र)	१४.४२	तेजोऽधिकं सुवृत्तं च (आ)	६९.४२
तिलैर्दर्भैश्च भूम्यां (प्रे)	३४.२९	तुषोपसर्गात्कलशाभिधान (आ)	७०.२२	तेजोऽन्विताः पुण्यकृतो- (आ)	६९.१२
तिलैर्दर्भैश्च भूम्यां (प्रे)	२९.६	तुष्टाच च पितृन्विप्रः (आ)	८९.१२	तेजोद् त्रिफलालोभं (आ)	१७१.४७
तिष्ठंश्च वीक्ष्यमाणोऽर्क (आ)	५०.५५	तूष्णीमेव तु शूद्रस्य (आ)	२१३.१४४	तेजोमयामि पूर्व्वेषां (आ)	२१३.६
तिष्ठंस्तिष्ठति वर्ष्वै (आ)	५८.२८	तूष्णीमेव स्थिते वीद्रं (ब्र)	१७.९	तेजो वदस्व मे नाथ (प्रे)	२८.२७
तिष्ठेच्चन्द्रश्च जीवेच्च (आ)	१९.१२	तूष्णीं श्राद्धन्तुशूद्रस्य (प्रे)	४५.१०	तेजो वायुर्व्योम गंधो (आ)	२३.३२

ते तृप्ताः शुभमिच्छन्ति (प्रे)	२१.१४	तेषां तु पततावेगाद्विमाने (आ)	८६.६	तो जो गाविन्द्रवज्रा (आ)	२०९.८
ते तृप्तास्तर्पयन्तेन (प्रे)	८.८	तेषां दुःखमिहलोके (ब्र)	१.३२	तौ वै विरागे हरिभक्ति (ब्र)	२.४३
ते तृप्तास्तर्पयन्त्येन (आ)	६४.३०	तेषां दोषस्य वैचित्र्यं (प्रे)	१.६४	त्यक्त्वा गृहं च यस्तीर्थे (प्रे)	४९.११३
ते धन्यास्ते सुजन्मानस्ते (आ)	२४३.३	तेषां पत्यस्तथै (प्रे)	१६.५२	त्यक्त्वा चाति प्रियान् (प्रे)	७.७०
तेन क्रीडन्तिमंत्रेण (प्रे)	१४.१८	तेषां पिडंप्रदानार्थमागतो (आ)	८४.१४	त्यक्त्वा देहं पुनर्जाता (आ)	५.३७
तेन चाप्यायनं तेषां (प्रे)	१०.६४	तेषां पुण्यं नैव जानंति (ब्र)	२६.५१	त्यक्त्वा स्वकर्माणि (प्रे)	४८.१६
तेन चाभ्यंगितादन्ताः (आ)	१७७.३४	तेषां प्रधानं शिखिकण्ठ (आ)	७३.७	त्यक्ष्यन्ति भृत्याश्च (आ)	२२३.३१
तेन तृप्तिमुपायान्ति (प्रे)	१०.६२	तेषां प्रहारान्विफलान् (प्रे)	७.३८	त्यज दुर्जनसंसर्गभज (आ)	१०८.२६
तेन ते पितरस्तृप्ताः (प्रे)	२.२१	तेषां भुपद्रवान्विद्यात् (आ)	१५५.१६	त्यजेदकं कुलस्यार्थे (आ)	१०९.२
तेन त्वाममिषिञ्चामि (आ)	१००.७	तेषां सार्वभौमसर्वेषां (प्रे)	८.३	त्यजेद्देशमसद्वृत्तं वासं (आ)	१०९.५
तेन धूलिनिरोधाय (आ)	१२४.९	तेषां मुद्गरणार्थाय यतः (आ)	८६.३	त्यजेद्वन्ध्यचामष्टमेऽब्दे (आ)	११५.६४
तेन पक्वेन भूतेश (आ)	१७७.३१	तेषां राजा स्वयं कुर्यात् (प्रे)	९.३४	त्यागेन केनचिद्ध्यान (आ)	२३६.८
तेन पापेन नरकान्मुक्ताः (प्रे)	४०.१०	तेषां विभिन्नाहारानां (प्रे)	१०.२	त्रय एते महाभाग परस्पर (ब्र)	१८.७
तेन प्रीतिर्देवदेवस्य (ब्र)	१२.३९	तेषां शुद्धिस्त्रि रात्रेण (आ)	२२२.३६	त्रय एते महाभागाऽवतरा (ब्र)	१८.१२
तेन भूमिर्भवेत्तुष्टात् (प्रे)	१५.३३	तेषां सकाशादतिबाहुल्य (ब्र)	२५.१४	त्रयः पिण्डभुजो ज्ञेया- (प्रे)	३५.५
तेन ये तरुतां प्राप्तास्तेषां (प्रे)	१०.६३	तेषां सकाशाद्धारुणी (ब्र)	२.५२	त्रयं त्रयं तथागानामे (आ)	१२.१०
तेनरवेस्तलघातैश्च (प्रे)	७.३७	तेषां संहरणे ईशस्त्वतो (ब्र)	२५.४४	त्रयास्त्रिंशद्विभेदास्ते (आ)	८७.५७
तेन विद्धोमृगोऽतीव (प्रे)	२७.१०	तेषां सेवनमात्रेण पितरौ (आ)	८४.२१	त्रयोऽञ्जलय एवं तु (प्रे)	५.२४
तेनसंकरनामासौ (ब्र)	१६.७१	तेषां स्वरूपं वक्ष्यामि (प्रे)	२३.२	त्रयोदशपदानीत्थं (प्रे)	३१.१४
तेनात्रेन कुले तेषां (प्रे)	१०.६९	तेषां हरिः प्रीयते केशवोल (ब्र)	२६.५०	त्रयोदश प्रतीहारा (प्रे)	५.१४६
तेनापरोक्षं च भवेच्च (ब्र)	६.३३	तेषु तत्त्वेषु भगवान् (ब्र)	१०.३	त्रयोदशस्य रौच्यस्य (आ)	८७.५४
तेनैव च दिशो (आ)	११.१४	तेषु द्वावगृहीतामस्य (प्रे)	६.२०	त्रयोदशानांविप्राणां (प्रे)	२७.५१
तेनैव स्नापयित्वा तु (प्रे)	४.१७४	तेषु यदीयते दानं (प्रे)	३४.१०४	त्रयोदशांशः संभूतमिति (ब्र)	४.५७
तेनोपद्रवभेदश्च स्मृतो (आ)	१६०.१३	तेषु रक्षोविषव्यालव्याधि (आ)	६८.८	त्रयोदशऽहिदेयं स्यात् (प्रे)	१.४५
तेपि प्रत्येकशः संति (ब्र)	१०.१७	ते सर्वे त्वबुधां ज्ञेयं (ब्र)	१२.७३	त्रयोदशऽहि स प्रेतो (प्रे)	१५.७६
ते प्रविश्य गृहं सर्वे (प्रे)	५.३	ते सर्वे विरजानघां (ब्र)	१०.१९	त्रयोदशऽहि प्रेतो (प्रे)	१५.८४
तेभ्यः शतगुणाज्ञेया (ब्र)	९.२२	ते सर्वे ह्यसुराज्ञेया (ब्र)	१२.७४	त्रयोविंशतिरूपाणां वायो (ब्र)	१६.७८
तेभ्यः शतगुणानंदा (ब्र)	९.२०	तैजसे तु स्थितो रुद्रो (प्रे)	५.८	त्रातारमिन्द्रमंत्रेण अग्नि (आ)	४८.२१
तेभ्यस्तु दोषपूर्णैः (आ)	१६६.७	तैर्मिथस्तुल्यरूपत्वं (आ)	१४८.३	त्रायन्ती त्रायमाणा (आ)	२०४.२४
तेभ्योऽखिलेभ्यो योगि- (आ)	८९.६०	तैरातो ग्रथितं स्तोत्रं स (आ)	१५६.३३	त्राहि मां देवदेवेशः (आ)	१३१.२०
ते मोहं मत्पुमच्छन्ति (प्रे)	२.५१	तैलमेतत्प्रशमयेद् (आ)	१७४.८	त्राहि मां देवदेवेश- (आ)	१३१.१७
ते यमेन विनिर्दिष्टां (प्रे)	३.८७	तैलमेरुजं पीत्वा (आ)	१७०.६६	त्रिकदुत्रिफलानकतिल (आ)	१८५.३१
ते विलोक्या गतं (प्रे)	७.१९	तैलं लाघवदादर्याय (आ)	१७३.२८	त्रिकटु त्रिफलाकं (आ)	१७१.६२
ते विवर्णमुखाः सर्वे (प्रे)	७.३६	तैलयुक्तस्य नित्यंस्नान् (आ)	१७७.२६	त्रिःकृच्छ्रमाचरेद्ब्राह्म्य (आ)	१०५.४४
ते वैणवो दिव्यजोपभो- (आ)	६९.१०	तैलाकं स्वरभेदे वा (आ)	१७०.३२	त्रिकोण स्वस्तिकैर्युक्तं (आ)	१९७.१०
ते वै ब्रुवंतो ननु तृश्च (ब्र)	२४.६१	तैलादिघृतमाध्वीकं (आ)	२२२.६०	त्रिकोणे संस्थितो (प्रे)	३२.१११
ते वै सदा सारभोक्ता (ब्र)	१४.१८	तैलेन वातिके रोगे (आ)	२०१.१८	त्रिगर्तनीलकोलात ब्रह्म (आ)	५५.२०
तेषां खण्डान्येकानि (प्रे)	३.४०	तैलोद्वर्तनं चापि (प्रे)	१.४३	त्रिगुणं त्रिगुणीकृत्य ततः (आ)	४२.४
तेषां गणस्तु देवानामे (आ)	८७.३६	तैःसा प्रसादिता गतवा (आ)	१४२.२८	त्रिगुणाभिस्तुमात्राभि- (आ)	२२६.१५
तेषां जन्म स्वस्थमाहु (ब्र)	२०.३३	तैः सार्धं त्वं श्वानशब्दं (ब्र)	२८.९८	त्रिगुणायागुणायैव ब्रह्म (आ)	३४.५४
तेषां जिह्वा यमलोके (ब्र)	२०.१०	तैः सुवृत्तैः सुखं प्राप्यं (प्रे)	२५.४४	त्रिचक्रोऽसावच्युतः (आ)	६६.२
तेषां तथा मत्पितृणां च (ब्र)	२८.६५	तैस्तुष्टैर्मत्पुंरं यान्ति (प्रे)	१७.२५	त्रिणाचिकेतदोहिरिशिष्य (आ)	९९.५
तेषां तावद्धनं धान्य (आ)	८६.१६	तोयपूर्णान्मुदुस्पर्शात् (आ)	१६१.४०	त्रितत्त्वं प्रथमं दत्त्वा (आ)	१९७.३२
तेषां तद्वचनं श्रुत्वा (प्रे)	७.४४	तोयफेनसमेदेहेजीवेनाक्रम्य (प्रे)	४९.३२	त्रितयं पिप्पलीमूलं (आ)	१९१.२

त्रिदिनं समुपोण्याथ गत्वा (ब्र)	१९.५०	त्रिवारानन्तरं ब्रह्मा शप्त (ब्र)	१७.१०	त्वं श्री प्रभोत्वमुष्टि- (आ)	२३४.१७
त्रिदिनैचातसीपुष्पं (ब्र)	१४.३८	त्रिविक्रमं शौचकाले (ब्र)	२९.४०	त्वक्सारनागेन्द्रतिमिप्रसूतं (आ)	६९.३
त्रिधा कृत्वामुदं ता तु (आ)	२१४.३	त्रिविक्रमसस्तथाकाशे (आ)	१९६.७	त्वगभेदं पुच्छनाशे (आ)	२२२.५६
त्रिधात्र्यहे ज्वरयति (आ)	१४७.६१	त्रिविक्रमस्तु मे देवः (आ)	१९४.१४	त्वगलापत्रकैस्तुल्यैस्त्रि (आ)	२०४.६८
त्रिनेत्रमुग्ररूपश्च (आ)	१९७.५२	त्रिविक्रमोहरिरुप्यन्तरिक्षे (ब्र)	२२.८२	त्वग्गताश्चापि ये वाता (आ)	१७४.१२
त्रिपक्षानन्तरं वीदं (ब्र)	१४.२६	त्रिविधं क्षत्रियस्यापि (आ)	२१३.८९	त्वगसुकृच्छलेष्ममासानि (आ)	१६२.३
त्रिपक्षेऽम्युदये वापि (प्रे)	५.५४	त्रिविष्टपं च पञ्चैते (आ)	४७.२२	त्वग्गृहीताहिवर्तार्क्ष्यं (प्रे)	५.८२
त्रिपक्षे जलं संयुक्तं (प्रे)	५.१०२	त्रिवृच्च त्रिफलाश्यामा (आ)	१७०.१४	त्वचा न गम्यः कूर्म- (आ)	१५.१०९
त्रिपक्षे वापिषण्मासे (प्रे)	२६.१०	त्रिवृद्धरीतकीश्यामा (आ)	१७०.५१	त्वचायां शाल्मलिद्वीपो (प्रे)	३२.११४
त्रिपदा या तु गायत्री (आ)	३६.१५	त्रिवृद्धिशालात्रिफला (आ)	१७०.५	त्वचो रोमाणि जायन्ते (आ)	२२५.९
त्रिपदाष्टाक्षरा ज्ञेया (आ)	३५.४	त्रिजन्ता धरणं पूर्णशिक्यं (आ)	६९.३२	त्वत्संयोगात्महाबाहो (प्रे)	९.२४
त्रिपूरुषो निधिश्चैव (आ)	५३.१२	त्रिंशद्दिनानि च तथा (आ)	१०६.१६	त्वदा श्रयां कथां श्रुत्वा (ब्र)	८.६
त्रिः प्राश्यापो द्विरुन्मज्य (आ)	९४.७	त्रिशूलं पट्टिशं वापि (आ)	६३.१५	त्वद्वृषकाणातवदासवर्यं (ब्र)	१९.५६
त्रिफला खदिरो दावी (आ)	१७.७२	त्रिषुत्रिषु च ऋक्षेषु (आ)	६१.३	त्वद्विच्छया रचितेदेहेगहे (ब्र)	७.३०
त्रिफलागुग्गुलुर्वीत (आ)	१७०.४१	त्रिसंध्यं ब्रह्मलोकोस्या- (आ)	३७.३	त्वमीशं वैकुण्ठ सुवायु (ब्र)	१८.४०
त्रिफलागुरु भूतेश (आ)	१८५.२८	त्रिसप्ताहंवाः पिष्टानि (आ)	१७७.३५	त्वमुत्कृष्टः सर्वदेवोत (ब्र)	२.३४
त्रिफला चित्रकं चित्रं (आ)	१८३.५	त्रिः स्नाता स्नापिता (आ)	२१३.१४	त्वमेव माता च पिता (ब्र)	१९.३५
त्रिफलाचित्रकबला- (आ)	१७४.४	त्रीणिः पूर्वा तथा चैव (आ)	५९.१८	त्वामशोक! हराभीष्ट! (आ)	१३३.२
त्रिफलाचूर्णसंयुक्तो (आ)	१७०.७७	तीण्याहुरतिदानानि (प्रे)	४२.५	त्वमाधारस्त्वं ह्यनन्त- (आ)	२३४.२४
त्रिफलाजलघृष्टश्च (आ)	१८६.९	तीन्कृच्छन्बद्धद्वादश (प्रे)	४.१५५	त्वामेव सर्वगं विष्णुं (आ)	२३४.२४
त्रिफलानिम्बभूनिम्ब (आ)	१७१.८	तीन्स्त्रीनिवाञ्जलीं (आ)	२१३.१३०	त्वया कृतानि पृण्यानि (प्रे)	६.१४१
त्रिफला निम्बपट्टीक (आ)	१७०.४७	त्रेतायुगस्वरूपे च याहक (आ)	१२.५५	त्वया जिता रणे देवाः (आ)	२४१.३४
त्रिफला पंचकोले च (आ)	२१.३८	त्रेतायुगे त्रिपाद्मः (आ)	२२३.८	त्वया निःक्षिप्य दर्भेषु (आ)	२४१.२७
त्रिफलापः सपट्टीकाः (आ)	१७०.४८	त्रै गुण्यशून्यमखिलेषु (ब्र)	७.५३	त्वयायलकृतानखस्थो (आ)	२४१.२३
त्रिफलापिप्पली चूर्ण (आ)	१९०.३१	त्रैलोक्यचरणाज्ञेया (आ)	३४.३	त्वया ब्रजप्रहारेण (आ)	२४१.३०
त्रिफलाफलमेवोक्त (आ)	२०४.२६	त्रैलोक्यमोहना मन्त्राः सर्वे (आ)	२९.५	त्वयोक्तं कृष्ण गोविन्द (ब्र)	१९.१
त्रिफलाबदरं द्राक्षा (आ)	१९३.१३	त्रैलोक्यमोहिनीं वक्ष्ये (आ)	२९.१	त्वष्टा त्वष्टृश्च विरजा (आ)	५४.१८
त्रिफलारससंयुक्तं (आ)	१७१.३९	त्रैलोक्यरक्षकं चक्रम (आ)	२८.१०	त्वष्टाश्च जमदग्निश्च (आ)	५८.१८
त्रिफलार्द्रककुण्ठं च (आ)	१८२.२३	त्रैलोक्येभक्ष्यमाणे तु (आ)	२३१.५	त्वष्टुः पुत्री केशरूक्ष (ब्र)	९.१७
त्रिफला सल्लकी पाठा (आ)	१७३.१९	त्र्यहमुष्णं पिबच्चापः (आ)	२२२.६२	द	
त्रिबृत्कृष्णाहरीतक्यो (आ)	१७०.४९	त्र्यहं प्रातस्त्रयह सायं (प्रे)	४.१६३	दंशस्थानं वृश्चिकस्य (आ)	१९१.१७
त्रिभागहीनार्द्धतदूर्द्धशैषं (आ)	६८.३५	त्र्याद्यैर्निःस्वाः मानवाः (आ)	६५.८	दंष्ट्रयोद्धरति ज्ञात्वा (आ)	४.१३
त्रिभिः केचित्ततो हीना (ब्र)	२२.६८	त्र्यूषणत्रिफलाधन्य (आ)	१७०.५२	दंष्ट्रा करालमत्युग्रं (आ)	१९७.४८
त्रियामंशतपत्रं स्यात् (ब्र)	१४.३९	त्वं खड्गचर्मणा साद्धं (आ)	२३४.२८	दंष्ट्राकरालवदनं भृकुटी (प्रे)	५.१४८
त्रियामानन्तरंशाकानिः (ब्र)	१४.२७	त्वं गुरुस्त्वं हरे (आ)	२३४.२३	दंष्ट्रिभ्यश्च पशुभ्यश्च (प्रे)	४०.९
त्रिरात्रमौपनायानाद्दश (आ)	५०.८५	त्वं च प्रजापतिर्भूत्वा (आ)	८९.६९	दक्ष कुद्धः शशापाथ (आ)	६.१८
त्रिरात्रं दशरात्रं वा (आ)	१०६.१४	त्वं होता यजमानस्त्वं (आ)	२३४.३५	दक्षनारद मुख्यादीन् (आ)	२४१.४
त्रिरात्रे च ततः पूर्णे (प्रे)	३४.१९	त्वं धने शस्त्वमीशान- (आ)	२३४.२९	दक्षनारदमुख्यैस्तु युक्तं (आ)	२.६
त्रिरात्रोपोषितो दधात- (आ)	१३७.३	त्वं नृसिंहः परानन्दो (आ)	२३४.२६	दक्षपुत्र सहस्रं च तेषु (आ)	६.१७
त्रिरिक्तस्तु समोज्ञेयस्त (ब्र)	१२.९६	त्वं प्रभा छलभुद्रामस्त्वं (आ)	२३४.२५	दक्षवात प्रवाहे तु यदि (आ)	६७.३२
त्रिरेखागोमूर्तिकाभा- (आ)	१९९.२	त्वं मा ददस्व दुःखं मे (ब्र)	२६.७	दक्षः शिष्यात्मको जज्ञे (ब्र)	१३.२४
त्रिलोकान् रक्षयेन् मन्त्रो (आ)	२०.७	त्वमासाश्रयमत्तानं (आ)	१६७.९	दक्षादिभ्यः पंचगुणादधम (ब्र)	२८.५९
त्रिवर्षं केसरं फल्गु- (ब्र)	१४.४०	त्वं यज्ञस्त्वंवषट्कार (आ)	५०.४६	दक्षिणमानसं गत्वा मौनी (आ)	८४.८
त्रिवारतीर्थग्रहणस्य (ब्र)	२९.५५	त्वं वेदी त्वं हरे दीक्षा (आ)	२३४.३३	दक्षिणजानुगृहीत्वाः (आ)	२१९.३

दक्षिणाग्रहस्तयोस्तु कृत्वा (प्रे)	४.७५	ददाति यस्तु विप्राय सर्व (आ)	५१.१५	दर्भतोयेन संस्पृष्टो (आ)	४८.७०
दक्षिणांगुष्ठजो दक्षो (ब्र)	२८.५०	ददाति यो हि धर्मार्ये (प्रे)	३४.८३	दर्भमयाश्च चत्वारो (प्रे)	३५.२३
दक्षिणा दीयते विप्र (प्रे)	४.१८५	ददानो रोगरहितः सुखी (आ)	५१.१८	दर्भमूलीयत्र लेपः (प्रे)	२९.९
दक्षिणान्तु दिशं ये (आ)	१४३.२८	दद्याच्चतुष्टयं शिशने (प्रे)	४.१३९	दर्भ मूलोगता भूमौ (प्रे)	२९.२८
दक्षिणाभिमुखो भूत्वा (प्रे)	४.११८	दद्याच्चरक्यै चै शान्या- (आ)	१३३.१८	दर्भाग्रै शंकरं विद्यात्रयो (प्रे)	२.२२
दक्षिणाभिमुखो भूत्वा (प्रे)	४०.१७	दद्यात्फलानि विप्रेभ्यो (आ)	१३०.४	दर्भामल्लोमसम्भूतास्तिला (प्रे)	२९.१८
दक्षिणा रौद्र भागेन (आ)	६७.११	दद्याच्छूताय मैत्रीं च (आ)	५३.६	दर्भारोमसमुद्भूतास्तिलाः (प्रे)	२.१९
दक्षिणावर्तचलितमूत्रा- (आ)	६५.१७	दद्यात्पुरुष सूक्तेन यः (आ)	२१३.१३९	दर्भेषु क्षिप्यते योऽसौ (प्रे)	२९.२७
दक्षिणे च पुटे वायुर्हितो (आ)	२००.७	दद्यात् पूर्व मृतस्यादौ (प्रे)	४५.१२	दर्भैः पिष्टैस्तु सम्पाद्य (प्रे)	५.४५
दक्षिणे चापि शूलस्य (प्रे)	३३.३०	दद्यात् सुशीतलं वारि (आ)	१७५.१५	दर्शकाले क्षयो यस्य (प्रे)	४५.६
दक्षिणे तु यमायैव (ब्र)	२४.१२०	दद्यादन्नं द्विजानां च (प्रे)	४४.१९	दर्शनाद्भाषणद्यस्तु (प्रे)	२१.१६
दक्षिणे नारसिंहाय (ब्र)	२४.११४	दद्यादहरहस्तास्तु (आ)	५१.११	दर्शनेन च ते ब्रह्मन् (प्रे)	२२.३७
दक्षिणेन तु दद्याच्च (प्रे)	८.१४	दद्यादभिर्महामत्रै (आ)	३०.११	दर्शयन्तो भयं तीव्रं (प्रे)	१५.२७
दक्षिणे पूजयेद्गुद्र पीतवर्णं (आ)	३९.११	दद्याद्भैरवदेवाय (आ)	३४.३५	दर्शयेदात्मनो मुद्रां शंख (आ)	३०.३
दक्षिणे मानसे श्राद्धी (आ)	८३.२९	दद्याद्दर्शनादेश्यां (आ)	९९.३९	दशकूपसमावापी (प्रे)	३८.३६
दक्षिणे श्रीनिवासस्य (ब्र)	२६.१०६	दधितर्कं काञ्जिकं च (आ)	१७३.७	दशपापहरायां च (आ)	२१३.५७
दक्षैः करैर्वामकैश्च (आ)	२३.५६	दधि स्यात्कृष्णवर्णा या (आ)	२२२.६५	दशपुत्रा मारिषायां (आ)	१३९.५३
दग्धपर्वतसंकोशो (ब्र)	२२.३७	दध्नाति घृष्टं मरिच (आ)	१७१.५९	दशपुरुष विख्याता (आ)	९५.४
दग्धमेरण्डकं मूलं (आ)	१७१.६४	दध्ना सौवर्चलाजाजी- (आ)	१७१.६८	दशप्राणगुणोपेतं यो (प्रे)	३२.३१
दग्धाजतुगृहे वीरास्ते (आ)	१४५.११	दध्यक्षताद्यः संपूज्य (आ)	११९.३	दशभागश्च प्रविष्टं सर्वशो (ब्र)	४.५०
दग्धे देहे च वह्नौ च (प्रे)	३४.३५	दध्याज्यं तण्डुलीयं (आ)	१७२.२१	दशभिर्लक्षणैर्युक्ताः (ब्र)	२२.६४
दग्धेदेहे पुनर्देह- (प्रे)	१५.९६	दध्योदनंहविः पूपान्मांसं (आ)	१०१.११	दशभिर्जनम जनितं (आ)	३६.१०
दग्धौ च पादौ मम (ब्र)	२१.१४	दन्तं ङुण्डभसर्पस्य (आ)	१८४.२६	दशमं पिण्डभुत्सूज्य (प्रे)	५.१९
दग्धौ च हस्तौ ममवासुदेव (ब्र)	२१.१५	दन्तकाष्ठं पंचगव्यं (आ)	१२८.७	दशमूली कृतः क्वाथ (आ)	१७२.१२
दण्डनायकायततो (आ)	१६.१५	दन्तकाष्ठं प्राशयेच्च (आ)	११७.७	दशमे कार्यं निष्पत्ति ध्रुव- (आ)	६१.९
दण्डाजिनोपवीतानि (आ)	९४.१५	दन्तकाष्ठं मल्लिकाया (आ)	१२०.८	दशमे किं मलस्नानं कार्यं (प्रे)	१.४२
दण्डासक्तमहाबाहुं (प्रे)	५.१४९	दन्तकीट विनाशः (आ)	१७७.३२	दशमेन तु पूर्णत्वं तृप्तता (प्रे)	५.३७
दण्डिने पिंगले त्वाति (आ)	२३.८	दन्तक्रान्तान्दन्तजांश्च (आ)	१७७.३३	दशमेहनिः यः पिण्डस्त (प्रे)	२८.२३
दण्डी शस्त्रधरोभिभुक्- (आ)	१९.४	दन्तचालं स्वरभंशः (आ)	१६६.३३	दशम्यामेक भक्ताशी (आ)	१३५.३
दत्ता पापं दहेत सर्व्व (प्रे)	५.१२७	दन्तास्तेषां च भज्यन्ते (प्रे)	३.१९	दशम्येकादशीमिश्रा (आ)	१२५.२
दत्ते जलाञ्जलौ पश्चाद् (प्रे)	३४.२१	दन्तिदन्तद्वये मालां (आ)	२०१.३५	दशम्येकादशी यत्र (आ)	१२३.१३
दत्ते तृतीये पिण्डेऽस्मिन् (प्रे)	१५.४२	दन्ती कटंकटेरी च (आ)	२०४.३२	दशरुद्रा इति प्रेक्षाः (ब्र)	५.३२
दत्तेन तेन प्रीणन्ति (प्रे)	१५.३४	दन्तीमूलं हरिद्रा च (आ)	१८५.८	दशरुद्रास्तथा ज्ञेया मूल- (ब्र)	५.३०
दत्तोलिश्चार्वावींश्च (आ)	८७.७	दन्तेषु दाडिमी बीजान् (प्रे)	४.१४८	दशभिर्गणैः संक्षोभ्यं- (आ)	१५५.४
दत्त्वा चान्नं च विदुषे (आ)	५२.५	दमनाख्या दिग्दशमी (आ)	१३५.७	दशलक्षश्च पुत्राणां (आ)	१३९.२८
दत्त्वा दानानि विप्रेभ्य (प्रे)	३८.१८	दमयत्यनलाज्जाता इन्द्र (ब्र)	१६.९५	दशवर्षतयुः कर्तुं विवेश (ब्र)	१८.२०
दत्त्वा दानान्यशेषाणि (प्रे)	१३.१२	दम्पत्योः कलहश्चैव (प्रे)	२०.३७	दशवर्षान्तरं तु तेषां (ब्र)	१३.४४
दत्त्वा पठेदिमं मंत्रं (आ)	४३.२८	दयां कुरु प्रपन्नाय (आ)	२२७.११	दशवर्षान्तरं तु निर्ममे (ब्र)	१३.१९
दत्त्वा वरं दैतय वराय (ब्र)	२४.७०	दयाभूतेषु संवादः (आ)	२२५.३६	दशवर्षान्तरं तु भुवो (ब्र)	१३.४०
दत्त्वा वरां सकृदपि (प्रे)	३०.५१	दरिद्रः क्षारगन्धे च (आ)	६५.२१	दशवर्षान्तरेण मनुर्वैवस्व (ब्र)	१३.४६
दत्त्वा वा स्वर्णदानानि (प्रे)	३६.२३	दरिद्रस्य मनुष्यस्य (आ)	११३.४३	दशसौवर्णिकं शृगंशफं (आ)	९८.६
दत्त्वेमां याचमानाय (आ)	८७.३७	दरिद्रो व्याधितो मूर्खः (प्रे)	३२.१३०	दशस्यानन्तरं पत्रपतितं (आ)	२०९.३०
दत्त्वैवं तल्पममलं (प्रे)	३४.८२	दर्भ तूली नयेत्स्वर्गं (प्र)	२.९	दशाधिकं पावकाच्च (ब्र)	१०.९
ददस्व भक्त्या परम- (ब्र)	२८.१०२	दर्भ तूली नयेत्स्वर्गमातुरं (प्रे)	३२.९६	(दशावतारो) दशभि- (आ)	४५.३०



दशाश्वमेधैरयजद्यत्र (प्रे)	६.६०	दानादिकं तथा ज्ञात्वा (ब्र)	२७.१९	दिवासन्ध्यासु कर्णस्थ (आ)	९४.३
दशाष्टदोषरहितकृत (प्रे)	३३.२९	दानान्यन्यान्यपि खग (प्रे)	४.१२	दिवा स्वपनं प्रकुर्वीत (आ)	१६९.४४
दशाहं शावमाशौचं (प्रे)	५.१०	दाने तस्याः शक्त्य (ब्र)	२६.१०५	दिवोदासान्मित्रयुश्च (आ)	१४०.२२
दशाहकर्त्रा पिण्डाश्च (प्रे)	४०.६५	दानेन सुलभो धर्मो (प्रे)	१८.१०	दिवो दासो द्वितीयो- (आ)	१४०.२०
दशाहकर्म क्रियया कुटीं (प्रे)	३४.२८	दाने विवाहे यज्ञे च (आ)	१०६.२०	दिव्यं विमानमारुह्य (प्रे)	३४.१०७
दशाहाच्छ्रुत्ये माता (आ)	१०७.२०	दामाभाश्च गवाढ्यानां (आ)	६५.५०	दिव्यरूपाऽभवन् स्पृष्टां (प्रे)	६.१२४
दशैक मासिकं भुक्त्वा (प्रे)	१६.४१	दामोदरं पद्मनाभ (आ)	१३१.१२	दिव्य वर्ष प्रमाणेन (प्रे)	२६.५४
दशोच्छ्रितं महादिव्यं (प्रे)	३३.२५	दामोदरस्त्रिकालश्च (आ)	१५.११६	दिव्य स्त्रीणां च पूजा- (आ)	१३२.१३
दहनस्य विधि प्रोक्तः (प्रे)	४.१०१	दामोदरो वै त्रिजगात (ब्र)	२५.४९	दिव्यादौ दिव्य देहस्तु (प्रे)	२६.५०
दहनोदीपनस्तीक्ष्णः (आ)	१६९.३५	दायकालादृते वापि (आ)	९६.८	दिष्ट पुत्रस्तु नाभागौ (आ)	१३८.६
दहेत्कटाहे त्रिफलां (आ)	१७१.७	दाशाणं वागदर (व) (आ)	७७.२	दीक्षा काले विवाहादौ (आ)	२२२.३८
दह्यते ध्यायमानानां (प्रे)	२६.४९	दासानामपि ये दासा (प्रे)	१०.४७	दीक्षां वक्ष्येपञ्चतत्त्वे (आ)	२२.१३
दह्यमानस्य प्रेतस्य (प्रे)	३४.११	दास्याद्विमोक्षयिष्यामि (आ)	२.५१	दीनानाथ विशिष्टैर्भ्यो (प्रे)	९.४५
दह्यमानांभ्रियुगला (प्रे)	३.३७	दास्ये चाहं सत्सुपुत्रीं धनं (ब्र)	१८.६६	दीनानाथ विशिष्टैर्भ्यो (प्रे)	१४.४५
दह्यमानायुतः कुम्भे (आ)	१७१.२५	दाहः पित्तयुते मिश्रं (आ)	१४७.३५	दीपकं च नमस्कारं प्रदक्षिण (आ)	७.५
दह्यमानो गतमति भ्रात (प्रे)	३.१५	दाह (बलि) स्तत्र न (प्रे)	३५.१८	दीपदानं प्रकर्तव्यमावर्षन्तु (प्रे)	५.७९
दाडिमामलकाग्रं च (आ)	१७३.६	दाहरागभ्रममदप्रलापो (आ)	१४७.१२	दीप धूप सुगन्धैश्च (आ)	४८.९६
दाडिमामलकी कोल- (आ)	१७२.३५	दाहस्तत्र न कर्तव्यो (प्रे)	४.१७७	दीपनोज्वरतृष्णघ्न- (आ)	१६९.२१
दाडिमामलकैर्युषो (आ)	१६९.५९	दाहस्तृष्णाग्निका (आ)	१५९.११	दीपमन्त्रं जलं वस्त्रां (प्रे)	१५.७५
दातव्यं प्रत्यहं पात्रे (आ)	९८.४	दाहस्यानन्तरं कार्यं (प्रे)	१५.५३	दीपस्तम्भः कुत्र (ब्र)	२८.११६
दातव्यं विषपापघ्नं (आ)	१९.१४	दाहोऽतिसारोऽसृक् (आ)	१५२.१८	दीपस्तम्भः दापयित्वा (ब्र)	२८.११५
दाताः दरिद्रः कपणोर्थ (आ)	११५.१७	दाहोष्मपादसंक्लेदको- (आ)	१६८.१०	दीपस्य पश्चिमा छाया (आ)	११४.३९
दाता बलिर्याचकको (आ)	११३.१६	दिक्पातालमहि व्योम (आ)	२३४.३६	दीपांबरं भूषणं च नैवेद्यं (आ)	१८.९
दाताभोक्त्रा च न ज्ञातं (प्रे)	४५.२२	दिक्पालान्सह रत्नैश्च (आ)	४८.९१	दीपिकाशतसंकीर्ण (प्रे)	३३.२६
दातास्वर्गमवाप्नोति (आ)	९८.८	दिक्ष्वस्त्रां पूजयेदुद्र सोमं (आ)	३९.१०	दीप्यतिः स्तूयतिश्चैव (आ)	२०६.२५
दानमध्ययनं यज्ञो धर्मः (आ)	४९.३	दिगर्कैर्भद्रकं भ्रौनौ (आ)	२०९.३६	दीयमानं तु यो मोहाद्गो (आ)	५१.३३
दानमेव परो धर्मो (आ)	२२१.४	दिग्दाहे पासुवर्षेषु सन्ध्या- (आ)	९६.५३	दीर्घजंघो दीर्घशिरनस्त्वे (आ)	२२.३६
दानं कलियुगे धर्म कर्तारं (आ)	१०७.३	दितिजान्विनिहत्यैव (ब्र)	१९.७१	दीर्घ तक्र स्वादुहीनं (ब्र)	२९.२२
दानं गोवैतरण्याश्च (प्रे)	४.१३	दिन्नयस्य चारेण वर्ष (आ)	२३.५९	दीर्घा युष्ट्वाय हृदये (आ)	४८.८८
दानं तीर्थं तपो यज्ञाः (प्रे)	६.११	दिनमासावविज्ञातो (प्रे)	४५.१६	दीपं नैवेद्यदानं च (आ)	४०.१७
दानं तु कथिततज्ज्ञै- (आ)	५१.२	दिनानि दशं पिण्डांश्च (प्रे)	१५.६५	दीर्घाः स्तनान्तरं बाहु- (आ)	६५.९१
दानं दाता च कर्ता च (आ)	१५.८७	दिनानि दशयान्पिण्डान् (प्रे)	५.३१	दुःख दारिद्र्यपदौ स्यातां (आ)	६३.४
दानं प्रदत्तं ग्रहणे द्विजेन्द्रे (प्रे)	४८.१२	दिने दिने च दातव्यं (प्रे)	२८.२५	दुःख प्रदा कुजदशा (आ)	६०.४
दानं प्रेतघटं नाम (प्रे)	२७.५६	दिने दिने तु नरके पच्यते (प्रे)	३.७८	दुःखमूलं हि संसारः स (प्रे)	४९.४६
दानं साधोर्दरिद्रस्य (प्रे)	३८.४०	दिने दिने ये प्रतिगृहतेर्चा (आ)	८९.३५	दुःख स्पर्शनं शूलेन (आ)	१४९.१३
दान तीर्थार्थितं मोक्षं (प्रे)	३८.१	दिवसैर्दशाभिर्जातं तं (प्रे)	१८.३९	दुःखस्य हेतु भूतानि (प्रे)	३.२८
दान धर्मं विहीनानां (प्रे)	४७.३९	दिवाकरार्पितं बले (आ)	१४७.८१	दुःखानि प्राप्नुवन्तीह (प्रे)	३.३१
दान धर्मात्परो धर्मो (आ)	५१.३२	दिवाकरस्तस्य महामहिम्नो (आ)	७०.१	दुःखेन पापिनो यान्ति (प्रे)	१५.१८
दान प्रभावेण विमान- प्रे)	४८.३८	दिवाकीत्या तथा (आ)	२१४.३६	दुग्धनोषसि सेकश्च (आ)	१९०.२५
दानवत्त्वे तथा मासं (प्रे)	१०७	दिवा च सर्वदा रात्रौ (आ)	८४.५	दुग्धं च मन्मये पात्रं (प्रे)	१५.५९
दानवन्तं नरं दृष्ट्वा (प्रे)	३६.२८	दिवायथा दीपतिकरं (आ)	६९.१७	दुग्धं तस्य प्रदेयं (प्रे)	२४.३९
दानवं रक्तं बीजं च (आ)	१३.१४	दिवार्कं किरणैर्जुष्टं (आ)	१६९.३८	दुग्धं पीतं तु संयुक्तं (आ)	१७७.४४
दानवाधिपतेः पित्तमादाय (आ)	७१.१	दिवावृत्पञ्चमश्रान्यो (आ)	५६.१४	दुग्धं भोज्यं यथाशक्ति (प्रे)	२४.३८
दानस्य शक्त्यभावेतु (ब्र)	२६.१००	दिवाषडेदनेत्राद्रिपञ्च (आ)	१९.१०	दुग्धं वितुषमाषैश्च (आ)	२०२.२८

दुग्धशाकफलाद्यैर्वा (आ)	१२३.२	दूषयन्ति च सशोष्य (आ)	१६४.३	देव पूजाग्नि हवने (आ)	१२८.९
दुग्धस्याद्धाढकं चाज्यम- (आ)	१७२.८	दूषयित्वा तु दीर्घानु- (आ)	१६३.१५	देव ब्राह्मण विद्वेष्टा (प्रे)	३.६२
दुग्धादि प्राशनं कुर्याद- (आ)	१२२.७	दूषयित्वा वसादींश्च (आ)	१६२.१४	देवं गर्भोचितं विष्णुं (आ)	२३४.१२
दुग्धाधिकां च महिषीं (प्रे)	४.३१	दृढनेमेः सुपाशोऽभूत (आ)	१४०.१५	देव संस्थाप्य विधिवत्- (आ)	२४.३३
दुग्धान्न भोगे च तथैव (ब्र)	२९.५९	दृधा जनादने भक्तिर्य- (आ)	२२७.२५	देवर्षी स्तर्पयेद्दीमानु- (आ)	५०.६१
दुदोह पृथिवी राजा प्रजानां (आ)	६.९	दृश्यते मदयंतस्य हरि (ब्र)	११.३८	देवसावर्णि साविर्णरिद्रं (ब्र)	५.४८
दुन्दुभिर्हास रूपश्च (आ)	१५.१४३	दृश्यन्ते विविधा जीवा (प्रे)	९.२८	देवस्त्रियो निजभर्तुन (ब्र)	१९.३४
दुन्दुभी रुधिरोग्दगारी (आ)	६६.१४	दृष्ट मया त्वरिबले (ब्र)	१८.५२	देवस्थापन वैवाह्यं (आ)	६२.११
दुरात्मानश्च ताडयन्ते (प्रे)	१५.१७	दृष्ट मृत्युवशाद्वापि (प्रे)	२०.४३	देवस्य त्वा सवितुर्वः (आ)	४८.९४
दुरालभा वचा कुष्ठं (आ)	१७८.२२	दृष्टस्त्वा च किञ्चिद्द्वै (प्रे)	७.९३	देवस्य पीठस्य च दक्षिणे (ब्र)	२४.८७
दुरालभैश्चैव घृतं (आ)	१७५.४	दृष्टस्त्वा भ्राम्यते त्रासा (प्रे)	२.५४	देवस्य पीठस्योत्तरे (ब्र)	२४.८८
दुर्गसंसार कान्तारा- (आ)	२२८.७	दृष्ट्वा च कन्या मुमुदे (ब्र)	२५.८	देवस्य पुरतः स्थाप्यं (आ)	४३.२४
दुर्गस्त्रि कूटः परिखा (आ)	११३.२१	दृष्ट्वा तैर्नीयमानानु (प्रे)	७.२९	देवस्य भूलमंत्रेणेत्येवं (आ)	३१.२१
दुर्गागणं सरस्वतीं क्षेत्र- (आ)	१२६.६	दृष्ट्वा त्वत्पितरश्च (प्रे)	१०.४५	देवस्य वामभागे तु चक्रद्वय (ब्र)	२६.७८
दुर्गाष्टभ्यां नवभ्यां च (आ)	११६.६	दृष्ट्वा त्वां धम्र निलयं (प्रे)	६.५६	देवस्याग्रे भूमिनाम्नीं (ब्र)	२४.६४
दुर्गाष्टभ्यां मातरश्च (आ)	१३७.१८	दृष्ट्वा पादपीठं (ब्र)	१८.३९	देवा एकोन पंचाशन्मरुतो (आ)	६.६५
दुर्गाक्षमा शिवा धात्री (आ)	१३४.६	दृष्ट्वा पप्रच्छ सा देवी (ब्र)	२७.१५	देवागारस्य खननं (आ)	५९.१९
दुर्गे दुर्गे रक्षिणी स्वाहा (आ)	१३३.६	दृष्ट्वा पितामहां देवं (आ)	८३.८	देवाग्निसखिपत्यं शुक्रो (आ)	२०६.१४
दुर्घटं कपिलादानं (ब्र)	२६.१३३	दृष्ट्वा सोऽपि चिरं भूपं (प्रे)	९.२२	देवादीनां रक्षणाय (आ)	१५४.४१
दुर्जनः परिहर्तव्यो (आ)	११८.१५	दृष्ट्वा स्वबिबं सगुणैस्तु (ब्र)	१८.३२	देवादीमथ यक्षाणानां (आ)	६८.५
दुर्जनस्य हि संगेन (आ)	११५.४९	दृष्ट्वा हरिं पुलकांगस्तु (ब्र)	१८.३३	देवानां च ऋषीणां च (ब्र)	१६.५४
दुर्जनाः शिल्पिनो (आ)	१०९.३१	दृष्ट्वेदं विकृतं सर्व्वं (प्रे)	९.९	देवानां निरयोनास्ति (ब्र)	१६.६९
दुर्बलस्त्वेकवृषणो (आ)	६५.१४	दृष्ट्वेतानि पितृंश्चार्य- (आ)	८३.४४	देवानां पितरो देवा (प्रे)	३४.१३
दुर्भगः फलविक्रोत (प्रे)	२.८४	देयमेकं महादानं (प्रे)	३०.२	देवानां पुण्यपापाम्या (ब्र)	१६.५३
दुर्भिक्षे राष्ट्रसंवाते (आ)	२२२.३७	देय बहुकफे वापि व्योष (आ)	१७३.२७	देवानां प्रभवेचैव यज्ञानां (आ)	३१.२६
दुर्योधन प्रधानास्तुशत (आ)	१४५.८	देवकश्चोग्रसेनश्च (आ)	१३९.४८	देवानीकस्तस्य पुत्रो (आ)	१३८.४२
दुर्योधनोऽथवेगेन (आ)	१४५.३२	देवकी नन्दन! श्रीश! (आ)	१३१.१८	देवानुद्दिश्यश्च विश्वादीन् (प्रे)	४५.२८
दुर्लक्षणं त्वे वमादि (ब्र)	२२.४४	देवको घटोत्कचश्च (आ)	१४०.४०	देवावतारान्वानरां (ब्र)	२८.४६
दुर्लक्षणैः सदा वीद्र (ब्र)	२२.३४	देवक्यानन्दनो नन्दो (आ)	१५.१४२	देवास्तडादं दभयो (ब्र)	२५.३२
दुर्लभं किं पुनर्नित्यमस्मि- (आ)	८३.५०	देवतानां गुरुणां च (प्रे)	१४.४८	देवेन चाहं हतध्रीर्भवन (ब्र)	७.४९
दुर्वाससोक्तमाश्चर्य्यं (आ)	२२३.१९	देवतानां विशेषाय (आ)	४७.४२	देवैरेवं स्तुतो विष्णु- (ब्र)	१०.१
दुर्विकल्पहतो मूढः (आ)	१५५.५	देवताभ्यः पितृणां हि (प्रे)	१०.५६	देवैः सर्वैश्च संपूज्य (प्रे)	१७.२४
दुष्कृतिं यच्च मे (आ)	२१३.१३४	देवताभ्यर्चनं पूजा (आ)	४९.२३	देवैः सार्धं पालनार्थं च (ब्र)	२५.२
दुष्टा भार्या शठं मित्रं (आ)	१०८.२५	देवता मुनयो नागा (आ)	२२१.१३	देवो देवा वृधोरुद्रः (आ)	८७.१०
दुष्टामात्रै रतिश्लेष्य (आ)	१४६.२३	देवतीर्थं द्विकानां तु (प्रे)	२०.३२	देवोपकरणान्येनं (प्रे)	२.८७
दुष्टासुरनिहंता च (आ)	१५.९३	देवत्वे मानुषत्वे च (प्रे)	४६.३६	देव्या नित्यावियोगिन्या (ब्र)	१२.६२
दुहिता विजयानाम्नी (आ)	१३२.१०	देवदारोश्च वै चूर्णं (आ)	२८५.३५	द्वारपालाश्च कर्तव्या (आ)	४७.४६
दूरस्थोऽपि समीपस्थो (आ)	११५.७६	देवदेवं स्वबीजेन (आ)	१२.७	देश काल उपयोनं द्रव्यं (आ)	९३.७
दूराच्छवणविज्ञानं (प्रे)	१७.१५	देवद्रव्यं च ब्रह्मस्वं (प्रे)	२२.७१	देशकालवयोवहिसाम्य (आ)	१६८.२५
दूराच्छवणविज्ञाना (प्रे)	१६.५१	देवद्रव्यं च ब्रह्मस्वं (प्रे)	२७.३६	देशं गतानां यावृद्धि- (आ)	२१३.९५
दूरे च संसारमलं त्विदं (ब्र)	७.२५	देव द्रव्यं विनाशेन (आ)	११४.६८	देशोऽशुचावात्मनि च (आ)	९६.५२
दूर्वादाडिम पुष्पं तु (आ)	१७७.२०	देव द्रव्यं विनाशेन (प्रे)	४२.२८	देहदण्डनमात्रेण का (प्रे)	४९.६२
दूर्वासर्षपपुष्पैश्च पुत्र (आ)	१००.१५	देव पितृ सर्वदेव ब्राह्मणं (आ)	२१९.५	देहद्वयभिगामी च (आ)	२४०.९
दूर्वास्वरसिद्धं वा (आ)	१७०.७८	देव पित्रतिथिभ्यश्च (आ)	२१३.१६	देहधर्मं विहिनश्च (आ)	१४.४

देह पारुष्य संकोच (आ)	१६८.८	दोषैर्हीनं गुणैर्युक्तं (आ)	७१.२७	द्वादशयेकादशी यत्रतत्र (आ)	१२५.३
देहमध्येस्थिता नाडयो (आ)	६७.७	द्यावा पृथिव्या विज्ञेयो (ब्र)	५.३९	द्वापारख्यो महाहासौ (ब्र)	१२.९२
देहमेकं सद्य एव (प्रे)	१०.७५	द्युम्वश्रयं तवमूर्धानमाहुः (ब्र)	१८.४९	द्वापरस्ये वायुरूपे या (ब्र)	१२.५६
देहं तु ये पोषयंत्येव (ब्र)	२०.७	द्योतनो द्योतमानानां (प्रे)	१.१५	द्वापरान्तेन च हरिर्गुरु- (आ)	२२३.२२
देहं तैलाक्त गात्रं वै (आ)	१९३.७	द्योदिवौ प्रावृषश्चैव (आ)	१०६.१९	द्वापरे परिचर्यायां (आ)	२२३.३७
देहं परित्यज्य यदा (प्रे)	४८.२१	द्रवीभूतैः शिरोगात्रै (प्रे)	३.४५	द्वारकाचक्र पूजेयं गृहे (आ)	१२.१७
देहं प्राप्तः क्षुधाविष्टो (प्रे)	१५.७२	द्रव्यं ब्राह्मणसम्पत्ति (आ)	९९.२	द्वारका पुरीरम्याभुक्ति (आ)	८१.५
देहं समासाद्य तथैव (प्रे)	४८.१७	द्रव्यं शुद्धिं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	९७.१	द्वारवत्पीठमध्ये तु शेषं (आ)	४६.१६
देहश्चित्तानौ दग्धश्च (आ)	१७७.८३	द्रव्यमाणांमप्यनादान- (आ)	२३८.७	द्वारश्रियं च दण्डं च (आ)	१२६.३
देहस्य कारणं चैव (आ)	१५.५२	द्रव्याणि मधुरादीनिवक्ष्ये (आ)	१७३.१	द्वाराण्युत्तरसंज्ञानिपूर्व (आ)	४६.३५
देहात्मा चेन्द्रियात्मा च (आ)	१५.६२	द्रव्याणि यानि पेध्याणि (आ)	१९२.८	द्वारावती काशिकावतिका (ब्र)	२५.५२
देहि प्रभो वै तवदास- (ब्र)	२४.५८	द्रव्यादि क्रियमाणं च (ब्र)	२५.२०	द्वार्युत्तरे गदान्यस्य (आ)	११.२४
देहेन्द्रियमनबुद्धिप्राण (आ)	४४.३	द्रष्टुं न शक्नोमि तव (ब्र)	७.५५	द्वारवन्धनौ विनिर्दिष्टौ (आ)	८७.३१
देहेन्द्रियमनोबुद्धिप्राण- (आ)	९१.२	द्राक्षामधूकखर्जूरं (आ)	१६९.२९	द्वार्विशत्या लक्षणैः (ब्र)	२२.५५
देहेन्यासं पुराकृत्वा (आ)	१९७.३३	द्राक्षासुजम्बू कदलीरसाल (ब्र)	२९.६०	द्वारवैतौ विद्धिचाण्डालो (प्रे)	२५.४३
देहोलघुर्व्यपगतक्लम- (आ)	१४७.८६	द्रपदादिव इति च (आ)	२१४.१९	द्विगुणपुत्रके होम त्रिगुणं (आ)	९.२
दैत्यादिक दुःखमतीन् (ब्र)	२.६५	द्रपदाद्यास्त्रो रावर्तदयं (आ)	२१४.२४	द्विगुणं सवनस्ये तु (आ)	१०५.२४
दैतया दुखायतेयस्मात् (ब्र)	२.२३	द्रुमत्वगर्क कुष्ठानि (आ)	१३९.३०	द्विगुणं शिखरं प्रोक्तं (आ)	४७.१३
दैत्यानां मोहनार्थाय (ब्र)	१२.४७	द्रोणभीष्मानुमत्या तु (आ)	१४५.१४	द्विगुणः शिखरोच्छ्रायो (आ)	४७.८
दैत्याः सर्वे विप्रकुलेषु (ब्र)	१.६९	द्रोणाज्जातो द्रौणिंसंज्ञो (ब्र)	१८.२३	द्विगुणा काञ्चनी धूमिः (आ)	५६.२१
दैत्यास्थितानां बिबानां (ब्र)	२.२४	द्रौपद्यांरुद्धमानायाम- (आ)	१४५.२५	द्विगुणांस्तु कुशान्दत्त्वा (आ)	९९.१४
दैवातानि नमस्कुर्व्याद् (आ)	५०.३४	द्रव्यं चाहुस्त्विन्द्रिये द्वे (ब्र)	२८.७५	द्विगुणा सप्तमी या च (आ)	१४७.४९
दैवपित्र्यातिथेयेषु (आ)	७१.२६	द्रव्यं स्वरूपं प्रविदित्वैव (ब्र)	२७.७२	द्विगुणेन भवेदगर्भः (आ)	४७.१२
दैवं हि पूज्यं सुकृतं (प्रे)	१६.४६	द्वात्रिंशत्कं लक्षणं ब्रह्मणो- (ब्र)	२२.१८	द्विगुणैर्दशभिर्भवेदनूनं (आ)	६९.३१
दैवी ह्येषा गुणमयी (आ)	२२७.२९	द्वात्रिंशल्लक्षणं विष्णोर (ब्र)	२२.४५	द्विजयष्ट्याश्च वै मूलं (आ)	१८६.५
दोधारः क्षीरभुञ्जाना (आ)	१११.४	द्वादश प्रतिमास्यानि (प्रे)	३४.५३	द्विजातीनथ पाषण्डानत्र (आ)	१३४.७
दोधूयमाने वातेन (प्रे)	९.२५	द्वादश प्रतिमास्यानि (प्रे)	३५.३७	द्विजातीन्प्रीणयित्वा सा (ब्र)	२७.१३
दोषघ्नं पद्मपत्रञ्च (आ)	१६९.१५	द्वादशक्षाणि विप्रर्षे! (आ)	१३७.५	द्विजाय यदिभीष्टं तु (आ)	९८.१२
दोषत्रयं करैस्तैस्तै (आ)	१४६.२२	द्वादशादित्यमभ्यर्च्यसर्व- (आ)	८६.३३	द्विजिह्वमुद्वेगकरं- (आ)	११२.१४
दोषधातुमलाधारो (आ)	१६८.१४	द्वादशांतेसरसिजे (आ)	२३.४९	द्वितीयश्च ततो मार्गे (प्रे)	५.६८
दोषपाकश्चिरंतन्द्रा (आ)	१४७.१८	द्वादशांशेन तु ह्यद्वा (आ)	४.४१	द्वितीयं तु भवायास्य (आ)	१.१५
दोष भेदाय विहितैरा- (आ)	१६४.३०	द्वादशाहे कृतं सर्व्वं (प्रे)	२६.६४	द्वितीयस्वरसाभिन्नं (आ)	१९७.३४
दोषलं लकुचं स्वादु- (आ)	१६९.२४	द्वादशाहे च षण्मासे (प्रे)	३७.४	द्वितीयं च चतुर्थास्या- (आ)	२०५.१२
दोषस्याभीक्ष्णयोगेन (आ)	१६४०३४	द्वादशाहे ततः कुर्यान् (प्रे)	४१.१३	द्वितीया च तृतीया च (आ)	२१३.३३
दोषाणां समवेतानां (आ)	१४६.११	द्वादशाहे त्रिपक्षे वा (प्रे)	२६.१५	द्वितीयां तृतीया मिश्रा (आ)	१२३.१५
दोषे विवृद्धे नष्टेऽग्नौ (आ)	१४७.२०	द्वादशाहे विशेषेण (प्रे)	३७.७	द्वितीयायां तु कक्षायां (आ)	१७.७२
दोषैः पृथक्समुदितै (आ)	१६०.४	द्वादशाहोपवासेन (आ)	२२२.६३	द्वितीयायां यमो लक्ष्मी- (आ)	११६.४
दोषैरकोनविंशत्यासंयुतो (ब्र)	२२.६२	द्वादशी तु तदा ग्राह्या (आ)	१२५.४	द्वितीया सप्तमी भद्रा (आ)	६२.१२
दोषैर्व्यस्तैः स्मस्तैश्च (आ)	१५२.२४	द्वादशी मासियच्छ्राद्धं (प्रे)	१६.४२	द्वितीयेऽष्टाक्षरै पादे (आ)	२११.३
दोषैस्तुमदमूर्च्छायां (आ)	१५५.३०	द्वादश्यामथ संपूज्य (आ)	१२२.६	द्वितीयेऽहि कुतः स्नानं (प्रे)	२८.२१
दोषोपसर्गप्रभवाश्च (आ)	७०.३२	द्वादशं च हरिः कामः (आ)	११६.७	द्वितीये जन्मनि तथा (ब्र)	१७.१२
दोषापसृष्टं मणि- (आ)	७०.१९	द्वादश्यां च हरिः कामः (आ)	१३७.१९	द्वितीयेन तु कर्णाक्षि- (प्रे)	५.३४
दौर्गन्ध्यं गात्रविक्षेपो (आ)	१४७.७३	द्वादश्यां पूजयेद् विष्णु (आ)	११८.२	द्वितीयेनैव रूपेण गंगा (ब्र)	२९.१०
दौवारिकोऽथ सुग्रीवः (आ)	४६.६	द्वादश्यां विष्णेव कार्य (आ)	४३.७	द्विधा कफोणि जंघाम्यां (आ)	१४७.६०

द्विधान्यासः समाख्यातो (आ)	१६७.३१	धर्म ज्ञानं च वैराग्य (आ)	२२.६	धातुर्लुङ क्रियाति- (आ)	२०५.२५
द्विधाशौचं मुञ्जलाभ्यां (आ)	२३८.८	धर्म ज्ञानं च वैराग्यम् (आ)	३२.२३	धात्री खदिरयोः (आ)	१७१.२६
द्विपादविग्रहो धर्मः (आ)	२२३.१०	धर्म रुद्रं मनुचैव सनक (आ)	५.२	धात्री निम्बफलं (आ)	१७१.३३
द्विपेन्द्रजीभूतवराहशंख (आ)	६९.१	धर्मराज गृह द्वारि (प्रे)	३३.३३	धात्रीमामलकीं विद्या- (आ)	२०४.२५
द्विमासहीनां तुलसीम- (ब्र)	१२.७५	धर्म संरक्षण चक्रे (आ)	१४२.१६	धात्रीरसानां च दृशः (आ)	१७१.५४
द्विरात्रतः क्षत्रिया च (आ)	२२२.४२	धर्म संरक्षणार्थाय (आ)	८६.१०	धाताविधानोस्तेभार्य्ये (आ)	५.१०
द्विवृद्धया च भवेत् पक्षिन (प्रे)	५.२३	धर्मसार महंक्ष्ये (आ)	२२१.१	धात्री शिवाकणावाहि (आ)	१७०.१०
द्विव्यरूपस्तदा देवो (प्रे)	६.१३७	धर्मस्य धर्मनेत्रोऽभूत- (आ)	१३८.२२	धात्र्यञ्जना भयाचूर्ण (आ)	१७२.७
द्विस्पतिसहस्राणि नाभि (आ)	६७.८	धर्मात्संजायते मोक्षो (आ)	४९.२०	धान्य हार्य्यतिरिक्तांगः (आ)	१०४.४
द्विस्वभावानि कर्माणि (आ)	६२.१०	धर्मादयश्च शक्राद्या (आ)	१८.१७	धान्वन्तरं द्वादशमं (आ)	१.२५
द्वादश्यां च चतुर्थ्यां (आ)	५९.१४	धर्मादिदेह संग च (ब्र)	१७.४३	धामार्गवश्च संयोज्याः (आ)	१७२.३७
द्वीपात् द्विगुणो द्वीपः (आ)	५४.७	धर्मादिरक्षणार्थाय (आ)	१४४.२	धार्मांग वोऽथ विज्ञेयः (आ)	२०४.५८
द्वेपदे बन्धमोक्षाय (प्रे)	४९.९३	धर्मारण्यं धर्ममीशं (आ)	८३.१४	धारणेत्युच्युते चेयं (आ)	२३८.१६
द्वेषाद्भयादद्वा समरे (प्रे)	४८.११	धर्मारण्यं मतंगस्य (आ)	८४.१७	धारयेद् ब्र सूत्रं वा (प्रे)	१.५६
द्वौ वज्रवर्णौ पथिवी- (आ)	६८.१२	धर्मारण्ये मतंगस्य (आ)	८३.३५	धारावरोधश्चाप्येष (आ)	१५८.२३
ध		धर्मार्थं कामः किं तस्य (आ)	२२७.२८	धार्य्यमाणस्य ये दृष्टा (आ)	७२.८
धत्तुरकरसोन्मिश्रं (आ)	१९१.१०	धर्मार्थं जीवितं येषां (आ)	२२१.९	धिग्धिक् शरीर सुख- (आ)	११.१५
धत्तुर बीजतैलेन (आ)	१८४.२१	धर्मार्थं काममोक्षांश्च (आ)	२४१.३७	धीराः कष्टमनुप्राप्य न (आ)	१११.२४
धन्यधान्यकरं लोके (आ)	८०.४	धर्मेण धारिता भृत्यैसर्व (आ)	८६.२	धुन्धमतो वेगवांश्च (आ)	१३८.११
धनधान्ये महापत्रे (आ)	२२६.४	धर्मोपदेश कर्तृत्वं (आ)	९२.१८	धुन्धमारो हि विख्यातो (आ)	१३८.२२
धनपुत्रादिकामस्तु (आ)	१३०.७	धर्मो हि भगवान् विष्णुः (आ)	२२३.३	धृतपापा शिवाचैव (आ)	५६.११
धनप्रयोगकार्य्येषुः तथा (आ)	११०.१५	धर्म एवापवर्गाय (प्रे)	१२.३२	धूपयित्वा पवित्रं तु (आ)	४३.३१
धनं तु त्रिविधं ज्ञेयं (आ)	२१३.८६	धर्मज्ञान प्रसूनस्य (प्रे)	४९.१००	धूर्मं कामार्थं सिद्धयर्थं (आ)	४३.३५
धनं भूमिगतं यद्वत् (प्रे)	१४.८	धर्मज्ञो धर्मशीलश्च (प्रे)	३३.२२	धूर्पैर्दीपै र्भक्ष्यभोज्यैश्च (ब्र)	२८.१४०
धनस्य यस्य राजतो (आ)	१०९.२१	धर्मदृढबद्धमूलो (प्रे)	१.१	धूपो दीपो बलिर्गन्धः (प्रे)	८.३१
धनार्जने ये त्वति (ब्र)	२०.३८	धर्मपत्नीं तयजच्छब्दवेधी (प्रे)	२.७१	धूमायतीव चात्यर्थ- (आ)	१५२.२७
धनिनः श्रोत्रियो (आ)	११०.३६	धर्मं बहुविधा राजन् (प्रे)	६.१०	धूमायते मृदुस्पर्श (आ)	१६१.१८
धनिष्ठात्रितयं भौमे (आ)	५९.३६	धर्मं राजश्च सर्व्वेशं (प्रे)	४७.३३	धूमरक्ते करं मध्ये (आ)	२०.६
धनीधनप्रदो धन्यो (आ)	१५.१२९	धर्मराजस्य पुरतो वाच्यं (प्रे)	६.२५	धूम्रधूम्राक्षवीरेन्द्रा (आ)	१४३.४२
धनुषा वृषभः श्रेष्ठो (आ)	६१.१८	धर्मराजस्य यद्रूपं (प्रे)	१८.७	धूम्रवर्णो भाल चन्द्रो (आ)	१२९.२६
धनुः सुरगुरोश्चैव (आ)	६०.९	धर्मराजस्य वचनान् (प्रे)	१९.१५	धूम्रस्थाने ध्वजं (आ)	१९९.११
धन्याकनिम्बमुस्तानां (आ)	१७५.८	धर्मं राजोऽपि राजानां (प्रे)	६.१३९	धूरिलोचन संज्ञौ द्वौ (ब्र)	५.३७
धन्याकमेतददनान् (आ)	१७७.२५	धर्मः स्वल्पोऽपि नृपते (प्रे)	६.१४२	धृतराष्ट्रोऽम्बिकापुत्रः (आ)	१४५.७
धन्यास्ते ये न पश्यन्ति (आ)	११५.६	धर्मात्मा स नु पुत्रो (प्रे)	३०.२३	धृति रूपं ययो वायुस्त- (ब्र)	१६.२३
धन्वन्तरिक्षापथ्याच्च (आ)	१९६.१०	धर्माधर्मं मति दद्याम (प्रे)	३०.४६	धृतो गोवर्द्धनः शैल (आ)	१४४.४
धन्विनालक्ष्य मुद्दिश्य (प्रे)	३४.३२	धर्मार्थं कामं चिरमोक्ष (प्र)	४८.४	धृष्टस्तु कुकुराज्जज्ञे (आ)	१३९.४६
धमन्यगुलि सन्धीनां (आ)	१६७.१३	धर्मं मतिमहं दद्याम (प्रे)	३०.४७	धेनुं दृष्ट्वा धेनुवने (आ)	८३.१५
धर्मकामादि सिद्धयर्थं (आ)	३७.७	धर्मो जयति नाधर्मः (प्रे)	४६.३	धेनुः शंखस्तथानद्वा (आ)	१०१.१२
धर्मज्ञानं न वैराग्यम् (आ)	११.१५	धर्मो जयति ना धर्म (प्रे)	४७.४६	धौतपापो नरो याति- (आ)	८३.७७
धर्मपाता हरिश्चेति (आ)	२२३.६	धर्म्यं विचित्रमाख्यानं (प्रे)	६.१२७	ध्यातताम्रयिवातप्तो (प्रे)	३३.४
धर्मपुत्रस्य पुत्रास्तु (आ)	८७.४१	धातकीं सोमराजीञ्च (आ)	१८२.७	ध्यात्वा कृतातं न (आ)	२०.१७
धर्मं प्रव्रजितस्तपः (आ)	११५.२	धाता ऋतुस्थला चैव (आ)	५८.८	ध्यात्वा नारायणं देवं (आ)	१९४.२१
धर्मप्लवविहीनानां (प्रे)	१४.४३	धातु क्षयकरैर्वायुः क्रुद्धो (आ)	१६६.६	ध्यात्वा नारायणं देवं (ब्र)	१९.५२
धर्मं चार्थं च कामं च (प्रे)	१७.१७	धातुनां स्पर्शं शैथिल्य (आ)	१६२.५	ध्यात्वा वेदादिना (आ)	११.१८

ध्यानधारणसंयुक्तो (प्रे)	४९.२५	नखमण्डलसभिन्न- (आ)	२३१.१३	नत्वा विष्णुं श्रियं (ब्र)	१.१७
ध्यानमात्राद्विनश्येतु (आ)	१४१.३२	न खाद्यौ तौ त्वया (आ)	२४१.२०	नत्वा स्तुत्वा बहुविध (प्रे)	६.४२
ध्यानमेव परो धर्मो (आ)	२३०.१०	नखा मलाश्रया ह्येते (प्रे)	३२.५१	न दत्तं द्विजमुख्येभ्यः (प्रे)	१२.२९
ध्यानं पूजो पहरोऽहं (आ)	२.४५	नगर्भं स्थापयेद्देवं न (आ)	४८.९२	न दत्तं न हुतं जप्तं न (प्रे)	१६.३२
ध्यानान्गिना च मेधावी (आ)	२३५.५२	नगाज्जनार्दनाच्चैव (आ)	८३.४	न दत्तं न हुतं तप्तं (प्रे)	५.१२९
ध्यानेन पूजया जयैः (आ)	२२६.३८	न गुहाति न गुहाति (ब्र)	१४.४६	नदानां कारणं चैव नदी (आ)	१५.५९
ध्यानेनसदृशो नास्ति (आ)	२३०.१४	नगेन्द्र नगरं गत्वा (प्रे)	५.१०४	न दाता सुख दुःखानां (आ)	२२१.८
ध्यानयोग परोनित्यं (प्रे)	१०.९५	नगेन्द्र नगरे रम्ये (प्रे)	१६.१३	न दामेन न मानेन (आ)	१०९.४५
ध्यायन् कृते जपेन्मन्त्रै (आ)	२२८.१८	न गोदानात्परं दानं (आ)	२२१.१८	न दानैर्विधिर्दत्तैः (आ)	२२७.३१
ध्यायन्त्येवं च ये विष्णु (आ)	९२.१७	नग्ना व्यसनिनो रूक्षाः (आ)	१०९.२४	न दानैर्विधिर्दत्तेन (आ)	२२९.८
ध्यायेच्च सितपद्मस्थं (आ)	१८.५	न च दुर्वाससः शायो (आ)	२६०.३२	न दातुं जायते सोऽपि- (आ)	६७.३४
ध्यायेदुरसि संयुक्तः (आ)	२३५.४३	न च भेदः क्वचित्तस्य (ब्र)	३.५३	नदी नन्दी च नन्दीशो (आ)	१५.१५६
ध्यायेन्नारायणं देवं (आ)	२३०.२८	न च मार्गविभागमात्र- (आ)	६८.२६	नदी नामग्निहोत्राणां (आ)	११५.५७
ध्यायेन्नृसिंह तरुणाकं- (आ)	२३१.२३	न च स्नानं विना पुंसां (आ)	५०.७	नदीनां च नखीनां च (अः)	१०९.१४
ध्येयः सदा सवितु- (आ)	२३०.३४	न चान्तरिक्षे न समुद्र- (आ)	११३.१०	नदी पातयते कूलं नारी (आ)	१०९.३९
ध्रुवसंधिर भूतुष्पाद् (आ)	१३८.४५	न चापि तन्बुलैरेव (आ)	६८.३७	नदी बहूदकाशकमृत (आ)	२१३.१०२
ध्रुमाश्चैवचन्द्रास्तु (आ)	१३८.१३	न चापि नैमिवं क्षेत्रं (आ)	१२६.१०	नदी वैतरणी तर्तुं (प्रे)	४.६
ध्वज चामरमालाभिः (आ)	१७१.५	न चैव सर्वतीर्थानि (आ)	१२६.११	नदीषु गंगा जलजेषु (ब्र)	१.७३
ध्वज ङमरूकं पाशं (आ)	१३३.१०	न चाश्वमेधेन तथा (प्रे)	४२.१२	नदीषु देवखातेषु (आ)	५०.३९
ध्वजस्थाने गर्जं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.७	न चास्ति विष्णोः सदृशं (ब्र)	१.४१	नदी सन्तारणे घोरे (आ)	१९४.२६
ध्वजस्थाने वृषं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.६	न चैनं क्लेदयन्त्पापो (प्रे)	११.७	नदी संगम तीरोत्थां (आ)	४८.६
ध्वजस्थाने स्थिते सिंहे (आ)	१९९.५	न चैवोप्रदवास्त्यश्च (प्रे)	३६.३६	न दृश्यते कलौ तच्च (प्रे)	२४.४
ध्वजो धूमोऽथ सिंहश्च (आ)	१९९.३	न चोपधातं कुर्वन्ति (प्रे)	१५.३५	न दृश्यते कोऽपि मृतः (प्रे)	४८.३६
ध्वंसकम्लेष्मिणीवाः (आ)	१९९.३३	न जानीमो दिशं तात (प्रे)	२२.३५	न दृष्टं वै धूपधूपैरूपेतं (ब्र)	२१.८
ध्वाक्षस्थाने खरं (आ)	१५५.१६	न जाने तस्य तद्वितं (प्रे)	१२.२८	न देवेभ्यो न पिप्रेभ्यो (आ)	१०९.२७
ध्वाक्षस्थाने गजः (आ)	१९९.३५	न ज्ञायते मृताहश्चेत् (प्रे)	४५.१४	न देहि त्वं सर्वदा मे मुरारे (ब्र)	६.८
ध्वाक्षस्थाने ध्वजं (आ)	१९९.३२	न तं विना मातरिश्वा (ब्र)	२.४५	नद्यश्च नार्यश्च सम- (आ)	१०९.३८
ध्वाक्षस्थाने वृषं (आ)	१९९.३४	न तत्करोति सा माता (आ)	२२९.६	नद्याश्चपुलिने तस्मिन् (आ)	९०.६
न		न तत्तुल्यं हि रत्नानाम- (आ)	७९.३	न ध्याते चरणाम्बुजे (ब्र)	७.७१
नकर्तृकर्मणोः षष्ठी (आ)	२०५.१७	न तत्प्राज्य प्रदत्तं (प्रे)	१५.८७	ननरसैर्लगयुक्तैश्च (आ)	२०९.४०
न कश्चित्कस्यचिन्मित्रं (आ)	११४.१	न तद्भवति वेदेषु यज्ञे (प्रे)	४२.१३	ननर्त देवी सुप्रतीकस्य (ब्र)	२५.२९
न कार्यस्तेषु विश्रम्भः (प्रे)	९.३६	न तन्मात्रादिक वाचा (आ)	२२६.७	न नित्यदानंनगवाहिकं (प्रे)	५.१०३
न काष्ठे विद्यते देवो न (प्रे)	३९.१३	न तस्य सम्भवो भूयः (आ)	१२६.१०	न नित्यदानं न गवाहिकं (प्रे)	१५.९१
न कुप्यात् तिलहोमगञ्ज (प्रे)	३५.३२	न तारकोह नरकाच्च (ब्र)	२६.२६	न निम्नं नोन्नतस्त्रीणां (आ)	६५.१०७
नकुलस्य भार्या मागध- (प्रे)	२९.३४	न तास्मि ते नाथ पदारविदं (ब्र)	६.४	ननौ भनौ प्रहरणकलि (आ)	२०९.२३
नकुलो मूषकश्चैव (आ)	६०.१२	न तु मेहेनदीच्छया (आ)	९६.३९	नन्दनो विजयश्चैव (आ)	६६.११
न केवलं देहरति छिनत्य- (ब्र)	६.२७	न तुप्तिरस्ति शिष्टाना (आ)	१०९.४१	नन्दिघोषं रथं दिव्य (आ)	१४५.१६
न केवलं भारती सा (ब्र)	१६०९३	न ते नरा नैव ते वै (ब्र)	२२.६९	नन्दितीर्थं मुक्तिदं च (आ)	८१.२१
नक्ताशी त्वष्टमी यावद् (आ)	१३२.१	न तेषां कारयेद्वाहं (प्रे)	४.१११	नन्दितीर्थं प्ररोही स्यात् (आ)	२०४.९
नक्षत्रदर्शनात्रकमनक्तं (आ)	१२८.१०	न तेषां प्रतिवद्धानां (आ)	६८.५०	न पश्यामि तितीषारन्यद् (प्रे)	६.९५
नक्षत्र वद् दृश्यते श्री (ब्र)	२४.१०	न तेषां स्यान्नवश्राद्धं (प्रे)	४४.४	न पापकृत्कश्चिदासीत् (प्रे)	९.४
नक्षत्राणां ग्रहणां च (आ)	८९.५४	न तोऽहं सर्वदास्मि (ब्र)	१२.२८	न पिण्डदानं कर्तव्यं (प्रे)	४.११२
नक्षत्रेण विनाप्येष (आ)	१२७.३	नत्वा कपदिविज्नेशं (आ)	८६.२१	न पितुः कर्मणा पुत्रः (आ)	११३.२७
न क्षत्रैर्जीवते यस्तु नरो (प्रे)	३.६४	नत्वा तु स श्री निवासं (ब्र)	२५.२७	नपुंसकं नैव स्वरूप भूत (ब्र)	३.१९



न पूजितं हरियादारविन्द (ब्र)	२१.७	नमस्येऽहं पितृन्मत्स्यैर- (आ)	८९.१७	नरः पापविनाशाय (प्रे)	२४.२१
न पूव्वहि न मध्याहे (प्रे)	३४.१५	नमस्येऽहं पितृन्मै वै (आ)	८९.१९	नर पूज्याय कीर्त्याय (आ)	३२.३२
न पृथु वालेन्दुनिभे (आ)	६५.१०२	नमस्येऽहं पितृन्विप्रै- (आ)	८९.१८	नरः प्रायेतरज्जन्म (प्रे)	४९.१६
न प्रवृत्तिर्न विजीर्णानि (आ)	१४७.४१	नमस्येऽहं पितृन्विप्रै- (आ)	८९.२०	नरसिंहोऽवतीर्णोऽथ (आ)	१४२.७
न प्रहृष्यामि सम्मानै- (आ)	११३.४२	नमस्येऽहं पितृन्मैश्वरै- (आ)	८९.२२	न राज्ञा सह मित्रत्वं (आ)	११०.९
न भवेत् यदा स गोत्रो (प्रे)	३४.४०	नमस्येऽहं पितृन् स्वर्गे (आ)	८९.१४	नरिष्यन्तश्च ना भागो (आ)	१३८.३
न भूमिदानं नचगोप्रदान (प्रे)	४८.३३	नमस्येऽहं पितृन्स्वर्गे (आ)	८९.१५	न रुद्रवन्न चान्यानि (ब्र)	२२.५०
नमः कृष्णाच्युतानन्त (आ)	२२८.१४	नमः स्वस्ति स्वधा- (आ)	२०५.१३	नरैस्तुष्टैश्च पुष्टैश्च (प्रे)	१६.५०
नमः कृष्णाय मनये य (प्रे)	१.८	न मातरि न दारेषु न (आ)	११४.४	नरो गयस्य तनयस्त (आ)	५४.१७
नमन्ति फलनो वृक्षा (आ)	११४.५१	न माता न पितास्माकं (प्रे)	२२.३६	न लक्ष्मीवद्गुणपूर्णो (ब्र)	२१.२६
नमन्ति ये वै प्रतिपादयन्ति (ब्र)	१.३७	न मातृपूजा न च विष्णु (प्रे)	४८.२९	न लज्जा न च मर्यादा (प्रे)	२२.५९
न मंत्रबलवीर्येण (आ)	११३.४४	नमामि नित्यं तव सत्कथा- (ब्र)	७.२४	नवकं षोडशाश्राद्धं शय्या (प्रे)	३४.९०
नमः पङ्कजनाभाय (आ)	२३४.८	नमुचेस्तुसमौ ज्ञेयौ पाक (ब्र)	१२.९३	नवख्यातिनयश्चैव (आ)	८७.१४
नमः परशुहस्ताय (आ)	२३४.९	न मुह्यति कदाचित् (प्रे)	३३.२८	नवद्वारै रोमभिश्च (प्रे)	३१.२७
नमश्चक्षुः स्वरूपाय (आ)	३३.१२	नमेऽस्मि बन्धुर्यममार्ग (प्रे)	४८.६	नवनीतं माहिषं च (आ)	१७७.६१
नमश्चेश्वरवन्द्यार्यश- (आ)	३४.५३	नमेऽस्ति सन्ततिस्तात (प्रे)	९.४६	नवमलस्तथा गोऽन्त्यः (आ)	१३३.४
नमः सर्व सुरेशाय नमः (आ)	२३४.६	नमेऽस्ति सन्ततिस्तात (प्रे)	२७.२९	नवमी केवला चापि (आ)	१३३.४
नमस्कारेण पुष्पाणि (आ)	५०.६६	नमो गणेश्यः सप्तभ्यस्त (आ)	८९.५६	नवमे दशमे वर्षे (प्रे)	२१.१६
नमस्कारेण पुष्पाणि (आ)	२१३.१३८	नमो गदारिशंखाब्जयुक्त (आ)	४५.५	नव धान्यं सुरारूप (आ)	१५९.१५
नमस्कारो नान्यथा विप्रयर्वा (ब्र)	१.३४	नमो नमस्तेऽच्युतः (आ)	१३७.१०	नवम्याञ्च मृतोयश्च (प्रे)	३४०.५८
नमस्कारो नान्यथा विप्रयर्वा (ब्र)	१.३६	नमो नारायणायेति (आ)	१९६.३	नवम्यादौ यजेद्दुर्गा ह्रीं (आ)	३८.१
नमस्कृतय मुनिं तत्र (प्रे)	६.७	नमो नारायणायेति तस्मै (ब्र)	१.२	नवम्यामाशिने शुक्ले (आ)	१३५.१
नमस्तेऽस्तु जगन्नाथ (आ)	२३१.१२	नमो वामनरूपाय (आ)	२३४.११	नववर्षानन्तरं तु रोहिणी (ब्र)	१३.३२
नमस्ते ईश वरदाय (आ)	१८४.१६	नमो विद्या स्वरूपाय (आ)	३४.५१	नवव्यूहार्चनं वक्ष्ये (आ)	११.१
नमस्ते कंसकेशिध्न (आ)	२३४.१५	नमो विश्वप्रतिष्ठाय (आ)	२३४.७	नव श्राद्धं सपिण्डत्वं (प्रे)	५.६५
नमस्ते कालनेमिहन् (आ)	२३४.१६	नमोस्तु तस्मै पुरुषाय (ब्र)	७.४६	नव श्राद्धस्य ते कालं (प्रे)	५.६७
नमस्ते गुणपूर्णाय नमस्ते (आ)	७.५	नयेत् प्राणदो वायुः (प्रे)	३२.४७	नव सप्ताथवा पंच (प्रे)	४४.१२
नमस्ते नागदर्पध्न (आ)	२४१.१७	न यत्र गोविदकथा (ब्र)	२०.२८	न विधानं मृताद्यं च (प्रे)	४०.११
नमस्ते परमाद् तनमस्ते (आ)	२३४.१३	न यत्र दाम्बिका यान्ति (प्रे)	४९.१०९	न विश्वसेदविश्वस्तं (आ)	११४.४७
नमस्ते परमानन्द (आ)	२३४.१२	न यत्र माया नाशश्च न (प्रे)	१.१२	न विश्वसेदविश्वस्ते (आ)	११४.२२
नमस्ते पुण्डरीकाक्ष नमस्ते (आ)	१२.४	नरकस्था दिवं यान्ति (आ)	८४.३०	न वेद शोकमोहार्तं शोक (आ)	१५५.९
नमस्ते रक्ष रक्षोघ्न! (आ)	१३.६	नरकाणां स्वरूपं मे वद (प्रे)	३.२	न वेदाध्ययनान्मुक्तिर्न (प्रे)	४९.८७
नमस्ते रुक्मिणीकान्त (आ)	२३४.१७	नरकाणां सहस्राणि वर्तन्ते (प्रे)	३.३	न वे वयसि यः शान्तः (आ)	११४.७३
नमस्ते सताद्विधनाथ (आ)	२३४.१४	नरकात्पातकोदभूतात् (आ)	१०४.१	न वै क्षितीशा न च मानुषा (ब्र)	२.४२
नमस्त्रौलोक्यनाथाय (आ)	२३४.१०	नरकात्प्रतिमुक्तस्तु (आ)	२२५.१२	न वै ज्ञानीत्यन्तरं यो न (ब्र)	२.५४
नमस्यामि महाबाहुं (आ)	२४१.१६	नरकात्प्रतिमुक्तस्तु (आ)	२२५.१३	न वै रुद्रवत्पार्वती पूर्णरूपा (ब्र)	२१.२७
नमस्यामि हरि रुद्रं (आ)	१.२	नरकान्यान्ति पापा व (आ)	१०५.४	न वै विडौजा न च वा (ब्र)	२.४०
नमस्येऽहं पितृञ्छाडै (आ)	८९.२१	नरके पच्यमानस्तु (आ)	२२९.४	न वै विराटौ नापि भीमः (ब्र)	२.४१
नमस्येऽहं पितृञ्छाडैशुद्रै (आ)	८९.२३	नरकेषु महद्दुःखमेतद्यत् (प्रे)	३२.७४	न वै स्मृतं हरिनामामृतं (ब्र)	२१.६
नमस्येऽहं पितृञ्छाडै (आ)	८९.२४	नरको निहाते येन (आ)	१४४.१०	न शक्नोमिविभोसम्य- (आ)	२३४.४५
नमस्येऽहं पितृञ्छाडै (आ)	८९.२५	न रजो न तमश्चैव सत्त्वं (प्रे)	१.११	नश्यते पटलं काचं (आ)	१८५.३३
नमस्येऽहं पितृञ्छाडै (आ)	८९.२६	नरदेवत्वमापन्नः सुरकार्य (आ)	१.३०	न श्रीः स्वतंत्रा नापि (ब्र)	२८.६७
नमस्येऽहं पितृन् भक्त्या (आ)	८९.१३	नर नारायणो देवो- (आ)	४.३	न श्रोतव्यं द्विजेनैतदधो (आ)	९८.१८
नमस्येऽहं पितृन् भक्त्या (आ)	८९.१६	न नारायणो भूत्वा (आ)	१.१७	नष्टचेष्ट बलाहाराः (आ)	१६१.५

नष्टप्रायं च तत्सर्वं गुरोः (ब्र)	१६.३९	नानन्त्यात् पृथगानन्दं (आ)	२३६.२२	नामोदयस्य पूर्वं च तथा (आ)	६६.२१
न सदशः कशाघातं (आ)	११०.१७	नानाक्रन्दपुरं सुतप्तभवनं (प्रे)	१५.८३	नाम्ना कनखल तीर्थं (आ)	८४.१०
न सर्ववित्कश्चिदि (आ)	११०.३०	नानाज्ञवसमाकीर्णां (प्रे)	१६.१७	नाम्नि संकीर्तिते (आ)	२२७.२३
न सा सभा यत्र न (आ)	११५.५२	नाना पुष्प वनाकीर्णं (प्रे)	९.४२	नायको लवणं गावस्त (आ)	२०६.४
नसिद्व्याधिभयञ्चापि (प्रे)	९.५	नाना प्रहरणाग्रैश्च (प्रे)	३३.३५	नायिका कालिका नाम (आ)	४६.१३
न स्पृशन्ति हि पापानि (आ)	१०५.५७	नानाप्सरोभिराकीर्णं (प्रे)	४.२६	नारकाश्चापि ते देवान् (प्रे)	३.७७
नस्मरन्तोन्तरं नित्यं (ब्र)	९.२७	नानारसोज्ज्वलद्वत (आ)	१५.४२	नारकांश्चैव सम्प्रेक्ष्य (प्रे)	३२.७६
न स्वप्नश्चेष्टितं नैव (प्रे)	२१.२०	नानार्थमेव कथयन्ति (ब्र)	१.४५	नारंगसार क्रमुकस्यापि (ब्र)	१४.८
न स्वप्नेन जयेन्निद्रानं (आ)	१०९.३४	नानालोकान् विचरति (प्रे)	३१.१७	नारदेन पुरा पृष्ठ एवं (आ)	२३२.१९
न हिध्यानेन सदृशं (आ)	२३०.३५	नानावर्णोऽनेक मूर्तिर्नाग (आ)	४५.२१	नारदोऽकथमन्मह्यं (प्रे)	६.८५
नहुषस्य सुताः ख्याता (आ)	१३९.१९	नानाविधशरीरस्था (प्रे)	४९.३	नारसिंह मिदं स्तोत्रं (आ)	२३१.२२
नाकाले मरणं तस्य (आ)	२४१.४२	नानेन सदृशं तीर्थं न (ब्र)	२७.१०	नारसिंह स्तुति वक्ष्ये (आ)	२३१.१
नाकाले प्रियते कश्चिन- (प्रे)	२४.१	नात्रदानात्परं दानं (आ)	२२१.१९	नाराः प्रोक्ता आश्रयत्वा (ब्र)	२४.५४
नाक्रामन्ति च तत्छायां (आ)	१९.२२	नान्यं पदार्थं जानाति (आ)	२३५.३१	नारायणं चतुर्बाहुंशंख (आ)	१३१.१४
नाक्षत्रीक्षारतोयस्तु (आ)	२३५.८	नान्यस्य श्रवणं हि (आ)	२४१.१३	नारायणमिदं तैलं विष्णु (आ)	१७४.१३
नागदास्यान्मातरं त्वं (आ)	२.५३	नापात्रे विदुषा किञ्चिद- (प्रे)	१४.६	नाराणेति तव नाम च (ब्र)	६.५८
नागद्वीपः कयहश्चसिंहलो (आ)	५५.५	नाप्तवन्तः कुरुक्षेत्र (आ)	१४५.२३	नारायणेति शब्दोऽस्ति (आ)	२२८.९
नागभोगः क्रमाज्ज्ञेयो (आ)	१९.६	नाप्नुयात्सनपनं तस्य (आ)	१००.३	नारायणो महाभागः (आ)	१५.७४
नागरं देवकाष्ठञ्च (आ)	१७०.२	नाप्राप्तकालो प्रियते (आ)	११३.९	नारिकेलं शिरः स्थाने (प्रे)	४.१४०
नागरातिविषामुस्तभू- (आ)	१७०.१२	नाभाग पुत्रोनेष्टो (आ)	१३८.१७	नारिकेलं शिरः स्थाने (प्रे)	४०.४९
नागानां नाशनार्थाय (आ)	१९७.४९	नाभिः किं पुरुषश्चैव (आ)	१५३.५	नारिकेलस्य वै पुष्पं (आ)	१८९.१२
नागानां पतिरर्कस्य (आ)	१५.२५	नाभिः रुजत्याशु (आ)	१५३.५	नारिकेलेक्षात्मगुप्ता (आ)	१७३.३
नागाष्टकं समभ्यर्च्य (आ)	८६.२६	नाभिः प्रदक्षिणावर्त्ता (आ)	६५.९८	नारी पुष्पदिने पीत्वा (आ)	१८९.३
नागेश्वरञ्च शैलेयं (आ)	१८५.१३	नाभिमन्त्रश्च विष्टम्य (आ)	१६१.११	नारी भर्तारमासाद्य (आ)	२६.४८
नागौ दृष्टिविधौ कृत्वा (आ)	२४१.२५	नाभिमात्रे जलेस्थित्व (आ)	२१३.१२९	नाप्यति वज्रमधार्य्यं (आ)	६८.४३
नाग्निजित्कव्य वाहो (ब्र)	१९.७२	नाभिमूले समास्थाय (प्रे)	१४.२९	नाल्पा भवति सद्विद्या (आ)	११३.३४
नाग्निस्तृप्यति काष्ठ- (आ)	१०९.४०	नाभिवस्ति यकृतप्लीह- (आ)	१६०.६	नाशयन्त्याशु पापानि (आ)	५०.८१
नाचक्षीत धयन्ती गां (आ)	९६.४४	नाभिश्शूलं मूत्रशूलं (आ)	१९३.१०	नाशनन्ति पितरो देवाः (आ)	११४.७०
नाचनं (लवणं) सगुडं (आ)	१७१.६६	नाभिषेको न संस्कार (आ)	११५.१५	नाश्रमः कारणं मुक्ते (प्रे)	४६.८८
नाज्ञानं चिन्तनीयं हि (ब्र)	१२.४५	नाभिस्थे नाल्पसंतुष्टो (आ)	६०.२२	नासपिण्डोऽग्निमान् पुत्रः (प्रे)	३४.११५
नादृशाला च कर्तव्या (आ)	४७.४५	नाभिस्थो जस्तपस्तेपे (प्रे)	१७.६	नासायां शतपत्रं च (प्रे)	४०.५४
नाडी समाविश्य (ब्र)	१२.१०	नाभौ हृदिस्तनतरे कण्ठे (आ)	१९.११	नासाशिरारक्तकर्षान् (आ)	१७७.३०
नाडी समाविश्य (ब्र)	१२.१	नाभ्यां गुल्फे हनुरंध्रयोश्च (ब्र)	२२०.५३	नासा समा समपुट (आ)	६५.१०१
नाडी ब्रणादि नाम (प्रे)	३२.६१	नाम गोत्रं न दृश्यते (प्रे)	२१.१९	नासिकासु स एवोक्तो (ब्र)	२८.५८
नाडी ब्रणादि रोगाणां (आ)	१७१.१	नाम गोत्रं न पितृणां वै (प्रे)	१०.१२	नास्तिक्यं वृत्तिलोपश्च (प्रे)	२०.२३
नीति माद्यन्ति बलिनः (आ)	१५५.१०	नाम गोत्रं स्मरन् दद्याद् (प्रे)	४४.२०	नास्ति चेत्सुखदुःखानां (आ)	२३६.२०
नात्मच्छिद्रं परे दद्याव- (आ)	११४.१५	नाम गोत्रं स्मरेत् तस्य (प्रे)	४४.१७	नासित नारायणसमं न (ब्र)	१.१८
नातयन्तं मृदुना भाव्यं (आ)	११४.४९	नामतो विंशति विधा (आ)	१६५.२	नास्ति पक्षिन्सुखं किञ्चित (प्र)	३२.८१
नात्यन्तं सरलैर्भाव्यं (आ)	११४.५०	नाम मात्रेण संतुष्टाः (प्रे)	४९.६०	नास्ति प्रयोजनं तेन तव (ब्र)	१३.३
नाथयन्ते परं ब्रह्म (आ)	२३४.३८	नाम रूप क्रियाहीनं सर्वं (आ)	२३.६५	नासित भूमिसमंदानं (प्रे)	४२.३
नाद चक्रे स्थितः सूर्यो (प्रे)	३२.११७	नामात्मिका त्वक्षिभार्या (ब्र)	२९.३३	नास्ति विष्णोः परं (आ)	२३०.११
नादाद्धीरः केशवादीनि (ब्र)	२४.४५	नामाधिकरिणी चाहं (ब्र)	६.५९	नास्ति सत्यं गृहे यत्र (प्रे)	२२.५७
नादिरुग्रो ध्वनिर्भासो- (आ)	६.७१	नामान्येतानि चहे (आ)	२०४.८६	नाहमत्रात्मविज्ञानं (आ)	२३६.१८
नादेयं वातत्नंरूक्षंसारसं (आ)	१६९.३६	नामैतद्वारिधाराभिः (आ)	१९.२०	नाहं करिष्ये श्रवणं (ब्र)	१८.६७

नाहं च जाने तव पादमूलं (ब्र)	६.४४	निमित्त मात्रं सर्वेषां (प्रे)	१५.५	निर्मासैश्चिपटैर्भोगाः (आ)	६५.६१
निऋत्यप्यतिमध्ये तु (ब्र)	२४.२२२	निमित्तं दुर्मतिं कृत्वा (प्रे)	५.३९	निर्मोहस्तत्त्वदर्शी च (आ)	८७.५६
निखनेद्धस्तमेककं (आ)	४८.११	निमित्तं हेत्वायतनप्रत्ययो (आ)	१४६.५	निर्ययौ परया प्रीत्या (प्रे)	१०.९
निखिल भुवननाथं (आ)	१३४.६१	निम्नं वक्रमपुत्राणां (आ)	६५.५९	निर्यासो यश्च (आ)	२०४.५१
निगुहगुल्फोपचितौ घ्रम (आ)	६५.९३	निम्नौ च गुल्फौ सप्तदश (ब्र)	२.१४	निर्लक्षणा शुभां स्याच्च (आ)	६६.१
निजशुक्रं गृहीत्वा तु (आ)	१८५.१५	निम्बकाष्ठस्य धूमेन (आ)	१७८.२३	निर्व्रणः स्यात्पूयहीनो (आ)	१८८.१
नितान्तधौतप्रविकल्प (आ)	६९.११	निम्बं कुष्ठं हरिद्रे द्वे (आ)	१९३.६	निर्वृत्तते पुनश्चैव (आ)	१४७.५३
नित्यकर्मविनिम्मुक्तो (प्रे)	२०.२५	निम्बाशनं कृष्णवेत्रं (आ)	१७१.३०	निवस्तु वसुदेवस्य (ब्र)	२०.४८
नित्यक्लिन्नामथो वक्ष्ये (आ)	१९८.१	निम्बोऽरिष्टः समाह- (आ)	२०४.८४	निवारयन्ति चैतानि (प्रे)	२.२६
नित्यमास्यं शुचि स्त्री- (आ०)	२२२.२३	नियच्छेद्विषयेभ्योऽक्षां (प्रे)	४९.१०६	निवारयन्ति तृप्तास्ते (प्रे)	२१.१५
नित्यमेवं विधं होम (आ)	१२.१२	नियन्ता पादयोश्चैव (आ)	१५.१३८	निवास मुख्या वर्णानां (आ)	२१३.७
नित्यं छेदरत्णानां (आ)	११४.३६	नियमः प्रोच्यतेसद्भिः (आ)	२३८.१३	निवासराजनि तथा (आ)	१०६.१८
नित्यं देवश्च वृद्धिश्च (प्रे)	४५.३४	नियमाः पञ्च सत्याद्या (आ)	४९.३२	निवेदनश्च यत्ते न पुष्प- (आ)	८९.६२
नित्यं निम्बदलानाञ्च (आ)	१९०.९	नियमास्तु विशेषास्त्युः (आ)	१२८.२	निवेदयेच्च आत्मानं (आ)	५०.६८
नित्यं नैमित्तिककाम्यं (आ)	२१३.१०८	नियमे चेत् केते देव (प्रे)	३६.४	निःशकं किं मनुष्याः (आ)	१११.११
नित्यं मद्रज्वरो रुक्षः (आ)	१४७.७८	निरागिनकः साग्निको (प्रे)	२६.१४	निशायां दीयते दीपो (प्रे)	१.३८
नित्यं शुद्धं बुद्धमुक्तः (आ)	४९.४०	निरंकुश इव व्यालो न (आ)	१५५.६	निशायां दीयते दीपो (प्रे)	२८.१८
नित्यं शुद्धं बुद्धमुक्तं (आ)	२४०.२३	निरगिनमथ वा भूमिं (प्रे)	८.२४	निश्चितं पक्षि शार्दूलं (प्रे)	२६.९
नित्यं शुद्धं बुद्धमुक्तं (आ)	२२६.३३	निरातकं द्विजं गां च (आ)	१०५.२१	निश्चिरा संगमे स्नात्वा (आ)	८३.७२
नित्यं सन्निहितो मृत्युः (प्रे)	४७.२५	निरालस्याः सुसन्तुष्टाः (आ)	११२.१९	निषधश्चोर्ध्वमांगे (प्रे)	३२.११२
नित्यः शुद्धो भूतियुक्तः (आ)	४४.१३	निरीक्ष्य पलाजन्ते बं (आ)	७६.४	निषधस्य नलः पुत्रो (आ)	१३८.४१
नित्यं श्राद्धं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२१९.१	निरुक्ति मेषां नामनां (प्रे)	७.४९	निषाददेशस्वादेन देवं (आ)	२४१.२१
नित्यं श्राद्धेऽथगन्धाद्यै (प्रे)	४५.२५	निरुद्धमूत्रं क्वथितं (आ)	१८६.२	निषदश्चर्बुद राजा (आ)	१२४.४
नित्यं श्राद्धे त्यजेतान् (प्रे)	४५.२७	निरुहदाने ऽपि बधि- (आ)	१७२.४२	निषास्तेन वै जातो विंध्य- (आ)	६.७
नित्यं स्नाता सुगन्धा च (प्रे)	१०८.१९	निरिति सह मूत्रेण (आ)	१५८.२०	निषिञ्च सुखसन्दोहैर्मा (प्रे)	६.१०७
नित्यं होमं तथा श्राद्धं (प्रे)	२९.१२	निगृच्छेद्वा महाद्वापि (प्रे)	२३.१२	निषिञ्चान्सर्वशाकस्य (ब्र)	१४.११
नित्यहोमस्तथा श्राद्धं (प्रे)	१.१२	निर्गतं कर्मसंयुक्तं दत्तं (आ)	२३५.३	निषेक समये पित्रोर्यादृक् (प्रे)	३३.११
नित्या च त्रिपुरा व्याधि (आ)	१९८.७	निर्गमस्तु समाख्यातः (आ)	४७.१४	निषेक समये यादृङ्गनर- (प्रे)	३२.१९
नित्यानन्दादन्यकामो न (ब्र)	१२.३२	निर्गमे तु भवे द्दामा (आ)	६७.१२	निष्कामरूपरहितस्य (ब्र)	७.६०
नित्यारूणा मदनानुरा (आ)	१९८.८	निर्गुणा योगिगम्या- (आ)	२२६.२५	निष्काम रूपे च मतिं च (ब्र)	२३.१७
नित्यावियोगिनी देवी (ब्र)	१६.३	निर्गुणो मूलनस्येन (आ)	१७०.६८	निष्क्रम्य बहिराचार्यो (आ)	४९.९९
निदानं पूर्वरूपाणि (आ)	१४६.३	निर्गुणो सतस्तैलं (आ)	१७१.३	निष्क्रम्यमाणो बातेन (प्रे)	३२.६७
निदानं विद्वधेर्वक्ष्यते (आ)	१६०.१	निर्जलं निर्मनुष्यश्च (प्रे)	९.११	निष्क्रामश्चोदरान् (प्रे)	३२.६८
निदानं सुश्रुत मया (आ)	१६५.५६	निर्णयं ब्रूहि गोविन्द (ब्र)	१९.५	निष्ठा परोक्षता चेति (आ)	२३९.७
निवो क्लेशोऽरुचिः (आ)	१६१.१९	निर्दिश्य धर्मराजाय (आ)	५१.१६	निष्ठीवः पार्श्वतोदश्च (आ)	१६६.३४
निद्राभीमैथुनाहाराः (आ)	४९.५३	निर्धना धनवन्तश्च (आ)	६५.७४	निसारं मनुजैर्द्राणामिति (ब्र)	१४.३४
निधानमुर्व्या कुरुतेनिधिः (आ)	५३.८	निर्धना विषमैदीर्घः (आ)	६५.३१	निःस्पृहं ब्रह्मविषये (प्रे)	६.८०
निधाय वरुणं देवमन्त- (प्रे)	१५.५६	निर्भस्तितापि भर्तारं (आ)	१४२.२०	निःस्वस्य सुगाल जंघा (आ)	६४.७
निधी पद्ममहापद्मी (आ)	५३.५	निर्ममे च वर्ष युगम पंच- (ब्र)	१३.२१	निःस्वाश्च कुनरवैस्त- (आ)	६५.४५
निंदा कुर्वति ये विष्णोर- (आ)	१२.५९	निर्ममे नासिकां वामां (ब्र)	१३.२०	निःस्वाश्चैवाति कुटिलै- (आ)	६५.८५
निबद्धाः कर्म य शैलै (प्रे)	६.९१	निर्ममे प्रवहं वायुं (ब्र)	१३.२८	निर्विणाः प्रेतभावेन (प्रे)	२२.६३
निमज्जय यत्र काकोला (प्रे)	६.७२	निर्ममे ह्यनिरुद्धं च (ब्र)	१३.२६	निर्विकल्पं निराभासं (आ)	२३२.१३
निमन्त्रयेच्च पूर्वेष्वुद्विज- (आ)	९९.८	निर्मानमोहा जितसंग- (प्रे)	४९.११०	निर्व्यापारं तच्च देहे (प्रे)	१०.७८
निमन्त्रितास्तु ये विप्राः (प्रे)	१०.२६	निर्मासजानुः सौभाग्य- (आ)	६५.९	निर्वपेत्पञ्च यज्ञानि (आ)	१०७.८

नीचः सर्षपमात्राणि (आ)	११३.५७	नैमिषैऽनिमिषक्षेत्रे (प्रे)	१.२	पच्यते शीघ्रमत्यर्थं (आ)	१६०.५५
नीचाया जांबवत्याश्च (ब्र)	२८.१०	नैर्ऋत्यादौ पश्चिमं (आ)	४६.३७	पञ्चकानन्तरं तस्य (प्रे)	३५.१९
नीति रूपेण चाविष्टो (ब्र)	१७.४१	नैर्ऋत्यां दानवगुरुं (आ)	१७.६	पञ्चकानन्तरं सर्व्वं (प्रे)	४.१७८
नीतिसारं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	१०८.१	नैर्ऋत्यां मां च रक्षस्व (आ)	१३.८	पञ्चकेषु मृतो योऽसौ (प्रे)	४.१८३
नीतिसारं सुरेन्द्राय (आ)	१०८.१०	नैर्ऋत्ये तु शिखां (आ)	१९७.४२	पञ्चकेषु मृतो योऽसौ (प्रे)	३५.२५
नीत्वारुद्धगति (आ)	१६२.२२	नैर्ऋत्ये शोकसन्तापौ (आ)	६०.१६	पञ्चक्रोशं गयाक्षेत्रं (आ)	८२.११
नीर क्षीर विवेकं च (ब्र)	१७.४८	नैवेद्यं विविधं दत्त्वा (आ)	४३.३६	पञ्चक्रोशं गया क्षेत्रं (आ)	८३.३
नीरपूर्णमुखोधीत (आ)	१७७.१५	नै वेद्यशेषं तुलसीविमिश्रितं (ब्र)	१८.४६	पञ्चगव्यं तु गोक्षीरं (आ)	१०५.६०
नीराति वृद्धौ कठिनं (आ)	१६१.२०	नैव लभ्येतः नश्येतः (आ)	९.६१	पञ्चगव्यं स्नापयेच्च (आ)	४८.४४
नीलमेष निभः शुद्धः (आ)	१५.४४	नोच्चाश्च ते हरिभक्ते (ब्र)	२९.१९	पञ्चगव्यं हितं पानाद- (आ)	१७०.३५
नीललोहित पीतानां (आ)	१४८.७	नोधाश्चिच्छन्त्यातु यो (आ)	१११.५	पञ्चगव्यामृतैः स्नाप्य (आ)	१२४.१४
नीलश्च सिन्धु वारश्च (आ)	२०४.३७	नोपेक्षितव्यो दुर्बद्धिः (आ)	११४.७२	पञ्चतत्वासमयुक्तं (आ)	३२.४०
नीलः श्वेतश्च शृंगी (आ)	५४.१०	नौ ततौ गः क्षमावृत्तं (आ)	२०९.१९	पञ्चतत्त्वार्चनं ब्रूहि (आ)	३२.१
नीलस्त्रिरेखः स्थूलोऽथ (आ)	४५.१९	नौ नौ गोऽतिकृतिः (आ)	२०९.३९	पञ्चतत्त्वार्चनं वक्ष्ये तव (आ)	३२.२
नीली च करवीरं च (आ)	१७६.९	नौमी चोग्रचण्डा च (आ)	१३३.१३	पञ्चतत्त्वे स्थिता देवाः (आ)	१९७.३
नीली मुण्डीरिकाचूर्णं (आ)	१७०.३८	न्यग्रोधं वीक्ष्य तस्याशु (प्रे)	९.१८	पञ्चत्वञ्च गते शूद्रे (प्रे)	३४.१८
नीलीलज्जालु कामूलं (आ)	१९१.८	न्यग्रोधवक्ष्यासाद्य (प्रे)	२७.१४	पञ्चत्वे भूमियुक्तिस्य (प्रे)	३०.३०
नीली वस्त्रं न स्पृशेच्च (आ)	२२२.५०	न्यग्रोधोदुम्बराश्च तथ - (आ)	४८.१०	पञ्चदशं वामनको (आ)	१.२७
नीलेन चाङ्कितः सत्त्वतेज (आ)	५३.११	न्यसेत्सङ्कर्षणं पूर्वं (आ)	८.१५	पञ्चदशाहा द्वैश्यस्तु (आ)	१०७.१२
नीलोत्पलदलश्यामं (आ)	२३१.८	न्यस्य हंसं वामकरे (आ)	१९.२७	पञ्चदश्यां चतुर्दश्याम- (आ)	९६.४९
नीलोत्पलं शर्करा च (आ)	१८१.५	न्यासं कृत्वा च तत्रस्थं (आ)	३४.३०	पञ्चदेवगणाः प्रोक्ता (आ)	८७.१२
नृणां सर्वेषां श्री निवासो (ब्र)	२४.१२	न्यासं कृत्वा मण्डले वै (आ)	४०.३	पञ्चदेवविमानानि (प्रे)	२२.७६
नृत्यं छत्रादि करणं (आ)	४०.१८	न्यासादिक प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	३५.१	पञ्चधातुमये कृष्णे (ब्र)	१२.६६
नृत्यन्त्योऽप्सरसो (आ)	५८.२१	न्यासापहर्ता मित्रधृक् (प्रे)	२२.१६	पञ्च पंचान्यत्र भानि (आ)	६६.१९
नृपत्वं स्याच्चत- (आ)	६५.७९	न्यासापहर्ता मित्रधृक् (प्रे)	२२.७३	पञ्च पञ्चाहुतीहुत्वा आ	४८.७४
नृपभीतिर्मृतापत्य (आ)	४६.३४	न्याये जपे तथा ध्याने (आ)	३५.५	पञ्च पल्लवीयष्टाह (आ)	१७२.५
नृपाणामधमानां च (आ)	६५.३२	न्यूनं संपूर्णतां याति (प्रे)	१४.३१	पञ्च पातकिनस्त्वेते (आ)	५२.२
नृपाणां कारणं श्रेष्ठं (आ)	१५.५६	प		पञ्चपादे दशकैस्मिन- (आ)	२१३.३२
नृपादयो गता नाशमतः (आ)	१४१.१६	पक्ता नन्दयिता (आ)	१५.१५५	पञ्चपिंडाननुद्धृत्य (आ)	५०.४०
नृपान्दिविजये जित्वा (आ)	१४५.१५	पक्वच्छीर्णं मांसश्च (आ)	१६३.२१	पञ्चपिण्डाननुद्धृत्य (आ)	९६.५९
नृपाभिषेकाऽनिकाव्यं (आ)	६२.१६	पक्वशयोद्धवोऽप्येवं (आ)	१६०.६०	पञ्च प्रवहणान्येव (प्रे)	२.२४
नृपा हीनाः करच्छैदेः (आ)	६५.४२	पक्वानाम विपर्यासात् (आ)	१४७.६२	पञ्च प्रवहणान्येव (प्रे)	३२.१००
नृशंसरा जरजक (आ)	९६.६३	पक्वानां वातकृन्मांसं (आ)	१६९.२६	पंचभिर्बहुभिर्वाथ (आ)	४८.३
नृसिंह नासास्थित (ब्र)	१८.४३	पक्वाशयाच्च नाभेर्वा (आ)	१५१.११	पञ्चभेदाइमे नित्यं (ब्र)	३.५७
(नृसिंहमूर्त्ये) पद्मगदां (आ)	४५.११	पक्वाशये पुरीषोत्था (आ)	१६५.११	पञ्चमः कपिलोनाम (आ)	१.१८
नेक्षेताग्न्यर्कनग्नां सतीं (आ)	९६.४०	पक्वे भूत यकृति च (आ)	१६१.२९	पंचमंत्राः समाख्याता (आ)	३२.८
नेत्रं च चक्रे प्रतिमादि- (ब्र)	२३.१४	पक्वोदुम्बर सकाश (आ)	१६०.२५	पञ्चमी पर्य्युपायोगे (आ)	२०५.१०
नेत्र स्व भावो दर्शने स्त्री (ब्र)	२८.७७	पक्वो हि नाभिवस्तिथो (आ)	१६०.२९	पञ्चमूली श्रुतं क्षीरं (आ)	१७१.५२
नेत्रान्तपादजिह्वौष्ठाः (आ)	६५.९०	पक्षमन्यतरं हति (आ)	१६६.३७	पञ्चमे च तथाभागे (आ)	२१३.१४७
नैकत्र परिनिष्ठास्ति (आ)	११०.२९	पक्षाच्च जातसलिलं (आ)	१६१.४५	पञ्चमे सप्तमे तद्वदष्टमे (प्रे)	५.६९
नैतावता मम वायोश्च (ब्र)	६.४२	पक्षिराज शृणुष्व (प्रे)	२०.४	पञ्चम्यां पूजयेन्नागान- (आ)	१२९.३२
नै ते निर्माल्यतां याति (प्रे)	२.२३	पङ्कान्ये च काणे च (प्रे)	३०.१२	पञ्चयज्ञैस्तपोदानैरशुभं (आ)	८८.१५
नैनं छिन्दति शास्त्राणि (प्रे)	१०.८५	पचन्ति पापिनं प्राप्य (प्रे)	१९.१२	पञ्चरक्तानि पुष्पाणि (आ)	१८२.१८
नैमित्तिकः प्राकृतिक (आ)	१४१.१३	पच्यते कोष्ठ एवात्र- (आ)	१५२.२१	पञ्च रत्ने मुखे मुक्ते (प्रे)	३२.९९

पंच वक्त्र कराग्रेः (आ)	२२.५५	पति पत्न्योः सदैकत्वं (प्रे)	२६.४०	पयो घृतं वा गोमूत्रं (आ)	५२.९
पंच वक्त्राणि ह्रस्वानि (आ)	२२.२	पति पुत्रवती नारी (प्रे)	६.१३१	पयोधरा क्रान्ति (आ)	६९.१४
पंचवक्त्रार्चनं वक्ष्ये (आ)	२१.१	पति पुत्र विहीनानां (प्रे)	३४.१२४	पयोविकारं च निजं (आ)	२४.१२६
पंचवर्ण निभामाला (आ)	११.४३	पतिव्रता तु या नारी (आ)	५२.२५	परकर्मरतो नित्यं (प्रे)	२४.१६
पंच वर्ष सुतावृद्धा (प्रे)	७.४५	पतिव्रता तु सा सीता (आ)	१४२.१८	परदारताः पतिरुक्षै- (आ)	६५.४४
पंच वर्षा धको भूत्वा (प्रे)	२४.३२	पतिव्रतां साधुशीलामृद्धा (प्रे)	४७.१०	परनिन्दा कतघ्नत्वं (आ)	२२५.३४
पंचवर्षानन्तरं तु (ब्र)	१३.२३	पतिव्रताया माहात्म्या- (आ)	१४२.२६	परब्रह्म स्वरूपं च श्रीधरं (आ)	३०.१४
पंच विंशति मे चाहि (प्रे)	३२.२५	पत्नी भरीचेः सम्भतिः (आ)	५.११	परमात्मैव यज्जाग्रत् (आ)	२४०.१२
पंच श्राद्धानि कुर्वीत (प्रे)	४.१२८	पत्नी स्कन्ध समारूढ (आ)	१४२.२२	परं ग्रहणी शोधार्शः (आ)	१६९.४४
पंच श्रद्धानि कुर्वीत (प्रे)	४०.३६	पत्न्यर्थं प्रतिजग्राह (आ)	५.२८	परं वात हरं वृष्यं पित्त (आ)	१६९.४२
पंच स्वापत्सु नारीणां (आ)	१०७.३०	पत्रञ्च शूरपुंखाया (आ)	२०२.७	परमानन्दरूपी च (आ)	१५.१५२
पंचाननो वृषः कुम्भो (आ)	६२.९	पत्राग्रे कर्णिकाग्रे तु (आ)	१९७.४३	परश्चान्तरमप्ये (आ)	२०६.२३
पंचान्यानि तु साद्धानि (आ)	५८.५	पत्राणि यत्र खण्डानि (प्रे)	३.३४	परस्परं धर्मकृतं (प्रे)	४८.१८
पंचाशया कुशै ब्राह्मी (प्रे)	८.२३	पत्रेण कांचनमयेन तु (आ)	७५.४	परस्परस्य शापेन (आ)	२४१.१८
पंचाशत्कन्यकाश्चैव (आ)	१३८.२५	पत्रेषु पुष्पेषु फलेषु (आ)	२२७.३३	परस्य योषितं हत्वा (प्रे)	११.४
पंचाशीति ब्रह्म कल्पं (ब्र)	१०.४२	पत्रि शूले तदा प्रोतम (आ)	१४२.२१	परस्व हरणाशौचं (आ)	२२५.३५
पंचाश्चार्कैर्भूतौ तन्वी (आ)	२०९.३८	पत्रि श्राद्धद्वयं कुर्यात् (प्रे)	४.५५	पराक्रमो दुर्विषहः सर्व (आ)	१५.१३०
पंचीकृतानि भूतानि (आ)	२४०.६	पथ्यासधात्र्या एकाद्वि (आ)	१७२.४३	पराणामेव नभ्यत्वं (ब्र)	१.९१
पंचीकृतानि भूतानि (आ)	२४०.१९	पथ्यानि शालयो (आ)	१७२.४३	पराधूनामदेशे खगेन्द्र (ब्र)	३.४६
पंचीकृतेश्चो भूतेश्चो (आ)	२०.१८	पददानं च विधिवन्नासो (प्रे)	४.१४	पराधीना निद्रा पर (आ)	११४.१२
पंचेन्द्रियानिानन्त्वं (प्रे)	१२.५	पददानानि कुर्वीत (प्रे)	१४.३४	परानां लक्षणं वेदितव्यं (ब्र)	३.३९
पंचेन्द्रिय समायुक्तं (प्रे)	३१.३३	पदानि सर्वं वस्तुनि (प्रे)	१८.११	परान्नं च परस्वं च (आ)	११५.५
पंचैतानि हि सृज्यन्ते (प्रे)	३२.१२६	पदार्थं पं चकं न स्याद (प्रे)	४.४५	परापरविभिन्नाश्च (आ)	१९७.६
पटेल निम्बजम्बाग्र (आ)	१७१.४८	पदे पदे च पादोऽस्य (प्रे)	३.८	परापापं देहत्सर्वं (प्रे)	१६.२९
पटेल निम्बत्रिफला (आ)	१७१.४३	पदे पदे श्री निवासश्च (ब्र)	२४.२	परावत्त्वं तेषां तु व्यक्ति- (ब्र)	३.४
पटोलेनीलीलेपः (आ)	१७१.४३	पदभ्यां ददातु परमं (आ)	१९४.१६	पराशरमुनिः प्राप (प्रे)	४९.१२३
पटेल पात्रं कटुका (आ)	१९२.३१	पद्मजंघः पुण्डरीकः (आ)	१५.९	पराशरोऽब्रवीद् व्यासं (आ)	१०७.१
पटेलं निम्बपत्रञ्च (आ)	२०१.११	पद्मदंष्ट्राय स्वाहान्ते (आ)	१२९.१८	परिगृह्य शिरो ग्रीवमुर (आ)	१५०.७
पटेलं मधुना हन्ति (आ)	१७९.११	पद्मनाभः पद्मनिधिः (आ)	१५.८	परिग्रहोऽति दुःखाय (आ)	८८.१०
पट्टवर्धनरामं तु दुर्लभं (ब्र)	२६.११०	पद्म मुद्रां बद्ध्वा मंत्र (आ)	२६.१	परिच्छेदस्तथा व्याप्ते (ब्र)	३.५१
पट्टाभिराम संज्ञायाः (ब्र)	२६.१०८	पद्म राग प्रतीकाशं (आ)	१८७.३	परित्यक्त श्लेष्मणश्च (आ)	१७७.२८
पठनं देवपूजा च वस्त्रा- (आ)	६२.१८	पद्म राग मुपादाप (आ)	७३.६	परिधानं पट्टसूत्रं हृदये (प्रे)	४.१४७
पठने भोजने चित्तं न (आ)	१०९.४९	पद्मरागा रुणेदश्चैः (आ)	५८.२७	परिधावी प्रमादी च (आ)	६६.१३
पठन्ति वेद शास्त्राणि (प्रे)	४९.७८	पद्म शंखारिगदिने (आ)	४५.४	परिधाय पुनस्तश्च (प्रे)	४.७१
पठान्द्विजश्च विष्णुत्वं (आ)	१५.१६०	पद्म स्थायाः सरस्वत्या (आ)	७.११	परिधाप्याहते वस्त्रो (प्रे)	४.४२
पठेदीति च विद्यांश्च (आ)	४८.२६	पद्मस्य पूर्वस्थदले च (ब्र)	२४.९६	परिपिष्टं शिरो (आ)	१८४.३५
पणवं स्यान्मनयगैर्- (आ)	२०९.६	पद्मांकितं द्विविंशतिक- (आ)	२३.४३	परिमाणं विरोधेन (आ)	४७.३८
पण्डितैश्च विनीतैश्च (आ)	११३.३	पद्मेन लक्षितश्चैव (आ)	५३.३	परिमाणे शतगुणे आनन्दे (ब्र)	१९.७
पतनं कृकला साहि- (आ)	१५२.११	पन्थान इव विपेन्द्र (आ)	११४.७४	परीक्षा परिशुद्धानां (आ)	६७.१३
पततात्पर्वतानां च (प्रे)	२२.११	पप्रच्छ तच्छकोऽसीति (प्रे)	९.२३	परीक्षा प्रत्ययेयैश्च (आ)	७२.१०
पतनोद् बन्धीन जलै- (प्रे)	४.१०६	पप्रच्छ विनयोपेतं (प्रे)	६.५५	परीक्षां वचिरत्नानां बलो (आ)	६८.१
पतनोद् बन्धन जलै (प्रे)	४०.६	पप्रच्छुस्ते सुखासीनं (ब्र)	१.१४	परिवादं परार्थं च (आ)	१०८.१३
पतन्ति निरयेछोरे (प्रे)	३.६९	पयः काञ्चनवणीयाः (आ)	२२२.६४	परेपूर्णं परेपूर्णं मेरुः (आ)	२१२.४
पतिताया हिमाद्रौ तु (आ)	५७.१	पयसा वापि मासेन (आ)	१०५.३२	परेश्वरं परं ब्रह्म (आ)	१५.२



परेषां शौचशिष्टाच्च (आ)	२१३.३०	पश्यति द्वैतरहितं (आ)	२३५.३३	पादेऽथ विषमे चैव (आ)	२१०.६
परोऽन हितवाबन्धु- (आ)	१०८.१४	पश्यन्नपि प्रस्वलति (प्रे)	४९.३४	पादौ जंघे कटिं चैव पूर्वं (आ)	२१४.८
परोक्षे कार्यहन्तारं (आ)	११५.४८	पश्यान्निवाग्रतो मृत्युं (आ)	२२१.१६	पादौ पाणी तथा गुह्यं (प्रे)	३१.२
परोक्षेणापि सर्वेषां हरिं (ब्र)	१६.४०	पश्यायामुपोषितो देवं (आ)	५२.२०	पादौ हरेः क्षेत्रपथानु- (ब्र)	२३.१६
परोपकरणं कायादसतः (प्रे)	१५.२६	पाकलो गाजेष्वभितापो (आ)	१४७.३	पाद्यादीन्मूलमन्त्रेण दत्त्वा (आ)	३९.१६
परोमरीचिर्गर्भश्च स्व (आ)	८७.४०	पाकैक्यमथ कालैक्यं (प्रे)	५.६१	पाद्याद्यैर्गन्ध पुष्पाद्यैरत (आ)	८६.१३
पर्जन्यान्तरं ब्रह्मदशवर्ष (ब्र)	१३.५२	पाचनं पिप्पली मूलं (आ)	१७५.१६	पाद्याध्याचमनीयानि (आ)	३४.३२
पर्जन्योतिबाहुरेत उक्ताः (ब्र)	५.३३	पाञ्चरात्रविदोमुख्या- (आ)	१३७.९	पानाहारादयो यस्य (आ)	१३८.३०
पर्णोदुन्नराजीव बिल्व (आ)	१०५.६२	पाञ्चालाः कुरवोमतस्या (आ)	५५.१२	पाने च भोजने चैव (आ)	२०१.३४
पर्यकरूपेण बभूवदेवी (ब्र)	२.३३	पाठांलांगलि सिंहास्य (आ)	१७२.१०	पान्योद्धारि भवेतेन (प्रे)	४.५०
पर्वतरोहेण तोयेगोकुले (आ)	११५.२४	पाणिग्रहं लक्ष्मणायाश्च (ब्र)	२२.८५	पापकर्मता ये वै (प्रे)	२२.३
पलद्वयं प्रथमेऽहि एकैक (आ)	२०१.१६	पाणिग्रहां रुद्रदेवो महात्मा (ब्र)	१८.७१	पापक्षये देवतानां (आ)	२३५.२३
पलद्वादशकं मज्जा (प्रे)	३२.५५	पाणिग्रहं सवर्णासु (आ)	६५.१२	पापरोगस्य सन्ताप (आ)	२०२.८
पलं बिल्वश्च मुष्टिः (आ)	२०४.७३	पाण्डुत्वोदर कुक्षार्शः (आ)	१६९.४७	पापरोगरं स्याच्च (आ)	२०२.७
पलाण्डुजीरन्दे कुष्ठम- (आ)	१९३.१	पाण्डुरोगेक्षये जाते (आ)	१६१.१५	पापसेन गुडेनापि (प्रे)	२५.२०
पलाण्डुलशुनादीनि जग- (आ)	९६.६२	पाण्डुशोथनि दानश्च (आ)	१६२.१	पापिनस्तेषु पच्यन्ते (आ)	५७.८
पलाशधूमवर्णाभलाक्षा- (आ)	५८.३१	पाण्योरुवक्षः पादास्य (आ)	१५२.१०	पापनि भस्मक्षात्कृत्वा (प्रे)	४.१८
पलाशचूर्णं समधुर (आ)	२०२.१९	पाण्योः षडङ्गबीजानि- (आ)	११.११	पापिदो नोपतिष्ठन्ति (प्रे)	३३.१३
पलाशबीजं सघृतं तिलं (आ)	२०२.२१	पाताल तलवा सिन्ध (आ)	११४.१६	पापिनो यत्र पात्यन्ते (प्रे)	६.१३५
पलाशस्य च बीजानि (आ)	१८७.१७	पाताल भूधरा लाकास्त- (प्रे)	३२.१०३	पापिनो ये दुराचारा (प्रे)	२८.३२
पलाशस्य च वृत्तानां (प्रे)	४.१३५	पात्र दानपरो नित्य (प्रे)	६.५२	पापी पापां गतिं याति (प्रे)	५.१५०
पवनस्योर्ध्वगामित्वात् (आ)	१५६.५०	पात्रं प्रेतस्य तत्रैकं (प्रे)	५.५७	पाप्मभिः कर्मभिः सद्यः (आ)	१६४.२
पवनास्त्रं वास्त्वधिपो (आ)	२३.३१	पात्रं वस्त्रायुगं छत्रं तथा (आ)	४८.९७	पामा विचर्चिका चैव (आ)	१९२.२९
पवनो विगुर्णाभूयशोणि- (आ)	१६०.३०	पात्र मुद्रादि निधाय (आ)	२१८.१५	पायु (द) स्थाने स्थितः (प्रे)	३२.११९
पवित्र प्रतिपत्तिश्च (प्रे)	४१.९	पात्राणां चासनानां च (आ)	९७.२	पारदं रे तसः स्थाने पुरीषे (प्रे)	४.१४२
पवित्रं वासुदेवेन (आ)	४३.२३	पात्रासादनं श्रवणमुपय (प्रे)	४१.४	पारस्तु पृथुसेनस्य (आ)	१४०.१२
पवित्रारोपणं वक्ष्ये शिव (आ)	४२.१	पात्रेदत्ते खगश्रेष्ठ (प्रे)	१४.४	पारावत इवोत्कृजन्पार्श्व (आ)	१४९.१२
पवित्रारोपणं वक्ष्ये (आ)	४३.१	पात्रेविद्याऽप्रदाताः येः (प्रे)	४६.१६	पारावतस्य चा क्षीणि (आ)	१८२.२४
पशुत्वे स्थावरत्वे (प्रे)	३४.३१	पात्यतेऽस्य महादेहो (आ)	८२.४	पारावताः शिलाहारा (प्रे)	४९.६९
पशूनां च पतिः प्रायो- (आ)	१५.३१	पाथेयं पुण्डरीकाक्षनाम (आ)	२२८.१७	परिप्लवंश्च मुनयो- (आ)	१४१.३
पशून्सौख्यं धनं धान्य (प्रे)	१०.५८	पादत्राणोमयो मत्स्यो (ब्र)	२२.४१	पारियात्राहलोजज्ञे (आ)	१३८.४३
पशुमण्डकनकुलश्च (आ)	९६.५०	पाद पक्षैस्तथा चंचत् (आ)	१९७.२९	पारुष्यानृत पैशुन्यम- (आ)	२१३.५८
पशुयोनि गताये च पक्षि (आ)	८.१३	पादं शूद्रस्य दातव्यम (आ)	२२२.११	पारोक्ष्य प्रेक्षणोहात्र (आ)	२३९.६
पशुवत्स विशस्तस्तैः (आ)	६८.३	पादयोः कुरुते दाह (आ)	१६६.५३	पार्थश्चतुर्भिः सयुक्कइन्दु (आ)	२८.२१
पश्चात्कल्पं कारयामास (ब्र)	२३.१९	पादयोर्जानोरुर्वोरुदरे (आ)	१९६.२	पार्थस्य रमणे काले (ब्र)	१७.३७
पश्चात्पुतलकं कार्यं (प्रे)	४०.४४	पादयोर्मूलमास्थाय (आ)	१६७.८	पार्थिवस्य तु वक्ष्यामि (आ)	१११.१
पश्चात्पूर्णहुतिं दत्त्वा (आ)	२२.१५	पादयोस्तु ललाटे वा (आ)	१७५.१८	पार्वतयनतरं चन्द्रं (ब्र)	१३.१४
पश्चाद्धरेर्नमनं कार्यमेव (ब्र)	२४.८१	पादश्च पूर्ण पादतलं च (ब्र)	१४.३	पार्श्वं रक्षतु मे चक्रंवायं (आ)	१९४.७
पश्चाद्वायोः सुप्रीतकं (ब्र)	१.३१	पादांगुष्ठे गुल्फमध्ये (आ)	३५.६	पार्श्वयोर्वेदनां बाह्यां (आ)	१६६.२३
पश्चिमे माधवायाथ (ब्र)	२४.११५	पादांगुष्ठे कटि यावत् (प्रे)	३०.३२	पार्श्वयात चिरार्युदा (आ)	६५.२७
पश्चिमे केतुमालश्च (आ)	५५.३	पादाधस्तु तलंज्ञेयं (प्रे)	३२.१०७	पार्श्वेभ्यः पूर्यते (आ)	१५८.३
पश्चिमे गोपतिर्नाम (आ)	४८.१२	पादारविदं तवविश्वमूर्ते (ब्र)	१८.५१	पार्श्वेषु यानि कर्माणि (आ)	५९.२३
पश्चिमे बल प्रवलो जपश्च (आ)	२८.३	पादारविंदे नार्पितं भक्ष्य- (ब्र)	१८.४८	पार्श्वेषु स्थापयेच्छक्त्या (प्रे)	३४.७६
पश्चिमे मुर्ध्नि चाकारं (आ)	३५.८	पादारविंदे सुनरवै (ब्र)	१८.३४	पार्श्वोरुवक्षणाग्रीवा- (आ)	१७५.२१

पारिर्ण प्रत्यंगुलीनाभौ (आ)	१६६.५१	पितुः स्वसारं मातुश्च (आ)	१०५.१०	पित्तोत्तरा नील मुखा (आ)	१५६.३५
पाष्णीं रक्षतु शंखश्च (आ)	१९४.९	पितृतः कोऽपि रूपादयो (प्रे)	२५.२९	पित्रादिभिरयोध्यायां (आ)	१४३.८
पालनार्थाय लोकानां (आ)	३३.११	पितृदेव मनुष्याणां (प्रे)	३४.१४०	पित्रासाकं कन्यकासापि (ब्र)	२२.३३
पाशिनैर्ऋतयोर्मध्ये (आ)	२६.११६	पितृद्वाराणि रुन्धन्ति (प्रे)	२०.७	पित्रासार्कं सा तु कन्या (ब्र)	२३.८
पाशुपत्यं रैणुकं च भैरवं (ब्र)	१.६३	पितृपात्रं तदुत्तानं कृत्वा (आ)	९९.२९	पितुद्देशेन यः पुत्रैर्धनं (प्रे)	३६.३०
पाश्चात्यभागे श्रीनिवास (ब्र)	२४.७८	पितृपैतामहो दक्षः (आ)	११२.१०	पित्र्यं नमामि प्रविहायैव (ब्र)	२८.६६
पाषण्डपतितानां तु न (आ)	१०६.६	पितृभ्यश्च स्वधा यज्ञे (आ)	५.२०	पिपीलिका व्याप्त इव (आ)	१६०.४४
पाषण्डरुद्रादि कसं (ब्र)	१.३३	पितृभ्यः स्थानमसीति (आ)	९९.१६	पिप्पली केतकं रुद्र (आ)	१८५.३७
पाषण्ड्य नाश्रमाश्चैव (आ)	४४.३	पितृभ्योपि हि यदुत्तमर्घं (प्रे)	३४.१३८	पिप्पलीञ्च हरिद्राञ्च (आ)	१८३.१७
पाषाणं भेदकोऽरिष्टो (आ)	२०४.३४	पितृ पंक्तिविशुद्धयं (प्रे)	३४.१११	पिप्पलीत्रिफला चूर्णं (आ)	१८१.३
पिंगला द्वे च नाड्यौतु (आ)	२३.३७	पितृपीडाभवेद्यत्र (प्रे)	२१.२५	पिप्पली त्रिफला चूर्णं (आ)	१८५.३४
पिंगलान्तर्गते प्राणेश- (आ)	६७.३३	पितृपैतामहं धर्म्यं (प्रे)	२२.५	पिप्पली नवनीतञ्च (आ)	१८२.२२
पिच्छिलं तत्रानुसार- (आ)	१५७.१०	पितृमातृद्विजातीनां हरि- (ब्र)	१२.६७	पिप्पली पिप्पली मूलं (आ)	१७७.५१
पिच्छिलाः स्तिमिताः (आ)	१५६.२९	पितृमातु निहन्ता (प्रे)	२०.२४	पिप्पली पिप्पली मूलं (आ)	१८३.२
पिडिकास्ता भवेयतुः स्याद् (आ)	१५९.३४	पितृमातु पराश्चैव ब्राह्मणा (आ)	९९.६	पिप्पली पिप्पली मूलं (आ)	२०४.६९
पिण्डजो यदि नैव (प्रे)	१०.८३	पितृमातृमयो बाल्ये- (प्रे)	१२.१९	पिप्पली मधुपानाच्च (आ)	१८३.१६
पिण्डञ्चैकादशे कस्माद् (प्रे)	१.४४	पितृमातु समं लोके (प्रे)	२१.२८	पिप्पली मधुसंयुक्ता (आ)	१७१.३६
पिण्डदानं न यस्याभूदा- (प्रे)	३४.३४	पितृमातु सुहृत्त्याग (आ)	१०५.१५	पिप्पली लौह चूर्णं तु (आ)	१७७.७२
पिण्ड पात्राणि (आ)	२२०.९	पितृवंशे मृताये च (आ)	८५.३	पिप्पली मृतभूनिम्ब (आ)	१७१.३८
पिण्डप्रसे कस्तूष्णीञ्च (प्रे)	५.२७	पितृ वाक्यं न कुरुते (प्रे)	२०.४१	पिवेच्छल्मलिमूलं यः (आ)	१९१.३
पिण्डस्य चालनं प्रोक्तं (प्रे)	४.४७	पितृ वित्तविनाशश्च (आ)	६५.४१	पिबेन्नाञ्जलिना तोयं न (आ)	९६.४२
पिण्डमश्नाति करुणं (प्रे)	५.१३३	पितृणामन्नपादं च (प्रे)	१४.५३	पिशंगेस्तुरगैर्युक्तः (आ)	५८.२४
पिण्डानां विधिवत्कृत्वा (आ)	१४३.४९	पितृणां च प्रियं भव्यं (प्रे)	२९.३१	पिशाचत्वं स्थिरं तस्य (प्रे)	५.५१
पिण्डान्ते तस्य सकला (प्रे)	२६.३६	पितृणां तु कुलं ब्रह्मलोकं (आ)	८३.३३	पिशाचवत्समुद्दिष्टा (ब्र)	११.१४
पिण्डान्दद्यात्पितृणां च (आ)	८४.३१	पितृतर्पणे पितृणां तृप्ति (आ)	७६.६	पिशाचा राक्षसा यक्षा (प्रे)	१५.३६
पिण्डान्देहि मुखे व्यासे (आ)	८४.२३	पितृदेवान्मुनीन् भक्त्या (आ)	५०.६०	पिशाचाः सम्भवन्ती (प्रे)	२८.६
पिण्डयाकमगूगन्धांश्च (आ)	१०६.२५	पितृन्नमस्ये दिव्येच (आ)	८९.२९	पिष्टकेन सकृद्धोमं (प्रे)	४१.७
पिण्याकाचामतकाम्बु - (आ)	१०५.६७	पितृन्नमस्ये निवसन्ति (आ)	८९.२७	पिष्टान्येषां प्रलेपो वै (आ)	४१.७
पितरः श्राद्धभोक्तारो (प्रे)	१०.२१	पितृन्नमस्ये परमार्थभूता (आ)	८९.२८	पिष्ट्वा गव्यघृतेनैव (आ)	१८९.९
पितरि प्रेततापत्रे (प्रे)	३४.१४३	पितृन्मधुघृताभ्यां च (आ)	९४.२७	पिष्ट्वा जाजोर्नि सधन्या (आ)	१७१.३७
पितरो यान्ति देवत्वं (आ)	८४.२८	पितृज्वरघ्नः समधुः (आ)	१७५.१७	पिष्ट्वा तत्पयसां सार्द्धं (आ)	१८१.११
पितरो पीडयित्वातु (आ)	२२५.१५	पितृ कट्वम्ल तीक्ष्णोष्ण (आ)	१४६.१७	पिष्ट्वा लोड्य जलाद्यैश्च (आ)	१७२.३
पिता तव मया दृष्टो (प्रे)	१०.४४	पितृ रक्तमतिक्षीणे (आ)	१५९.१७	पिष्ट्वा वै मालतीमूलं (आ)	१८६.४
पिता ददाति पुत्रान् (प्रे)	३५.११	पितृ श्लेष्मा तथा मज्जा (प्रे)	३.९८	पीठस्याग्राच्चाप्यधस्तात् (ब्र)	२४.८३
पिता पितामहो भ्राता (आ)	९५.१३	पितृ लान्य निलघ्नानि (आ)	१७२.३६	पीठस्योर्ध्वं त्वीशकोणे (ब्र)	२४.८६
पितामह प्रपितामहबृद्ध- (आ)	२२०.५	पितृलिङ्गत्वमाद्येन (आ)	१५५.२३	पीठस्योर्ध्वं नैर्ऋतस्योर्ध्वं (ब्र)	२४.८५
पितामही जीवति च च (प्रे)	३५.२	पितृलिङ्गोऽसृजा बाह्ये (आ)	१६०.११	पीठाद्वहिः पूर्वभागे (ब्र)	२४.१०३
पितमहीभिः सपिण्ड्यं (प्रे)	५.६६	पितृतावृष्णसा श्रमो दाहो (आ)	१५४.४	पीठाश्बुजे तु ब्रह्मयादी- (आ)	२४.६
पितामह्या समं मातुः (प्रे)	३४.१२१	पितृतापीताक्षिकत्वं च (आ)	१४९.७	पीडयन्ति ज्वरीभूय (प्रे)	२०.९
पितामृतस्ते च पितामह (प्रे)	४९.३४	पितृतादुद्गतगतिः पितृ- (आ)	१६३.६	पीडयन्ति न तं याम्याः (प्रे)	३४.८७
पिता रक्षति कौमारे (आ)	११५.६३	पितृतेन रक्तं पीतं वा (आ)	१५५.२६	पीडितो स्वरकासेऽस्मिन् (आ)	१५८.१९
पितुः पुत्रेण कर्त्तव्यं (प्रे)	२६.२३	पितृ विदाहः सम्मोहः (आ)	१६७.१५	पीतः खुरविषाणेषु (प्रे)	६.२०
पितुः पुत्रेण कर्त्तव्यं (प्रे)	३४.१२७	पितृ शान्तेऽथवैमूर्च्छा (आ)	१४७.२३	पीतं तक्रेण मूलं च (आ)	१७७.५४
पितुः शतगुणं दत्तं (प्रे)	३६.३१	पितृ हरितापितृभाः (आ)	१६२.११	पीतं धस्तु पुष्पञ्च (आ)	१८४.२०

पीतं प्रत्यंगिरामूलं (आ)	१९.२९	पुत्रे मित्रे क्लत्रे च (प्रे)	३२.९२	पुराणसंहिता कर्ता (आ)	२.५२
पीतं वृक्षिकमूलञ्च (आ)	१८९.६	पुत्रैरध्यापिता ये चे (प्रे)	३.७२	पुराणे गारुडे सर्व गरुडो (आ)	३.५
पीतरक्ता सिंताभासः (आ)	१६२.३३	पुत्रो नास्ति न भर्ता (प्रे;	३४.१२३	पुरा तु बुरुणा साकं (ब्र)	२७.२३
पीतवर्णे भवेद्वैश्यः (प्रे)	६.२१	पुत्रो वा सोदरो वापि (ब्र)	१३.१५	पुरा त्रेतायुगेतात (प्र)	२७.५
पीत वस्त्रा युगाच्छत्रां (प्रे)	२७.४५	पुनः परदिने प्रातः स्वामि (ब्र)	२७.११	पुराधीता च या विद्या (आ)	११३.२४
पीत वस्त्रा शंखचक्र (आ)	२१७.९	पुन परदिने प्राप्ते (ब्र)	२७.२८	पुरा मां गरुडः पक्षी (आ;	२.४९
पीतसारो गुडूच्याश्च (आ)	१८६.१	पुनः पुनर्दर्शनं मे कथं (ब्र)	१८.५५	पुरायं मौनमास्थाय (प्रे)	२२.४५
पीता च पाण्डुराप्रोक्ता (आ)	१३३.१४	पुनः पुना महानद्यां (आ)	८४.६	पुरा रक्षार्थमीशान्या (आ)	१३.१३
पीताशुकं चतुर्बाहु (प्रे)	१.१९	पुनरप्यर्चयेद्विष्णुं (प्रे)	४४.१०	पुरा वयं तु शप्ताः स्म (ब्र)	१७.१९
पीताश्वगन्धा पयसां (आ)	१७२.२५	पुनरागत्य सा देवी (ब्र)	२७.१६	पुराहं वैश्यजातीयः साकं (प्रे)	७.६२
पीतेन पीतनीलाभं (आ)	१५७.२४	पुनरुक्तं प्रवक्ष्यामि (प्रे)	३५.४	पुरीद्वारवती ज्ञेया (प्रे)	३८.६
पीतोऽखिलज्वरहरः (आ)	१७५.९	पुनर्ग्रामः पुनः क्षेत्रं (प्रे)	४९.२९	पुरीषं वाताविष्मूत्रसंग (आ)	१५६.४८
पीतसश्वसकासं च (आ)	१५२.१४	पुनर्जन्मपुन्यान्मर्त्यस्त (प्रे)	२४.४३	पुरुकुत्सान्नर्मदायां (आ)	१३८.२६
पीत्वा क्षीरं क्षौद्रयुतं (आ)	१२२.२७	पुनर्देवार्चनं ब्रूहि संक्षेपेण (आ)	३९.१	पुरुषं पुष्करक्षेत्रबीजं (आ)	२३३.४
पीत्वा तदुदकं शीतं (प्रे)	२७.१३	पुनर्देवार्चनं ब्रूहि हृषीकेश (आ)	३४.१	पुरुषाख्याविरचानुजातः (ब्र)	१८.२
पीत्वा भल्लातकं तैलं (आ)	१७१.२७	पुनर्ध्यानं समाचक्ष्म (आ)	१६.१	पुरुषायो हरिः साक्षाद् (ब्र)	११.१
पुच्छं संगृह्यधेन्वाश्च (प्रे)	४७.३४	पुनर्नवावकाथकल्कैः (आ)	१७०.६५	पुरुषाख्यो हरिस्तस्मात् (ब्र)	३.५८
पुटद्वयं गृहीत्वान्नं (आ)	१३२.१५	पुनर्नवाथ वर्षाभूः (आ)	२०४.३	पुरुषोत्तम राजस्य (आ)	८६.२०
पुण्डरीकं विष्णुलोकं (आ)	८३.६२	पुनर्नवामृता दूर्वा (आ)	१८४.१७	पुरुषोत्तमश्चाष्टमः स्यान्नव (आ)	६६.३
पुण्य कर्मरतान्सम्यक् (प्रे)	१५.१९	पुनर्नवाया मूलञ्च (आ)	१९१.१	पुरुषातरमारभ्य कल्पिता (ब्र)	२.१०
पुण्य क्षेत्रे गयादौ च (आ)	५२.१५	पुनर्नवाया शुक्लायां (आ)	१९०.६	पुरे पाटलिपुत्राख्ये (आ)	१३२.९
पुण्य वाष्पथवाऽपुण्यं (प्रे)	१.५१	पुनर्नैव करिष्यामि (प्रे)	३२.६४	पुरे स तत्र विश्रामं (प्रे)	१६.४
पुण्यं वाप्यथ वापुण्यं (प्रे)	२८.२९	पुनर्वसुस्तथादित्यास्तिष्य (आ)	५९.३	पुरो विबन्धस्तिमिरं (आ)	१५५.१२
पुण्याभिरभिमन्त्रयापो (प्रे)	४.१७३	पुनश्च तद्वन्मरणं जन्म (प्रे)	३२.७१	पुर्यष्टकं परित्यज्य (आ)	२३५.२१
पुण्येषु पर्वतवरेषु च (आ)	७७.१	पुनश्चिरायुषो भूत्वा (प्रे)	२५.२५	पुलस्त्यः पुलहश्चैव (आ)	५.३०
पुण्येस्तीर्थं जलैरेव (प्रे)	२२.२८	पुनश्चिरायुषो भूत्वा (प्रे)	२६.६२	पुलिन्दाश्मक जीमूतनय (आ)	५५.१५
पुत्रद्रव्यादि सन्त्यज्य (ब्र)	३६.१३	पुनः सूर्यार्चनं वक्ष्ये (आ)	१७.१	पुलोमजा मंत्रद्युम्नस्य (ब्र)	२८.५५
पुत्रः पौत्र प्रपौत्रो (प्रे)	८.२	पुनोहि गात्रं सर्वदा (ब्र)	८८.१४५	पुष्पगंधयुतं दद्यान (आ)	४२.१२
पुत्र पौत्रादिकं त्यक्त्वा (प्रे)	३८.३०	पुत्रागस्य वनानि चंपक (ब्र)	२५.५९	पुष्पमष्टशतं जप्त्वा (आ)	१८३.१३
पुत्रलाभः स्त्रियाः पुष्टि (आ)	४७.३४	पुत्रामनरकाद्यस्मात् (प्रे)	२१.३२	पुष्पंधवल गुंजाया (आ)	१८९.१४
पुत्रश्रेष्ठ्यं च सौभाग्यं (आ)	९९.४१	पुंसः स्यादति विस्तीर्ण (आ)	६४.८८	पुष्पं यत्र न दृश्येत (प्रे)	२०.३८
पुत्रस्तु बान्धवैः सार्द्धं (प्रे)	१५१.२	पुंस्त्वोत्साह बलभ्रंश- (आ)	१६७.२३	पुष्पं रात्र्यन्धतां हन्ति (आ)	१७७.५
पुत्रादिकं दमनकैर्दमना- (आ)	१२९.२२	पुरन्दरगृहे सर्व्वं (प्रे)	३४.८६	पुष्पाक्षत्रैश्च सम्पूज्य (प्रे)	४.६३
पुत्रादिना यदारब्धं (प्रे)	४५.२१	पुरः पत्तनखर्वाट्यन् (प्रे)	७.७८	पुष्पाक्षतैश्च सम्पूज्य (प्रे)	१५.४४
पुत्रादिभिः कृताश्चेत्स्युः (प्रे)	१०.८२	पुरमध्य प्रवेशे तु (प्रे)	३३.२४	पुष्पाणि पञ्चरक्तानि (आ)	१८५.१७
पुत्रादीनामैहिकं वासुदेव (ब्र)	२५.१९	पुराकृतयुगे वीरं रुद्रभार्या (ब्र)	१७.४	पुष्पात्पुष्पं विचिन्वीत (आ)	१११.३
पुत्राः पौत्रास्तथा (प्रे)	३०.२९	पुराण पुरुषः प्रोक्तो (आ)	२.२१	पुष्पादिदाता रूपेण (आ)	१२९.४
पुत्राभावेतु पत्नीस्याद्- (प्रे)	१३.१६	पुराणं गारुडं पुण्यं (प्रे)	४९.१३२	पुष्पादीनां छेदने चैव (ब्र)	२९.६६
पुत्रायस्य न विद्यन्ते (प्रे)	१३.१७	पुराणं गारुडं रुद्रं प्रोक्तं (आ)	२४१.१	पुष्पालंकार वस्त्राणि (आ)	१२८.६
पुत्रार्थी पुत्रमाप्नोति नृपो (ब्र)	२६.२९	पुराणं गारुडं वक्ष्ये (आ)	१.११	पुष्पेण तु समपिष्ट्वा (आ)	१८२.१९
पुत्रा शुक्रे मत्स्यगंधे (आ;	६५.२०	पुराणं गारुडं सारंपुरा (आ)	२.८	पुष्पैर्वितानैर्बहुलैरादि- (आ)	४८.२०
पुत्रिका पतिगोत्रा (प्रे)	२६.३९	पुराणं धर्मं शास्त्रां च (आ)	८७.६४	पुष्यः पुनर्वसुश्चैव रेवती (आ)	५९.४८
पुत्रिणी च विदारी च (आ)	१५९.३३	पुराणं धर्मशास्त्राञ्च (आ)	२२३.२१	पुष्य स्नानदिकं (आ)	२१३.१११
पुत्रेण दत्ते ते सर्व्वे (प्रे)	३४.१६	पुराणं पूज्ययेत्पूर्व्वं (प्रे)	४९.१३४	पुष्ये लज्जालुकामूले (आ)	१९१.४

पुष्येश्वेताकर्मूलन्तु (आ)	१९१.५	पूर्व वास्यात्सौरभकं (आ)	२११.५	पृथिव्याश्च तुरन्ताया (प्रे)	९.३
पूजयामास विधिवन् (प्रे)	६.४०	पूर्व संध्यां जपंस्तित्तेत् (आ)	३६.९	पृथुच्छिद्रः स्थूल चक्रः (आ)	४५.२३
पूजयित्वा पवित्राद्यैर्ब्रह्म (आ)	४४.१	पूर्व स्थापितपात्र (आ)	२१८.२६	पृथुर्विपृथुश्चित्रस्य (आ)	१३९.४५
पूजयेच्छुक्ल पुष्पैश्च (प्रे)	३०.४०	पूर्वादावचयेदैवानिन्द्रा- (आ)	१९.९	पृथुलयाप्रचण्डाश्च (आ)	६५.११५
पूजयेतिलोमैश्च (आ);	१२९.१६	पूर्वादिक क्रमेणैव (आ)	१६७.४४	पृथुलाक्षस्तस्य (आ)	१३९.७४
पूजयेत्स्वर्गमां देवीं (आ)	३४.४०	पूर्वादिकं पीठसोपानरूप- (ब्र)	२४.६५	पृथुश्रवसोऽभूतम (आ)	१३९.२९
पूजयेदतिथिं नित्यं (आ)	५०.७५	पूर्वादिकं समारभ्य (आ)	४८.७	पृथिनपणीं बलाबिल्व- (आ)	१७०.११
पूजयेद्गन्ध पुष्पाद्ये (आ)	३३.६	पूर्वादिकं च पत्रेषु (आ)	३४.२४	पृथतादद्रुपदो जज्ञ (आ)	१४०.२४
पूजयेन्मण्डले शम्भुं (आ)	२२.१०	पूर्वादिकं प्रदेशेषु (आ)	३४.३९	पृष्टः क्रौंचिकिनोवाच (आ)	८९.१
पूजा कार्या महादेव (आ)	३४.४८	पूर्वादीशान पर्यन्ता (आ)	१६.१७	पृष्टवानसि तत्तेऽहं (प्रे)	१०.७३
पूजा काले देवदेवस्य (ब्र)	१.३०	पूर्वाह एव कुर्वीत (आ)	२१३.७३	पृष्टो नमस्कृतः किं त्वं (आ)	२.११
पूजां कृत्वा भूवराहस्य (ब्र)	२६.७३	पूर्वं कामरूपाय (आ)	१९८.२	पृष्टतो नमनं सार्धं (आ)	१५१.१०
पूजा चाधारशकत्यादे (आ)	२८.१३	पूर्वं किरातास्तस्यास्ते (आ)	५५.६	प्रोषिते तु मृते स्वामिन् (प्रे)	४.१०२
पूजा दमनकः शम्भो- (आ)	११७.६	पूर्वं तु वासुदेवाय (ब्र)	२४.१०५	पोष्य वर्गे तथा स्त्रीषु (प्रे)	३०.८
पूजानुक्रमसिद्धयर्थं (आ)	१२.१	पूर्वं तु श्रीधरं देवं (प्रे)	२७.४६	पौत्रस्य दर्शनाज्जनुरार- (प्रे)	२५.३४
पूजां श्राद्धं पिण्डदानं (आ)	८१.१४	पूर्वं पूर्वाश्च पूर्वस्मात् (आ)	२०६.२७	पौरन्दर्या न्यसेद्धर्म- (आ)	१७.४
पूजा सदा देव देवस्य (ब्र)	२४.४२	पूर्वं विष्णुं विष्णुतयो (आ)	२८.५	पौरवी रोहिणी भार्या (आ)	१३९.५८
पूजा विधिं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	३४.८	पूर्वैरनेन यो दद्यात् (आ)	४२.२४	पौर्णमास्यप्यभावास्या (आ)	५९.३०
पूज्या द्विजानां कुमुदेन्दु- (आ)	८९.३६	पूर्वोक्तमेव कर्तव्यमहिता (प्रे)	२५.१२	पौर्णमास्याद्वयं तत्र (आ)	६०.१०
पूय शोणिततोयादय (प्रे)	४७.३	पूर्वोक्तश्च यथालाभ- (आ)	१६७.६१	पौर्णमास्यां मृतो योऽसौ (प्रे)	३४.१७
पूरके पूरिता गत्रा (आ)	२०.२१	पूर्वोक्तैः पञ्चभिः पिण्डैः (प्रे)	४.६१	पौलोमाः कालकजाश्च (आ)	६.५३
पूरय पूरय मखव्रतं (आ)	४२.२३	पूर्वो ब्रह्मसदो भागो (आ)	४३.४५	पौषमासस्य रोहिण्या- (आ)	९६.४६
पूण चन्द्रनिभः शंखः (आ)	११.४२	पूषा च वितथश्चैव (आ)	४६.५	प्रकटानेकदोषस्य (आ)	६८.४०
पूर्ण चन्द्रमुखी कन्या (आ)	६४.४	पूषा च सुरुचिर्धाता (आ)	५८.१४	प्रकल्पतेऽतीसारस्य (आ)	१५७.५
पूर्ण ज्ञानं ममास्त्येव (ब्र)	१२.४३	पृच्छकस्य वचः श्रुत्वा (आ)	६७.४१	प्रकाशयति पाप्मान- (प्रे)	५.१४४
पूर्ण ज्ञानं सदाप्यस्तीत्येव (ब्र)	१२.४४	पृच्छार्थं हिमन्विच्छन्दै- (प्रे)	२.१५	प्रकृतिः कौस्तुभग्रीवः (आ)	१५.७७
पूर्णानन्द ज्ञान देहोऽपि (आ)	१२.२७	पृथक् शरावयोर्दद्या- (प्रे)	३४.४७	प्रकृतेः परिवर्तः (प्रे)	२०.२२
पूर्णतु पञ्चमे वर्षे (प्रे)	२५.२	पृथक्कुम्भेततः स्थाप्याः (प्रे)	४.१२७	प्रकोपनैः प्रकुपिता (आ)	१६३.३
पूणे संवत्सरशते (आ)	२२४.७	पृथक् चित्तां समारुह्य न (प्रे)	४.९९	प्रक्षालयामीति भवान्यदे- (आ)	८८.२२
पूणे संवत्सरे तेषामित्यं (प्रे)	४४.६	पृथक् पृथक् च पिण्डेन (प्रे)	२६.४२	प्रक्षाल्यतेऽनुदिवसं य (आ)	८८.१२
पूर्तिर्यदा क्रियते कर्मणां (ब्र)	२९.६८	पृथक् समस्तं मेवावी (आ)	१२९.२७	प्रक्षाल्य भुक्त्वा च (आ)	२१३.५१
पूर्वं कर्म कृतं भोगैः (आ)	८८.१७	पृथक् सान्तपनैर्द्रव्यैः (आ)	१०५.६१	प्रक्षाल्य भुक्त्वा (आ)	५०.१५
पूर्वकर्म विपाकेन प्राणिनां (प्रे)	२५.३	पृथग्दोषैः समस्तैश्च (आ)	१६१.४	प्रक्षिपेद्विशि नैर्ऋत्यां (आ)	२१३.१३३
पूर्वकाले मृतानाञ्च (प्रे)	३१.२६	पृथिवी दह्यते येन (प्रे)	४९.३८	प्रक्षिप्योदकमद्भूय (आ)	२१४.३३
पूर्वं जन्मानि वैश्योऽयं (प्रे)	६.५०	पृथिवी पश्चिमे पत्रे (आ)	१९७.३८	प्रगृह्य रक्ष मां विष्णो (आ)	१३.७
पूर्वं फल्गुनी शुक्ले च (आ)	५९.३९	पृथिवी पादयोर्दद्यात् (आ)	१९७.२२	प्रचलन्ति ततः प्राणा (प्रे)	१५.१५
पूर्वं गर्भं संमाशोष्य समये (ब्र)	१६.७७	पृथिवी विषयं सर्व- (आ)	६.२९	प्रचाल्यन्ते ततः प्राणा (प्रे)	२.४३
पूर्वं दिनपति भुक्ते (आ)	१९.५	पृथिव्या च विहीनश्च (आ)	१५.१०२	प्रचाराशु दीनं रूक्ष च (आ)	६५.७७
पूर्वं पश्चाच्चरन्त्यार्ये (आ)	११४.५३	पृथिव्याः परमात्मा च (आ)	१५.६४	प्रचेता दुर्गमस्यैव (आ)	१३९.६८
पूर्वं मधुरमश्नीयाः (आ)	२१३.१४९	पृथिव्यापस्तथा तेजो (आ)	१९७.२	प्रच्छर्दनाद्युयोगेन (आ)	१४६.१९
पूर्वं शरीर शरीरे (आ)	१४७.३४	पृथिव्यां च गया पुण्या (आ)	८३.२३	प्रच्छाद्यंते तत्त्वगोप्यानि (ब्र)	२०.३५
पूर्वं हि सृष्टिः प्रतिपाद्यते (ब्र)	१.४४	पृथिव्यां यानि तीर्थानि (आ)	८३.२२	प्रजानां सर्गं कर्तृत्वं (आ)	८२.३५
पूर्वं रक्तञ्च कृष्णञ्च (आ)	१६४.२९	पृथिव्यां लीयते पृथ्वी (प्रे)	३.९२	प्रजापतित्वं संप्राप्त्य (आ)	६.१३
पूर्वं रूपं च पूर्णं च पूर्णं (ब्र)	३.५	पृथिव्यां लीयते पृथ्वी (प्रे)	३१.२९	प्रजापतिः शाश्वतश्च (आ)	१५.१२८

प्रजापतिस्त्वं भविता (आ)	८९.८	प्रतिष्ठानां सर्वदेवानां (आ)	४८.१	प्रद्युम्नः पातु मे घ्राण - (आ)	१९४.६
प्रजापतेः कश्यपाय (आ)	८९.५५	प्रतिष्ठाप्य च तद्युग्मं (प्रे)	४१.११	प्रद्युम्नमनिरुद्धं च (आ)	३२.१५
प्रजाः पालयते नित्यं (प्रे)	२७.७	प्रतिष्ठायस्य देवस्य (आ)	४८.२९	प्रद्युम्नश्चारुदेष्णश्च (आ)	१३९.६३
प्रजावति प्रद्युतोऽहं (प्रे)	७.६९	प्रतिष्ठा वायु देहेषु (प्रे)	२३.३	(प्रद्युम्नः) षड्भिरिव (आ)	४५.२
प्रज्वाल्य वह्नि विधि (आ)	५०.३२	प्रतिसंवत्सरं पक्षिन्नेको (प्रे)	८.४	प्रद्युम्नायादिदेवाया (आ)	३२.३१
प्रज्ञाहीनस्य पठनं (प्रे)	४९.८२	प्रतीच्यां रक्ष मां विष्णो! (आ)	१३.४	प्रद्युम्नायानिरुद्धया (आ)	१६५.२
प्रणम्य दण्डदूमौ (आ)	२२८.६	प्रत्यक्षमपि यद्व्यव्यं (आ)	२३६.२७	प्रधान पुरुषाभ्यां च (प्रे)	१.२०
प्रणम्य दंडवद्राजा (प्रे)	६.१३८	प्रत्यब्दञ्च नवश्राद्धं (प्रे)	५.६३	प्रनष्टज्ञान विज्ञानो (आ)	१५०.१५
प्रणम्य देवीमीशानमजं (आ)	१९४.२	प्रत्यब्दं पितृभ्रातृभ्यां (प्रे)	२५.३८	प्रपच्छ तं गुरुं देवीनाथ (ब्र)	२७.२२
प्रणयेन स्वल्नद्वचः (प्रे)	७.९९	प्रत्यब्दमेवं यः कुर्याद् (प्रे)	४५.१३	प्रपितामहोदक्षिणतः (प्रे)	१०.२८
प्रणवं चिन्तयेद्व्याम्नि (आ)	९.६	प्रत्यब्दं यो यथा कुर्यात्तया (प्रे)	५.७७	प्रपुत्राटसुबीजानिधात्री (आ)	१७१.२०
प्रणवस्तत्सदित्येतद (आ)	११.३६	प्रत्यब्दं श्राद्धमेवं ते (प्रे)	४५.१	प्रबोधेन विहिनश्चबुद्ध्या (आ)	१५.९९
प्रणवादिनमश्चान्ते (आ)	१९७.१७	प्रत्यहं च प्रदातव्यं (प्रे)	३१.७	प्रभवं सर्वदुःखानामालयं (प्रे)	४९.४७
प्रणवादियकारान्त (आ)	१९.५४	प्रत्याकृष्टेन्द्रियत्वाच्च (प्रे)	७.५	प्रभवः सर्वरोगाणाम- (आ)	१६८.३८
प्रणवेन च लक्ष्यौ वै (आ)	१५.१२६	प्रत्यागतश्चेज्जानाति (प्रे)	४५.२०	प्रभाते मलमूत्राभ्यां (प्रे)	४९.५४
प्रणवे नित्य युक्तस्य (आ)	२१३.६८	प्रत्याहारोधारकश्च (आ)	१५.१५३	प्रभावकाठिन्यगुरुत्वयोगै (आ)	७०.१२
प्रणाम काले देव देवस्य (ब्र)	२९.६७	प्रत्युषस्य विदुः पुत्रमुषि (आ)	६.३६	प्रभतश्च यदा सत्त्वं (आ)	२२३.२४
प्रणाम पूर्वकं भक्त्या (आ)	२२७.६	प्रत्येकं तिलसंयुक्तां (आ)	५२.१८	प्रभूतमूत्रमल्यविड्भ्रष्टा (आ)	१५६.१९
प्रणाममीशस्य शिरः (आ)	२३०.४०	प्रत्येकं त्रिविधः सोऽपि (आ)	२२६.१४	प्रभूतान्यपिपक्षिन्नाणि (आ)	१९२.३०
प्रणिपत्य रुचिर्भक्त्या (आ)	८९.६३	प्रत्येकं पंचधा वीरो (आ)	१६६.५	प्रमाणं देवताः सन्तु (आ)	८३.३६
प्रणिपातैः स्तवैः (प्रे)	३२.६१	प्रथमं गुणसम्पदाभ्युपेतं (आ)	६८.४२	प्रमाणं शौचसंख्याया (आ)	२१३.३७
प्रततं कास वेगे ज्योति- (आ)	१४९.८	प्रथमं विष्णवे दद्याद् (प्रे)	४४.१६	प्रमाणवद्गौरवरश्मि- (आ)	६९.४३
प्रतपन्ति सदातत्र प्राणिनो (प्रे)	३.३३	प्रथमं व्याहृतिहोमः (प्रे)	४१.८	प्रमातामहश्च तथा (प्रे)	३५.३
प्रतिक्षण भयं कालः (प्रे)	४९.३६	प्रथमा ज्ञानरेखा तु (आ)	६३.१७	प्रमादात्कुर्वतां कर्म (आ)	२३०.१३
प्रतिक्षत्रः क्षत्रवृद्धात्- (आ)	१३९.१६	प्रथमा भावना पूर्वं (आ)	४९.१९	प्रमादादिच्छायामर्त्यो (प्रे)	४४.२४
प्रतिग्रहाध्यापन याजनेषु (प्रे)	४२.२१	प्रथमेऽहनि चाण्डाली (प्रे)	३२.९	प्रमुक्तो नरकाद्वापि (आ)	२२५.२१
प्रतिग्रहार्जिता विप्रे (आ)	२१३.१०१	प्रथमेऽनि यद्व्यव्यं (प्रे)	५.२१	प्रमेहानां निदानन्ते (आ)	१५९.१
प्रतिग्रहोऽधिको विप्रे (आ)	९६.२७	प्रथमेऽहनि यो दद्यात्स (प्रे)	५.२०	प्रमोहस्तमकः कासो- (आ)	१६०.१५
प्रतिच्छन्दकभेदेन (आ)	४७.४१	प्रथमेऽहनि यः पिण्डस्तेन (प्रे)	३४.४८	प्रयच्छति यथा राज्यं (आ)	९९.४५
प्रतिजज्ञे नृपः पश्चादेष (प्रे)	७.८४	प्रथमेऽहनिः यः पिण्डो (प्रे)	३९.४१	प्रयाताकृतिवर्णस्तु (प्रे)	४६.३२
प्रति जन्म प्रपद्यते (प्रे)	४९.१०	प्रथमेऽहि तृतीये च (प्रे)	३४.३६	प्रयागाख्ये माधवस्यापि (ब्र)	१९.४७
प्रतिपद्यमावास्या (आ)	१२८.१७	प्रथमेऽहिः तृतीये वा (प्रे)	५.१५	प्रयागे नैमिषेयच्च (प्रे)	३४.१०३
प्रतिपाद्या मुख्यतया (ब्र)	१.८९	प्रथमेऽहि तृतीये वा (प्रे)	५.७१	प्रयाण काले संस्मरेत्ता- (ब्र)	२९.६२
प्रतिबिन्ध्यः श्रुतसोमः (आ)	१४०.३८	प्रथमेऽहि द्वितीये च (प्रे)	३४.१३	प्रयाणे च प्रवदते (प्रे)	५.१३१
प्रतिबिंबः कथं जीवोभवे (ब्र)	२.१३	प्रथमेऽहि हरेः पादौ (आ)	१२३.८	प्रयाति दारुणे मार्गे पाप- (प्रे)	५.९२
प्रतिबिंबस्य शब्दार्थो (ब्र)	२.१४	प्रथमेऽहनि जयैस्त्वर्चं (आ)	२२६.१६	प्रयान्ति प्राणिनस्तत्र (प्रे)	३.३६
प्रतिमर्षोऽवपीडाश्च (आ)	१७२.३०	प्रथमोऽष्टाक्षरैः पादो (आ)	२११.१	प्रयोगपूर्वं दाहस्य (प्रे)	४.४३
प्रतिमासं प्रदातव्यं (प्रे)	३४.५४	प्रथमो महतः सर्गो विरूपो (आ)	४.१४	प्रयोगपूर्वं भर्तारं (प्रे)	४.९०
प्रतिमास्यानि चान्यानि (प्रे)	९.४८	प्रदक्षिणं ततो जप्यं (आ)	३१.२०	प्रयोगविधिना ब्रह्मा विश्वं (प्रे)	२.२०
प्रतिरोगमिति क्रुद्धा (आ)	१४६.२४	प्रदक्षिणं दुर्लभं वै मुरो- (ब्र)	१९.४०	प्रलयं जगतो वक्ष्ये (आ)	२२३.४
प्रतिरूपाणि कुर्वन्ति (आ)	६८.४५	प्रदक्षिणोपवीतेन (आ)	२१८.२	प्रलयाम्बुदनिर्घोष (प्रे)	१५.२०
प्रतिलोमगुणं लाघं (आ)	२१२.२	प्रदद्याद् पदीपन्तु (प्रे)	४४.२६	प्रलये समनुप्राप्ते जीवाः (ब्र)	२.११
प्रतिश्रुत्य द्विजेभ्योऽर्थ- (प्रे)	२.८३	प्रदरं हरते रोगं नात्र (आ)	२०२.९	प्रलये समनुप्राप्ते लक्ष्म्या (ब्र)	२.२७
प्रतिषिद्धात्रिवृत्तिश्छ (आ)	२१३.१८	प्रदीप्तादित्यतपे च दह्य (प्रे)	५.९१	प्रलापश्चित्तविभ्रंशो (आ)	१५४.१२



प्रलापोऽग्लानिरुचिर (आ)	१४७.७४	प्राकृतैः कर्मपार्श्वस्तु (प्रे)	२४.३१	प्रातः संध्यामुपासीत (आ)	२१३.२६
प्रलिम्पन्निव गात्राणि (आ)	१४७.७७	प्राकृतो वैकृतश्चापि (आ)	४.१९	प्रातस्त्वां पूजयिष्यामि (आ)	४२.१६
प्रलेपः श्लीपदं हन्ति (आ)	१७०.७०	प्रागुदक्शिरसं वापि (प्रे)	४.१९	प्रातः स्नायीतदा- (आ)	२१३.१२२
प्रवक्ष्यामि हरेर्ध्यानं (आ)	९२.२	प्रागुदग्वा कृतेनेह (प्रे)	३२.९८	प्रातः स्नायी भवे- (आ)	२१३.१२३
प्रवक्ष्याम्यधुनाह्येतद्- (आ)	१३.१	प्राग्रूपं तस्य हृत्यार्ध- (आ)	१५०.५	प्रापयन्ति वशं मृत्यो- (प्रे)	२४.१५
प्रवज्याऽगमनाद्वाजन् (प्रे)	२.८२	प्राग्रूपाङ्गस्य सदनं (आ)	१५७.१८	प्राप्त प्रारब्धलेशस्तु (ब्र)	११.३९
प्रवर्तते सवक्त्रेण (आ)	१४९.५	प्राङ्नाड्यां हृदये चात्र (आ)	२२६.२१	प्राप्तं सुकृतिनं दृष्ट्वा (प्रे)	१८.९
प्रवहानंतरान्वक्ष्ये श्रेणु (ब्र)	२९.१	प्राङ्मुखः सततं विप्रः (आ)	५०.२१	प्राप्तव्यमर्थं लभते (आ)	११३.२३
प्रवाति तेन पात्यन्ते तेषां (प्रे)	३.३८	प्राङ्मुखेदङ्मुखं दीपं (प्रे)	३१.९	प्राप्ता देवाश्च देवत्वं (आ)	२२६.४०
प्रवान्ति वायवोरुक्षा (प्रे)	९.२७	प्राचीन वहिस्तत्पुत्रः (आ)	६.१०	प्राप्तांधकूपादि समस्त (ब्र)	२.३०
प्रवाल वज्रहर्तारो (प्रे)	२७.३८	प्राचीनावीती पित्र्ये तु (आ)	५०.६	प्राप्नुवन्ति पराः प्राज्ञाः (आ)	२२६.६
प्रवासमन्तरेणापि स्यातां (प्रे)	४५.१९	प्राचीनावीतीनः सर्वे (प्रे)	४.७३	प्राप्नोति च मुहुः (आ)	१६६.२०
प्रवाहा विंशकैर्युक्तायम (ब्र)	२२.२६	प्राच्यां रक्षस्व मां विष्णो (आ)	१३.२	प्राप्नोति पुरुषः सम्यग् (आ)	२३४.५९
प्रविशेत्स नवे देहे (प्रे)	३.९६	प्राजापत्यन्त दन्तेऽपि (आ)	१०३.२	प्राप्यते शकुनिश्रेष्ठ (प्रे)	३.२२
प्रविशेयुः समालभ्य (प्रे)	४.८८	प्राजापत्यन्तु तत्स्याच्च (आ)	२२२.६१	प्राप्यानुज्ञां विशेषेण (आ)	५०.३३
प्रवृत्तस्नेहपानादेः (आ)	१६१.३७	प्राजापत्येन तत्तुल्यं (आ)	२१३.१२१	प्राप्यावधिकृतं कालं (आ)	२३५.३०
प्रवृत्तिमार्गेण न पूजयति (ब्र)	१.३८	प्राण प्रयाण समये (ब्र)	७.६३	प्रायशः सम्भवत्यत्र (प्रे)	३२.१५
प्रवृद्धवायुना मूत्रे (आ)	१५८.३६	प्राणप्राणो महाशान्तो (आ)	१४.८	प्रायशः सुकुमाराणां (प्रे)	१६७.२
प्रवेशनादिकं कर्मप्रेत- (आ)	१०६.१०	प्राणस्त्वहंकार एव हं (आ)	२८.३६	प्रायश्चित्त दुर्मतिः किं (प्रे)	१.६९
प्रशशंसुस्तथान्योन्यं (प्रे)	४७.५१	प्राणः स्वदेहजो (आ)	२३८.१२	प्रायश्चित् प्रकल्प्यं (आ)	१०५.४८
प्रशशंसुस्तथान्योन्यं (प्रे)	४९.१२९	प्राणाख्याः शतसंख्यास्तु (आ)	८७.४४	प्रायश्चित्तं विशुद्धाग्नौ (प्रे)	२.२९
प्रशस्ता चोतरे यात्रा (आ)	६१.११	प्राणादकं पंचहोमेचा (ब्र)	२९.५१	प्रायश्चित्तादि वक्ष्येऽहं (आ)	२२२.१
प्रषस्ता दक्षिणा नाडी (आ)	६७.१९	प्राणादिसुख पर्यता अंशा (ब्र)	१६.६५	प्रायश्चित्तान्यशेषाणि (आ)	२३०.४
प्रसंगात्कथयिष्यामि (आ)	४५.१	प्राणादीनाञ्च (आ)	१६७.५१	प्राश्चिते कृते दद्याद (आ)	२२.४९
प्रसन्न वदनं सौम्यं (आ)	३०.१३	प्राणान पानान्संदूष्य (आ)	१६१.३	प्रायश्चित्वागतात्ते (प्रे)	४.५
प्रसन्नो भव मे श्रीमन् (आ)	१२४.१९	प्राणानायम्य सम्प्रोक्ष्य (आ)	९४.११	प्रायश्चित्तेष्वीचीर्णेषु (प्रे)	४६.९
प्रसादं कुरु मे मोहं (प्रे)	११.३	प्राणापानौ समानश्च (प्रे)	३२.४५	प्रायस्तु यत्तद् द्वन्द्वोत्था (आ)	१६०.४८
प्रसादानां च वक्ष्यामि (आ)	४७.२१	प्राणायामत्रयं कुर्यात् (आ)	१०५.४५	प्रायेण चोर्ध्वं काश्यप्यं च (आ)	१६४.२२
प्रसादानां लक्षणं च वक्ष्ये (आ)	४७.१	प्राणायामं ततः कृत्वा (आ)	५०.१९	प्रायेणामाशयं गृह्णेक- (आ)	१६३.१९
प्रसूति पत्नी संस्पर्शाद (आ)	२२२.३९	प्राणायामशतं कुर्यात् (आ)	१०५.५४	प्रारब्धतपसां स्त्रीणां (आ)	१२८.१८
प्रसूतिमसृजद्ब्रह्मा (ब्र)	१३.३५	प्राणायाम सहस्रैस्तु (आ)	२३०.१९	प्रारब्धमात्रे विप्रस्य (प्रे)	७.४१
प्रसूतिं चैव दक्षाय देव (आ)	५.२५	प्राणायामा दशाष्टौ (आ)	२२६.२०	प्रारब्धव्ये निरुद्योगी (प्रे)	४९.३१
प्रसूतयनन्तरं जातो वसिष्ठो (ब्र)	७.४५	प्राणायामैर्द्वादश- (आ)	२३५.२८	प्रावृट्काले तु ये मर्त्या (आ)	४३.५
प्रसेकः पीनसः श्वासः (आ)	१५२.२९	प्राणायामो जपश्चैव (आ)	२३५.२२	प्रावृट्काले मम गृहे (प्रे)	६.८७
प्रसेको मुखमाधुर्यं (आ)	१५२.८	प्राणिस्थः शिल्पः (आ)	१५.१३७	प्रावृता जगती कार्य्या (आ)	४७.४७
प्रसेनाश्चापरः ख्यातो (आ)	१३९.४१	प्राणोदकात्र वाहीनि (आ)	१५०.४	प्राशयेन्निम्ब पत्राणि (प्रे)	५.२
प्रस्तार आद्यगोऽथोलः (आ)	२१३.१	प्राणेश्वरं गारुडं च (आ)	१९.१	प्रसादा राम दुर्गेषु देवालय (आ)	४६.३
प्रस्थद्वयं माषकस्य (आ)	१९२.४२	प्राणोपानः समानश्च (आ)	२४०.४	प्रियंगुः कंगुका ज्ञेया (आ)	२०४.७०
प्रस्थं कटुकतैलस्य (आ)	१९२.४२	प्राणोऽपान स्तथा व्यानो (आ)	१५.९६	प्रियङ्गु निम्ब त्रिकटु (आ)	१९३.४
प्रस्थानस्यापि न ज्ञातो (प्रे)	४५.१७	प्रातः काले च मध्याह्ने (आ)	५०.३१	प्रियंगुमगुकाचैव (आ)	१७९.५
प्रस्वेदमल दुर्गन्ध (आ)	१९२.२३	प्रातः प्रातः प्रपश्यन्ति (प्रे)	३८.१४	प्रियंगानमकुण्ठस्य (आ)	११४.२७
प्रहर्षेण हरेस्तुल्यान्सर्वदा (ब्र)	२८.६१	प्रातर्गृहागतो भार्या (आ)	१२४.९	प्रियव्रतोत्तानपादौ प्रसूत- (आ)	५.२४
प्रह्लादानं नरं गंगा भार्या (ब्र)	२९.३	प्रातर्देवं चतुर्दश्यां (आ)	१२४.१२	प्रियाप्रिय परिष्वंगे (आ)	२१३.१०
प्राकारं तद्बहिर्दधात् (आ)	४६.१९	प्रातः सन्ध्यामुपासीत (आ)	९६.९	प्रियालपैः क्व च (प्रे)	५.१४२

प्रियो विवाहश्च तथा (आ)	१६.२१	फुलकैविंशति युतं (प्रे)	१४.७	बहिरेव बहिवेगे (आ)	१४७.३६
प्रीत्यां पुलस्त्यभार्यायां (आ)	५.१४	फेनप्रख्यः कथं नाशं (प्रे)	४.८५	बहुधर्मसमाकीर्णे (प्रे)	१८.२०
प्रीयते मत्वा ब्रह्मा (ब्र)	११.३४	फेनमद्गिरते सोऽथ मुखं (प्रे)	२.४४	बहुपाच्च सुपाच्चैव (आ)	१५.१२०
प्रीयन्तमिति चाहैव (आ)	१९.२६	फेनी रसाञ्जनं क्षौद्रं (आ)	१९२.४१	बहुपादाश्च सूक्ष्माश्च (आ)	१६५.३
प्रेतः कोक्षिप्यते कस्मात् (प्रे)	१.२८	ब		बहु प्रजाल्पभाग्याश्च (आ)	२२३.३४
प्रेतत्वं कर्मभावेन (प्रे)	२२.४६	बदरीपत्रसंलेपाद्यो- (आ)	१७२.४	बहुभ्यो व प्रदेयानि (प्रे)	३४.१००
प्रतत्त्वं सुस्थिरं (प्रे)	२७.३०	बदरीफल मात्रं च वर्तुलं (ब्र)	२६.७७	बहुरूपाय तीर्थाय (आ)	३२.३५
प्रेतत्त्वं सुस्थिरं तस्य (प्रे)	९.४९	बदरीफलं मात्रं तु वर्तुलं (ब्र)	२६.६३	बहुवारः सकृच्छीतः (आ)	१६९.४
प्रेतत्त्वं सुस्थिरं तेन मम (प्रे)	९.४७	बदर्या दन्तकाष्ठं च (आ)	११७.१२	बहूनामल्पसाराणां (आ)	४.६६
प्रेतत्वान्मुच्यते येन (प्रे)	२७.२	बद्धः परिकरस्तेन (प्रे)	३८.८	बहून्यब्दानि बिजने (प्रे)	२२.१७
प्रेतत्वे हि प्रमाणं च (प्रे)	२१.३	बद्धः समूढहृदयो (प्रे)	१५.६०	बाणचाप धरं श्यामं (आ)	१३२.८
प्रेतः दोषः कुले यस्य (प्रे)	२०.४५	बध्नाम्यहं प्रतिसरं (आ)	१९४.३	बाताष्टीलेति सात्मानं (आ)	१५८.२५
प्रेत पिण्डं प्रदद्याच्च (प्रे)	४.६९	बन्दिनां स्वर्ण कारणा- (आ)	९६.६४	बाधिर्यं कर्णनादश्च (आ)	१९२.१८
प्रेतपिण्डं प्रदद्याच्च (प्रे)	१५.५२	बन्दीगृहविनिर्मुक्ता (प्रे)	२०.६	बाधिर्यं कर्णशूलश्च (आ)	१९२.४५
प्रेत पिण्डं बहिर्दद्याद्दर्भ- (प्रे)	५.१७	बन्धाभावे ममत्वे तु (प्रे)	३२.१०३	बाधिर्यं सर्वरोगाश्च (आ)	१९२.४५
प्रेत भावो मयात्यक्तः (प्रे)	२७.२०	बान्धवा विमुखा यान्ति (प्रे)	१२.२५	बाधिर्यातिशिरः श्वास (आ)	१५६.५१
प्रेतयोनिविनाशाय (प्रे)	२७.४३	बन्धुभिश्च स्त्रियः (आ)	९५.२८	बालकोशीरपाठमिः (आ)	१७५.७
प्रेतस्य तत्र दातव्यं (प्रे)	३७.६	बन्धु मित्राण्यमित्राश्च (प्रे)	१.३०	बालखिल्यास्तथैवैनं (आ)	५८.२२
प्रेतस्य प्रतिमा होषा (प्रे)	३४.९६	बन्धु वर्गाश्च ये केचिन्- (आ)	८५.६	बालत्वे यच्च कौमारे (प्रे)	३०.९
प्रेतस्यैव विलुण्ठन्ति (प्रे)	१८.३६	बन्धूकगंजास कलेन्द्र- (आ)	७०.७	बालमूलं मेषशृंगीमूलं (आ)	१८८.३
प्रेतानां शृणु पक्षीन्द्र (प्रे)	१०.४	बभूव दैत्ययोनौ च देवानां (ब्र)	२६.४	बालवृद्धा तुराणाश्च (प्रे)	३५.२८
प्रेताय पिण्डोदातव्यो (प्रे)	५.७४	बभूवेच्छा मम देवस्य (ब्र)	३.१	बालश्चाथ परंज्ञेय (प्रे)	२५.१०
प्रेता शौचं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	१०६.१	बलकासदेश पात्रं (आ)	१५५.३५	बालहत्या त्वगमनादृती (आ)	१०७.२६
प्रेताः संगवशेन (प्रे)	७.१०२	बलज्ञानादिकं यावन्मूल- (ब्र)	१२.५४	बालहरिर्बाल रूपेण (ब्र)	२२.७४
प्रेती भूत द्विजातीनां (प्रे)	४०.३	बलज्ञानादिकं सर्वं (ब्र)	१२.५२	बालाचैव सर्जरसं (आ)	१८०.११
प्रतीभूतास्तु पितरो (प्रे)	३४.१४२	बलतोरूपतश्चापि (ब्र)	१५.३०	बालातपः प्रेतधूमः (आ)	११४.४०
प्रतोऽप्ययं सपदिलब्ध (प्रे)	९.७३	बलभद्रं समभ्यर्च्यं (आ)	८६.२७	बालातपश्चाप्यति- (आ)	११४.२९
प्ररितः प्रेरयन्धुद्रं स्वयं (आ)	१५०.६	बलवर्णं प्रणाशश्च (आ)	१६७.४५	बालांश्चयौवनस्थांश्च (प्रे)	४९.४४
प्रोक्तस्त्वेडगजस्त (आ)	२०४.५६	बलाग्निवर्धकं चूर्णं (आ)	१९३.९	बाल्यप्रवाहिणीतासा मंत्रं (आ)	१५६.५
प्रोत्तानकरदातारो (आ)	६५.४३	बलाचातिबला रास्ना (आ)	१९२.५	बालोऽपि भयसंरस्त (प्रे)	७.५८
प्रौढवैराग्यमास्थाय (प्रे)	४९.१७२	बला पुनर्नवैरण्ड (आ)	१७०.४६	बालोयुवा च वृद्धश्च (आ)	११३.३०
प्लाक्षऽथ गर्दभाण्डः स्यात् (आ)	२०४.८	बलाश्चदंष्ट्राबिल्वादि- (आ)	१७०.१४	बाहुद्वये शतं दद्यात् (प्रे)	४.१३८
फ		बलिबन्धनकृद्देहा चरेण्यो (आ)	१५.५	बाहुभ्या द्वौ द्वौ च (प्रे)	७.३५
फणोन्नता प्रबुद्धा (ब्र)	२६.१२०	बलिमध्यगात नाभिः (आ)	६५.२६	बाहुं सहस्रशिर से ग्रीवा (आ)	१२७.१६
फलत्रिकं पटोलं च (आ)	१७१.३३४	बलिमन्त्रविहिनानि (प्रे)	२२.५८	बाह्यहेतोः क्षताऋद्धः (आ)	१६३.२२
फलत्रिकाभूतावासा- (आ)	१७०.२३	बलिदंत्वाद्द्विजान भोज्य (आ)	४२.२५	बाह्यायामं हनुस्तम्भ (आ)	१६६.२५
फल व्रीह्यादिभिः सर्वैः (आ)	१३१.२	बलिः सुतपसो जज्ञ (आ)	१३९.७२	बाह्योपाधिलये याति (ब्र)	२.२०
फलसोमक्षौमवीरुद्धा (आ)	१०६.२३	बलेः पुत्रशतं त्वासीद्वाण- (आ)	६.४६	बाह्योश्च करयोजान्वोः (आ)	११.८
फलानि हस्ते यस्तु (प्रे)	२.८१	बस्तिनेत्र गलौद्योत्व- (आ)	१५६.१२	बिर्द्विङ्कितं चाष्टकोटि (आ)	२३.४८
फलार्थी फलिनं वृक्षं (आ)	११४.२०	बस्तिमाश्रित्य कुरुते (आ)	१५९.१६	बिभीतकस्य वै चूर्णं (आ)	१९०.२८
फल्यु कार्यं परित्यज्य (प्रे)	३८.३९	बस्तिरुक्कच्छमूत्रत्वं (आ)	१५८.१८	बिभीतकास्थिमज्जा तु (आ)	१७७.४
फल्युतीर्थादिषु स्नातः (आ)	५२.२७	बस्तौ च मूत्रसंगित्वं (आ)	१५८.९	बिंबस्थितानां रूपाणां (ब्र)	२.२८
फल्युतीर्थे चतुर्थेऽहि (आ)	८४.२२	बहवोऽपि यदापुत्रा (प्रे)	३४.१२८	बिल्वकनीलिकामूलं (आ)	१७७.१३
फाणितं पित्तलं तीव्रं (आ)	१६९.५१	बहवो वर्तनापाया (आ)	२१३.९२	बिल्वचूतास्थिववाथ (आ)	१७०.१५

बिल्व मूलञ्चमसधु (आ)	१९०.३२	ब्रह्मघ्ने च सुरापे च (आ)	११४.६९	ब्रह्महत्यायाश्च रुद्रोनागो (ब्र)	२७.९
बिल्वः शोणा च (आ)	१६८.४६	ब्रह्मघ्नो वा कृतघ्नो वा (प्रे)	४.९४	ब्रह्महत्या व्रतं वापि (आ)	१०५.३३
बिल्वस्य च फलं (आ)	१८६.१२	ब्रह्मचर्यमधः शय्याम्- (आ)	५२.१९	ब्रह्महत्या सुरापानं स्तेयं (आ)	८२.१७
बिल्वान्निमथः श्योना (आ)	१९२.४	ब्रह्मचारिव्रतस्थानां (आ)	४.३७	ब्रह्महत्या सुरापानं स्तेयं (आ)	१२६.९
बिल्वार्कखदिराकीर्ण (प्रे)	९.१०	ब्रह्मचार्यास्थितो नैक- (आ)	९४.१८	ब्रह्महाक्षयरोगी स्यात्सुरायः (प्रे)	२.६३
बिल्वोदुम्बरमश्वत्थं वटं (आ)	४८.४३	ब्रह्मणः कुर्वतः सृष्टिं (आ)	४.२०	ब्रह्महा द्वादश समा- (आ)	१०५.१९
बीजानां वपनं कुर्याद् (आ)	५९.२२	ब्रह्मणः क्षोभकश्चैव (आ)	१५.१०८	ब्रह्महा द्वादशाब्दानि कुटी (आ)	५२.३
बीजन्तु चिन्तयेत् (आ)	१६७.२१	ब्रह्मणा निर्मितं पूर्वं (प्रे)	१७.७	ब्रह्महा द्वादशाब्दानि (आ)	२२२.५२
बुद्धः पाषण्डसंघातात्क (आ)	१९६.११	ब्रह्मणासहमोक्षं च याति (ब्र)	१०.३४	ब्रह्मा चतुर्मुखो भूत्वा (आ)	४.९
बुद्धि पत्नी सा द्विरूपा (ब्र)	२८.८५	ब्रह्मणोदक्षिणहस्तातु (ब्र)	१३.७	ब्रह्माणं नारदं सिद्धं गुरुं (आ)	३४.४३
बुद्धिधर्मविहीनश्च सर्वः (आ)	१४.७	ब्रह्मण्यमुख्यया वृत्त्या (ब्र)	११.२९	ब्रह्माणं पूजयित्वा च (आ)	८३.११
बुद्धिमान् मतिमांश्चैव (आ)	११२.८	ब्रह्मतीर्थं च संस्नाय (ब्र)	२६.८९	ब्रह्माणं शरणं जग्मुस्ता (आ)	१४२.२५
बुद्धिनिश्चयरूपा तु (आ)	२४०.५	ब्रह्मदण्डीतिलान्कवाथ्य (आ)	१२२.२६	ब्रह्माणं सर्वगात्रेषु करयोः (आ)	८.१४
बुद्ध या हृद्दे राष्ट्रजातं च (ब्र)	२९.३१	ब्रह्मदण्डीं तु पुण्येण (आ)	१८२.२०	ब्रह्माणमाहुष्य पुराणमाहुः (ब्र)	२४.५१
बुद्धपुत्रादथोर्वस्यां षट् (आ)	१३९.३३	ब्रह्मदण्डी वचाकुष्ठं (आ)	१७८.१	ब्रह्माणी चैव माहेशी (आ)	१९८.९
बुधवारेणप्रस्थानंदूरतः (आ)	५९.३३	ब्रह्मदण्डीवचापत्रं (आ)	१७८.१२	ब्रह्मण्डं वारुणश्चाथ (आ)	२२३.२०
बुधस्य च पतिश्चैव (आ)	१५.४०	ब्रह्मदण्डीशिखावक्त्रे (आ)	१७८.१३	ब्रह्मण्डं विकृतं ज्ञेयं (ब्र)	१०.५१
बुधाधमा सा विज्ञेया नात्र (ब्र)	५.५६	ब्रह्मदण्ड्यास्तु मूलानि (आ)	१८४.११	ब्रह्मण्डं ह्यसृजतत्र (ब्र)	११.२४
बृहच्छरीरिणो रौद्रा (प्रे)	२२.४९	ब्रह्मदाताब्रह्मलोकं (आ)	९८.१४	ब्रह्माणलंग्ये ब्रह्मवैवर्तकं (ब्र)	१.५५
बृहन्नाः सामिषाभक्ष्य (आ)	१६९.६२	ब्रह्मदानसमपुण्यंप्राप्नोति (आ)	८.१७	ब्रह्मात्मनोर्यदैकत्व (आ)	२३५.५३
बृहतीकस्य वै मूलं (आ)	१७७.५३	ब्रह्मध्यानं परं तीर्थं (आ)	८१.२३	ब्रह्मादिदेवगन्धर्वै (आ)	२३२.१६
बृत्कर्णाश्च धनिनो (आ)	६५.६२	ब्रह्मन् भाद्रपदेभासि (आ)	१३१.१	ब्रह्मादिस्तम्बपर्यन्तं (आ)	२१५.५
बृहत्कर्मासुतस्तस्य (आ)	१३९.७५	ब्रह्मप्रकल्पितं स्थानं (आ)	८३.६६	ब्रह्माद्या देवताः सर्वाः (प्रे)	३०.३
बृहदुक्त्यान्महावीर्यः (आ)	१३८.४८	ब्रह्मयष्टिफलं पिष्टं (आ)	१८८.५	ब्रह्मापि पश्येत्सर्वगं (ब्र)	१९.१९
बृहदगुणोभयश्चैव (आ)	८७.६	ब्रह्मलोकमवाप्नोति (आ)	८३.४२	ब्रह्मा मध्ये तथा विष्णु (प्रे)	२७.५८
बृहद्वलास्तु कथ्यन्ते (आ)	१४१.५	ब्रह्मलोकमवाप्नोति (आ)	८६.३९	ब्रह्मां डंतः पद्मनाभो या (ब्र)	१६.१९
बृहद्रथश्चप्रत्यग्रः (आ)	१४०.२७	ब्रह्मलोकंनयेच्छ्रद्धी- (आ)	८३.२७	ब्रह्मायेन कुलालवन्- (आ)	११३.१५
बृहद्रथान्जरासन्धः (आ)	१४०.२९	ब्रह्मलोको ब्राह्मणानां (आ)	४.३६	ब्रह्मा विष्णुश्चरुद्रश्च (प्रे)	२.१३
बृहस्पतिर्देव गुरुर्महात्मा (ब्र)	२८.४५	ब्रह्मवर्चकामस्तु (आ)	५१.१९	ब्रह्माविष्णुश्च रुद्रश्च (प्रे)	३२.९७
बृहस्पतेरिदीयेति सर्वे (आ)	१०१.८	ब्रह्मवाय्वोश्चपासनि (ब्र)	११.२७	ब्रह्माविष्णुस्तथा रुद्रो (प्रे)	४०.३६
बोधमार्गेयथाचित्तं (आ)	२३६.१७	ब्रह्मविज्ञानमानन्दः स (आ)	४९.३८	ब्रह्मा वै गार्हपत्याग्नि (आ)	२१३.६६
बोधं बुद्धिस्तथा लज्जा (आ)	५.३३	ब्रह्मविष्णु शिवाद्यश्च (प्रे)	३५.३६	ब्रह्माशक्रात् सगुत्तार्यं (प्रे)	३२.८
बोधस्वरूपं पुरुषं (आ)	२३४.६३	ब्रह्मविष्णुशिवान्देवान् (आ)	२१३.७४	ब्रह्मेन्द्ररुद्रनारुत्य (प्रे)	८.६
ब्रवीमि सत्यं पुरुषोविष्णु (ब्र)	२८.६८	ब्रह्मविष्णुहरेशानाः (आ)	४८.६९	ब्रह्मेश लक्ष्मीश हरे मुरारे (ब्र)	६.३१
ब्रह्मक्षत्रविशंकाल (आ)	९४.२३	ब्रह्मवेत्ता च तेभ्योऽपि (आ)	९८.२	ब्रह्मोक्तस्य भयोक्तस्य (ब्र)	४.५९
ब्रह्मक्षत्रियविद्वद्वा (आ)	९३.१०	ब्रह्मशापस्तन्निर्वाय (ब्र)	१७.१५	ब्रह्मोक्तस्यमयोक्तस्य (ब्र)	१०.३९
ब्रह्म गीता प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२३९.१	ब्रह्मशीर्षा रुद्रशिखाविष्णो (आ)	३५.२	ब्रह्मोक्तस्यविरोधो नास्ति (ब्र)	२२.४६
ब्रह्मचर्यं दया क्षाति (आ)	१०५.५८	ब्रह्मस्वकन्यकां क्रीत्वा (आ)	१०४.५	ब्रह्मण क्षत्रियविशस्त- (आ)	९४.२५
ब्रह्मचर्यसमायुक्तो (प्रे)	२२.२४	ब्रह्मस्वंप्रणयादधुक्तं (प्रे)	४२.१६	ब्रह्मण क्षत्रियविशंस्त्रीणां (प्रे)	२.३३
ब्रह्मचर्येऽपिब्रह्मचर्यं (आ)	१०९.३६	ब्रह्मस्वैश्वसुपुष्टानि (प्रे)	४२.१४	ब्रह्मण क्षत्रियो वैश्यः (आ)	१५.१२२
ब्रह्मचारी च पर्वाण्या (आ)	६५.२५	ब्रह्महत्याक्रमात्स्युश्च (आ)	१०४.३	ब्रह्मणं बालिशंक्षत्र- (आ)	१०८.५
ब्रह्मचारीभवेत्तां तु (आ)	९९.३०	ब्रह्महत्यादि पापानि(प्रे)	६.१३	ब्रह्मणाः क्षत्रिया वैश्याः (आ)	५५.७
ब्रह्मज्ञानंगयाश्राद्धं (आ)	८२.१५	ब्रह्महत्यादिपापौद्योयत्र (ब्र)	२७.४	ब्रह्मणाति क्रमो नास्ति (प्रे)	४२.१९
ब्रह्मघ्नं वा कृतघ्नं वा (आ)	५२.२	ब्रह्महत्यां च यः कुर्याद्यश्च (प्रे)	३.५७	ब्रह्मणानां तथैवान्यत्तेन (प्रे)	१०.६६

ब्राह्मणान्भूजयेद् (आ)	५१.१८	भगवन्देवदेश कृपया (प्रे)	४७.१	भवेत्पित्तानुगः शोथः (आ)	१६२.१८
ब्राह्मणान् भोजयित्वा (आ)	५२.१६	भगवन्नतिवाहस्य (प्रे)	२८.१९	भवेद्भोगस्य वैचित्र्यं (प्रे)	२.५७
ब्राह्मणान् भोजयित्वा (प्रे)	१४.३९	भगवन्नाति वाहश्च नव (प्रे)	१.३९	भवोद्भवक्लेशशतैर्- (आ)	२२७.३७
ब्राह्मणान् भोजयेत् (आ)	१००.१७	भगवन् देवदेश (प्रे)	४९.२	भस्मक्षे पादशुद्धिः स्याद्- (आ)	९७.५
ब्राह्मणान् भोजयेत् (प्रे)	१४.३५	भगवन्ब्राह्मणाः केचिद् (प्रे)	४०.१	भस्मस्नानं तर्पणं च (आ)	२३.३
ब्राह्मणायप्रतिश्रुत्य (प्रे)	४७.१३	भगवन्ब्रूहि मे सर्व्वं (प्रे)	१५.१	भस्माच्छादितवत् (आ)	१६४.६
ब्राह्मणी क्षत्रिया वैश्या (आ)	२२२.४१	भगवन् भक्षयिष्यामः (आ)	२३१.२	भस्मादिस्नानदशकमादौ (प्रे)	४.२
ब्राह्मणेभ्यः प्रदायाग्रं (अ)	२१३.१४८	भगवान्नोक्षदः कृष्णः (ऊ)	८.१४	भस्मान्द्रिलोहकांस्यानाम (आ)	९७.६
ब्राह्मणैः स्वापदैश्चैव (प्रे)	४.१०७	भगहा भगवान् भानुः (आ)	१५.८२	भागद्वयं तु देहार्थं (प्रे)	१५.६६
ब्राह्मणैः सहचाश्रनन्ति (प्रे)	१०.२५	भगे केशे ह्यद्यरोष्ठे (ब्र)	२२.५४	भागद्वेयन देहः स्यात्तृतीय- (प्रे)	५.३२
ब्राह्मणोऽपिमुप्याणा- (आ)	११५.५३	भगे नेत्रे च हस्ते च (ब्र)	२२.४९	भागमेकं गृहीत्वा तु (आ)	४७.१०
ब्राह्मणो रसविक्रेता तथा (प्रे)	४७.१६	भजतजितहृषीकाः (प्रे)	४९.१२७	भागीरथी चैव सरस्वती (ब्र)	२५.५३
ब्राह्मणो वेद पारस्य (आ)	२४१.१२	भजस्वमूढपरदैवतं (ब्र)	२८.१४३	भागीरथी समुद्रश्च यमुना (ब्र)	२४.३२
ब्राह्मण्या कर्त्तितं सूत्रं (आ)	४३.११	भजौ सनौ गगाविन्दु- (आ)	२०९.२४	भागीरथ्याश्च चत्वारि (ब्र)	२९.९
ब्राह्ममाणेयमदिष्टं वायव्यं (आ)	५०.९	भद्रकः सर्वताभद्रो (आ)	४७.२५	भागे द्वितीयेर्विज्ञेयस्तद्रजो (ब्र)	४.६१
ब्राह्मं तु मार्जनं मंत्रैः (आ)	५०.१०	भद्रदारु देवकाष्ठदारु (आ)	२०४.७७	भाग्यक्षयेषुक्षीयन्ते (आ)	११३.१२
ब्राह्मं पादं वैष्णवंच (आ)	२२३.१५	भद्रं कर्णेत्यथस्नात्वा (आ)	४८.३९	भाग्यात्मकत्वाच्छ्रीदेव्या (ब्र)	१.७५
ब्राह्मवैष्णवरोद्रैश्च (आ)	२१३.१५	भद्रं कर्णेभिरिति च (प्रे)	४०.३०	भाग्याश्चपूर्वफलान्यु (आ)	५९.४
ब्राह्मादींश्चापि संस्थाप्य (आ)	४३.२५	भद्रश्रेण्यस्तस्य पुत्रो (आ)	१३९.२३	भाजनं व श्रदानश्च (प्रे)	३१.१३
ब्राह्मार्थं गवार्थं च (प्रे)	३८.१६	भद्रस्याराज्ञो देवानां (प्रे)	७.८०	भाजनासनदानेन (प्रे)	१८.२४
ब्राह्मादिषु विवाहेषु (प्रे)	२६.२१	भयं च लज्जा नैव चास्ते (ब्र)	२८.७९	भाजनोपानहौच्छत्र (प्रे)	३५.२७
ब्राह्मीरसवचा कुष्ठ (आ)	१७०.३६	भरणं पोष्य वर्गस्य (आ)	२१३.८१	भाद्रगौस्यादापातलिका (आ)	२०८.७
ब्राह्मीरसैर्भाविष्ठ (आ)	१९३.२	भरण्यृक्षं तथा याम्यं (आ)	५९.१०	भानोश्चमासामनुवेध योग- (आ)	७०.९
ब्राह्मे मुहूर्ते बुध्येत (आ)	२१३.२४	भरतो जनको जन्यः (आ)	१५.१५८	भानोस्तु भानवो रुद्र! (अ)	६.२८
ब्राह्मे विवाह आहूय (आ)	९५.७	भर्तास्ते हरिभक्ता (ब्र)	१९.३५	भारतं सं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	१४५.१
ब्रुवेद्वयष्टसहस्रं च (ब्र)	९.१६	भर्तृभृततिश्रेण्यतिथौ (प्रे)	५.६२	भारत्याच शतं ज्ञानं (ब्र)	१९.११
भ		भर्तृलोकं कथं याति (प्रे)	२६.४	भार्गवश्चापनवानश्च (ब्र)	७.१४
भक्तपय्युषितोच्छिष्टं (आ)	९६.६५	भर्तृसंगं परित्यज्य (प्रे)	२६.५२	भार्गवे भरणी चैव (आ)	५९.४६
भक्तं सद्भक्तिश्रद्धाभ्यां (आ)	१३२.५	भर्तृहीना च या नारी (प्रे)	२२.६१	भार्य्याधर्मं चारिण्या (प्रे)	६.५७
भक्तस्तुतौभक्तपरः (आ)	१५.८६	भर्तादिभिस्त्रिभिः (प्रे)	२६.२९	भार्याद्वय किं वदत्वं (ब्र)	२८.८४
भक्तस्वरूपं तव वक्ष्ये ( )	२४.१५	भर्त्सितां राक्षसीमिष्ट (आ)	१४३.३१	भार्याद्वयं ह्य विदित्वा (ब्र)	२८.८३
भक्तानुग्रहदात्रे च (आ)	३३.१४	भल्लाटः सोमसपौ च (आ)	४६.७	भार्य्याभिः सहिताः सर्वे (आ)	५.३६
भक्ता हरेः श्रीनिवासा- (ब्र)	२४.३८	भललात्कास्थिसंस्थाना (आ)	१५८.१३	भार्य्यायाश्चैव (आ)	१३९.३१
भक्तियोगेन सन्तुष्ट (प्रे)	६.१०१	भललातकी पुत्रिका च (आ)	७१.२०	भार्य्यास्वर्गादिवासश्च (आ)	८६.१७
भक्तिरष्टविधाहोषा (आ)	२२७.९	भवतीभिः प्रजाः सर्वा (आ)	२३१.४	भार्य्ये विचित्तवीर्य्यस्य (आ)	१४०.३६
भक्तिर्भवेत्सर्वदादेवदेव (ब्र)	८.११	भवत्यत्र खगश्रेष्ठ (प्रे)	४.३४	भावभक्तिं पुरस्कृत्य (प्रे)	२१.२२
भक्त्या तदेव मनसि (प्रे)	६.१०८	भवत्येवं न संदेहो (ब्र)	१०.२३	भावयित्वा महात्मानं (आ)	३४.१३
भक्षयेद्वानरीवीज (आ)	१८४.१३	भवन्तितेन पुरुषाः (आ)	१५५.३२	भावशुद्ध्या न कुरुते (प्रे)	२०.३५
भक्षिता सा महेशान (आ)	२०२.४	भवामि तव भर्ताहुं नात्र (ब्र)	१९.६४	भावितं ऋक्षदुधेन (आ)	१७७.८०
भक्ष्यमाणेतथैवाङ्गै (प्रे)	५.९३	भवामि रिपुवीर्य्य (प्रे)	१०.४६	भावितं मलपूक्वाथैः (आ)	१७१.८
भक्षात्केसरबीजस्य (आ)	१७७.१४	भवाल्लिखति ताञ्चके (आ)	२०६.७	भावोऽधिस्त्रि यथोक्तं (आ)	२०६.१३
भक्ष्यं पेयं मार्गमाणो (प्रे)	९.२१	भविष्यतः कुष्ठसमं (आ)	१६७.६	भिक्षाचर्य्याथशुश्रूषा गुरोः (आ)	४९.५
भक्ष्याभक्ष्यो गण्डमाली (प्रे)	२.७२	भविष्योत्तरनामानं (ब्र)	१.६०	भिक्षां वैभिक्षवे दद्याद् (आ)	५०.७८
भगमिन्द्रश्च वायुश्च (आ)	१००.८	भवेत्तत्पुण्यपापाभ्यां (ब्र)	१६.६४	भिक्षामाहुर्ग्रासमात्र मन्नं (आ)	५०.७६



भिक्षोधर्म प्रवक्ष्यामितं (आ)	१०३.१	भूपानाममलं शलक्षणं (आ)	६५.५७	भेदेन दर्शनाद्वापि भेदाभेदेन (ब्र)	२.९
भित्तेर्द्विगुण्यतो वापि (आ)	४७.३७	भूभार भूताद्युदधृतो ह्यंग- (ब्र)	२८.४८	भेषजं शस्त्राक्षाराग्न्य- (आ)	१७०.१९
भित्रं तदाहुः प्राकृतमेव (ब्र)	३.१४	भूमावसंस्कृतानां च (प्रे)	५.१८	भैक्ष्यं योषिन्मुखं पश्यन् (आ)	९७.४
भिन्नवत्पीतनीलाभो- (आ)	१५५.२७	भूमिकुष्माण्डमूलं वै (आ)	२०२.२	भैक्ष्यं श्रुतं च मौनित्वं (आ)	४९.१६
भिन्नाञ्जननिभाकारं (आ)	१९७.२५	भूमिदः सर्वमाप्नोति (आ)	५१.२३	भैरवं पिंडमाख्यातं (आ)	२०.१४
भिषग्भेषजरोगार्तं (आ)	१६८.२४	भूमिदानस्य तपसः (आ)	९४.३१	भोगान्ते नरकस्यैतत् (प्रे)	२.९०
भीतोऽहं पापिनस्तस्मात् (प्रे)	१.५७	भूमिदानात्परं दानं न (आ)	५१.१०	भोगान्सम्प्राप्नुवन्त्युग्रा- (प्रे)	३.९०
भीमरथः कैतुमतो (आ)	१३९.११	भूमि धर्म तथा ज्ञानं (आ)	१२६.४	भोगार्थं मग्रे स्याद्देहो (प्रे)	१०.७७
भीमसेनोऽग्रसेनौ च (अ)	१४०.३०	भूमिष्ठे मण्डपे स्नात्वा (आ)	८.१	भोगी वै निम्नगण्डः (आ)	६५.६३
भीमातीरेऽस्थितस्यापि (ब्र)	१९.४५	भूमुखो भूधरश्चैव (आ)	४७.३०	भोगैश्चर्यं मदोन्मत्त (आ)	२३२.८
भीषणैः क्लिश्यमानस्तु (प्रे)	१६.१४	भूमेरधस्तात्ते सर्वे (प्रे)	३.५५	भो गौ पंक्तिं सुप्रतिष्ठा (आ)	२०९.२
भीष्म द्रोणादिनामानि (ब्र)	१.९०	भूमौ दत्तेन तृप्यन्तु (आ)	८४.४५	भोजनं भललभल्लीभि- (प्रे)	५.१३२
भीष्मः सर्वगुणो युक्तो (आ)	१४५.४	भूमौ द्विधा संप्रजाता (ब्र)	१९.७५	भोजनं मंत्रितं दद्याद्- (आ)	२०१.३७
भीष्मः सेनापति (आ)	१४५.२५	भूमौ मूल फलाशित्वं (आ)	४९.११	भोजनानि तिलांश्चैव (प्रे)	३१.१५
भुक्त भोगो गायनेभ्यो (आ)	५३.९	भूमौ रक्षतु वाराहो (आ)	१९६.८	भोजनानि द्विजे दद्यान् (प्रे)	२५.२१
भुक्ते कुक्षौ रुजा जीर्णे (आ)	१६७.३७	भूमा विनिः क्षिपेद्बालं (प्रे)	२५.७	भोजनासनदानेन सुखं (प्रे)	४.२२
भुक्ते तु शर्करापीता (आ)	१८२.२	भूमौ स्थितं जलैः (आ)	१४७.६८	भोजने मैथुने युद्धे (आ)	६७.१४
भुक्ते स याति नरकान्तं- (आ)	५०.८२	भूमौ स्थितेषु पिंडेषु (प्रे)	४.१२४	भोजयेद्दधाननिष्ठांश्च (आ)	१२४.२०
भुक्त्वा चान्नं जलं (प्रे)	१६.१५	भूमौ स्थितेषु पिण्डेषु (प्रे)	४०.२४	भोजनौ नापितश्चैव (आ)	९६.६७
भुक्त्वोपदिष्टोऽना- (आ)	२२२.१४	भूम्यां प्रक्षिप्यते कस्मात् (प्रे)	२८.७	भोज्ये भोजनशक्तिश्च (आ)	११०.३
भुजङ्ग प्रयातं चतुर्भिः (आ)	२०९.१६	भूय एवं जगन्नाथ पूजां (आ)	३१.१	भौममन्दशशांकार्का (आ)	६१.१४
भुजंग मे वेश्मनि- (आ)	१०८.२९	भूयो दुःखस्य संसर्गो (प्रे)	१०.९१	भामस्य ब्रह्मणो गुप्तयै (आ)	१३१.१६
भुज्यंते सर्व भोगास्तु (ब्र)	१६.९०	भु भुवः स्वर्महलोकं (आ)	२२४.३	भ्रमोतिसारः पीतत्वं (आ)	१६१.१७
भुज्यते चेत्स मूढात्मा (आ)	५०.८०	भू भुवः स्वस्त्वमोङ्कार (आ)	५०.३०	भ्रष्ट ज्ञानं बालभावे (प्रे)	३२.७०
भुज्जीत बन्धुभिः साद्धं (आ)	५०.७९	भू भुवः स्वः स्वमंत्रेण (आ)	३७.४	भ्रष्टारुचकतैलेन कल्कः (आ)	१७०.६७
भुज्जीतात्रं यवागवावा (आ)	१७०.७६	भूलोकं नाभिमध्येतु (प्रे)	३२.१०९	भ्राता कुशध्वजस्तस्य (आ)	१३८.५२
भुनक्ति सर्वदा वींद्र तत्र (ब्र)	१६.५५	भूलोकः सर्वलोकानां (प्रे)	१.२५	भ्राता वा भ्रातृपुत्रो (प्रे)	२६.२४
भुवनाधिपतिश्चैव (आ)	१५.१५१	भूवादिभ्यस्तिङ्गोलः (आ)	२०५.१८	भ्राता व भ्रातृपुत्रो वा (प्रे)	३४.१३२
भूतन्यासं पुरा कृत्वा (आ)	१९७.२७	भृगोरनंतरं ब्रह्मा शतवर्ष- (ब्र)	१३.४१	भ्रातृ धृग्ब्रह्महा गोघ्नः (प्रे)	२२.१५
भूतपित्रमर ब्रह्म (आ)	९६.१३	भृगराट सहदेवा च (आ)	१८५.१०	भ्रातृ धृग्ब्रह्महा गोघ्नः (प्रे)	२२.७४
भूतपूर्वं कृतं कर्म (आ)	११३.५४	भृगोर्महर्षेः पुत्रश्च्यवतः (ब्र)	५.४६	भ्रातृणोमेकजातानामेक- (प्रे)	२६.२६
भूत प्रेतपिशाचैर्वा (प्रे)	२१.२४	भृंगराजरसेनैव (आ)	१७७.२	भ्रातृभार्याप्रसंगेन (आ)	२२५.१९
भूतं भव्यं भविष्यच्च (प्रे)	३८.३५	भृंग राजरसैर्धृष्टं (आ)	१७९.६१	भ्रामयित्वानलं कंडे (आ)	१२.८
भूतलायाश्च चूणन (आ)	१८९.१२	भृंगराजश्चामलकं (आ)	१६७.६०	भ्राम्यतां तत्र संसारे (आ)	२२७.२२
भूत शुद्धिं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२३.३६	भृंग राजस्य मूलं तु (आ)	१७८.१४	भ्राम्यन्ते मनवा रक्त- (प्रे)	३.३०
भूतात्मानं महात्मानं (आ)	२२३.६	भृंग राजस्य वै मूलं (आ)	१८७.१३	भ्रूणहा ब्रह्महा गोघ्नः (आ)	२२१.१७
भूताध्यक्षं तथा बद्ध- (आ)	९१.४	भृंगारकरकादर्श (आ)	३४.७७	भ्रूः पुनर्भूस्तथा धेनुः (आ)	२०६.१८
भूतानां क्षोभकश्चैव (आ)	१५.१०७	भृत्य प्रसादं सुमुखमायता- (प्रे)	१.१८	म	
भूतानां चैव देवानां (आ)	४८.८०	भृत्य मित्राणि चान्यच्च (प्रे)	१६.६	मकरः कच्छपश्चैव (आ)	५३.
भूतानां प्राणिनः श्रेष्ठाः (प्रे)	१२.११	भृत्याचाध्ययनादानं (आ)	१०५.१३	मकरे वर्तमाने च ग्रहणे (आ)	८३.५४
भूतानि कर्मेन्द्रिय (ब्र)	१५.६	भृत्यास्तु तर्पयेच्छमश्रु- (आ)	१०२.३	मक्षिकातृणकेशादिपातः (आ)	१५२.९
भूतेश्वरे भृतो यस्तु (प्रे)	३८.२२	भृत्या बहुविधाज्ञेया- (आ)	११२.१	मक्षिका विप्रुषो नारी (आ)	२२२.१
भूत्वा हरेर्वाहनं च सर्गा- (आ)	३.६	भृत्ये परीक्षणं वक्ष्ये (आ)	११२.२	मखेज्यो मखरूपी च (आ)	१५.३८
भूनिम्बनिम्ब त्रिफला- (आ)	१९२.३९	भेदः सत्यः सर्व जीवेषु (ब्र)	२८.७०	मगना नो गो भ्रमर- (आ)	२०९.११



मंगलं भगवान् विष्णु (प्रे)	४७.४८	मधु मांसं तथा स्विन्न (आ)	९४.१९	मनोऽनुकूलाः प्रमदा (आ)	१०९.४४
मंगलार्थी मंगलानि (आ)	२४१.४०	मधुमेही मधुसमं जायते (आ)	१५९.६	मनोधर्मविहीनश्च (आ)	१४.६
मंगलाविजया लक्ष्मीः (आ)	३८.३	मधुयष्टिश्च गोक्षीरं (आ)	१७८.२५	मनोधृतिधारणास्थात् (आ)	४४.११
मङ्गला वैष्णवी लक्ष्मीः (आ)	१२९.१०	मधुयष्टी शर्करा च (आ)	१९०.२६	मनोन्मनी अघोरा च तथा (आ)	२१.५
मज्जस्थोऽस्थिषु (आ)	१६६.१३	मधुरोलवणं! स्निग्धो (आ)	१६८.१७	मनोन्मनीयजेदेताः (आ)	२३.२०
मज्जान्ता जुहुयाद्वापि (आ)	१०५.२०	मधुव्योषं मातुलुंगं (आ)	१७२.१७	मनोबुद्धिरहङ्कार (आ)	२३४.३२
मज्जाशृंगाटकव- (आ)	१७३.२	मधुसर्पिः समायुक्तं (आ)	४८.४०	मनोबुद्धिरहङ्कार मव्यक्त (आ)	२३७.८
मज्जास्थिपित्तकफरक्त- (ब्र)	७.२२	मधुसर्पिस्समायुक्तं (आ)	१८७.४	मनोभिमानीवान्या (ब्र)	५.१४
मंजुभाषिणी सज्जसङ्गी- (आ)	२०९.२१	मधुसूदनाय भोः कन्ये (ब्र)	२४.११०	मनोभिमानीनि ह्यादौ (ब्र)	५.१२
मणिभद्रस्ततो मेरुं (प्रे)	७.३१	मधुहेव दुहेत्सारं कुसुमं च (आ)	११३.५	मनो मम हृषीकेशोजिह्वां (आ)	१९४.५
मणिमात्राम दैत्यस्तु (ब्र)	१६.७०	मधुहत्वानरोदंशः (आ)	२२५.२६	मनोरमां भानुमतीं (आ)	६.२३
मणिमांस्तत्समो ज्ञेयः (ब्र)	१२.८९	मधुकमाम्रसर्जश्च (आ)	१९२.४८	मनोर्भार्या मानवी च यमः (ब्र)	७.२८
मणिमुक्तामये दिव्ये (प्रे)	३३.२७	मधूकसार सिन्धूत्य (आ)	१७०.४	मनोवाक्कायजं दोषं (आ)	३६.३
मणिविदु ममालाभिर- (आ)	४३.४०	मधूहा चापराहे च (आ)	१९६.१२	मनोवाक्कायजान् (प्रे)	११.११
मण्डपः समसंख्याभिर- (आ)	४७.३५	मध्यपीतोत्तरज्ञेया (प्रे)	३३.३१	मनोविरहितं तद्वन्मनोधर्म- (आ)	१६.७
मण्डपेमानमेतत् स्वरूपं (आ)	४७.१८	मध्यमा च भवेदग्निः (आ)	६७.१०	मनोस्तु दक्षपुत्रस्य (आ)	८७.४९
मण्डलत्रमध्ये तु (आ)	३२.२४	मध्यमूर्ध्वमधस्तिव्यग् (आ)	१५२.७	मनोहरश्चानुदिनं (आ)	१९०.२३
मण्डलाख्यं विचर्ची च (आ)	१६४.८	मध्यमो युष्मीद प्रोक्तः (आ)	२०५.२१	मनोहरायां शिशिरः (आ)	६.३३
मण्डपे पद्मगर्भे चतुर्द्वारि (आ)	१०.२	मध्याह्ने दुर्लभस्नानं (ब्र)	२६.६९	मन्त्रजापिसहस्रेभ्यः (आ)	२२७.१२
मंडूकभार्या गंगा तु सैव (ब्र)	२९.११	मध्ये कृतमहाप्रश्न- (प्रे)	३२.८३	मन्त्रधुम्नावतारः स (ब्र)	२८.२३
मतिपूर्वममत्या च (प्रे)	४.१५९	मध्येगदाकृती रेखा नाभि (आ)	४५.१७	मन्त्रधुम्नावतारोभूत् (ब्र)	२८.२०
मंतामभसगैयुक्ता (आ)	२०९७	मध्येतृतीयां विन्यस्य (प्रे)	८.१६	मन्त्रध्यान तो गर्भो (आ)	४९.३४
मताक्रीडाश्चाष्टवाण- (आ)	२०९.३७	मध्येत्विलावृत्तो वर्षो (आ)	५५.१	मन्त्रन्यासं गुरुः कृत्वाततः (आ)	४८.४
मत्वा सम्यक् मानसं या (ब्र)	२९.२७	मध्ये नवपदे ब्रह्मा (आ)	४६.९	मन्त्रन्यासंततः कुर्यात् (आ)	११.५
मतवाहरिं भगवान् व्यास (ब्र)	१.७०	मध्येन्दुपाण्डुरमतीव (आ)	७८.३	मन्त्रं च मे देहि निदानमूर्ते (ब्र)	२५.२२
मत्सेवां च किमर्थं वै (ब्र)	१७.१८	मध्ये पद्मं तथायुक्त- (आ)	१९७.९	मन्त्रः श्रीभगवत्याश्च (आ)	३८.६
मत्स्यः परशुरामश्च (आ)	१५.९०	मध्ये पितामहं पूज्य (प्रे)	२७.४७	मन्त्रानष्ट महावीद्रं (ब्र)	२८.१९
मत्स्यः कर्म च वाराहं (प्रे)	३०.३७	मध्येपीतं श्रीनिवासं च (ब्र)	२४.८२	मन्त्रितानि पवित्राणि (आ)	४२.१७
मत्स्यरूपी हरिर्विष्णुस्तं (आ)	८७.१३	मध्ये बीजद्वयं न्यस्य (आ)	११.७	मन्त्रेणाने तत्क्षिप्तं (आ)	१७७.८४
मत्स्याः कूर्माः कृकलासा (प्रे)	९.२६	मध्वाज्यपिप्पलीचूर्णं (आ)	१७७.४२	मन्त्रेण प्रेतदहनमसारं (ब्र)	१४.४५
मत्स्यादिक स्वरूपेण (आ)	१४२.२	मध्वाज्यं गुडताम्रचं (आ)	१८४.१९	मन्त्रैरेभिर्भहादेव तन्मन्त्रं (आ)	३२.१४
मत्स्योदरा बहुधना (आ)	६५.२५	मध्वाज्यसैन्धवं सिक्थं (आ)	१७७.५७	मन्त्रैर्होमस्तथा कार्य्यः (प्रे)	९.६७
मथुरा दुरोरम्या- (आ)	८१.१२	मनशिलां तथा गात्रे (प्रे)	४०.५२	मन्त्रैस्तु विविधैः सारैः (आ)	५०.२७
मदना गालवो बोधो (आ)	२०४.८२	मनःशिलापत्रकं च (आ)	१८५.९	मन्थनैः साधनैरेवं (प्रे)	६.९६
मदमानरोषतोष (आ)	१५५.३४	मनःशिलांमरी चैस्तु (आ)	१७१.१५	मन्दमारुत संयोगै (प्रे)	३३.२३
मदीयदोषान्गणयन्न (ब्र)	२१.१६	मनःशिलाविडंगानि (आ)	१७१.१८	मन्दस्तीक्ष्णोऽथ विषमः (आ)	१६८.३६
मदीयनिद्रा तव वंदनं प्रभो (ब्र)	६.१८	मनःशिला शंख चूर्णं (आ)	१८२.१०	मन्दाक्रान्ताब्धिषड्मर्गैर्म (आ)	२०९.३१
मदोऽत्रदोषैः सर्वैस्तु (आ)	१५५.२०	मनसश्चेन्द्रियाणां च (आ)	१३८.९	मन्दार्को च कुजः षष्ठे (आ)	६१.१५
मद्यमांससुरात्यागी (आ)	१२१.६	मनसैवैह मामस्तौतु (प्रे)	७.२८	मन्येऽकिञ्चत्करं सर्व्वं (प्रे)	४.११६
मदर्शनं सर्वदा पापयुक्तं (ब्र)	१८.३६	मनसोऽभ्यसितं प्राप्य (आ)	४४.१५	मन्ये ध्यायसितं यस्मात् (आ)	२.४
मदबुद्धियोग्यं च पदार्थं (ज)	६.१९	मनस्तन्मयतां याति (आ)	२३५.३५	मन्यादयोनन्त संख्या (ब्र)	५.२५
मद्यरक्षातिमात्रादि- (आ)	१५७.३	मनस्तापं न कुर्वीत (आ)	१११.१३	मन्यादीनां च नेतारः (आ)	८९.५३
मद्यादि दुष्टभांडेषु (आ)	२२२.२७	मनुजानां हिता तार्क्ष्यं (प्रे)	३०.४८	मम नाम्ना गयाशीर्षो (आ)	८४.३५
मधुदंशः फलं गृध्रोगा (प्रे)	२.६९	मनुः स्वारोचिषश्चाथ (आ)	८७.५	मम पुत्र पिता रक्तो (आ)	८४.४१

मम माता च विनता (आ)	२.५०	मसूरिका सर्षपिका (आ)	१५९.१३	महामनोजातितिक्षोः (आ)	१३९.७१
मम सन्निधिमित्रेण (प्रे)	७.३०	मसूरी विदूली शष्पा (आ)	२०४.४६	महामना महाशाला (आ)	१३९.७०
मम स्वामी हरिर्नित्यं (ब्र)	२.५६	मसूरी मधुरः शीतः (आ)	१६९.८	महामांसत्रिमधुरादधवा (आ)	३८.१०
मम स्वेदसमुद्भूतास्तिला- (प्रे)	२.१६	मस्तके तिष्ठतीशानो (प्रे)	३०.३३	महामासेन-त्रिमधुराक्तेन (आ)	३८.९
मम स्वेद समुद्भूतास्तिला (प्रे)	२९.१५	महतः श्रेयसो मूलं (आ)	२२७.२	महामुण्डितिकोदीच्य (आ)	१७२.१८
ममाद्य गात्रं पावितं (ब्र)	२५.३०	महता पुण्ययोगेन मानुष्यं (प्रे)	५.१०६	महामुद्रा हि सर्वेषां (आ)	२२.४
ममापि परमाश्चर्यं (प्रे)	६.१११	महता महत्ता दीनो (आ)	१५०.१४	महारोगैर्भूता ये च (प्रे)	२२.९
ममावतारपर्यंत चरित्वा (ब्र)	२७.३४	महतीऽपिडिका नीला (आ)	१५९.२९	महारोगोपपत्तो च गृहीते (प्रे)	३६.८
ममेति मूलं दुःखस्य (आ)	२२६.२	सहतो ब्रह्मवायू च जज्ञाते (ब्र)	४.१२	महारोगोपलब्धिश्च (प्रे)	२०.३०
ममौ ययो वैश्वदेवी (आ)	२०९.१८	महत्तत्त्वसमुत्पत्ता उपादानं (ब्र)	४.७१	महारोम्णः स्वर्णरोमा (ना)	१३८.५१
मया ते कथितं पक्षिन् (प्रे)	६.१४४	महत्तत्त्वस्य चत्वारो (ब्र)	४.६४	महालक्ष्मीं चाद्यालक्ष्मीं (ब्र)	२८.९१
मया तेऽयं समाख्यातो (प्रे)	४.१६६	महत्तत्त्वस्वरूपस्य (ब्र)	४.१४	महालक्ष्मीर्मातरश्च (आ)	४५.४४
मया न दत्तं न हुतं (प्रे)	५.१०८	महत्तत्त्वात्पंचगुणैरधिकं (ब्र)	१०.१४	महालक्ष्म्याः स्वरूपं च (ब्र)	१६.१
मया न दत्तं न हुतं (प्रे)	१५.९०	महत्तत्त्वाक्ष्मा अदाविद्र (ब्र)	५.११	महावक्त्रा महादंष्ट्रा (प्रे)	३.३५
मया न दृष्टा न नता न (प्रे)	४८.२७	महत्तत्त्वाद्भृशगुणैरधिकं (ब्र)	१०.१३	महावक्त्रो महात्मा (आ)	१५.३६
मया न मुक्तं पतिसग- (प्रे)	१५.९३	महत्तत्त्वे प्रविष्टं च यद्रज (ब्र)	४.४०	महावीर्यो महाप्रणो (आ)	१५.३४
मया प्रोक्तं वै मुक्त्यै (प्रे)	४७.४५	महतया च श्रिया युक्तं (प्रे)	६.३९	महाशालि परं वृष्यं (आ)	१६९.२
मया विलोकितं सर्व्वं (प्रे)	१३.२४	महद्भिरायुराख्यातं (आ)	६५.१०	महासारं धर्मकाम (आ)	२४१.६
मया विवाहोनुग्रहार्थं (ब्र)	२१.३२	महाकालः स्मृतो (आ)	२०४.५७	महाहृदे च कौशिक्यां (आ)	८३.५५
मया सार्धं सदगुरुं (ब्र)	२८.१४८	महाकालस्य वै मूलं (आ)	१९१.६	महीपते च भद्रबुद्धि (ब्र)	१२.१०९
मया स्वादु सदा भुक्तं (प्रे)	२२.४०	महाकेशी च कावेरी (आ)	८१.११	महेन्द्रोमध्यसंस्थस्तु (आ)	२००.३
मयूरमेवधाती च अहो- (आ)	१०७.३८	महाकौशिकमंत्रश्च (आ)	१३४.१	महेरणाय चक्षुसे! उ० (आ)	२१७.११
मयूर रुधिरैर्गैव जीवं (आ)	१७७.८२	महाकौश्यासमावासा- (आ)	८३.७३	(महेश्वरः) पञ्चवक्त्रो (आ)	४५.३२
मरणादपि पापात्मागतः (आ)	१५५.८	महागर्भिहाकीर्ति- (आ)	१५.३७	महोदधौ सरिति वा (आ)	६८.७
मरिगंधाष्टम्यां मरिगंधं (ब्र)	२८.९०	महाज्वालास्तप्तकुम्भो (आ)	५७.५	महौषधामृतामुस्तचन्दनो (आ)	१७०.६
मरिचं त्रिवृतं कुष्ठं (आ)	१९२.२६	महाज्वालीदुहितरं (प्रे)	३.५९	महामच्छिन्नभक्ताय (ब्र)	१२.११०
मरिचं शृंगवेरं च (आ)	१८३.१	महात्मनां वेदविदां (ब्र)	२३.२५	मांसं गृध्रं पटंश्चित्री (आ)	१०४.७
मरीचशृण्ठिकुटजत्वक् (आ)	१८५.२६	महादानानि दत्त्वा च (प्रे)	३८.२५	मांसलस्फिकं सुखीस्याः (आ)	६५.२२
मरीचसारं जीरकस्यापि (ब्र)	१४.१३	महादानानिदेयानि (प्रे)	४०.६२	मांसलुब्धो यथा मत्स्यो (प्रे)	४९.५१
मरीचिमय्रंगिरसौ (आ)	५.३	महादानेषुदत्तेषु (प्रे)	१९.३	मांसलैश्च धनोपेता (आ)	६५.४४
मरीचिमय्रंगिरसा (आ)	८७.२	महादेवं पूजयित्वा च (ब्र)	२९.१२८	मांसाकुरानप नादौ (आ)	१५६.३
मरीचेः कश्यपस्तस्माद (आ)	१४३.२	महादेवीं पूजयस्वाद्य (ब्र)	२८.९४	मांसास्थिमज्जा रुधिरैः (ब्र)	७.६७
मरुतोऽविक्षितस्यापि (आ)	१३८.९	महाधनी च धर्मज्ञ (प्रे)	३४.१०६	मां नरा येऽवमन्यन्ते (प्रे)	४७.९
मरीचिरत्र्यंगिरसौ (आ)	१३५.५	महानदी ब्रह्मसरोऽक्षयो (आ)	८५.२३	मां पाहि नित्यं भगवान् (ब्र)	७.४७
मर्मसुच्छिद्यमानेषु (आ)	१५०.१८	महानदीं रसवहां सृष्ट्वा (आ)	८२.१०	मां पाहि नित्यं ह्यरविंद (ब्र)	२५.१०
मर्मानुसारी वीसर्पः (आ)	१६३.११	महान्महात्मा महिती (आ)	८९.४६	मां रक्षस्वाजित सदा (आ)	१३.१०
मलप्रवृत्तिरुत्कलेशः (आ)	१४७.४२	महापराधाः संतिलोके (ब्र)	२.६०	माध फाल्मुनयोर्मध्ये (आ)	१२४.२
मलरोधं स्वरभ्रंश (आ)	१६६.८	महापातक जान् घोरान् (प्रे)	२.६०	माघमासे शुक्लपक्षे (आ)	१२७.१
मलापकर्षणार्थाय (आ)	२१३.११३	महापापसमाचारो भर्ता (प्रे)	३८.३२	माघे नटेश्वरायार्च्यं (आ)	११७.३
मलिन श्राद्धसंज्ञानं (प्रे)	३५.३३	महापापोपापाम्यां (आ)	१०५.४१	मांगल्यमभिषेकं च (आ)	१२८.१४
मलिनाश्चाधोमुखाश्च (प्रे)	५.६	महापुण्यप्रभावेण (प्रे)	१९.१९	माज्जारोऽग्निं पदा (प्रे)	४६.२५
मलैर्द्वादशभिः किट्टं (प्रे)	३२.५०	महाप्रभार्वविबुधैर्यं (आ)	६८.१५	माणवकं भातलगाम्नो (आ)	२०९.४
मशकः सोऽथच्छिन्नोष्ट्रो (प्रे)	२.७६	महाबलो वाहनस्त्वं (आ)	२.५४	माण्डव्याश्च तुषाराश्च (आ)	५५.१८
मसर्गैर्मदलेखा स्याद् (आ)	२०९.३	महाभोजो वृष्णि- (आ)	१३९.३८	सा तप त्वं महाभाग मम (ब्र)	२६.८

मातरं भगिनीं भार्यां (प्रे)	२२.१४	मान्यावेतो गृहस्थस्य (आ)	९६.२२	मासे चैकादशे पूर्णे पुरं (प्रे)	५.१३६
मातरं भगिनीं भार्यां (प्रे)	२२.७२	मांसलस्फिक् सुखी स्या- (आ)	६५.२२	मासे तु यस्मिन्कस्मिं (आ)	१२९.२३
माता पितामही चैव (आ)	८४.४६	मांसलुब्धो यथा मतस्यो (प्रे)	४९.५१	मासकेन महादेव (आ)	२०२.२०
मातापित्रोः पालकत्वं (ब्र)	२६.१५	मांसलैश्च धनोपेता (आ)	६५.५४	मासैर्दिसंख्यैर्माघाद्यैः (आ)	१७२.३१
माता भ्राता पिता पुत्रः (प्रे)	५.१२२	मांसां कुरानपानादौ (आ)	१५६.३	मास्यष्टमे दुःखदे तु (प्रे)	५.१३०
मातामहानामप्येवं (आ)	९९.१०	मासास्थिमज्जारुधिरैः (ब्र)	७.६७	माहिषं नवीतश्च (आ)	१८०.७
माता शत्रुः पिता (आ)	११५.८०	मामुद्दिश्य नृपेऽप्यत्र (प्रे)	९.६४	माहिषं नवनीतश्च अश्व (आ)	१९०.३
माता यदि भवेल्लक्ष्मीः (आ)	११३.१७	माया व शुद्धविद्या च (आ)	२३.३४	माहिषं नवनीचश्च (आ)	१७८.१४
मातामहकुले ये च गति (आ)	८५.४	मायां मदीयां ज्ञान शस्त्रेण (ब्र)	२६.१७	माहिषं नवनीतश्च (आ)	१९०.१६
मातुलंगरसश्चैव (आ)	१९२.१७	मायाऽविचारसिद्धैव (आ)	२३६.३९	माहिषेण पुरीषेण वेष्टि (आ)	१९०.२१
मातुलंगरसस्तद्वत् (आ)	१७९.८	मायाविष्टस्तथा जीवो (आ)	२३६.३०	माहेन्द्रे वारुणे वाते (आ)	२००.९
मातुलंगरसोपेतं मांसीनां (आ)	२०१.१५	मायी सदा मायिभृत्यस्त- (आ)	३.३७	माहेश्वरी च मे पूजां (आ)	४०.१
मातुलंगस्य निर्यासं (आ)	१८४.३७	मायूरेण च रूपेण घात- (आ)	८७.५८	माहेश्वरी च सावित्री (आ)	२१७.७
मातुलंगस्य बीजानि (आ)	१७८.२६	मारुतखेतारांश्च शृणु (ब्र)	१६.६६	माहेश्वरी चोत्तरे च (आ)	५९.११
मातुलंगस्य बीजानि (आ)	१७८.२७	मार्कण्डेयं तथाग्नेयं (आ)	२२३.१६	मितं विपाकं च हितं (आ)	९६.१७
मातृकं पैतृकं चैव यत्र (प्रे)	४.९७	मार्कण्डेयेश्वरं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	८३.१०	मितश्च समितश्चैव (आ)	६.६७
मातृकाश्च गणांश्चादौ (आ)	१८.१८	मार्गरोधी मार्दवकृत्स् (आ)	१७३.११	मित्रं च मे बहुधनं तस्य (प्रे)	७.६३
मातृणां चैव देवीनां (आ)	१३४.४	मार्गशीर्षं तथा शुक्ल- (आ)	१२९.१९	मित्रवान्मित्रदेवश्च (आ)	८७.५०
मातृणां पूजनं कार्यं (प्रे)	१४.२३	मार्गशीर्षेसिते पक्षे (आ)	११७.१	मित्रादीनां यत्कृतं द्रव्य- (ब्र)	२१.२०
मातृत्वं वै पदिमुख्यं त्वपि (ब्र)	२६.१३	मार्गे चैतानि दुःखानि (प्रे)	१५.७८	मितैर्हीरः केशवाख्यो (ब्र)	२२.७५
मातृभ्यः कल्पयेत्पूर्व (प्रे)	४५.३१	मार्गे जगम्यमानं (प्रे)	२०.२७	मित्रोऽतिस्तक्षको रक्षः (आ)	१८.१०
मातृवत्परदारेषु (आ)	१०१.१२	मार्गे हि गच्छमानस्तु (प्रे)	३१.२२	मिथोविसदृशा वक्रा- (आ)	१५६.३०
मातृश्राद्धन्तु पूर्व्वेण (प्रे)	४५.२९	मार्गे पञ्जीव्यच्छयासुन (आ)	२१३.२९	मिथ्याहारविहारेण (आ)	१६४.१
मातृश्राद्धे तु विप्राणाम् (प्रे)	४२.३२	मार्जनान्मज्जनैर्मन्त्रैः (आ)	२१३.११५	मिनेमेषे च पञ्च स्युश्च- (आ)	६२.२
मात्रावृत्तानि चोक्तानि (आ)	२०८.१८	मार्जयद्वयमृदांगानि इदं (आ)	२१४.१०	मिब्वस्कस्तु परस्मै (आ)	२०५.१९
मात्रास्वधा दुहित्रा (आ)	११४.६	मार्जारगोधानकुपशु (आ)	१०५.३५	मिश्रावलोकानन्मिश्र- (आ)	५३.१४
मात्सर्प्यादपि जात्यन्धो (प्रे)	४६.१७	मार्जारपल्लं विष्टा (आ)	१८८.८७	मिश्र रूपोऽह्नुपाधिस्तु (ब्र)	२.२२
मा देहि एक्षर्यमनुत्तमं (ब्र)	२५.१८	मार्जारपादो व्याघ्राभः (आ)	२०१.३	मिश्रितं चापि पक्षीन्द्र न (ब्र)	४.३७
मानमेवं विधं प्रोक्तं (आ)	२०४.७६	मालती पुष्पदलयो (आ)	१७६.१५	मिश्रितं भवति ह्यद्वा (ब्र)	५.४३
मानवश्चमनुश्चैव (आ)	१५.३९	मालाधरो महादेवो (आ)	१५.३३	मिश्रितं लोहताम्रं तु (प्रे)	२९.१४
मानसान्नाचिकान्दीषान् (ब्र)	२४.७६	मालाविद्याधरो स्पष्टवा (आ)	८६.३०	मिश्रितं लोहितामिश्र (प्रे)	२.१५
मानुषत्वं पशुत्वं च (प्रे)	२.५८	मालूरस्परसंगृह्य (आ)	१८२.११	मिश्रीभावात्समस्तानां (आ)	१४६.२०
मानुषत्वं लभेत् कस्मान् (प्रे)	११.१	मार्षं मासं तथा सर्पिः (आ)	१७१.१०	मिश्रैः पितादिभिस्तद्वत् (आ)	१६७.५२
मानुषः शतजीवीति (प्रे)	२४.१०	माषस्य विदलान्येव (आ)	२०२.२५	मिष्ठान्नदाता चरिताग्नि (प्रे)	४८.४१
मानुषस्य शरीरे तु (प्रे)	३४.६१	मासत्रयेत्रिरात्रं (प्रे)	३४.६६	मिष्ठानं भोजनं देयं (प्रे)	२४.४४
मानुषैश्च कृतं कर्म (प्र)	१७.२	मासद्वये तु सञ्जाते (प्रे)	३२.३६	मुकुटं वनमालां च (आ)	२८.१३
मानुष्यं प्राप्यते कुब्जो (प्रे)	३.८३	मासमात्र प्रयोगेण (आ)	१८७.१४	मुकुन्दकुन्दौ नीलश्च (आ)	५३.२
मानुष्यं भारते वर्षे (प्रे)	३८.४	मासषण्मासवर्षेषु (आ)	५.५३	मुक्तसंगं महेशानं सर्वदेव (आ)	९१.५
मानुष्यं यः समासाद्य (प्रे)	१२.१२	मासस्यानंतरं वीद्वत्त्व- (ब्र)	१४.२१	मुक्तिदा गुरुवागेका (प्रे)	४९.८९
मानुष्यं लभते (प्रे)	१५.८६	मासादौ प्रतिमासश्च (प्रे)	५.५२	मुक्तिं प्रयान्ति ते (प्र)	२१.४
मानो हि मूलमर्थस्य (आ)	११.२२	मासिकं पिण्डमश्नाति (प्रे)	५.९९	मुक्तिं यान्ति कथं (प्रे)	२१.१
मान्धाता चक्रवर्त्यासी (आ)	१२५.१	मासि भाद्रपदे वीद्वत्त्व- (ब्र)	१४.३५	मुक्तिरष्टांग विज्ञानात् (आ)	४९.३०
मान्धाता नहुषोऽबरीष (ब्र)	२४.३१	मासि भाद्रपदे शुक्ला (आ)	१३६.५	मुक्तिसाधनभूतं च ब्रहि (ब्र)	१.१६
मांधाता नहुषोऽबरीष (ब्र)	२५.५८	मासि वै दशमे प्राप्ते (प्रे)	१६.४०	मुक्तिहेतुमनाद्यन्तमजम (आ)	२२८.१

मुक्तो हि मन्दिरे रुद्र (आ)	१७७.८८	मूत्रक्षयसरुग्दाहं जन- (आ)	१५८.३८	मूलेष्वंशावतारेषुरुद्रा- (ब्र)	१२.१०८
मुख प्रक्षालने कालेमाधवं (ब्र)	२९.४१	मूत्रधारणशीलस्य (आ)	१६.१७	मूल्यं दद्याद् वृषस्यापि (प्रे)	१४.३७
मुखं च दृष्ट्वा नमनं च (ब्र)	२३.४२	मूत्रन्तयोरप्यनिलाद्वाहो (आ)	१६०.२४	मूल्यं न वा स्यादिति (आ)	६९.१८
मुखभंगः स्वरोदीनो (आ)	११५.७७	मूत्रबिन्दुं तुल्यगन्धं- (आ)	१५८.३५	मूल्यं प्रकल्प्यमेषां (आ)	७६.८
मुखरोगे तु त्रिफला- (आ)	१७१.४६	मूत्रं सपित्तं सकफं (आ)	१५८.७	मूल्यं वैदूर्यमणेरिव गदितं (आ)	७४.५
मुखशोषो जलातृप्तिर- (आ)	१५४.११	मूत्रयेत्सिकतामेही (आ)	१५९.२४	मूल्यरूप परीक्षा कृद्भवेद् (आ)	११२.५
मुखादग्निश्च संजज्ञेत (आ)	२.२७	मूत्रवर्णादिभेदेन भेदो (आ)	१५९.२०	मूल्येनापि लिखित्वापि (आ)	९८.१५
मुख्यप्राणाधिष्ठितं स्थान- (ब्र)	२४.७३	मूत्रसंगरुजं कण्डूं (आ)	१५८.२१	मूषको धान्यहारी (प्रे)	२.६८
मुख्यसर्गश्चतुर्थस्तु (आ)	४.१६	मूत्राघातः प्रमेहश्च (आ)	१५८.४	मूषायामध्यगं कृत्वा रसं (आ)	१८४.१८
मुञ्चन्त्य श्रुणिसंहर्षाद्ये (आ)	२२७.४	मूत्राण्यावातजे कृच्छ्र- (आ)	१५८.५	मृगरूपं स मारीचं (आ)	१४३.१९
मुण्डनं चोपवासश्च सर्वं (आ)	८४.४	मूत्रोत्सर्गं सविच्छिन्नं (आ)	१५८.३१	मृगव्याधश्चश्वंश्च (आ)	६.३९
मुण्डपृष्ठं तु पर्वं स्मिन्- (आ)	८३.२	मूर्खशिष्यो पदेशेन (आ)	१०८.४	मृगस्य कस्यचित्कुक्षि (प्रे)	९.१३
मुण्डपृष्ठे महाचण्डी (आ)	८६.१८	मूर्खान्नियोजयेद्यस्तु (आ)	११२.२३	मृगो धतिविधातारौ (आ)	५.८
मुण्डपृष्ठो गिरिस्तस्मात् (आ)	८६.५	मूर्च्छनात्पतनाद्वापि (प्रे)	१.५३	मृगादि कम संप्राप्य (आ)	१२४.५
मुण्डीत्यक्च वचा मुस्तं (आ)	१८२.१४	मूर्च्छाग्निहामिर्भेदो (आ)	१६३.१८	मृगाश्चित्रा पुण्याश्च (आ)	६१.१२
मुदपर्णीक्षुद्रसहा माषप- (आ)	२०४.७	मूर्च्छादाह प्रशमनः (आ)	१७३.४	मृगोत्थमदगंधेन (आ)	२५.६
मुदगलस्याभिमानं हि (ब्र)	१७.३१	मूर्च्छाशिशिरुविष्टम्भः (आ)	१५७.२०	मृगोर्धाताविधातारौ (आ)	५.८
मुद्राणां धारणे चैव (ब्र)	२९.४९	मूर्तिं ददाति यो मर्त्यः (ब्र)	२६.११३	मृज्जलाभ्यां स्मृतं (आ)	२१३.१८
मुद्राय दर्शनं रुद्र मूलम- (आ)	३९.६	मूर्तेर्दानात्फलमाप्नोति (ब्र)	२६.८२	मृतकस्य गुणा ग्राह्य (प्रे)	३४.२६
मुद्रोमुद्रा करश्चैव (आ)	१५.१३३	मूर्ते वा स्थण्डिले वापि (आ)	२८.१५	मृतः परेऽहि क्षेत्रज्ञः (आ)	२२६.८
मुनयो भावितात्मानो (आ)	१.९	मूर्द्धभागादिवयस्य तं (आ)	२.२८	मृतपाषाण शिलारन्ध्र (आ)	७२.६
मुनिः क्रौचुकये प्राह (आ)	८८.२८	मूर्द्धाभव तया मूर्ध्नि (आ)	४८.८९	मृतभ्रष्टाभयालेपात्रि (आ)	१७१.५६
मुनिध्येयोऽसुरध्येयो (आ)	९२.१०	मूर्ध्नामधुरसाज्ञेया (आ)	२०४.१८	मृतमुद्दिश्य दातव्यं (प्रे)	५.४७
मुनिप्रसादादाराध्यदेवदेवं (आ)	६.२	मूलकं पुरिकापूर्यं (आ)	१००.१३	मृतस्थाने शवो नाम (प्रे)	१५.३२
मुनिभिश्चरिता धर्मा (आ)	२२३.१	मूलकं स्विधमन्दाग्नौ (आ)	१७९.३	मृतस्यै कादशाहे तु (प्रे)	४६.२३
मुनिश्च दुन्दुभिश्चैव (आ)	५६.१३	मूलकस्य तु बीजानि (आ)	१९०.१८	मृतस्यैव तु यद्वा न परोक्षे (प्रे)	४७.३८
मुनिस्तुतो मुनिर्मैत्रो महा- (आ)	१५.३५	मूलन्तु काकजंघाया (आ)	१८५.१९	मृतस्यैव पुनः कुर्यात् (प्रे)	२६.६६
मुनीनां च पतिश्चैव (आ)	१५.२८	मूलभूता इमे प्रोक्ताः (प्रे)	३३.३५	मृतस्योत्क्रान्तिसमयात्पद (प्रे)	१५.३०
मुनीनां शृण्वतां मध्ये (आ)	३.२	मूलमंत्रं जपेद्वापि (आ)	३१.३१	मृतादनन्तरं तस्य ध्रुवं (प्रे)	५.४३
मुनीनां शृण्वतां मध्ये (आ)	२४१.९	मूलमंत्रं महादेवहयग्रीव- (आ)	३४.३	मृता दुर्मरणाद्ये च ये (प्रे)	९.३१
मुने स्तोत्रं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२३४.४	मूलमंत्रं समस्तं तु (आ)	३१.४	मृतानामपि जन्तूनां (प्रे)	१०.९
मुने मया कृतो धर्मो (प्रे)	६.८	मूलमंत्रेण वै कुर्याज्जप (आ)	४०.१९	मृतानां कः सुतो दद्याद् (प्रे)	३४.७२
मुमुक्षुः सर्वसंसारान् (आ)	५१.२१	मूलमंत्रेण वै न्यासं (आ)	३३.३	मृतानां यत्र जन्तूनां (प्रे)	६.६१
मुमुक्षावथ संजाते (आ)	२४०.१७	मूलं गोकुरकस्यैव चर्वि (आ)	१८९.२	मृता माता पिता तिष्ठे (प्रे)	३४.१४४
मुष्टिद्वयमथोत्तान (आ)	११.३३	मूलं च काकजंघाया (आ)	१७७.६५	मृताश्च पुरुषाः स्वामिन् (प्रे)	१०.१०
मुष्टिद्वयमथोन्नदध्वा (आ)	११.३४	मूलं तु काकजंघाय (आ)	१७७.४७	मृत्तिकानां सहस्रेण (आ)	११३.४०
मुष्णात्यग्नि ततः सर्वे (आ)	१५६.२३	मूलं नागरमानीतंसक्षीरं (आ)	१७०.५३	मृत्तिकाभिस्तु दर्पैर्वा (प्रे)	५.४६
मुसल्या दशमूलेन (आ)	१७४.१६	मूलं पर्युषितोदेन (आ)	१८९.१०	मृत्तिका पश्चिमे दद्याद् (आ)	४२.१३
मुस्तपर्वटकदिव्य शृंग- (आ)	१७०.१३	मूलं शुक्ल बृहत्यास्तु (आ)	१९.३०	मृत्तिका रोचानां गन्थान् (आ)	१००.५
मुहुर्गर्भं वसन्त्येव (प्रे)	३.८४	मूलं श्वेत जयन्त्याश्च (आ)	१७७.७१	मृत्तिका स्नान काले तु (ब्र)	२९.४८
मुहूर्तं अपि यो ध्यायेन (आ)	२३०.६	मूलरूपे तु नास्त्येव (ब्र)	१२.४९	मृतिर्यस्य विधानेन (प्रे)	१.६५
मूको वाग्मी भवेदेव (ब्र)	२६.३४	मूलरूपा ह्येतो ज्ञेयो (ब्र)	२.६	मृते जन्मनि पक्षीन्द्र (प्रे)	३९.२
मूतकृच्छ्री दूषकस्तु (प्रे)	२.७७	मूलस्य च हरेर्भाया लक्ष्मी (ब्र)	१६.४	मृतेन शुध्यते सूतिः (आ)	१०७.२२
मूत्र कृच्छ्रमधस्ताच्च (आ)	१६०.२८	मूलेऽर्कः श्रवणै चन्द्रः (आ)	५९.३८	मृते पितर्यब्दमध्ये (प्रे)	३४.१३४

मृते पितर्यब्दमध्ये (प्रे)	३४.१४१	मोक्षोदायम्यः स वोकः (ब्र)	१.५	यजनं याजनं दानं (आ)	४९.२
मृते बाले कथं कुर्यात् (प्रे)	२४.३४	मोहकर्ता च दुष्टानां (आ)	१५.७१	यजमानो भवेत्तत्र (प्रे)	४०.२०
मृतेभर्तारि या नारी (प्रे)	३४.११६	मोहज्ञानप्रदातारः प्राप्नु (प्रे)	२.५०	यजमानो भवेदेको (प्रे)	३५.९
मृते भर्तारि या नारी (प्रे)	४.६५	मोहादि विनिष्टं यदि (प्रे)	४८.२३	यजेच्छुक्लचतुर्थां यः (आ)	१२९.२१
मृतेषु वाथ जातेषु ब्राह्म- (आ)	५०.८४	मोहाद्यो वै पूजयेदेव (ब्र)	२४.४४	यजेत्तदधिकर्कन्धूमिश्राः (आ)	९९.३१
मृतो दान प्रमावेण (प्रे)	२४.३३	मोहितं विविधैर्गावैः (प्रे)	६.८१	यजेत वाक्षमेधेन नीलं (आ)	८४.३४
मृतोद्देशेन यत्किञ्चिदीयते (प्रे)	१८.२६	मौक्तिकं स्तनयोभूर्धि (प्रे)	४.१४६	यजेत्पद्मां च रां दीप्तां (आ)	२३.९
मृतोद्देशेन यो दद्यादुदपात्रं (प्रे)	१८.२१	मौनादित्यं महात्मानं (आ)	८३.१०	यजेत्सूर्यहृदा सर्वान्सौ- (आ)	२३.१२
मृतोद्देशेन यो यद्याज्जल (प्रे)	३१.२०	मौल्येन ये कथयेयुः (ब्र)	२०.३६	यजेदशून्यशय्यायां फलं (आ)	१२९.५
मृतो वानरतां याति (प्रे)	४६.१८	मौल्येन वेदाध्ययनं (ब्र)	२०.३७	यजेदद्भ्रासिते नागा- (आ)	१२९.३१
मृतो विष्णुपुरं याति न (प्रे)	३८.७	म्रियन्ते चाल्बयसः (प्रे)	९.५८	येजेन्मौनी घृताद्यौश्च (आ)	१२३.५
मृत्यु काले क्षिपेद्भान्- (प्रे)	२.२७	म्रियमाणः स च प्राह (आ)	१४३.२०	यज्जिह्वग्रे हरिनामैव (ब्र)	७.३४
मृत्युंजयो गणो लक्ष्मी (आ)	६६.२३	म्रियमाणस्य किं कृत्य (प्रे)	३२.८४	याज्जीव्यते क्षणमणि (आ)	११५.३३
मृत्युः शरीरगोपारं (प्रे)	३६.३४	म्रियमाणस्य किं कृत्य (प्रे)	१.६७	यज्वा दानपतिः श्रीमान् (प्रे)	२७.६
मृत्युक्षिपितनासे स्या- (आ)	६५.३५	म्लेच्छ तुम्बविभेदेन (प्रे)	१२.७	यज्वानः क्रतुमुख्यानां (आ)	२२७.१८
मृत्खण्डकमिदं पुण्यं (आ)	२३३.९	य		यज्ञदानविवाहानां (आ)	२२५.२०
मुदुकोष्ठ पित्तेन खरो (आ)	१७२.३८	यं यं काममभिध्यायेत् (प्रे)	११.६	यज्ञं पुरुषस्य यद्दानं (प्रे)	३४.१३७
मुदुरोमा समा जंघा (आ)	६५.६	यं रं बं लमिति कायशुद्धि (आ)	१२.२	यज्ञं श्राद्धं पिण्डदानं (आ)	८२.८
मुदुश्चलोऽवलम्बी (आ)	१६२.४	यं वाक्येष्वनुवाक्येषु (आ)	२.१९	यज्ञस्थायतिर्जजे दैव- (आ)	९५.८
मुद्गस्योद्गलनादेव मुक्ताः (प्रे)	४९.६६	यः आतुरः सन् सन्यासं (प्रे)	३६.९	यज्ञादयो विमुक्तानां (आ)	२२६.९
मुद्गनिना पचेदेतद् (आ)	१७४.२३	य इदं शृणुयान्मर्त्यो (प्रे)	४९.१२४	यज्ञानां चैव सर्वेषां (प्रे)	१४.१६
मृन्मयीं वहसि क्षोणीं (आ)	१९५.५	य एको भाग उद्दिष्ट (ब्र)	४.२८	यज्ञाख्यस्य हरेर्भार्या (ब्र)	१६.११
मृन्मये पत्रजे वापि (प्रे)	५.७	य एतत्सर्वं मिलितं (ब्र)	२२.६	यज्ञार्थं लब्धं नादद्याद् (आ)	९६.३४
मृत्लिप्तमत्स्यपुटमध्य (आ)	६९.३६	य एवं सेवते नित्यं श्रद्धा (ब्र)	२६.२८	यज्ञेध्वस्तेऽथ दक्षोऽपि (आ)	६.१९
मेढ्रे वामनते चैव सुतार्थ (आ)	६५.११	य एव लोके संस्थिता (ब्र)	३.४३	यज्ञैर्यज्ञपतिं केचिन् (ब्र)	१.६
मेधातिथिर्द्युतिश्चैव (आ)	८७.३९	यः करोति वृषोत्सर्गं (आ)	८३.६८	यज्ञोपवीतस्य च धारणे (ब्र)	२९.५३
मेधावी वाक्पटुः पाज्ञः (आ)	११२.७	यः कश्चिक्लियते धर्मं (प्रे)	१४.४७	यज्ञोपवीती कुर्वीत (प्रे)	४४.१४
मेरुमन्दरयात्रोऽपि (आ)	२३०.४१	यः कश्चिद्वैष्णवो (आ)	२२७.१९	यज्ञोपवीती सलिलान् (प्रे)	४४.८
मेष अंगारकक्षेत्रं वृषः (आ)	६०.७	यः किञ्चिन्मानुषे (प्रे)	१७.२१	यतः कलिश्चाधिकः (ब्र)	१६.५
मेषमूत्रसैन्धवाभ्यां (आ)	१७६.१४	यः कृष्णपुत्रः प्रद्युम्नः (ब्र)	२८.२९	यतः पर्युषितं दत्तं ततः (प्रे)	७.५३
मेष लग्ने भवेद्वन्ध्या वृषे (आ)	६२.५	यक्षाख्या जक्षणाज्ञेयाः (आ)	४.२९	यतः प्रकृतिरूपाणां (ब्र)	४.२०
मेहकृच्छ्र शिरोजाऽय (आ)	१५६.४१	यः क्षत्रियो बाहुबलेन (प्रे)	४८.७	यतः प्रवृत्तिभूतानां (आ)	२२९.३
मेहत्पुदकमेहेन कि (आ)	१५९.२१	यः क्षात्रदेहन्तु विहाय (प्रे)	४८.१३	यतस्ततोऽश्नन्माज्जारे (प्रे)	२.७८
मैत्रभक्षमनूराधा ज्येष्ठा (आ)	५९.६	यः खादेद् भयरिष्ट (आ)	१७१.२४	यतीनां यतचित्तानां (आ)	४९.२८
मैथुनं पुरुषो गच्छेद् (आ)	१८०.३	यच्च द्रव्याप्यहरणं (आ)	२३८.५	यतेभिवषणं स्नानं (आ)	२१३.६०
मैथुने चैव संग्रामे (आ)	६७.१५	यच्चंदनं यतु पुष्पं च (ब्र)	६.२०	यतो देवेत्य व माहुर (ब्र)	४.५९
मैथुने ततः सुष्टिं (आ)	६.१५	यच्च मनसः प्रसादं (आ)	७१.१५	यतो देहे समुत्पन्ने (प्रे)	१५.७३
मैनाकं जनयामास गौरीं (आ)	५.२१	यच्च राजा च यक्ष्मा (आ)	१५२.३	यतो नास्ति ततो वायु (ब्र)	१६.४५
मोक्षद्वाराय धर्मायनिर्मा (आ)	३२.३६	यच्चानु मोदते पुत्रस्तच्च (प्रे)	३०.१०	यतो सौ वायुरेवैको (ब्र)	१६.२८
मोक्षं गच्छन्ति तत्त्वज्ञा (प्रे)	४९.११६	यच्छेद्भानसं प्राज्ञस्तं (आ)	४४.२	यतो हितान्ये प्रतिपादयति (ब्र)	१.४०
मोक्षं देहि महादेवात्त्वद् (ब्र)	११.१६	यच्छेषं तद्भवेज्जीवं (आ)	४६.२९	यतो हि मर्त्यः पाप्नोति (प्रे)	१०.७४
मोक्षाधिकारिणामेव (ब्र)	११.११	यच्छेषं तद्भवेद्वृक्षं (आ)	४६.२७	यतो हृदि स्थितो वायु- (ब्र)	१६.२४
मोक्षाधिकारिणो ये तु (ब्र)	१२.७१	यच्छ्रुत्वा सर्वपापेभ्यो (प्रे)	१४.५९	यत्किञ्चित्कुरुते कर्म (आ)	२३०.४२
मोक्षोद्ध्यात्म समा (आ)	१५.१२३	यच्छ्रुत्वा सर्ववित्प्राप्त (आ)	१४१.५	यत्किञ्चित्कुरुते (आ)	११२.२४



यकिंचित्कियते कर्म (आ)	२३.२७	यथा तारागणाः सर्वे (प्रे)	३४.६८	यदन्यतकुरुते किञ्चिन्न (आ)	५०.२२
यत्किंचिद् दृश्यते देव (आ)	२३४.२७	यथा तु समुखः कुर्यात् (आ)	२१३.२८	यदर्जितं प्राणहरैः परिश्रमै	१०९.२२
यत्कृतं यत्करिष्यामि (आ)	२३.२९	यथा तृणजलोकेति (प्रे)	१.४	यदा कर्मसु काम्येषु (आ)	२२३.२५
यत् कृतं हि मनुष्येण (प्रे)	३८.३४	यथात्मनि तथा देवेन्यासं (आ)	३१.१८	यदाचर इलायुक्तस्तदा (अ)	६७.४
यत्तण्डुलैर्द्विदिशाभिः (आ)	६८.३६	यथा त्वयिजगन्नाथ (आ)	२३४.४८	यदा च संक्रमेद्वायुरर्द्धा- (आ)	२००.६
तत्तद्ध्यानं परं प्रोक्तं (आ)	२३५.३२	यथादर्शतलप्ररव्ये (आ)	२३७.७	यदा तदा यमदूतैश्च (ब्र)	२८.११३
यत्तु नायाति वैवर्ण्यं (आ)	६९.४१	यथादीपाच्छतगुणा (ब्र)	१९.१२	यदा तदा यमदूतैश्च (ब्र)	२८.१२५
यत्तु पापोपशान्त्यै च (आ)	५१.६	यथा दुष्टेन दोषेण यथा (आ)	१४६.९	यदा तदा यमदूतैश्च (ब्र)	२८.१२७
यत्तु सर्वगुणैर्युक्तं वज्रं (आ)	६८.३८	यथा धन्वतरिर्वशे (आ)	१४५.४२	यदात्वन्यतरज्ञातं (प्रे)	४५.२३
यत्तेजसाहं जठरे संप्रविश्य (ब्र)	७.३९	यथा धेनु सहस्रेषु (प्रे)	४२.१	यदात्वन्यतरः सागिनः (प्रे)	४५.४
यत्तेजसाहं सुसमिद्ध तेजा (ब्र)	७.३८	यथा न कृष्णशयनं (प्रे)	३४.८१	यदा दशाब्दाः समतीता (ब्र)	२.४७
यत्त्वया ह्युपचीर्णानि (प्रे)	६.५९	यथान्धकारदोषेणरज्जुः (आ)	२२६.२५	यदा नृत्यं किनु वक्तव्यमत्र (ब्र)	२.३७
यत्त्वेतदन्था ब्रूयुः (ब्र)	१०.५४	यथा प्रप्रच्छ मां व्यास- (आ)	२.३२	यदानापि कर्मयोगे (आ)	२०७.४
यत्पद्मरागस्य महागुणस्य (आ)	७२.१९	यथा पूज्यतमा लोके (प्रे)	१४.५०	यदा पंचम्यां मृन्मयीं (ब्र)	२८.१३१
यत्पवित्रं परं जप्यं (आ)	१५.३	यथा पूर्वकृतं कम शुभं (आ)	११३.५६	यदा पते यमदूतैश्च (ब्र)	२८.११४
यत् पुण्यन्तु व्यतीपाते (प्रे)	३४.१०२	यथा प्रसन्नो वंदनादेवदेव (ब्र)	२०.६	यदा पते यमदूतैश्च (ब्र)	२८.११७
यत्र जिह्वाद्विधाभूता (आ)	२४१.२८	यथा प्राप्तवानो वहिर्दं (आ)	२३०.५१	यदा पाप्नोति मानुष्यं (प्रे)	२४.२४
यत्र तत्र गृहेऽनार्तिं (प्रे)	२४.१२	यथा मम शुभावपत्ति (प्रे)	९.५१	यदा पुष्यं प्रनष्टं हि क्व (प्रे)	२.७
यत्र तत्र विधातव्यं (आ)	४७.३३	यथा मयोच्यतेर्वीन्द्र तथा (ब्र)	२८.१६	यदा पुष्यं पुनष्टं हि (प्रे)	३४.३०
यत्र ते पृथिवीपाला (आ)	१४.२९	यथामृतेन तृप्तस्य (प्रे)	४९.८६	यदा प्रकाशते ह्यात्मा (आ)	२३७.६
यत्र त्रिरात्रमाशौचं (प्रे)	३४.४६	यथा यथा कृतं कर्म (प्रे)	१९.१६	यदा मासो न विज्ञातो (प्रे)	४५.१५
यत्र पीडास्त्विमा (प्रे)	३२.११	यथा हि पुरुषः कस्याणे (आ)	११५.४३	यदा रामो वैष्णवाशेन (ब्र)	२८.५
यत्र माहेश्वरी धारा (आ)	८३.५६	यथा यथा हि पुरुषः (आ)	११५.४३	यदा लोभस्त्वसन्तोषो (आ)	२२३.२६
यत्र लोभस्तथा क्रोधो (प्रे)	२२.६०	यथायथा हि पुरुषशास्त्रा (आ)	११५.४३	यदा विजानाति हरे मुरारे (ब्र)	१२.२३
यत्र स्नेहो मयं तत्र (आ)	११३.२९	यथा रामो नयेच्छीघ्रं (आ)	१४३.३४	यदावेशो बलवान्स्याद्रमायां (ब्र)	१३.२
यत्राविरोधो दम्पत्यो (आ)	९५.२२	यथा रुद्राद्या लक्षणै (ब्र)	२२.३	यदा सदानृतं तन्द्रा (आ)	२२३.२७
यत्रासौ जायते प्राणी (प्रे)	३४.१०५	यथा लक्षं तु जपूष्यं (आ)	३७.८	यदा सर्वे विमुच्यन्ते (आ)	२२६.१२
यत्रास्ते मुक्तिदः साक्षाद्रामो (प्रे)	६.६३	यथा लक्ष्मीर्लक्षणैः चैव (ब्र)	२२.२	यदाहारा भवन्त्येते (प्रे)	१०.१९
यत्रैतत्पद्यते श्राद्धे स्तोत्र (आ)	८९.७७	यथालाभोपपन्नेषु रोप्येषु (आ)	९९.१८	यदा हि कारणं चास्ति (ब्र)	११.३१
यत्संधिशोषितं सत्वमन्यन् (आ)	७१.१९	यथावक्तव्यविष्यामि (प्रे)	२६.६	यदा हि शेते प्रलयाणर्वे (ब्र)	२.२९
यथा कथञ्चित् कर्तव्यं (प्रे)	६.१५	यथा वायुर्जलधरान् (प्रे)	२.३६	यदाहीशो विपुलामुद्धरेच्च (ब्र)	२८.७
यथा कथञ्चिद्गुणः (आ)	१०५.६५	यथाविमर्षं कुर्वीत (प्रे)	४४.२९	यदि गर्भो विपद्येत (प्रे)	२४.३६
यथा कथञ्चित्पिण्डानां (आ)	१०५.७०	यथाविष्णुस्तथा (आ)	२४१.१५	यदि गर्भो विपद्येत (आ)	१०७.१६
यथा कथञ्चिद्दत्वाणां (आ)	९८.१०	यथा ससर्ज भगवानतस्मीन (ब्र)	४.१	यदि ते श्रवणे श्रद्धा (प्रे)	२२.५२
यथाक्रमेणपुष्पेभ्यश्चिनुते (आ)	११३.६	यथासुखं वाग्यता (आ)	२१८.१०	यदिदं परमं गोप्यं हृदि (ब्र)	१.८३
यथाक्षोऽन्ययो विष्णुः (आ)	२३४.२	यथासुराणां प्रवरो जनार्दनो (ब्र)	१.७१	यदिन्द्रनीलस्य महागुणस्य (आ)	७३.११
यथाखण्डं जगत्सर्वं त्वमेव (आ)	११८.४	यथास्ति विष्णोर्भनः (ब्र)	१२.३	यदि प्रसन्नोसिन मर्त्तं (ब्र)	२५.१७
यथागोषु प्रनष्टासु (प्रे)	१०.२०	यथा स्वलिङ्गं संसर्गो (आ)	१४७.९	यदि लोभात्र यच्छन्ति (प्रे)	३६.३२
यथाग्नियोगात्कनक- (आ)	२३०.१७	नथाहं कीर्त्तनीयोऽथ तथा (आ)	२.५७	यदि षोडशाभिमर्षवेदनूनं (आ)	६९.३०
यथाग्निरग्नौसंक्षिप्रस्त- (आ)	२२६.२३	यथाहं देवदेवानां श्री (आ)	२.५६	यदि स्थान्तर्पणादवर्गब्रह्म (आ)	५०.७०
यथाग्निरूद्यशिखः कक्षं (आ)	२३०.१६	यथैकहेममणिना सर्व (आ)	२३६.२४	यदि वज्रमपेत सर्व दोषं (आ)	६८.३४
यथा चतुर्भिः कनकं (आ)	११२.३	यथैव मूलं च तथावतारे (ब्र)	६.३९	यदि विभवं विहीनः (आ)	११०.१८
यथा च पद्मरागाणां (आ)	७२.९	यथैव सूर्याद्विगुणश्चेद्रो (ब्र)	१९.१३	यदीच्छेच्छारवतीं प्रीतिं (आ)	११४.५
यथाच्युतः त्वं परतः (आ)	१३७.११	यथोक्तकारिणः सर्वे (आ)	२१३.३३	यदीच्छेत्पुनरागन्धुं (आ)	११५.६१

यदुक्तं मत्स्वरूपं च तव (आ)	२५५	यमदूतो दितं वाक्यं (प्रे)	१६.९	यवास्तिलाः सैन्धवं (आ)	१७६.१७
यदुक्तं ब्राह्मणा पूर्वमनृतं (प्रे)	२४.२	यमद्वारो महाधारे श्रुत्वा (प्रे)	४७.३०	यवीनरो द्विमीढस्य (आ)	१४०.१४
यदुच्यते द्विजातीनां (आ)	९५.५	यमभार्या श्यामला हु (ब्र)	५.५१	यवीनरो वृहद्भानुः (आ)	१४०.१९
यदुच्छितौ योजनानि (आ)	२४१.१९	यमं विनिर्ममे पृष्ठादष्ट- (ब्र)	१३.३०	यः शिवः स हरिर्ब्रह्मा (आ)	२३.३५
यदुत्पन्नं तेन नारा खर्गेन्द्र (ब्र)	२४.५५	यमलानभेत्ता च (आ)	१५.९४	यः शूद्रोच्छिष्टसंस्पृष्टं (आ)	२२२.२
यद्गतं तदतिक्रान्त (आ)	११३.६३	यमला वेगिनी हिवका (आ)	१५१.८	यशोदायै ततो दद्यादर्घ्यं (आ)	१३१.१०
यद्दीयते हु पात्रेभ्यस्तद्दानं (आ)	५१.४	यमलोकः कियन्मात्र- (प्रे)	३१.१	यः शोक्षो बहिरन्तश्च (आ)	१६०.३
यद्गृहे शर्करा जप्ता (आ)	१९.१८	यमलोकं न पश्यन्ति (प्रे)	१४.३२	यश्चेदं श्रृणुयान्मर्त्यो (प्रे)	४९.१३६
यद्दर्शनं परं प्राप्यं (आ)	२३०.१२	यमलोके वसन्त्येते (प्रे)	३२.१२४	यश्चैव देहं प्रविशेद्भक्ति (ब्र)	२४.७९
यद्देवेभ्यो यत्प्रतृभ्यः (प्रे)	२६.६०	यमश्च नियमः पार्थ (आ)	२३८.१	यष्टीमधुकयुक्तेन (आ)	१७०.७३
यद् ब्रह्मा च न जानी- (ब्र)	११.४२	यमसूक्तं किमर्थं च (प्रे)	१.३४	यष्टी यष्टायाहं प्रोक्तं (आ)	२०४.२७
यद्भर्तारो हरि भक्ता (ब्र)	१९.३६	यमसूक्तं किमर्थं च (प्रे)	२८.१४	यः संसारै सदा द्वन्द्वैः (आ)	२३२.२
यद्यज्ञानं तस्य सत्यं न (ब्र)	११.३६	यमस्य कारणं चैव (आ)	१५.५५	यः सर्वपाप युक्तोऽपि (आ)	५२.२३
यद्यत्करोत्येव सदैव (ब्र)	६.३७	यमस्य देवस्य च वाम (ब्र)	२४.९३	यस्तत्र भुक् पक्वान्नं (आ)	२२२.८
यद्यत्स्पृशतिहस्तेन यच्च (आ)	३५.११	यमस्यानंतरं चंद्र (ब्र)	१.३१	यस्तम्भसूत्रं कलशे (ब्र)	२८.१३६
यद्यद्यस्यापौज्यं (प्रे)	२५.१४	यमस्यां कुशहस्तौ वै (प्रे)	५.८९	यस्तीर्थं सम्मुखो मूत्वा (प्रे)	३६.१४
यद्यपि पाप्मयां भक्ष्यं (प्रे)	७.६०	यमस्यैवानुजः सौरिर्यत्त (प्रे)	१६.२२	यस्तु दुर्भिक्षवेलायामन्ना (आ)	५१.३४
यद्यपि विशीर्णं कोटिः (आ)	६८.५१	यमानुसागुलिस्थेन (प्रे)	३.२४	यस्तु पृच्छति तत्रस्थः (आ)	६७.३८
यद्यप्य श्रोत्रियं श्राद्धं (आ)	८९.७४	यमाय त्वाष्टमे ज्ञेयं (प्रे)	४०.२९	यस्तु प्रव्रजितज्जातो (प्रे)	२५.४२
यद्यस्य यादाशं पात्रं (प्रे)	३३.९	यमाय धर्मराजाय मृत्यवे (आ)	५२.२	यस्तु विश्वमनाद्यन्त (आ)	२३२.११
यद्योग्यतानुसारेण (ब्र)	१६.५०	यमुद्दिश्य ददात्यन्नं (प्रे)	३१.४	यस्त्वहं कारवान्पापी (प्रे)	४७.३०
यद्ब्रवीत्युरा व्यासः (आ)	२४१.७	यमुद्दिश्य निमज्जेत (आ)	२१३.१२५	यस्त्वात्मरतिरेव स्यान्नि (आ)	४९.१५
यद्वा तद्वापि पारक्यं (प्रे)	४६.२६	यमुनां च महादेवी शंख- (आ)	३४.१८	यः स्मरेत्पुण्डरीकाक्षं स (आ)	२१७.२
यद्वा यस्मिन्दिने दानं (प्रे)	५.२२	यमेन प्रेषितास्तै वै (प्रे)	१८.३५	यस्मादन्नरसाः सर्वे (प्रे)	२.३१
यद्दीर्घमाधत्त हरिः स्वयं (ब्र)	३.१३	यमेन यमदूतैश्च (प्रे)	२५.२५	यस्मादस्य गिरेः पुण्यं (ब्र)	२६.३६
यने दत्तेन दानेन सर्वं (प्रे)	२.३०	यमोऽपि तं नत्र उलूखले (ब्र)	२०.८	यसमादुत्कृष्टो हरिरत्र (ब्र)	२८.४९
यन्नामधेय श्रवणानु- (ब्र)	७.३३	यमोऽपि विजयामाह (आ)	१३२.१९	यस्मादेकान्तिनः (आ)	२२७.१४
यन्नामार्थविचारणेपि (ब्र)	७.४१	यमोऽहं नियमो रूद्रा (आ)	२.४८	यस्माद्दुदं चोर्वरितं वै (ब्र)	१८.५६
यन्निशायां तथा प्रातर्यन (प्रे)	३०.५०	यमोद्देशे लिलाल्लौहं (प्रे)	४.१३१	यस्मिज्जनाः कामिनः (आ)	२२३.२८
यन्मयाद्य कृतं पुण्यं (आ)	१२४.१८	यया विष्णुमयं सर्व- (प्रे)	६.८९	यस्मिनकरे शंखचक्रादि (ब्र)	२२.१०
यन्मया श्रद्धया दत्तं (आ)	१२४.२१	ययुर्विराटनगरं गुप्त (आ)	१४५.२१	यस्मिनकस्मिनकृतेकार्ये (आ)	११४.२४
यन्माषकाद्धेन ततो (आ)	६९.२७	ययुस्तत्र चरत्यस्ता (ब्र)	१७.३०	यस्मिन् गृहे देवमहोत्सव (ब्र)	२९.४४
यः पठेच्छृणुया द्वापि (आ)	२३२.२३	य लक्ष्मणा पूर्वसर्गे खर्गेन्द्र (ब्र)	२२.१	यस्मिन् गेहे च लिखित (आ)	८९.८२
यः पठेत्परया भक्त्या (आ)	३३.१६	यवकोलकुलस्थानां (आ)	१६९.६०	यस्मिन् ग्रामे आगवतं न (ब्र)	२०.२९
यः पित्तुरोगी सेवे त (आ)	१६१.१६	यवधान्यानि संहृत्य (आ)	२२५.१८	यस्मिन्दिने न सेव्यन्ते (प्रे)	२४.१८
यः पिबत्यन्नपानानि (आ)	१६०.३५	यवपिष्टं तथा मांसे मधु (प्रे)	४.१४३	यस्मिन् दिने मृतो (प्रे)	३४.६३
यः पुमान्मैथुनं गच्छेन्ना- (आ)	१८०.६	यवभस्म विजगंश्च (आ)	१८८.६	यस्मिन्दिने श्रवणं (ब्र)	२०.२५
यः प्रार्थयत्यर्थमशेष (आ)	२३४.६५	यवश्यामाकभोजी (आ)	१७०.६०	यस्मिन्देशे न समानं (आ)	१०९.२०
यमक च गजच्छाया- (प्रे)	३४.१३६	यवसर्षपदूर्वाश्च (प्रे)	२८.१५	यस्मिन्देशे मृगः कृष्णस्त- (आ)	९३.३
यमश्च यमदूतांश्च (प्रे)	६.९	यवसर्षपदूर्वास्तु पाषाणे (प्रे)	१.३५	यस्मिन्नखाः संति रक्ताः (ब्र)	२२.९
यमदूता महाशैद्राः (प्रे)	४.२३	यवानी चित्रकं धान्यं (आ)	१९२.२४	यस्मिन्नृक्षे वसेद्भानुस्त- (आ)	६०.१८
यमदूता महाशैद्राः (प्रे)	३१.२१	यवानीन्याकाजाण्यः (आ)	१६९.३२	यस्मिन्भक्तिद्विजश्रेष्ठ (आ)	२२७.२४
यमदूता महारौद्राः (प्रे)	१८.२२	यवार्थस्तु तिलैः कारयः (आ)	९९.१५	यस्मिन्व्यस्तमतिर्न (आ)	२३०.४४
यमदूतैर्महापाशै- (प्रे)	३३.३४	यवासितलाश्चगन्धा च (आ)	१८२.५	यस्मिंल्लोकाः स्फुरन्तीमे (आ)	२.२१

यस्मिन्वयसि यत्काले (आ)	११३.२२	याति देहश्च नाशेषं (आ)	१४७.६५	यावद्व्रजाम्यहं वेश्म (प्रे)	६.५८
यस्मि शंकु समाख्याता (आ)	१३८.२८	यातुधानाः पिशाचाश्च (प्रे)	२.११	यावन्तं च क्रमेदगिन् (आ)	७२.११
यस्य कस्य तु पुष्पस्य (आ)	११४.३८	यादृक् चित्तप्रतीतिः (प्रे)	३८.१५	यावन्तो ज्ञातयः पित्र्या (आ)	८३.७०
यस्य कालेन नो यायाद्वि- (प्रे)	२.३५	यान शरयाण्डो भारयाम् (आ)	५२.२५	यावत्प्यहानि जीवेत (प्रे)	३६.६
यस्य त्रिवर्गशून्यानि (आ)	११५.३६	यानि कानि न दानानि (प्रे)	१३.१९	यावन्नाश्रयते दुःखं (प्रे)	४९.२५
यस्य पाणितलेरेखा (आ)	६३.१९	यानि चान्यानि भूतानि (प्रे)	१.५४	यावन्नोत्पादितो (प्रे)	३४.३३
यस्य पुताश्च मृत्याश्च (आ)	११०.२०	यानि यानि च दानानि (प्रे)	३३.१२	यावन्नोमनसः स्थैर्यं (प्रे)	४९.९७
यस्य पुंसश्च मर्त्ये (प्रे)	३५.१३	यानि यानि च भूतानि (प्रे)	३४.७	या वापे निर्जल्ले देशे (प्रे)	३८.३७
यस्य बालस्य तिलकः (आ)	२०२.१७	यान्पूर्वसर्गेण्य वृणोति (ब्र)	२०.२२	या वै तवेश्म भगवन्न (ब्र)	६.४८
यस्य ब्रह्माणि संलीनं (आ)	२३५.३४	या पूर्वकाले यज्ञालिगस्य (ब्र)	२९.६	या सा वैतरणी नाम (प्रे)	४७.२
यस्य भार्या गुणज्ञ च (आ)	१०८.२४	या पूर्वसर्गे दक्ष पुत्री सती (ब्र)	२८.१	मासोपवासैर्न विशोषितं (प्रे)	१५.९४
यस्य भार्या विरूपाक्षी (आ)	१०८.२२	या पूर्वसर्गे नलसंज्ञस्य वीद्र (ब्र)	२०.१	या स्त्री सवर्णा संशुद्धा (प्रे)	३९.२९
यस्य भार्या श्रितान्य- (आ)	१०८.२३	या पूर्वसर्गे सोमपुत्री बभूव (ब्र)	२३.६	यास्यन्ति ते परोलोक्का- (प्रे)	१४.५८
यस्य यस्य हि यो भाव- (आ)	१०९.१३	याः फलिनीति मंत्रेण (आ)	४८.४६	यातं राज्ञा पुरा दृष्टा (प्रे)	१०.४८
यस्य यावांश्च विश्वास (आ)	२३०.५३	यामस्यानंतरं चात्रं (ब्र)	१४.१५	युक्तं प्रक्षालनं कर्तुमा- (आ)	८८.१४
यस्य लज्जालुकामूलं (आ)	१८९.८	यामार्द्धसन्धिसंस्थां च (आ)	१९.९	युष्माकं स्याद्धारिवहा (आ)	८२.१३
यस्य वर्णस्य भूयस्त्वा- (आ)	७२.१८	या मौक्तिकानामिह (आ)	६९.४	युक्तं लोभभवैर्नीरैर्धूर्ण (आ)	१९०.२४
यस्य विष्णोच्छदा भक्तिः (आ)	२३४.४९	याम्यनैर्ऋत्योर्मध्ये (प्रे)	३३.१५	युक्तं संस्थानगुणै (आ)	१७१.१३
यस्य सत्यश्च शौचश्च (आ)	११३.३९	याम्यं सौरिपुरं नगेन्द्रभवनं (प्रे)	५.६५	युक्तोऽहि गुरुवाक्येन (प्रे)	२२.२५
यस्य संयतायेतानि (आ)	२३५.१०	याम्यं सौरिपुरं (प्रे)	१५.८२	युक्त्वा सर्वात्मनात्मानं (आ)	२.१६
यस्य सर्वार्थदे विष्णौ (आ)	२३४.५८	याम्यां रक्षस्व मां विष्णोः (आ)	१३.३	युगमीनांकितनरो भवेत् (आ)	६५.४८
यस्य हस्तौ च पादौ (आ)	११३.४१	याम्यां वै कृष्णरूपा तु (आ)	४८.१५	युग्मानियुग भूतानि (आ)	१२८.१६
यस्या अनामिकाङ्गुष्ठौ (आ)	६४.११	यां यां योपिमवाप्नोति (प्रे)	४६.६	युग्मानदेवे तथा पित्ये (आ)	९९.९
यस्या गमनमात्रेण भूमि (आ)	६४.१२	या रेवती रै व तस्यैव (ब्र)	२८.८	युग्मासु पुत्रा जायन्ते (प्रे)	३२.१२
यस्याग्रतस्तथा पृष्ठे (आ)	२३०.२४	या लक्ष्मी सर्वभूतानां (प्रे)	३०.५३	युज्यते वेष्टन वायोरा (प्रे)	४९.३७
यस्याधरे रक्तिमा त्वस्ति (ब्र)	२२.८	यावच्च पौरुषं सुक्तं (ब्र)	२७.१२	युद्धाद्यैः साहसैस्तैस्तैः (आ)	१४९.१०
यस्याः पाणितले रेखा (आ)	६४.९	यावच्छ्रोत्रोदकं नै व ताव- (ब्र)	२७.१२	यूथी च बृहती जाती (आ)	२१३.४९
यस्याथास्तस्य मित्राणि (आ)	१११.१७	यावच्चाग्नौ मृते पत्यौ (प्रे)	४.९६	युधिष्ठिरः समाश्वास्य (आ)	१४५.३६
यस्यास्तु कुञ्चितः केशा (आ)	६४.१	यावज्जीवं कृतं पापं (आ)	५१.१४	युधिष्ठिरस्यैव बभूव पत्नी (ब्र)	२९.२५
यस्यास्तु रोमशो पार्श्वौ (आ)	६४.८	यावज्ज्ञानं वासुदेवस्य (ब्र)	१२.३४	युधिष्ठिरोऽपि धर्मात्मा (आ)	१४५.१९
यस्याः स्वभर्तु संयोगकाले (ब्र)	१७.३५	यावतः कुरुते जन्तुः (प्रे)	४९.४९	युधिष्ठिरो भीमपार्थो (आ)	१३९.५५
यस्यैकदेशः क्षतजावभा- (आ)	६८.२९	यावत्कर्माणि दीप्यन्ते (प्रे)	४९.६५	युधिष्ठिरो भीमसेनो (आ)	१४५.९
यस्यैतानि न दत्तानि (प्रे)	३४.१३१	यावत्काम्यसपर्यां वैन (ब्र)	१६.३७	युवनाश्चाच्च मान्याता (आ)	१३८.२४
यस्यैतानि न दीयन्ते (प्रे)	२७.३१	यावत्कालं तीर्थयात्रां (ब्र)	२३.२०	युवनाश्चोऽभवच्चाद्रा (आ)	१३८.२१
यस्योच्छ्वासश्च पवनः (आ)	२.२४	यावत्क्षिति दे होऽयं (प्रे)	४९.२६	युवांश्च सर्वपान् दूर्वाः (प्रे)	३४.२४
या ओषधीति मंत्रेण (आ)	४८.५२	यावत्क्षिति तृ पृच्छयां (आ)	६७.२९	युष्माभिर्नोपदिष्टो (प्रे)	५.११४
यागान्ते कपिलादद्यादा- (आ)	४८.१००	यावत्स्नेहं मयि मातः (ब्र)	२६.१०	येऽर्था धमेण ते सत्या (आ)	११३.३५
या गृह्णाति नरः सा (प्रे)	१०.८९	यावत्स्वस्थं शरीरं हि (प्रे)	१३.२२	ये कम्बवः शार्गा मुखा- (आ)	६९.६
या च काञ्चनवर्णाभा (आ)	६४.२	यावत्स्वस्थमिदं (प्रे)	१३.१५	ये कर्करिच्छिद्रमलो (आ)	७०.१८
याचते यः परं स्वप्ने (प्रे)	२३.११	यावदायाति सदनं (प्रे)	६.५४	ये कुर्वति हरेस्तत्त्वविचारं (ब्र)	३.९
याजन कुरुते नित्यमतोसी (ब्र)	१६.३३	यावद्देहाभिमानश्च (प्रे)	४९.९६	ये केचित्प्रतरूपा (प्रे)	२०.४७
याजनाध्ययने शुद्धे (आ)	२१३.११	यावद्रजः प्रमाणशब्दं (प्रे)	३१.२	ये केचित्प्रतरूपेण (प्रे)	१०.१
याज्ञवल्क्यं नमस्कृत्य (आ)	९३.२	यावद्वत्सस्य द्वौ पादौ (आ)	९८.९	ये केचित्प्रेतरूपेण वर्तन्ते (आ)	८५.१७
याज्ञवाल्क्येन यत्पूर्वं धर्म (आ)	९३.१	यावद्वर्षसहस्राणि न (प्रे)	३.२९	ये खड्गमांसेन सुरैरभीष्टे (आ)	८९.३३

ये गतन्ब्रह्मणः स्थानं (आ)	२२४.८	यै ननुतानि चौक्तानि (प्रे)	२.४८	यो वा भक्त्या स्मरणं (ब्र)	२६.१८
ये च ते जसि ये चैते (आ)	८९.५९	योऽधीत्य विधिवद्वेदान् (आ)	४९.७	यो वासुदेवस्तु स एवं (ब्र)	१५.३
ये च होमजपस्नान (आ)	२२१.७	योऽन्तास्तिराठन्शे (आ)	२२८.३	यो वाहने तुरंगे चोप (ब्र)	२३.२४
ये चाप्यकृतचुडास्तु (आ)	२२१.७	योऽवं नावं गजं चापि (प्रे)	३१.१६	यो वा हरिस्तु भगवान् (ब्र)	७.५७
ये चास्माकं कुले जाना (आ)	२१५.८	योऽक्षं ददाति विप्राय (प्रे)	४.२८	योषितः पुरुषस्यापि (प्रे)	५.७८
ये जीवा भुवि जीवन्ति (प्रे)	२२.५१	योगाभ्यासं प्रकुर्वन्तः (आ)	२३५.४९	यौ गोद्वेष्टि स्वकं वत्सं (आ)	२०३.१
ये त पुण्यकृतस्तत्र (प्रे)	५.१५१	योगाभ्यासरतो निष्य (आ)	४९.१४	यौधेयी च हिडिम्बा (आ)	१०४.३९
ये तु रावणगंगाया जाय (आ)	७०.१४	योगाभ्यासे सदा युक्तः (प्रे)	२२.२६	यौवने तिमिरान्धश्च (प्रे)	२४.२८
ये तो लोके सुस्त्रियः (ब्र)	१९.३१	योगाय योगपतये योगेश्व (आ)	१३१.५	र	
ये दग्धा ये त्वदग्धाश्च (प्रे)	२८.३१	योगारम्भे हरि मूर्तम (आ)	२३८.१४	रं राहु कं यजेत्केतुं (आ)	२३.१३
ये देव पूर्वाण्य भित्ति- (आ)	८९.३८	योगिनाममृत स्थानं (आ)	९.२९	रं विद्यु तां च पूर्वादो (आ)	२३.१०
ये देवयात्रा परमात्मा- (ब्र)	२४.३६	योगिना कथिता दोषा (आ)	२३५.३६	रक्त चन्दन मंजिष्ठा (आ)	१७७.३८
ये देवासश्चतुर्थे तु समुद्रं (प्रे)	४०.२८	योगिना हृदये स्थित्वा (ब्र)	१६.४९	रक्तताम्रमितः पिशात्र (आ)	१६०.८
ये नमन्ति जगद्योर्नि (आ)	२३०.४७	योगी च त्रिविधो शे यो (आ)	४९.१८	रक्तपित करास्तीक्ष्णा (आ)	१६९.५४
ये नमस्यन्ति गोविन्दं (प्रे)	१४.५७	यो गृह्णातीन्द्र यैर (आ)	१६८.५२	रक्तपित ज्वरोत्माथो (आ)	१६९.७
येन येन यथा यद्वत्पुरा (आ)	११३.१८	योगेन त्वय्यर्पितया च (ब्र)	८.८	रक्तपितहरा वृष्णा (आ)	१६९.५३
ये नराः पाप संयुक्तास्ते (प्रे)	३१.१	योगेनमिनतिक्रम्य (ब्र)	११.४३	रक्तमंगारकं चैव (आ)	३९.१२
येन वैश्रियमाणेन इहा- (प्रे)	६.९०	योजनक्यविस्तारदेहो (प्रे)	१५.२१	रक्तमंगे निहन्त्याशु (आ)	१६७.१८
ये नामका ज्ञानवर्तः सुम (ब्र)	२४.४३	योजनानां तु तस्याक्षस्त (आ)	५८.३	रक्तं पलशत ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	३२.५४
ये नार्चनेन वै लोको (आ)	१२६.१	योजनानां प्रमाणेन (आ)	५४.४	रक्तवाहिशिरास्थान (आ)	१६५.९
येनार्जितास्त्रायोऽप्येते (आ)	१११.२१	योजनानां सहस्रं यो (प्रे)	३.३२	रक्त वृद्धिमाध्येऽयं (आ)	१६०.३२
ये नृशंसा दुरात्मानः (आ)	१२७.२०	योजनानां सहस्रं वै (प्रे)	३३.१७	रक्तस्यं दर्शने दण्टे आतुरा (प्रे)	४३.४
ये नैव जायते प्रेतोयनै व (प्रे)	२२.२०	योजनानां सहस्राणि (आ)	५६.१९	रक्त स्रावस्य नाशः (आ)	२०२.१२
ये पदस्थष्य मित्राणि (आ)	११५.७२	योज्यानि च पृथोग्दोष (आ)	१५६.१०	रक्ताधर रक्तालु (ब्र)	२२.४७
ये बान्धवत्सबान्धवा वा (आ)	८५.१६	योजनानां सहस्राणि (प्रे)	३.११	रक्त पितं हरेत्योतो (आ)	१९०.२७
ये बालभावान्न पठन्ति (आ)	१०९.५०	योजनानां सहस्रे द्वे (प्रे)	३.५	रक्तः शुक्लस्तथा रक्तः (आ)	१०१.४
ये भक्त्या विवशा विष्णो (ब्र)	७.६४	यो देवानामद्य आकार (ब्र)	२१.२५	रक्ता भवति गायत्री (आ)	३६.११
ये मध्वतीर्थे स्नातुमिच्छं (ब्र)	२६.४७	यो धर्मशीलोतिजमान (प्रे)	४८.४०	रक्तवृते सदाहातिस्वं (आ)	१६०.३३
ये मत्पलोके निसन्ति (प्रे)	४८.१	यो ध्रुवाणि परित्यज्य (आ)	११०.१	रक्तासिकास्फोटचिता (आ)	१५९.३०
ये मे कुले लुप्तपिण्डाः (आ)	८५.१८	यो न कामान्न संरंभान्न (प्रे)	२.४९	रक्तेक्षणत्वं सततं (आ)	१५४.१४
ये मे पितृकुले जाताः (आ)	८५.१८	यो न सर्वेश्वरे भक्तस्तं (आ)	२२७.१७	रक्ते शोथोऽतिरुक्तो (आ)	१६७.१४
ये यं प्रेतशिला ख्याता (आ)	८६.१	योनि प्रवेशमायाति नात्र (आ)	२०२.५	रक्तोत्पलस्य वै कन्दं (अ)	२०२.११
ये ये देवा विषयेषु (ब्र)	१२.२५	योन्यतरेषु जागेत (प्रे)	३५.१४	रक्तो हरिनरैः पूज्यो (आ)	२२३.९
ये ये श्युः पुत्रमित्रादिकैश्च (ब्र)	२१.१९	यो बीजाभूतः पुरुषाख्य (ब्र)	१५.२	रक्षाणायार्जुनादेश्च (आ)	१४४.५
ये वायुतीर्थे विसृजति (ब्र)	२६.४८	यो मूत्रयेत् तन्मेह (आ)	१५९.३६	रक्षाविधानं सुमहद्विधाय (आ)	६९.१३
ये विजनति ते सर्वे (ब्र)	४.२५	यो मूलरूपी भगवनन्तो (ब्र)	१४.२	रक्षांसि भूतान्य सुरां (आ)	८९.३९
ये वैष्णवा वैष्णवदास (ब्र)	३.३६	योयं वदति लोकेस्मि (प्रे)	१७.१४	रक्षेच्चसर्व्वदात्मान (प्रे)	४९.१८
ये वैष्णवा वैष्णवदास (ब्र)	२६.४६	यो येन संवत्येषा (प्रे)	२.६४	रक्षो भूतपिशाचेभ्यः (आ)	८९.४२
येषां जिह्वार्यं हरिनामैव (ब्र)	२०.१२	यो यो हि निर्मितः पूर्व (प्रे)	१७.१०	रक्षा राज्ये च संस्थाप्य (आ)	१४२.१४
येषां तु नरके धोरे (प्रे)	१८.३४	यो रामभ्राता भरतः (ब्र)	२८.३०	रघोरजस्ततो जातो (आ)	१४३.३
येषां प्रवर्तने नास्ति (आ)	२३४.५७	यो वसिष्ठान्तरजो नरीचि (ब्र)	७.४८	रजश्चर्म कारश्च (प्रे)	१२.६
येषां वै जायते जिह (प्रे)	२०.३९	यो वा तीर्थं बाहं संज्ञे (ब्र)	२६.१०२	रजकानाञ्चशैलूष (आ)	२२२.९
येषां हुतेऽग्नी हविषा च (आ)	८९.३२	यो वात्मनीह न गुरी (आ)	११५.३५	रजनी कदली क्षार (आ)	१८४.१
यैर्न श्रुतं भागवतं पुराणं (ब्र)	२०.२७	यो वा त्वणीयन्मपरमस्य (ब्र)	३.४७	रजनी द्वे विषञ्चैव (आ)	१८३.१९

रज प्रधानं यत्तत्त्वं (ब्र)	४.१३	रसवीर्यविपाकानामा (आ)	१६८.२२	राजां युद्धेषु यज्ञादौ (आ)	२२२.३४
रजः प्राचर्याद्वाजसानीती (ब्र)	१.५४	रसश्चैरण्डतैलेन (आ)	२०२.२७	राज्ञां वंशान् प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	१३८.१
रजसा तमसो वृत्ति (आ)	२२६.१८	रसाञ्जनं भृंगराज (आ)	१७१.६३	राज्ञीं गत्वा भवेद्दृष्टी (प्रे)	४६.६२
रजसात्र समुत्पन्नो (ब्र)	१६.१८	रसाञ्जनं हरीतक्याः (आ)	१८६.६	राज्ञो दत्त्वा तू षड्भागं (आ)	१०७.९
रजस्तमः स्वमौहोत (आ)	३६.६	रसात्मक उदानश्च (ब्र)	५.४४	शरयाः स्निग्धौ समौ (आ)	६५.९२
रजस्यप्येकभागेन प्रविष्ट (ब्र)	४.५१	रसादि शोषणाच्छेषो (आ)	१५२.४	रात्रौ च दक्षिणे कुर्याद (आ)	२१३.२७
रजस्वलामुखस्वादः (आ)	१०५.८	रसान्नोपस्करयुतं गृहं (प्रे)	४.३३	रात्रौ च सार्षपं तैलं (आ)	१८४.२३
रजा रक्षा रति पाल्या (आ)	२१.४	रसास्वभावो भक्षणे (ब्र)	२८.८०	रात्रौ जागरण कुवन् (आ)	१२५.७
रजो भागात्मको देहोः (ब्र)	४.६४	रसैः शुष्कैश्च संस्पर्श (आ)	१६२.३६	रात्रौ जागरण कृत्वां (आ)	४३.३०
रजो मात्रां तनु गृह्य (आ)	४.२८	रसो गन्धरसो बोलेसर्ज (आ)	२०४.७६	रात्रौ दिवा सुरगुरोभ्रांते (आ)	१९.८
रजोः राशिस्थिरत्वेयं (ब्र)	४.२९	रसोदधि रसे विद्या (प्रे)	३२.११६	रामकृष्णादिपेषु अंतरस्य (ब्र)	१२.६४
रजो वि वर्जितश्चैव (आ)	१५.१०४	नसोनमधुनासाज्यं (आ)	१७१.११	रामचक्रो दक्षरेग्वश्यामो (आ)	४५.२५
रजो वृद्धि स्थापनञ्च (आ)	१६७.४३	रसोनं सैन्धव वापि (आ)	२०१.१०	रामतीर्थं नरः स्नात्वा (आ)	८३.७१
रजोसोपेक्षया सत्त्वं शांश (ब्र)	४.६८	रसो ह्यस्य न रक्ताय (आ)	१५२.२२	रामतीर्थं नराः स्नात्वा (आ)	८३.३७
रज्जुच्छेदाश्रुपातंच (प्रे)	४.१६०	रहस्यं परमं गुह्यं (आ)	३१.३२	रामदूतोऽस्मि हनुमान् (आ)	१४३.३६
रज्जयेत्कुंकुमाद्यैस्तु (आ)	४२.१०	रहितं रजसा नित्यं (आ)	६१.६	रामस्य तु बियोगेन (आ)	१४३.१२
रणत्कोटि महादहान (प्रे)	७.१८	राक्षसांश्च महाकायान् (आ)	१४३.४३	रामस्य सेवां कर्तुं सा (ब्र)	१८.१०
रतिनार ऋतेयोश्च (आ)	१४०.४	राक्षसेषुपिशाचेषु (आ)	१९४.२५	रामज्ञयान्नमादाय (प्रे)	१०.३७
रतिप्रीतिकामदेवान् (आ)	१९८.६	राग द्वेष समाकार्णे (प्रे)	३१.३९	रामात्कुशलवौ जातौ (आ)	१३८.३९
रतिमुक्तमनं ग च (आ)	११७.१३	रागद्वेषादि युक्तानां (आ)	११३.५८	रामन्मृतेवासिसंज्ञेपतो (ब्र)	२८.५२
रत्नदो रत्नहर्ता च (आ)	१५.४३	रागद्वेषानुत्क्रोधलोभ (आ)	२२१.१२	रामोयणेमतो वक्ष्ये श्रुतं (आ)	१४३.१
रत्नांगद समुकुट हेम (आ)	२३१.७	रागद्वेषी तथा लज्जां (प्रे)	३२.३९	रामेणं रंतु सर्वदावारुणी (ब्र)	२८.९
रत्यनुतरजो दक्षः स्तोतुं (ब्र)	७.१३	रागेण विगतश्चैव (आ)	१५.१०३	रामेश्वरं गदालोलं (आ)	८३.१७
रथमार्गं गयातीर्थं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	८३.७	राजहनं को पदं पूर्वं (आ)	४६.३६	रामेश्वरं नरोत्तत्वा (आ)	८६.३२
रथं द्विजातया दत्त्वा (प्रे)	४.३०	राजपुत्री चाश्वयुज (आ)	१२०.९	रामेश्वरं परं तीर्थं (आ)	८१.९
रथीनरश्च तत्पुत्रो (आ)	१३८.१८	राजप्रसादाप्तमहाशत (प्रे)	७.७३	रामोऽपिचित्रकूटाच्च (आ)	१४३.१५
रनसैः स्याद्वलमुखी नौ (आ)	२०९.५	राजयक्ष्मा क्षयः शोथो (आ)	१५२.२	रामोऽपि प्रेषयामास (आ)	१४३.१८
रनो भसौ चन्द्रवर्त्म (आ)	२०९.१३	राजभ्यो विंशति दत्त्वा (आ)	२१३.९८	रामोभक्तः पितृर्भातु (आ)	१४३.५
रमणं चक्रतुः सम्यक (ब्र)	१७.४६	राज्यक्षम्भदिसम्भतिः (प्रे)	९.६०	रावणस्य गृहे सीता (आ)	१४२.१७
रमणं चक्रुरेवंता अतो (ब्र)	१७.४५	राजर्षि ब्राह्मणैः कार्य्यं (आ)	१०८.११	रावणिं लक्ष्मणोऽच्छिन्त (आ)	१४३.४६
रमायाः संति विप्रेदं (ब्र)	१६.१४	राजवृद्धात्सुधतिश्च (आ)	१३८.१०	राशिभूत गुणानां तु (ब्र)	४.१७
रमाश्रयात्त्वान्तिरां (ब्र)	२४.४९	राजसूयन्तशैवक् (आ)	१४५.१५	राशीभूतगुणानां तु (ब्र)	४.४८
रमेश मा पहि चतुर्मुखेस (ब्र)	२५.१२	राजसूयाश्वमेध्याभ्यां (आ)	८४.१८	राशीभूतं तथा सत्त्वं (ब्र)	४.१९
रमेश लोकेश जगन्निवास (ब्र)	१२.१५	राजादनफलं मोच (आ)	१६९.२८	राशीभूतं रजे शे यं (३)	४.१८
रम्भातृतीयां वक्ष्ये च (आ)	१२०.१	राजाधिदेवो शूराच्च (आ)	१३९.५४	राशिभूतेपि तमसिमिश्रितं (ब्र)	४.३२
रवि पादे पिण्डदानात् (आ)	८३.५८	राजाधिदेव्यां जज्ञाते (आ)	१३९.५७	राशिभूतेषि तमसि मिश्रितं (ब्र)	४.३३
रविसंक्रमनात्सौरो (आ)	१२८.१५	राजा न तप्तो धन (आ)	१०९.४२	राष्ट्रस्य शरणराजा (आ)	२३०.४६
रवेदशां दुःखदा स्याद् (आ)	६०.३	राजानश्च प्रजाभिक्षाः (आ)	२२३.२९	राहुकेतुर्ग्रहोग्राहो (आ)	१५.१४६
रश्मिरग्नी रजच्छया (आ)	६७.८	राजान्ते वासियाज्येभ्यः (आ)	९६.३६	राहुं वायव्यदेशे तु (आ)	३९.१३
रसनेद्रियाच्च वरुणं (ब्र)	१३.३५	राज्यञ्च तृणत्वयवक्ता (आ)	१४३.११	राहोर्दशाराज्यनाशज्याधि (आ)	६०.६
रसपूर्वावसानेषु रसाब्धि (आ)	६२.४	राज्यं पालयते नित्यं (आ)	१११.२	राहोश्चदशनेस्नानं (आ)	२१३.१२०
रसरक्ताश्रयः साध्यो (आ)	१४७.८४	राज्यं श्रीब्रह्मशापान् (आ)	११५.५९	रिपूनास्कंदते नित्यमतः (ब्र)	२८.३३
रसरुद्रैः शिखरिणी (आ)	२०९.२९	राज्ये परीक्षितं स्थाप्य (आ)	१४४.३८	रिपून्धान्यप्रदानाद्यैः (आ)	१०५.४०
रसत्त्वैश्चैर्यमीसौरो (आ)	२०९.३३	राज्ञः प्रविशश्च राजानं (प्रे)	७.८६	रिपोः पुत्रस्तथा श्रीमान् (आ)	६.४



रुक्पादविषमन्यस्ते (आ)	१६६.५०	रुक्षः सवेदनः कृष्णः (आ)	१६६.३६	लग्नद्विको रक्ताभः (आ)	४५.१५
रुक्मश्चपृथरुक्मश्च (आ)	१३९.३०	रुक्षेः सग्राहिभिर्वायुविट् (आ)	१५६.४७	लक्षण यो विजानाति (ब्र)	२६.९०
रुक्मिणी सत्यभामा च (ब्र)	१६.१३	रुद्धधान्याकुरा कारस्तनु (आ)	१६५.६	लक्षणा लक्षणैश्चैव क्रमणो (ब्र)	२२.७०
रुक्मिणी सत्यभामा च (आ)	२८.११	रुद्धिपक्षो ममाग्रीष्टो (प्रे)	५.७३	लक्षणैरं कुणाद्यैश्च (आ)	६५.१०६
रुक्मिणी सत्यभामा च (आ)	१३९.६२	रूपकाल्येन चैकाहजपो (आ)	२३.२४	लक्षणैश्चैकादशभिः पुष्कर (ब्र)	२२.६३
रुक्मिण्याञ्चैवप्रद्युम्नो (आ)	१४४.८	रूपद्रष्टा च चक्षु स्थो (आ)	१५.१३५	लक्षण्यं जनयेदेव पुत्र (आ)	९५.२६
रुक्मिण्यद्याः षण्महिष्यो (ब्र)	१९.२७	रूपं देहि यशोदेहिभगं (आ)	१००.१६	लक्षयेल्लक्षणोत्कर्षाद् (आ)	१५५.२४
रुग्बस्तिसंधौ सततं (आ)	१६१.८	रूपं स जगृहे मात्स्यं (आ)	१.२३	लक्ष्मणायां पंचदोषाः (ब्र)	२२.३२
रुचिः प्रजापति पूर्व (आ)	८८.२	रूपाणां च पतिश्चाद्यः (आ)	१५.७६	लक्ष्मणेनानुकूलेन (आ)	१४२.१५
रुजा तन्द्रास्वरभ्रंशो (आ)	१६७.४१	रूपेण रहितञ्चैवगन्धेन (आ)	९१.१६	लक्ष्मणश्चाथ शत्रुघ्नो (आ)	१४२.११
रुदकेतरुणैर्वाक्ये (प्रे)	१६.५	रेखाभिर्वहुभिः क्लेशं (आ)	६४.५	लक्ष्मणो लक्षणश्चैव (आ)	१५.४१
रुदन्ति दारुणं केचित् (प्रे)	३३.१०	रेतो विण्मूत्रपानाश्च (आ)	१०५.२६	(लक्ष्मीनारायणो) द्वाभ्यां (आ)	४५.२८
रुद्धः स्वभार्गादनिलः (आ)	१६१.३८	रेवती युक्तदिवसे कृषीष्टा (प्रे)	९.६६	लक्ष्मीयते चेति वदन्ति (ब्र)	२४.६०
रुद्धाञ्छुद्धान् भूपनीत् (प्रे)	७.२७	रेवती श्रीयुताश्रीश्च (ब्र)	२८.१२	लक्ष्मीपते ब्रह्मपते मनोः (ब्र)	६.५१
रुद्धो तु पितरोयस्मान्नाम्ना (प्रे)	७.७९	रेवन्तपूजाद्भोमाद्वक्षाश्च (आ)	२०१.६	लक्ष्मीयते सर्वजगन्निवास (ब्र)	६.६
रुद्रचण्डाप्रचण्डा च (आ)	१३३.१२	रेवन्तं पूजायित्वाथ (आ)	८६.२३	लक्ष्मीं श्वेतद्वीपाख्यं (ब्र)	२४.९०
रुद्रजापीधर्मरतो (प्रे)	२०.१६	रैवतश्चाचुषश्चैव तथा (ब्र)	५.४७	लक्ष्मीयुतान परित्यज्य (प्रे)	२६.५३
रुद्रपादं नरं स्पृष्ट्वा न (आ)	८४.२६	रैवतोरैवतस्यापिरैवता (आ)	१३८.१६	लक्ष्मीस्तुष्टाव च हरिं (ब्र)	११.४
रुद्र पुत्रस्य तु पुत्रात् (आ)	८७.५४	रैवतेयस्तथाभीमो वामदेवो (ब्र)	५.३१	लक्ष्मयावेशः किंचिदस्त्येव (ब्र)	२३.३
रुद्र तुत्रायभूवुहि (आ)	५.७	रोगघ्नं पुषिर्दं चापि (आ)	२०१.२८	लक्ष्मयाश्चैव ज्ञानवैराग्य (ब्र)	६.७
रुद्र पुरुषं सूक्तं च (आ)	४८.६१	रोगः पाष्माज्वरो व्याधि (आ)	१४६.२	लङ्कैश्चर्य्येष्वभयपि (आ)	१४३.४०
रुद्रं मूर्त्तासमालभ्य (आ)	२१३.४४	रोगाद्विमुच्यते रोगी (आ)	२३४.५४	लंघनायासरूक्षोष्ण (आ)	१६७.३२
रुद्ररूपी च कल्पान्ते (आ)	४.१२	रोचनाकुं कुमेनैव (आ)	४३.२१	लंघयेच्छस्त्रयुक्तानि (आ)	१११.२२
रुद्र लांगलिकामूलं (आ)	१८८.२	रोचनागन्धपुष्पाणि (आ)	१७८.१९	लज्जा मे जायते तात (प्रे)	२२.६२
रुद्रस्याप्यापरोक्ष्यस्यात्तथा (ब्र)	१०.३३	रोणीं धृत्वां रोहति (ब्र)	२९.२६	लज्जालोः शरपुंखाया (आ)	१८४.८
रुद्रहे तुस्त्रिसद्वतास्त्रि (आ)	२३.४५	रोदनं कुरुते कस्मादुरु (ब्र)	१८.३०	लडीरितो वर्तमानो (आ)	२०५.२२
रुद्रांतःस्थो हरिश्चैव वरं (ब्र)	१७.२८	रोदितव्यं ततो गाढमेवं (प्रे)	४.६८	लब्धलाभः पितृनदेवान् (आ)	२१३.९६
रुदामलकचूर्णवै मधु (आ)	२०२.२२	रोदितव्यं ततो गाढ मेवं (प्रे)	१५.१	लब्धब्यान्येव लभते (आ)	११३.५०
रुद्रावतारान्वक्ष्येहं (ब्र)	१८.१३	रोधो वेगस्य वल्लूराम (आ)	१६२.२७	लब्धामयामानदेवतोपमा (प्रे)	४८.३०
रुद्रेह वारुणी मूल लेयात् (आ)	२०२.३	रोम्पां कोट्यस्तथा (प्रे)	३२.४२	लब्धै नैव च देहेन (प्रे)	३४.२७
रुद्रेस्थितो रुद्र संज्ञो न (ब्र)	४.७	रोमकं वातलं स्वादु (आ)	१६९.३४	लभित्यनेन बीजेन (आ)	११.३
रुद्रैकादशजपयाद्वि (आ)	१०५.५६	रोमत्रयं दरिद्राणां रोगी (आ)	६३.६	लम्बका स्तननागाश्च (आ)	५५.१९
रुद्रोपि तेन विधृतेन (ब्र)	७.१५	रोमहर्षोऽसुजः काण्णर्य (आ)	१६४.१३	ललाटस्थं विश्वरूपं (आ)	४२.१८
रुद्रो विष्णुस्तथा धर्मः (प्रे)	१७.११	रोमैकैक कूपके स्याद्भ पार्नां (आ)	६३.५	ललाटे कर्णयोरक्ष्णो (आ)	१००.९
रुधिरान्धे पतन्येते (प्रे)	३.६८	रोहिणीचन्द्र फार्योक्ता (ब्र)	५.५२	ललाटे पाडुतानित्यं (ब्र)	२२.३८
रुप्यादि कुर्याद्दद्यात् (आ)	५३.४	रोहिणीशङ्खचूर्णं च (आ)	१७३.१६	ललाटे त्रीणि दीर्घं तु (ब्र)	२२.४०
रुदोद रुद्रो भयकंपितांगः (ब्र)	१८.३५	रोहितेभिश्चुके ग्रामे (आ)	१०३.४	लवंगसार शर्करायाश्च (ब्र)	१४.१४
रुदोद रुद्रो भयकंपितांगो (ब्र)	१८.४५	रौच्यमग्निकरं रूक्षं (आ)	१६९.३७	लवंगसार शर्करायाश्च (ब्र)	१४.१४
रूद्रकृष्णत्रगादित्वं (आ)	१६०.४३	रौद्रे तु पुष्करद्वीपे (आ)	५७.४	लवंगशं तथापाढे (आ)	११७.८
रूक्षक्लेशक्षयात्याग्नि (आ)	१७३.२९	रौरवं नाम नरकं मुख्यं (प्रे)	३.४	लवणजलान्ता नद्यः स्त्रीः (आ)	११५.५८
रूक्षतीक्ष्णखरा शान्तैवर्त्तं (आ)	१५१.३	रौरवस्तेसमाख्यात (प्रे)	३.१०	लवणं च तदा देयं (प्रे)	४.१६
रूक्षगुर्बलयोर्वर्त्तते नादा (आ)	१५८.३४	रौरवे चान्धतामिस्त्रेकाल (आ)	८५.१०	लवणं तद्रसं दिव्यं सर्व्वं (प्रे)	२९.३०
रूक्षं सङ्गेनभच्छं च गृहीतं (आ)	१५७.७	ल		लवणं तु तदा देयां (प्रे)	२.३४
रूक्षश्यामारुणतनुर्मध्ये (आ)	१५५.२१	लग संख्या वृत्त संख्या (आ)	२१२.५	लवणं त्रिफला कल्कै (आ)	१७०.५७

लवणं सुरदारुश्च (आ)	१९२.४४	लोभात् क्रोधः प्रभवति (आ)	२२१.११	वक्ष्ये साङ्ग महायोगं (आ)	२२६.१
लवणं हरिताञ्च (आ)	१८१.८	लोभेन विगतश्चैव (आ)	१५.१०५	वक्ष्येह मित्र विदोयाः (ब्र)	२०.२१
लवणादि न विक्रिया (आ)	१०६.२६	लोभो मोहः क्रोध एतै (आ)	२३५.६	वक्ष्ये ह सारान्मुनरन्यान् (ब्र)	१४.१९
लवणानि यवक्षार (आ)	१७३.१०	लोह चूर्णनक्रपीतं पाण्डु (आ)	१८४.२९	वचामांसी च बिल्बञ्च (आ)	१८०.१
लवणेन तु संयुक्तं (आ)	१८४.५	लोहचूर्णाश्मचूर्णानि (प्रे)	४२.१७	वचोपकुञ्चिकाजाती (आ)	१७२.२
लशुनार्द्र कशिग्रूणां (आ)	१७१.४९	लोहदानञ्च दातव्यं (प्रे)	३०.२४	वक्रांतेः पद्मपत्राभै (आ)	६५.६७
लाक्षा सर्जरसश्चैव (आ)	१७७.८९	लोहदानाद्यमस्तुष्येद्धर्म (प्रे)	३०.१४	वज्रपाणिं च नैऋत्यां (आ)	१६.१६
लाभस्तेषां जयस्तेषां (आ)	२३०.२९	लोहदारुमयैः पाशैः (प्रे)	१२.२०	वज्रं चक्रं तथान्यच्च (आ)	४७.३१
लालने बहो दोषास्ताऽने (आ)	११५.९	लोहदारुमयैः पाशैः पुमां (प्रे)	४९.४८	वज्रं मुक्तामणयः सपद्म (आ)	६८.९
लालयेत् पञ्चवर्षाणि (आ)	११४.५९	लोहं लवणकार्पासं (प्रे)	१९.४	वज्रं वा कुरुविन्दं वा (आ)	६०.२७
लालाप्रसेकोहल्लासं (आ)	१४७.७	लोहितो न हितो मत्स्य (आ)	१४८.६	वज्रं शक्तिं तथा दण्डं (आ)	३४.४६
लालामूर्त्रं तथा शुक्रं (प्रे)	३२.३७	लौकिकव्यवहारोयं (ब्र)	३.६	वज्रस्य यत्तण्डलसंख्य (आ)	७०.३३
लिङ्गभावात्काचं लघु (आ)	७३.१०	लौह चूर्णं समायुक्तं (आ)	१८५.२०	वज्राणि मुक्ताः सन्त्यन्ये (आ)	७१.२३
लिंतीते परोक्षेस्याल्लि (आ)	२०५.२४	व		वज्रादिन्यायधान्येव (आ)	११.२६
लिङ्गं पुष्टं नैव कार्यं (ब्र)	२९.१४	वंचत्वीशे सदा पूज्य (आ)	१९७.४०	वज्राब्जहल चिह्नो च (आ)	६५.९४
लिङ्गानां चैव स्वामित्वाद् (ब्र)	२५.४३	वंशादिनेत्र कुर्वीत षडष्ट (आ)	१७२.४१	वज्रे तां वैपरीत्येनसूरयः (आ)	६८.४८
लिप्यातु गोभयेर्भूमिं (प्रे)	२९.७	वंशादीन पालयामास (आ)	१४२.१	वज्रेषु वर्णयुक्त्या (आ)	६८.२०
लिम्पनिव कफः कण्ठं (आ)	१५२.२६	वंशानुचरितं स्मार्तं (आ)	२.२९	वज्रविलिखितानान्येन (आ)	६८.४९
लिङ्गेष्वल्पेष्वतिक्षीणं (आ)	१५२.२३	वंशार्थिनी च वंशान् (आ)	८६.३८	वञ्चिताशेष वितैस्तै (प्रे)	४९.५०
लीनत्वात्कार्यवैवर्ण्यं (अ)	१४७.५४	वक्तुः स्याद द्विगुणं पुण्यं (ब्र)	१.६६	वटनिम्बशमीनाञ्च (आ)	१९१.२१
लीलां करोति यो राजा (आ)	१११.२९	वक्त्रं नाद्यान्नसौ (आ)	२०८.१०	वटप्ररोहसदृशाः गुञ्जा (आ)	१५६.४४
लुब्धमर्थप्रदानेनशलाघ्य (आ)	१०९.१०	वक्त्रेण लाञ्छितं वायु (आ)	२३.३८	वटरोहाकुरुरुद्रतण्डुल (आ)	१८५.२४
लुकारो विश्रुता सेवं (आ)	२०६.२	वक्रकेशा च या कन्या (आ)	६४.३	वटारोहिणवृक्षस्य (आ)	२४१.२२
लेखकः पाठकश्चैव (आ)	११२.१३	वक्र चक्रयुतश्चेत्स्यात् (ब्र)	२६.१२९	वटकं दुर्गया विघ्नराजो (आ)	२४.९
लेपनादेवक्षरोश्च गैरि (आ)	१९१.२२	वक्रत्वं नास्ति योगस्य (ब्र)	१६.३४	वणिक्कुसीद दद्याद्यो (आ)	२१३.९७
लेपयित्वा तु तीरस्थः (आ)	५०.४३	वक्रनेत्रोऽति भयदो दर्शनं (प्रे)	१५.२२	वणिक् कुष्यादि वैश्ये (आ)	१०७.६
लेप्या तु गोमयभूमि (प्रे)	२.८	वक्रं नक्रं चक्रपातेन (प्रे)	७.२६	वणिक्प्रमादो भूतकश्च (आ)	११५.१६
लेलिह्यमानेचान्यत्र (प्रे)	३.३९	वक्त्रीकरोति वक्त्रं च (आ)	१६६.३३	वत्स कस्मात्त्वया पुण्यो (आ)	८८.४
लहो मृस्तविषायाश्च (आ)	१७२.१६	वक्त्रे अमृतमांगे अःन्यसेद्वै (आ)	१९.२५	वत्स कातिविषाविश्व (आ)	१७०.१६
लोकचैष्टाप्रदत्वात्स सूत्र (ब्र)	१६.२२	वक्षोर्ध्विषमैनिःस्वः (आ)	६५.३३	वत्सतर्प्यः प्रदापयेत् (प्रे)	१४.५५
लोक प्रसिद्धं स्थूलाख्य (आ)	२४०.७	वक्षणीनाहिनः पायुब (आ)	१५६.४०	वत्सरान्तर वीन्द्र निःसारं (ब्र)	१४.२८
लोकः प्रसीदेदात्मैवं (आ)	१०५.३	वक्ष्याभि पीडास्ता (प्रे)	९.५७	वत्सव्यूहातंतः सूर्यः (आ)	१४१.६
लोकयात्रा भयं लज्जा (आ)	११०.२७	वक्ष्यामि मंत्रं परमादरेण (ब्र)	२५.२४	वत्सयस्य स्तनपाने च (ब्र)	२९.४७
लोकानुवाद श्रावणं परमा (ब्र)	७.६८	वक्ष्येऽमच्युतस्तोत्र शृणु (आ)	२३४.१	वदतस्तिष्ठतोऽन्यहा (आ)	२३०.३३
लोकानुग्रहद्विष्णुः (आ)	३२.५	वक्ष्ये गणादिकाः पूजाः (आ)	२४.१	वदनं वलयाकारं प्रमाणं (ब्र)	२६.७१
लोकाः पुण्या गयायां हिं (आ)	८२.१४	वक्ष्ये ज्वरनिदानं हिं (आ)	१४७.१	वदन्ति ये असुरा मूढरूपा (ब्र)	३.२६
लोकारल्लोकयता लोके (प्रे)	१.५८	वक्ष्ये तत्परमं गुह्यं (आ)	२०.१	वदिष्यति समग्रं ते (प्रे)	६.४९
लोचनाभ्यामश्रुमुञ्चन् (प्रे)	१.२२	वक्ष्ये प्रतिपादादीनि (आ)	१२९.१	वध बन्धविनिर्मुक्त (आ)	८६.१८
लोभं कुङ्कुममज्जिष्टा (आ)	१७७.३६	वक्ष्ये प्रमाणसंस्थाने (आ)	५८.१	वन बन्धुनिरामित्रः (आ)	८७.१८
लोभं सागवको धृष्ट (आ)	२०४.१०	वक्ष्ये मदात्ययादेश्च (आ)	१५५.१	वनमानाधरः शुभ्र समांसो (आ)	९२.७
लोभ जालपरिच्छिन्न (प्रे)	३.१०२	वक्ष्ये मनोर्ध्वत्रिष्यस्य (आ)	८७.३३	वनमालाभिसंयुक्त (ब्र)	२६.८९
लोभ प्रमाद विश्वासैः (आ)	११५.४४	वक्ष्ये वायुजयं देवि (आ)	२००.१	वनमाला मुख्य तमर्घ्यं (ब्र)	२६.६५
लोभ मोहादयः पंच (प्रे)	१.५०	वक्ष्ये विशेषं वैश्वदेवे (ब्र)	१४.१७	वनमाला यथा देव (आ)	४३.४१
लोभ मोहादयः पञ्च (प्रे)	२८.२८	वक्ष्ये सङ्करजात्यादि (आ)	९६.१	वनं जगाम गहनं (प्रे)	९.७

वनस्पतीनां च पतिर (आ)	१५.२३	वर्णाश्रमादि धर्माश्च (आ)	३.३	वस्त्रोपलासवं पुष्पं (आ)	१०६.२४
वनस्य तस्य सर्वस्य (प्रे)	२७.१५	वर्णेन तदुधिरसोममधु (आ)	७५.२	वस्त्रोपानहसंयुक्त (प्रे)	४.१२३
वनद्वनान्तरं निन्युर्वदीनद (प्रे)	६.३२	वर्णोज्ज्वलया कान्त्या (आ)	७१.१७	वस्त्रोपानहसंयुक्त (प्रे)	४०.२३
वनेऽपि दोषाः प्रभवन्ति (आ)	११३.९	वर्तते वैष्णवा यत्र (ब्र)	२४.३५	वहेत्प्रतिपदाद्ये च (आ)	२००.४
वनेऽपि सिंहा न नमन्ति (आ)	११५.१४	वर्द्धनीधारया सिचन्नग्रतो (आ)	४८.३३	वहिस्तु तुर्वमोर्वशे (आ)	१३९.६५
वने तु बिजने तत्र (प्रे)	७.५५	वदन्ते गुणसंघाता (आ)	२००.५	वहे रप्यवरा नित्यं किंचित् (ब्र)	७.७४
वन्दनी हृदयासक्तात्सार्द्ध (अ)	१२.२८	वर्ष्मणाभ्युक्षणं कार्यं (आ)	२२.८	वह्नौवधश्चयुर्वद्धि (आ)	४६.३३
वन्ध्यागर्भं करी पीता (आ)	१८४.३४	वं वृत्तिन्तु योदद्याद् (प्रे)	३८.२३	वाकुची सोमराजी च (आ)	२०४.५५
वन्ध्यापि लभते पुत्र (आ)	२४१.३९	वरार्तिव्य कांस्यपात्रे (ब्र)	२८.९३	वाक्याणिपादपायुश्च (ब्र)	५.१०
वपनं मेखला दण्डो (आ)	२२२.५८	वर्षद्वये समाप्तिश्च (आ)	१२९.१२	वाक्पाणिपादं वायुश्च (आ)	२४०.३
वपुष्माञ्छल्यमस्येष (आ)	५६.५	वर्ष यावत् क्रिया कार्या (प्रे)	२६.३४	वाक्पाणिपादचापल्यं (आ)	९६.२३
वयमापो वयं पृथ्वी वयं (आ)	३०.४३	वर्षस्यानं वीदं पूर्णं (ब्र)	१३.२४	वाक्यच्छन्दोनिबन्धेन (प्रे)	४९.७५
वयं ते तत्तुं कामाय (प्रे)	१६.२६	वर्षाभूवालाया वापि (आ)	१७४.१५	वाक्याज्ञानं भवेज्ज्ञानादहं (आ)	२३९.२
वयं हेम वयं धान्यं (प्रे)	३०.४४	वर्षाशनं वेद विदे च (प्रे)	४८.४३	वाक्यरूपा भारती तु (ब्र)	१.८८
वरदोऽहं सदा तस्य (प्रे)	१४.५१	वलयो दुन्दुभिः पद्मो (आ)	४७.२८	वाक्यवाच्यश्च शवली (आ)	२३९.३
वर प्रदाय शान्ताय (आ)	२३.२९	वल्कलैः साधिनैर्लिप्त (आ)	१७६.१८	वाक्यतीत त्रिकालज्ञं (आ)	२३२.१५
वरमेकाप्यमहत न तु (प्रे)	४२.१०	वल्गुली गृहगोधा वा (प्रे)	२६.५७	वागतीतं परे तत्त्वे (आ)	१२.१२
वरं वरयभद्रं ते वरदो (ब्र)	१९.६१	वल्मीकं मधु कालञ्च (आ)	११३.७	वागिन्द्रियाभिमानिन्यो (ब्र)	५.२१
वरं विन्ध्यार्ढ्यां (आ)	११३.११	वश न्यन्ति कारिण (प्रे)	६.८३	वागिन्द्रियविहीनं च (आ)	१६.६
वरं हि नरके वासो न (आ)	१०९.३	वशादन्त्यमुता चेनि (आ)	२०४.८५	वाग्देहमनसा चेष्टा (आ)	१५५.३१
वरयेत्कुलजां प्राज्ञो (आ)	११०.५	वश्यश्च पुत्रोऽर्थं करी (आ)	११५.२०	वांग्यन्त्रहीनस्य नरस्य (आ)	११०.२
वरव्यासेन पशुतां याचित (आ)	६८.२	वसन्ते षोडश समाः (आ)	८९.७९	वामतीरजरायः स्याद (आ)	२१०.७
वराहमूर्तिदानु तुशालं (ब्र)	२६.७०	वसाभसकफप्राज्य (आ)	१५६.४२	वाचके प्रणवे ज्ञाते (आ)	२३५.२५
वराहरूपी भगवान् (प्रे)	६.१२०	वसामेही वमामिश्रं (आ)	१५९.४	वाचं वागीश्वरी पुष्टि (आ)	२१४.३८
वराहं वामन विष्णु (आ)	२३३.३	वसासुक्कलेदना वहि (आ)	१५५.१९	वाचंश्च कारणतद्वत्पायो (आ)	१५.५४
वराहायनमः पादौ (आ)	१२७.१५	वसासुमांसमेदोऽस्थि (आ)	१६८.१५	वाचा विहितसार्थेन (आ)	११५.४०
वराहो रक्षतु जले (आ)	१९४.१०	वसिष्ठदक्ष संवर्त्तशाता (आ)	९३.५	वाचैव यत्कृतं कर्म (प्रे)	१८.३
वरिष्ठश्च गरिष्ठश्च (आ)	८७.३४	वसिष्ठस्यानं रं तु (ब्र)	१३.४५	वाच्यतामिन्यनुज्ञातः (आ)	९९.२५
वरुणफलस्यरसं करेण (आ)	२०३.४	वसुभ्यस्त्वामहं विप्र (प्रे)	८.१७	वाच्यादिभिः संयुतैव (ब्र)	१६.१००
वरुणात्पादहीनाश्च (ब्र)	७.४४	वसुराजो गारुडं वे (आ)	२४१.३३	वाजिवारणलौहानां (आ)	११०.१५
वरुणो वशिष्ठो रम्भा (आ)	५८.११	वसुरुद्रादितिसुताः (प्रे)	१०.२२	वाजे वाजे इति प्रीत्यां (आ)	९९.२८
वरो वरेण्यो वरदस्तुष्टि (आ)	८९.४५	वसुवेदैश्चविरतिर्मुदित (आ)	२०९.१४	वाणाष्टनवकेषु स्याल्ला (आ)	२०८.१४
वर्चः पित्तकफान्बद्धान् (आ)	१६१.३०	वसेत्सनरके धीरे दिनानि (आ)	९६.७३	वाणोति सज्ञकांवीद्र (ब्र)	१६.८२
वर्जयत् क्षुद्रसंवादमदुष्ट (आ)	१०८.३	वस्तु तैजसकं प्राज्ञे (आं)	२३६.१६	वाणी विजानाति हरे (ब्र)	१९.२१
वर्जयेत्परशय्यादि न (आ)	९६.६०	वस्त्र प्रावरणैः श्रेष्ठो (आ)	५९.१७	वात इत्यभिषिच्याथ (आ)	४८.१८
वर्जयेद्यन्तकाष्ठं तु (आ)	२१३.४२	वस्त्र यज्ञोपवीतानि (प्रे)	४०.३७	वातकुण्डलिकेत्येवमूर्त्तं (आ)	१५८.२७
वर्ण दीप्त्युपपन्नं हिमणि (आ)	७०.३४	वस्त्र युग्मं च दातव्यं (प्रे)	१५.११	वातपित्तहरो रुक्षो (आ)	१६९.५२
वर्ण स्याति विभुत्वाद्य (आ)	७१.१६	वस्त्राणि मुकुटं घंटा (आ)	८६.१५	वातपित्ताज्ज्वरच्छदि (आ)	१३३.८
वर्णाधिक्यं गुरुत्वं च (आ)	७०.१७	वस्त्राणि लोहखंडानि (प्रे)	८.२२	वातपित्ते ब्रणे व्याधौ (आ)	२०१.२६
वर्णानाञ्चैव सर्वेषां (प्रे)	९.५०	वस्त्राद्या प्रणियन्त्येवनरं (आ)	९९.४४	वातरक्तं निदान ते वक्ष्ये (आ)	१६७.१
वर्णानुयायिनस्तेषा (आ)	७०.१५	वस्त्रान्तराकृतिं कृत्वा (प्रे)	४.१७५	वातरक्तान्तकं काला (आ)	१७०.४०
वर्णाश्च चत्वार इह (प्रे)	४८.२०	वस्त्रेणाच्छदयित्वा तु (आ)	४८.५७	वात व्याधि निदानं ते (आ)	१६६.१
वर्णाश्रमविरुद्धानि (प्रे)	३.७३	वस्त्रेणाच्छदयेत् तान्तु (प्रे)	३७.१४	वातव्याध्यश्मरीकुष्ठः (आ)	१५७.२९
वर्णाश्रमाचारवता पुरुषेण (आ)	२२९.७	वस्त्रेणाच्छाद्य तत्रस्थमर्घं (प्रे)	१४.४०	वातशूलक्षयं चैव (आ)	१७७.४०

वातशोणितसंशोधो (आ)	१६६.४९	वायुभूतः क्षुधाविष्ट (प्रे)	१९.१	वासुदेवात्समुत्पन्नौ (ब्र)	१६.१६
वातश्लेष्मोद्भवाः श्लेष्म (आ)	१६४.९	वायुभूतः प्रवाञ्छन्ति (प्रे)	१०.५२	वासुदेवे मनोयस्य जप (आ)	२३०.२५
वातात्पित्ताक्तफात्तृष्णा (आ)	१५४.८	वायुश्चक्षुस्तथा श्रोत्रं (आ)	१५.८४	वासुदेवो जगद्धाता ध्येयो (आ)	९२.१६
वातादक्षारुणं पित्ता (आ)	१६४.३७	वायुमुत्पादमास यत्सरान्तरे (ब्र)	१३.९	वासुदेवो जगन्नाथो (आ)	१४.३
वाताधिकेऽधिक तत्र (आ)	१६७.१२	वायुर्नखान्दैत्यपते गृहीत्वा (आ)	७५.१	वासुदेवो ध्रुवः शुद्धः (आ)	३२.४
वातानुलोभ दीप्ताग्ने (आ)	१७३.३२	वायुः शातो लघुः (आ)	१६८.१६	वासोदश्चन्द्र सालोक्य (आ)	५१.२४
वातानुमोलनीलध्वीपेया (आ)	१६९.५५	वायुश्चात्र सरुकच्छब्दं (आ)	१६१.१६	वास्तवं ये विज्ञानाति (ब्र)	११.३०
वाताभिभूत कोष्ठाना (आ)	१५६.५३	वायुः सर्वगतः सृष्टः (प्रे)	१७.८	वास्तुं संक्षेपतो वक्ष्ये (आ)	४६.१
वातेन शून्यतात्पर्य (आ)	१५४.२	वायुस्ततो निवार्येत (आ)	१५७.१२	वास्तोष्पतिति मंत्रेण (आ)	४८.३५
वातोऽष्टधापृथग्यैः (आ)	१६०.३३	वायोरनंतरं वाणीह्यभूत (ब्र)	२.४९	विकर्म्म कुरुते यस्तु (प्रे)	१३.१४
बातोल्बणास्तस्य (आ)	१६०.३७	वायोरावरणं बातो (आ)	१६७.३०	विकर्म्मणः प्रभावेश (प्रे)	१८.२८
वाद्यं गीतं च नृत्यं च (आ)	१८.१०	वायौ पञ्चात्मके प्राणे (आ)	१६७.१९	विकर्म्मा जायते प्रेतो (प्रे)	२०.४२
वानप्रस्थाश्रमं वक्ष्ये (आ)	१०२.१	वायौ वायुश्च वियतित्व (आ)	१४१.१४	विकलेऽपि कृते श्राद्धे (आ)	८९.८०
वानप्रस्थो ब्रह्मचारी (आ)	१०२.२	वाय्यग्रसारि वदूर्पं (प्रे)	५.८३	विकारे भोजने दुग्धं (आ)	२०१.२१
वापी कप तडागानामा (प्रे)	३८.२६	वारत्रय पद्ममुद्रां (आ)	३९.८	विकारैः विलश्यते (आ)	१५५.१८
वापीकूपतडागांश्च (प्रे)	२२.४	वाराही चैव माहेन्द्री (आ)	१३४.५	विकाशिविशदं मधं (आ)	१५५.२
वाप्यां कूपे गवां गोष्ठं (प्रे)	४१.३	वारिदस्तुप्तिमाप्नोति (आ)	५१.२२	विक्रमो दण्ड हस्तश्च (आ)	१५.११७
वाप्यादीनां त्रयाणां च (ब्र)	१.८७	वारिपिटैर्वक्त्रलेयः (आ)	१७७.३७	विक्रियारहितं चैव (आ)	९१.१४
वामदक्षिणातोयुक्तादश (आ)	५८.२३	वारिवहन्यं निलाकाशैर्वृतं (आ)	५७.९	विघ्नेशो विष्णुरित्येते (आ)	४३.१२
वामदक्षिणसंस्थाश्च (आ)	२००.२	वारुणं चावनाहं च (आ)	५०.१२	विचारणेन विभजेत् (आ)	१६७.५०
वामनासापुटेनैव (आ)	३४.२८	वारुणं श्रवणं चैव नव (आ)	५९.२४	विचरन्ति कथं लोके (प्रे)	२०.३
वामपार्श्वस्थितः प्लीहा (आ)	१६१.२४	वारुणेर्दक्षसावर्णेनं वमस्य (आ)	८७.३८	विचार्यवमुमाद्या भारत्याः (ब्र)	१७.१७
वामपार्श्वेन स्वपिति (आ)	४६.३०	वार्द्धक्ये रक्षते पुत्री (आ)	९५.३१	विचित्रानगरे तत्रविचित्रो (प्रे)	५.१२०
वामाक्षिमज्जनं जिह्वा (आ)	१६८.५४	वार्षिककं पिण्डदानादि (प्रे)	५.१४३	विचित्रां रक्षयेत् पूजा (आ)	१३३.१६
वामाक्ष्णो निर्भमे संज्ञां (ब्र)	१३.३४	बालिर्नामा वानरस्तु (ब्र)	२८.२२	विचित्रवर्णेषु विशुद्ध (आ)	६९.२१
वामांगे दक्षिणांगे च (आ)	१७८.१८	वाल्मीकि ऋषिणा (ब्र)	२८.२७	विच्छित्तिदौ च दंशस्य (आ)	६५.५
वामाचार समो वायुर्जायते (आ)	६७.३०	वासकस्वरसं पैते (आ)	१७१.६९	विच्छन्नदुःखस्य तदाधि (ब्र)	६.३४
वामादेवी प्रतिष्ठा च (आ)	२३.४१	वासनारहित शुद्धं सर्वदोष (आ)	९१.७	विधिवत्कालिकालीति (आ)	१३३.१७
वामावर्त निम्नमल्पं (आ)	६५.११४	वासवस्तु यथा ऋक्षं (आ)	५९.८	विजया चाजिता चैव (आ)	१९८.१०
वामेन गमनं श्रेष्ठं सर्व (आ)	२००.८	वाससी परिधायार्थ (प्रे)	३२.८६	विजया सा तिथि (आ)	१३६.२
वामेन वामिका प्रोक्ता (आ)	६७.२६	वासा घृतं तिक्तघृत (आ)	१७१.३५	विजयो नाभंतः श्वेत (आ)	४७.३२
वामेनैव परावृत्य (आ)	२१८.२५	वासांसि जीर्णानि यथा (प्रे)	१०.८४	विज्ञातदुष्कृति सहस्र (आ)	२२८.२०
वायो प्रतीकः यदि (ब्र)	१.३४	वासांसि जीर्णानि यथा (प्रे)	१८.४२	विज्ञानरहितः प्राणः (आ)	२३७.३
वायवीयां तनु याति (प्रे)	१०.८६	वासायां विद्यमानाया (आ)	१७०.२५	विज्ञाय जीववत्याश्च (ब्र)	२८.१४
वायव्योणे भक्तिपूर्व (ब्र)	२४.८४	वासारसः खण्डमधुयुतः (आ)	७०.२७	विज्ञेया कटुका तिक्ता (आ)	२०४.२०
वायव्यां रक्ष मां देव (आ)	१३.९	वासुकिः शंखपालश्च (आ)	१९७.१२	विडंग गन्धपाषाण (आ)	१७६.६
वायव्यां सर्षपं दद्यात् (आ)	४२.१४	वासुकिस्तक्षकाश्चैव (आ)	१२९.२८	विडंग त्रिफलाचूर्ण (आ)	१७०.३३
वायस्या उदरं गृह्य (आ)	१८२.१३	वासुदेवतरुच्छायानाति (आ)	२३०.३१	विडंग भद्र मुस्तञ्च (आ)	१७९.१०
वायुः कट्याश्रितः (आ)	१६६.४३	वासुदेवं गुरुं नरवागणं (आ)	२०७.१	विडङ्ग क्रिमिशत्रुः (आ)	२०४.१९
वायु कोणे जालन्धराय (आ)	१९८.५	वासुदेवं जगन्नाथं (आ)	३२.१३	विडंग मधुकं पाठां (आ)	१८४.१४
वायुः खे खञ्च भूतादौ (आ)	२२४.११	वासुदेवं हृषीकेशं (आ)	१३१.११	विडंग त्रिफला कृष्णा (आ)	१७१.२३
वायुतीर्थं च तत्प्रोक्तं (ब्र)	२६.४५	वासुदेवस्य भार्यातुर्माया (ब्र)	१६.६	विडंग भृंगराजादि (आ)	१७२.२८
वायुना कण्ठरुद्ध न (आ)	१४७.१९	वासुदेवस्य यच्चक्रं (आ)	१९४.२४	विडंगलोह चूर्णं तु (आ)	१७२.२७
वायुना भग्नगात्राणां ये (आ)	१७४.११	वासुदेवाख्यतत्त्वेन हुत्वा (आ)	१२.९	विडंगैऽवचा कुष्ठनिशा (आ)	१७१.१९

विद्भेदशूलविष्टम्भ (आ)	१६५.१४	विधारणश्च दुर्मेधा (आ)	६.६९	विप्रैर्निर्यमतः कार्य्यः (प्रे)	३५.२२
विद्भेदशलाऽम्लको (आ)	१६२.१२	विधारणात्प्रतिहतं (आ)	१५८.२८	विप्रोवावषभो देवो (प्रे)	२१.६
विद्भवेवधा उशनानइवान (आ)	२०६.१	विधि ज्ञास्तर्पण (आ)	२१३.१३१	विप्रोविप्रेणं संस्पृष्ट (आ)	२२२.३
विष्णभक्तनेदसशोषी (आ)	१७३.१८	विधिना कुरुते यस्तु (प्रे)	३५.१०	विभक्तेश्च पृथक् (प्रे)	३४.१३०
विष्णमूत्रधारणाच्चैव (आ)	१६०.२९	विधिना चेतैरैवमेको (प्रे)	४५.२	विभवे दानशक्तिश्च (प्रे)	२४.४५
विष्णमूत्रशुक्रोपहतमल (आ)	१६२.३९	विधूम इव दीप्ताचिरा (आ)	२३७.४	विभागेऽङ्गस्य ये (आ)	१५७.२८
विततैर्वैष्टितोवह्निः (आ)	४८.७१	विधुतिः सप्तमी तासां (आ)	५.८६	विभुं प्रभुं विश्वधरं (आ)	२३४.६६
वितथस्य सुतोमन्यु (आ)	१४०.३	विधेया सन्निधैसर्पिं (प्रे)	३२.८९	विभ्राजः सुकृतेः पुत्रो (आ)	१४०.१३
वितस्तिकावेरसतुंग भद्रा (ब्र)	२५.५४	विध्यादावेवानुमती (आ)	२०५.२३	विभ्राडित्यनु वाकेन (आ)	२१४.३५
वितिह्युत्तमवाची स्या (ब्र)	२५.३७	विनतायास्तु पुत्रौ द्वौ (आ)	६.५९	विभ्रान्तमनसं गृह्य (प्रे)	६.३१
विदग्धस्तु पचेत्यक्व (आ)	१७४.२४	विनस्यत्सर्वध भावेषु (प्रे)	६.९८	विमलोत्कर्षिणी ज्ञाना (आ)	३४.२३
विदर्भा च शतद्रूशनद्य (ब्र)	५५.११	विनस्य मूर्ध्नि ततोयं (आ)	५०.५१	विमानं च तथा ब्रह्म (आ)	४७.२७
विदारी कन्दस्वृत्ता (आ)	१५९.३२	विना दयां तीर्थयात्रा (ब्र)	२३.२८	विमानवरमारूढः सेव्य (प्रे)	३४.८९
विदारी कन्दद्वरसं (आ)	१७२.१३	विनादेहेन कस्यापि पुरु (प्रे)	४९.१७	विमना विफलारम्भः (आ)	१००.२
विदाहकाले भुक्तस्य (आ)	१६७.५	विनायक पुराणं च वृहद् (ब्र)	१.६७	विमाने रथण्डिले चैव (आ)	४३.१६
विदूरथ सुतस्याथ (आ)	१३९.५१	विनायकं मूर्त्तिकाद्यं (आ)	१२९.२४	विमुक्तः सर्व्वदुःखेभ्यो (प्रे)	९.३५
विदूरथस्तु सरधात् (आ)	१४०.३१	विनायको पस्ट्यस्य (आ)	१००.१	विमुच्य निर्म्ममः (प्रे)	१०.९६
विद्याकिर्तिं प्रभालक्ष्मी (आ)	२४१.२	विनाराधनयाः देव (आ)	२३५.४	विमूढा नानुपशन्ति (प्रे)	१०.८०
विद्या कुन्ती निकुम्भा (आ)	२०४.४७	विनिष्पन्न समाधिस्तु (आ)	२३०.१५	विमश्य सुचिरं कालमिदं (प्रे)	१०.३९
विद्याधाती ह्यनभ्यासः (आ)	१०९.२९	विनिष्पादयितुं भक्त्या (आ)	२३४.४६	विमोहे पतते सुरे (प्रे)	३.६१
विद्यातत्त्वं परतत्त्व (आ)	२८.८	विनीतत्त्वाविनीतत्त्वे (प्रे)	७.९६	विरक्त इन्द्रियार्थेभ्यः (प्रे)	६.४६
विद्यातपोभ्यां हीनन ज (आ)	९८.३	विन्ध्यश्च परियात्रश्च (आ)	५५.८	विरजस्तु महातीर्थ (आ)	८१.१७
विद्यातरंग रूपेण वायु (आ)	११.२	विन्यसेत्कवचे विद्वान् (आ)	३६.१३	विरजा तरणं नास्ति (ब्र)	१०.२४
विद्यात्कर्षतथा चापि (आ)	२०४.७२	विन्यस्य तानि वृत्तानि (प्रे)	४०.४६	विरजानं तरं विप्रं (ब्र)	१०.४३
विद्यात्रीक्यरक्षार्थ (आ)	१९.१५	विंशत्यब्दं त्वेकरेखा (आ)	६३.१२	विराजसंज्ञका भार्या (ब्र)	१३.२७
विद्यादाग्वधं राजवृक्षं (आ)	२०४.८३	विंशत्युरः स्थलेदद्याद (प्रे)	४०.४७	विराधनगरे राजा (प्रे)	८.५
विद्यादुपशयं व्याधि स (आ)	१४६.८	विपन्नास्ते तु विकिर- (प्रे)	१०.६५	विरिंचेनैव साकं तु (ब्र)	१०.२२
विद्याधरश्चोग्रसेनो (ब्र)	९.४	विपरीतरतिः कामः (आ)	११४.७	विरूक्षपाण्डुरनरवौ (आ)	६३.३
विद्यानाम कुरूपरूप (आ)	११५.८१	विपरीताख्यानकं स्याद् (आ)	२१०.५	विरुद्धं वर्ज्येतकमप्रेत (आ)	९६.४३
विद्यापहारी मूकः (आ)	२२५.३३	विपरीतैः परप्रेक्ष्या निर्द्र (आ)	६५.३०	विरुद्धोयश्चानयोः सर्व (ब्र)	३.३४
विद्यां पुत्रं द्रव्यजातं (ब्र)	२५.२१	विपरीतो निरामस्तु (आ)	१५७.१४	विरूपा आगमर्भाश्च (आ)	८५.२०
विद्यार्थी लभते क्षेयं (आ)	२४१.३८	विप्रः पञ्चशतं जय्यं (आ)	२२२.३२	विरूपो रूपश्चैव (आ)	१५.४५
विद्यावृत्तवते देयं मुखे (प्रे)	३७.१६	विप्रयोर्विप्रवह्नयोश्च (आ)	११४.४५	विरोधश्चारुदेष्णश्च (आ)	९.३
विद्या शिल्प भूतिः (आ)	२१३.१००	विप्रः सन्तप्तकः (प्रे)	७.३	विलम्ब जनकाः सर्वे (आ)	२३५.४८
विद्यां सरस्वती प्रार्थ्य (आ)	८६.२४	विप्रस्य ब्राह्मणी मार्या (प्रे)	२८.३४	विलास दर्शयामास (ब्र)	१७.२६
विद्युज्जिह वज्र (आ)	१४३.४४	विप्रस्य शंखकुमुद (आ)	६८.२२	विलोमे मारुते चैव (आ)	१६७.४०
विद्युत्सर्पविषोद्वेगे (आ)	१९४.२७	विप्राणां भूषणं विद्या (आ)	११३.१३	विवस्वानुप्रसेनश्च (आ)	५८.१३
विद्यन्मूषकवज्रादि (आ)	२०.१०	विप्रानावाहेतपञ्च (प्रे)	४०.३१	विवस्वान्सविता चैव (आ)	६.४१
विद्रधिप्लीहहृद्रोग (आ)	१६७.५५	विप्रांश्च दक्षिणा दत्त्वा (आ)	१३०.६	विवाहकाले पिष्टदेवी (ब्र)	२८.१३४
विद्रधिश्च भवेत्तत्र (आ)	१६०.२०	विप्रामन्त्रा कुशा वह्नि (प्रे)	२९.२१	विवाहमौजीदिवसेमूढ (ब्र)	२८.११८
विद्रमो हेमशैलश्च (आ)	५६.१०	विप्राहि क्षात्रियात्मानो (आ)	९६.५६	विवाहनैव कुर्वीत (प्रे)	२६.११
विद्वेषादपि गोविन्द (आ)	२३०.५४	विप्रेणैव यदाशूद्रा (प्रे)	३४.११८	विवाहोत्सर्जनं श्राद्धं (प्रे)	४१.२
विधाता प्रथमे पिण्डे (प्रे)	१५.४१	विप्रे दण्डोद्यमे कृच्छ्र (आ)	१०५.४७	विवाहोत्सर्जने (आ)	१०७.२१
विधात् विहितो मृत्यु (प्रे)	२४.९	विप्रेभ्यश्च कृतात्म (आ)	२२७.८	विविधैर्दान योगैश्च (प्रे)	९.४४



विवधो देवमीढातु (आ)	१३८.५०	विषं नृणां विनश्येत् (आ)	१९१.१६	विष्णुरूपश्चतं वाति (आ)	२२४.५
विविंशाच्च खनीने (आ)	१३८.८	विषमाक्षरपादं वा पञ्च (आ)	२११.९	विष्णुरेकादशी गीता (प्रे)	२९.२४
विवेकं प्रवर्णं शुद्धं यथा (प्रे)	६.८२	विषमादुपधानाच्च (आ)	१६६.३१	विष्णुरे वं परं ब्रह्म (आ)	२२७.३८
विशारदो बलाध्यक्षः (आ)	१५.१०६	विषमैर्धनहीनाश्च द (आ)	६५.५५	विष्णुर्देहं त्रिलोकीञ्च (आ)	२२४.४
विशालं जनयाभास (आ)	१३८.१२	विषमृद्धिं न व्रजेच्च (आ)	१९.३१	विष्णुर्माता पिता विष्णुं (प्रे)	३०.४१
विशाला करवीरञ्च (आ)	१९२.२७	विषमे वेगवती सागः (आ)	२१०.३	विष्णुर्माता पिता विष्णुं (प्रे)	४७.४७
विशालाक्षी दमनकैश्चैत्रं (आ)	१२०.५	विषमो विषमारम्भः (आ)	१४७.५६	विष्कर्माग्रतः पातु (आ)	१९४.४
विशालानां परं ब्रह्मं (ब्र)	४.४७	विषमो विषमारम्भः (आ)	१४७.६६	विष्णुलोके स वै याति (प्रे)	२.२८
विशालोऽथगयाशीर्षे (आ)	८४.३९	विषयैश्च समाक्रान्तं (प्रे)	३.१०१	विष्णुशास्त्राय चक्राय (आ)	३१.१५
विशित्वा शोभयामासतदा (ब्र)	५.९	विषयोत्थं किञ्चिदपि (ब्र)	१६.६१	विष्णुस्य तेषां देवानां (आ)	४३.२
विशिष्टं ज्ञानरूपत्वाद् ((ब्र)	२५.४१	विषयोत्थं महादुःख (ब्र)	१६.६२	विष्णुश्चैवाग्नितेजाश्च (आ)	८७.४७
विशिष्टं देहसं प्राप्नोति (ब्र)	१७.३	विषवनं तु जानीयात्सं (आ)	६७.१७	विष्णुं श्वतरो रम्भा (आ)	५८.१९
विशुद्धं ग्रंथिकं रम्यं (आ)	४३.३३	विषशीतापही मंत्रवह्निः (प्रे)	१४.५	विष्णुं स्थाने गुरुं (प्रे)	३२.११८
विशुद्धं निर्मलं शान्तं (प्रे)	६.११२	विषादप्लवृत्तं ग्राह्यम् (आ)	११०.८	विष्णुस्वर्णमयः वायुं (प्रे)	४०.३२
विशुद्धं सर्वपापेभ्यो (प्रे)	३५.१६	विषाद्यैश्च हतानां च (आ)	१०६.१९	विष्णोर्मूर्तिमय स्तोत्रं (आ)	४५.३१
विशुष्कागम्भारी मूलं (आ)	१९०.१७	विषान्मूर्च्छातिसारश्च (आ)	१४७.२८	विष्णोः कथाख्या मर (ब्र)	२०.३२
विशुष्कं चैव मुक्ताग्रं (आ)	१५८.२८	विष्कम्भे घटिकाः पञ्च (आ)	५९.४२	विष्णोर्भेदे हस्तपादा (ब्र)	२४.१८
विशुष्कास्यो मुहः शु (आ)	१५०.१०	विष्टिभिः काञ्च (आ)	१८२.२१	विष्णो राजानुसारेण (ब्र)	४११.४०
विशेषतो ह्युक्तगुणा (आ)	१२.१९	विष्टेरणस्पृशेद्व्यान्याग (आ)	४८.२६	विष्णोरायतनं त्वापः (आ)	२१४.२६
विशेषात्तत्र गरुडदेवैस्त (ब्र)	१०.४६	विष्टादेवी पीड्यमानं (ब्र)	२८.१३४	विष्णोराधनार्थं मे (आ)	२.१४
विशेषाल्लवणं दानं तेन (प्रे)	२९.३२	विष्णवे वासुदेवाय (आ)	३१.२५	विष्णोरुत्कर्षो वर्ततेयत्र (ब्र)	२०.२४
विश्रामे काष्ठचयने तथा (प्रे)	४.४९	विष्णवे वृद्धिकार्यं च (आ)	४३.८	विष्णोर्ध्यानं पुनर्ब्रूहि (आ)	९२.१
विश्रामे काष्ठचयने तथा (प्रे)	१५.३१	विष्णवे श्रीधरयाथ (ब्र)	२४.१११	विष्णोः सूर्येण साकं च (ब्र)	१२.६८
विश्रामेच्छं करोत्यत्र (प्रे)	५.९८	विष्णावे ब्रह्मशब्दो (ब्र)	२.३५	विष्णोः स्तवमिदं (आ)	३२३.२४
विश्रामे भूत संज्ञोऽयं (प्रे)	४.५१	विष्णुक्रान्तामूलमीश (आ)	१८९.१६	विष्णोः स्मरणं मात्र ण (प्रे)	३०.१८
विश्वदेवास्तु विश्वायाः (आ)	६.२७	विष्णुं जिष्णु पदानामं (आ)	२.१५	विष्णोः स्वरूपभूतं (ब्र)	११.२१
विश्वभूगवामदेवन्द्रो (आ)	८७.४	विष्णुर्देहं समुत्पन्नो (प्रे)	४.१५	विष्णुः स्वर्गं जगामाथक (आ)	१४५.३९
विश्वरूपं तमेवैकमति (आ)	२३५.३८	विष्णुर्देहं समुद्भूतो (प्रे)	२.३२	विष्णवादिषिष्णुपर्यन्ता (प्रे)	५.३८
विश्वरूपं बन्दितीर्थ (प्रे)	६.७३	विष्णुर्ध्यानं पठेद्यस्तु (आ)	९२.१९	विष्वक्सेन मथैशानं (आ०)	१२६.९
विश्वामित्र ऋषिस्त्वेवं (ब्र)	७.७२	विष्णुनाभ्यञ्जतो ब्रह्मा (आ)	१४५.२	विष्वक्सेनं ततः प्रार्च्यं (आ)	४३.१३८
विश्वामित्र सुतायैव (आ)	१४५.४३	विष्णुपत्नी कीर्तिता च (ब्र)	१६.८	विष्वक्सेनं ततो देव (आ)	३४.४७
विश्वामित्रस्य यज्ञे (आ)	१४३.६	विष्णुं बुद्धिरिति प्रोक्तं (ब्र)	१६.४४	विष्वक्सेनं विना सर्वे (ब्र)	५.४१
विश्वामित्रदेवरात (आ)	१३९.८	विष्णुं ब्रह्मादिरूपाणा (ब्र)	४.९	विष्वक्सेनानंतरं तु (ब्र)	१३.४९
विश्वामित्रो भृगुरौर्व (ब्र)	२४.३०	विष्णुं भक्तिं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२२७.१	विष्वक्सेनो महाभागो (ब्र)	१३.४७
विश्वामित्रो वसिष्ठो (ब्र)	५.२४	विष्णुं भक्तिर्यस्य (आ)	२३०.३७	विष्वक्सेनो वत्सुपुत्रो (ब्र)	५.२८
विश्वाय विश्वेश्वराय (आ)	१३१.३	विष्णुं भक्तोऽति तेजस्वी (प्रे)	६.२९	विष्णुं कृते ह्यब्रवीन्नागो (आ)	४३.३
विश्वावीर्भरद्वाजः पर्ज (आ)	५८.१५	विष्णुं मुद्दिश्य दातव्या (प्रे)	४.१५१	वसंज्ञो ज्वरवेगार्तः (आ)	१४७.८५
विश्वासप्रतिपन्नानां (प्रे)	४७.११	विष्णुं न प्रजयिष्यति (आ)	२२३.३५	विसर्जयति मानुष्ये (प्रे)	१०.२९
विश्वेन रहितं तद्वै (आ)	९१.१२	विष्णुं यमं च सम्पूज्य (प्रे)	४४.७	विसर्जितोऽथ मरतो (प्रे)	१४३.१४
विश्वेभ्यो देवेभ्यः (आ)	२१८.१०	विष्णुं संस्मरतः सा मे (आ)	२२७.१६	विसर्पां दिनदानतं व (आ)	१६३.१
विश्वो विश्वभुगाराध्यो (आ)	८९.४३	विष्णुं हरि भूततत्त्वे (ब्र)	१.२५	विसृज्य ताञ्च तं देहं (ब्र)	१७.२९
विषजः सविषप्राणि (आ)	१६२.३८	विष्णुमानन्दमद्धतं (आ)	२२८.२	विस्तृताकृतिपर्यस्तं (आ)	१६४.१४
विषं गोष्ठी दरिद्र (आ)	११४.२६	विष्णुमुद्दिश्य दातव्या (प्रे)	४०.६०	विस्तरेण प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	३०.१
विषं तु चरुदुग्धस्थं (ब्र)	४.३८	विष्णुरूपं द्विज श्रेष्ठ (प्रे)	४७.३२	विस्तीर्णं च समुत्सेधं (आ)	२३.४६

विस्तीर्णवासं मूत्रं (आ)	१५८.१०	वृश्चिकाकारमत्स्यस्तु (ब्र)	२२.४२	वेदागं वेत्ता वेदेशो (आ)	१५.६
विस्तीर्णोश्चैकविशं (ब्र)	२२.१५	वृश्चिका त्र्यमृता काली (आ)	२०४.६	वेदानभ्यसनेनैव (प्रे)	२४.११
विस्फोटकानि रक्तञ्च (आ)	१९२.४०	वृषणस्य मधुः पुत्रो (आ)	१३९.२६	वेदानानीय मन्वादीन् (आ)	१४२.३
विस्फोटपिटिका पाम (आ)	१६४.२७	वृषध्वजः जनाः पाद्या (आ)	५५.१३	वेदान्त शतरुद्रीय- (आ)	२३८.१०
विस्रमाञ्जिष्टमेहच (आ)	१५९.३	वृषभं पञ्चकल्याणं (प्रे)	६.१६	वेदान्त सांख्य सिद्धांत (आ)	२३५.१
विस्रंसयत्य धोवातं (आ)	१५७.४	वृषभारोहणं स्वपने (प्रे)	२३.८	वेदाभिमानिनी वौद्र (ब्र)	१६.१०
विहाय तत्पुत्रं प्रेतो (प्रे)	२६.३९	वृषयज्ञभपश्यन्तो (प्रे)	६.१२६	वेदाम्यासं ततः कुर्यात् (आ)	५०.३५
विहाय भौक्षी दिवसे (ब्र)	२८.९२	वृषस्थाने गजं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.२३	वेदार्थं यज्ञशस्त्राणि (आ)	२१३.७७
विहाय सन्ध्याप्रणीतं स (आ)	५०.२४	वृषस्थानेध्वजं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.२०	वेदार्थं विज्येष्टसामा (आ)	९९.४
विहितस्याननुष्ठानान् (आ)	१०५.१	वृषस्थाने वृषदृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.२२	वेदाः स्थानानि विद्यानां (आ)	९३.४
विहिता करणार्थो न (आ)	८८.२१	वृषस्थाने स्थिते सिंहे (आ)	१९९.२१	वेदाहमेतं पुरुषं चिद्रूपं (आ)	२३६.६
विप्सेत्यम्भाव चि (आ)	२०५.१	वृषस्य मृन्मयस्यैव (आ)	१८४.२२	वेदाहोते वेदयं तीति देव (ब्र)	१२.१८
विहिता करणार्थो न (आ)	८८.२१	वृषे कुम्भे चतुर्थी च (आ)	५९.३४	वेदिमध्यात्समुद्भूता (ब्र)	१६.९८
विप्सेत्यम्भाव चि (आ)	२०५.११	वृष्णोत्सर्गं प्रकुर्वीत (प्रे)	४१.१	वेदिमध्यात्समुद्भूता (ब्र)	१७.३३
वीभत्स दारुणं रूपं (प्रे)	१५.१६	वृषोत्सर्गसमं किञ्चित् (प्रे)	६.१३०	वेदी तत्र प्रकर्तव्या (प्रे)	४.५८
वीरपंचाननाख्यात (प्रे)	६.१२३	वृषोत्सर्गस्य पुण्येन् (प्रे)	१८.८	वेदेस्तुल्यं समं पाठे श्रवणे (ब्र)	१.६५
वीरहा च वृहद्दीरो (आ)	१५.७	वृषोत्सर्गादिकं कर्म (प्रे)	२५.१९	वेदोभ्योस्य त्वर्थतश्च- (ब्र)	१.६७
वीरेश्वरं फाल्गुने तु (आ)	११७.४	वृषोत्सर्गादिकं कृत्वा (प्रे)	१३.१३	वेधः सूच्येव विद्भंशः (आ)	१६०.४२
वीर्यं स्वरूपं ब्रूहि मे (ब्र)	३.१२	वृषोत्सर्गादिलुप्ता (प्रे)	२२.१०	वेधा न जानाति कुतस्तदन्ये (ब्र)	१२.८
वीर्यस्वरूपी भगवान् (ब्र)	३.१५	वृषोत्सर्गादृते नान्यत् (प्रे)	५.४२	वैकल्पमिन्द्रियाणां च (प्रे)	२.४१
वृकाद्वाहुनयोऽभूच्च (आ)	१३८.३०	वृषोत्सर्गो यदि भवेत् (प्रे)	९.६३	वैकारिक स्तुतीयस्तु (आ)	४.१५
वृक्ष गुल्मलता वीरु (आ)	१०५.३७	वृष्णेन निवृत्तिः पुत्रो (आ)	१३९.३३	वैकारिकस्तामसश्च तेजस (ब्र)	५.६
वृक्षच्छयान तत्रास्ति (प्रे)	३३.६	वृषयश्च मधुरं सर्पि- (आ)	१६९.४५	वैकारिकस्थितो रुद्रो (ब्र)	५.७
वृक्षं क्षीणफलं त्यजन्ति (आ)	१०९.९	वेङ्कटी नाम तत्रैव देवी (प्रे)	६.६८	वैकुण्ठो मणिरत्नाभ एक- (आ)	४५.२४
वृक्षस्तु रोपितो येन (प्रे)	३४.४	वैकटेशस्य नैवेद्यं सदा (ब्र)	२७.३७	वैकुण्ठोऽन्यः स दुःसाध्यः (आ)	१४७.३७
वृक्षादनी छिन्नरुहा (आ)	२०४.३३	वैग कृत्वा विषं गह्वदा- (आ)	१४७.६९	वैखानसमुनिव्रातैः (प्रे)	७.४
वृक्षाम्लं कफवातघ्नं (आ)	१६९.२०	वेणुस्त्रीपूजं कुम्भाश्च (आ)	६०.१३	वैचित्र्य स्योत्तरं प्रश्ने (प्रे)	२.५६
वृतं रजौ रजौ पादे (आ)	२०९.३५	वेतनं यत क्षिपेदप्सु (प्रे)	४४.५	वैष्णोभिशस्तवार्द्ध्य- (आ)	९६.६१
वृतं स्तम्भसहस्रैस्तु (प्रे)	३३.१९	वेतालानां पतिश्चैव (आ)	१५.३१	वैतरण्याश्चोत्तरतस्- (आ)	८३.४८
वृत्त मात्रा विनावर्णला (आ)	२०८.१५	वेता व्याकरणं चैव (आ)	१५.१२४	वैदिशं नाम नगरं (प्रे)	२७.२४
वृताकं चुक्रशाकश्च (ब्र)	१४.४३	वेद एव द्विजातीनां निः (आ)	९४.२६	वैदिशं नाम नगरं (प्रे)	९.४१
वृत्ता ननौ सगौगः (आ)	२०९.१२	वेददिष्टं तथाचार्य्य (आ)	९६.५५	वैदूर्य्यपुष्परागाणां कर्केति (आ)	७३.१
वृत्ति रूपं परं ज्ञानं पा (ब्र)	११.२६	वेदने वदने देवि सीता- (ब्र)	२६.९८	वैद्युतो मानसश्चैव (आ)	५६.६
वृत्तो वृत्तापतश्चान्यो (आ)	४७.२३	वेदमात्रै च सांक्रुत्यै (आ)	३७.५	वैनायकं महातीर्थं (आ)	८१.८
वृथा कृसरसंयावपायसा (आ)	९६.७०	वेदमागानुसरणं लज्जा (प्रे)	७.९०	वैभीतकं शाखोटकं मूलं (आ)	१७८.४
वृथा वृष्टिः समुद्रस्य (आ)	११५.६५	वेदपुण्या हशब्देन प्रासा- (आ)	४८.९०	वैराग्यनालं तत्कन्दो (आ)	२३५.४२
वृथा श्राद्धं विजनीया (प्रे)	२५.४१	वेदवित्सु ददज्ज्ञानं (आ)	५१.२६	वैराग्यमथ चैश्वर्य्यमाग्ने- (आ)	३४.२०
वृद्ध प्रभातामहश्च तथा (आ)	८४.४७	वेद वेदागं तत्त्वज्ञो जप (आ)	११२.१२	वैराग्यमेवं प्रकरोत्येव (ब्र)	२९.१५
वृद्धात्तानां समादेयः (आ)	९६.२६	वेद व्रतं वामदेव्यं ज्येष्ठ- (आ)	४८.६२	वैरिणा सहसन्धाय (आ)	११४.४८
वृद्धाः स्त्रियो नवं स (आ)	११४.२५	वेदशास्त्राण्येवौरे (प्रे)	४९.७२	वैवस्वतगृहे यानं (प्रे)	५.८१
वृद्धि श्राद्धं प्रवश्यामि (आ)	२१९.२	वेद श्रीवेदबाहुश्च (आ)	८७.२९	वैवस्वतपुरं याति (प्रे)	५.८७
वृद्धोऽहं साम्प्रतं को मे (आ)	८८.२५	वेदस्याध्ययनं पूर्वं (आ)	२१३.७६	वैवस्वतमनुर्देवं स्तुत्वा (ब्र)	७.७०
वृन्ताकं वृषणद्वे (प्रे)	४.१५४	वेदाक्षराणि यावन्ति (ब्र)	२.५५	वैवस्वतः षोडशभिभिः (ब्र)	२२.७०
वृषसेनस्तु कर्णस्य (आ)	१३९.७८	वेदागमपुराणज्ञः परमार्थं (प्रे)	४९.७३	वैवस्वताय कालाय (प्रे)	८.२९

वैशाखे कर्णिकारैश्च (आ)	१२०.६	व्याल वह्निविव्याघ्र (आ)	६८.३३	शंखचक्रगदा पद्मं मुसलं (आ)	२८.१२
वैशाख्यौ पौर्णमास्यां तु (आ)	५१.१२	व्याली कण्ठ प्रदेशा- (आ)	१०८.२७	शंखचक्रगदाधरं (आ)	३३.५
वैशेषिकं धनं दृष्टं (आ)	२१३.८८	व्यास उत्पादयामास (आ)	१४०.३७	शंखचक्रगदापद्मयुक्तः (आ)	२३८.१५
वैशेषिकं धनं दृष्टं (आ)	२१३.९०	व्यासपुत्रः शुकः प्रोक्तो (ब्र)	१८.२१	शंखचक्रगदापद्मी (हस्तः) (आ)	४५.२
वैश्यजातिः सुदेवोऽहं (प्रे)	९.४३	व्यासरामादिरूपेष्व- (ब्र)	१२.६३	शंख चक्रधरं देवं (आ)	२३३.२
वैश्यः प्रतोदं रश्मीन्वा (प्रे)	५.२९	व्यासाद्या मुनयः सर्वे (आ)	२२८.११	शंख नाभि-वचा-कुष्ठ (आ)	२०२.१८
वैश्यवर्णं सवदनं पद्मरेखा- (ब्र)	२६.७९	व्योम्नो दशगुणैरेवं (ब्र)	१०.११	शंखः पद्मं च शत्रुभ्यः (आ)	१९६.१४
वैश्यवृत्त्या सदा जीवन (प्रे)	६.५१	व्योषं कटुत्रयं विद्यात्- (आ)	२०४.१३	शङ्ख पुष्पीन्तु पुष्पेण (आ)	१८३.८
वैश्यः स्वकर्माणि (प्रे)	४८.१४	व्योषशिग्रू मूलकं देव- (आ)	१७३.१२	शङ्ख वस्त्यन्त्र शोफर्ति (आ)	१६२.३१
वश्यादिकेषु धनिकेषु (ब्र)	७.६९	व्रजतः संयमन्यां (प्रे)	४९.१२५	शंख वर्ण पाण्डरं च (आ)	३५.१०
वैश्यानां चरीणं क्षीमं (आ)	४३.१०	व्रजतस्तत्र मार्गं तु तत्र (प्रे)	५.१२३	शंखः शुक्तिनखः शंखो (आ)	२०४.७८
वैश्वदेवं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२१६.१	व्रजन्नेवं प्रलपते (प्रे)	५.१०५	शङ्ख श्वेतो महापद्मः (आ)	६.६१
वैश्वदेवस्तु कर्त्तव्यो (आ)	५०.७१	व्रजन्नेवं विलपते (प्रे)	५.११	शंखातपत्रशिविकागज- (आ)	६५.४९
वैश्वानरः प्रतिपदि (आ)	११६.३	व्रजन्नेवं विलपते (प्रे)	५.११८	शंखाब्जबीजरुद्राक्ष- (आ)	१७२.१९
वैष्णवाः स्युर्मात्मान (आ)	२३९.१५	व्रजन्नेवं विलपते (प्रे)	५.१२१	शंखाब्जभृङ्गार्कविचित्र (आ)	७७.३
वैष्णवेन तु योगेन परं (आ)	४८.६७	व्रजन्नेवं विलपते (प्रे)	५.१३९	शंखिनी सुकुमारी च (आ)	२०४.४८
व्यक्तं विष्णुस्तथाऽव्यक्तं (आ)	४.५	व्रजस्तिष्ठन्पदैकेन (प्रे)	१८.४१	शंखे खड्गोऽथवाताग्रे (प्रे)	४.१२५
व्यक्तं इति संप्रोक्तास्ते- (आ)	२५.४५	व्रजेतु सोदकं भुक्त्वा (प्रे)	५.१२८	शंखे वा ताम्रपात्रे (प्रे)	४.१२९
व्यंजनग्राम वस्त्रादी- (आ)	४८.१०१	व्रणद शमयेद्रद्र (आ)	२०३.५	शङ्खे वाताम्रपात्रे वा (प्रे)	४०.३९
व्यञ्जनानि विचित्राणि (प्रे)	१३.२०	व्रणानामधिकं शूलं (आ)	१६४.१२	शची भार्या देवराजस्य (ब्र)	२८.५१
व्यञ्जनानि विचित्राणि (प्रे)	३४.८	व्रणे कुण्ठेषु खज्जेषु (आ)	२०१.२५	शची रतिश्चानिरुद्धस्तथा (ब्र)	५.१६
व्यञ्जनान्तो विसर्गान्तो (आ)	२०७.३	व्रत तीर्थादिकं सर्व्वं (प्रे);	४७.४३	शच्याद्या द्रौपदीदेहेनापु (ब्र)	१७.४२
व्यतीपाते च परिधे (आ)	५९.४३	व्रतपुण्य प्रभावेण (आ)	१३२.२१	शतजन्मगतानां त्वनूनां (ब्र)	१२.४१
व्यत्यये कर्मणां साम्यं (आ)	९६.७	व्रतं कैवल्यशमनम (आ)	११८.१	शतजन्मनि ब्रह्मत्वं (ब्र)	१०.३२
व्यंशः शल्यश्च बलवान् (आ)	६.५४	व्रतं निरशनं कृत्वा (प्रे)	३६.१५	शतजप्याद्वेदफुलं यज्ञ (आ)	१८.४
व्यभिचारादृतौशुद्धिर्गर्भे (आ)	९५.२०	व्रतं मासो पवासाख्यं (आ)	१२२.१	शतजिच्च सहस्राजिद् (आ)	१३९.३९
व्य(वे)मिन्द्रियादिकं (ब्र)	२५.३९	व्रतात्प्रागेव दे यं तु (प्रे)	२५.२३	शततोवरां तु ब्रह्माणी (ब्र)	११.७
व्यर्थं व्यर्थं तस्य चाहुर्गतं (ब्र)	२३.२९	व्रतानि कार्तिके वक्ष्ये (आ)	१२३.१	शतत्रयेण षष्ट्या च (प्रे)	४.१३६
व्यवहाररूपा सत्यताचेत्- (ब्र)	३.२९	व्रतानि व्यास वक्ष्यामि (आ)	११६.१	शतपुष्पं देवदारु मांसी (आ)	१४७.९
व्यसनैर्द्रव्यनाशः (प्रे)	२०.२९	व्रतानि व्यास वक्ष्यामि (आ)	१२८.१	शतपुष्पा सैन्धवश्च (आ)	१९१.१८
व्याघ्रीव तिष्ठति (आ)	१११.१०	व्रती द्वादश संभोज्य (आ)	१२४.२३	शतपुष्पी य जाती च (आ)	१७३.२५
व्याघ्री तु बृहती कृष्ण (आ)	२०४.५	व्रतैर्दानैस्तवयश्च (प्रे)	१६.५३	शतमूल्यैरण्डमूलचक्रा- (आ)	१७१.६५
व्याघ्री वास्ते जरा (प्रे)	४९.२२	श		शतं जीवितमत्यल्पं (प्रे)	४९.३०
व्याघ्रेण महतारण्ये (प्रे)	७.८७	शकटः परिवृतोऽथमग्नौ (आ)	१४४.३	शतं जीवितमत्यल्पं (आ)	११५.२७
व्याधिभिः क्षीणदेहस्य (आ)	१५१.१४	शकृन्मार्गस्य बस्तेश्च (आ)	१५८.१४	शतयोजनविस्तीर्ण (आ)	१४३.३०
व्यानाख्य वायुहीनं वै (आ)	१६.९	शक्त्यश्चैव पूर्वादी (आ)	३२.२६	शतर्चिः कश्यपो ज्ञेयो (ब्र)	७.१०
व्यानोऽतिगमस्नान- (आ)	१६७.२२	शक्तितो दक्षिणां दद्या (आ)	१३२.२७	शतवर्षं दिव्यदेहं (आ)	१८७.७
व्यापकत्वात्कर्त्तव्यं याति (आ)	२३६.१३	शक्तित्रयं विशालार्क्षं (प्रे)	३२.३०	शतवर्षं हरिः शेते (आ)	२२४.१२
व्यापकन्तु तत्त्वपूर्वं (आ)	१९७.१६	शक्ति मुद्गशूलानि (आ)	३८.५	शतवर्षानंतरं च सर्वेषां (ब्र)	१२.७९
व्यापकायनमः कुक्षौ (आ)	१३६.९	शक्ति हस्ताश्रितौ (आ)	३८.१४	शतशृंगसमायुक्तो मेरुः (आ)	४७.३९
व्यापनमद्यपानीय (आ)	१४६.२१	शक्तेनार्पि नमस्कारः (आ)	२२८.४	शताञ्जली यदा पक्षिनाद्ये (प्रे)	५.२५
व्याप्तो हरिश्चेत्कथमात्र (ब्र)	२४.६७	शंकरश्चैव सर्वश्च (आ)	१५.८५	शतानीको निरमित्रो (आ)	८७.४२
व्यायामं च व्यवायं च (आ)	१३६.४	शङ्कराथ न तेष्वस्ति (आ)	५४.११	शतानीको ह्यश्वमेघदत्त (आ)	१४१.१
व्यालग्राही यथा व्यालं (प्रे)	४.९२	शंखघटान्वितो चान्यौ (आ)	३८.१३	शतायुषं च कुरुतेधिन्या (आ)	६५.५३

शतार्द्धेन सन्धिः श्राद्धे न (प्रे)	३५.३९	शरीरश्च पतेतपश्चात् (प्रे)	३१.२८	शालग्राम शिलाद्वारगत (आ)	४५.१४
शतावरी विदारी च (आ)	१७३.२३	शरीरमापः सोमं च (आ)	२१३.१५५	शालग्राम शिलायत्रदेवो (आ)	६६.५
शतावय्या गुडूच्या वा (आ)	१७४.१४	शरीरमेव जन्तूनां (प्रे)	२१.३०	शालग्रामस्पर्शनं दुर्लभं (ब्र)	१९.४२
शत्रुञ्ज इति विख्यातः (ब्र)	२८.३९	शरीरमेवायतनं दुःखस्य (आ)	११३.६०	शालग्रामस्य दानं तु (ब्र)	२६.८३
शत्रुहलेन मे हन्याद्रामो (आ)	१९४.१८	शरीरं काष्ठमादते पापं (प्रे)	९.३७	शालग्रामो द्वारका च (अ)	६६.६
शत्रौरपत्यानि प्रियं (आ)	११०.२०	शरीरं वहिरादते (प्रे)	१२.२६	शालपर्णी पृश्निपर्णी (आ)	१६८.४७
शनिवारे वर्जयेच्चउत्तरा (आ)	५९.३७	शरीरक्षणेपायाः (प्रे)	४८.२०	शालिषट्कि दुग्धाशी (आ)	२०१.१९
शनेर्दशराज्यनाश (आ)	६०.५	शरीरं संधिमाविश्य ताः (आ)	१५२.६	शाल्मलीस्समादाय (आ)	१८२.१२
शनैर्विद्या शनैरर्थाः (आ)	१०९.४६	शरीरस्य च शैथिल्यं (आ)	१७३.९	शाश्वतं देवपूजादि (आ)	१०९.४७
शनैः शनैः शनैर्मही (आ)	१५९.२५	शरीरे ये मासीना (प्रे)	३१.३४	शास्त्रज्ञाः कुशलाश्चापि (आ)	६८.१४
शनैः शनैश्चोपशया (आ)	१६७.५३	शकरा मधुसंयुक्ता (आ)	१२२.२८	शास्त्र ज्ञानान्नाशमेति (ब्र)	३.३१
शनैश्चरे दशज्ञेया (आ)	६०.२	शर्करामधुसंयुक्तं सैन्धवं (आ)	१७२.३८	शास्त्रप्रियोत्तिष्ठ ऋचि (ब्र)	२.६८
शन्तनुश्चैव बाह्निकस्त्र (आ)	१४०.३४	शर्कराकधुसंयुक्तं (आ)	१८२.८	शिक्षयन्ति च याचन्ते (आ)	१०९.१५
शन्तनोः सत्यवत्यां च (आ)	१४५.५	शर्करामध्वजाक्षोरं (आ)	१७७.७८	शिक्षितो बालभावेऽपि (प्रे)	६.८६
शन्नोदेवीति मंत्रेण (आ)	४८.१०	शर्मदश्चैव गांगेयो (आ)	१५.७३	शिखण्ड्यजुनबाणैश्च (आ)	१४५.२६
शन्नोदेव्या पयः क्षिप्त्वा (आ)	९९.१२	शर्यातिस्तु सुकन्या (आ)	१३८.१५	शिखायाञ्चैव तद्द्वन्द्वं (आ)	१८९.७
शबल कठोर मलिनं (आ)	७१.१८	शर्वव्यन्ते समुत्थाय (आ)	२१३.२५	शिखार्या तु शिखां न्यस्य (आ)	११.१३
शबलात्पुष्करेशाच्च (आ)	५६.१८	शलश्च शन्तनो भीष्मो (आ)	१४०.३५	शिखैश्चान कारणं च (आ)	२३.५०
शब्दात्मा चैव वागात्मा (आ)	२५.६५	शबं स्कन्धे वहेत्पुत्रो (प्रे)	२८.१३	शिखोपरि स्थितं दिव्यं (आ)	१९७.२६
शब्दादयो गुणाः पञ्च (आ)	१३४.६९	शवस्थान समीपे तु (प्रे)	४.१८१	शिरः कदा श्रीनिवासस्य (ब्र)	२३.३७
शब्दादिन्विषयास्त्य (प्रे)	१०.९४	शवस्य शिबिकायां (प्रे)	३५.४१	शिरश्चक्रेण रहितं (ब्र)	२६.१०९
शब्देन वर्जितश्चैव रसेन (आ)	९१.१५	शवहस्ते चयच्छाब्दं (प्रे)	३४.५५	शिरः सुधौतं चरणौ (आ)	११४.३७
शब्दोद्गारयुतः कृच्छ्र (आ)	१५३.६	शश्वत्केशास्यगात्रे (ब्र)	२९.१६	शिरः स्थानेषु जुहुया (आ)	४८.८४
शम्बरात्तु द्विगुणतो (ब्र)	१२.९१	शस्त्रेण निहितानां तु (आ)	९९.४०	शिरान्तर्धानमुदरे सर्व- (आ)	१६१.४४
शम्भवायेति मंत्रेण (आ)	४८.५५	शस्त्रेणजीवनं राज्ञो (आ)	२१३.१२	शिरालै विषमैः शुष्कै (आ)	६५.१२०
शयनार्थमभूदेषतेनकृत्यं (ब्र)	१८.३	शाकं च राज्ञौ भूमि (आ)	२१३.१५०	शिरास्थिचर्मशेषांगान् (प्रे)	७.१६
शयानं विपरीतं तु (प्रे)	२३.५	शाकम्भरी दिवसे सर्व (ब्र)	२८.१२९	शिरास्त्रोतांसि संपूर्य (आ)	१४९.४
शय्याकालेसंस्मरेच्चैव (ब्र)	२९.६४	शाकहर्ता च हारीतस्तो (आ)	२२५.३१	शिरोऽभ्यगच्छिराजन् (आ)	१७६.७
शय्या दक्षिण्या युक्ता (प्रे)	३१.२३	शाकादीनांभक्षेण चैव (ब्र)	२९.५७	शिरोऽर्तिप्रमुखारोगा (प्रे)	२.८८
शय्यादान प्रभावेण (प्रे)	३४.८८	शाक्नीं दिशमथारभ्य (आ)	४८.२७	शिरोगुरुत्वमरुचिः (आ)	१४८.५
शय्यादानं प्रशंसन्ति (प्रे)	३४.६९	शाणश्चतुर्माषमानो मासक (आ)	७३.१८	शिरोमेश्रीरिति ऋचा (प्रे)	४०.५९
शय्यादानाद्विमानस्थो (प्रे)	१८.१०	शातकुंभस्वरूपत्वात् (ब्र)	२६.३१	शिरोरोगहरं लपाद् (आ)	१८४.३३
शय्याहर्ता क्षपणकः (प्रे)	२.७४	शान्तागारासितो निलो (आ)	१६३.१०	शिलामनः शिलाज्ञेया (आ)	२०४.६४
शरणं जगतश्चैवश्रेयः (आ)	१५.१८	शांतिकर्म विधानेन (आ)	४८.८	शिलारूपेणचाव्यक्ता (आ)	८६.८
शरणं तं प्रपन्ना ये (आ)	२२७.३६	शांतिमुक्त्यर्थं सिद्धयै (आ)	६७.१६	शिल्पिनः कारवौवैद्या (आ)	१०७.१९
शरण्याय वरे याय नमो (आ)	३०.१८	शान्त्यतीतभवेद्व्योम (आ)	२२.१४	शिवनाम्नो द्विजस्यैव (ब्र)	१७.१३
शरत्कालेऽपि पठितं (आ)	८८.८१	शरीरो मानसः सौम्य (आ)	१४७.३३	शिवबीजं ततो दद्या (आ)	१९७.२८
शरद् ग्रीष्म वसन्तेषु (आ)	१८२.१	शाङ्गं पाणिश्च कृष्णश्च (आ)	१५.११२	शिवरात्रिव्रतं वक्ष्ये (आ)	१२४.१
शरपुंखा मधुयुता (आ)	१७०.७१	शार्दूलशतसंजुष्टं (प्रे)	२७.९	शिवस्य वग्तश्चैवाप्यव- (आ)	१९.७३
शरपुङ्खा लज्जालुका (आ)	१७७.६४	शालग्रामं ये विहायैव (ब्र)	२३.२२	शिवाङ्गानिततः पश्चाद् (आ)	१९७.४१
शरं चक्रं शलाका च (आ)	१३३.११	शालग्रामं व संस्थाप्य (प्रे)	१४.२४	शिवालक चूर्णं वै (आ)	२०२.२३
शरं पाशं चांकुशं च (आ)	२९.७	शालग्रामं विहायैव नमनं (ब्र)	१२.७०	शिवार्चनं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२२.१
शरं वराय पञ्चजन्याच्च (ब्र)	२९.१३	शालग्राम शिलादानं (ब्र)	२६.१३२	शिवार्चनं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२३.१
शरावमानसंस्थाना (आ)	१५९.२८	शालग्राम शिलादानं (ब्र)	२६.९२	शिवोदाता शिवो भोक्ता (आ)	२३.२८

शिशुमारैश्च मकरैर्वज्र (प्रे)	४७.५	शुचिद्रथो वृष्णिमांश्च (आ)	१४१.२	शष्कांग्रावाविभेदाश्च (आ)	१५६.४
शिशुदन्तजनना (प्रे)	२५.८	शुचिरिन्द्रो महादैत्यो (आ)	८७.६२	शुष्कैर्निस्था विशुष्कैश्च (आ)	६५.१९
शिष्यानध्यापयामास (आ)	२२३.१२	शुचिर्भूत्वा श्री निवासं च (ब्र)	२५.३	शूकशैवालमन्याश्च (आ)	१७७.४९
शीघ्रगः पशुवक्त्रश्च (प्रे)	२२.४७	शुचिर्विप्रो दशाहेन (आ)	२२२.३३	शूद्रभाजनभोक्तायः (आ)	२२२.२७
शीघ्रं गच्छति विप्रेण (प्रे)	२२.४१	शुण्ठी गोक्षुरकक्वाथ (आ)	१७०.४२	शूद्रं वपुः प्राप्यः यशस्कर (प्रे)	४८.१५
शीघ्रं गच्छति विप्रेण (प्रे)	२२.४२	शुण्ठी च शर्करा चैव (आ)	१८१.६	शूद्रं वा भवगन्धर्कं (आ)	२३०.४९
शीघ्रं च प्रतिबुध्येत (आ)	१५५.१५	शुण्ठीचूर्णं यवज्ञारयुक्तं (आ)	१८६.१३	शूद्रस्तु ब्राह्मणीगत्वा (आ)	२२५.२२
शीघ्रं स च मया भ्राता (प्रे)	७.७४	शुण्ठीपिप्पलि चूर्णं तु (आ)	१७७.३९	शूद्रस्य द्विजशुश्रूषा (आ)	२१३.१३
शीघ्रस्तु पथवर्णात्तु (आ)	१३८.४६	शुण्ठ्या च क्वथितं (आ)	१८६.१४	शूद्रादीनां कथं कुर्यात् (प्रे)	२५.९
शीतप्रियत्वं गलतालु (आ)	१५९.३७	शुद्धः प्रकाशरूपश्च (आ)	१५.११	शूद्रादयोगवं वैश्या (आ)	९६.५
शीतवातातपहरमपि (प्रे)	३८.२७	शुद्धभावस्तदाजाग्रत् (आ)	२४०.२२	शूद्रानीतैः कृतं कर्म (प्रे)	४.५७
शीतस्तम्भ स्वेददाह- (आ)	१४७.११	शुद्धं तथा ब्रीहिनीवार (ब्र)	१४.१००	शूद्रान्नेन तु भक्तेन (प्रे)	२२.६८
शीतां क्रिया प्रयुञ्जीत (आ)	१७०.७४	शुद्धं ततो विमलवस्त्र- (आ)	६९.३७	शूद्रायां करणो वैशाद्धि (आ)	९६.३
शीतार्तः क्षुधितः सोऽथ (प्रे)	१६.४४	शुद्धवात कृतः पक्षः (आ)	१६६.३९	शूद्रास्यादिरनेनैव (आ)	११९.३
शीतार्तश्च तवल्कारः (आ)	२०६.३	शुद्ध सत्त्वात्मको देहो (ब्र)	४.६६	शूद्रो गच्छति सर्वत्र (प्रे)	३४.२०
शीतार्तस्तत्र बध्यन्ते (प्रे)	३.१८	शुद्धिं सम्पाद्यकर्तव्यं (प्रे)	४.१५८	शून्यानां ग्रामदेशानां (आ)	१५२०१३
शीतोदकसमायुक्तं (आ)	१७७.४८	शुद्धे त्रिषवण स्नात- (आ)	५२.७	शूरत्वयुक्ता मृदुमन्द (आ)	११२.१८
शीतोष्ण द्रवसंशुष्क- (आ)	१६६.४५	शुद्धोदनो बाहुलश्च (आ)	१४१.८	शूरः स्यान्महिषग्रीवः (आ)	६५.३५
शीतोष्णं लवणं वीर्य- (आ)	१६८.२३	शुद्धशुद्ध्या ज्वरः कालं (आ)	१४७.५०	शूर्पवातो नखाग्राम्बु (आ)	११४.४४
शीतोष्ण शंकुकव्याद- (प्रे)	१५.७७	शुध्येक्तद्भस्मना कांस्यं (आ)	२२२.२५	शूलगुल्मौ च विण्मूत्र (आ)	१६८.४२
शीर्यमाणैरिवाङ्गैस्तु (आ)	१६२.६	शुध्येच्चान्द्रायणाद्विप्रः (आ)	२२.४८	शूलश्चपीड्यमानश्च (आ)	१६७.३६
शीलं कुलं नैव न चैव (आ)	११३.५२	शुध्येन्मासेन वै शूद्रो (आ)	५०.८६	शूलं चाष्टशतैर्नन्य (आ)	२०.२०
शुकजिह्वा यकृत्वण्ड (आ)	१५६.३६	शुनः स्थान स्थिते सिंहे (आ)	१९९.१७	शूलं गृहीत्वा हस्तेनाभ्राम्य (आ)	२०.५
शुकवर्णाभकण्ठत्वं (आ)	१५२.२५	शुनः स्थाने गजं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.१९	शूल मुनिद्रता शोषः (आ)	१५९.१२
शुकी शुकानजनयदुलूकी (आ)	६.५७	शनः स्थाने ध्वजं (आ)	१९९.१६	शूले खड्गे पुस्तके वा (आ)	१३३.९
शुक्त्युद्धवं नाति निकृष्ट- (आ)	६.५८	शुनः स्थाने वृषं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.१८	शृंगवेरं चित्रकूटं (आ)	१४२.१२
शुक्रचन्द्रौ हि जन्मस्थौ (आ)	६१.१३	शुनोऽस्थि कण्ठबद्धं हि (आ)	२०३.२	शृणुचाहारमस्माकं (प्रे)	२२.५४
शुक्र प्रवृत्तिरुद्बोधः (आ)	१४७.७६	शुभकृच्छ्रेभनः क्रोधो (आ)	६६.१२	शृणु ताक्ष्यं परं गृह्यं (प्रे)	३०.१
शुक्रशोणितयो साम्ये (प्रे)	३२.२३	शुभं वा यदि वा पापं (प्रे)	१२.२७	शृणु ताक्ष्यं परं गोप्यं (प्रे)	४.१०४
शुक्रशोणितं संबन्धो (ब्र)	१६.७६	शुभाशुभं तु यत्कर्म (प्रे)	१६.४९	शृणु ताक्ष्यं परं गोप्यं (प्रे)	४०.४
शुक्र शोणित संयोगे (प्रे)	३२.२०	शुभाशुभफलैस्ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	४६.७	शृणु ताक्ष्यं प्रवक्ष्यामि (प्रे)	१५.२
शुक्रश्च सुकिरीटी च (आ)	१५.८९	शुभाशुभात्यकैः प्रेतस्त (प्रे)	१०.३	शृणु ताक्ष्यं प्रवक्ष्यामि (प्रे)	४९.५
शुक्राभावो भ्रमो मूर्च्छा (आ)	१६८.४०	शुभेलग्ने मुहूर्ते वा (प्रे)	१४.२०	शृणु ताक्ष्यं यथान्यायं (प्रे)	३४.१
शुक्रे च रेवती श्रेष्ठा (आ)	५९.४५	शुश्रेष्ठैव द्विजातीनां (आ)	४९.४	शृणुताक्ष्यं यथान्यायं (प्रे)	३४.१०८
शुक्ल कीलालपाश्चैव (आ)	२०६.२०	शुष्क कण्ठो मुहुश्चैव (आ)	१५०.१६	शृणुत्वं नाथ यद् (प्रे)	१०.४३
शुक्लकृष्णावुभौ पक्षौ (आ)	८३.५२	शुष्क कर्णास्यकण्ठत्वं (आ)	१४९.३	शृणुत्वं मेतात नमस्क्रियादेः (ब्र)	२०.३
शुक्लपक्षे तथा कृष्णे (आ)	२१३.९४	शुष्क कासागमार्दाधो (आ)	१६१.१४	शृणुदानं प्रवक्ष्यामि (प्रे)	२८.२
शुक्लां वरदाक्षसूत्र (आ)	२४.१०	शुष्कभूतं नारिकेल (ब्र)	१४.१३	शृणुध्वं वै तं विशेषं (ब्र)	१.४७
शुक्लाम्बराधरो नीचकेश- (आ)	९६.३७	शुष्कमूल कशुण्ठीनां (आ)	१७९.६	शृणुभद्रे प्रवक्ष्यामि (ब्र)	२७.३
शुक्लाः शंखाब्जनिभाः (आ)	७६.२	शुष्कमूलकशुण्ठीनां (आ)	१९२.१३	शृणु माहेश्वरीं पूजां (आ)	४०.२
शुक्लाष्टभ्यां पौषमासे (आ)	१२२.२	शुष्कमूलकशुण्ठीनां (आ)	१९२.१५	शृणुराजेन्द्र संक्षेपाद् (प्रे)	२७.४२
शुक्लाष्टम्यामाश्वयुजे (आ)	१३३.३	शुष्कं मांसं पयो नित्यं (आ)	११४.३४	शृणुरुद्र! प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	४.२
शक्लैरण्डय मूलेन (आ)	१७७.१६	शुष्कं मांसं स्त्रियो (आ)	११४.३०	शृणुरुद्र! हरेर्ध्यानं सं (आ)	१६.२
शुचि गोतृपितृ तौर्यं (आ)	९७.७	शुष्कं समस्तवर्णं वा (आ)	१५८.४०	शृणुष्व भद्रे वेकटेशस्य (ब्र)	२५.२६



शृणुष्व वचनं सत्यं (प्रे)	१७.४	श्यामरूक्षाशमरीचास्य (आ)	१५८.१३	श्री निवासस्य तीर्थस्य (ब्र)	२९.५९
शृणु सत्यमिदं ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	२१.१३	श्यामारूणशितोत्थान (आ)	१६०.७	श्री निवासस्य नैऋत्ये (ब्र)	२६.१११
शृणु सूत ! प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२.५	श्रद्धा ऋद्धिः कलामेधा (आ)	७.९	श्री निवासस्य पूजां च (ब्र)	२६.६०
शृणु सूर्यस्य रुद्रत्वं (आ)	३९.२	श्रद्धा ल नो मा व्यगम (आ)	८८.२७	श्री निवासस्य वामे तु (ब्र)	२४.१०२
शृणोति पक्षि शार्दूल (प्रे)	१७.२६	श्रद्धा चति धृयिस्तुष्टिः (आ)	५.२७	श्री निवासात्परो देवो (ब्र)	२७.३९
शृणोति सततं ब्रह्मा न (ब्र)	११.४१	श्रद्धाविरहितो धर्मो (प्रे)	१२.३१	श्री निवासस्य वामे तु (ब्र)	२४.१०२
शृणवन्तु मुनयो धर्मान् (आ)	६५.१	श्रपयेच्चापरं वहो (प्रे)	८.२५	श्री निवासात्परो देवो (ब्र)	२७.३९
शृण्वन्ति ये भागवतं (ब्र)	२६.४९	श्रमाच्च तस्मिन्पवनः (आ)	१७४.२५	श्री निवासस्य देवाय (आ)	३०.१५
शेत श्रुतिस्वरूपेण स्तौति (ब्र)	११.५	श्रवणं द्वादशी वक्ष्ये (आ)	१३६.१	श्री ब्रह्मरुद्रदिदिवीकसां (ब्र)	२४.१७
शेषमर्शं विजानीयदेव (आ)	४६.२८	श्रवणं मननं ध्यानं (आ)	२३६.७	श्रीभूदगादि रूपाणां तथा (ब्र)	२.२५
शेषवद्दत्तं तस्य तस्मिं (ब्र)	२६.११८	श्रवणानां वचः श्रुत्वा (प्रे)	१८.१	श्री मुष्टदेशे प्रादुरासी (ब्र)	२६.२१
शेषश्चापूर्य्य जठरं (आ)	१६१.३५	श्रवणान्यूजयेत्तत्र (प्रे)	१७.२२	श्रीरस्तं वास्तुधिपतिं (आ)	२३.१७
शेषः स एव विज्ञेयो (ब्र)	१८.८	श्रवणेन हरिं मित्र (ब्र)	२०.४९	श्रीराम संस्मृतिचैव (ब्र)	२९.५०
शेषः सर्वस्वरूपश्च (आ)	१९६.१५	श्राद्धकर्त्रा तु यद्येकः (प्रे)	१०.२७	श्री रित्याख्या ईंदिरा (ब्र)	२८.३
शेषस्यानतरं देवीं वारुणी (ब्र)	१३.१२	श्राद्धकृच्च स्वपुष्ट्यां (आ)	८३.३८	श्री वत्सकौस्तुभयुतं (आ)	३१.१०
शेषाचलं समासाद्य ह्य (ब्र)	२४.३७	श्राद्धत्रयं प्रकुर्वीत (प्रे)	४५.३०	श्री वत्सकौस्तुभयुतो (आ)	९२.९
शेषादनंतरास्तासां दश (ब्र)	५.१३	श्राद्धं तस्य कथं कार्य्यं (प्रे)	२५.३३	श्री वत्सबिंदुमालाद्या (ब्र)	२६.१२८
शेषादहं दशगुणैर्विहीना (ब्र)	६.५२	श्राद्धं तु नवदेवत्यं (आ)	८४.२४	श्री वत्यं कौस्तुभमालां (आ)	३४.४२
शेषादेश शतानंदः (ब्र)	१८.७७	श्राद्धं प्रतिरुचिश्चैव (आ)	९९.३	श्री वत्सलक्ष्मंगलशोभि (ब्र)	१२.१३
शेषास्त्वंदो रुद्रपते (ब्र)	२.५०	श्राद्धं हि वायुरूपेण (प्रे)	१०.६	श्री वत्साङ्ग जगद्धाम (आ)	१३१.१
शेषो मे निर्मलं ज्ञानं (आ)	१९४.१५	श्रद्धानि नवचैतानि तृतीया (प्रे)	५.७०	श्रीवल्मभायशान्ताय (आ)	३०.१६
शेषो रुद्रो वीद्रं एतैश्च (ब्र)	१९.२२	श्रद्धानिषोडशैतानि (प्रे)	२८.२४	श्री व्यंकटेशश्च नृसिंह (ब्र)	५.४७
शैलागमंचतुर्थे स (प्रे)	१.१६७	श्राद्धी कुमार धारायामः (आ)	८३.७५	श्री स्वमितीर्थं सम्यगा (ब्र)	२४.८०
शैवल बलाहकाभं पुरुषं (आ)	७६.७	श्राद्धी च धेनुकारण्ये (आ)	८३.३०	श्री स्वामिपुष्करिण्याश्च (ब्र)	२६.३८
शोकत्राणं भयत्राणं (आ)	११४.२	श्राद्धी तत्र तृतीयायां (आ)	८३.४७	श्री सूक्तं पावमान्यं च (आ)	४८.६०
शोकदुःखप्रशमनं (आ)	२१३.५६	श्राद्धी रामहृदे ब्रह्मलोकं (आ)	८३.२८	श्री ह्रीं महालक्ष्म्यै नमः (अ)	१०.१
शोकापनोदं कुर्वीत (प्रे)	४.८२	श्राद्धेन परदत्तेन गतः (प्रे)	२७.६५	श्रुतदेव्यां दन्तवक्रोजज्ञे (आ)	१३९.५६
शोको भोगो ज्वरः कम्पः (आ)	६१.६	श्राद्धेषु यद्गमं भक्त्या (आ)	८९.७२	श्रुतं ज्यसेनजिच्च भु (आ)	१४१.१०
शोथः प्रधानः कथितः (आ)	१६२.२१	श्रान्तं संवाहनं रोगिपणं (आ)	९८.११	श्रुतं धर्मं वलं धैर्य्यं (आ)	२२१.२
शोथो मांसने कठिनो (आ)	१६७.१४	श्रावणे करवीरं शम्भवे (आ)	११.७९	श्रुतं मे महादाख्यानं (प्रे)	७.१
शोधनं प्रतिलोमश्च (आ)	१४८.१५	श्रव्याणि नैतानि मनुष्य (ब्र)	१.५६	श्रुतामया दयासिन्धो (प्रे)	४९.१
शोधनं रोपणं चैव (आ)	१७४.२०	श्रियं पुष्टिं च गरुडं (आ)	१२६.८	श्रुतिस्मृति पुराणेषु (प्रे)	२०.३१
शौर्यमश्च द्वितीयायां (आ)	१३७.१७	श्रीकामः शान्तिकामो (आ)	१०१.१	श्रुतिः स्मृति सदाचारो (आ)	१०७.२
शोषमोहज्वराद्यन्य (आ)	१५४.२०	श्रीकृष्णमूर्तिश्च गदाधर (ब्र)	२५.४८	श्रुतिस्मृत्युक्तमाचारं (आ)	९६.५७
शौनकाद्या महात्मानो (ब्र)	१.३	श्रीखण्डतुलसी काष्ठ (प्रे)	१५.१४	श्रुतेः प्रत्यक्षलस्ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	१०.११
शौनकाद्या महाभागा (आ)	१.५	श्रीदेवी शान्तिदेवी च (आ)	१३९.४९	श्रुतो भगीरथसुतो (आ)	१३८.३३
शौनकीयं नीति सारं (आ)	११५.८३	(श्रीधरः) पाञ्चरेखोऽव्या (आ)	४५.२०	श्रुत्वाऽब्रवीद्भेरेर्ब्रह्मा (आ)	८१.३१
शौनकेनैव मुक्तस्तु (ब्र)	२.२	श्रीधरं रुद्रकाणेषु (आ)	८.१६	श्रुत्वा तत्त्वानां धारणानं (आ)	२०.४५
शौर्य्यं तपसि दाने च (आ)	११५.३२	श्रीधराय मुखंतद्वत्कंठ (आ)	१३६.८	श्रुत्वा तत्त्वानां धारणा (ब्र)	२०.४६
श्मशानवासिभूतेभ्यः (प्रे)	३५.३४	श्रीधरोऽव्यादद्धरात्रे (आ)	१९६.१३	श्रुत्वा तत्त्वानां निर्णयं (ब्र)	२०.४४
श्यामत्वमंगविश्लेष (आ)	१६८.९	श्रीधर्मपुत्रस्य नृसिंहमूर्तिः (ब्र)	२५.५०	श्रुत्वा दानानि देयानि (प्रे)	४९.१३३
श्यामाककोरदोषान्त (आ)	१७३.३३	श्रीनिवासः किमर्थं वै (ब्र)	२६.१	श्रुत्वाथ देवो गरुडं (प्रे)	४८.३
श्यामाकः शोषणरूक्षो (आ)	१६९.३	श्री निवासस्य तीर्थस्य (ब्र)	२६.९१	श्रुत्वा वणिग्याशीर्षे (आ)	८४.३६
श्यामांगमंगस्तैमित्य- (आ)	१६६.४८	श्री निवासस्य तीर्थेस्मिन् (ब्र)	२६.४४	श्रुत्वा वाक्यं वसिष्ठ (प्रे)	६.१३२

श्रुत्वा विपश्चिद्वाक्यं (प्रे)	६.१२८	श्वेतपराजितामूलं (आ)	१८५.२७	षाट्कौशिको ह्ययं कायः (प्रे)	३.९७
श्रुत्वा पुराणं देवस्य (आ)	१२७.१८	श्वेतं विद्युत्प्रभं तारं कृष्णं (आ)	३५.९	षोडश कोटि विस्तीर्णं (आ)	२३.५१
श्रुत्वा सुर ऋषि विष्णोः (आ)	२३२.२२	श्वेतवर्णा समुद्दिष्टा (आ)	२१३.७०	षोडशलोलचलधृति (आ)	२०८.१२
श्रूयते हि पुरा वत्स (प्रे)	२२.२२	श्वेतापराजितापत्रं (आ)	१७७.७०	षोडशस्त्री सहस्राणि (आ)	१४४.७
श्रूयन्तेन्यान्यपि तथा (प्रे)	३.४९	श्वेतापराजितापुष्परसे- (आ)	१८९.१	षोडशाद्याः प्रदातव्या (प्रे)	३७.१०
श्रेयसां पतये चैव (आ)	३०.१७	श्वेतापराजितामूलं पिष्टं (आ)	१७८.७	षोडशर्तुर्निशाः स्त्रीणां (प्रे)	३२.१३
श्रोतादीनि न पश्यन्ति (आ)	२३७.५	श्वेतापराजितामूलं पिष्टं (आ)	१८८.९	षोडशानङ्गक्रीडा गा (आ)	२०८.१७
श्रोत्रत्वक् चक्षुषी (प्रे)	३२.४२	श्वेताकर्णपुष्पं विधिना (आ)	१८९.४	षोडशैः कोष्ठकेस्तत्र (आ)	८.२
श्रोत्रस्वभावो लोकवार्ता (ब्र)	२८.७६	ष		षीवनञ्चैव सस्वेद- (आ)	१६७.४४
श्रोतादीन्द्रिय बाधां च (आ)	१६६.१०	षट्कर्णोभिद्यते मंत्रश्चतुः (आ)	११४.१४	षीवनं रक्तपित्तस्य (आ)	१४७.१६
श्रोत्रा श्रोत्रनियन्ता (आ)	१५.१३४	षट्कोणि शुद्धममलं (आ)	६८.३१	षीवनासृक्शकृन्मूत्र- (आ)	९६.४१
श्रोत्रे बद्ध्वा शंख पु (आ)	१८३.१२	षट्चत्वारोऽनिलाते च (आ)	१५९.२	षीवेत्कण्ठेन रुजता (आ)	१४९.१२
श्रयादिपूजां प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	१०.१	षट्त्रिंशच्च चतुर्विंशद्- (आ)	४३.१८	स	
श्लक्ष्णा दीर्घा च विज्ञेया (आ)	६५.५६	षट्त्रिंशन्मात्रकः श्रेष्ठ (आं)	२३५.२४	संन्यास कुरुते यस्तु (प्रे)	३६.३
श्लिष्टां गुलीताग्रनखो (आ)	६३.२	षट्त्रिंशन्मात्रिकः श्रेष्ठः (आ)	४९.३६	संन्यासी चैव संन्यास (आ)	१५.१२१
श्लेष्मणश्छर्दिर्हृल्लासो (आ)	१५५.१४	षट् सप्तमेकटो गृह्यमुरु (प्रे)	१५.७१	संयम्य प्रकृतिं चापि (आ)	२३५.१७
श्लेष्मणः स्निग्धता (आ)	१५६.५९	षट् सुताश्चमहासत्त्वास्ता (ब्र)	६.५६	संलापस्पर्श निःश्वास (प्रे)	२.६५
श्लेष्मणा पच्यते दुःखे (आ)	१५७.२५	षट्गंगादिप्रकारेणपूजनं (आ)	१८.११	संलिखेल्लेखयेद्वापि (आ)	२४१.१०
श्लेष्मणा हृदयं स्तब्धं (आ)	१५४.५	षट्ङ्गेन ततः कुर्यात् (आ)	११.६	संवत्सरकृतां पूजां (आ)	४२.२
श्लेष्ममूत्रपुरी षोत्थं (प्रे)	२२.५५	षट्श्रीतिसहस्राणि (प्रे)	१५.३	संवत्सरमये कृत्स्नं काल- (आ)	५८.४
श्लेष्माणश्च षड्ध्वञ्च (प्रे)	३२.५६	षट्श्रीति सहस्राणियोजनानां (प्रे)	३३.३	संवत्सरानन्तरं तु अदितिं (ब्र)	१३.४२
श्लेष्मा वृत्तमुखआत्रः (आ)	१५०.१७	षट्श्रीतिः दशाज्ञेयासोमे (आ)	६०.१	संवत्सरानन्तरे तु (ब्र)	१३.१०
श्लेष्माश्रया च सर्वा (आ)	५८.८	षट्स्नतश्चतुर्हस्वारक्तः (आ)	६५.८७	संवत्सरे तु सम्पूर्णं (प्रे)	२६.८
श्लेष्माश्रुदूषिक स्वेदो (आ)	२१३.३६	षट्ग्रन्थोग्रा वचा ज्ञेया (आ)	२०४.१५	संविन्मेधा च कालश्च (आ)	१५.७०
श्लेष्माश्रु बान्धवैर्मुक्तं (प्रे)	१५.५८	षट्दर्शनमहाकूपे पतिताः (प्रे)	४९.७९	संवृत्तैश्च ललाटैश्च (आ)	६५.७६
श्लेष्मोल्वणा महामूला (आ)	१५६.३८	षट्भिः पदैर्नमः स्वाहा (आ)	१३३.७	संशुष्कौ पाण्डुस्खौ (आ)	६५.४
श्लोकपादं पठित्वा (आ)	२४१.३५	षट्भे विन्यस्य सिद्धार्थं (आ)	४८.६५	संसार चक्रभ्रमणेनैव देव (ब्र)	७.१९
श्वः कार्यमद्य कुर्वीत (प्रे)	४९.४१	षट्मिश्र देवगंधर्वाः (ब्र)	२२.३०	संसार चक्रं वक्ष्ये (आ)	२२५.२
श्वक्रोर्गुर्दभोलूकसाम (आ)	९६.५१	षण्डाः कलापहरणे (आ)	२२५.३०	संसार चक्रे भ्रमतश्च-नित्यं (ब्र)	७.२३
श्वभ्यश्च श्वपचेभ्यश्च (आ)	५०.७२	षण्माससमथ वर्षं वा (आ)	११२.२२	संसारजसुखासक्त ब्रह्मज्ञो (प्रे)	४९.६४
श्वभृगालादि संस्पृष्टा (प्रे)	४०.७	षण्मासाच्छुद्धहाचैत- (आ)	१०५.३४	संसार बन्धनात्कोऽपि (आ)	२३२.१८
श्वश्रूश्चशुरयोः कुर्यात् (आ)	९५.२९	षण्मासैः ब्राह्मणः शुध्येद्भुग्मे (प्रे)	१३.११	संसार बन्धनानमूक्ति (आ)	२३२.१७
श्वादिदष्टस्तु गायत्र्या (आ)	१०७.३१	षट्गणैः क्षितिया युक्ता (ब्र)	२२.६७	संसार मोहनाशाय शाब्द (प्रे)	४९.८१
श्वासकासपिपासास्य (आ)	१६१.२६	षट्श्रीतिसहस्राणि (ब्र)	१.८	संसार विष वृक्षस्य द्वे (आ)	२२७.३२
श्वासकासातिसाराशौ (आ)	१६२.२८	षट्किन्त्या रूपयुता द्वे (आ)	६.२१	संसार सागरे घोरे (आ)	३२.३७
श्वासकासातिसारास्य (आ)	१६३.१६	षट्किर्निकरशीर्षस्यात्तस्या (आ)	६९.३४	संसार सागराद्धोरा- (आ)	१५.१
श्वासकासास्य माधुर्यं (आ)	१७३.५	षट्थिर्नानि सहस्राणि (आ)	५.१६	संसारे वांधतमसि सर्वत्र (ब्र)	१२.८२
श्वासप्रश्वासरोधश्च (आ)	१६०.१४	षट्तिस्तीर्थसहस्राणि (आ)	२३०.३	संसारोच्छित्तिहेतुश्च (आ)	२१३.९
श्वेतकाचसमं तारं (आ)	६९.३८	षट्मन्त्रेरपत्यत्वं दत्तः (आ)	१.१९	संसृष्टलज्जणोपेतो देशः (आ)	१६८.२६
श्वेतकोकिलाक्षमूलं (आ)	१८९.११	षष्ठे चतुरहाच्छुद्धिः (आ)	१०७.१४	संस्तष्टिलिंगात् संसर्गं (आ)	१५६.४३
श्वेतद्वीपनिवासी चं (आ)	१९४.१२	षष्ठेनाथो महामन्त्रो (आ)	२२.३	संस्तष्टेषु हि दोषेषु (आ)	१४८.१६
श्वेतद्वीपं पुरी माया (आ)	८१.७	षष्ठ्यां च ककटि मेघे (आ)	१९.३	संस्कारात्प्रथमं चाहमं (ब्र)	१९.६६
श्वेतपद्मासनासीना (आ)	२१७.१०	षष्ठ्यां चैव चतुर्दश्यामि (आ)	५९.१२	संस्तभ्य जनयेत्पूर्वं (आ)	१६७.५
श्वेतपराजितामूलं (आ)	१९०.१५	षाठ कौशिकमिदं पिष्टं (प्रे)	३२.३२	संहतं चास्फुटिताग्रं (आ)	६५.६०

संहारश्चैव कालीऽसौ (प्रे)	३.६५	संकर्षणादिभेदेन तव (आ)	२३४.४४	सतृदाहज्वरस्वेदो (आ)	१६२.३४
संहितामंत्रितान्येव (आ)	४२.१९	संकर्षणादि रूपैस्तु (ब्र)	२८.४०	स तेन घनुषावीरः (आ)	१४५.१७
संज्ञापुत्र आयुष्मान्- (आ)	६.४५	सङ्कल्पा च मुहूर्ता च (आ)	६.२५	सतैलं व्रणनुत्स्याच्च (आ)	१७७.२३
स एव दत्तः समभूद् (ब्र)	१५.१३	संकल्पोपि तथैवास्ति (ब्र)	११०.४७	सतोदभेदमुदरं नील (आ)	१६१.१५
स एव वंशेष्यभवेद्वेश्च (ब्र)	१५.१४	संकीर्णद्वारकः सोऽव्यादथ (आ)	४५.२२	सत्तावकल्पनं काले (आ)	२६६.३६
स एव विष्णुः स (ब्र)	१५.१५	संक्रान्तीनां सहस्राणि (प्रे)	१४.५४	सत्त्वं च मिश्रितं ज्ञेयं (ब्र)	४.२७
स एव विष्णुः समभूद् (ब्र)	१५.११	संक्रान्ती यानि दांनानि (प्रे)	४२.२०	सत्त्वं दैवादृणाद्वन्धमिम (आ)	८८.७
स एव विष्णुः सूकरत्वं (ब्र)	१५.९	संक्रान्त्यादिषु कालेषु (आ)	५१.३१	सत्त्वं रुजस्तमश्चैव (आ)	३४.२१
स एव संकर्षणनामधेयः (ब्र)	१५.४	संकजेशशीतकरुतम्भः (आ)	१६०.९	सत्त्वश्रुतः सुतश्चांशो- (आ)	१३९.३७
स एवः स्यात्परमाणु (ब्र)	३.४०	संख्याद्विरङ्गे रूपे तु शून्यं (आ)	२१२.३	सत्त्वाधमे मात्स्यकौर्मै (ब्र)	१.५२
स एवैद्रावतारोभूद्धरि (ब्र)	२८.२५	संख्यानुगुणनं नाम यस्य (ब्र)	१०.४४	सत्त्वांशो बहुलोयस्मा (ब्र)	४.७६
सकण्डूपिटिका श्यावा (आ)	१६४.१८	संख्या विकल्प प्राधान्य (आ)	१४६.१०	सत्त्वभिमानिनीश्रीस्तु (ब्र)	४.२
सकण्डूरं क्रमादरुक्त (आ)	१६४.३८	संगत सरितां स्नानं बुध (आ)	१३६.३	सत्त्वाव.प्रकृतात्मेन (आ)	२८.७
सकदाधिद्वनं वीरो (प्रे)	६.६	संगृह्य विद्वान्काकस्य (आ)	१७७.७४	सत्त्वेनलोकान्वर्धयितुं (ब्र)	४.५
स कदाचिनं महाबाहु (प्रे)	२७.८	संगः सदादुर्जनानां मुरारे (ब्र)	२१.२२	सत्त्वोद्विक्तास्तु मूखतः (आ)	४.२४
सकलमुनिभिराध (आ)	२३४.६०	सङ्घातलोहतोदं च (प्रे)	१८.३२	सत्पात्रभूते विष्णुबुद्ध्या (ब्र)	१८.६२
सकलीकरणं कुपय्याद्गा (आ)	१६.१४	सच कृत्वा विलम्बेन (प्रे)	७.५१	सतक्रं कुशमलं वा (आ)	१८४.३१
स कार्तिक्या पूर्णि मायां (प्रे)	९.७२	सचक्रशंखाब्जगदो(माधवः) (आ)	४५.३	सत्यकेतुः सुनीतस्य (आ)	१३९.१३
सकालनगरं हित्वा (प्रे)	६.१३४	सचव्यजीरकं व्योषा (आ)	१७०.६१	सत्यदान सुनीतस्य (आ)	१३९.१३
सकाञ्चिकं जपापुण्यपुष्पं (आ)	१७२.६	सच्छूद्रबिदक्षबवन्धो (आ)	१०५.१४	सत्यदान परीयस्तु (प्रे)	६.४७
सकुपात्राणि चैत्रादो (आ)	११८.५	सजलं तिलतैलं च (आ)	१७७.६६	सत्यपालश्च सन्नाभः (आ)	१५.१७
स कुर्यादङ्गशौचं तु (आ)	२१३.३४	सजीवति गुणा यस्य (आ)	१०८.१७	सत्यमेव न संदेहो नित्या (ब्र)	१६.७९
सकृत् पीडितमन्येन दुष्टं (अ)	१६७.३९	सजौ सलौ च प्रथमे (आ)	२११.४	सत्यं दमस्तपः शौचं (आ)	२२१.२४
सकृत्प्रदीयते कन्याहरस्तां (आ)	९५.१५	सज्जनासौम्यरूपेण (ब्र)	२९.२	सत्यदानं दयाऽलोभो (आ)	२१३.५
सकृदनशताङ्गेन नम्भवंतं (प्रे)	३५.४०	सञ्चितं क्रतुशतैर्न (आ)	१०९.२६	सत्यं पुण्यवतां देव (प्रे)	४६.२
सकृदुच्चरितं येन हरि (आ)	११४.३	सञ्चितं निहितं (आ)	१०९.२३	सत्यं पुनः प्रवक्ष्यामि (प्रे)	३७.३
सकृद्युक्तास्तु भूतेश (आ)	५८.३०	सञ्चितयामि सततं तव (ब्र)	७.२७	सत्यं ब्रूयान्प्रियं ब्रूयान् (आ)	२३८.४
सकृद्यष्टश्च यो मित्रं (आ)	११०.१०	सञ्चितयामि अनिशं तव (ब्र)	७.८	सत्यं ब्रूहि सुश्रेष्ठ (प्रे)	२६.१
सक्रशाश्वाय च प्रादात् (आ)	६.२४	सञ्चितयामि नृहरेवंदन (ब्र)	७.११	सत्यं भूतहितं वाक्य- (आ)	४९.३१
सक्तिः सूतोके सुकृतं (आ)	१०८.२८	सञ्चितयामि भगवतश्चरणोद (ब्र)	७.१४	सत्यमनोरमाः कामाः (आ)	१११.९
सक्तुयावकभिक्षाशी (आ)	१२१.९	संजानातीत्येव संज्ञाम- (ब्र)	२९.२७	सत्यं वाप्यनृतं वापि (प्रे)	२१.२१
सक्थ्यस्थीनि प्रपूर्यन्तिः (आ)	१६६.४७	संजायते रजन्याश्च (प्रे)	३५.४२	सत्यं सत्यं पुनः सत्यं (प्रे)	३४.१४५
सक्षारमधुरस्निग्धो (आ)	१६९.१०	संज्ञास्तादृश्च आख्याता (प्रे)	७.८९	सत्यं सत्यं पुनः सत्यं (ब्र)	१०.५५
सक्षीरं मक्षितं कुर्यात्स- (आ)	१८७.२	सतक बदरीमूलपीतं (आ)	१७७.१०	सत्यं सर्वाचारहीनं (आ)	९१.९
सखा स च मदुत्संगे (प्रे)	७.६५	सतक धर्म बहुला (आ)	१०८.२०	सत्यरथो समरथात् (आ)	१३८.५६
सखीभार्याकुनारीषु (आ)	१०५.९	सततं निष्प्रति द्वंद्वा (आ)	१४७.४६	सत्यं शौचं मनः शौचं (आ)	११३.३८
सगन्धस्य हरिद्रायाः (आ)	१७८.२१	सततं वैश्वदेवादि न (आ)	२२२.४०	सत्यस्थः सत्यसङ्कल्पः (आ)	१५.१९
सगुडं दधिवात्स्यं (आ)	१६९.६१	सततं श्रवणाद्यस्य (प्रे)	२२.२१	सत्यस्याष्टौ कला ज्ञेयाः (आ)	४०.८
सगुडाः पञ्च पथ्याश्च (आ)	१७०.३९	स तत्रवटवृक्षाग्रे (प्रे)	७.१५	सत्या नाग्यस्तथा (आ)	२०६.२१
सगौ समे भ्रौ नगगा (आ)	२१०.४	स तदास्वशिरो रत्नभ्रा- (आ)	७१.२	सत्यानां शृणुनामानि द्रोणः (ब्र)	५.२९
संकरस्य गृहेवीदं (ब्र)	१६.१०१	स तत्पापानोदार्थं (आ)	५२.१३	सत्येन रक्ष्यते धर्मो (आ)	११३.१०
संकर्षणः सप्तामेऽभू- (आ)	१३९.६१	स तत्फलमवाप्नोति (आ)	८४.२७	सत्संगश्च तिवेकश्च (प्रे)	४९.५७
संकर्षणाच्चगरूढ जयायां (ब्र)	१६.२१	सतीनो वर्तुलश्चैव (आ)	२०४.७१	सत्संगाज्ज्ञानामासाद्य (ब्र)	२६.४२
सङ्कर्षणादिबीजानि (आ)	११.२२	स तु तत्पदमाप्नोति स हि (आ)	४४.८	सद्रक्षिणाश्च सतिलास्ति- (प्रे)	८.१२

सदग्धव्य उपेतश्चेदाहित (आ)	१०६.३	सधनोनिर्द्धनश्चैव (प्रे)	२४.२९	सपत्न्यो यदि बह्वयः (प्रे)	३४.११४
स ददर्श तदा गुल्मेर (प्रे)	७.७	सधनोनिर्द्धनो वापि (प्रे)	२४.५	स पातालं भुवंस्वर्गं (प्रे)	१.१०
सदाकर्षतु विष्णुश्च (आ)	१९४.१३	सधनो हि तपस्वी च (आ)	११४.२१	स परिग्रहाय श्री विष्णोः (ब्र)	२४.११९
सदागोदाहने काले (ब्र)	२९.४२	सध्यातमात्रो भगवान् (आ)	२३१.१०	स पार्थक्याद्विमसेन (ब्र)	२८.१२६
सदाचित्तं समासक्तं (आ)	२३०.३६	सनातनोऽव्ययोमेध्यः (आ)	९२.११	सपिच्छं समिरुद्धं च (आ)	१५८.६
सदा जापी सदा होमी (प्रे)	४२.२२	सन्ततः सततोऽन्येद्यु (आ)	१४७.४४	सपिण्डत्वे कुतो यांति (प्रे)	२६.२
सदा त्वदोषं प्रविशेषैश्च (ब्र)	१२.६	सन्तति दृश्यते नैव (प्रे)	२०.२१	सपिण्डनं किमर्थं च (प्रे)	१.५२
सदा दुःखातुरा एव न (प्रे)	४९.४	सन्तप्तकोद्विजः किंछिद् (प्रे)	७.१३	सपिण्डनं किमर्थं च (प्रे)	२८.३०
सदा पिता मुख्यपिता (ब्र)	२६.१४	सन्तप्तहाटकमयं घटकं (प्रे)	२८.२	सपिण्डने ततो वृत्ते (प्रे)	२६.७
सदामुषो सदाक्रोध निज (प्रे)	४७.१९	सन्तप्तहाटकमयंतु (प्रे)	२७.५७	सपिण्डः सभवेदादौ (प्रे)	३५.७
सदा मुक्तसमूहानामीश- (ब्र)	२५.४२	सन्तर्पयोत्पतुन्देवान् (आ)	९४.२८	सपिण्डीकरणं कार्य्यं (प्रे)	३४.११०
सदा मूढं खड्गदेवं च (ब्र)	२८.१२४	सन्तर्प्यतुष्टैः स्वमनोनु (ब्र)	१.२५	सपिण्डीकरणं कुर्याद (आ)	२२०.२
सदा मूढो हरि वार्ता (ब्र)	२२.१४६	सन्तः सुकृतिनो मर्त्या (प्रे)	११.९	सपिण्डीकरणं कृत्वा (प्रे)	२६.३३
सदा रुद्रो त्रिपुरस्थाश्च (ब्र)	१८.२६	सताऽयमानेस्तम्भसूत्रा- (ब्र)	२८.१३७	सपिण्डीकरणं चैव तृतीयां (प्रे)	५.४९
सदा वा नैव वा निद्रा (आ)	१४७.१३	सन्तानप्रेष्यनीचत्वं (आ)	४६.३२	सपिण्डीकरण जाते (प्रे)	१०.१
सदाऽशिव इतित्वाख्या- (ब्र)	१८.१४	सन्तानार्थं तु कृष्णेन (ब्र)	१६.६५	सपिण्डीकरणं वक्ष्ये पूर्णं (आ)	२२०.१
सदाशिव महाप्रेत पद्या (आ)	२४.५	सन्तापनाशिनोऽभ्यर्च्यो (आ)	९२.१२	सपिण्डीकरण श्राद्धं (आ)	२२०.१०
सदाशिवशिखान्तस्थं (आ)	१४७.५१	सन्तिष्ठते मृतेकोऽपि (प्रे)	१६.२४	सपिण्डीकरणादूर्ध्वं (प्रे)	५.७६
सदाशिवाद्या यशरुद्रभ्रातर (ब्र)	१८.७२	संतिष्ठमाने यमदूता (ब्र)	२८.१२१	सपिण्डीकरणे वृत्ते (प्रे)	२६.३२
सदा स्मरति वैवीद्रं (ब्र)	१६.२६	संतिष्ठमाने यमदूतैश्च (ब्र)	२८.१३३	सपिण्डे कृते वत्स (प्रे)	२६.३१
सदाहकवेलदरुजं (आ)	१६४.२५	संतिष्ठमाने यमदूतैश्च (ब्र)	२८.१४२	सपिण्डैर्वा सगोत्रैर्वा (प्रे)	९.५२
सदाहमूर्च्छग्रस्तस्य (आ)	१४७.३२	संतोषं च तथा तुष्टिलोभं (आ)	५.२४	सपुत्रस्य न कर्तव्यं (प्रे)	२६.१६
सदाहरेर्व्रतं श्रेष्ठः ततः (आ)	१२३.३	संतोषं परमं प्राप्य (प्रे)	६.८८	सप्तगोदावरं तीर्थं (आ)	८१.२८
सदीर्घः सशिरश्छिद्रो (आ)	४५.१६	संतोषस्तपसा शान्तिरस (आ)	२२६.१३	सप्तजन्मनि हे विष्णो (आ)	११८.३
सशंखचक्राब्जगदं (आ)	४५.१२	सत्येव पक्षीन्द्र वदामन्यनु (ब्र)	२२.५	सप्त तालान्विनिर्मिद्य (आ)	१४३.२५
सदुग्धा च त्रिरात्रेण (आ)	१९१.११	संदंशः कृष्णसूत्रश्च (आ)	५७.७	सप्ततिस्तु सहस्राणि (आ)	५७.१
सदुशास्तव्यताण्यद्य (आ)	२०५.२६	सन्देहो मे महानष्टो (प्रे)	४९.११८	सप्तत्यायुर्द्विरेखा तु (आ)	६३.१३
सदेवानांपतिश्चैव (आ)	१५.२१	सन्दिहानं द्विजं निन्यु (प्रे)	६.३७	सप्तर्त्वाब्धिः कोकिल (आ)	२०९.३२
सदोषैः पंचदशभि (ब्र)	२२.५८	संदोहवद्दृष्टते वै प्रकाशो (ब्र)	२४.११	सप्तदश दिनान्येको (प्रे)	१६.२
सद् ब्राह्मणान्वदयेत् (ब्र)	२४.४०	सन्ध्याकर्ममावसाने तु (आ)	२१३.६४	सप्तधान्यं क्षितिर्गाव (प्रे)	४.१५२
सद्भार्याः सत्पुत्रकादुर्लभा (ब्र)	१९.४३	संध्याकाले तु विन्यस्य (आ)	३६.१४	सप्तधान्यं क्षितिर्गावो (प्रे)	१.३१
सद्भावेन हि तुष्यन्ति (आ)	१०९.११	सन्ध्यागर्जितनिर्घातं (आ)	९६.४८	सप्तधान्यं क्षितिर्गाव (प्रे)	१४.४४
सद्भिः संग प्रकुर्वीत (आ)	१०८.२	सन्ध्यां कृत्वा प्रयत्नेन (आ)	८३.१२	सप्तधान्ययुतं पात्र दधि (आ)	११९.४
सद्भिः संगीतसततं (आ)	११३.२	सन्ध्यां प्राक् प्रातरेवं (आ)	९४.१२	सप्तधान्यस्य दानेन (प्रे)	१९.६
सद्यः कृतं नमनं न (ब्र)	२०.१५	सन्ध्याविधिं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	३६.१	सप्तम्यां प्राशयेच्चापि (आ)	१३०.२
सद्यः पक्वघृतं दाक्षा (आ)	११४.३१	सन्धिर्मर्मसु जायन्ते (आ)	१५९.२७	सप्तम्यो यमसंज्ञेभ्यो (प्रे)	८.२८
सद्यः स्मृतिः समुत्पन्ना (प्रे)	७.४२	सन्तिश्चानसूया च (आ)	५.२९	सप्तमी पूजयेद वि (आ)	१३७.१४
सद्योजातं भाद्रपदे (आ)	११७.१०	सन्निपातसमुत्थाश्च (आ)	१६३.७	सप्तमी सोमपुत्रेण (आ)	५९.२८
सद्योजातस्य चाह्वानमनेन (आ)	२१.२	सन्निपातेनः मनसः (आ)	१५३.२	सप्तमेधातिथेः पुत्राः (आ)	५६.१
सद्यो देहान्तरं याति (प्रे)	४९.११९	सन्निपि ब्रह्मं तस्मात्खं (आ)	२४०.१	सप्तमे मासि सम्प्राप्ते (प्रे)	१६.३६
सद्यो विलम्बतो वा किं (प्रे)	१.६८	सं पञ्चधा पृथग्दोषै (आ)	१६२.८	सप्तमोपचयाद्यस्थ (आ)	६१.१
सद्यो विनाशमायान्ति (आ)	१९२.१९	स पण्डितो योह्यनुर (आ)	११४.१८	सप्तरात्रात्प्रजायन्ते (आ)	१७६.१
सद्विचार कुठारेण (आ)	२३६.३	सपनमध्येऽप कृताधि (आ)	७०.३१	सप्तषीणां तदूर्ध्वत (ब्र)	२७.३२
सधनुषः सुहोत्रो (आ)	१४०.२६	सपत्नीकाय सम्पूज्य (प्रे)	३४.७८	सप्तलक्षणसंयुक्ता गंधर्वा (ब्र)	२२.६६

सप्तलक्षणिकेशा (प्रे)	३२.५३	समुद्राः सरितः सर्वा (आ)	८२.१६	सरितांच पतिश्चैव (आ)	१५.३०
सप्तविंशतिस सोमस्य (आ)	६.४२	समुद्रोक्तं प्रवक्ष्यामि नर (आ)	६५.१	सरीष्टमान्मातृगणान् (प्रे)	८.७
सप्तसंख्या वसिष्ठाद्या (ब्र)	७.७३	समुन्नतं शिशनमथो (ब्र)	२२.१३	सर्गश्च प्रतिसर्गश्च (आ)	२.३६
सप्तस्वर्गा उरसि च (आ)	१४७.५०	समलचित्रकं भस्म (आ)	१८१.४	सर्गश्च प्रतिसर्गश्च (आ)	४.१
सप्ताधि कैविशति (ब्र)	२२.२४	समूलफलपत्राया (आ)	१७०.२८	सर्गश्च प्रतिसर्गश्च (आ)	२२३.१४
सप्ताधिकैविंशति (ब्र)	२२.४८	सम्बोधने च लिंगादवुक्ते (आ)	२०५.३	सर्गादिकृद्धरिश्चैव (आ)	४९.१
सप्ताणवाः सप्त कुला (ब्र)	२५.५७	संपत्यसे नात्रविचार्य (ब्र)	२८.६	सर्जरसाः सिक्थकं च (आ)	१७७.५९
सप्ताहात् पितृदेवानां (प्रे)	३१.१०	संपूज्यमानो लोकैस्तु (आ)	६१.१	सर्जार्जुनाम्रातकाश्च (प्रे)	७.९
सप्रणवां सव्याहति (आ)	३६.२	सम्पदैश्वर्य महात्म्यैः (आ)	२२९.९	सर्पः कुपे गजः स्कन्धे (आ)	११३.३३
स प्रविश्य गुदे सम्यक् (प्रे)	३२.४८	सम्पूज्य विधिवद् (प्रे)	२७.५९	सर्प धारादिभिर्भैरव्य (आ)	२३६.२६
स बन्धुर्योहिते युक्तः (आ)	१०८.१५	सम्पूर्णरूपाः कफपित्त (आ)	१५९.३९	सर्पाणां कारणं चैव (आ)	१५.६१
सबिन्वाः कफपित्त (आ)	१६९.१२	सम्पूर्णे तु ततो वर्षे (प्रे)	५.१४१	संपीडि प्राप्त मृत्युनाम (प्रे)	१३.८
सबीजवापि निर्बीजं (आ)	२३५.११	संप्राप्य चोत्क्षिप्य (आ)	७०.२५	सपोदश दरिद्राःस्यु (आ)	६५.२३
स ब्रह्मदेवः क्व (ब्र)	२८.१४१	सम्भवन्ति कथं प्रेताः (प्रे)	२२.१	सर्व एकाणिवे गगनाजी (आ)	२३२.९
स भवेतेन मुक्तस्त (प्रे)	२१.१२	सम्भवेपुस्तथा ताक्ष्य (प्रे)	३१.३५	सर्व एव हि सौख्येन (आ)	२२१.१०
स भुक्त्वा विषयान् (प्रे)	६.१२२	सम्भिन्मश्लेष संश्लिष्ट (आ)	१५७.२७	सर्वकायप्रदा विधां (आ)	१९५.१
स भृत्यो यो विधेय (आ)	१०८.१६	संभुक्ते सद्विजो भुक्ते (आ)	११५.५०	सर्वकाम प्रदा श्रेष्ठा (आ)	३२.४१
समकक्षाश्च भौगाद्या (आ)	६५.२४	संभोज्य ब्रह्मणान् (प्रे)	१७.२३	सर्व कुष्ठेषु वमनं (आ)	१७१.१३
समधर्मा हि मर्मज्ञस्ती (आ)	११४.१७	संभोज्यातिथिभृत्यांश्च (आ)	९६.१६	सर्वगोप्ता सर्वनिष्ठः (आ)	१५.९५
समध्वाजयपयोमिश्र (आ)	२०२.२६	समं सन्ध्यान्पानेन (आ)	१५१.४	सर्वगोप्तु सर्वहन्तु (आ)	९१.१३
समये दीक्षितः शिष्यो (आ)	९.१	संमृज्य चोपलिप्याय (प्रे)	४.६२	सर्वजो लक्षणै सर्वेदो (आ)	१४७.१२
समर्चयामास महा (ब्र)	१२.२४	संमृज्य चोपलिप्याथ (प्रे)	१५.४३	सर्वज्वरेषु प्रथमं कार्य्य (आ)	१७५.२
समशूरं शालिबीजं पीतं (आ)	२०३.६	संमृज्यांगुष्ठमूलेन (आ)	२१३.३९	सर्वज्ञं निर्गुणं शुद्धमा (आ)	२३४.४०
समस्तज्वरनुच्च स्यात् (आ)	१७५.११	सम्मिश्रण लक्षणौर्ज्ञेया (आ)	१६८.३५	सर्वज्ञरूपस्य हि मे मुरारेः (ब्र)	३.३२
समस्त परिवाराय (आ)	३४.१७	सम्यक्त्वभृत्यसंयोगो (ब्र)	१७.२५	सर्वज्ञानान्यहं शम्भो (ब्र)	२.४६
समस्तस्मृतिशास्त्रज्ञ (आ)	११२.९	सम्यक् प्रकुर्वन्नेतानि (ब्र)	२९.६९	सर्वतीर्थानि वक्ष्यामि गंगा (आ)	८१.१
समस्य पालनं कार्य्य (आ)	१६८.३७	सम्यक् भवति पक्षीन्द्र (ब्र)	४.४२	सर्वत्र तोये मरणं (आ)	१६१.१०
समागमो दुर्घट एव (ब्र)	२४.१२५	सम्यक् सृष्टं स्यायतनं (ब्र)	६.५	सर्वत्र मुख्यस्त्वधिकोन्य (ब्र)	१.२२
समाधिरिति चाष्टांगो (आ)	२३८.२	सम्यग्विभेदरहितं (प्रे)	२.२	सर्व चैतकलिभार्याप्रियं (ब्र)	२९.२१
समान ऊष्मोपहतिः (आ)	१६७.४२	सम्यग्विभेदरहितं (प्रे)	२९.२	सर्वथा विकृति ज्ञाने (आ)	१४७.४०
समानहस्तौ समकणौ (ब्र)	२२.१७	सम्पदः स्वानसंकाशा (प्रे)	४९.२९	सर्वदं सर्वगं सर्व सर्व (आ)	२.१३
समासैर्भोजनैः स्निग्धै (आ)	१०९.३५	स यति परमं लोकं (ब्र)	२६.११७	सर्वदाऽऽलोचनायुक्तस्तेन (ब्र)	११.४६
समानेऽतिक्रियाज्ञत्व (आ)	१६७.४६	स याप्यस्तमकः साध्यो (आ)	१५०.११	सर्वदाप्यविमिश्रं च (ब्र)	४.२४
समापित ब्रह्मचर्य्यो (आ)	८५.२	सरक्तः परिकृन्तंश्च (आ)	१५६.१८	सर्वदूषणदुष्टाश्च (आ)	१६१.२१
समाप्ते शयनं दद्यागृहं (आ)	१९.८	सरक्तमति दुर्गन्धं (आ)	१५७.९	सर्वदृष्टं तथा मूर्तं सूक्ष्मं (आ)	९१.११
समारूढ्य शनैर्याति (आ)	५८.२९	सरन्नेवं विलपते (प्रे)	५.१३४	सर्वदोषं हरं हृद्यं (आ)	१९६.१७
समासव्यासभावाद्धि पराणां (ब्र)	१.८४	सरमामलकं वृष्यं (आ)	१६९.२२	सर्वपर्वस्थिहन्ताभी (आ)	१५६.२७
समाः सहस्राणि च सप्त (प्रे)	३६.३७	सरयूफल्युकावेरी गंडको (ब्र)	२४.३३	सर्वपाप विनिर्मुक्तो न (आ)	५१.१७
समासाः षट् समाख्या (आ)	२०६.११	सरलं सप्तपर्णं च ला क्षा (आ)	१९२.२	सर्वपाप विनिर्मुक्तो (आ)	३६.१६
समीपे त्वग्निधारेति (आ)	८३.७४	सरस्वतीं दूषद्वत्यो (प्रे)	६.७४	सर्वपापवृणये भुक्ति (आ)	६६.८
सः मुक्तः कथ्यते (आ)	२३५.४७	सरस्वतीं च सायाहे (आ)	८३.१३	सर्वपूजयश्च मुर्वाद्यः सर्व- (आ)	१५.१४
समुद्धरति तत्क्षिप्रंसा (प्रे)	४.१३२	सरस्वतीं वा संसेव्य (आ)	१०५.२२	सर्वप्रकृति भूतेभ्य (आ)	४७.२४
समुद्राख्यैश्चतुर्भिश्च (आ)	४८.५०	सरस्वती वत्सरात्संबभूव (ब्र)	२.४८	सर्वबीजभूते विप्रा (आ)	१२७.१४
समुद्रांश्चैव विन्यस्य (आ)	४८.४८	सरितः सागराश्चैव (प्रे)	२.३९	सर्वभूतहृदिस्थं वै (आ)	१६.४



मर्वभूतेषु विश्वासः (आ)	११४.१३	सर्वार्थी सर्वमाप्नोति (आ)	८६.३७	सर्वेऽपि यमदूताश्च (प्रे)	३०.१०
सर्वमन्त्राभिमानित्वात् (ब्र)	१६.८९	सर्वालकारसं युक्तश्चारू (आ)	९२.१४	सर्वेषां पश्यतामेव (प्रे)	१२.२३
सर्वमन्त्रीषधिगणैर्यन (आ)	७१.१०	सर्वावतारेष्वपि विद्यमानं (ब्र)	१९.१६	सर्वेषां पुत्रहीनानां (प्रे)	२६.२७
सर्वमर्हति शुद्धात्मा (आ)	२१३.५४	सर्वेऽपि विशांतिविधं (आ)	१६७.४८	सर्वोपहारयुक्तानि (प्रे)	३१.१०
सर्वं ध्यात्वेति संपूज्य (आ)	११.२७	सर्वे क्षयान्ता निलयाः (आ)	११५.६०	सर्वोषध्यक्षतेमिश्रै (प्रे)	४.११७
सर्वं नु सत्यं यदि मिथ्या (ब्र)	२८.६३	सर्वे गुणैः शतगुणाः (ब्र)	१९.९	सर्वोषधियुतं प्रेतं कृत्वा (प्रे)	४०.५८
सर्वं परवशं दुःख (आ)	११३.६१	सर्वे तिष्ठान्ति सर्वस्मै (आ)	२०६.२६	सर्वोषध्यक्षतैमिश्रै (प्रे)	४०.१६
सर्वं बह्वेतियोऽवेति (आ)	८१.२६	सर्वे ते मधुमेहाख्या (आ)	१५९.९	सर्वपाश्र्व वचाचैव (आ)	१८०.९
सर्वं बितरसं शोकक्रोधा (आ)	१५३.३	सर्वेदिय समाहारो (आ)	२१३.२१	सर्वपोष मसंस्थाना (आ)	१५९.३१
सर्वव्यर्थं वैष्णवानां (ब्र)	२०.२६	सर्वेपिते पूजनीया हि (ब्र)	२०.३४	सलिले तीर्थं बुद्धिस्तु (ब्र)	१६.४२
सर्वं शरीरजातं च (आ)	२४०.८	सर्वे भवन्तु सफाला मम (आ)	१३०.५	स वायुगमनः प्रेतः (प्रे)	७.४०
सर्वरत्नाकारा भूमि (आ)	२१३.८४	सर्वेभ्यः काकणं पूर्वत्रिकं (आ)	१६४.१०	स वायुना समाकृष्य (आ)	१९.२८
सर्वरोगनिदानश्चक्षुः (आ)	१४६.१	सर्वमुक्ता विशालोऽपि (आ)	८४.३०	स वायुरिति संप्रोक्त (ब्र)	१६.६७
सर्वरोगहरं सिद्धं योग (आ)	१६८.१	सर्वेषामनु कर्मार्थं (प्रे)	२८.१	सविक्षेपो ज्वरं कुर्वाद्य (आ)	१४७.५२
सर्वलोक हितार्थाय (आ)	३१.२८	सर्वेषामाश्रमाणां च (आ)	४९.६	सविता च भगश्चैव (आ)	२१३.१३५
सर्वलोक हितैषी च (आ)	९२.१५	सर्वेषामिन्द्रियाणां तु (आ)	२३५.२६	सविता चैव धाता च (आ)	१७.८
सर्ववेदाभि मानित्वात् (ब्र)	१६.८४	सर्वेषामुत्तमोति यः (ब्र)	१२.८१	सविता देवता जपे (आ)	२१७.१२
सर्वव्याधि हरं वक्ष्ये (आ)	१९४.१	सर्वेषामेवजन्तूनां (प्रे)	१२.९	सवितुर्मण्डले ब्रह्मन् (आ)	५८.२०
सर्वव्याधि हरश्चैव (आ)	३१.६	सर्वेषामेव शौचानमन- (आ)	११३.३७	स विकृत्य स्वकौ (प्रे)	७.३४
सर्वसत्त्वदयालुत्वं (आ)	२२१.१५	सर्वेषां पुत्रहीनानां (प्रे)	३४.१३३	स वेद पाठको ज्ञेयस्तदन्ये (ब्र)	२.५८
सर्वः सर्वासु तिथिषु (आ)	१३७.१६	सर्वेषु तत्प्रकोपो हि (आ)	१५४.९	सव्ययक्षोपवीतेन (प्रे)	२९.१९
सर्वस्वदानं विधिवत् (आ)	५२.१४	सर्वेषु नाभिक्षेत्रेषु (आ)	८.८	सव्यस्य तस्य चांगुष्ठो (आ)	११.२९
सर्वसिद्धि प्रदस्यान्ते (आ)	१९७.५	सर्वेष्वपि त्रिदोषेषु (आ)	१६४.७	सव्यहस्तं तथोत्तानं (आ)	११.३२
सर्वस्व जगतो धाम (आ)	१५.१३	सर्वोत्कृष्टं केशवं च (ब्र)	१०.५६	सव्याहतिं सप्रणवां (आ)	२१४.२५
सर्वस्य वा वेदविदे (आ)	५२.६	सर्वोत्तमो विष्णुरेवास्ति (ब्र)	२९.६२	सव्योषा त्रिफला वापि (आ)	१६७.५८
सर्वहेतु विशेषैस्तु (आ)	१६२.२३	सर्वोत्तमो हरिरेकः सदैव (ब्र)	२१.२४	सव्रणेषु च कुष्ठेषु तैलं (आ)	२०१.१४
सर्वं ह्येतन्नश्चरं चैव (ब्र)	२३.९	सर्वोषधियुतं प्रेतं (प्रे)	४.१४९	सशब्दानिः शब्दमन्त्राः (आ)	६५.१६
सर्वाकारं रसादीनां (आ)	१४७.४७	सर्वोषधेः सर्वगन्धैः (आ)	१००.४	सशब्दो निः सरेद्वाय- (आ)	१६१.२२
सर्वाकृति स्त्रिभिर्दोषै- (आ)	१५५.२९	सर्वं कर्म विधानेन (प्रे)	४.१२१	सशुठितक्वथितं (आ)	१७७.४५
सर्वाङ्गमाततं सामं (आ)	१६७.२८	सर्वं कर्म विपाकेन (प्रे)	४०.२१	सशुष्कभ्रष्टपायुश्च (आ)	१५७.८
सर्वाङ्गलेपतश्चापि (आ)	१९.३२	सर्वं क्रियापरिभ्रष्टो (प्रे)	२०.१७	सश्लेषभेदः समये (आ)	१६६.४६
सर्वाणि विलिखेद्ब्रजं (आ)	६८.४७	सर्वं तीर्थं फलं मेऽद्य (प्रे)	६.११४	सषडङ्गः शिवः प्रोक्तो (आ)	१९७.४
सर्वात्मकञ्च वैयावद् (आ)	२३२.१४	सर्वत्र वसुधाऽपूता यत्र (प्रे)	२.१०	स सत्यवाक्छुचिर्दाता (आ)	२३४.५६
सर्वात्मने नमः पादौ- (आ)	१३६.१०	सर्वदानाधिकं चेतन् (प्रे)	२७.६०	सससलगाश्च विषमे (आ)	२१०.१
सर्वाध्यक्षः सुराऽध्यक्ष (आ)	१५.१६	सर्वदानानि देयानि (प्रे)	२५.३७	ससारामिति संप्रोक्तं (ब्र)	१४.४१
सर्वा नद्यः सर्व शैलाः (आ)	८१.२७	सर्वं भूतान्तरात्मानं (प्रे)	१०.६०	स सिद्धिं समवाप्नोति (प्रे)	१४.४६
सर्वानरीनाशयतु रामः (आ)	१९४.१७	सर्वं मर्माणि षष्ठेन (प्रे)	५.३६	ससुग्रीवः स हनुमान् (आ)	१४३.३९
सर्वान्कामानवाप्नोति (आ)	८६.२८	सर्वं विजानाति हि (प्रे)	४८.२२	सस्फोटसंस्पर्शसहं (आ)	१६४.२८
सर्वान् बुद्धिसहितस्य (ब्र)	६.४९	सर्वमाख्यातवास्तात (प्रे)	४९.१२०	सस्वनौ सरूजो कर्णौ (आ)	१४७.१५
सर्वाश्चतुष्पदान्हेत्वा (आ)	१०७.३९	सर्वमेतदशेषेण (प्रे)	२४.७	सस्वेदंस्वेदसंकोच (आ)	१६४.५
सर्वापराधाद्ब्रह्मं दानमानै (ब्र)	२.६१	सर्वमेतद्धि कथितं (प्रे)	२६.६३	सहदेवस्तस्य पुत्र (आ)	१४०.२३
सर्वाभिस्तु शिरः (आ)	२१३.४१	सर्वलोक हितार्थाय (प्रे)	४०.१२	सहन्ति सूर्य्य सन्ध्यायां (आ)	२१३.६२
सर्वारम्भ परित्यागो (आ)	२१३.१९	सर्वविधानि सन्त्यज्य (प्रे)	२१.११	सहसा रुचिरं चान्यतर (आ)	१५५.१५
सर्वारामं परिव्रज्य (आ)	१०३.३	सर्वादिमध्यान्तगलौ (आ)	२०७.२	सहसैव मुमोच तत्फणीन्द्रः (आ)	७१.४

सहसैव सहैषामुं (प्रे)	७.२२	साधु साधु महाप्राज्ञ (प्रे)	२४.८	सा वै वित्तं विष्णुपादार- (ब्र)	२३.१२
सहस्रगुणितत्वं च वायुना (ब्र)	१९.८	साधुनां दर्शनं पुण्यं (आ)	२२१.२६	साश्रुणी कलुषे रक्ते (आ)	१४७.१४
सहस्रचन्द्र प्रतिमः (आ)	२३१.१५	साध्यासाध्य प्रतीत्याधा (आ)	१५९.१८	सास्त्री या न मदं (आ)	११५.५५
सहस्रजितः शतजित (आ)	१३.२१	सानादि नित्या सत्यरूपा (ब्र)	३.२८	सा हानिस्तन्महाच्छिद्रं (आ)	२३०.२२
सहस्ररुद्रते जस्क सहस्रं (आ)	२३१.१४	सान्द्री भवेत्पर्युपितं (आ)	१५९.२२	सिंहस्थानं गजं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.१५
सहस्र रुद्रं संजप्त (आ)	२३१.१६	सान्द्रोत्थोनेत्रयोः शोथः (आ)	१५६.१७	सिंहस्थाने ध्वजं (आ)	१९९.१२
सहस्रवायुवेगाक्ष (आ)	२३१.१७	सान्नाश्च सोदकां देया (प्रे)	२७.५२	सिंहस्थाने वृषं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१९९.१४
सहस्र शिरसं देवं (आ)	२३३.५	सान्निध्यकरणं देवे (आ)	१८.१६	सिंहस्थाने स्थिते सिंहे (आ)	१९९.१३
सहस्र सूर्याधिक कांति- (ब्र)	२४.९	सापत्यहीनां स मही (आ)	६९.१९	सिंहासन महादिव्यं (प्रे)	६.३८
सहस्रादित्य तुल्येन ज्वाला (आ)	९२.५	सा पार्वती रुद्रपत्नी खगेन्द्र (ब्र)	२८.२	सिंहास्य वृषवासा- (आ)	२०४.५२
सहस्रां शौर्विहीनत्वं (ब्र)	१९.३	सापि प्रदक्षिणं चक्रे (ब्र)	२०.१७	सिंहिका चाभवत्कन्या (आ)	६.४३
सहिं गुसैन्धवः पीतः (आ)	१७०.७५	साब्जचक्रगदा शंख (आ)	४५.७	सिंहं च वृश्चिके षट् च सप्त (आ)	६२.३
सहस्ररोमा पिष्टेन (आ)	१५९.२३	साब्ज शंख गदा चक्र (आ)	४५.१०	सिंहे चैवाल्पपुत्रा च (आ)	६२.६
सहस्रैः पूजयेद्देवं सवीन् (आ)	१२९.३	सा भार्या या गृहे दक्षा (आ)	१०८.१८	सिंहेन मकरः श्रेष्ठः (आ)	६१.१७
सहयाद्री देवदेवेश (आ)	८१.२९	साम गायः शिवोद्देशात् (प्रे)	४०.४३	सिंघसतु मर्दनैः शाम्ये- (आ)	१६२.३२
सांवत्सरीमिनां पूजां (आ)	४३.४३	सामर्थ्याच्चात्र विद् (आ)	१६०.६०	सितं मलयजं शीतं (आ)	२०४.२८
साक्षिणः सन्तु मे देवा (आ)	८५.२१	सामवेदोः ह्यर्थवश्च (आ)	१५.११८	सित वस्त्रयुगच्छन्नं (आ)	१३६.७
साक्षिभूतः समाश्रित्य (आ)	२३६.२१	सामान्य मंडलं न्यस्त (आ)	१२६.२	सितातुल्यो यवक्षारः (आ)	१७०.५६
सा गता स्नातुकामाथ (ब्र)	२७.१	सामान्यं कठिनीकृत्य (आ)	३२.१२	सिता रक्ता तथा पीता (आ)	८.१२
साङ्ख्य ज्ञानेन योगेन (आ)	२३५.५४	सामान्य लक्षणन्तेषां (आ)	१५९.१९	सितारुणहरिद्राभा नील- (आ)	११.३७
सांख्य बुद्ध्या तथैवाप्ये (आ)	२३५.४५	सामान्य लक्षणं तेषां (आ)	१५५.११	सिद्धक्षेत्रेषु तीर्थेषु (आ)	२१३.१४६
सा चोत्सृष्टभवत्संध्या (आ)	४.२६	सामान्य लक्षणं पदचतु- (आ)	२११.८	सिद्धयोगस्त्यजन्देह (आ)	१०३.५
सा चो वाच महात्मान (आ)	९०.२	सामान्यहेतुः शोधानां (आ)	१६२.२५	सिद्धानां कारणं चैव (आ)	१५.५८
सा जिह्वा या हरि- (आ)	२३०.३९	सामुद्रं सैन्धवक्षारो (आ)	१९३.८	सिद्धानां प्रीति जननैः (आ)	८४.९
साज्यः क्वाथ श्लेष्मजं (आ)	१७५.५	साम्प्रतं साग्नि के (प्रे)	३४.११२	सिद्धार्थकं वचा हिंगु (आ)	१९३.३
सायेमपत्युगुरुजमाध्यान (आ)	१६०.५८	साम्यत्वाच्च तथैवोक्तिर्न (ब्र)	५.२३	सिद्धि त्रिद्विधतिर्लस्मी- (आ)	२१.३
सा तिथिर्मासिके श्राद्धे (प्रे)	३३४.५६	साम्यावस्था गुणाकृता (आ)	२३५.२०	सिद्धिर्भवतु मे नित्यं (आ);	१९४.२३
सा तिथिस्तदहोरात्रं (आ)	२३०.२१	साम्यावस्थागुणानां च (ब्र)	४.३९	सिद्धिः स्वाभाविकी रुद्र (आ)	५५.४
सा तु कुसुमविचित्रा (आ)	२०९.१५	सायंकाले श्रीनिवासस्य (ब्र)	२५.२८	सिद्धेश्वरं च संपूज्य (आ)	८६.३४
सा (स) तेन भावयोगेन (प्रे)	२५.२८	सायमग्निश्च मेत्युक्त्वा (आ)	३६.४	सिद्धोदाहरणं वक्ष्ये (आ)	२०६.१
सात्त्विकान्येव जानीयेव (ब्र)	१.५९	सायुधा धावमानाश्च (प्रे)	१८.२३	सिद्धोल्काय च गायत्री (आ)	१२९.१५
सात्त्विका राजसाश्चैव (प्रे)	२.३७	सारणाद्याः शठश्चैव (आ)	१३९.५९	सिद्धेतामपि सामर्थ्यात् (आ)	१४९.२०
सात्यकेः सञ्जयः पुत्रः (आ)	१३९.४२	सारः सारप्रियः सौर (आ)	१५.६५	सिन्धुद्वीपस्यायुतायु- (आ)	१३८.३४
सात्यक्ता चाभवज्ज्योत्स्ना (आ)	४.२७	सारात्सारतरं तत्त्व (आ)	२.१२	सिन्धुत्यशर्करो शुण्ठी (आ)	१७२.२३
सा दिशा जयमाप्नोति (आ)	६७.३५	सारात्सारतरं व्यास (आ)	८२.१	सिसृक्षुरम्भान्स्येतानि (आ)	४.२१
सा द्वारदेशे श्रीनिवासस्य (ब्र)	२५.१	सारा हि लोकेषु भवेत् (प्रे)	४८.१९	सिसृक्षोर्जधनात्पूर्वमसुरा (आ)	४.२२
साधारणेन मंत्रे णस्वसूत्र (आ)	४८.६८	सारिशंखगदाब्जायं (आ)	४५.८	सातां शुद्धां गृहीत्वाथ (आ)	१४३.४७
साधुतः प्रतिगृहीया (आ)	२१३.१०५	साद्धं मासं तु वैश्यस्य (प्रे)	४०.१३	सीताया मार्गेण कर्तुं (आ)	१४३.१७
साधु पृष्ठं त्वया ताक्ष्यं (प्रे)	२७.३	साद्धगुलप्रमाणेन (आ)	१५६.६	सीतारामशिल देवि (ब्र)	२९.९४
साधु पृष्ठं त्वया भद्र (प्रे)	२.१	सार्षपं कृमिपाण्डुध्नं (आ)	१६९.४८	सीसकं तु भवेत्प्रेतं त्वथ (प्रे)	४०.३३
साधु पृष्ठं त्वया भद्र (प्रे)	२९.१	सावतीर्णा गयाक्षेत्रे (आ)	८३.६३	सुकश्मल नवरंघ्रैः संवतं (ब्र)	१९.३३
साधु पृष्ठं त्वया लोके (प्रे)	३२.६	सावणेबाणि कार्याणि (आ)	११३.४	सुकुमाराद्भु केतु (आ)	१३९.१४
साधु पृष्ठं महामगाः (प्रे)	१.६	सावित्री पतिता ब्रात्या (आ)	९४.२४	सुकुमारी कुमारी च (आ)	५६.१७
साधु पृष्ठं महाराज (प्रे)	२७.५५	सावित्री वा जपेद्विद्वांस्तथा (आ)	५०.४७	सुकृतं दुष्कृतं वापि (प्रे)	१५.४

सुकृतस्य प्रभावेण (प्रे)	४६.१	सुद्योर्बहुगीतः पुत्रः (आ)	१४०.२	सुवर्ण मुखरी तीरमारभ्य (ब्र)	२६.२५
सुकृतस्य प्रभावेण (प्रे)	४७.३७	सुधाच हरितालश्च (आ)	१८१.९	सुवर्ण वर्ण वांश्चैव (आ)	१५.४६
सुकृतादुत्तमो भोग- (प्रे)	३२.१२९	सुधौतः प्रसृतः स्निग्धः (आ)	१६९.५७	सुवर्णो मुनना यस्तु (आ)	७३.१७
सुकेतुः शवरी चैव मंजुघोषा (ब्र)	९.७	सुनन्दकः कुकुद्भद्रं (आ)	२०४.४१	सुवृष्टौ कृषिनाशश्च (प्र)	२०.२६
सुकेसरैः संयुतं स्वर्णाचिह्नं (ब्र)	२६.५४	सुनयाद्धति हव्यस्तु (आ)	१३८.५९	सुवेलावस्थितश्चैव (आ)	१४३.४१
सुकोमलं श्री तुलस्यास्त (ब्र)	१८.५४	सुनागपाशं हि गले च (ब्र)	२८.१०४	सुवेषं पुरुषं दृष्ट्वा (आ)	१०९.३७
सूक्षुद्रदेवान भिदिपाल (ब्र)	२८.१४४	सुनासिकं सुष्ठुदेतं (ब्र)	१८.४४	सुशंख सुगदा ब्जारिधृते (आ)	४५.९
सुख दुःख प्रदैः पुण्य पाप (प्रे)	४९.९	सुनेत्रः क्षेत्रवृत्तिश्च (आ)	८७.५५	सुशान्तेश्च पुरुजाता (आ)	१४०.१८
सुखरो धनदशान्यो (आ)	८९.४७	सुन्दरेण च रूपेण प्रविष्टो (ब्र)	१७.४०	सुश्राव नित्यं सत्पुराणानि (ब्र)	२३.७
सुखप्रवृत्तैः साध्यन्तै (आ)	१११.३१	सुपर्णः कृतजिच्चैव (आ)	१४१.७	सुसंगकाले स्वास्त्रियश्चैव (ब्र)	२९.६३
सुखमृद्धिर्यशः कीर्ति- (आ)	५.३४	सुपर्ण ऋणु वक्ष्यामि (प्रे)	९.२	सुसत्तमं परमं श्रीनिवासं (ब्र)	२३.४४
सुखं दुःखं भयं क्षेमं (प्रे)	३२.१२७	सुपर्णी च महापर्णी (आ)	१५.४८	सुन्धानानि चास्त्राणि (आ)	११२.२१
सुखं दुःखं सदा वेत्ति (प्रे)	२५.१६	सुपान कस्यैव च पान (ब्र)	२९.६१	सुसमाहितचित्तेन (आ)	१८५.७
सुखं नाप्रं ह्यनुमात्रं (ब्र)	२१.१८	सुपार्श्वत्सुंजयो जातः (आ)	१३८.५५	सुसूक्ष्मरूपांश्च सदा- (ब्र)	१९.१५
सुखं स्वपित्यनृण (आ)	११५.६९	सुपिष्टायाः प्रदातव्यः (आ)	२०१.२७	सुहृज्जनैः पुत्रभित्तादि (ब्र)	२३.२१
सुखस्य दुःखस्य (प्रे)	१५.८९	सुपीडनं सर्वदा भर्तृवर्गे (ब्र)	२९.२३	सुहृत्स्वजन बन्धुर्न (आ)	१०९.१३
सुखस्यानन्तरं दुःखं (आ)	११३.६२	सुपुष्पगन्धा नार्पिता ते (ब्र)	२१.१०	सूकरे ब्रह्महा मज्जेत् (प्रे)	३.५६
सुख स्वरूप वायोश्च (ब्र)	१६.८७	सुपूरा वै कापुरुषाः (आ)	११५.३८	सूक्ष्मात्सूक्ष्म ज्वरेष्वेषु (आ)	१४६.६४
सुखहर्षादिकं किञ्चि- (ब्र)	१६.५९	सुप्रिडन्त पदं ख्यातं (आ)	१०५.२	सूक्ष्मेण रूपेण च कारणं (ब्र)	३.३०
सुखात्सुप्रस्य सततं (आ)	५०.५	सुप्त्वा वर्षं सहस्रं स (आ)	२२४.६	सूक्ष्मैलापिप्पली कुष्ठत् (आ)	१७४.६
सुखी पुत्रसमायुक्तः स (आ)	६३.११	सुप्यते तुद्यत इव (आ)	१४९.१७	सूचितं सर आगत्य (प्रे)	८.१६
सुखोत्कषैश्च सर्वत्र (प्रे)	३.७६	सुप्रीतास्ते कथं प्रेताः (प्रे)	२२.२	सूचिता तहवो ऽनेन (प्रे)	२२.४३
सुखोदय स्तथा नन्दः (आ)	५६.२	सुवाहुशूर सेनौ च (आ)	१३८.४०	सूचीक्रकचक्रात- (प्रे)	७.१७
सुखोपलक्ष्यश्च सदा (आ)	७३.१३	सुभैखादीन् गजमूढ (ब्र)	२८.८९	सूतकानां विधिं ब्रूहि (प्रे)	३९.१
सुगन्धम मलं शीतं (प्रे)	९.१७	सुमतिः सुबलो नीतो (आ)	१४१.११	सूतकान्ते ततः पुत्रः (प्रे)	३५.२४
सुगन्धम पचन्नत्र (आ)	२०६.६	सुमांसलं कर्णं युग्मं (आ)	६५.१०३	सूतच्छ्रुत्वा शौनकस्तु (आ)	२४१.४३
सुगानकाले संस्मरेद्रेणु- (ब्र)	२९.६५	सुमित्रांशो दशरथाज्जातो (ब्र)	१८.९	सूतजानासि सकलं वस्तु (प्रे)	१.३
सुग्रीवं कृतवान् राम (आ)	१४२.२६	सुयज्ञश्चैव ब्राध्रव्यो (ब्र)	७.१२	सूतजानासि सर्वं त्वं (आ)	१.६
सुचक्राब्जे गदा शंख (आ)	४५.१३	सुरमाद्यं द्वितीयं च (आ)	११.३५	सूतं पौराणिकं शान्तं (आ)	१.३
सुचक्राय विचक्राय सर्व (आ)	३३.१०	सुरसो बीजकश्चैव (आ)	२०४.३५	सूताया हृच्छिरोबस्ति (आ)	१७२.११
सुजीर्ण कथा जिनमेखलं (ब्र)	२९.२०	सुराणां च प्रतिश्रेष्ठः (आ)	१५.२७	सूतिकायां मृतायान्तु (प्रे)	४.१७२
सुतपाः शंकुरित्येते ऋषयः (आ)	८७.११	सुराणां सुरभोग्याश्च (ब्र)	१७.४७	सूतिवातैः समाकृष्ट (प्रे)	३२.३३
सुतपाः शुक्र इत्येते सर्वे (आ)	५.१८	सुरापः स्वणहारी च (आ)	१०५.५३	सूत्रग्रीवं रलगर्भं वस्त्र- (आ)	४८.३१
सुतस्तस्मादथो जातः (आ)	५४.१६	सुरापी व्याधिताद्वेष्टी (आ)	९५.२१	सूत्रनाम्नस्तथा वायोः (ब्र)	१७.५
सुता प्रसंगेन भवन्ति (ब्र)	८.१०	सुराप्यस्त्वात्म धातिन्यो (आ)	१०६.७	सूपस्य सारं परमान्नस्य (ब्र)	१४.१२
सुदर्शनं सहस्रारं दक्षिणे (आ)	११.१३	सुरासुरनिहन्त्रे च सर्व (आ)	३४.५२	सूर्य कोटि प्रतीकाशं (आ)	३४.५६
सुदर्शनश्च परमः प्रद्युम्नः (ब्र)	२८.३४	सुरासुरणामुदधिं मथ्यतां (आ)	१.२४	सूर्य क्षेत्रं भवेत्सिंहः (आ)	६०.८
सुदर्शनस्य चक्रस्य (आ)	३३.२	सुरासुरार्चिता यत्र गणा (प्रे)	१.१३	सूर्य पुत्रो दहेत्त्वष्टी (आ)	५९.३२
सुदर्शनस्य पूजां मे (आ)	३३.१	सुरेज्यः पुरतः कार्यो (आ)	४६.१४	सूर्यः शिवो गणो देवी (आ)	८१.१३
सदर्शनाया मलं तु (आ)	१७७.८५	सुललितं भूषणैः (ब्र)	२१.९	सूर्यः सोमो मंगलश्च (आ)	१०१.२
सदास्य च सौदासौ (आ)	१३८.३५	सुवर्ण चित्रं वसनं वसानं (ब्र)	२५.५	सूर्यस्य कथिता पूजा (आ)	३९.२२
सुदिग्गजान्स्थापयित्वा (ब्र)	२६.२३	सुवर्ण द्वय माहृत्य मूर्तिं (प्रे)	२७.४४	सूर्यस्य कथिता वंश (आ)	१३९.१
सुदुर्लभं तस्य भूतेश्च (ब्र)	२३.६७	सुवर्ण भार निष्पन्न (प्रे)	४.१३३	सुय्यादि परिवारेण (आ)	६.७३
सुदर्लभो वायुतीर्थे ऽमिषको (ब्र)	२६.५२	सुवर्ण मणि मुक्तादि (प्रे)	३४.६	सुय्यादि पूजनं ब्रूहि कृतं (आ)	७.१

सूर्यादि पूजां वक्ष्यामि (आ)	७.२	सोपानभूतं मोक्षस्य (प्रे)	४९.१५	स्तम्भनाक्षेपणं स्वप्नः (आ)	१६६.१६
सूर्यादि शिवदुर्गा श्री (आ)	२०१.३६	सोपानानां महिमानं च (ब्र)	२४.५	स्तम्भयन्ती तनुं वाचं (आ)	१५१.९
सूर्यावर्तं विधातव्यं (आ)	१७१.६७	सोपानानां शतपर्यंत (ब्र)	२३.४७	स्तुतः प्रीतो भवति वै (आ)	५३.१०
सूर्येषु द्वादशस्वेको (ब्र)	५.२६	सोपासंग पताकस्तु (आ)	५८.२५	स्तुतं तु पूजितं मेऽद्य (आ)	२३४.५०
सूर्यं हृदव्योमि वह्नौ (आ)	२३५.२	सोभाजनं पत्ररसं (आ)	१७७.१	स्तुति स्मरण पूजादि- (आ)	२३८.११
सूर्योदये नास्ति यथा (ब्र)	१२.४०	सोमकुण्डे नरः स्नात्वा (आ)	८३.७६	स्तुत्वा तूष्णीं स्थिताः (ब्र)	९.२३
सूर्योदये मृतिस्तस्य (आ)	१४२.२३	सोमग्रहे सूर्यसमागमेपि (प्रे)	४८.२६	स्तुत्वा तेन ज्ञानतत्त्वं (ब्र)	२४.२३
सूषाय वायुना तत्र (प्रे)	९.१९	सोमधारुन्पितृगणान् (आ)	८९.५७	स्तुत्वा ध्यायेत्स्वहृदये (आ)	३१.३०
सुज ब्रह्मन्नियान्देवान् (ब्र)	१३.२	सोमनाथं समभ्यर्च्य (आ)	८६.३१	स्तुवीत चानया स्तुत्या (आ)	३१.२४
सृष्टिं कर्तुं गुणान्नीद्र (ब्र)	१६.५	सोममीशान मेवं वै (आ)	३४.४५	स्तुवीत चानया स्तुत्या (आ)	३४.५०
सृष्टि कर्तुं मनो दध्ने (ब्र)	१३.४	सोमराजस्य बीजानि (आ)	१९०.१४	स्तूहैव चौवो विष्णु (ब्र)	१८.५७
सृष्टि रुक्ता त्वया पूर्व (ब्र)	१०.४८	सोमवारे चतुर्थ्यां च (आ)	१२९.२०	स्तेयी सर्व वेद विदे (आ)	२२२.५३
सृष्टिश्च प्रलयश्चैव (ब्र)	१०.५२	सोमः शपैचं ददौ तासां (आ)	९५.१९	स्तैमित्य तृप्तिसंधात- (आ)	१६८.१२
सृष्टि संहार कर्त्रे च (आ)	३२.३३	सोमस्य पुत्री पूर्वसर्गे (ब्र)	२३.१	स्तोतुं गुणांस्तव हरे (ब्र)	६.५४
सृष्टौ ज्ञाते त्वोत्कर्षो (ब्र)	२.४	सोमस्य भगवान्वर्चा (आ)	६.३२	स्तोतुं ह्यनुप्रविशतोऽपि (ब्र)	७.२७
सृष्टौ प्रलयकालेपि (ब्र)	४.२६	सोमस्य ये रश्मिषु ये (आ)	८९.३१	स्तोत्रं तत्सं प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	२३३.१
सृष्ट्वा ताश्च न (आ)	२३०.१९	सोयं विरिच्यादि समस्त (ब्र)	१५.७	स्तोत्र श्रवणं संप्रति (आ)	८९.७३
सृष्ट्वा नुदराद्गाश्च (आ)	४.३१	सोयं श्मशान वसतिं (ब्र)	१८.१९	स्तोत्रेणानेन च नरो (आ)	८९.७०
सृष्ट्वा ब्रह्मणं प्रेरयेत् (ब्र)	२.६३	सोय मेषु तु विज्ञेयस्त्वंश (ब्र)	१८.११	स्तोत्रेणानेन यः (आ)	२३४.५१
सृष्ट्वा युक्तं षोडशभिः (ब्र)	१५.५	सोष्माणो द्रवनी लोष्ण (आ)	१५६.३७	स्तोत्रैस्तुष्टाव पक्षीश (प्रे)	७.९८
सृष्ट्वैत दादिकं सर्वं (प्रे)	१७.९	सोहं हि कर्मकरणे निरतः (ब्र)	७.९६	स्त्रियः पुनन्तु मे (प्रे)	४.१५०
सेतु (एतं सामादि) (प्रे)	१५.८	सौकरं मथुरा यत्र नित्यं (प्रे)	६.६४	स्त्रिया दध्यन् शयने (प्रे)	३४.६२
सेवते वानिलांश्च (आ)	१६०.५०	सौदामिनी विस्फुरिताभि (आ)	६८.५२	स्त्रिया स्त्रियश्च संयोगं (ब्र)	३.२०
सेवनात्कृतपिण्डानां (आ)	८१.३	सौभाग्यं धनुषि स्याच्च (आ)	९२.७	स्त्रियोऽप्यनेन मार्गेण (प्रे)	२.८९
सेवादिकं प्रविहायैव (ब्र)	२८.११०	सौभाजनस्य मूलं च (आ)	१७७.५०	स्त्रियोऽब्रुवन्त्रतं कर्तुं (आ)	१३२.१४
सेवां कर्तुं त्विच्छतो (ब्र)	१८.२७	सौमनस्यमस्तु अस्तित्व- (आ)	२१८.२९	स्त्रियो नश्यन्ति रूपेण (आ)	११५.७
सेवतिऽपि तदा तथिह्य- (प्रे)	३६.१९	सौराष्ट्री मृत्रिकाक्षरं (आ)	२०४.६३	स्त्रजिनश्चाग्रतो गच्छेत (प्रे)	३४.२३
सेह कीर्तिमवाप्नोति (आ)	९५.२३	सौरि प्रकाशे च यथैव (ब्र)	१२.३५	स्त्रीणामपि विशेषेण (प्रे)	१३.३
सैनपत्य शौर्ययुद्धं (आ)	६२.१७	सौवर्चलं यवक्षारं (आ)	१७९.७	स्त्रीणां कुचोदैश्च कक्षो- (ब्र)	१९.४१
सौऽति सारोऽतिसरणा- (आ)	१५७.१६	सौवर्चलं यवक्षारं (आ)	१९२.१५	स्त्रीणां गर्भं विनाशः (प्रे)	२०.३४
सैन्धवश्च महादेव (आ)	१८५.१६	सौवर्चलं विबन्धन्- (आ)	१६०.३३	स्त्रीणां द्विगुण आहारः (आ)	१०९.३३
सैन्धवं कृष्णलवणं (आ)	१८०.५	सौवर्चलं सैन्धवश्च (आ)	१७०.१८	स्त्रीणां समं शिरः (आ)	६५.१०४
सैन्धवं च तदद्धनत्वेतत् (आ)	१७७.६	सौवर्णं रौप्य ताम्रं च (आ)	४२.३	स्त्रीदोषा विरूपासु (आ)	६५.१२१
सैन्धवं च वचा हिंगु (आ)	१७६.१२	सौवर्णं शक्ति नागं ततो (प्रे)	४४.२८	स्त्रीपुंसयो प्रसङ्गेन (प्रे)	४६.३०
सैन्धवं ब्रूषणं चैव (आ)	१८२.२५	सौवर्णं राजते ताम्रे (आ)	४३.१३	स्त्रीपुमांसौ सहैकत्वं (प्रे)	२६.३
सैन्धवं रजनी द्वे च (आ)	१७७.८	सौवीर पंच प्रस्थं च (आ)	१९२.४६	स्त्रीबिंब भूतस्त्रीरूपे (ब्र)	३.२२
सैहलिकपारलौकिक (आ)	६९.२३	स्कन्धा बिल्वजवाभिश्च (आ)	१२३.९	स्त्रीभिर्भुतुर्वचः (आ)	९५.२४
सोऽपि मोहिसमापन्नो (आ)	२२५.१६	स्कंधाः सुपूर्णाः सकलाश्च (आ)	१४.४	स्त्रीमद्यमासं प्रियता (आ)	१५२.११
सोऽष्टोला चाति (आ)	१६१.२५	स्कन्धास्थिते धनपति (आ)	६०.२३	स्त्रीयुक्तः शिशरे (आ)	१७२.३२
सोऽसाध्यो रक्तं (आ)	१६०.४९	स्कादं पाद्यं वामनं वै (ब्र)	१.५३	स्त्रीरजः पतितं मध्ये (आ)	२२२.४७
सोऽहं देवाति दुर्वृत्त (आ)	१३१.१९	स्तनयोर्हृदि कण्ठोष्ठ (आ)	३५.७	स्त्री राज्ञाः सैन्धवा (आ)	५६.१७
सोऽद्वा वै यातनाः सर्वा (प्रे)	४६.११	स्तने समत्य दुःखं वा (आ)	१६०.२१	स्त्री रूपस्माद् बहजं (ब्र)	३.१८
सोत्सेधमाचितं रक्तैः (आ)	१६४.२६	स्तनौ सरोभावशुभौ (आ)	६५.११८	स्त्री रूपवान्यदि न स्यात् (ब्र)	३.१७
सापान देशे यः पुराणं (ब्र)	२४.३	स्तन्याभावे पयश्छागं (आ)	१७२.१५	स्त्रीरूपाणां नमन कार्यं (ब्र)	२४.१०१

स्त्री रूपेभ्यो नमनं कार्यं (ब्र)	२४.९९	स्नात्वा प्रेताशिलादो तु (आ)	८५.१	स्मार्त्तेन लोकानजयच्छैतेन (प्रे)	६.५३
स्त्रीरूपेभ्यो नमनं कार्यं (ब्र)	२४.१००	स्नात्वायोभ्यच्यगृहणी- (आ)	१२१.५	स्मितेकूपे गण्योश्च (आ)	६५.११६
स्त्री रोगादि चिकित्सा (आ)	१७२.१	स्नात्वाैवं वाससी धौते (आ)	२१४.३०	स्मृतं तेषां तु यतत्स्थानं (आ)	४९.२७
स्त्रीशूद्र पतितानां तु (आ)	१२८.३	स्नानकाले स्मरेद्विष्णु (आ)	५०.४४	स्मृतेश्चाङ्गिरसः पुत्रा (आ)	५.१२
स्त्रीषु गम्यासु सक्ताः (आ)	६५.७३	स्नानगन्ध प्रदानेन (आ)	३४.२६	स्मृत्यर्थं कर्मणि तथा (आ)	२०५.१६
स्त्रीषु राजाग्नि सर्पेषु (आ)	११४.४६	स्नानदानोपचारेण (ब्र)	१.१५	स्मृत्यस्तत्र प्रयान्त्यस्थ (प्रे)	३२.६३
स्थण्डिले पूयजेद्देवं (आ)	३३१.७	स्नानमब्दैवतैर्मन्त्रैर्मार्जनं (आ)	९४.९	स्मृत्वा स्मृत्वा वासुदेवस्य (ब्र)	१८.६०
स्थलामौदुंबरसमं तत्प्रमाणं (ब्र)	२६.८४	स्नानमात्रेण यत्राशु (प्रे)	६.७६	स्यात्कृष्णतारकाक्षणां- (आ)	६५.७०
स्थले स्थले एव मेवापि (ब्र)	२४.६	स्नानमेव क्रिया (आ)	२१३.११४	स्यादन्नं वार्षिकं यस्य (आ)	९६.३१
स्थानमैन्द्रं क्षत्रियाणां (आ)	४९.२५	स्नानयौनोपवासेज्या (आ)	१०५.५९	स्यादुशीरं मृणालञ्च (आ)	२०४.३१
स्थानं सप्तवृषीणां च (आ)	४.३८	स्नानं कुरुं यथान्यायं (ब्र)	२६.१३४	स्यान्मणि गुणनिकरो (आ)	२०९.२६
स्थानस्थितस्य पद्मस्य (आ)	११५.७१	स्नानं कुर्यात्ततो वस्त्रं (आ)	३१.२९	स्नसनी कफवाताघ्नी (आ)	१६९.२३
स्थानास्थितानि पूज्यन्ते (आ)	११५.७३	स्नानं कुर्वति ये तम तेषां (ब्र)	२६.३९	स्नवत्येष दिवारात्रो (आ)	२१३.५५
स्थानाच्युतममुक्तं वा (आ)	१५८.१७	स्नानं कृत्वा तत्र तीर्थे च (ब्र)	२४.७२	स्नवन्ति सहसा रक्तं (आ)	१५६.४५
स्थानाच्युतं मुत्रयतः (आ)	१५८.३३	स्नानं कृत्वा शेषतीर्थे (ब्र)	२६.१२४	स्नष्टाधाताविमुर्विष्णुः (आ)	१६३.३
स्थानान्येनेकानि कृतानि (प्रे)	४८.८	स्नानं दानं जपो होम (प्रे)	३५.४५	स्नोतस्तु सकफंतेन (आ)	१५४.१५
स्थानान्धेव प्रयोक्तव्या (आ)	११०.११	स्नानं यः कुरुते ह्यत्र सा (ब्र)	२७.२४	स्नोतोमुखेषु रुद्धेषु (आ)	१५२.२०
स्थापनं दुष्टदमनं द्वयमेव (ब्र)	१६.७४	स्नानं वस्त्रं तथा चात्रं (आ)	३२.२९	स्वकर्म धर्माजितं (आ)	२०९.४३
स्थापयित्वा चिताभूमौ (प्रे)	४.५६	स्नानाचमनजपेषु रक्षा (आ)	७१.२५	स्वकर्म बुद्धस्य तदा (प्रे)	४६.३३
स्थापयेत् पुरुषं हैमं (प्रे)	३४.८५	स्नाने चरितमित्येत् (आ)	२१३.१४३	स्वकुलं पीडये त्येतः (प्रे)	२०.१५
स्थापयेद्ग्रहवर्णानि (आ)	१०१.५	स्नानेन शुचिता प्राप्ति (प्रे)	३२.६५	स्वखंडितशरीरन्तु (प्रे)	७.२४
स्थाप्यं गृहप्रवेशश्च (आ)	६२.१९	स्नानान्दोषु शुद्धसुशौचं (आ)	५०.३	स्वगोत्रधातकश्चैव (प्रे)	२०.४०
स्थावराः क्रमयश्वाजाः (प्रे)	४९.११	स्नायुबद्धास्थिरणे (प्रे)	२७.२७	स्वगोत्रेऽप्य शुचिस्ता (प्रे)	२६.१२
स्थितानि तान्यसा- (आ)	१५६.५४	स्निग्धकट्टम्ल लवण (आ)	१५४.१९	स्वजात्युचितवाक्येन (प्रे)	६.२१
स्थिता विप्रास्तदाश्रया (आ)	८२.१२	स्निग्ध प्रसन्न वक्त्रत्वं (आ)	१४९.१८	स्वतंत्रतन्द्रालनसता (आ)	१६१.९
स्थितिर्गुस्य पादस्य (प्रे)	१०.७६	स्निग्धा विशुद्धाः समरा- (आ)	७५.३	स्वतंत्रः स्वाश्रयेदुष्टः	१६०.४०
स्थिते पार्श्वे च रुग्बोधे (आ)	१५२.१५	स्निग्धोऽसितो मेघ (आ)	१६३.२०	स्वदत्तं परदत्तं वा (प्रे)	१४.३३
स्थितो तत्र निमित्तं च (ब्र)	३.२१	स्निग्धोऽनन्तौ ताम्रनखौ (आ)	६४.१४	स्वदत्तां परदत्तां वा यो (प्रे)	४२.१५
स्थित्वा कुण्डसमीपेऽथ (आ)	४८.५९	स्नेहश्च तत्समं क्षीरं (आ)	१६८.५०	स्वदंष्ट्राग्रे स्थापयित्वा (ब्र)	२६.२२
स्थित्वा चैव तथाकाशे (प्रे)	१७.१६	स्नेह प्रदिग्धः प्रतिभाति (आ)	७०.२६	स्वदारनिरतश्चैवस्त्रियो- (आ)	६५.२७
स्थित्वा चैव परे तत्त्वे (आ)	४८.५६	स्नेहस्वेदावनभ्यस्व (आ)	१६०.३६	स्वदारभोगेकेवलां (ब्र)	१२.३१
स्थिरचित्तः स्वरः सूक्ष्म (आ)	१६८.३४	स्नेहोत्थरावः स्खलिताक्षर (ब्र)	६.११	स्वदेहधनदारादिनिरता (प्रे)	४९.५५
स्थिरनीलारुणशिरा (आ)	१६१.३२	स्पर्धागवक्षाकोपेतो (आ)	४७.३६	स्वधर्माणः सुतपसोहरितो (आ)	८७.५२
स्थिरा विदारिगन्था (आ)	२०४.२	स्पर्शतत्त्वाभिमानितु (ब्र)	५.४३	स्वधर्मैर्गैवोर्ध्वगति (प्रे)	४६.३५
स्थूलजंघो यदा रामः (आ)	११३.२६	स्पर्शं गवां चैव सदानूणां (ब्र)	२९.४३	स्वधाजितसंज्ञकस्त- (आ)	१३९.४०
स्थूलदेहेन्द्रियाश्चिन्त्या (आ)	१६७.५१	स्पर्शकाहारसंगादि (आ)	१६४.४१	स्वधान्ताः सर्वपितरः (आ)	२३.४
स्थूललिंगो दरिद्राः स्यू (जा)	६३.१०	स्पष्ट दोष मलङ्कोर वज्रं (आ)	६८.४१	स्वधावाचनमाशीश्च (प्रे)	४.४६
स्थूलांगुलीभिर्निः स्वाः (आ)	६५.४०	स्पष्ट स्वरूपेण यथा (ब्र)	१९.२०	स्वनरः स्वागताज्जज्ञे (आ)	१३८.५७
स्थैर्यव्यायामसंतोषै- (आ)	१६८.२९	स्पृष्टा नत्वा नारसिंह (आ)	८६.२९	स्वपुत्रस्वकलत्रणि (प्रे)	२३.४
स्नातप्रियोक्तवाक्यानु (प्रे)	१०.३५	स्पृष्टा स्पृष्ट्वा हरि (ब्र)	१८.४२	स्वपुरुषभिवीक्ष्य (आ)	२२७.२५
स्नात्वा कनखले तीर्थे स (आ)	८१.३०	स्फुटिताग्नि विशीर्ण (आ)	६८.२८	स्वप्नमध्येतु पक्षीन्द्र (प्रे)	२३.१०
स्नात्वाचातोऽर्चयित्वातु (आ)	१३६.११	स्फोटैः शीथञ्चरुजा (आ)	१६३.२३	स्वप्नं सुषुप्तिः करणो- (आ)	२४०.१५
स्नात्वा देवान्पितृश्चैव (आ)	९६.११	स्मं स्मं मणिबन्धाय नमः (आ)	२६.२	स्वप्नाध्यायोमेमयस्तु (प्रे)	२१.३४
स्नात्वा पीत्वाक्षुते सुप्ते (आ)	९७.९	स्मरणं विस्मृतार्थस्य (आ)	२३६.१९	स्वप्नान्पश्यत्यसौ (आ)	२३५.१३



स्वप्नेऽपिनाम स्पशतो- (आ)	२२८.१३	स्ववृत्तिहरणं यच्च (प्रे)	२०.३३	स्वदेहमपि जीवोऽयं (प्रे)	४९.४५
स्वप्नेऽसम्बद्धवाक्यादि (आ)	१५५.२२	स्वशास्त्र विहितैः प्राप्तै (आ)	४८.५४	स्वेदेचैवतु संरुद्धे (आ)	१६१.४२
स्वप्ने नरौ हि नगडैर- (प्रे)	२३.६	स्वशास्त्र विहितैर्मनैः (आ)	४८.७५	स्वेन कर्मविपाकेन (प्रे)	५.९४
स्वप्नेनेववाभिभवतिन (आ)	१५५.१३	स्वशास्त्र विहितैर्वापि (आ)	४८.८५	स्वे स्वे कर्मण्यभिरतः (आ)	१०.९२
स्वप्नेयोभुज्यमानस्य (प्रे)	२३.७	स्वस्ति वाच्यं ततो (आ)	१९.२४	स्वे स्वे कर्मण्यभिरतः (आ)	२३०.९
स्वप्ने सत्यं परिज्ञाय (प्रे)	२१.७	स्वस्तीत्येव तथाक्षय्यं (प्रे)	८.२०	स्वैर्मनै रचयेद्देवान्युषैः (आ)	५०.६३
स्वप्रकाशं निराकारं (आ)	४४.४	स्वस्थस्य तु यथोद्दिष्ट (आ)	२१३.३५	स्वैः स्वैस्तु कर्मभि (प्रे)	२२.३३
स्वप्रश्नोत्तराद्धान्तमेवं (प्रे)	४९.११७	स्वस्थानाच्चलितश्चासौ (प्रे)	३०.२१	ह	
स्ववीजंमूर्तिरूपन्तु (आ)	१९७.३९	स्वस्थावस्थे शरीरेऽत्र (प्रे)	१६.३०	हसं एषाञ्च विण्मूत्रं (आ)	१९३.१५
स्वभक्तवर्यं प्रविहाय (ब्र)	२८.१३२	स्वस्मिन्प्रेरयते यस्मात् (ब्र)	२५.४०	हसं तीर्थेनरः स्नात्वा (आ)	८३.२६
स्वभोगभार्यासत्य (ब्र)	१२.२९	स्वस्ववर्णाश्रमाचार (प्रे)	४९.५८	हंसाभं लाहितोदं च (आ)	१०५.५
स्ववेश्म पुनरागत्य (प्रे)	२०.८	स्वाती च वायुदेवत्या (आ)	५९.५	हत्वाक्षं राक्षसांश्चन्यान् (आ)	१४३.३५
स्वयमेव तु यो दत्त्वा (प्रे)	४२.११	स्वात्मस्वरूपं प्रविजा (आ)	१९.१८	हत्वा स राक्षसं सीता (आ)	१४२.१३
स्वयं च शून्य हृदयः (प्रे)	१६.३८	स्वादूदकेनोदधिना (आ)	५६.२०	हनस्तम्भः स तेन (आ)	१६६.२९
स्वयं चान्यमना भूत्वा (आ)	२.५९	स्वादुम्ललवणास्निग्ध (आ)	१४६.१८	हनुमांश्च तदा जज्ञे (ब्र)	१६.९२
स्वयं ज्योतिरनाद्यन्तो (प्रे)	४९.७	स्वादुम्ललवणास्निग्ध (आ)	१६८.६	हनुर्यस्यानुन्नतं चास्ति (ब्र)	२२.७
स्वयं वरे मित्रविंदा राज्ञां (ब्र)	२०.५०	स्वाधीनवृत्ते साफल्यं (आ)	११५.३७	हन्तिश्चित्रम साध्यं च (आ)	१७१.२९
स्वयं स्वस्येन यदत्तं (प्रे)	१८.१४	स्वाध्यायमन्वहं कुर्यान् (आ)	९६.१५	हन्तीयं सुकृता पेया (आ)	१६९.५६
स्वयं हरिद्रा हरिद्रं (आ)	१६२.४	स्वाध्याययुक्तो होमेन (प्रे)	२२.२३	हयगन्था च मज्जिष्ठा (आ)	१८५.१८
स्वयोनिमध्यछवितुल्य- (आ)	६९.५	स्वाध्यायवाभ्यानशीलः (आ)	१०२.४	हयग्रविस्य देवस्य पूजनं (आ)	३४.२
स्वरसेन च द्वर्वायाः (आ)	१७१.३१	स्वाध्यायः स्यान्मंत्रजाय (आ)	४९.३३	हयग्रीवो देवताभ्यः (आ)	१९६.९
स्वरात्वं वृषमगज (आ)	२०९.२८	स्वाध्यायाग्निसुतत्यागो (आ)	१०५.१७	हयायुर्वेच्छमाख्यासे हयं (आ)	२०१.१
स्वरूपादधमा ज्ञेया (ब्र)	२९.४	स्वान्ते मे दुर्धरापीडा (प्रे)	१.५९	हरन्तमपि लोभेन (प्रे)	४२.७
स्वरूपा ह्यस्वरूपाश्च (ब्र)	११.२३	स्वाभिज्ञानञ्च मेदेहि (आ)	१४३.३३	हरन्वस्त्रं भवेद्गोधा (प्रे)	४६.१९
स्वरूपेपरममाणं तमीश्वरं (प्रे)	१.२१	स्वामाहुतिमथाच्येषु (आ)	४८.७८	हरयोदेवतानां च चत्वार (आ)	८७.१६
स्वरेवं जुहुयादग्नौ (आ)	३७.६	स्वामिद्रोहकरा मित्र (प्रे)	२७.४०	हरश्च बहुरूपश्च (आ)	६.३८
स्वर्गं गतौ च पितरौव्रतं (आ)	१३२.१८	समिन्कस्याधिकारेऽत्र (प्रे)	८.१	हराद्दशगुणैरेवं समंतात् (ब्र)	१०.१०
स्वर्गं जीवा सुखं याति (प्रे)	३०.३८	स्वामिन्केनापि ते दृष्टा (प्रे)	१०.३१	हरिक्षेत्रे कुरुक्षेत्रे भृगुक्षेत्रे (ब्र)	३८.२१
स्वर्गस्थं नरकस्थं (प्रे)	३०.३६	स्वामिन् परावर रमेश (ब्र)	१९.५८	हरिणा कूर्मरूपेणहतो (आ)	८७.१७
स्वर्गाच्च नरकात्यक्तः (आ)	२२५.६	स्वामिपुष्करिणी चैव (ब्र)	२५.५५	हरितश्यामपित्तत्वे (आ)	१६२.१९
स्वर्गादीनां च कर्ताहं (आ)	२.४३	स्वामीपुष्करिणीं प्राप्य (ब्र)	२७.२७	हरितसितपीपिंग (आ)	६८.२१
स्वर्गेऽपि दुःखमतुले (प्रे)	३२.७५	स्वामी पुष्करिणी स्नानं (ब्र)	२६.१३१	हरितस्य सुतश्च (आ)	१३८.२९
स्वर्णचारेः कुमिः कीय्युः (आ)	१०४.२	स्वामी पुष्करिणी स्नानं (ब्र)	२६.१३५	हरितालं शंख चूर्णं (आ)	१८१.७
स्वर्णरखा समायुक्तः (ब्र)	२६.९७	स्वामीश्वराधिपतिभिः (आ)	२०५.१५	हरितालं यवक्षारं पत्रांग (आ)	१७९.१
स्वर्णभृंगीरौय्यखुश (प्रे)	४७.२६	स्वायभुवमनोर्भार्याशतरूपा (ब्र)	५.१९	हरिद्राऽनेकवारश्चस्नुही (आ)	१८६.१०
स्वर्णपिप्पल पात्रेणवत्सो (आ)	९८.७	स्वायम्भुवाद्या मुनयोहरिं (आ)	९१.१	हरिद्राकृष्णलवणं (आ)	१७४.२१
स्वर्णहारीद्विजोराज्ञे (आ)	१०५.२७	स्वायम्भुवो मनुर्देवः (आ)	५.२३	हरिद्राभेदवर्णाश्रित (आ)	१४७.७९
स्वर्धुन्याः परमाणोति (आ)	४४.९	स्वाहाकारो मंत्ररूपभि (ब्र)	२९.३०	हरिद्रा मलयं रास्ना (आ)	१७१.१७
स्वल्पायुषो बहु (लघु) (आ)	६५.१११	स्वाहानंतरजो ज्ञेयो (ब्र)	५.५४	हरिद्रादारुसिन्धु (आ)	१७१.५५
स्वल्पेनापि हि वितेन (प्रे)	१४.१०	स्वाहां विनिर्ममे ब्रह्मा (ब्र)	१३.३९	हरिद्रा हरितालश्च (आ)	१९०.१३
स्वल्पाद्गुपि बस्त्राच्च (प्रे)	२५.१३	स्वाहोच्चारणतो देवान् (आ)	८८.६	हरिनामत्रिहीनं तु मुखं (ब्र)	१४.३७
स्वाचा वदतेयस्तु (प्रे)	२३.९	स्वेच्छया ताक्ष्यमरणं (प्रे)	४४.१	हरिप्रसादज्ज्ञानमनुत्तमं (ब्र)	२४.२७
स्ववामहस्ते वेणुमात्र (ब्र)	२८.९५	स्वेदतापश्चयथवः (आ)	१६४.३३	हरिप्रापतौ साधना संति (ब्र)	२०.२३
स्ववामहस्ते वेणुमात्रं (ब्र)	२८.११२	स्वेदस्तम्भं यदा तस्य (आ)	१६६.२१	हरिप्रीतिकरान्धर्मान्वक्ष्ये (ब्र)	२९.३८

हरिप्रीतिकरो नित्यपुष्कर (ब्र)	२९.३७	हर्याज्ञया सदालोकान् (ब्र)	१८.१७	हिवकारोगनि दानञ्च (आ)	१५१.१
हरिं गायति दोलास्थं (प्रे)	१.१६	हलन्तश्चाश्वयुक्क्ष्मा (आ)	२०६.१५	हिवकाश्वास कृमिच्छ- (आ)	१६९.५०
हरिं गुरुं ह्यनुसृत्यैव (ब्र)	२८.१४७	हरीतकीविडंगञ्च हरि (आ)	१९०.१०	हिवकाश्वासी यथा तो(आ)	१५१.१५
हरिं दर्शयते वापि अपरो (ब्र)	१६.४६	हविर्दुष्ट कुलदग्धाहं (आ)	११०.७	हिङ्गु तुम्बुरुशुण्ठीभिः (आ)	१९२.१२
हरिं नारायणं सम्यक् (ब्र)	६.२	हविष्यान् शुभं मुद्रां (प्रे)	४.१२२	हिङ्गु सैन्धवसंयुक्त- (आ)	२०२.१३
हरिं यजेत्त्रिषणस्नायी (आ)	१२२.५	हविष्यान् शुभं मुद्रां (प्रे)	४०.२२	हिङ्गु सौ वचलं शुण्ठी (आ)	१८२.६
हरिं विनान्यं न भजस्व (ब्र)	२८.१०७	हविष्यान्नेन वैमासं (आ)	९९.३७	हिङ्गु सौ वर्चलं (आ)	१८५.२२
हरिं विना श्रारपि देशकाले (ब्र)	३.२५	हव्येन तर्पिता देवाः (प्रे)	२७.२६	हितनामु पदेष्टा हि (प्रे)	२१.२९
हरिं संस्थाप्य देहाब्जे (आ)	२३५.४४	हस्तबद्धं पलाशस्य (आ)	१८९.५	हिताय तव राजेन्द्र (प्रे)	६.११५
हरिरेव एतोव्यासो (ब्र)	१.८०	हस्तांगुलय एव स्युवायु (आ)	६५.३८	हिताहितं न जानन्तो (प्रे)	४९.५२
हरिर्भागीरथी विप्राविप्रा (प्रे)	४७.४९	हस्तादनन्तरोयो न तु (ब्र)	५.१८	हिताहितविवेकाय (आ)	१६९.१
हरिर्मन्वन्तराण्याह (आ)	८८.१	हस्तादि पंच ऋक्षाणि (आ)	५९.१६	हिताहितोपदेष्टत्वाद्- (ब्र)	१६.४८
हरिर्व्यासस्तेवेक एव (ब्र)	१०८६	हस्ताभ्यामुद्धृतैर्दंभै (प्रे)	२९.२६	हित्वा च हरितं भावं (आ)	७१.१४
हरिवंश प्रवक्ष्यामि (आ)	१४४.१	हस्ताष्टकं तत्प्रमाणं (ब्र)	२६.७६	हिमखण्डवहो वायुभि- (प्रे)	३.२०
हरिर्शंकरयोर्यत्र महायुद्धं (आ)	१४४.९	हस्तिकर्णपालशस्य (आ)	१७०.६९	हिमं यथोष्ण माह्न्याद्- (आ)	१२७.६
हरिः स प्रथमं देवः (आ)	१.१४	हस्तिकर्णपलाशस्य (आ)	१८७.१	हिमवत्युत्तरदेशे वोय्यं (आ)	७६.१
हरीतकीकणा शुण्ठी (आ)	१७०.१९	हस्तिनः पुरुमीडश्च (आ)	१४०.९	हिरण्य शरीराश्च (आ)	९२.८
हरीतकीकषायेण मृष्ट्वा (आ)	१७९.२	हस्तीमत्रः इवाजस्रमूत्रं (आ)	१५९.५	हिरण्य कशिपोर्हन्ता (आ)	१५.७९
हरीकी कुष्ठचूर्णं (आ)	१८३.१०	हस्तेऽर्कश्च गुरुः पुष्ये (आ)	५९.४४	हिरण्य गर्भो भगवान् (आ)	१९४.११
हरीतकी गवां मूत्रैस्तै (आ)	२०१.३२	हस्ते तु वहुरेखाः स्युर्लोमं (ब्र)	२२.४३	हरण्यं सर्पिरादित्य (आ)	२१३.७५
हरीतकी भक्ष्यमाणा (आ)	१७०.२२	हस्तेन परिमार्ज्याय (आ)	२१३.१५७	हरण्याक्षः स्वयं दैत्यो (ब्र)	२६.५
हरीतकीय वक्षारपिप्प (आ)	१७०.५०	हस्तेन्द्रियविहीनश्च (आ)	१५.९८	हरण्याक्षो मारतं प्राह (ब्र)	२६.९
हरीतकी वचा कुष्ठव्योषं (आ)	१८१.२	हस्ते पादे उदरे कर्णयोश्च (ब्र)	२२.५२	हीनकल्पं न कुर्वीत सति (आ)	९६.३३
हरीरकी शृंगवेरं (आ)	१८३.६	हस्ते बद्धं काऽयुक्तं (आ)	१८९.१५	हीन जातौ प्रजायेत (प्रे)	२.६७
हरीतकी समगुडा मधुना (आ)	१८३.४	हस्ते बध्वा नाशयेच्चे (आ)	१८४.१०	हीनजात्या च सम्बन्धो (प्रे)	२०.२८
हरे कथयदेवेशः देव देवः (आ)	२.३३	हस्ते लांगलिकाकन्द (आ)	१७७.८१	हीनतुद् शिशिरद्वेषी (आ)	१६२.७
हरेः कथा दुलभामर्त्यं (ब्र)	१९.३९	हस्तौ च मे सार्थकावद्य (ब्र)	२५.३१	हीन दुर्जन संसर्गं (आ)	१०९.१६
हरेः प्रणामं त्वितिकर्तव्यं (ब्र)	२०.५	हस्तौ च विष्णोर्गृहं (ब्र)	१३.१३	हीनवर्णं बलोत्साहो (आ)	१५६.४६
हरे त्युक्त्वाजगमान्यूज (ब्र)	२८.१०१	हां नमः सर्व मातृभ्यस्ततः (आ)	२३.५	हुंकारेभृकुटी नैव (आ)	१११.३०
हरेः प्रीत्यर्थं कुरुते सौ (ब्र)	१२.५	हां हृच्छिरो हूं शिखा (आ)	२३.१४	हुतभूय पमादाय दानवस्य (आ)	७८.२
हरे मुखरे स्वापहीनाद्य (ब्र)	२.६४	हा भ्रातः पुत्र तातेति (प्रे)	४७.७	हुताशं या समारूढा (प्रे)	२६.३८
हरेरनंतरूपाणां स्त्रीरूपाणां (ब्र)	३.२३	हारन् पुरमाधुर्य्यः (प्रे)	३.८८	हुत्वा सहस्र मेकैकं देवं (आ)	४८.८३
हरेर्गुणान्सर्वविशेष- (ब्र)	१९.१७	हारिद्र मूत्रनेत्रत्वं मुखं (आ)	१६२.१७	हृच्छुलं पार्श्वं शूलञ्च (आ)	१९२.१०
हरेर्नामान्यत्र पूर्वं गृणतं (ब्र)	२४.४७	हारिद्रं हरितत्वञ्च (आ)	१६८.११	हतमात्रे शवे तु (प्रे)	७.३९
हरेर्विरोधं न करोति (ब्र)	६.३८	हारिद्रयं सर्वगात्रेषु (आ)	१६०.४५	हताधिकारां मलिनां (आ)	९५.१८
हरेः श्रुत्वाऽब्रवीद् ब्रह्मा (आ)	२१३.१	हावं भावं विलासं च (ब्र)	१७.६	हते काष्ठे च हारीतः (आ)	२२५.१७
हरेः श्रुत्वा हरो गीरीं (आ)	६७.१	हास्यं परगृहे यानं (आ)	९५.३०	हृत्कण्ठ तालुगाभिस्तु (आ)	९४.८
हरे सदानमामित्वाबहु (आ)	१८.४	हास्यावस्थं नतावस्थं (आ)	६१.४	हृत्कण्ठ रोगः सम्मोहः (आ)	१५५.१७
हरे स्वरूपं न विजानाति (ब्र)	१२.७	हाहिष्णोद्विजा कथि (आ)	२३६.२९	हृत्पद्म कर्णिकामध्ये (आ)	४४.१२
हरेः स्वरूपे च तथा प्रपंचा (ब्र)	१२.४	हिंसन्ति यस्याहिशिरः (आ)	९६.१५	हृत्पद्ममध्ये पुरुषं (आ)	२३३.११
हरो स्नेहयुतत्वाच्च (ब्र)	१६.८८	हिंसा विरामको धर्मो (आ)	२३८.३	हृत्वाज्यञ्चैव मार्जा- (आ)	२२५.१५
हर्यर्षणाद्रहितं नामकस्मात् (ब्र)	२०.१३	हिवकाश्च च गतोऽ- (आ)	१६३.१२	हृदयं मन्यतेस्त्यान (आ)	१५७.२६
हर्यश्वाच्च निकुम्भो (आ)	१३८.२३	हिवका भक्ष्योद्भवाक्षुद्रा (आ)	१५१.२	हृदयं सततं चात्र (आ)	१५४.७
हर्यश्वाच्च भूरुजातो (आ)	१३८.४९	हिवकाय लक्षणं वक्ष्ये (आ)	६०.१५	हृदयादीनि पूर्वाध्द (आ)	११.२१

हृदादिकं नवशक्त्यो (आ)	२४.३
हृदिकश्च स्वयम्भोजात् (आ)	१३९.५२
हृदि पद्मे विधानेन (आ)	१९७.४५
हृदि पाणि तले देहे (आ)	१८७.७
हृदि स्थितः स तमसा (आ)	२३४.१४
हृदो गादि निदानं ते (आ)	१५४.१
हृदोगे हि त्रिभिर्दोषैः (आ)	१५४.६
हृद्रोगो मुखशोषश्च (आ)	१६७.४९
हृद् व्यथा मलसंसर्गः (आ)	१४७.१७
हृन्नाभिरूरुमाने च (आ)	४३.१७
हृन्मध्येतु न्यसेद्विष्णुं (आ)	८.१३
हृल्ललाटविसर्गातिं (आ)	१९.३३
हृल्लासमास्य श्रवणम- (आ)	१६५.८
हृल्लासश्चर्दनं कासः (आ)	१४७.४
हृषीकेशं विराञ्च (प्रे)	६.७०
हृषीकेशाय महते (आ)	१९५.४

हृष्यन्ति पितरः श्रुत्वा (प्रे)	१०.२४
हृष्येते चरणौ यस्य (आ)	१६६.५२
हृष्वं लिंगं मार्दवं (ब्र)	२२.१६
हे कृष्ण हे माधव सात्त्वतां (ब्र)	३.४१
हेतु लक्षण संसर्गाद् (आ)	१६८.१३
हेतु व्याधि विपर्यस्त (आ)	१४६.७
हेत्वादिकात्स्नर्यावयवै- (आ)	१४६.१२
हे पार्थ शीघ्रं ब्रजकन्या- (आ)	२१.२९
हेमदानात्सुखं स्वर्गे (प्रे)	३०.१६
हेमन्ते द्वादशाब्दानि (आ)	८९.७८
हेमयज्ञोपवीतांगं साक्षात् (ब्र)	२५.७
हेमश्रंगी शकैः रौप्ये (आ)	९८.५
हेमादि प्रतिबद्धाः शुद्ध- (आ)	७६.३
हेमाभं नागसंज्ञाभिर्- (आ)	२०४.२२
हेमस्तदंगेषु बहु (प्रे)	७.८१

हेम मातंग सौराष्ट्राः (आ)	६८.१७
हेयं गवीनस्य च भक्षणे (ब्र)	२९५.५८
होतव्या मधुसर्पिभ्यो (आ)	१०१.१०
होमकर्मणि चैतेषां (आ)	१२.२
होमद्रव्याणि वायव्ये (आ)	४८.२३
होमं कुर्याद्यथाशक्ति (ब्र)	१४.२२
होमं कृत्वाग्नये दत्त्वा (आ)	४२.१५
होमयेदस्त्रबीजेन एवं (आ)	२२.१६
होमाद्यै रक्षया विप्र- (आ)	२०१.३१
होमो दैवी बलिर्भो तो (आ)	२१३.१४५
ह्रस्वं तथा वर्तुलं (ब्र)	२६.१०४
ह्रस्वोऽक्षस्तद्युगाद्धेन (आ)	५८.६
ह्रींकारश्च शिवः शूले (आ)	२०.४
ह्रीं श्रीं निवृत्त्यादि कला (आ)	२५.५
ह्रीं प्रवर्तनशीलश्च (आ)	१५.६९

॥ इति शुभम् ॥

## Index

### A

- Abhūta Rāsa 201  
 Abhiṣāha 127  
 Abhiṣecanī 958  
 Abhūda 618  
 Abhimāna 201  
 Abhimanyu 331, 960  
 Abhimānī 204  
 Abhojana 618, 620  
 Abhyaṅga 55  
 Acacia Catechu 502  
 Acakra 61  
 Ācāmā 55  
 Acala-dhṛti 512  
 Ācamana 521, 530, 548  
 Ācatva 104  
 Achyranthis Aspera 503  
 Acyuta 30, 42, 66, 70, 150,  
 558, 572, 574, 680, 681,  
 818, 847, 962  
 Adhaḥśiras 618  
 Adhikaraṇam 507  
 Ādhiratha 329  
 Adhisomaka 332  
 Adhomukha 619  
 Ādhāra 83  
 Ādhāra Śakti 47, 63,  
 66, 70, 74, 85  
 Adhyātmikī Vidyām 227  
 Adina 325  
 Aditi 18, 97, 533, 583, 866,  
 872  
 Āditya 198, 201, 584, 668,  
 810, 830  
 Adrava 830  
 Advaita Yoga 591  
 Ādyā-lakṣmī 951  
 Aetiology 358, 377  
 Aetology 406  
 Āgneya 113  
 Aganiṣvāttas 534  
 Agantuja 494  
 Agarbha 588  
 Agastya 39, 847  
 Agati 345  
 Aghamarṣaṇa Mantra 531,  
 532  
 Aghamarṣaṇa Sūktam 249  
 Aghorā 52  
 Aghora 57, 86, 490, 884  
 Aghya 55  
 Agnikaraṇa 781  
 Agniśa 55  
 Agni 90, 493, 536, 659, 774,  
 810, 816, 830, 831, 841,  
 842, 865, 891, 916, 960  
 Agni Visarpa 398, 399  
 Agni-hotṛs 288  
 Agni-Hotra 225  
 Agni-kāryam 220  
 Agniṣṇu 201  
 Agniṣvātta 191, 667  
 Agnidhra 124, 204, 871  
 Agnihotra 680, 792  
 Agnihotra sacrifices 265, 519,  
 554  
 Agnijihvā 98  
 Agnijvāla 618, 619  
 Agnikaraṇa 761  
 Agnikārya 576  
 Agnimiti 104  
 Agniteja 203  
 Agniveśa 351  
 Agnivāhu 124, 204  
 Agnāyāhī 104  
 Agra 128  
 Aguru 47, 725  
 Ahī 48  
 Ahīnaka 322  
 Aham Brahma 597  
 Ahaṅkāra 32, 333, 849, 946,  
 947  
 Ahalyā 330, 941  
 Aham Brahmāsmi 596  
 Āhavanīya 529  
 Āhaveśa 307  
 Ahayāda 329  
 Ahirbudhnya 830  
 Ahirīṣa 168  
 Ahirvadhna 18  
 Ahitagni 529  
 Ahninara 332  
 Ahobala 932  
 Ahuki 327  
 Ailavila 322  
 Ainila 329  
 Airāvata 308  
 Aiśvarya 57  
 Ajā 852  
 Aja 322, 335  
 Ajāikapāda 18  
 Ajamīda 329  
 Ajila 20  
 Ajitā 490  
 Ajita 200, 204  
 Ajāji 461  
 Ajāna 846  
 Ajānaja 847  
 Ajās 852  
 Ajyasthalī 257  
 Akampana 339  
 Akāra 565  
 Akarṣiṇī 490  
 Ākāśa 97  
 Akhaṇḍa-Dvādaśīvratam 293  
 Akrūra 38, 326  
 Akṣa 129, 433  
 Akṣata 629  
 Akṣauhiṇīs 342  
 Akṣayavata 187

- Ākūti 4, 15, 871  
 Alajī 382, 383  
 Alakṣmī 861, 953  
 Alambuṣā 503, 740  
 Alarka 4, 324, 564, 871  
 Āmajvara 351  
 Amṛtas 201  
 Amṛtayoga 134  
 Amṛti- karaṇa 47  
 Amṛtikaraṇam 47, 227  
 Amala 51  
 Amanyu 329  
 Amara-kaṇṭaka 648  
 Ambaṣṭha 126  
 Ambarīṣa 321, 916, 930  
 Ambikā 240, 331, 341, 818  
 Ambālikā 331, 341  
 Ambuja 95  
 Amita 200  
 Amitra 20  
 Amśa 841, 889  
 Amśumāna 322  
 Ānanda 888, 889, 928  
 Anaṅga 291  
 Anaṅga-Trayodaśī 293  
 Anabandha 509  
 Anaesthesia 414  
 Anagha 14, 200  
 Ānāha 390  
 Anala 18, 878  
 Anamitra 326  
 Ānanda 151  
 Ananta 27, 30, 57, 63, 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 85, 87, 96, 302, 308, 321, 459, 882, 908, 923, 924, 939, 945, 962  
 Anantaka 95  
 Anantakalpa 874  
 Anasūyā 4, 14, 15, 334, 335, 871  
 Anasarca 394  
 Anañjana 323  
 Anāntaka 122  
 Aṇḍajas 673, 737  
 Andha Tāmisram 244  
 Andhaka 326, 327, 578  
 Andhakāraka 127  
 Andhatāmisra 695  
 Anenā 321  
 Aṅga 16, 27, 156, 328  
 Aṅgabalāśaka 354  
 Aṅgadā 86  
 Aṅganyāsa 69  
 Aṅgareśa 185  
 Aṅgirā 14, 15, 17, 37, 151, 200  
 Aṅgiras 201, 317, 534, 830, 843, 929  
 Aṅkaṭa 475  
 Aṅganā 52  
 Anila 18, 534  
 Aṇimā 217  
 Aniruddha 28, 30, 38, 69, 95, 151, 302, 328, 340, 480, 829, 831, 840, 865, 873, 908, 923, 946, 947, 962  
 Añjaka 19  
 Añjali 27  
 Annapūrnā 873  
 Annaprāśanam 219  
 Anṛjus 875  
 Antaka 534, 661  
 Antaragaṅgā 942  
 Antarddhāna 17  
 Antarikṣaka 332  
 Antimā 111  
 Antrādā 405  
 Antāśramī 111  
 Antyajas 673  
 Anu 325, 326, 761  
 Anuṣṭup 129  
 Anudbodha 31  
 Anugraha 63, 66, 75, 923  
 Anugrahas 12  
 Anukarṣa 130  
 Anulomaja 226  
 Aṇumati 14  
 Anūpadeva 203  
 Anupānas 422  
 Anurādhā 131, 134  
 Anuruka 45  
 Anusvāra 511  
 Anutaptā 127  
 Anvṣiki 4  
 Anvaṣṭakya 757  
 Anyadrik 20  
 Anyagā 878  
 Anyedyuṣka 352  
 Anāyu 18  
 Āpa 18, 97  
 Apahata 541  
 Aparā 46, 852  
 Aparigraha 595  
 Aparājitā 88, 490  
 Aparājita 19  
 Apatantraka 407  
 Apavāha 516  
 Apādānam 507  
 Aphonía 357, 358  
 Apāna 37, 44, 56, 597, 831  
 Apāna Vāyu 371, 390, 393  
 Āpīda 517  
 Apnavana 847  
 Apo devī 531  
 Apohiṣṭha 114  
 Apratima 202  
 Aprātiṣṭha 128, 618, 617  
 Apsarāsa 580  
 Apyāśva 106  
 Apyayāśva 305  
 Arṣa 223  
 Arṣa Gotram 222  
 Araṇī 257  
 Arañigareṇa 535  
 Aragvadhā 506  
 Arandha 328  
 Arbuda 756, 767  
 Arcana 624  
 Ardhaachandra 56  
 Ardhaśirī 232  
 Ārdrā 131, 133, 135  
 Ārdraka 203  
 Argha 106, 237, 311



- Arghya 21, 28, 30, 45, 47, 66, 75, 84, 87, 102, 104, 109, 238  
 Ariṣṭa 38, 340  
 Ariṣṭanemi 18, 130  
 Arjuna 39, 41, 325, 327, 331, 340, 341, 342, 3 43, 473, 594, 595, 598, 881, 882, 945, 960  
 Arka 176, 309, 432, 830  
 Āraṇeya 40  
 Ārohaṇa 22  
 Ārṣabha 517  
 Arta-Rīti 228  
 Artha 599, 601, 693, 805  
 Artha Śāstras 558  
 Aruṇā 490  
 Aruṇa 20, 616  
 Arundhati 18, 533  
 Arutakīrti 327  
 Arvakasrotas 12  
 Arvavīra 200, 202  
 Ārya 46, 511  
 Aryamā 19, 97, 98, 534  
 Aryaman 830, 922  
 Āryatīrtham 179  
 Aryyas 333  
 Aśāḍa 88  
 Asamañjasa 322  
 Asambādhā 514  
 Asana 595, 695  
 Aśaṅku 325  
 Asiknī 17  
 Asipatravana 128, 617, 618, 619, 623, 695  
 Asitāṅga 58, 490  
 Aśkala 19  
 Aśleṣa 48  
 Aśleṣā 48, 131, 132, 135  
 Aśmaka 126  
 Aśmarī 378  
 Aśokaṣṭamī 314  
 Āśrama 9, 929  
 Aṣṭaka 235, 850  
 Aṣṭhlā 390  
 Asthma 359  
 Astra mantram 107  
 Āsuri 847  
 Aśvaha 329  
 Aśvaka 322  
 Aśvakarṇa 503  
 Aśvalalita 515  
 Aśvamedha 708, 911  
 Aśamedhadatta 332  
 Aśvatara 130  
 Aśvattha tree 709  
 Aśvatthāmā 202, 330, 343, 883, 930  
 Āsvayuj 665  
 Aśvayuk 132  
 Aśvi 584  
 Aśvinī 132, 133, 134, 135, 137  
 Aśvins 201, 327, 830, 831, 879, 916, 960  
 Aśwatara 20  
 Atala 128  
 Ātarūśaka 425  
 Atharva Veda 107, 108, 818  
 Ati-kṛccha 256  
 Ati-Kṛccha Vrata 257  
 Atibāhu 830  
 Aticaṇḍikā 315  
 Atidhṛti 515  
 Atikāya 339  
 Atimitra 20  
 Atirātra 201  
 Atisāra 376  
 Atiśīta 616  
 Atiśarkarī 515  
 Ativāha 733, 829, 830, 947  
 Ātma-Jivnam 591  
 Ātman 57, 587, 594, 674, 828, 890, 915, 923, 958  
 Ātmanepadī 509  
 Ātmaśrāddha 680  
 Ātmavidyā 57  
 Atreya 847  
 Atri 14, 15, 37, 129, 200, 317, 341, 830, 842, 866, 916  
 Atrophy 362  
 Ātyantika 333  
 Ātyantikam Layam 561  
 Atyasti 515  
 Audumbara 534  
 Aurasa 715, 716  
 Aurdhvadehika 629, 632, 725, 726  
 Aurva 884, 887, 916  
 Āvādhita 331  
 Avagāhāna 624  
 Āvāhana 624, 761, 781  
 Āvahan mudrā 45  
 Avantikā 766, 800, 929  
 Avatodā 648  
 Average Intellect 267  
 Avīci 128, 244, 618, 695  
 Avijñatagatī 18  
 Avyayībhāva Samāsa 510  
 Avyaya 202, 203  
 Ayācita Vratam 314  
 Ayāti 14, 325  
 Ayodhyā 179  
 Ayomukha 19  
 Āyomūrti 202  
 Āyu 341  
 Ayurveda 333, 496, 500, 558  
 Ayurvedic drugs 500  
 Ayuṣmān 19  
 Ayutajit 326  
 Ayutas 80  
 Ayutāyu 322  
  
**B**  
 Bābhavya 847  
 Babhruvāhana 661, 723, 947  
 Badarī 871, 874, 892, 929  
 Baddha 69  
 Bahūrupa 830  
 Bahubhūti 642, 687  
 Bahvāpada 639, 642, 687  
 Baka 232, 341, 862  
 Bala 14, 28, 105, 155, 846, 874, 884  
 Balabhadra 33, 882, 943, 944  
 Baladeva 834, 883  
 Balāka 232

- Bālakṛṣṇa 963  
 Bālakhilya 600  
 Balarāma 328, 733, 805, 870, 929, 944  
 Bali 19, 38, 202, 273, 328, 418, 583, 816, 941  
 Bāṇa 340, 862  
 Bandī-tirtha 648  
 Barhiṣa 327  
 Barhiṣad 534  
 Bāṣkala 847  
 Bdeillum 475  
 Bhadrā 54, 80, 307, 895  
 Bhadraka 515  
 Bhadrakālī 316  
 Bhādrapadā 88, 132  
 Bhadraratha 328  
 Bhādrasena 328  
 Bhādrapada 88  
 Bhadrāśva 125  
 Bhādraśreṇya 325  
 Bhādravata 656  
 Bhādravirāṭ 516  
 Bhaga 46, 528, 830  
 Bhagavān 67  
 Bhāgavata cult 897  
 Bhāgavata Dharmas 877  
 Bhagavadgītā 744  
 Bhāgavata 558, 810, 877, 898, 913  
 Bhāgavata Purāṇa 809, 811, 898, 899, 934, 935  
 Bhāgavatam Kavacam 482  
 Bhagīratha 322  
 Bhāgīrathī 916, 929  
 Bāhula 332  
 Bāhupañjaram 31  
 Bāhya Vātam 409  
 Bhāminī 17  
 Bhānu 18  
 Bhānumatī 18  
 Bhānuratha 332  
 Bhaimī Dvādaśī 302  
 Bhaimī Ekādaśī 302  
 Bhairava 490, 807, 810  
 Bhajamana 326  
 Bhajina 326  
 Bhaktimārga 640  
 Bhallāta 97  
 Bhallātaka 169  
 Bharadvāja 201, 847, 866, 916  
 Bhāragava 134, 924  
 Bharanī 132, 134, 135  
 Bharata 322, 334, 336, 871, 916, 932  
 Bhārata Varṣa 125  
 Bhāratī 490, 806, 811, 835, 836, 859, 864, 870, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 884, 888, 889, 902, 904, 906, 924, 929  
 Bhāravāhī-Rīti 228  
 Bharga 130  
 Bhargava 847  
 Bhārya 328  
 Bhāsī 20  
 Bhāskara 291  
 Bhāskaranaṭa 38  
 Bhasma 622  
 Bhauma 862  
 Bhava 774, 830  
 Bhāva 151  
 Bhavana 101  
 Bhāvanā 465  
 Bhaviṣya 558, 810  
 Bhavya 124  
 Bheruṇḍas 107  
 Bhikṣu 40, 111  
 Bhīma 41, 328, 331, 341, 654, 830, 892, 952, 955  
 Bhīmadeva 952  
 Bhīmaratha 324  
 Bhīmarathī 126, 916, 929  
 Bhīmarūpa 98  
 Bhīmasena 327, 331, 341, 878, 952, 954  
 Bhīṣaṇa 58, 490  
 Bhīṣma 41, 175, 331, 342, 705  
 Bhoga 137  
 Bhoja 326, 805  
 Bhoutika 111  
 Bhrajinās 204  
 Bhramara-vilasita 514  
 Bhṛgu 14, 44, 45, 97, 343, 534, 800, 816, 830, 831, 841, 842, 844, 865, 916  
 Bhṛgukṣetra 767  
 Bhṛgurāja 97  
 Bhū 823, 824, 912  
 Bhubhāra 341  
 Bhūdhara 101  
 Bhujaṅgaprayāta 514  
 Bhujaṅgavijṛmbhita 516  
 Bhujaṣambha 433  
 Bhūloka 606, 830  
 Bhūmi 510, 922  
 Bhūman 816  
 Bhūmukha 101  
 Bhūrīdyumna 202  
 Bhūrīśreṇya 202  
 Bhūrīśrava 331  
 Bhūta Śuddhi 57  
 Bhūta-yajña 117, 528  
 Bhūta-śuddhi 55  
 Bhūteśvara 767  
 Bhūvarāha 936  
 Bibhīṣaṇa 916  
 Bija 26, 49  
 Bija Mantra 486  
 Bijaguru 57  
 Boā 50  
 Bodha 16  
 Bombax Malabaricum 503  
 Brahma 3, 64, 866, 929  
 Brahmā 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 22, 27, 28, 37, 39, 47, 55, 56, 67, 76, 77, 79, 88, 90, 97, 98, 107, 117, 119, 186, 190, 196, 207, 212, 282, 291, 293, 296, 297, 301, 306, 533, 535, 538, 545, 549, 560, 577, 587, 591, 600, 610, 630, 659, 684, 692, 726, 729, 738, 744, 772, 775, 807, 809, 813, 814, 815, 816,

- 824, 829, 832, 834, 835,  
837, 838, 839, 840, 842,  
844, 846, 848, 849, 850,  
854, 855, 856, 859, 879,  
888, 889, 906, 915, 916,  
918, 923, 926  
Brahmī 837  
Brahma Yajña 117, 528  
Brahma-hatyā 943  
Brahma-muhūrta 113, 516  
Brahma-Sāvarṇi 831  
Brahma-tīrtha 24, 937, 943  
Brahma-Vaivarta 558, 810  
Brahmāṇi 58, 316, 490, 837,  
864, 889  
Brahmacārin 40, 681  
Brahmacarya 13  
Brahmaṇḍī 452  
Brahmadeva 956  
Brahmaghoṣa 105  
Bramhaśada 196  
Brahmaloka 670, 676, 697  
Brahmamandira 101  
Brahmāṇḍa 558, 810  
Brahmāpeta 130  
Brahmaputra 127  
Brahmarṣis 584  
Brahmāstra 338  
Brahmeśvara 199  
Brāhmī 837  
Brāhmī Gṛ̥tam 440  
Brāhmaṇas 40  
Brāhmatīrtha 648  
Bṛhadbala 332  
Bṛhad Brahmāṇḍa 810  
Bṛhadbhraja 332  
Bṛhadratha 330, 331, 332  
Bṛhaduktha 323  
Bṛhannārada 810  
Bṛhaspati 84, 829  
Bṛhaspati 326, 528, 536, 577,  
815, 30, 831, 839, 840,  
864, 946, 947  
Bṛhatī 956  
Buddha 197, 733, 872, 924  
Buddhi 15, 16, 52  
Buddhitattva 333  
Budha 42, 55, 129, 131, 320,  
324, 831, 907, 947, 960  
C  
Caitra 42, 129  
Cakṣus 534  
Cakora 563  
Cakra 63, 101, 680  
Cakrapāṇi 280, 908  
Cakratīrtha 647  
Cakravāka 257, 541  
Cakravartins 850  
Cākṣuṣa 831  
Cākṣuṣa Manu 201  
Cākṣuṣa Manvantara 5  
Cala 15  
Camarī 620  
Campaka 701, 930  
Cāmuṇḍa 316  
Camuṇḍā 81, 82, 132, 490  
Caṅcu 321  
Candana 433  
Caṇḍī 184, 490, 791  
Caṇḍa 55, 58, 61, 66, 73, 89,  
921  
Cāṇḍāla 226, 227, 229, 233,  
256, 283, 316, 526, 536,  
551, 552, 554, 568, 571,  
575, 576, 620, 626, 628,  
670, 777  
Caṇḍālī 628  
Caṇḍamān 863  
Caṇḍanāyika 58  
Caṇḍarūpa 58, 483  
Caṇḍarūpā 315  
Caṇḍavati 58, 315  
Caṇḍavṛttiprapāta 516  
Caṇḍikā 47, 58, 96, 316, 807  
Cāṇḍinī 60  
Caṇḍogra 58  
Caṇḍygrā 315  
Candelas 716  
Candra 127  
Candrabhāgā 126, 151, 648  
Candramā 88, 905  
Candramasu 31  
Candrāśva 321  
Candratīrtha 935  
Candravartma 514  
Cāndrāyaṇa 122, 247, 248,  
257, 551, 552, 595, 688,  
708, 763  
Cāndrāyaṇa Vrata 247, 250,  
256, 296  
Candrikā 514  
Cāṇūra 340, 481  
Capalā-vaktra 512  
Carakī 98  
Cerebral dyspnoea 360  
Carmadala Impertigo 401  
Carmakīlas 375, 432  
Carmākhyam 402  
Caru 328  
Cārū 846  
Cārudeṣṇa 328  
Cāruhāsinī 328  
Cassia Fistula 506  
Cātaka 563, 615, 783  
Catarrh 362, 466  
Caturaṅga 328  
Caturbhūja 30  
Caturjyoti 20  
Caturmāsyam 229  
Caturmāsyam Vratam 295  
Caturmukha 874  
Caturvaktra Mantram 485  
Caturvyuha 96, 291  
Catuṣkoṇa 99  
Catvāra 607  
Caula 956  
Cavata 327  
Cephalagia 374, 433, 444  
Chala 322  
Chandas 107  
Chidrodara 393  
Chitrālekḥā 515  
Chlorosis 396  
Cidrūpa 814  
Cintāmaṇi 933  
Citā 626

Cit śakti 588, 818  
 Citrā 131, 133, 134, 135, 137,  
 534, 878  
 Citrabhānu 151  
 Citrāṅgada 331, 341, 947  
 Citragupta 534, 691, 692, 696,  
 748, 764, 765  
 Citraka 326  
 Citrakādyam Tailam 442  
 Citrakūṭa 179, 336  
 Citraketu 483  
 Citrapadā 513  
 Citraratha 325, 846  
 Citrasena 203, 846  
 Clorosis 471  
 Codes of Law 253  
 Colic pain 748  
 Coryza 357  
 Coṭapuppika 106  
 Coudrika 419  
 Coxyza 374  
 Cāraṇa 581  
 Crauṇca 247  
 Cūḍākaṛaṇa 193  
 Cūḍālaraṇam 219  
 Cupid 457  
 Cyavana 321, 330, 831, 847,  
 929

## D

Dadhi 106, 124  
 Dadhikratra 106  
 Dadhivāmana 935  
 Dāḍima 51  
 Daityas 860  
 Daiva-yajña 528  
 Dākinī 456 487  
 Dakṣa 6, 14, 15, 37, 181,  
 212, 320, 347, 534, 816,  
 829, 830, 839, 842, 844,  
 865, 888, 890, 929, 943,  
 947, 948  
 Dakṣaputra 203  
 Dakṣa Sāvarnī 202, 831  
 Dakṣiṇā 15, 109, 237, 242,  
 243, 529, 544, 545,

549, 596, 630, 660, 786,  
 873  
 Dālbyha 847  
 Dala 322  
 Damaghoṣa 577  
 Damanaka-Navamī 317  
 Damaras 51  
 Dambholī 200  
 Dāmodara 94, 95, 319, 924,  
 929  
 Dāna 680, 711  
 Dānava 584  
 Daṇḍa 16, 48, 301  
 Daṇḍaka 321, 334  
 Daṇḍanāyaka 45  
 Daṇḍin 48, 83  
 Dantapānī 332  
 Dantavakra 327  
 Danu 18  
 Dārḍhya 847  
 Darmukha 151  
 Darpa 15  
 Dāsa 232  
 Datta 871  
 Dattātreyā 14, 42, 564  
 Daśā 135  
 Daśadharmam 517  
 Daśagrīva 203  
 Daśagātras 663  
 Daśa Lakāras 508  
 Daśa Mūlam 417  
 Daśamūla-group 433  
 Daśa-piṇḍas 663  
 Daśaratha 123, 322, 334, 860,  
 872, 882, 916  
 Daśārṇa 176  
 Daśāśvamedha 192  
 Daśāvatāra 96  
 Daṣṭoddhāra 308  
 Deha-nyāsa 487  
 Dehalyā 47  
 Demiurgus 7, 34, 44  
 Desmodium Gangeticum 500  
 Deṣṇa 846  
 Deva 200

Deva-Sāvarnī 831  
 Devadyota 326  
 Devagni 510  
 Devahūti 15  
 Devakṣatra 326  
 Devakī 42, 311, 327, 583,  
 824, 872, 909, 948, 959  
 Devala 18, 37, 39  
 Devaloka 652  
 Devamīḍha 323  
 Devamīḍuṣa 327  
 Devanīka 203  
 Devarṣi 510  
 Devarāta 323  
 Devaśreṣṭha 203  
 Devatīrtha 545  
 Devavṛdha 200  
 Devavṛta 127  
 Devayānī 325  
 Devayāna 326  
 Devāntaka 339  
 Dhanañjaya 57, 130, 308, 332  
 Dhaniṣṭhā 131, 132, 133, 134,  
 135, 137  
 Dhanurveda 558  
 Dhanvantari 871, 962  
 Dharā 923  
 Dhāraka 43  
 Dhāraṇā 94, 112, 163, 565,  
 575, 588  
 Dharama-śāstras 640  
 Dharma 14, 47, 325, 599,  
 601, 605, 612, 651, 679,  
 680, 692, 693, 792, 799,  
 805, 881, 916, 922, 963  
 Dharma Kāṇḍa 809  
 Dharma Śāstras 234, 253, 558,  
 645, 688, 700  
 Dharma-Sāvarnī 831  
 Dharma-vatsa 645  
 Dharma Yūpa 186  
 Dharmacarya 847  
 Dharmadeśa 674  
 Dharmadhvaṇja 697  
 Dharmaka 57

Dharmanetra 325  
 Dharmapa 203  
 Dharmaputra 929  
 Dharmarata 203  
 Dharmaratha 328  
 Dharmarāja 122, 534, 652,  
 661, 697, 748, 930  
 Dharmāranya 186  
 Dhārṣṭaki 321  
 Dhātā 14, 19, 46, 61, 130,  
 151, 211, 301  
 Dhātra 66  
 Dhātrī 63, 70, 830  
 Dhaumrāśva 320  
 Dhava 18  
 Dhenu 186, 510  
 Dhenuka 340, 862  
 Dhenukapṛṣṭha 196  
 Dhṛṣṭa 204, 320, 327  
 Dhṛṣṭadyumna 330  
 Dhṛṣṭaketu 323, 325  
 Dhṛṣṭi 201  
 Dhṛtarāṣṭra 130, 331, 341, 342  
 Dhṛtarāṣṭra 308, 846  
 Dhṛtavrata 329  
 Dhṛti 15, 52, 203, 329, 510,  
 533, 874, 878  
 Dhṛtimāna 203, 330  
 Dhrura 18  
 Dhruva 16, 20, 127, 830, 842  
 Dhruvasandhi 323  
 Dhūma 339  
 Dhūmrākṣa 339  
 Dhundumāna 320  
 Dhundumāra 321  
 Dhūri 830  
 Dhustura 291  
 Dhvannibhāsa 20  
 Dhyāna 33, 44, 93, 112, 587,  
 588, 596  
 Diarrhoea 459  
 Digdaśamī 317  
 Dīkṣā 24  
 Dilīpa 322, 331  
 Dīpta 83

Dīpti 83  
 Dīptimāna 202  
 Dīrghabāhu 322  
 Dīrghāyustra 108  
 Diṣṭa 320  
 Diti 18, 97, 930  
 Divaṇjaya 16  
 Diviratha 328  
 Divodāsa 324, 330  
 Divya 113  
 Doṣa 830  
 Drahyu 325  
 Draupadī 331, 342, 343, 878,  
 881, 930  
 Draviḍa 126  
 Dṛdheṣu 203  
 Dṛḍha 203  
 Dṛḍhamuni 330  
 Dṛḍhasenaka 332  
 Dṛḍhavrata 201  
 Dṛḍāśva 321  
 Droṇa 127, 342, 343, 830,  
 883, 946  
 Droṇācārya 330  
 Dṛṣadvatī 648  
 Druṇa 151  
 Drupada 330, 878, 881  
 Drupada Mantram 116  
 Drutavilambita 514  
 Dugdha 124  
 Duḥkhada 687  
 Duḥkharūpa 814  
 Duḥśāsana 862  
 Dundubhī 42, 151  
 Dundubhi 101, 127  
 Duramitra 20  
 Durdama 325  
 Durgā 25, 58, 59, 61, 80, 97,  
 291, 301, 314, 316, 823,  
 824, 870, 873, 922  
 Durjyoti 20  
 Durlabha 204  
 Durmati 151  
 Dūrva 310, 402  
 Dūrvā grass 955

Duṣkara 111  
 Duṣyanta 329  
 Dūṣaṇa 38, 337  
 Durvāsā 14, 575  
 Duryodhana 331, 342, 343,  
 861  
 Dvanda Samāsa 510  
 Dvādaśātmā 96, 151  
 Dvibida 340  
 Dvimūrdhā 19  
 Dvimīḍha 330  
 Dviśukra 20  
 Dvididha 339  
 Dvāpara 40, 557, 559, 699,  
 749, 859, 860, 862  
 Dvāpara age 872  
 Dvārakā 96, 151, 756  
 Dvāravatī 151, 766, 800, 929  
 Dyatuha 232  
 Dyau 510  
 Dyspepia fever 376  
 Dyspnoea 355, 358, 359, 362,  
 368  
 Dyuloka 830  
 Dyuti 20, 203  
 Dyutimān 124  
 Dyāvābhūmīśvara 647

## E

Ekacakrā 341  
 Ekādaśī 869  
 Ekādaśī Vratam 298, 299,  
 300, 302, 303  
 Ekāhuti-kriyā 607  
 Ekānanda 888  
 Ekāṅga Vyādhi 408  
 Ekajyoti 20  
 Ekapādaka 98  
 Ekaśapha 232  
 Ekaśukra 20  
 Ekavarāṇa 849  
 Ekavīra 181  
 Ekoddiṣṭa 546, 637, 680,  
 715, 716, 718, 761, 772,  
 779  
 Ekoddiṣṭa śrāddha 238, 716



Elā 446  
 Elapatra 20  
 Embilc Myrobalans 501, 527  
 Eṇa 238  
 Endocarditis 357, 358  
 Epilepsy 368  
 Erotic Science 453  
 Errhines 470, 479  
 Erudite 267  
 Erysipelas 398, 399, 400  
 Erythema 402  
 Etadrkṣa 20  
 Etana 20  
 Eternal Bliss 888  
 Exegetic philosophy 558  
 External Erysipelas 398

## F

Flatus 391

## G

Gabhaṣṭimān 126, 128  
 Gabhīra 204  
 Gadā 63, 101  
 Gadādhara 94, 120, 725  
 Gādhi 324, 945  
 Gādhirāja 947  
 Gaja 101, 185  
 Gajacchāyā 235  
 Gajajihvā 740  
 Gālava 202  
 Gambhīrā 360  
 Gāmbhārī 417  
 Gaṇa 3, 25, 47, 55, 56, 58,  
 152, 198, 200, 201, 307  
 Gaṇaguru 57  
 Gaṇapati 307  
 Gaṇḍakī 916  
 Gaṇḍamālā 615  
 Gandha Dvāra 305  
 Gandha-mādana 745  
 Gandhadvāra 106  
 Gandhamālī 98  
 Gandhapāśāṇam 469  
 Gāndhārī 300, 331, 740  
 Gandharvas 13, 20, 35, 36, 87,

130, 223, 224, 550, 558,  
 567, 580, 584, 620, 623,  
 639, 687, 847, 905, 907  
 Gāndhinī 326  
 Gaṇḍikā 937  
 Gāṇḍiva 342  
 Gaṇḡā 55, 56, 61, 74, 85,  
 151, 166, 301, 303, 331,  
 647, 730, 771, 787, 797,  
 830, 831, 839, 865, 907,  
 917, 932, 940, 957, 960  
 Gaṇḡā mantram 105  
 Gaṇeśa 51, 90, 97, 301, 310,  
 511, 791, 807, 816  
 Gaṇeśvara 648  
 Gāṇgeya 37  
 Garbha Gṛha 101  
 Garbha-tyāga 255  
 Garbhasrāva 255  
 Garbhādhāna 108, 219  
 Garga 329  
 Gārhapatya 529  
 Gārhapatyāgni 523  
 Gariṣṭa 202  
 Garuḍa 4, 9, 62, 101, 302  
 Garuḍa-dhvaja 680  
 Garutmat 946  
 Gaudī 553  
 Gaurī 21, 80, 127, 152, 291,  
 307, 310, 489, 755  
 Gaurija 829  
 Gautama 822, 866, 929  
 Gautamiya 916  
 Gayā 151, 190, 930  
 Gayā-sīrsa 187, 192, 193, 339  
 Gayāditya 185  
 Gaya śrāddha 758  
 Gayāsura 181  
 Gāyatrī 45, 54, 77, 78, 79,  
 108, 114, 129, 184, 186,  
 502, 523, 531, 532, 536,  
 537, 542, 858, 864, 882,  
 888, 903, 924  
 Gāyatrī Mantra 248, 249,  
 256, 305, 307, 536, 703

Gāyatrī-sīrah Mantra 220  
 Ghaṭi-yantra 617  
 Ghoṣā 18  
 Ghoṣa 288  
 Ghṛta 328  
 Ghṛtakunḍa 632  
 Ghṛtācī 130  
 Ghṛtācī Menakā 847  
 Girijā 648, 924  
 Gītā 594, 598, 611  
 Gitimayī 294  
 Glycogen 414  
 Godāvarī 126, 916, 929  
 Godhūma 418  
 Godhara 40  
 Gohālikā roots 467  
 Gokarṇa 180, 648  
 Gomaka 184  
 Gomatī 40, 126  
 Gomedā 127, 745  
 Gopāla 846, 961  
 Gopāla Kṛṣṇa 962  
 Gopatī 184  
 Gopracāra 191  
 Gorocana 152  
 Gotra 251, 538  
 Gourī 16, 96, 184, 298  
 Goutama 37, 130, 201  
 Govardhana 583  
 Govinda 31, 94, 310, 318,  
 574, 575, 576, 583, 772,  
 889, 908, 918, 919, 921,  
 923, 962  
 Grahaneṣṭi 229  
 Grahāpsmāra 425  
 Grahayajña 241  
 Grahiṇī 376, 459  
 Graiveya 90  
 Graiveyaka 90  
 Grāmaṇī 510  
 Grāmya 13  
 Grasiṣṇu 68  
 Great Deity 74  
 Great Highway 680, 717  
 Great Light 94

Gṛhastha 40  
 Gṛtsamada 324, 847  
 Gṛñjana 631  
 Gṛdhrasī 410  
 Gṛdhreśvara 184  
 Gṛdhrikā 20  
 Gṛhameka-gaṇa 20  
 Gṛhañjana 50  
 Gāruḍī Vidyā 489  
 Gāthā 517, 625  
 Gāthikās 222  
 Gātra 14  
 Guḍa-Kūṣmāṇḍam 431  
 Guḍucī 105  
 Guggulu 106, 240, 297, 461, 473  
 Guhya 42  
 Guhyaka 208, 550  
 Guñjā 163, 165, 176, 452  
 Gurubhakti 878  
 Gurupatnī 247  
 Guvāvrkṣa 101

## H

Haemorrhage 459  
 Haemorrhoid 370, 461  
 Hāhā 129, 846  
 Haihaya 325, 916  
 Halamukhī 513  
 Halimaka 396  
 Haṁsa 50, 232, 810, 862  
 Haṁsa tīrtha 185, 648  
 Haṁsaruta 513  
 Hansavanam 244  
 Hanta 321  
 Hanumāna 334, 339, 877, 878, 930  
 Hara 107, 138, 314, 442, 457, 476, 579, 848, 857, 960  
 Hari 3, 30, 120, 150, 297, 298, 301, 304, 310, 311, 317, 329, 332, 333, 334, 442, 464, 467, 469, 470, 471, 474, 480, 483, 497, 499, 558, 561, 572, 574, 575, 577, 578, 586, 590,

599, 606, 615, 805, 817, 818, 819, 823, 833, 834, 835, 837, 838, 841, 845, 852, 855, 856, 860, 867, 869, 870, 871, 874, 875, 880, 882, 884, 891, 892, 894, 896, 899, 901, 902, 904, 907, 908, 910, 912, 914, 917, 919, 920, 925, 926, 928, 931, 934, 945, 948, 952, 958, 962, 963

Hari-Prīti 878  
 Haricandra 321  
 Harikṣetra 767  
 Hārīta 127, 203, 321, 351, 563, 847  
 Hāridrabha 354  
 Harivarṣa 125  
 Haryākṣa 328  
 Haryāśva 321  
 Hastā 131, 132, 133, 134, 135  
 Hastimatī 929  
 Haṭakeśvara 59  
 Havīṣya 203  
 Havṛta 125  
 Haviṣman 201, 202, 203  
 Havirdhāna 17  
 Havu-Skandhī 200  
 Havyas 776  
 Haya 325  
 Hayagrīva 38, 73, 74, 96, 484  
 Hayaśirā 19, 76  
 Hemakūṭa 125  
 Hemalamva 151  
 Hemanta 457  
 Hemiplegia 408  
 Hetuka 98  
 Hiḍambaka 862  
 Hiḍimbā 331  
 Hiḍimba 862  
 Himavān 16, 125  
 Himādrī 888  
 Himālaya 81, 156, 168, 174, 176  
 Hindu pantheon 246  
 Hiṅgu 428, 454, 477

Hiraṇvan 125  
 Hiraṇvānvarṣa 125  
 Hiraṇyagarbha 481  
 Hiraṇyakaśipu 19, 38, 334, 862, 920  
 Hiraṇyanābha 322  
 Hiraṇyākṣa 19, 38, 202, 334, 862, 871, 930  
 Homa 576, 675, 681, 711, 729, 730, 775  
 Homa ceremony 253  
 Homa rite 108  
 Homāgni 350  
 Horse Sacrifices 339, 647  
 Hṛd Mantra 486  
 Hṛdayādā 405  
 Hṛddhi 22  
 Hṛdika 327  
 Hṛdinyāsa 314  
 Hṛdroga 365, 366  
 Hṛṣikeśa 37, 73, 94, 311, 319, 484, 581, 924  
 Hūhū 846  
 Hydophobia 475  
 Hydrocele 387  
 Hyperperaxia 350  
 Hysteria 476, 479  
 Hyuktha 322

## I

Idā 56, 153, 740  
 Idrik 20  
 Idṛkaha 20  
 Ikṣu 124  
 Ikṣu-Meha 382  
 Ikṣvāku 201, 321, 335, 916, 945  
 Ilāvṛta 125  
 Ilvala 862  
 Imārudra 104  
 Indra 21, 23, 35, 36, 46, 68, 70, 75, 87, 97, 111, 156, 157, 200, 201, 240, 319, 327, 528, 536, 601, 612, 659, 662, 731, 738, 755, 807, 816, 838, 840, 872,

879, 890, 906, 924, 942,  
945, 946, 948, 958  
Indra-Sāvarṇi 831  
Indra-Tīrtha 937  
Indra-Vāruṇī 442, 463, 471  
Indra-Nīla 172  
Indrāṇī 132, 816, 838, 839  
Indradvīpa 126  
Indradyumna 125, 945  
Indrajita 338  
Indraloka 623, 767  
Indramada 348  
Indraprastha 342  
Indrasenā 878, 881  
Indravarmśa 514  
Indravidyā 104  
Irā 18  
Irarthiva 151  
Īśa 97, 928  
Īśāna 21, 29, 36, 75, 76, 86,  
87, 89, 774  
Iṣṭāpūrta 781  
Īśuṇjaya 332  
Īśvara 508, 581, 820

## J

Jāgrat 598  
Jagati 129  
Jaigīṣavya 913, 914, 928  
Jaimini 557  
Jalada 128  
Jaladharamālā 514  
Jaladhenus 660  
Jaloddhatagati 514  
Jamadagni 130, 201, 334, 534,  
866, 872  
Jāmadagnya 962  
Jambū-dvīpa 790  
Jambhani 88  
Jāmbavat 943  
Jāmbavati 61, 908, 909, 943,  
944  
Jāmbavāna 339  
Jambu 125  
Jamunā, 301  
Janaka 43

Jānakī 334, 338  
Janamejaya 329, 331  
Janārdana 11, 16, 31, 33, 40,  
82, 95, 122, 295, 480,  
484, 567, 569, 574, 581,  
611, 680, 908  
Janendra 958  
Jaṅgama 689  
Jaṅghā 200  
Jānu 200  
Janya 43  
Jarayujas 673, 737  
Jarāsandha 331, 332, 862  
Jarumaṇis 432  
Jaṭā 631  
Jātakarma 219, 632  
Jātavedas 685  
Jayā 18, 46, 54, 83, 88, 533  
Jaya 97, 151, 605, 831, 874,  
921  
Jayadhvaja 325  
Jayadratha 202, 328, 329  
Jayamagha 326  
Jayantī 46, 316, 873  
Jayanta 97  
Jiṣṇu 7  
Jihvākṣa 51  
Jimūta 127  
Jimūtanaya 126  
Jiraka 295  
Jīva 133, 333, 588, 671, 672,  
789, 814, 816  
Jivatśrāddha 661  
Jñāna 57, 75, 110, 111, 587,  
875, 889, 923  
Jñānatīrtha 648  
Jñānaśakti 57  
Jñānendriyas 870  
Jñānāmṛtam 579  
Jṛmbhaṇī 490  
Jūṣa 631  
Jvarā 137  
Jvara 137  
Jvaratisāra 423  
Jvālā 86

Jvālīnī 52, 382  
Jvālāmukhī 490  
Jyeṣṭhā 85, 132, 951  
Jyeṣṭha 131  
Jyeṣṭhasāma 107  
Jyotiṣmān 127  
Jyotidharma 200

## K

Kaccha 129  
Kacchapa 123, 124  
Kacchapikā 382, 383  
Kadamba 291, 294  
Kadrū 18, 20, 601  
Kahaya 122  
Kaiṭabha 481, 583, 862  
Kaikeyī 334, 336, 896  
Kailāśa 82, 101, 745  
Kākṣara 419  
Kākaṇa 403  
Kākajaṅghā 186  
Kākolam 244  
Kakṣa-roga 409  
Kakṣeyu 329  
Kakudmān 127  
Kakutstha 321  
Kāla 11, 58, 60, 73, 122, 612,  
884  
Kāla Nirūpaṇam 345  
Kāla Śāka 210  
Kālakā 19, 98, 830  
Kālakeya 862  
Kālakākṣa 202  
Kālanemī 42, 583, 862  
Kālasūtra 618  
Kālasūtraka 695  
Kālasiddhartā 151  
Kālāñjara 180, 541  
Kālāṅkaya 328  
Kālavikāriṇi 85  
Kāleśa 182  
Kalā 22  
Kalā of Ekādaśī 301  
Kalana 490  
Kalaśa 101

Kalaśapura 166  
 Kalavikarini 55  
 Kālā 18  
 Kāleśvara 199  
 Kālī 80, 85, 86, 307, 316  
 Kālīya 308, 340  
 Kali 253, 254, 558, 574, 716, 749, 861, 920  
 Kali age 699, 710, 809, 876, 892, 905, 914, 938, 941  
 Kali Yuga 5, 283, 559, 574, 585  
 Kālīṅga 126, 328  
 Kālīkā 97, 490, 517  
 Kālindī 303, 899, 929  
 Kālīya 308  
 Kalki 197, 344, 733, 872  
 Kalmāśpāda 322  
 Kalpa 11  
 Kalās 86  
 Kalāya- khañja 409  
 Kālola 695  
 Kāma 15, 20, 28, 86, 343, 599, 601, 660, 693, 805, 830, 838, 839, 864, 945, 946, 958  
 Kāma Śāstra 453  
 Kāma-Trayodaśī 319  
 Kāmadeva 59, 922  
 Kāmalā 396  
 Kāmarūpa 490  
 Kāmāgamas 203  
 Kamalabhū 510  
 Kambala 327  
 Kamboja 126  
 Kampa 137  
 Kāṁpilla 330  
 Kamsala 130  
 Kamvala 308  
 Kaṁsa 41, 328, 340, 583, 862, 872  
 Kaṁśuka 326  
 Kāmya 119  
 Kāmya Snānam 526  
 Kāmyadevatā 533  
 Kaṇāda 822

Kanakadri 933  
 Kanakārka 184  
 Kāñcī 766, 800, 892, 929  
 Kaṁkhalam 190  
 Kaṇḍupāka 432  
 Kāñjikam 446, 553  
 Kāntī 52, 80, 307  
 Kāntimatī 947  
 Kaṇva 329, 847  
 Kanyā 86  
 Kanyā-pratiṣṭhā 513  
 Kanyakā 873  
 Kapāla Kuṣṭham 432  
 Kapālī 19, 58  
 Kapālinī 81, 316  
 Kapālmocana 122  
 Kāpārdī Vighneā 198  
 Kaphaja- Grahīṇī 376  
 Kapikaccha 418  
 Kapikacchukā 476  
 Kapila 4, 19, 35, 481, 484, 496, 534, 871, 893, 913, 942  
 Kapilā 109, 234, 608, 916, 940  
 Kapilāśva 321  
 Kapitha-dhvaja 662  
 Kapotaromaka 327  
 Kapārdī 19  
 Kara-nyāsa 484  
 Karṇa 226, 329  
 Karṇikā 588  
 Karāla 98  
 Karandhama 328  
 Karavīra 869  
 Kardama 15  
 Karkaṇḍu 372, 437  
 Karkeṭana 156  
 Karketana 172, 174, 175  
 Karkoṭa 20, 130  
 Karkoṭajña 48  
 Karkoṭaka 308  
 Karmaja 847  
 Karma Kaṇḍa 809  
 Karma-mān 863  
 Karma-mārga 640

Karmakuṇḍa 648  
 Karmendriyas 870  
 Karmin 34  
 Karmāri 862  
 Kārtavīrya 42  
 Kārtikeya 291, 875  
 Kārttavīryārjuna 334  
 Kārttika 665, 694  
 Kārttika Purāṇa 810  
 Karuṣa 201, 320  
 Kāśāyaka 174  
 Kaseru 816  
 Kaśikā 929, 947  
 Kaśmīra 127  
 Kāśya 324  
 Kāśyapa 201, 634  
 Kaṭaha 126  
 Kaṭu-Rohiṇī 447, 459  
 Katyāyana 77, 506  
 Kātyāyanī 32  
 Kaumārī 81, 316, 490  
 Kaupīna 631  
 Kaustubha 841, 856  
 Kauśalyā 336, 872  
 Kauśī 331  
 Kauśika 313, 326, 335  
 Kaśyapa 4, 10, 11, 17, 25, 672, 847, 865, 866, 872, 930  
 Kavaca 47  
 Kavaca mantram 89, 107  
 Kaverī 126, 179, 892, 916, 929  
 Kavi 594  
 Kavihā 106  
 Kavya 776, 894  
 Kavyavāha 534, 895  
 Kayāyana 241  
 Keloid tumour 401  
 Ketu 21, 42, 45, 46, 84  
 Ketumāla 125, 126  
 Ketumatī 516  
 Ketuśṛṅga 201  
 Keśī 340, 572, 583  
 Keśava 26, 37, 38, 92, 94, 131, 178, 273, 318, 481,

530, 574, 576, 607, 730,  
817, 851, 872, 918, 923,  
934, 960, 961  
Keśin 38, 481, 862  
Keśini 322  
Kevalā 52  
Kevala sattva 825  
Khaṭvāṅga 322  
Khaga 18, 20, 584  
Khakholka 44  
Khaninetra 320  
Khanitra 320  
Khara 38, 151, 337  
Khañjana 232  
Khañjarīṭa 452  
Khaśrīmā 19  
Khecara 684  
Kheṭaka 80  
Khyāti 14, 15, 128, 200  
Kīcaka 862  
Kīkaṭa 181  
Kikuyu 389  
Kīlaka 151  
Kilāla 510  
Kilāsa 403, 404  
Kimpuruṣa 125  
Kimpuruṣa Varṣa 125  
Kīṃśuka 165  
Kinnara 42, 35, 36, 816  
Kirātas 126  
Kīrtikāśvas 18  
Kīrti Yaśas 16  
Kīrtimāna 328  
Kīśora 846  
Kleśas 900  
Koṇa 160  
Kodrava 355  
Kokilaka 515  
Kollaka 648  
Koradūṣaka 304  
Koṣa 126  
Kosalas 126, 156  
Kośālaki 869  
Koumodakī 31, 94  
Koumārī 58

Koumāra 4  
Kourunda 174  
Koustabha 62, 76  
Koustava 29  
Koustubha 38, 67, 94, 217  
Kousubha 66  
Kradhya 862  
Kraṇvana 241  
Kraṣṭu 510  
Kratu 14, 15, 130, 200, 317,  
534, 830, 844, 916, 929  
Kraturaj 930  
Krauñca 639, 687  
Krauñca dvīpa 745  
Krauñca-pāda 196, 516  
Krauñcapura 689  
Kravyāda 626, 684, 830  
Kṛccha 247  
Kṛccha Cāndrāyaṇam 595  
Kṛccha Sārṇa 250  
Kṛccha Vrata 247, 248, 256,  
257, 551  
Kṛcchati-Kṛccham 250  
Kṛcchra 422, 708, 763  
Kṛcchra Cāndrāyaṇa 897  
Kṛcchra sāntapana 632  
Kriḍā 137  
Kriyā 15, 16, 52, 63, 70, 75,  
86  
Kriyāgam 526  
Kṛkalāsa 469  
Kṛmibhojana 128  
Kṛmi 618  
Kṛmiṣa 128  
Kṛmibhākṣa 618, 619  
Kroṣṭuka Śirṣa 409  
Krodha 18, 58, 151, 490, 958  
Krodhana 151  
Krostumana 325  
Krouñca 124, 127  
Krouñcaki 204, 207  
Krouñcapada 188  
Kṛpa 202, 330, 930, 931  
Kṛpi 330  
Kṛpolka 923

Krūrapura 639, 687  
Kṛṣāśva 18, 320  
Kṛsaras 294  
Kṛta age 749, 877, 879  
Kṛta Yaga 574  
Kṛtajit 332  
Kṛtaka 330  
Kṛtakarma 325  
Kṛtarma 327  
Kṛtañjaya 332  
Kṛtavīrya 325  
Kṛtayuga 661  
Kṛteya 329  
Kṛtāgni 325  
Kṛti 15, 201, 202, 325, 873  
Kṛtiratha 323  
Kṛttikā 131, 132, 134, 135  
Kṛtyā 923  
Kṛśra 232  
Kṛṣṇā 881, 916, 929  
Kṛṣṇa 5, 47, 62, 95, 128, 332,  
340, 480, 481, 605, 609,  
622, 628, 633, 634, 733,  
754, 813, 818, 819, 822,  
850, 852, 854, 855, 860,  
863, 866, 870, 872, 873,  
877, 879, 880, 881, 882,  
884, 888, 891, 892, 895,  
903, 909, 944, 946, 959,  
960  
Kṛṣṇasāra 674  
Kṛṣṇavarnā 126  
Kṛṣṇsūtra 128  
Kṛutha 326  
Ksatradharmā 325  
Kṣamā 15, 514  
Kṣāra 51  
Kṣāra-Meha 383  
Kṣāratailas 477  
Kṣataja Visarpa 400  
Kṣatrā 111  
Kṣatra Vṛddha 325  
Kṣema 16, 330  
Kṣemaka 127  
Kṣemdhanvā 322



Kṣerumāna 126  
 Kṣetraja 716, 779  
 Kṣetrajña 24, 594  
 Kṣetrapāla 22, 198, 301  
 Kṣetravṛtti 203  
 Kṣetravarṇa 203  
 Kṣiti 533  
 Kṣitipas 847  
 Kṣmā 86  
 Kṣodrā 360  
 Kṣrodī 106  
 Kṣtrapāla 25, 98  
 Kṣudhā 52, 86  
 Kṣudra-sūkta Devala 847  
 Kṣudraka 332  
 Kṣupa 320  
 Kubera 35, 36, 46, 291, 319,  
 578, 866, 907, 916, 924  
 Kuḍvala 695  
 Kuhakācala 648  
 Kūhū 14, 740  
 Kukkura 327  
 Kulāladeva 955  
 Kulamitra 232  
 Kulāṅganā 503  
 Kulatha 428  
 Kuleśānī 660  
 Kulūka 48  
 Kumbha 339  
 Kumbha Sūkta 107  
 Kumbhāṇḍaka 862  
 Kumbhaka 52, 112, 894  
 Kumbhakarṇa 39  
 Kumbhīpāka 195, 244, 683,  
 695  
 Kumāra 16, 128, 506, 523  
 Kumārī 105, 490, 893  
 Kumārī Tīrtha 941  
 Kumudanetra 921  
 Kumudas 62  
 Kumudvatī 127  
 Kumvala 20  
 Kuṇḍa 149, 257  
 Kuntī 126, 327, 341  
 Kuntīrāja 327

Kupāṇaka 862  
 Kūrma 733, 931  
 Kūrma Purāṇa 809  
 Kūrma Sūkta 108  
 Kurubhadrāśva 125  
 Kurukṣetra 151, 756, 767  
 Kurus 126  
 Kuruvinda 165, 166  
 Kuśā 90, 91, 104, 105, 113,  
 194, 525  
 Kuśa 16, 41, 124, 221, 235,  
 238, 240, 250, 276, 305,  
 312, 339, 538, 544, 682,  
 945  
 Kuśadhvaṇa 323  
 Kuśala 127  
 Kuśalabha 324  
 Kuśāśva 324  
 Kuṣṭhaka 418  
 Kuṣṭham 401, 402, 403, 435,  
 441, 446, 458, 460, 472,  
 477  
 Kuṣmāṇḍa 35, 240  
 Kuṣmāṇḍa Mantra 249  
 Kusumbha 165  
 Kusumitalatā 515  
 Kusumoda 128  
 Kutsa 37, 916  
 Kūṭa 185  
 Kuvijakāyai 60  
 Kuvjikayai 60

## L

Lābha 20  
 Labhaga 202  
 Laghunārada 810  
 Lajjā 15, 16  
 Lakṣmaṇā 61  
 Lakṣaṇā 597  
 Lakṣmī 15, 25, 28, 52, 62,  
 80, 86, 152, 198, 274,  
 291, 307, 606, 610, 744,  
 754, 759, 806, 807, 811,  
 815, 818, 820, 821, 823,  
 824, 829, 831, 832, 833,  
 834, 835, 837, 841, 848,

851, 852, 855, 857, 860,  
 866, 868, 873, 882, 886,  
 890, 893, 894, 902, 904,  
 909, 912, 913, 914, 918,  
 920, 922, 923, 926, 933,  
 937, 943, 947, 948, 953,  
 961  
 Lakṣmī Nārāyaṇa 96, 150,  
 935, 937  
 Lakṣmaṇa 322, 328, 334, 336,  
 337, 339, 882, 883, 902,  
 903, 905, 908  
 Lakṣmpati 919  
 Lālā-Meha 383  
 Lālābhakṣa 618, 619  
 Lalitā 514, 517  
 Lambā 18  
 Lambakas 126  
 Laṅkā 339  
 Lanubandha 509  
 Larynx 357  
 Lāṭa 126  
 Lathyrus Sativus 505  
 Lava 339  
 Lavaṇa 124, 128, 339  
 Lavalī 517  
 Laviṣyanta 201  
 Laya 16  
 Lekhaka 655, 658, 706, 707  
 Lepaka 759  
 Leucorrhoea 389, 479, 498  
 Liṅga 115, 558, 810  
 Liṅgatīrthas 647  
 Libra 98  
 Locana 830  
 Loha 618  
 Lohatoda 695  
 Lohaśaṅku 695  
 Lohita 46  
 Lohitodakam 244  
 Lokāloka 128  
 Lomaharṣaṇa 257  
 Lomaśa 647, 650, 651  
 Lompāda 328  
 Lord Bhava 8

Lord Viṣṇu 44  
Louha Bijāni 109

## M

Mada 490  
Madalekhā 513  
Madana 506  
Madana-phalam 455  
Madana-Trayodaśī 291  
Madanāturā 490  
Madatyayam 369  
Māddhva-Tīrtha 934  
Mādhava 35, 94, 203, 319,  
484, 570, 581, 583, 818,  
822, 893, 918, 919, 923,  
924, 961  
Mādhva philosophy 892  
Mādhu 117, 481, 484, 575,  
818, 836, 859, 863, 879,  
895  
Mādhu-Meha 381  
Mādhu-Yaṣṭi 501  
Mādhu-Śrī 201  
Mādhuparka 646  
Mādhupurī 652  
Mādhūsūdana 94, 319, 676,  
725, 923  
Mādhuvāta 542  
Mādhvikam 553  
Mādirā 327  
Mādrī 327, 341  
Mādragāndhara 126  
Mādātyayam 367, 368  
Madyā 86  
Māgadha 960  
Māgadha 204  
Māghā 48, 88, 131, 132, 135  
Māgh 225  
Mahā Kaṇṭakam 410  
Mahā Rudra Vratam 312  
Mahā-jvāla 618  
Mahāpretāsan 490  
Mahā-Lakṣmī 180  
Mahā-Nīyayam 244  
Mahā-Navami 316  
Mahā-Rouravam 244

Mahā-Sarpa 169  
Mahā-Vyahṛti Mantras 219  
Mahapadma 123  
Maharloka 912  
Mahat 12, 39, 606, 824, 826,  
828, 830, 870  
Mahatsaha 200  
Mahābala 201  
Mahābhūtas 483, 488, 870  
Mahābhoja 326  
Mahācāṇḍī 184  
Mahādāna 714  
Mahādeva 66, 73, 74, 75, 76,  
84, 88, 298, 581, 774  
Mahādevī 74, 951  
Mahādhṛti 323  
Mahādruma 128  
Mahāghora 618  
Mahāgudā 405  
Mahāhāsa 862  
Mahākāla 47, 56, 85, 179, 648  
Mahājvāla 128, 619  
Mahākṣya 128  
Mahākūrma 924  
Mahākeśī 179  
Mahākeśa 126  
Mahālakṣmī 47, 96, 132, 873,  
951  
Mahāmanā 328  
Mahān 830  
Mahānabha 19  
Mahānāda 126  
Mahānadī 126, 190, 301  
Mahānaraka 695  
Mahānavamī 314  
Mahānemī 42  
Māhendrī 316  
Māhendra 493  
Māheśī 87  
Māheśvarī 61, 81  
Māheśvaram 558  
Māhiṣa 226  
Mahodara 339  
Mahodaya 722  
Maholka 923

Mahāpadma 20, 48, 101  
Mahāpatha 695  
Mahāprāṇa 201  
Mahāpārśva 339  
Mahāpātaka 527  
Mahāaurava 616, 695  
Mahātala 745, 893  
Mahātejas 534  
Mahātyaya 368  
Mahāśaila 127, 328  
Mahāvāhu 19  
Mahāvākya 597  
Mahāvīrya 323  
Mahāvīriṇca 873  
Mahāyogin 655  
Mahendra 126, 929  
Mahendrāṇī 490  
Mahendri Kulāntikā 490  
Maheśa 35  
Maheśavara 72, 85  
Maheśī 316, 490  
Maheśvarī 58, 490  
Maheśvara 17, 35, 72, 79, 85,  
89, 96, 136, 291, 295, 319,  
489, 681  
Mahiṣa 32, 127  
Mahiṣmān 325  
Māṇḍūkya 847  
Māṇḍavya 126, 335  
Maithilī 338  
Maitra 107  
Majjā-Meha 381  
Makara 123, 565  
Makaradhvaja 484  
Makarākṣa 339  
Makāpkarṣaṇam Snānam 526  
Malamāsa 305  
Malaya 126  
Malla 340  
Mallikā 291, 869  
Man-lion 95, 839  
Manah-śilā 630  
Mānavaka 513  
Mandaga 127  
Mandam 871

- Mandara 5, 35, 101, 333, 576  
 Mandhātṛ 842  
 Mandira 101  
 Mandākrāntā 515  
 Mandodarī 930  
 Maṇḍala Kuṣṭham 402  
 Maṇḍalatrīṭaya 85  
 Maṇḍapa 922, 100, 101, 102  
 Maṇḍūkinī 958  
 Maṅgala 42, 55, 80, 307, 316  
 Maṇibhadra 654  
 Maṇibhadra 308  
 Maṇimālā 514  
 Maṇimān 862, 877  
 Maṇjubhāṣinī 514  
 Maṇjughoṣā 847  
 Māṅkūkeya 847  
 Manmatha 151  
 Manojavā 127  
 Manonmanī 88  
 Manoramā 18, 323  
 Mantharā 861  
 Mantra-nyāsa 26  
 Mantradyumna 945, 947  
 Manu 5, 14, 37, 199, 203,  
 212, 320, 344, 718, 734,  
 829, 837, 840, 864, 916,  
 947  
 Manu Cākṣuṣa 16  
 Manu Vaivasvata 5  
 Manudeva 332  
 Manvantaras 8, 10, 11  
 Manyu 329  
 Mārjana 531  
 Mārkaṇḍeya 14, 35, 204, 207,  
 212, 214, 558, 581, 582,  
 810  
 Mārkaṇḍeśvara 185  
 Mārs 48  
 Māruti 889  
 Marṣṭci 830  
 Mārīca 19, 337  
 Mārīca Saptamī 309  
 Marīci 14, 15, 52, 86, 200,  
 212, 317, 335, 534, 842,  
 843, 916, 929  
 Marigandhī 951  
 Marigandhi aṣṭamī 951  
 Marīṣā 17, 327  
 Marmasthānam 383  
 Marudevī 871  
 Marut 111, 584, 916, 876, 659,  
 814, 831,  
 Marutvatī 18  
 Māṣaka 163, 174  
 Maṣibaka 128  
 Masurikā 382  
 Mataṅga 186  
 Mathurā 929  
 Mati 22, 52  
 Matsapuṭa 163  
 Matsya 733  
 Matsya Purāṇa 809  
 Matsyas 126  
 Matta 339  
 Mattagaṅgā 126  
 Mattākṛiḍa 515  
 Matysa 38  
 Mauñjī 553  
 Mātrkā 96  
 Mātrkās 47, 577, 578, 579  
 Mātr̥s 54, 319  
 Mātaṅgas 156  
 Mātrā 47  
 Mātrikās 316  
 Mātsya 558  
 Maṭhas 97  
 Medhā 15, 22, 52, 124, 533  
 Medhātithi 124, 329  
 Medhya 869  
 Mekhalā 556  
 Menā 16, 816  
 Menakā 816, 888, 943  
 Menāka 129  
 Merudevya 4, 125  
 Mīmāṃsā 558  
 Mimittaka 332  
 Mimonsonsops Hexenbra 503  
 Minerva 246  
 Mitā 20  
 Mita 20  
 Mitra 19, 46, 97, 107, 129,  
 294, 842, 845, 846, 907,  
 908, 916  
 Mitradeva 203  
 Mitrasaha 322  
 Mitravṛndā 61  
 Mitravāhu 203  
 Mitravinda 896, 897  
 Mitravindu 203  
 Mitravāna 203  
 Mitrāyu 330  
 Mlecchas 126, 226, 235, 710  
 Mālikāhvaya 100  
 Mānasa 766  
 Mānavī 840  
 Māndhātā 300, 321, 916  
 Māndhātṛ 930  
 Mānuṣyajña 117  
 Mohā 52, 490  
 Mohanī 490  
 Mohinī 52, 871  
 Mokṣa 599, 601, 693, 805  
 Mounāditya 184  
 Mouñjī 221  
 Mr̥dvikā 425  
 Mr̥ga 97, 135, 320  
 Mr̥gamūlā 132  
 Mr̥gaśirās 137  
 Mr̥gavyādha 19  
 Mr̥gcchā 503  
 Mr̥kaṇḍu 14  
 Mr̥ta 137  
 Mr̥ttikā 520  
 Mr̥tyu 52, 122, 406, 534, 661,  
 685  
 Mucukunda 321, 433, 916  
 Mudgala 847, 881  
 Mudrā 27, 41, 47, 55  
 Mudrikās 102  
 Mudrās 74  
 Muhalla 929  
 Muhurtā 18  
 Mukha Śrāddha 545  
 Mukha-Capalā 511  
 Muktapaniya 166

Mukti 572, 874  
 Mukula 330  
 Mukuli 101  
 Mukunda 123, 124, 833, 884,  
 908, 962  
 Mūla 48, 131, 137, 225  
 Mulaka 322  
 Mulika 126  
 Muṇḍa 339  
 Muṇḍa-Prṣṭha 184  
 Muṇḍaprṣṭha 186, 188, 190,  
 196, 198  
 Muni 18  
 Mura 818, 835, 841, 843, 844,  
 919  
 Murārī 273  
 Mūrdhabhiṣikta 226  
 Mūrti 57  
 Muṣa 126  
 Muṣṭas 932  
 Muṣṭika 38, 101, 340  
 Mūtraghāta 377, 378  
 Mūtraja Vṛddhi 387  
 Mūtrakṛccha 377  
 Mūtrasāda 380  
 Mūtra Śukra 380  
 Mūtra Vighāta 380  
 Māyā 35, 52, 71, 73, 187,  
 400, 591, 593, 605, 673,  
 746, 766, 798, 800, 819,  
 821, 823, 833, 870, 873,  
 874, 887  
 Māyādevī 950  
 Māyāpurī 179  
 Māyāvātī 929  
 Myrica Sapida 501, 503  
 Myrobalans 430, 501

## N

Nabhasa 322  
 Nābhī 335  
 Nābhāga 201, 320, 321, 322  
 Nābhakṣa 128  
 Nābhi 4, 125, 871  
 Naciketas 235  
 Nāḍikā 523

Nadīpatham 244  
 Nadirugrā 20  
 Nagadrī 187  
 Nāga 9, 20, 46, 76, 88, 90,  
 155, 484, 550, 584, 601,  
 663, 916, 941  
 Nāgakeśara 930  
 Nāgapāśa 952  
 Nāgarāja 955  
 Nāgāṣṭakam 198  
 Nagendrabhavana 639  
 Nāgeśa 647  
 Nāgnajīti 61  
 Nāgnijit 895  
 Nahuṣa 325, 916, 930  
 Naigameya 18  
 Naimiṣa 3, 10, 151, 179, 602,  
 605, 647, 756, 771, 805,  
 806  
 Naimiṣi 3  
 Naimittika 119, 333, 488,  
 560, 681  
 Naimittika Snānam 526  
 Naimittikam 526, 566  
 Nairṛta 70, 87  
 Nairṛta Koṇa 939  
 Nairṛta tīrtha 939  
 Nairṛti 922  
 Naiṣadhas 126  
 Naivedya 943  
 Nakala 341  
 Nakta Bhojanam 305  
 Nakula 327, 331, 881, 960  
 Nala 75, 151, 322, 878, 881,  
 895, 896, 930  
 Nalakūvara 61  
 Nālikā 630  
 Nalinī 330  
 Nāmā 960  
 Nāma-karaṇam 219  
 Nāmāṅga 55  
 Nāmakaraṇa 255  
 Namuci 862  
 Nānākrandapura 639, 642  
 Nandī 43, 56, 810, 866

Nandīmukha 758  
 Nandivardhana 101  
 Nanda 75, 123, 124, 127, 311,  
 606  
 Nandana 101, 151, 662  
 Nandigaṇa 47  
 Nāndīmukhi 546  
 Nāndīmukha 718  
 Nandivardhana 323  
 Nanākrandapura 687  
 Nāpita 232  
 Nara 201  
 Nāra 946  
 Nārada 6, 14, 17, 39, 61, 67,  
 76, 127, 129, 534, 579,  
 580, 816, 841, 842, 844,  
 916  
 Nāradiya 558  
 Nāraka 19  
 Nārasiṃha 577  
 Nara Nārāyaṇa 4, 11, 333, 648  
 Naracas 165  
 Naraka 39, 340  
 Narasiṃha 27, 485, 578, 733,  
 920, 963  
 Nārsimham Purāṇam 558  
 Nārāyaṇa 22, 28, 37, 69, 71,  
 95, 116, 198, 291, 302,  
 318, 333, 484, 490, 566,  
 571, 572, 573, 574, 581,  
 582, 605, 703, 725, 771,  
 805, 818, 823, 837, 845,  
 852, 872, 873, 874, 882,  
 884, 893, 903, 908, 918,  
 919, 923, 929, 937, 956,  
 960, 962, 963  
 Nārāyaṇī 80, 295, 307  
 Nārāyaṇa Bali 629, 636  
 Nārāyaṇa Pailam 441  
 Nariṣyanta 320  
 Narmadā 126, 151, 892, 916,  
 929  
 Narāntaka 339  
 Nasatya 327, 659  
 Naṭeśvara 291  
 Nausea 355, 376

Nava 200  
 Navamī 80  
 Navavyuha 150  
 Naviṣṭa 201  
 Naya 200  
 Nāyika 97  
 Neuresthesnia 448  
 Nidhis Śaṅkha 61  
 Nidānam 344, 345  
 Nidrā 52, 86  
 Nigella Sativa 501  
 Nighna 326  
 Nila 63, 66, 123, 330, 534,  
 645, 891, 895, 944  
 Nila Rudras 107  
 Nilakaṇṭha 648  
 Nilakolabha 127  
 Nīlarudra 108  
 Nīlika 348  
 Nīkṛntana 617  
 Nīkumbha 321, 339  
 Nīmī 321  
 Nirṛti 76, 131, 830, 846, 924  
 Niramṛta 202  
 Niramitra 332  
 Nirañjanā 52  
 Nirbhaya 200  
 Nirdeha 202  
 Nirdhāra 508  
 Niṣadha 745  
 Nīra 129  
 Nīramitra 201  
 Nīyati 14  
 Nirāma 376  
 Nirmāṇa 203  
 Nirmaṇcana 55  
 Nirodha 55  
 Nirukta 41  
 Nirutsaka 203  
 Nirvāṇadeśika 24  
 Niṣaṭha 327  
 Niṣcala 200  
 Niṣada 17, 100, 226, 322, 576  
 Niṣadha 125  
 Niṣarūpa 203

Niṣcala 52  
 Niṣkramaṇam 219  
 Nitala 128  
 Nitya 119, 490  
 Nitya-śrāddha 545  
 Nityaklīnnā Mantra 489  
 Nivatakavacas 19  
 Nivāra grains 519  
 Nivīti 534  
 Nivṛtti 52, 111  
 Niyama 15, 249  
 Noose of Kāla 748  
 Nṛpañjaya 332  
 Nṛsimha 40, 95, 197, 198,  
 334, 481, 484, 577, 578,  
 579, 581, 582, 583, 810,  
 839, 915, 929, 937, 963  
 Nyāsa 47, 65, 71, 72, 74, 75,  
 77, 106, 485, 487, 584,  
 734, 772  
 Nyāya 40, 558

## O

Oedema 394  
 Oedematous 391  
 Ojas 348  
 Okāra 565  
 Olibanum 505  
 Omkāra 88, 589, 590  
 Omkāra Mantra 565  
 Onetolla 505  
 Oṣadhi 348

## P

Pada-Kṛccha 250  
 Padacaturārdha 516  
 Pādacaturūrdhva 517  
 Padadānas 680  
 Pādaharṣa 410  
 Padma 48, 54, 61, 74, 83,  
 123, 308, 503, 558, 810  
 Padmadanṣṭra 307  
 Pādamān 863  
 Pādākulaka 512  
 Pādya 28, 47, 55, 102

Padmagarbha 34  
 Padmanābha 94, 202, 319,  
 924  
 Padmanidhi 33  
 Padmarāga 166, 167  
 Padmavarṇa 323  
 Padmāsanam 595  
 Paiṣṭi 553  
 Paila 557, 872  
 Paisāca 223  
 Pāka 862  
 Pākala 348  
 Pālaṅkya 419  
 Palsy 368  
 Pāmā Śidhma 401  
 Pañca-bhautika 740  
 Pañca-Yajña 249  
 Pañcagavyam 247, 295, 298,  
 300, 304, 305, 425, 552,  
 553, 554, 632, 633  
 Pañcāgni 192  
 Pañcajanya 22, 29, 71  
 Pañcaka 633  
 Pāñca-Rātra 319  
 Pāñcajanya 31  
 Pāñcāla 126, 330, 342  
 Pañcāmṛtam 300  
 Pañcamūlam group 443  
 Pañcarātra 856  
 Pañcāśīti 851  
 Pāñcasuara 151  
 Pañcavaktra 52  
 Pāñcayajña 206  
 Pāṇḍava 596  
 Pāṇḍu 327, 331, 341, 594  
 Pāṇḍuraṅga 929, 962  
 Panicum stalicum 505  
 Paṅkti 129  
 Paṅkti-Supratīṣṭhā 513  
 Pannagas 7  
 Pañśunābha 201  
 Pāpa 128  
 Parā 64, 852  
 Parābhava 151  
 Parā-Vidyā 219



Parīkṣit 330, 331, 344  
 Para Brahma 11, 71  
 Paraha 201  
 Paramācchādikā 852  
 Paramamukha 83  
 Paramāṇu 822  
 Parameṣṭhi 125  
 Paramhaṁsa 243  
 Paramātman 801  
 Parasmai-Pada 509  
 Paraśurāma 38, 324, 334,  
 696, 733, 860, 872, 924,  
 962  
 Pāraśava 162  
 Pariṇāma Śūla 479  
 Paribhadra 126  
 Paridhāra 151  
 Parisrāvyodara 393  
 Parivinda 245  
 Parjanya 34, 830, 831, 845,  
 916, 958  
 Parāka Vratam 250, 296, 556  
 Parāśara 5, 37, 253, 800, 847,  
 872, 915  
 Parpaṭa 868  
 Parturient woman 497  
 Paruṣu 200  
 Parvāṇas 225  
 Parāvasu 846  
 Parvata 226  
 Paryuṣita 655  
 Paṣpaka 323  
 Pāśupata 810  
 Paśu-Pratyayānam 229  
 Paśupati 774  
 Patāla 560, 745, 912, 932  
 Patana 695  
 Pathyā-vaktra 512  
 Patiloka 246  
 Patraka 203  
 Patrāmbha 624  
 Paṭṭābhirāma 938  
 Paṭṭika 140  
 Pugaṇḍa 714  
 Paundra 328

Pauravī 327  
 Paurika 862  
 Pavaka 15, 204  
 Pāvaka cakṣasa 772  
 Pavamana 15  
 Pavamanya 847  
 Pavitra 90, 547  
 Pavitraka 88, 89  
 Pavitrārohaṇa 88, 90  
 Pāyasa 318, 422  
 Payasvinī 126  
 Payo-Varṣaṇa 642  
 Payoṣṇī 126  
 Payovarṣaṇa 691  
 Peritonites 393  
 Phala-Saptamī 309  
 Phalgu 916  
 Phalguṇa 130  
 Phalgutirtha 647  
 Phalgviṣa 184  
 Phalin 50  
 Phaṇī 48, 90  
 Pīḍā 151  
 Pinākinī 929  
 Piṇḍa 47, 51, 607, 608, 629,  
 637, 639, 684, 685,  
 686, 714, 720, 728, 730,  
 752, 753, 757, 762  
 Piṇḍaja 671  
 Piṇḍaja body 671  
 Piṇḍa Pātras 544  
 Piṇḍa-vidhi 625  
 Piṇḍa-pālana 636  
 Piṇḍa-praseka 635  
 Piṇḍa-praveśa 717  
 Piṇḍalā 56, 83, 151, 153, 154,  
 308, 515, 516, 740, 847  
 Piṇḍala 151  
 Piṇyāka 250  
 Pippali-Ghṛtam 431  
 Pippastha 929  
 Piśāca 482, 534  
 Piśācika 852  
 Piśaṅgadā 947  
 Piṣṭa-Meha 383

Pīta 128  
 Pitaja-Grahiṇī 376  
 Piṭha 26, 55, 70, 100  
 Piṭṭ pātra 237  
 Piṭṭ-Stotram 204  
 Piṭṭpātras 637  
 Piṭṭs 851  
 Piṭṭyajña 117, 242, 528  
 Pitta-Ślemaja 401  
 Plakṣa 125  
 Plavā 151  
 Plavaṅga 151  
 Pālyā 52  
 Poulamās 19  
 Pouruṣī 88  
 Pouruṣeya 129  
 Prabalārhaṇa 606  
 Prabhā 22, 86  
 Prabhūtamālā 83  
 Prabhāsa 18, 534, 767, 790  
 Prabhāśeṣa 184  
 Prabhāva 151  
 Pracandā 315  
 Pracandā 61, 301, 483, 921  
 Pracandārūṣa 483  
 Pracchādana 625  
 Pracetā 17, 317, 328  
 Prācīnavarhī 16, 17  
 Prācīnāvītī 117, 534  
 Prācīnāvīta 538  
 Pradhāna 34, 606  
 Pradyumma 30  
 Pradyumna 22, 23, 30, 38, 69,  
 95, 150, 3 28, 480, 870,  
 873, 877, 908, 945, 946  
 Pragātha 847  
 Praharāṇa-kalikā 514  
 Prahlāda 19, 38, 920, 930, 957  
 Prajāpati 151, 220, 406, 536,  
 772, 890  
 Prajāpatyam 527  
 Prajāpātya Vratam 243  
 Prajñā 875  
 Prakṛta 12  
 Prakṛti 36, 38, 39, 88, 490,

- 821, 822, 823, 851, 852,  
 864, 873  
 Pralamba 481  
 Pralaya 827  
 Pramathas 45  
 Pramādi 151  
 Pārameṣṭhika 110, 111  
 Pramoda 137, 151  
 Pramāthi 151  
 Prāṇa 37, 44, 56, 200, 595,  
 597, 830  
 Prāṇa Vāyu 390  
 Prāṇāyāma 43, 47, 78, 93,  
 220, 249, 565, 574, 588,  
 589, 595  
 Prāṇa Kṛccha 249  
 Prāṇava 24, 49, 75, 78, 104,  
 108, 116, 531  
 Prāṇava Mantra 106, 589  
 Prāṇita 775  
 Prarhi 75  
 Prasūti 15, 842, 865  
 Prasadrkṣa 20  
 Prastāra 517  
 Pratiṣṭhā 52, 86  
 Pratiṣṭhāna 334  
 Pratikṣatra 325, 327  
 Pratilomaja 226  
 Pratipat 48  
 Pratiratha 329  
 Pratisādrīk 20  
 Prativāhu 328  
 Prativindhya 331  
 Pratāpavana 202  
 Pratyūṣa 18  
 Pratyāṅga 201  
 Pratyāṅgirā 50  
 Pratyāgra 330  
 Pratyāhāra 43, 112, 565, 588,  
 589, 596  
 Pravaha 829, 830, 842, 846,  
 947, 948, 949, 957  
 Pravāha 203  
 Pravāhinī 390  
 Pravāsa 137  
 Pravīra 204  
 Pravṛtti 111  
 Prayāga 151, 756, 929  
 Preta 238  
 Preta-piṇḍa 634, 685  
 Preta-śrāddhas 724  
 Pretaghāṭa 726  
 Pretapakṣa 235, 239, 780  
 Pretaśilā 194  
 Pretāpana 695  
 Prīti 15, 59  
 Prīti Dottoli 14  
 Pārijāta 41, 340  
 Pāriplava 332  
 Priyabhṛtya 200  
 Priyavrata 15  
 Prājapatya 250  
 Prāk-sandhyā 13  
 Prākṛta 406  
 Prākṛtika 333  
 Prokṣaṇī 257  
 Prostalākṣa 200  
 Pṛṣṭha 187  
 Pṛṣadhra 201, 320  
 Pṛṣadāśva 321  
 Pṛṣata 330  
 Pṛthā 327, 595  
 Pṛthivīdhara 101  
 Pṛthu 4, 17, 125, 326, 916  
 Pṛthudana 325  
 Pṛthujaya 325  
 Pṛthukīrti 325  
 Pṛthulakṣya 328  
 Pṛthuśravā 325, 326  
 Pṛthvīdhara 97  
 Pārvaṇa 758  
 Pārvaṇa śrāddha 780  
 Prāvahi 846  
 Pārvatī 465, 807, 816, 817,  
 837, 864, 865, 879, 880,  
 902, 944  
 Prāviṣ 510  
 Prāya 900  
 Prāyaścitta 775, 900  
 Pthisis 358, 363, 466  
 Puṣāgā 775  
 Puṣkala 961  
 Puṣkara 43, 128, 151, 179,  
 214, 651, 767, 771, 907,  
 961, 963  
 Puṣkara dvīpa 745  
 Puṣkaradri 933  
 Puṣpabhadra 639  
 Puṣpaka 101  
 Puṣparāga 156  
 Puṣṭi 15, 28, 29, 533  
 Puṣṭi Lobha 15  
 Puṣṭidās 211  
 Puṣṭipati 536  
 Puṣyā 132, 133, 134, 135, 137,  
 451, 458, 474  
 Puṇḍarīka 34, 128, 322  
 Puṇḍarikākṣa 771  
 Puṇḍraṅgas 126  
 Puṁsavanam 219  
 Puṇyāha 632  
 Pulaha 14, 15, 37, 200, 317,  
 534, 830, 843, 844, 916,  
 929  
 Pulaka 156, 177  
 Pulamā 19, 948  
 Pulastya 14, 15, 37, 200, 317,  
 534, 830, 843, 916, 929  
 Pulomaja 947  
 Pulomya 18  
 Punarvasu 132, 133, 134, 135,  
 327  
 Purūravā 320, 341, 830  
 Pūraka 52  
 Pūṣā 19, 46, 130, 151  
 Pūṣpadanta 97  
 Pūjāśva 321  
 Pūpa 232  
 Pūrṇa Homa 681  
 Pūrṇāhuti 30, 108, 761  
 Pūrakam 565  
 Pūrvacitti 130  
 Pūrvarūpa 344  
 Pūrva Phālguna 134  
 Pūrvaśādhā 134, 135

Pūṣan 830  
 Pūtanā 38, 315, 340, 481  
 Pūtimṛttikā 695  
 Pūyavaha 128, 618, 619  
 Purāṇic lore 605  
 Purandara 46, 945  
 Purañjaya 321, 328, 330  
 Purtriṇī 382  
 Puru 201, 325  
 Puruṣa Sūkta 117, 572, 629, 744  
 Puruṣottama 11, 30, 31, 95, 150, 151, 197, 939  
 Puruṣyajña Sūkta 528  
 Pururguru 203  
 Puskarini 929  
 Putraka Homa 24  
 Puśā 740  
 Puśya 132

## R

Raghu 325, 335, 872  
 Rāhu 21, 42, 45, 46, 48, 55, 84, 131, 135, 164  
 Raibhya 929  
 Raivanteya 830  
 Raivata 506, 831, 944  
 Raivata Manu 201  
 Rajas 13, 39, 74, 78, 86, 215, 559, 569, 588, 590, 605  
 Rājā 52, 151  
 Rāja Yakṣmā 97, 358, 363, 364  
 Rājasūya sacrifice 342  
 Rājasik 124, 565  
 Rājavṛkṣa 506  
 Rājādhidevī 327  
 Rajasvalā 633  
 Rājvardhana 320  
 Raji 325  
 Rājīva 250  
 Rajo 14  
 Rajvardhana 320  
 Rākā 14  
 Rakṣā 51, 52, 129, 130  
 Rākṣasī 81  
 Rakṣohana 104

Rakta-Candanam 447  
 Rakta-Meha 381  
 Raktabīja 32  
 Raktākṣa 151  
 Ramā 895  
 Rāma 5, 202, 322, 334, 584, 669, 696, 813, 860, 873, 877, 882, 944, 946, 962  
 Rāmadeva 929  
 Ramaṇa 745  
 Rambhā 130, 847  
 Rambhā-Tṛtīyā-Vratam 294  
 Rāmeśvara 184, 199  
 Ramya 125  
 Ramyaka 126  
 Randia Denmetorum 506  
 Rasātala 745  
 Rasāñjanam Gairikam 433  
 Rāsī 138  
 Rathinara 321  
 Rathacitra 129  
 Rathasvana 129  
 Rathoddhatā 514  
 Rathouja 200  
 Rati 52, 59, 829, 839, 864, 947  
 Ratinara 329  
 Ratneśa 648  
 Rātri 127  
 Rātrijvara 354  
 Raudra 623  
 Raudrapura 691  
 Raudrāśva 329  
 Raurava 563, 616, 618, 620, 695  
 Rāvaṇa 38, 164, 166, 872  
 Ravī 88, 90  
 Ravi Maṇḍala 486  
 Ravipāda 188  
 Rbhus 830  
 Rgvedin 773  
 Rcika 324  
 Rddhi 15, 16, 52, 86, 773  
 Rddhi-vṛddhi 631  
 Reṇukā 807, 948, 950, 952, 954

Recaka 112  
 Religious Code 117, 119  
 Renumati 331  
 Revā 892  
 Revanta 494  
 Revatī 81, 132, 133, 134, 135, 137, 943, 944  
 Rikṣa 126, 132  
 Ritajit 130  
 Rjudāsa 328  
 Rjus 850, 858  
 Rkṣa 330, 331  
 Rocanā 91, 240, 876, 878  
 Rodha 128, 618, 619, 655  
 Rodhaka 657  
 Rohaka 707  
 Rohiṇī 42, 132, 133, 134, 327, 865, 882, 883, 959, 960  
 Rohiṇī Aṣṭamī Vratam 310  
 Rohita 127, 203, 706  
 Rohitāśva 321  
 Roma-vidhvansā 405  
 Roucya 213  
 Roudrā 85  
 Roudri 61  
 Rourava 128, 265  
 Rṣbha 200  
 Rṣikulyā 126  
 Rṣyajihvā 401  
 Rṣyagrnga 847  
 Rṣyamūka 338  
 Rṣyaśṛṅga 202  
 Rta 20  
 Rtadharmā 20  
 Rtadhāmā 203  
 Rtajit 20  
 Rteyu 329  
 Rtuparṇa 322  
 Rtvik 105, 223, 523  
 Rucaka 101  
 Ruci 14, 15  
 Rucira 514  
 Rucirāśva 329  
 Rudhira 128  
 Rudhirāndha 618, 619

Rudhīrodgārī 151

Rudrā 88

Rudra 3, 6, 8, 9, 10, 14, 21,  
37, 39, 68, 73, 75, 76,  
77, 82, 87, 88, 97, 108,  
115, 131, 135, 153, 200,  
299, 320, 452, 454, 464,  
469, 471, 472, 474, 475,  
497, 498, 521, 528, 536,  
560, 578, 584, 599, 610,  
630, 659, 660, 661, 679,  
692, 699, 729, 744, 745,  
772, 774, 808, 809, 811,  
815, 816, 817, 818, 824,  
829, 830, 836, 837, 838,  
839, 50, 858, 863, 864, 875,  
879, 880, 883, 884, 886,  
887, 888, 889, 902, 903,  
906, 914, 915, 922, 923,  
926, 936, 941, 943

Rudra-Sāvarṇī 831

Rudracāṇḍa 58

Rudrakumbha 679

Rudraloka 623, 731

Rudraputra 203

Rudratīrtha 648

Rudreśvara 198

Ruhina 18

Rukmāṅgada 301

Rukmakavaca 326

Rukmavatī 513, 946

Rukmiṇī 42, 61, 340, 583,  
873, 891, 943

Ruru 16, 58, 238, 322

Ruru-Bhairava 490

Ruruk 322

## S

Śabala 618, 619

Śabarī 847

Śabbala 124

Śacī 533, 818, 852, 878, 879,  
905, 906, 929, 937, 947,  
948

Śaḍaṅga 775

Śaḍaṅganyāsa 302, 307

Sadāśivaḥ 883

Sadāśiva 51, 57

Sadgati Vratam 312

Sadharmna 201

Sādhyās 201

Sādhaka 110, 201

Sādhāraṇa 415

Sādhārama 151

Sādhvā 18

Sādhyā 18, 34

Sādrīk 20

Sadrkṣa 20

Sadya Vraṇas 428

Sadyajāta 59, 86

Sadyojāta 884

Sagara 916, 930

Sagarbha 588

Sagarbha Prāṇāyāma 565

Sahadeva 327, 331, 341, 881,  
960

Sahadevī 105

Sahasra Sīrṣa 249

Sahasrajit 326

Sahiṣṇu 201

Sahya 126

Śaibya 326

Śaila 127

Śailāgama 639, 640, 687

Śailakañcana 128

Saitava 512

Sajivana 695

Sajanī 86

Śaka 124, 126, 128, 525, 625

Śāka dvīpa 745

Sakalīkaraṇa 45, 55, 83, 87

Śaklāśva 17

Śakoni 19

Śakoṭaka 452

Śakra 19, 47, 97, 493, 830

Śakti 57, 95, 916

Śaktimān 863

Śakula 238

Śakuna 7

Śakuni 326

Śakuntalā 329

Śakvarī 514

Śākya 332

Śāla 331

Śalabhas 663

Śalagrāma 766

Śalya 19, 343, 960

Śalagrāma 94, 95, 96, 151,  
681, 682, 743, 774, 861,  
875, 911, 913, 914, 934,  
935, 937, 938, 939

Salikalpā 18

Śālmala 124

Śālmali 695

Śālmali dvīpa 745

Śālva 862

Sāma 376

Samādhi 208, 573, 595, 596

Sāma Veda 114, 557

Sāman 7, 37, 39, 40, 521, 818

Sāmanta 646

Samara 329

Sāmasūktas 682

Sāmaveda 40

Sāmavedin 773

Sāmba 328, 946

Śāmbam 558

Śāmbara 39, 584, 862

Śāmbhal 344

Śāmbhavāya 106

Śāmbhu 9, 19, 53, 89, 135,  
329, 755

Śāmbūka 465

Sāmbhūti 14, 15

Sāmhālikā 162

Sāmhartā 406

Sāmhikā 18

Sāmhītās 9, 247

Sāmhāra 58

Samidhā 525

Samitā 20

Samitī 86

Samjāti 329

Samjñā 859, 865, 960

Sāmkarṣaṇa 328

Samkṛti 329

Saṁnyāsins 40, 111  
 Saṁnyāsa 615, 644  
 Samodārki 128  
 Sampradanam 507  
 Samprapti 345  
 Saṁsāra 65, 71, 73  
 Saṁsāra Cakra 561  
 Samsupti 104  
 Samudra 916  
 Samvṛhatī 129  
 Samvaraṇa 330  
 Saṁyoga 538  
 Saṁyāti 325  
 Śana 20  
 Sanadhvaja 323  
 Śanaiścara 960  
 Sanaka 14, 528, 534, 930  
 Sanandana 870  
 Sanātana 14  
 Sanatkumāra 14, 870, 945  
 Sandaṁśa 618  
 Sāndra-Meha 383  
 Sandhyā 40, 65, 69, 78, 114,  
 127, 184, 187, 254, 962  
 Sandhyā worship 114, 186  
 Sandīpani 340  
 Saṅgrhīṭ 716  
 Saṅghlāda 19  
 Śani 46, 84, 907  
 Sañjīva 930  
 Sañjivana 244  
 Sañjaya 325, 326, 332  
 Śaṅka 20  
 Śaṅkara 6, 12, 17, 19, 38, 66,  
 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73,  
 84, 87, 117, 125, 291,  
 314, 340, 442, 449, 457,  
 549, 577, 578, 611, 648,  
 726, 730, 736, 791, 877,  
 878  
 Śaṅkarṣaṇa 69, 71, 91  
 Śaṅkha 48, 63, 74, 101, 123,  
 124, 308, 847  
 Śaṅkha Nidhi 66  
 Śaṅkhaka 308

Śaṅkhapāla 129  
 Śaṅkhapuṣpī 425, 460  
 Śaṅkhinī 740  
 Śaṅku 200  
 Saṅkṛti 515  
 Saṅkalpā 18  
 Saṅkalpa 541, 731, 766  
 Saṅkarṣaṇa 7, 22, 23, 27, 29,  
 30, 69, 94, 96, 150, 585,  
 870, 872, 874, 908  
 Saṅkara 33, 75, 139, 923  
 Sāṅkhyā 41, 587, 590, 591  
 Sāṅkhyā Yoga 591  
 Saṅkrānti 681  
 Sankrandana 204  
 Śaṅkuśīrā 19  
 Sannidhāna 55  
 Sannipātika 349, 350, 369,  
 370, 394, 495  
 Sānnipātika fever 443  
 Sannipātika-Grahiṇī 376  
 Śanno 531  
 Śannodevī 104, 241, 531, 774  
 Śāntā 873  
 Śāntabhava 127  
 Śāntapaṇam 551  
 Santaptaka 653, 659, 705  
 Śāntardhana 327  
 Śānti 15, 16, 52, 86, 330, 533  
 Śāntidevī 327  
 Śāntirindra 202  
 Śantanu 331, 958  
 Sapaṭacaras 126  
 Sapiṇḍa 222, 252, 255, 629,  
 717, 719, 721  
 Sapiṇḍikaraṇa 238, 546, 638,  
 661, 663, 666, 680, 717,  
 756, 759, 779  
 Sapiṇḍana 728, 756, 757, 758  
 Saptadhānyam 294  
 Saptarṣis 200  
 Sāra 83  
 Śarabha 61, 175, 958  
 Śaradvāna 330  
 Sāraṇa 14, 327

Sārasa 232  
 Sarasvatī 22, 25, 41, 47, 56,  
 79, 80, 96, 121, 126,  
 151, 198, 301, 307, 511,  
 537, 605, 647, 648, 807,  
 816, 818, 834, 859, 870,  
 877, 888, 895, 916, 929  
 Śarāvīkā 382  
 Sarayū 126, 916  
 Śarkarā 128  
 Śarmada 37  
 Śarmiṣṭhā 325  
 Śārṅga 27, 40, 62, 67  
 Sarpadoṣa 630  
 Sarpana 13  
 Sarpī 124  
 Śarva 19, 774, 929  
 Sārvabhauma 331  
 Sarva-Veda 243  
 Sarvabhūta 122  
 Sarvaga 331  
 Sarvajit 151  
 Sarvakāma 322  
 Śavalā 128  
 Sarvāṅga Rogā 409  
 Sarvartha 558  
 Sarvatomukhī 88  
 Sarvatomukha 29  
 Sarvatraga 203  
 Sarvādhārī 151  
 Sarvouṣadhi 239  
 Śaryāti 201, 320, 321  
 Śaśikalā 515  
 Śaśinī 52  
 Śaṣṭha 125  
 Śaṣṭhī 507  
 Śaṣṭhī Vratras 298  
 Śatabhiṣā 131, 135  
 Śatadhanu 327  
 Śatadhanvan 862  
 Śatadru 125, 126, 326  
 Śatadyumna 201, 323  
 Śatamūlī 105  
 Śatānanda 330, 888  
 Śatanika 202



- Śatarūpā 15, 829, 865  
 Śataru Puṇḍarīka 401  
 Saṭkarma 254  
 Sataraka 648  
 Śaṭa Rudriya 595  
 Sati 14, 15, 16, 888  
 Saṭā-aṅkaṇā 127  
 Śatānīka 331, 332  
 Śatrughna 322, 334, 336, 339, 946  
 Sattva 5, 12, 39, 66, 74, 215, 483, 558, 569, 588, 605  
 Sattva guṇa 124  
 Sattvata 326, 327  
 Sattvik 4, 123, 565  
 Sattvika Purāṇas 809, 897  
 Sāttvata 326, 822  
 Satya 75, 330, 830, 912  
 Satya yuga 699, 811  
 Satyabhāmā 61, 328, 340, 873  
 Satyadharmā 329  
 Satyadhṛti 330  
 Satyajit 20, 130, 332  
 Sātyaki 326  
 Satyaloka 606  
 Satyaratha 323  
 Satyatīrtha 647  
 Satyavati 5, 872  
 Satyavāk 202  
 Satyavrata 847  
 Satyāhita 330  
 Saudāsa 330  
 Saugatā 695  
 Saumyā 660  
 Śaunaka 3, 847  
 Śaunati 15  
 Sauparnā 817, 837  
 Saurāṣṭra 156  
 Sauripura 639, 696  
 Savarṇī 202  
 Savagandhā 239  
 Savisa 695  
 Savitā 19, 46, 97, 528  
 Sāvitrī 79, 97, 116, 184, 186, 528, 533, 759, 830, 877  
 Sāvitrī Mantra 523  
 Sayambhuva 199  
 Scolopendra 475  
 Scorpi 98  
 Scrofula 471, 476  
 Senajit 20, 329, 332  
 Śephālikā 447  
 Śeṣa 20, 41, 46, 48, 583, 806, 816, 818, 828, 829, 836, 850, 857, 864, 882, 883, 884, 888, 890, 893, 902, 912, 917, 920, 923, 929, 930, 932, 939, 943, 944, 955, 963  
 Śeṣpadas 97  
 Śeṣa-tīrtha 939  
 Setubandha 122, 555  
 Siddha 42, 580, 586  
 Siddha yoginīs 60  
 Siddhas 4, 34, 36, 61, 76, 155, 806  
 Siddheśa 185  
 Siddheśvara 199  
 Siddhi 49, 52, 86, 680  
 Śīghra 323, 655, 657  
 Śīghraga 706, 707  
 Śikhā 26, 29, 55, 76, 89, 626  
 Śikhaṇḍī 343  
 Śikhaṇḍita 514  
 Śikharinī 515  
 Śikheśā 57  
 Śikhi 127  
 Śikhi Vratam 306  
 Śikhidhvaja 88  
 Śilājatu 169  
 Sīmanta 219  
 Sīmha 101  
 Sīmhala 126, 166  
 Sīmhikā 19  
 Sīmhonnatā 514  
 Sindhu 929  
 Sindhudvīpa 322  
 Sinhī 105  
 Śinīvali 14  
 Sīradhvaja 323  
 Śirīṣa 28, 50  
 Śīsira 18, 127  
 Śiśumāra 940  
 Śiśupāla 327, 340, 570, 577  
 Sītā 38, 123, 323, 337, 338, 669, 860, 873, 882, 930, 945  
 Sītārāma 937  
 Śītapura 691  
 Śiva 9, 18, 23, 48, 50, 53, 54, 56, 58, 73, 80, 86, 87, 88, 91, 127, 152, 154, 291, 310, 318, 356, 463, 466, 475, 497, 523, 577, 578, 581, 612, 725, 726, 731, 733, 774, 793, 807, 808, 810, 816, 824, 829, 835, 839, 850, 860, 861, 875, 878, 883, 894, 895, 943, 948, 954, 958  
 Śivā 126, 307, 316  
 Śivā-Ghṛtam 427  
 Śiva-Gaṅgā Mantra 486  
 Śivadūti 81  
 Śivāṅga Mantra 486  
 Śivarātra Vratam 298  
 Śivatīrtha 647  
 Śivī 19, 326, 328  
 Śivikāveśma 101  
 Skanda 63, 66, 246, 316, 558, 945, 953  
 Skanda-tattva 953  
 Śleṣmā 348  
 Śleṣmaja 373  
 Smāna 597  
 Smṛti 15, 40, 226, 518, 595, 700, 729, 874  
 Snāna 55  
 Śobhana 151  
 Sobhāñjanan 461  
 Śoka 137  
 Solar 871  
 Soluma 327  
 Soma 18, 76, 84, 90, 600, 890, 909, 914  
 Somaka 330  
 Somapi 331  
 Somasarpas 97

Somavalka 503  
 Śoṇa 190  
 Śoṇyaka 417  
 Śoṣa 362  
 Śoṣaṇa 74  
 Śoṭha 396  
 Soumya 151  
 Śounaka 10, 11, 99, 275, 276  
 Śourabha 202  
 Sourī 40  
 Spermatorrhoea 383  
 Sphurja 130  
 Spider Tumour 748  
 Śraddhā 15, 22  
 Śrāddha 15, 22, 117, 179, 182,  
 185, 86, 187, 188, 190, 192,  
 209, 236, 681  
 Śrāddha ceremony 208, 210,  
 213, 214, 230, 232, 235,  
 238, 239, 550  
 Sraṣṭā 406  
 Śrāvaṇā 88, 133, 134, 135  
 Śrāvaṇā-Dvādaśī Vratam 317  
 Śrāvanta 321  
 Śrī 30, 295, 301, 311, 490,  
 497, 513, 533, 577, 729,  
 824, 918, 943, 944  
 Śrīdevī 327  
 Śrīdhara 23, 64, 65, 95, 306,  
 311, 319, 484, 725, 923  
 Śrīdharī 306  
 Śrījaya 101  
 Śrīkara 65  
 Śrīmāna 201  
 Śrīmukha 151  
 Śrīmuṣṭa 932  
 Śrīṇṛsimha 937  
 Śrīnivāsa 893, 913, 914, 915,  
 916, 917, 918, 920, 921,  
 923, 925, 927, 930, 932,  
 933, 934, 935, 936, 962  
 Śripandavi 929  
 Śrīparṇakam 167  
 Śrīparṇakas 166  
 Śrīpati 311

Śārīraja 494  
 Śrīrāma 733  
 Śrīraṅga 180, 929  
 Śrīrūpa 203  
 Śrīsaila 767, 893, 932  
 Śrīsūkta 107  
 Śrīvarāha 936  
 Śrīvatsa 22, 28, 29, 38, 66,  
 67, 76, 92, 94, 101, 480,  
 583, 856, 912  
 Śrīvatsya 847  
 Śrīvṛkaṣa 101  
 Śrīṅgabera 336  
 Śrīṅgadā 295  
 Śrīṅgaveram 461  
 Śrīṅjaya 320, 328, 330  
 Śrīṅgī 125  
 Śruta 16, 322  
 Śrutadevā 327  
 Śrutakīrti 327, 331  
 Śrutañjaya 332  
 Śrutasena 331  
 Śrutasoma 331  
 Śrutatmaka 324  
 Śrutaśravā 327, 332  
 Śruti 123, 231, 252, 518, 573,  
 595, 598, 667  
 Śrutāśrevā 327  
 Stambha 200  
 Stambhasūtra 956  
 Stambhinī 490  
 Stayavāhu 201  
 Steyam 595  
 Sthaṇḍilas 25  
 Sthaṇḍileyu 329  
 Sthitī 52  
 Sthūla 95, 96  
 Stigma 434  
 Strīmukha 126  
 Strairājyas 126  
 Śubhakṛt 151  
 Subhadrā 198, 328, 331, 960  
 Subāhu 336  
 Subrahmaṇya 30  
 Sucakra 61, 73

Śuci 20, 200, 201, 204, 326,  
 332, 510  
 Śucidratha 332  
 Sūcīmukha 655, 656, 706,  
 707  
 Sudarśaṇa 30, 72  
 Sudarśana 61, 73, 150, 323,  
 451, 811, 945  
 Śuddha 14  
 Śuddhanvā 330  
 Śuddhvirāḍ 517  
 Śuddhodana 332  
 Sudeva 664  
 Sudhīra 330  
 Sudhṛti 320, 323  
 Sudhi 510  
 Sudhrati 320  
 Sudāsa 322  
 Sudyumna 201  
 Sugatī 202  
 Sugrīvī 20  
 Sugrīva 97, 338, 947  
 Suhotra 330, 331  
 Śuka 199, 366, 883  
 Śūkara 38, 128, 618, 619  
 Śuki 20  
 Śuklā 127  
 Śuklaṇa 128  
 Sukṣetra 202  
 Sukṛti 202  
 Suketu 200, 847  
 Sukeśara 514  
 Sukhovaya 127  
 Sukālinas 209  
 Śukra 14, 35, 45, 88, 130,  
 151, 200, 204, 941  
 Śukrāśmarīs 379  
 Śuktimāna 126  
 Śumāra 940  
 Śunakī 629  
 Śuprabhā Śarmiṣṭhā 19  
 Sūkta Mantram 117  
 Sukumāra 128, 325  
 Sūma 618  
 Sumanta 557

Sumatī 151, 947  
 Sūmita 20  
 Sumitrā 200, 336, 882  
 Sunakṣatra 332  
 Sunanda 31, 61, 606  
 Sunandini 514  
 Sunaya 323  
 Supaṇā 929, 944  
 Suparṇa 332, 534, 890  
 Suprabhā 17  
 Suprajā 18  
 Supratika 600  
 Supreme Brahma 233, 343  
 Supreme Reality 819  
 Supreme Self 215, 296, 602  
 Supārśva 330  
 Surā 124  
 Śūra 327, 332  
 Surabhi 18  
 Surā-Meha 383  
 Śūraṇa 476  
 Surasā 126  
 Suratha 331  
 Sureśvara 95  
 Surṣapikā 382  
 Suruci 130  
 Śūrpakāra 929  
 Śūrpaṇakhā 334, 336, 337  
 Śūrasena 126  
 Sūrya 46, 54, 97, 659, 660,  
 807, 860, 875, 890, 901,  
 922  
 Sūrya-tīrtha 648  
 Sūryavarcca 130  
 Sūryodaya 335  
 Sūryāvarta 433  
 Suśānti 330  
 Suśarmā 203  
 Suṣeṇā 20, 130, 328, 958  
 Suṣira 95  
 Suṣitā 61  
 Suśruta 333, 344, 364, 365,  
 375, 394, 398, 405, 500  
 Suṣumnā 56, 153, 740  
 Suṣupti 588

Sutala 128, 745, 912, 916  
 Sutapa 14, 200, 203  
 Sutaptabhavana 639, 642, 687  
 Sutapasas 203  
 Suvala 200  
 Suvañjara 929  
 Suvarca 202, 323  
 Suyajña 847  
 Suyodhana 570  
 Svabhānara 328  
 Śvabhojana 128  
 Svadhā 43, 52, 237, 316, 533,  
 535, 660, 719, 761  
 Svadhā Mantra 205, 212  
 Svadhā-Vācana Āśiṣa 625  
 Svadharmans 203  
 Svadhājīti 326  
 Svadhākāra 781  
 Svakṣetra 332  
 Svanara 323  
 Svapnadhyāya 703  
 Svapuṣṭa 186  
 Svarbhānu 19, 131, 151  
 Svarṇaromā 323  
 Svarocisa 831  
 Svarodayā 152  
 Svasā 510  
 Svaśānti 200  
 Svastha 137  
 Svastikās 595  
 Svastipas 884  
 Svastivācana 625  
 Svati 134  
 Svayamvara 908  
 Svayambhoja 327  
 Svayambhuva Manu 15  
 Svayambhuva Manvantara  
 871  
 Svādhyāya 112, 595  
 Svedajas 673  
 Svāhā 15, 43, 49, 88, 533,  
 831, 865, 960  
 Svāhā Mantras 205  
 Svāhākāra 680  
 Svāmī 508, 929

Svāmipuṣkariṇī 925, 930,  
 933, 940, 942  
 Svāmīśaras 927  
 Śvaphalka 326  
 Svārociṣa 534  
 Svāsti 660, 808  
 Svāstika 70, 74, 101, 145  
 Svāti 131, 133  
 Śvatira 108  
 Svāyambhuva 534  
 Svāyambhuva Manu 829  
 Svāyambhuva Manvantara 4  
 Śveta 20, 127  
 Śvetadvīpa 8, 179, 296, 481,  
 678, 922  
 Śyāmadanta 307  
 Śyāmaka 418  
 Śyāmalā 865, 879, 881, 959  
 Śyenī 20  
 Śyenikā 514  
 Symplocas Racemosa 500

## T

Tāḍakā 336  
 Takṣaka 20, 48, 129, 308  
 Tālā 128, 618  
 Tālajaṅgha 325  
 Talātala 745, 912  
 Tālavṛta 624  
 Talayantra 896  
 Tama 128  
 Tamas 39, 74, 78, 215, 534,  
 558, 559, 569, 588, 590,  
 605, 618, 620  
 Tāmasik 123  
 Tamburu 166, 929  
 Tāmisra 244, 695  
 Tāmracūḍa 647  
 Tāmraparṇī 126, 648, 929  
 Tāmravarṇa 126  
 Tananāgas 126  
 Tanmātrās 93, 564  
 Tapasvī 201, 203  
 Tapasyā 265, 304  
 Tāpī 126  
 Tapodhṛti 203

Taporati 203  
 Tapta Kṛccham 250  
 Tapta-Kṛccham-Vratam 556  
 Tapta-kṛcchra 632  
 Taptakumbha 128, 618  
 Taptapura 691  
 Tārā 830, 845, 846, 864  
 Tāraka 930  
 Tarasvī 204  
 Tarpaṇa 533, 658, 730  
 Tattvadarśī 203  
 Tattvasāra 810  
 Tavalkāra 509  
 Tejascaṇḍa 84  
 Tejasvī 204  
 Terminalia Belirica 501  
 Tigma 332  
 Tikta-Ghṛtam 431  
 Tilottamā 130, 847  
 Tīrtha śrāddha 758  
 Tiryyakasrotas 12  
 Tīṭṭibha 232  
 Tomara 82  
 Toyā 127  
 Trailokyamohana 152  
 Tāraka 19, 862  
 Trasadasyu 321  
 Trāsani 52  
 Tratarā-mindra 108  
 Trayodaśī 291  
 Trayāruṇa 321  
 Trayāruṇī 329  
 Tretā 40, 749, 859, 878  
 Tretā age 878  
 Tretā Yuga 557, 645  
 Tridaṇḍa staff 243  
 Tridhanvā 321  
 Tridoṣaja 392  
 Trijyoti 20  
 Trikūṭa 648  
 Trikaṭu 445, 466  
 Trikaṭu-powders 458  
 Trimūlakam 279  
 Tripāda 523  
 Triphalā 443, 445, 451, 456,  
 459, 466, 480, 496

Tripura 884  
 Tripurānta 98  
 Tripurī Vidyā 489  
 Tripuṣkara Yoga 303  
 Triśaṅku 321  
 Triśukra 20  
 Trivarga 651  
 Triviṣṭapam 100  
 Trivikrama 30, 319, 484, 908,  
 923, 940, 961  
 Triyugmaka 108  
 Trīṣṇa 52, 86  
 Trṇavana 862  
 Trṇavindu 320  
 Tuṣāra 126  
 Trīśirā 337  
 Trīṣṭhubha 203  
 Trīṣṭup 129  
 Tryambaka 19  
 Tryuṣaṇa 416  
 Tuṣṭi 22, 533  
 Tuṣṭi Santoṣā 15  
 Tuṣṭidās 211  
 Tuṣyas 816  
 Tuṅga-Bhadrā 179  
 Tuṅgabhadrā 929  
 Tulasī 611, 682, 730, 743,  
 886, 910, 917, 961  
 Tumba 630  
 Tumburu 327  
 Turiya 32  
 Turiya state 588  
 Turvasu 325, 328  
 Tvarā 86  
 Tvaṣṭā 19, 46, 125, 130, 131  
 Tvaṣṭr 830  
 Tvaṣṭu 125  
 Tyājaka 759

## U

Uccaiḥśrava 83, 103, 601  
 Udaka-Meha 382  
 Udaka-kriyā 251  
 Udakumbha 715, 721  
 Udakumbha rites 721  
 Udaraveṣṭā 405

Udarya 328  
 Udavasū 323  
 Uddhava 38, 947  
 Udbhijas 673, 737  
 Uddiṣṭaka 517  
 Uddālaka 355, 847  
 Udgītha 57  
 Udgīti 511  
 Udgatā 517  
 Udgātā 56, 57  
 Udāna 37, 39, 566, 612, 831  
 Udāna Vāyu 364  
 Udāsā 151  
 Udāsina 110  
 Udīcyavṛtti 512  
 Udvartā 55  
 Ugrā 922  
 Ugracaṇḍā 315  
 Ugrasena 331  
 Ukṣmādi 14  
 Ukthā 513  
 Ulka 490, 924  
 Ulmaka 327  
 Ulmuka 761  
 Umā 60, 80, 86, 225, 295,  
 306, 307, 533, 681, 759,  
 852, 881, 890, 929, 944  
 Umāvana 648  
 Uñcā-Vṛtti 229  
 Unmatabhairava 58, 490  
 Unnāta 127  
 Upabhṛt 257  
 Upacitraka 516  
 Upadevā 326, 327  
 Upadānavī 19  
 Upagīti 511  
 Upagupta 323  
 Upajāti 513  
 Upakarma 230  
 Upakurvāṇaka 110  
 Upamudga 326  
 Upanayana 774  
 Upapātaka 245, 247  
 Uparicayavasū 330  
 Upasthitapracupita 517

Upavīti 530  
 Upendra 40, 908, 962  
 Upendravajrā 513  
 Upodvajī 869  
 Ūrdhacaṇḍas 85  
 Ūrdhvaṇḍra 869  
 Ūrdhasrotasa 12  
 Ūrdhavāhu 14  
 Ūrdhva-vāhu 200  
 Ūrdhvaṅguṣṭha 27  
 Urja 15, 200, 323, 503  
 Urmilā 336  
 Urmāyu 130  
 Uru 204, 884, 887  
 Urukṣaya 329  
 Urukrama 830  
 Urustambha 409, 459  
 Urvaśī 324, 341, 847  
 Uṣā 340, 831, 879, 881, 960  
 Uṣāṇā 274  
 Uṣavici 128  
 Uṣaṇa 332  
 Uṣinara 328  
 Uṣṇīśī 101  
 Uṣṇic 129  
 Utathya 831, 847  
 Utkṛti 5  
 Utkarṣā 923  
 Utkarṣiṇī 63, 66  
 Utkrānti-śrāddha 765  
 Uttama 295, 831, 848  
 Uttamca 101  
 Uttamouja 202  
 Uttānapāda 15, 16  
 Uttarā 132, 133, 135  
 Uttara Bhādrapadā 134  
 Uttara Phālguna 131, 134  
 Uttara Aṣādā 134  
 Utthāna 916

## V

Vabhru 101, 326  
 Vacas 202  
 Vadhu 510  
 Vāgiśvara 533  
 Vahirṣadas 191

Vahirliṅga 350  
 Vāhyikas 126  
 Vahlīka 331  
 Vahni 328  
 Vahnideva 903  
 Vahudā 18  
 Vahudhanaya 151  
 Vahuputra 17  
 Vahurūpā 104  
 Vahurūpa 19  
 Vahuvāra 503  
 Vaibhataka 452  
 Vaideha 645  
 Vaidiśā 723  
 Vaikṛta 406  
 Vaikhānasas 653  
 Vaikāirika 12  
 Vaikuṇṭha 96, 201, 605, 709,  
 818, 843, 932, 933  
 Vainateya 636  
 Vairāgya 57, 63  
 Vairāja 100, 101  
 Vairocana 877  
 Vaiṣṇavī 81, 132, 307, 316,  
 490, 801  
 Vaiṣṇava 558, 567, 834, 892,  
 897, 935  
 Vaiṣṇava cult 933  
 Vaiṣṇava Kavacam 480  
 Vaiṣṇava Śrāddha 679  
 Vaiṣṭhika 110  
 Vaitaraṇī 128, 188, 618,  
 622, 641, 680, 690, 774,  
 784, 786  
 Vaitāliya 512  
 Vaituṇḍya 18  
 Vaiśampāyana 557  
 Vaiśvadeva 535, 761, 868  
 Vaiśvadeva Śrāddha 539, 869  
 Vaiśvadevī 514  
 Vaiśvānara 291, 535, 536  
 Vaiśvānarī 229  
 Vaiśvānareṇa 536  
 Vaiśyas 90  
 Vaivarṇa 45

Vaivasvata 122, 661, 697, 842,  
 907  
 Vaivasvata Manu 830, 844,  
 866  
 Vaivasvatapura 697  
 Vājapeya sacrifice 191  
 Vājikarṇa 503  
 Vajra 945  
 Vajranābha 22  
 Vajrapuṅkha 937  
 Vāk 533  
 Vakra 101  
 Vakṣyodbhavā 360  
 Vala 162, 164, 168, 311  
 Valabhadra 197, 198, 301  
 Valādrṣya 20  
 Valāhaka 127  
 Vālakhilya 14, 130  
 Vali 290, 338  
 Vālmiki 945  
 Valukā 59, 630  
 Vāmā 57, 487  
 Vāmadeva 21, 86, 725, 830,  
 865, 883, 888  
 Vāmadevya 107  
 Vāmana 33, 95, 197, 318, 319,  
 810, 872, 908, 923, 924,  
 936, 962  
 Vamśa-patra-patita 515  
 Vamśastha 514  
 Vāṇa 583  
 Vanamālī 480  
 Vānaprastha 40, 110, 522,  
 762, 840  
 Vānavāsikā 512  
 Vanavandhu 201  
 Vandani 27  
 Vaṅga 81, 126  
 Vāṇī 877  
 Vāṇmatī 516  
 Vahnijvāla 128  
 Vāpī 792  
 Vapu 15  
 Vapuṣmān 124  
 Vāpyāyanī 741



Varadā 126  
 Varadarāja 892, 894, 929  
 Vārāṇasī 151  
 Varāha 95, 733, 810, 922, 924, 929  
 Varāhī 316, 490  
 Varddhuṣika 231  
 Vardhanī 104, 105, 765  
 Varhiṣadas 14  
 Variṇa 20, 126  
 Variṣṭa 202  
 Varṇas 9, 10, 40, 64  
 Varuṇa 17, 19, 33, 35, 46, 70, 76, 113, 131, 133, 157, 203, 212, 214, 240, 294, 475, 493, 528, 531, 648, 685, 695, 774, 775, 829, 830, 831, 837, 840, 841, 905, 906, 916, 922, 924, 939, 957  
 Varuṇa Mantrams 115, 526  
 Varuṇa Tīrtha 939, 940  
 Vāruṇī 114, 817, 829, 836, 837, 864, 890, 902, 905, 924, 943, 944  
 Varutha 130  
 Vasa 830  
 Vasā-Meha 381  
 Vasanta-tilakā 514  
 Vaṣat 51  
 Vaṣatkāra 43  
 Vāsava 33  
 Vāṣkali 200  
 Vaṣaṭ 43  
 Vasiṣṭha 37, 201, 274, 317, 644, 648, 651, 800, 816, 830, 842, 847, 866, 916, 929  
 Vāstospatī mantram 105  
 Vāstu 96, 98, 104, 625  
 Vāstu Puruṣa 301  
 Vasu 18, 20, 33, 584, 600, 601, 659  
 Vāsu 919  
 Vasudeva 327, 344  
 Vāsudeva 11, 28, 29, 30,

33, 69, 70, 71, 83, 91, 95, 102, 301, 311, 482, 483, 511, 575, 576, 582, 587, 818, 820, 833, 858, 868, 874, 877, 882, 888, 889, 896, 899, 901, 909, 919, 938, 959, 962, 963  
 Vāsudeva Śilā 938  
 Vasudhārā 681  
 Vāsuki 20, 46, 90, 168, 178, 308, 521  
 Vasundharā 607  
 Vasus 612, 660, 668, 830  
 Vāta Vyādhi 405, 406, 407, 408  
 Vāta-Śleṣmaja 401  
 Vātaja Vidradhi 388  
 Vātaja-Grahiṇī 376  
 Vātakuṇḍalikā 379  
 Vātaraktam 476  
 Vātavastī 379  
 Vātāpi less 862  
 Vatsalā 847  
 Vatsapati 320  
 Vaṭa tree 192  
 Vāyu 67, 76, 345, 346, 806, 807, 808, 810, 816, 824, 832, 835, 840, 850, 853, 858, 859, 860, 861, 864, 866, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 889, 902, 903, 916, 922, 923, 924, 934, 949, 962  
 Vāyu Tattva 57  
 Vāyuja 671  
 Vāyukalpa 874  
 Vāyutīrtha 934, 935  
 Veda-pāṭhaka 817  
 Veda-vādin 817  
 Vedāṅgas 33, 271  
 Vedanī 223  
 Vedasmṛti 126  
 Vedavrata 305  
 Vedic 766  
 Vedic Scholar 911  
 Vedic studies 674

Vedānta 587, 595, 792  
 Vedānta philosophy 216  
 Vegavati 490, 516  
 Vegavān 320  
 Vena 862  
 Venī 929  
 Venkaṭa 913, 916, 918, 927, 943  
 Venkaṭādri 913  
 Venkaṭeśa 914  
 Venu 48, 938  
 Vetālaka 98  
 Vetālas 35  
 Vetravatī 648  
 Vibhāva 151  
 Vibhīṣaṇa 334, 339, 930  
 Vibhavasū 600, 830, 831  
 Vibhrāja 329  
 Vibhu 406  
 Vibudha 323  
 Vicakra 61, 73  
 Vicarcikā 401  
 Vicitra 203  
 Vicitra nagara 641  
 Vicitra-bhavana 639, 687  
 Vicitravīrya 331, 341  
 Viḍbhujā 618  
 Viḍūratha 331  
 Vidarbha 126, 326  
 Vidhata 14  
 Vidhārana 20  
 Vidhātā 61, 301  
 Vidhātrī 70  
 Vidhātra 66  
 Vidhātri 70  
 Vidhi 874  
 Vidhu 151  
 Vidiśā 664  
 Vidārī 98, 384  
 Vidārī flowers 435  
 Vidradhi 384, 385  
 Vidārikā 315, 382, 383  
 Vidura 341  
 Viduratha 203, 330  
 Vidyā 52, 89, 852

- Vidyādeha 57  
 Vidyādhara 483, 846  
 Vidyādhari 198  
 Vighnarāja 59  
 Vighneśa 291  
 Vihaṅgamas 203  
 Viharta 20  
 Vijaya 61, 101, 151, 202, 921, 930, 931, 947  
 Vijayā 46, 88, 313, 317, 331, 490, 533  
 Vijayā Mantra 486  
 Vijaya-Saptamī 309  
 Vijaya Śveta 101  
 Vikarṇa 862  
 Vikarālāsya 307  
 Vikāla 60  
 Vikāra 151  
 Vikira 761  
 Vikrama 151  
 Vikukṣi 916, 947  
 Vilamya 151  
 Viloma 327  
 Vilvatīrtha 648  
 Vimalā 83, 301, 923  
 Vimala 54, 63  
 Vimalotkarṣinī 75  
 Vimdhita 128  
 Vimāna 101  
 Vimohana 618, 619  
 Viṁśa 320  
 Vimukta 20  
 Vinī 83  
 Vinatā 9, 10, 18, 36, 66, 382, 637, 693, 726, 741, 743, 784, 786, 814, 819, 825, 828, 874, 876, 882, 888  
 Vinayā 16, 80  
 Vinaya Vapu 16  
 Vindhya 17, 126  
 Vindu 51  
 Vinnadevī 104  
 Vināyaka 16, 239, 308, 755, 955  
 Viñjam 345  
 Vipādikā 402  
 Vipākam 227  
 Viparītā-khyānaka 516  
 Viparyāya 352  
 Vipāśa 127, 179, 929  
 Vipasaha 322  
 Vipāscit 200  
 Vipṛthu 326  
 Vipracitti 19, 862  
 Vipu 596, 601  
 Virā 88  
 Virabhadra 648  
 Virādha 644, 646, 846  
 Virajā 125, 190, 201, 849, 851, 875  
 Virañca 923  
 Vira Navamī 316  
 Virapañ-cānana 651  
 Virasena 651  
 Virāt 342, 816, 960  
 Virāt Brahma 851  
 Virathanārāyaṇī 60  
 Viravāhana 643, 644  
 Viriñca 873, 877, 882  
 Viriñci 874  
 Virocana 19, 876  
 Viṛodhakṛt 151  
 Virodhi 151  
 Virudhas 35  
 Virūpa 321  
 Vīryavānā 202, 203  
 Viśāda 137  
 Viśākhā 18, 131, 134, 135  
 Viśālā 18, 190, 193, 320  
 Viśālākṣa 31  
 Viśama 352  
 Viśaṅjana 618, 619  
 Viśarga 50  
 Viśarjana 21, 45, 47, 65, 89  
 Viśarpa 400  
 Viśāsana 128  
 Viśaya Carāṇa 183  
 Viśeṣa 822  
 Viśiṣṭha 534  
 Viṣṇī 583  
 Viṣṇu 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 17, 19, 28, 29, 73, 75, 77, 79, 82, 88, 90, 91, 93, 107, 116, 117, 123, 130, 135, 161, 181, 200, 202, 203, 204, 217, 236, 253, 290, 291, 293, 296, 297, 298, 311, 319, 320, 325, 406, 480, 481, 482, 484, 523, 528, 532, 536, 537, 556, 557, 560, 561, 567, 568, 571, 572, 573, 574, 576, 580, 581, 584, 586, 591, 599, 600, 605, 606, 609, 610, 611, 623, 630, 636, 683, 692, 699, 726, 727, 729, 730, 733, 734, 743, 744, 746, 754, 766, 772, 774, 775, 778, 779, 786, 787, 790, 791, 800, 805, 806, 809, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 819, 820, 821, 822, 824, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 838, 845, 846, 848, 851, 852, 853, 854, 856, 858, 859, 863, 866, 867, 870, 871, 875, 882, 883, 892, 897, 899, 901, 902, 906, 907, 908, 910, 912, 913, 915, 917, 918, 920, 923, 925, 927, 929, 930, 931, 932, 935, 945, 948, 953, 956, 957, 963  
 Viṣṇu Ekādaśī 730  
 Viṣṇu mantra 107  
 Viṣṇu Pañjara 32  
 Viṣṇu Purāṇa 809  
 Viṣṇu-loka 611  
 Viṣṇu-hood 43  
 Viṣṇubuddhi 875  
 Viṣṇugupta 872  
 Viṣṇukrāntā 461  
 Viṣṇupadī 957  
 Viṣvaksena 22, 62, 64, 68, 70,

76, 92, 659, 831, 846, 866,  
942  
Vistara 203  
Viṣṭhādevī 955  
Viśva 18, 203, 904  
Viśvambhara 939  
Viśvabhavāya Dhīmahī 44  
Viśvabheṣajam 454, 494  
Viśvabhuk 200  
Viśvakarmā 18  
Viśvambhara 646, 647  
Viśvamisra 324  
Viśvapātas 211  
Viśvarāta 321  
Viśvarūpa 648  
Viśvasu 87  
Viśvavasū 87, 324  
Viśvāci 130  
Viśvedevas 117, 151, 201,  
538, 545, 659, 660, 781,  
830, 846  
Viśvājīta 329  
Viśvāmitra 77, 201, 336, 344,  
534, 536, 537, 830, 844,  
845, 916, 945  
Vital airs 787  
Vitala 128, 745, 919  
Vitāna 513  
Vitastā 929  
Vitatha 329  
Vitiḥavya 847  
Vitihoṭra 325  
Vitr̥ṣṇa 127  
Vivasvān 19, 97, 830  
Vivasvān 46  
Vivikṣita 200  
Vivudhadhāpa 97  
Vouṣaṭ 43  
Vouṣat 65  
Vratādeśa 634  
Vratya-Stoma sacrifice 221  
Vṛṣa 57, 203  
Vṛṣa-sena 202  
Vṛṣṇa 325  
Vṛṣabha 101, 873

Vṛṣabha-gaja-jṛmbhita 515  
Vṛṣakapi 830  
Vṛṣaparvā 19  
Vṛṣasena 329  
Vṛṣayajña 678, 680  
Vṛṣdhana 325  
Vṛṣākapi 42, 107  
Vṛṣṇi 35, 325, 326  
Vṛṣotsarga 189, 192, 305, 636,  
643, 645, 651, 652, 653,  
665, 676, 677, 694, 703,  
704, 714, 715, 717, 725,  
774  
VṛddhaPanthā 228  
Vṛddhi 86, 773  
Vṛddhi Śrāddha 210, 545  
Vṛhadāśva 321  
Vṛhadbhānu 328, 330  
Vṛhadāśva 332  
Vṛhatbhānu 40  
Vṛhatmanā 328  
Vṛhatśrava 37  
Vṛhī 292, 300  
Vṛka 322  
Vṛkadevā 327  
Vṛkodara 534  
Vṛṣākapi 19  
Vṛtra 945  
Vṛtta 515  
Vṛtti 86  
Vyādhi 86  
Vyāgrīhī 105  
Vyāhṛti 104, 116, 530, 531  
Vyāhṛti-homa 775  
Vyaṅga 441  
Vyaṅkaṭa 928, 929, 933, 934  
Vyaṅkaṭeśa 928, 929, 941,  
962  
Vyaṅkaṭeśāya 927  
Vyamśa 19  
Vyāna 37, 566, 597, 831  
Vyāna Vāyu 375  
Vyāpaka 69  
Vyārṇṛti 78, 108, 114  
Vyatipāta 785

Vyatipata Yoga 235  
Vyavasāya 16  
Vyaya 151  
Vyoma 112  
Vyūhas 25, 30  
Vyuhakṣetra 329

## W

Wedelia Calendu-lacea 504

## Y

Yajus 521, 818  
Yajus Mantra 523  
Yajña 4, 15  
Yajña Vārāha 873  
Yajña Śāstras 234  
Yajurveda 40  
Yajurvedin 773  
Yakṣaṇa 13  
Yakṣa 7, 36, 68, 155, 487,  
613, 654, 655  
Yakṛtodaram 393  
Yamā 810  
Yama 35, 36, 42, 45, 48, 76,  
116, 200, 249, 291, 319,  
534, 536, 569, 605, 609,  
613, 616, 617, 618, 620,  
622, 623, 625, 629, 630,  
633, 635, 638, 639, 640,  
641, 642, 643, 652, 660,  
668, 683, 685, 686, 687,  
688, 689, 690, 692, 693,  
694, 695, 696, 697, 714,  
719, 732, 734, 736, 745,  
746, 747, 748, 749, 750,  
755, 763, 764, 765, 772,  
773, 774, 778, 782, 784,  
786, 791, 795, 796, 805,  
807, 816, 829, 836, 840,  
865, 879, 896, 898, 905,  
922, 924, 953, 954, 955,  
956, 957, 958, 960  
Yama-Gāthā 751  
Yamalā 39, 340, 360  
Yamaloka 671, 672, 683, 696  
Yamanāga 104  
Yama Sūkta 251, 607, 727

- Yamayatvā 772  
 Yamī 18, 922  
 Yāminī 871  
 Yamunā 47, 55, 56, 61, 63,  
     66, 74, 303, 771, 899,  
     902, 916, 929  
 Yaśā 740  
 Yaśodā 311  
 Yaṣṭahvayam 501  
 Yati 13, 37, 111, 123, 325,  
     511, 513, 514, 515, 516,  
     522  
 Yaudhayī 331  
 Yaugic practice 910  
 Yavanāla 959  
 Yava-piṣṭa 631  
 Yāvina 330  
 Yayāti 341  
 Yayuṣ 40, 114  
 Yoga 41, 75, 78, 208, 242,  
     563, 573, 576, 584, 587,  
     590, 591, 594, 596, 874  
 Yoga-mārga 640  
 Yoga-pīṭha 28  
 Yogapīṭha 26, 27  
 Yogeśvara 291  
 Yoginī 59  
 Yogin 797, 805  
 Yoni 127  
 Yonivyāpat 434  
 Youdheyas 126  
 Yougika 113  
 Yudhiṣṭhira 327, 331, 342,  
     344, 705, 881  
 Yugmādara 305  
 Yuvanāśva 321  
 Yuyutsu 916













## **NEW BHARATIYA BOOK CORPORATION**

5824, Near Shiv Mandir, New Chandrawal,  
Jawahar Nagar, Delhi-110007

Phone : 91-11-23851294, 65195809

E-mail : [newbbc@indiatimes.com](mailto:newbbc@indiatimes.com)



**Rs. : 1500.00 (Set)**